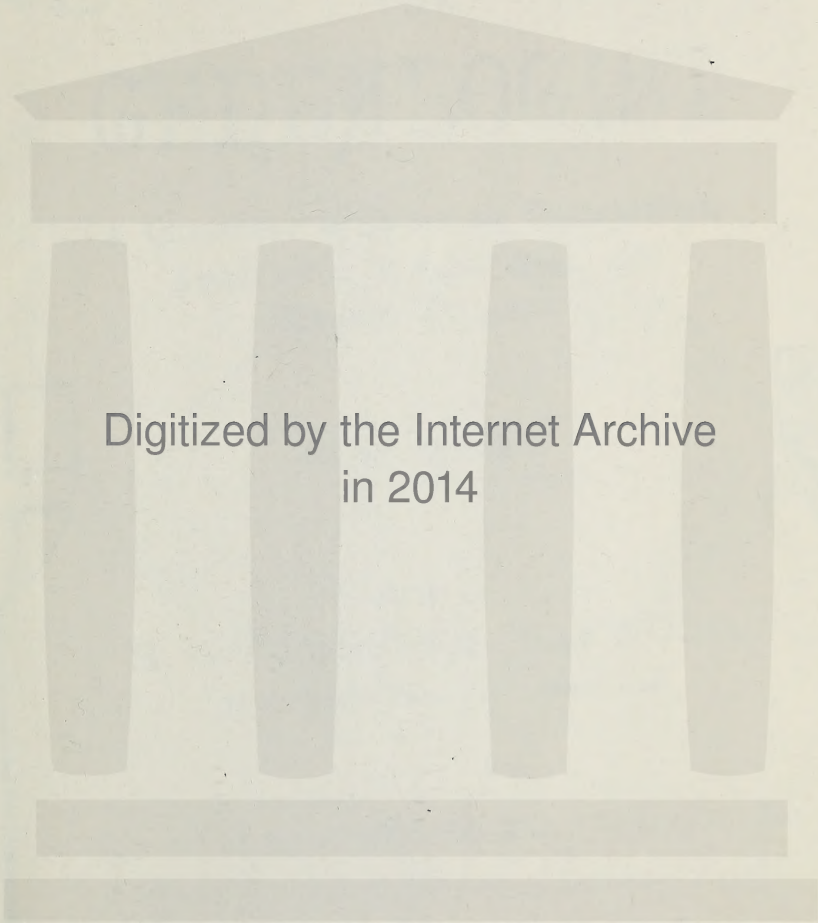
REYNOLDS HISTORICAL
GENEALOGY COLLECTION

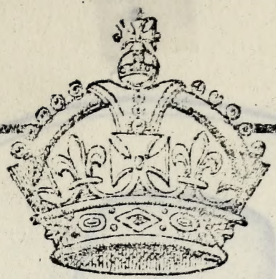
GEN

ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY
3 1833 01276 6900

GENEALOGY
942.006
G286A
V.15


Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2014

https://archive.org/details/genealogist1518selb



THE

GENEALOGIST

A QUARTERLY MAGAZINE OF GENEALOGICAL, ANTIQUARIAN, TOPOGRAPHICAL, AND HERALDIC RESEARCH.

NEW SERIES.

EDITED BY

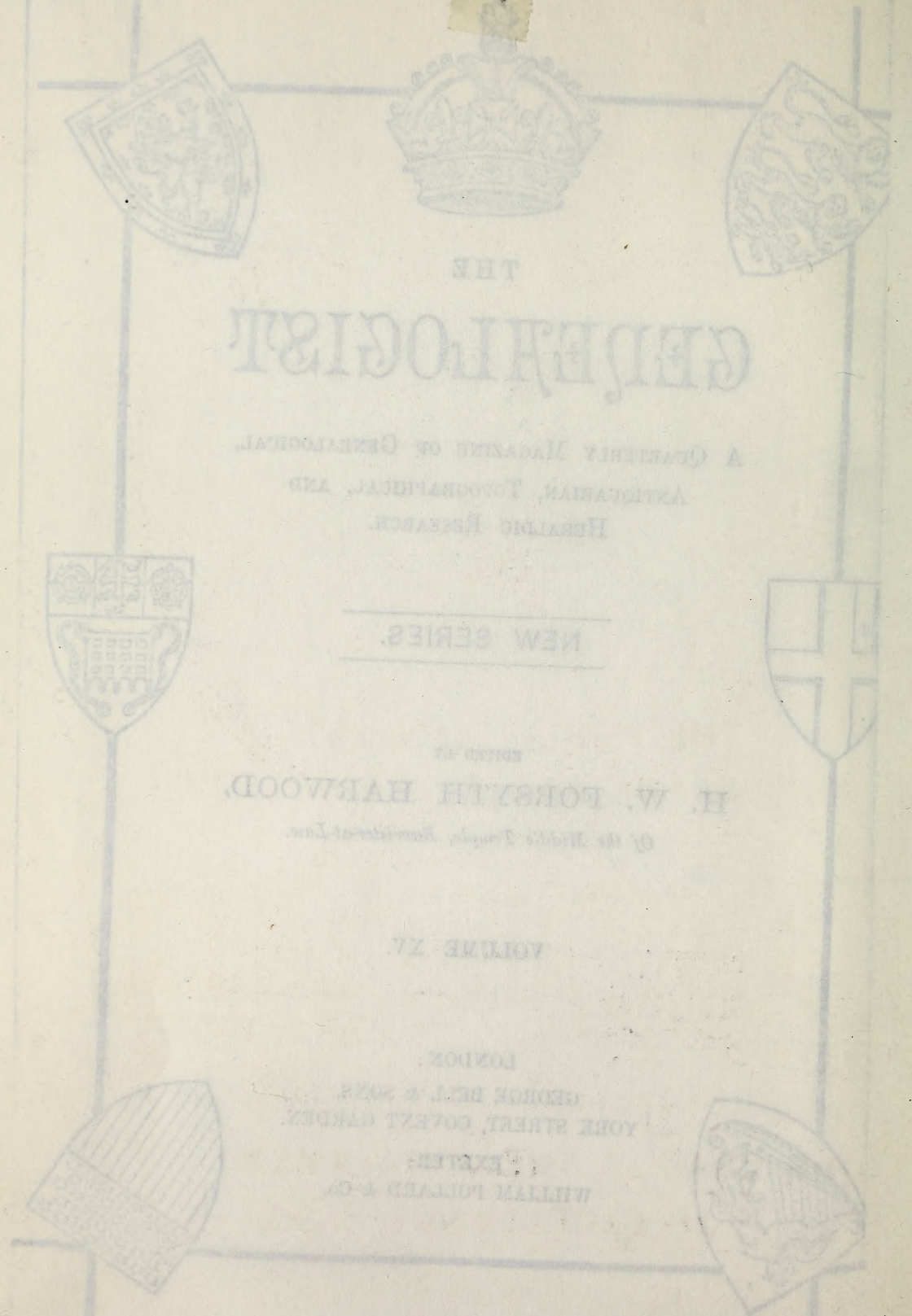
H. W. FORSYTH HARWOOD,

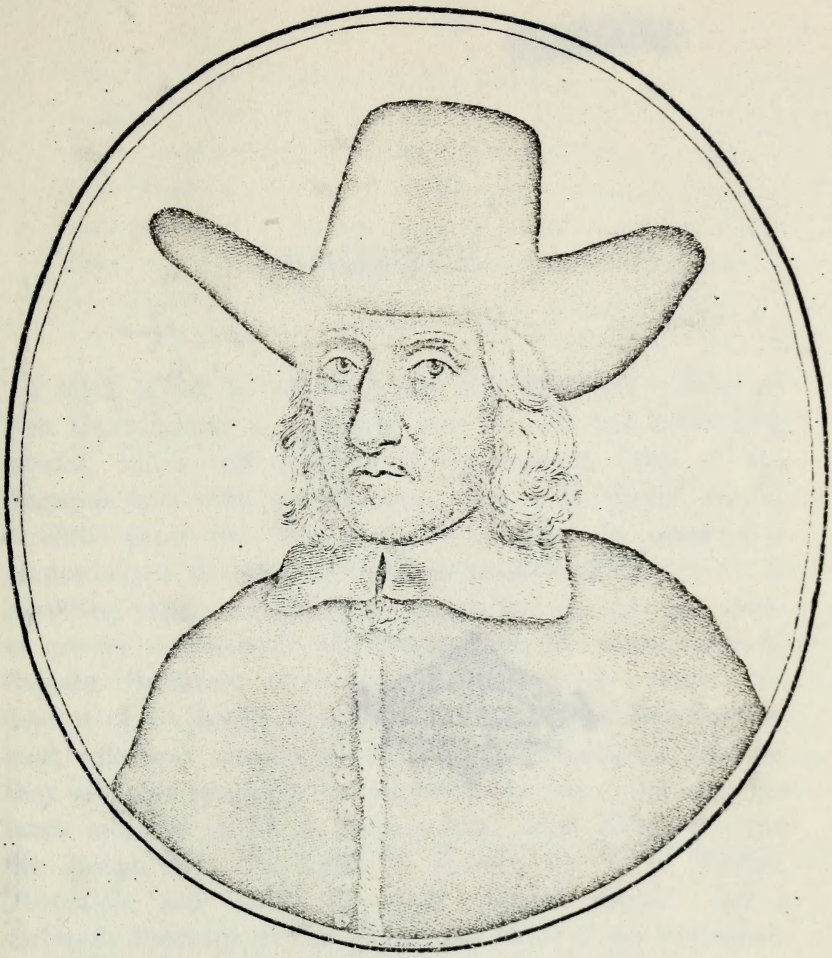
Of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

VOLUME XV.

LONDON:
GEORGE BELL & SONS,
YORK STREET, COVENT GARDEN.

EXETER:
WILLIAM POLLARD & Co.



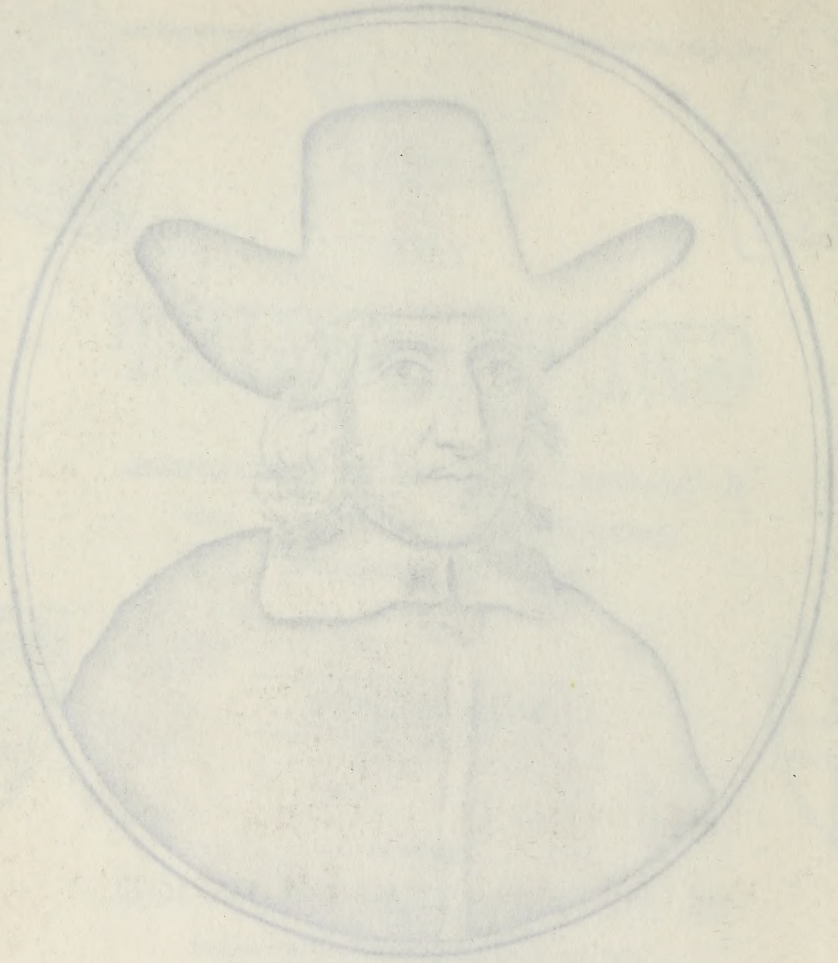


Sir William Dugdale,
after Hollar.

It will be worth while to see my Collections for Warwickshire, as to the method and Order wch I used therein.

Gulielmus Dugdale
Norroy.

His Autograph from the Originals in the Possession of
John Thane.



X 769530

WILLIAM POLLARD & Co
ESTABLISHED
NEARLY A CENTURY
Printers, Exeter.

PREFACE.

I think it will be admitted that this the latest volume of THE GENEALOGIST is peculiarly rich in able and interesting articles, which will increase the permanent value of the Magazine as a work of reference. Mr. J. H. Round, in his excellent paper on "The Heirs of Richard de Lucy," has acknowledged the service rendered by THE GENEALOGIST in admitting papers on feudal genealogy, and no one has given us greater assistance in this respect than Mr. Round himself. Captain Swinton's well-reasoned attempt to prove the descent of his family from the Saxon sheriffs of Northumberland, will have aroused the interest of genealogists, whether they are able to accept his argument or not. We are also much indebted to Mr. J. Balfour Paul, *Lyon King of Arms*, Mr. Joseph Bain, Mr. Keith W. Murray, Mr. T. M. Watkin, *Portcullis*, and others for their valuable papers. By a fortunate discovery on the Memoranda Rolls of the Exchequer, Major Poynton has been enabled to supply a collection of charters relating to the Priory of Sempringham, which will afford material of the greatest value for early Lincolnshire genealogy, and on account of the exceptional importance of these charters it has been deemed advisable to print them in record type. General Wrottesley's Pedigrees from the Plea Rolls and Mr. J. W. Clay's Yorkshire Pedigrees are too well known to our readers and too highly appreciated by them to require mention here.

This volume is also noteworthy as containing the commencement of General Wrottesley's History of the Wrottesley Family, a model of what a family history should be, and of

The Marriage Licences of the Diocese of Bath and Wells, so kindly contributed by Mr. A. J. Jewers. Our readers will have observed that by these two Supplements the bulk of the Magazine has been considerably increased without any corresponding additional cost to them, and we hope that they will show their appreciation of this fact by endeavouring to procure fresh subscribers. There will next year be a still further increase in the size of the Magazine, for the learned Editor of the COMPLETE PEERAGE has most kindly offered to present as a Supplement a collection of pedigrees of various families bearing the surname of Marsh.

I must now say a few words respecting the fine portrait of Sir William Dugdale which forms the frontispiece. It originally appeared in Thane's BRITISH AUTOGRAPHY, published in 1788, which had a very limited issue, but which was subsequently republished by the late Mr. E. Daniell, of this later edition only one hundred copies being printed. On this occasion the original plate has been again used, having been lent for the purpose by Mr. Walter V. Daniell, of 53, Mortimer Street, London, to whom our best acknowledgments are due.

The Index to this volume has been prepared with more than ordinary care, and an attempt has for the first time been made to identify as many as possible of the place names, which are given in the text in the original spelling of the ancient records, and are often in consequence difficult to recognize.

H. W. FORSYTH HARWOOD.

CONTENTS.

PAGE

The Barons of the Naas. By J. H. ROUND 1

Genealogy of Dudingstoun of Southouse, 1335—1600. By KEITH W. MURRAY, F.S.A. 7

The Baliol Le Scot Family and their Heart Stone. By JOSEPH BAIN, F.S.A. Scot. 11

Beningworth of Beningworth. By W. H. B. B. 12, 140

„ „ „ By the Rev. W. O. MASSINGBERD .. 86

The Two Gwaethfoeds. By T. M. J. WATKIN, *Portcullis* 17

Descendants of Sir James Kinloch, Bart. (Pedigree of De Rham.) By HENRY WAGNER, F.S.A. 49

The Dormant Barony of Somerville. A Claim Disposed of. By JOSEPH BAIN, F.S.A. Scot. 65

The Earldom of Caithness. By JOSEPH BAIN, F.S.A. Scot. 67

Pedigree of the Family of Hill, of Rothwell, co. Northampton. Contributed by G. E. COKAYNE 103, 178, 228

Pedigrees of Cambridgeshire Families from the Visitation of that County in 1684. Edited by GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, F.S.A. 120

The Heirs of Richard de Lucy. By J. H. ROUND 129

The Family of Swinton. By Captain GEORGE S. C. SWINTON 133

The Origin of the Swintons. By J. H. ROUND 205

Charters Relating to the Priory of Sempringham. Contributed by Major E. M. POYNTON 158, 221

The Murrays of Romanno, Broughton and Stanhope. By J. BALFOUR PAUL, *Lyon King of Arms* 193

Tradition *versus* Record. By JOSEPH BAIN, F.S.A. Scot. 203

CONTENTS.

PAGE

The Barons of the Mear. By J. H. Round 1

Genealogy of Darlingtons of Scarisbrick, 1282—1600. By Rayne W. Mennay, F.S.A. 7

The Ballad Le Scot Parsay and their Heart Stone. By Joseph Hall, F.S.A. Scot. 11

Beningworth of Beningworth. By W. H. B. 13, 140

" " " By the Rev. M. C. Mahonney ... 85

The Two Constables. By T. M. T. Wyatt, Portcullis 17

Descendants of Sir James Kinloch, Bart. (Pedigree of De Kinloch.) By Henry Wagner, F.S.A. 19

The Dormant Barony of Scotsville. A Claim Disposed of. By Joseph Hall, F.S.A. Scot. 45

The Kindom of Caithness. By Joseph Hall, F.S.A. Scot. 67

Pedigree of the Family of Hill of Rothwell, co. Northampton. Constructed by G. E. Cokayne 103, 178, 229

Pedigrees of Cumberlandshire Families from the Visitation of that County in 1615. Edited by Granon J. Armytage, F.S.A. 120

The Heirs of Richard de Lacy. By J. H. Round 129

The Family of Skelton. By Cecilia Gordon S. C. Skelton 183

The Origin of the Swintons. By J. H. Round 202

Charters Relating to the Priory of Semperingham. Contributed by Miss E. M. Poynton 185, 211

The Marrys of Romano, Broughton and Stanlopes. By J. Barrow Pape, Clyo King of Arms 182

Tradition upon Record. By Joseph Hall, F.S.A. Scot. 209

PAGE

Pedigrees from the Plea Rolls. By Major-General the Hon. George Wrottesley 21, 91, 145, 209

Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire, with Additions. Edited by J. W. Clay, F.S.A. 33, 75, 162, 244

Admissions to the Inns of Court, London. Communicated by G. E. Cokayne 71

Grants and Certificates of Arms. Communicated by Arthur J. Jewers, F.S.A. 54, 112, 175, 240

Inquisitiones Post Mortem *temp.* Henry VIII. to Charles I. .. 52, 185, 259

Notices of Books :—

Charters and Writs concerning the Royal Burgh of Haddington, 1318-1543. Edited by J. G. Wallace-James... 62

The Stapeltons of Yorkshire. By H. E. Chetwynd-Stapylton .. 127

Crecy and Calais, from the Original Records in the Public Record Office. By Major-General the Hon. George Wrottesley 189

Records of the Cust Family. Compiled by Lady Elizabeth Cust ... 190

The Right to Bear Arms. By "X" 262

Old English Social Life, as told by the Parish Registers. By J. F. Thiselton-Dyer, M.A. 263

Notes and Queries :—

Giare Family 63

Scattergood Family 64

Anne, wife of Sir Thomas Aylesbury, Bart. 128

Ancestry of Bishop Hampden 128

A Marriage Entry in 1526 192

Gore Family 192, 264

Samborne or Samborn Family 264

Dyer Family 264

Illustrations :—

Engraved Portrait of Sir William Dugdale, after Hollar, with Autograph ... ... *Frontispiece*

Arms of Rercsby of Thribergh... 33

„ Savile of Methley Hall 41

Illustrations—*continued.* PAGE

Arms of Allansen of York 47

„ Wandesford of Kirklington 75

„ Burdet of Birthwaite 81

„ Awnby of Sherwood Hall 84

„ Batte of Okewell 86

„ Heber of Hollinghall 89

„ Hill of Rothwell 103, 239

„ Scrope of Danby 162

„ Watkinson of York 170

„ Bright of Badsworth 172

„ Levens of Eske 244

„ Thornton of East Newton 246

„ Currer of Kildwick 249

„ Rokeby of Mortham 253

History of the Family of Wrottesley of Wrottesley. By Major-General the Hon. George Wrottesley.

Marriage Licences in the Diocese of Bath and Wells. Edited by Arthur J. Jewers, F.S.A.

Index of Persons 265

Index of Places 278

The Genealogist.

THE BARONS OF THE NAAS.

In revising the text of *The Complete Peerage*, under "Ulster," I observed that, as in other works, no use had been made of the valuable charter evidence contained in "The Gormanston Register." A brief calendar of the contents of this most interesting volume was made by the late Sir J. T. Gilbert for the Royal Commission on Historical MSS., and printed in the Appendix to their Fourth Report (pp. 573—583). It is there explained that Lord Gormanston's ancestor

Sir Christopher Preston acquired the Barony of the Naas by his wife Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Lord (*sic*) William de Loundres. From these connexions, the title deeds of Sir Christopher Preston extended back to the period of the first Anglo-Norman settlement in Ireland, as the Barons of Naas and Athboy descended from Maurice Fitz Gerald's son, William, who married the sister of Richard Fitz Gislebert, styled "Strongbow." Through various ramifications, the Prestons were part inheritors also to the families of De Lasci, etc., etc.

Maurice Fitz Gerald, patriarch of the mighty house of that name, received from the Earl of Pembroke (Richard Fitz Gilbert), to bind him to his interest, the great barony of the Naas in Ophaley (containing according to Lynch, some 25,000 acres) in fee. Of this fact we have quadruple evidence. There is :—

(1) This statement by Giraldus :—

"primævo Mauricii filio Guillelmo comes Alinam filiam suam dedit uxorem. Ipsi quoque Mauricio, a Kambria in Hiberniam iterum ascito, medium Ophelani cantaredum quem et antea regio dono possederat, cum Wikingelouensi castro in feodum donavit."[1]

(2) The version of the same transaction in the curious Anglo-Norman poem :—

Le Nas donat le bon cuntur
Al fiz Geroud od tut le onur.
Co est la terre de Ofelan
Ki fud al traitur Mackelan.
Si li donat Winkinlo
Entre Bree e Arklo.[2]

(3) The actual charter of enfeoffment entered in the Gormanston Register (fo. 190 a) :—

[1] *Expugnatio Hiberniæ* (Rolls), p. 214.
[2] Ed. Orpen, ll. 3088, et seq.

Carta comitis Ricardi Stranbow filii comitis Gisleberti facta Maricio Geredd de Wykengel in Naas.[1]

One cannot too strongly express regret that a charter of this importance and very early date (*circ.* 1174) was not printed *in extenso* when the report was made. A similar complaint, unfortunately, may in other instances be made against the reports of the Commission.

(4) The charter of confirmation by John, Lord of Ireland, to Maurice's son William, of which Lynch prints (from the Remembrancer's Roll of 20 Ed. IV at Dublin) a translation,[2] and which he assigns to 1185. It is there mentioned that the Barony of Naas was held of the Lord of Meath by the service of five knights. As for Wickiow, which was granted at the same time to Maurice, Giraldus tells us that (his *bête noire*) William Fitz Audelin made his sons give it up.

Whatever may have been pretended in the past, the words of Giraldus[3] are absolutely decisive as to the *eldest* son of Maurice being William who succeeded in the Naas. He married, on the same authority, a daughter[4] of Earl Richard, but (it is supposed) a natural daughter, as the Earl had only married the heiress of Leinster a few years before. But the interesting point is that William's successor David was the son, not of Alina, but of another wife. This is proved by a charter in the Gormanston Register headed "Convenciones dotis Mathilde de Ponte Arche matris David filii Willelmi, 11 Hen. III" (fo. 191 b). It is further proved by entries in the "Calendar of Documents relating to Ireland"[5] that she had previously married Philip de Breouse, and that she survived both her husbands, of whom the second had died before 1 Sept. 1227. We can now attempt a pedigree of the barons.

Maurice Fitz Gerald, Baron of the Naas, enfeoffed *circ.* 1174, "Dapifer" of St. David's.

(1) Alina "daughter" of Richard, Earl of Pembroke, mar. *circ.* 1174. ⩚ = William Fitz Maurice, Baron of the Naas, eldest son, "Dapifer" of St. David's, dead ante Sept. 1227. = (2) Matilda[6] de Pont de l'Arche, widow of Philip de Braose, living Sept. 1227.

Matilda de Lacy, dau. of Hugh, Earl of Ulster, heiress of Carlingford and Margallion. = David Fitz William, Baron of the Naas, living 1256-7.

Maurice Fitz William. Had Karnkytel and Kyldroman from his father, living 1234.

William Fitz William.

Matilda, heiress of the Naas and Carlingford. = John Butler ⩚ ("pincerna").

William, living at a date between 1256 and 1280.

[1] An obvious error for "et Naas."

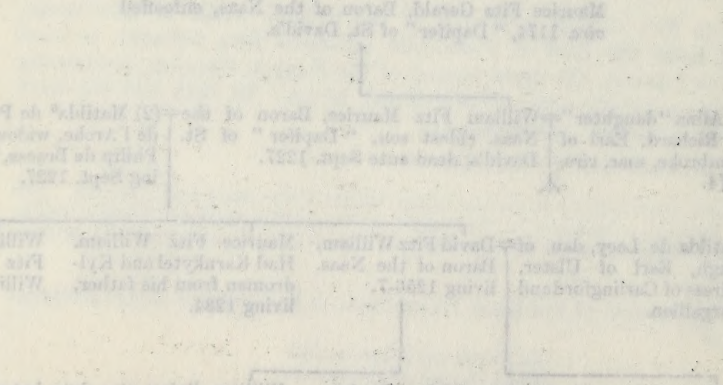
[2] Lynch's *Legal Institutions*, etc., p. 158. It is also entered in the Gormanston Register (fo. 190 b).

[3] See above. *The Complete Peerage* (iii, 358), in error, makes Gerald "probably" the eldest son.

[4] Not a "sister" as stated by Sir J. T. Gilbert above.

[5] Vol. i, nos. 962, 1,551, 2,045.

[6] Once called Eve.



Before proceeding further, we must deal with David's wife Matilda, daughter of the Earl of Ulster. The charters relating to her in the Gormanston Register are headed thus :—

Carta Hugonis de Lascy facta Matilde in maritagio cum David barone de Naas de Carlingford, Margaling, &c. (fo. 191 a).

Carta Matilde de Lascy filie Hugonis comitis Ultonie facta Matilde le Boteler filie sue domine de Karlingford (fo. 193 a).

Litera Matilde de Lascy facta tenentibus suis de Karlingford de attornatione facta Matilde le Boteler filie sue 8 Ed. I (fo. 193 b).

Here again it is tantalising to be given headings of these charters, of which the first, at least, ought to have been printed in full. The actual descent, however, is clear. Now, in the life of the Earl of Ulster in the "Dictionary of National Biography," Mr. Kingsford, its writer, makes no mention of any daughter Matilda, though he names other children. According to him, "Hugh married Emmeline (sometimes called Leceline), daughter of Walter de Ridelesford." This confusion of names having excited my suspicions, I went into the matter thoroughly, and discovered that the heirship of Walter was this :—

Walter de Ridelesford, Lord of Bray and of Tristeldermot, living 1226.

- Robert de Mariscis. = . . . dau. and coh.
- (1) Hugh, Earl of Ulster. = Emmeline, dau. and coh., d. 1275-6. = (2) Stephen de Longespée.
  - Christiana, heiress to her mother. = Ebulo de Geneve.
  - Maurice Fitz Maurice, Lord of Ophaley. = Emmeline, heiress to her mother.

The younger Emmeline being heiress to her mother,[1] it is obvious that the Earl of Ulster's daughter must have been the child of some other mother.

The clue we have to keep in sight is afforded by "Margaling," which formed part of that daughter's marriage-portion. This estate was what is now the Barony of Margallion, lying round the town of Nobber, in the north of Meath. Its native name was Machaire Gaileang, and it had been granted to Gilbert de Nangle (*de Angulo*) one of the *conquisatadores*.

A Gilibert de Nangle en fin
Donat tut Makerigalin.[2]

According to the Dublin copy of the Annals of Inisfallen, Gilbert forfeited his lands in 1196, when they were seised by the King's Justiciar, Hamon de Valognes.[3] Here the Gormanston Register comes to our assistance with a charter thus described :—

"Writ of Earl John, Lord of Ireland, to Hamon de Valognes, Justiciary of Ireland, notifying grant to Walter de Lacy of the land which Gilbert de Angulo held beyond the lake of Therbrun. Apud Vernolias (*sic*) xxij die —" (fo. 5 b).

[1] Document of 24 July 1276 ["Calendar" ii, 1249].
[2] Anglo-Norman poem, ll. 3142-3 (in Mr. Orpen's edition with its valuable notes).
[3] Mr. Orpen's note.

We trace the land further by these two charters :—

"Carta Walteri de Lascy facta fratri suo Hugoni de Lascy de Rathtowcht, Mackergalling, etc., sicut Gilbertus de Angulo tenuit."

"Confirmacio Johannis domini Hibernie facta Hugoni de Lascy de terris sibi datis per Willelmum[1] fratrem suum, 10 Ric. I" (fo. 188 b).

Hugh, thus obtaining "Margallion," gave it in "maritagio," as we have seen, to his daughter.

The matter, however, is further complicated by documents of May and June 1226, which enumerate Hugh de Lacy's possessions and specify "Rathour and Le Nober, which he had in marriage with Leceline, his wife, of the fee of Nicholas de Verdun."[2] For we have just seen Ratoath ("Rathour," "Rathtowcht") and Margallion (which included Nobber) given to Hugh, by his brother Walter. The tantalising omission, in the printed report, of the text of the charters in the Register prevents my settling this matter; but as it contains, in close proximity to the above documents, "Indentura de maritagio Joseline filie Thome Verdoun et Hugonis Lascy" (fo. 189 b), and as Thomas de Verdon died in Ireland in 1199,[3] I am tempted to suggest that this "Ioselina" de Verdon was identical with Leceline, wife of Hugh de Lacy, and was distinct from Emmeline de Ridlesford, who was subsequently his wife and widow. This suspicion becomes almost certainty when we discover that Thomas de Verdon's father Bertram (d. 1192) was the son of *Lesceline* de Clinton,[4] who would thus have brought into the family this unusual name.[5] If one had access to the text of the Register, it might enable one to discover whether, and how, Thomas de Verdon obtained possession of Ratoath and Nobber. A further problem is created by the fact that the Register of St. Thomas (Dublin) shews us Hugh de Lascy in possession of Dundalk, the Verdons' barony.

Emmeline, Hugh's widow, survived him many years. She was certainly living 18 May 1275 and dead 20 Feb. 1275/6. It seems probable that she died about the beginning of the latter year. She had been allowed her dower out of all Hugh's lands except the "comitatus" of Ulster, which was retained in the king's hands.[6]

The old belief that the Earldom of Ulster passed with Matilda, a daughter of Hugh, to Walter de Burgh, its next holder, is still found in Burke's *Peerage*, but was disposed of by Mr. Archer in his life of the latter, although he makes the unlucky slip of saying that "contemporary documents show that Walter de Laci's (*sic*) wife—the mother of Richard, his son, and successor in the Earldom of Ulster—was Avelina or Amelina," etc.[7] By "Laci's" he means Burgh's. And even

[1] So printed, but should obviously be "*Walterum.*"

[2] *Calendar of Documents relating to Ireland*, vol. i, nos. 1371, 1373, 1374, 1386. The Gormanston Register contains a charter granted by Hugh to his burgesses of Nobber. Cf. *Genealogist*, N.S., xiii, 241.

[3] *Mon. Ang.*, v, 661.

[4] Dugdale's *Baronage*, i, 471, 472.

[5] According to Dugdale, however, Thomas' heir was his brother Nicholas, of whose "fee," it was seen above, were Ratoath and Nobber.

[6] Document of 16 May 1244 (Calendar I, 2663).

[7] *Dictionary of National Biography*, vii, 329.

the suggestion that Walter de Burgh was a son of William "Fitz Aldelm," should not have been found in his article. I have fully disposed in *Feudal England* (p. 517-8) of this venerable error, which is part of the monstrous origin invented by genealogists for De Burgh. The lineal descent from Charlemagne, in the male line, will be found in Lodge's *Peerage of Ireland*,[1] and is one of the most audacious concoctions in the whole range of genealogy. I desire to call attention to the fact that on June 9 last there was sold at Sotheby's among the Phillipps' MSS. (lot 678):—

"Pedigree of the Antient and noble family of Burke, Bourke, De Burgh or de Burgho, Marquesses of Clanrickarde, etc., showing their descent from Charlemagne to the present time, compiled from the Records of Ireland, etc., by Sir William Betham, Ulster King of Arms."

N.B. The pedigrees in this volume are beautifully drawn up. At the end Sir W. Betham has added his seal of office certifying the pedigree as correct and registered in the Ulster Office.[2]

No fewer than *twelve* generations are here, I found, deliberately prefixed to the genuine Burgh pedigree. They are (1) Charlemagne, (2) Charles, Duke of Ingelheim, (3) "Rowland," (4) "Croise" or Godfrey [de Bouillon], (5) Baldwin, (6) Baldwin II, (7) John, Earl of Comyn, etc., (8) Harlowen, (9) Robert, Count of Mortain, (10) William, (11) Aldelm, (12) William Fitz Aldelm. One need only say that No. 4 was actually contemporary with No. 9, while Nos. 8, 9, and 10 had absolutely nothing to do, either with No. 7 or with Nos. 11 and 12. It is not, therefore, a question of a mere missing link, but of a gross and deliberate concoction with nothing even to suggest it.

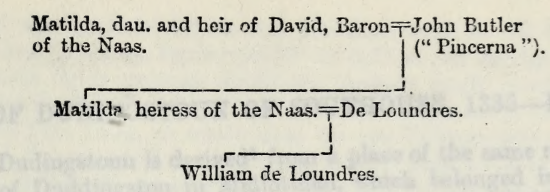
I append the official certificate as a genealogical curiosity:—

To all and singular whom it may concern I Sir William Betham, Knight, Ulster King of Arms and Principal Herald of all Ireland, do by these presents certify publish and declare that the foregoing Pedigree of the antient noble and illustrious family of BURGO, DE BURGO, BOURKE, BURKE, and BURGH is compiled from Family Deeds, Wills, Public Records, and numerous original documents of unquestionable authority, and that the whole thereof is registered in the Archives of Ulster's Office of Arms and now extracted therefrom and carefully collated therewith. In Witness whereof I hereunto subscribe my name and title and affix my seal of office this sixth day of October in the First year of the reign of our Sovereign Lord George the Fourth by the Grace of God etc., and in the year one thousand eight hundred and twenty.[3]

Even for the egregious Betham this was a strong measure. It ought to be compared with his audacious certificate that the equally baseless concoction which forms the Montmorency pedigree was "established on evidence of the most unquestionable authority, chiefly from the most ancient public records."[4] It is a disgrace to the genealogy of the nineteenth century that an officer of Arms should have given an official status to these fictions.

The Barony of the Naas descended to De Loundres as follows:—

[1] Ed. Archdall (1789), i, 117—119.
[2] *Catalogue*, p. 91.
[3] An official *fac-simile* of the impression of Ulster's seal is appended.
[4] See *Feudal England*, p. 526.



The evidence for this descent is found in these further deeds from the Gormanston Register :—

Carta David baronis de Naas de maritagio Joannis Pincerne cum Matilde filia sua (fo. 192 a).

Carta Matilde Butler facta Willelmo de London, filio et heredi Matilde filie sue, de Karlingford, etc., Dublin, 11 April, 32 Ed. I (fo. 193 b).

I shall not, however, pursue the pedigree beyond the Fitz Gerald barons. That which has been hitherto accepted is almost inconceivably erroneous :—

"William Fitzmaurice, Lord of Naas, whose dau. and h. Emma, m. David de Londres, in her right Lord of Naas, from which family it descended in moieties (through coheirs) to Preston and Barnewall."[1]

It has been assumed that the Fitz Gerald barons became extinct in the male line. In any case, the existence of David's two younger brothers is abundantly established by the deeds entered in the Gormanston Register.[2] The existence of David's son William is proved by a deed relating to the *dapiferatus* of St. David's, printed on p. 584 of Sir J. Gilbert's Report. But there is no evidence as to who was his mother.

These notes on one of the ancient Anglo-Hibernian families represented by Lord Gormanston, have been put together under pressure of time, and could not be perfected without the text of the documents entered in the Register. Now that attention has been called to their interest, it may be hoped that they will be printed, and further light thus thrown on an interesting, but obscure chapter in Irish history.

J. H. Round.

[1] The accepted version, as repeated in *Complete Peerage* (vol. i, p. xvii), which, however, is not directly concerned with mere feudal baronies.

[2] Maurice received from his father (fo. 211 a) the castle of "Karakitel," near Limerick, with five knights' fees, which had been granted to the latter by King John 6 Sept. 1199 (fo. 210 a, and *Rotuli Chartarum* i, p. 19).

GENEALOGY OF DUDINGSTOUN OF SOUTHOUSE, 1335—1600.

The surname Dudingstoun is derived[1] from a place of the same name, now the parish of Duddingston in Midlothian, which belonged in the reign of David I to one Dodin, whose son, *Hugo filius Dodini de Dodinestun*, was witness to a grant of lands to the Canons of Holyrood. In the adjoining parish of Liberton, near the historic castle of Craigmillar, are situated the lands of Southouse,[2] possessed at an early date by a family of Dudingstoun, of whom little appears in the printed records of Scotland, and only one reference in Douglas' *Baronage*. The manor of Duddingston could not have been held for any considerable time by its original owners, as it was granted by Edward I to John de Dautrine on the forfeiture of Thomas du Boys for felony against the King about the year 1304.[3] It is, therefore, important to note that a family of the same name is found holding lands close to the original settlement of the Dudingstouns, but whether the lairds of Southouse represented the main stem or were only an offshoot of Dudingstoun of Dudingstoun, is a question I am not in a position to determine. The fact of being in possession of evidence proving a connected descent of several generations of a family, of which as I have already said, there is hardly any information to be obtained from printed books, must be my excuse for offering the following fragment as a contribution to *The Genealogist*.

In or before 1335 an Elizabeth of Dodingston had forfeited the lands of Southouse and a tenement in Edinburgh[4] from which date I have no information of the family until the beginning of the next century, when a John of Dudyngston, Burgess of Edinburgh, had a charter of the lands of Hachyncloych [Cloich] in the Barony of Haltoun [Blackbarony]. The charter is undated, but among the witnesses are William de Borthwyk dominus de Catkun and William de Haya dominus de Louchorwart, both living 1409.[5] In 1466 Patrick Dudingstoun of Southouse was seised of the ward of the lands of Achyncloch [Cloich] and Westcloch [Westloch] both in the Barony of Haltoun, so it is exceedingly probable that he descended from the above-mentioned John, and if this was the case, he could well have been his grandson. From this Patrick the pedigree can be traced to the time when Southouse passed out of the family. Patrick Dudingstoun appears to have married Marion, elder daughter and coheir of John Dekyson [Dickson] of Smithfeild; who with her sister Christian, wife of Walter Tweedie of Drumelzier, were seised of pasture lands in the Barony of Haltoun, 21 Sept. 1463, as heirs of their father. In 1483 William Dudingstoun of Southouse

[1] Lewis' *Topographical Dictionary of Scotland*.

[2] Now spelt South House, and in the occupation of a farmer. *County Directory of Scotland*, 1894.

[3] *Cal. of Documents relating to Scotland*, vol. ii.

[4] *Ibid.*, vol. iii, pp. 332, 346, 379.

[5] In this year William Borthwick of Catkune, and William Hay of Lockhart, are witnesses to charters of Robert, Duke of Albany. *Reg. Mag. Sig.*

was seised of the lands of Cloich and Westloch, and in the following year of the half lands of Pasmonishill[1] as heir of his mother Marion Dikesone, which lands were no doubt the pasture lands mentioned in the above-mentioned sasine of 1463. William Dudingstoun of Southouse died before 15 Feb. 1496, at which date his son William was seised of Westloch and Pasmanishill as his son and heir. This William married Giles Murray before 21 June 1497, when they, on the resignation of the husband, were seised conjunctly of the lands of Westloch. Their son and appearing heir John Dudingstoun was witness to a charter dated 31 August 1508, to which his father was a party, and in which he is styled Johnne of Duddingstoune. In 1510 he, with his wife, Jonet Home, had a charter in conjunct fee of the lands of Southouse, and between the date of that charter and 15 Feb. 1513, his father must have died, for he appears as "of Southous" as a juror on the inquisition held to retour Andrew Murray of Blackbarony heir to his deceased father. John Dudingstoun died before 19 May 1517, when his son Thomas was seised of Westloch and Cloich, as his son and heir. This Thomas Dudingstoun of Southouse, married Marion Murray, who was probably of the Romanno family, as it appears by an instrument of sasine, dated 26 Nov. 1532, of the twelve merklands of Cloich in favour of the said Thomas and Marion and their issue, that these lands were resigned by Thomas for this new enfeoffment, *in modum Recōpansaᵒnis pro duodecem mercatis terrarum de Ravyñisnuk dicte Mariote promiss' in contractū matrimonial' inter eos* [*i.e.*, Thomas Dudingstoun and Marion Murray] *per Willelmum Mʳray de Romanos confect'*. The seal of William Murray shows these arms, *a saltire engrailed in base a hunting horn, on a chief three stars*. Thomas Dudingstoun and Marion Murray had two sons, James and Andrew, both of whom succeeded to the family estates. By a notarial instrument dated 13 Aug 1541, Thomas Dudingstoun of Southouse, for some cause which does not appear, ordained that his son and appearing heir James *permaneat in custodia honorabilis viri Willelmi Murray de Romanno dummodo ipse dictus Thomas seu aliquis alius nomine suo mittat pro eo*, and also appointed William Home of Lochtullo (formerly of Prenderguest), tutor testamentar to the said James during his minority. Thomas Dudingstoun died before June 1543, when his son James was seised of Cloich, Westloch, and Pasmonishill, whereupon an obligation or bond was drawn up, of which the following is an extract—

"Be it kend till all men be yir pñt lrīs Me James Dudingstoun of Southous fforsamekle as ane noble man Andro Mʳray of blakbarony hes for favoʳˢ and kyndnes ye day of yir presentis infeft me in all and haill his landis of Westloch, Clocht and Pasemurshill heretablie and my airis in fre blanch ferme to be haldin of him and his airis lardis of blakbarony, & hes dischargit me of all nonentres & profflitts of ye samyn for all tymes bypast And yat it is clerlit understand to me & ane honorable man Williame Home of lochtullo my derrest eme [uncle] & tutor yat in all tymes bipast me predecessouris has been in use of geving presens in ye saidis lardis courtis haldin in ye said blakbarony be him or his

[1] The name of this property is spelt in many ways, and I have been unable to discover the correct spelling as in the case of Westloch and Cloich. Throughout this article it will be given as it appears in the documents referred to.

baillies & hes maid service yairin as yai war requirit And now be geving of ye saidis infeftmentis I and my airis ar exonerit fra all sic service in tymes cuming Notyeles for ye causis forsaidis I with avis and consent of my said derrest eme and tutor forsaid byndis & obliss me & my airis to my forsaid superior & his airis to compeir in all his heid courtis to be haldin be yame or ye baillies in ye said barony & yair gif presence and do service yairin as we be requirit be or said superior & his airis siclike as umquhile Thomas Dudingstoun of Southous my fader and uyeris his predecessouris did of before."

James Dudingstoun of Southouse died before 14 Oct. 1550, at which date his brother german Andrew, was seised of Westloch, Cloich, and Pasmonishill. In 1576 Andrew Dudingstoun set in tack his lands of Cloich to his half-brother Patrick Tweedie for nineteen years, but with regard to three-fourths of them the occupation was not to begin until the death of their mother Marion Murray, who was then occupying that portion. John Tweedie, another half-brother, had a tack for the same period of one-third of Westloch, to begin after the death of the said Marion. In the following year Andrew Dudingstoun resigned his lands of Westloch, Cloich, and Pasmentishill in favour of his superior, he to receive 110 merks annually of the mails and duties thereof during his life, and after the death of his mother Marion Murray, the whole mails and duties. The seal of Andrew Dudingstoun attached to the Procuratory of Resignation shows these arms, *A chevron between three mascles, on a chief as many stars.*

Having taken legal proceedings about the year 1579 to recover his rights in the before mentioned lands, which his ancestors "*longe ultra hominum memoriam hereditarie tenentes proprietatis*," he was seised of them in that year. Two years previously he had contracted to enfeoff James Sanderson in Hartsyde in his lands of Southouse, temple lands of Winkston with some acres near Peebles, also Westloch, Cloich, and Pasmenthill, and to resign in his favour the office of "Crownarship of Tueddell," with a power of redemption in case he, the feoffor, should have lawful male issue.

Two causes appear to have moved Andrew Dudingstoun to enter into this contract, which contains the following passage :—

That "the said James is nerrest kynnisman and apperand air to the said Andro and evir hes bene loveing freind and obeydient to him and hes assistit fortefeit and defendit him in all tymes bipast quhen he had ado, and alsua seing that the said James hes payit and debursit to the said Andro diverss and grit sowmis of money in his urgent necessitie."

The last few lines, like a postscript to a lady's letter, suggest the primary reason for this the first step towards the alienation of his estates by Andrew Dudingstoun, who nevertheless retained his life interest in them for a time if not till his death, as he is several times styled "liferenter" therein, and in a precept of sasine, dated 1583, he is described as "*de Sudhous nunc usufructuarius*" of the lands of Westloch. There is no mention of him in the series of deeds relating to Westloch, Cloich, and Pasmenthill after 1595. In the preceding year he, with consent of Patrick Dudingstoun of Kincaple, resigned those lands *ad perpetuam remanentiam* in favour of John Murray of Blackbarony. This Patrick Dudingstoun of Kincaple, was

party to a contract dated 25 Aug. 1592,[1] made between the said Andrew Dudingstoun of Southouse, on the one part, and the said Patrick on the other, by which Andrew binds himself to enfeoff without any reversion or reservation the said Patrick irredeemably in apparently his whole estate, including the office of Coronership of Tweeddale. The contract contains the following passage, which accounts for the introduction of Patrick Dudingstoun's name in documents connected with the pecuniary straits in which Southouse apparently became involved :—

"fforsameikill as the said Andro haveing bene wrangit & cercumvenit be sindrie personis quhom to he gave credeit of his evidentis & infeftmentis of his landis underwrittin w^{t}out ony ganes or gude deid y^{r}foir Q^{lk} hes not onlie rwynit & wrakit him bot also brocht him to povertie necessitie & great danger of pley & dett q^{lk} he can not guidlie eschew w^{t}out the fortifica^{o}un help & support of sum loving freind. And becaus the said Patrik being of the said Androis surname will forder assist him & furneis him . . . to get the samyn redrest gif possiblie it may be Thairfoir & for certaine sowmes of money instantlie payit & deliverit be ye said Patrik to ye said Andro," etc.

Soon after the date of this contract Sir John Murray of Blackbarony acquired this property, and on the 1 June 1595, in a Decreet by the Lords of Council, he is called heritable proprietor of the aforesaid lands. This decreet decerned John Tweedie, already mentioned as half-brother to Andrew Dudingstoun, to give up the titles of Westloch, Cloich, and Pasmanishill, which lands with the office of Coronership of Tweeddale, had been disponed by George Sanderson, eldest lawful son of umquhile James Sanderson of Southouse, in 1593 to Murray of Blackbarony. The final instrument of resignation was not, however, executed until the year 1600, owing probably to some difficulty in making up the titles. Among these titles is a renunciation by Jean Caverhill, "ane of ye apperant airis of Andro Dudingstoun of Sowthous," who with consent of her husband, John Steuart of Foulage, for 600 merks renounces all or any right or interest she has in the said lands and office. In Douglas' *Baronage* it is stated that Sir John Murray of Blackbarony "acquired from the heirs of Duddingston of South-house the office of Coroner of the Shire of Peebles by a right dated 4 March 1595." It so happens that the renunciation by Jean Caverhill bears the same date, so I presume this is the "right" referred to by Douglas.

KEITH W. MURRAY.

---

[1] Registered at Edinburgh 25 July 1594.

THE BALIOL LE SCOT FAMILY AND THEIR HEART STONE.

By Joseph Bain, F.S.A., Scot.

Legendary stories are dear to the average mind; and about a year ago, a writer under the sobriquet of "Peter Lombard," who seems rather credulous in antiquities, in an article on "Heart Burials,"[1] retailed a story contained in several letters to himself, on the "Heart Stone" of Brabourne, in Kent, which he said asserted—

That the manor of Brabourne was connected with the above family as far back as the 11th or 12th centuries—that on the death of John Balliol (founder of Balliol College) in 1269, his widow Devorgilla had his heart embalmed and incased in a casket of silver and ivory, and on her own death in 1289, it was deposited on her bosom in her tomb near the high altar of the abbey founded by herself, 7 miles from Dumfries, called *Dulce Cor* or Sweet Heart.

That this abbey was probably desecrated in the War of Succession, and in ruins within 40 years of its foundation, and but a small part of her tomb remains. That then the relic was probably secretly conveyed by one of her children to a place of security and repose; and if so, where so likely as to Brabourne, a quiet out of the way place? The Balliol family being then more or less under the ban of excommunication! That Balliol's son was a Cluniac monk, and Brabourne was probably a church attached to the Cluniac monastery of Monks' Horton, adjacent.

Such is the substance of this strange story given by "Peter Lombard." The only facts in it are Devorgilla's foundation of Sweet Heart Abbey, and burial there with her husband's heart—all else is pure fancy. It is certain from the public records that this manor of Brabourne, in Kent, was held by the Earls of Atholl (of the Strabolgy family) from about 1260, by marriage with the heiress of the family of Dover or Chilham (its owners from the time of K. John), till on the death of the last of these Earls, about 1371, it fell to his two daughters, coheiresses—Elizabeth, wife (1) of Thomas Percy, *junior*, (2) of John le Scrope, and Philippa, wife (1) of Ralph Percy, (2) of John de Halsham. These two ladies owned it in 1400, and their heirs for at least forty years later.

The only Balliol ever connected with Kent was Sir Alexander Balliol, of Cavers, in Scotland, who as second husband of Isabel, Countess of Atholl, heiress of the Dover family,[2] held her Kentish estate of Chilham by courtesy, for a few years, till the majority of his stepson, John, Earl of Atholl.[3]

It is almost needless to point out the absurdity of the statement that one of Devorgilla's children[4] conveyed her husband's heart all the way from Dumfries to a place in Kent that he had no concern with, and probably had never heard of! Thus is family history evolved from a legendary basis.

[1] *Church Times*, 8th March, 1897.

[2] She lies in the crypt of Canterbury, where the vergers show her tomb as the "Duchess" of Atholl.

[3] In a valuable paper by Mr. J. A. C. Vincent, it is clearly shown who this Sir Alexander Balliol was (*Genealogist* for January 1882).

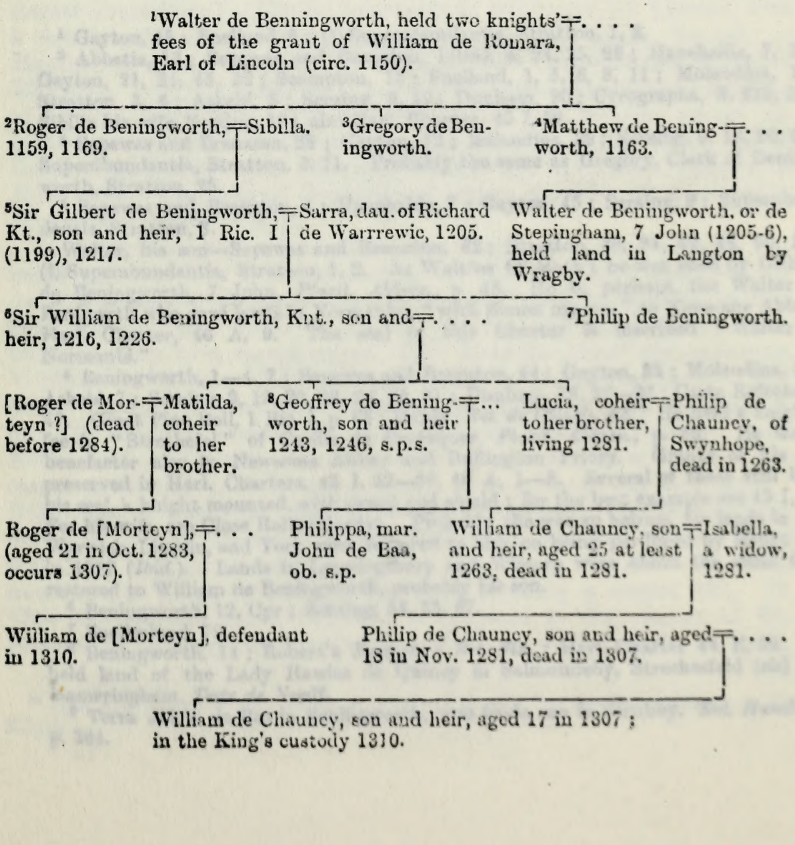
[4] One only of her four sons survived her, John the youngest, afterwards King of Scotland; the Cluniac monk is mythical.

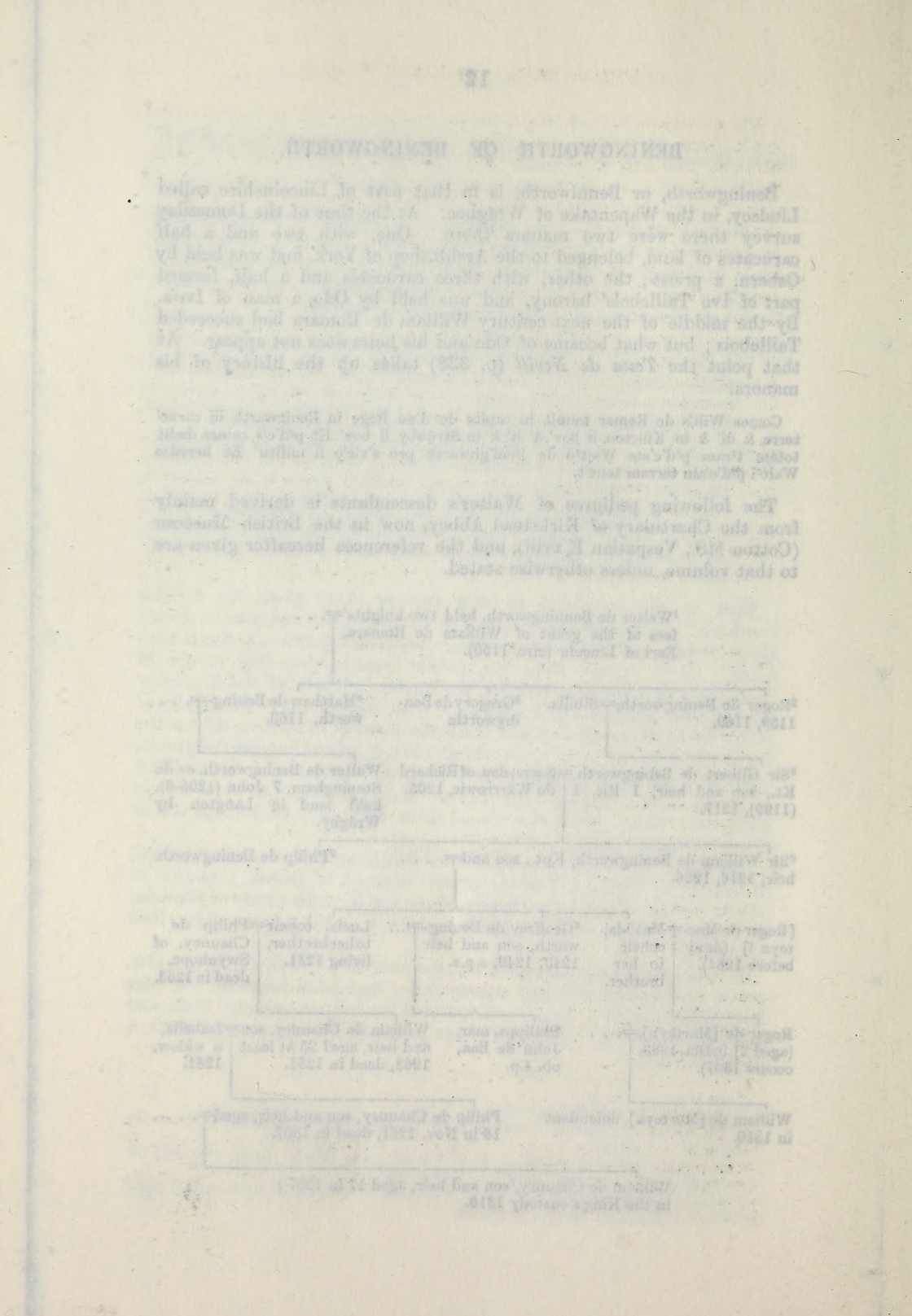
BENINGWORTH OF BENINGWORTH.

Beningworth, or Benniworth, is in that part of Lincolnshire called Lindsey, in the Wapentake of Wraghoe. At the time of the Domesday survey there were two manors there. One, with two and a half carucates of land, belonged to the Archbishop of York, and was held by Osbern, a priest; the other, with three carucates and a half, formed part of Ivo Taillebois' barony, and was held by Odo, a man of Ivo's. By the middle of the next century William de Romara had succeeded Taillebois; but what became of Odo and his heirs does not appear. At that point the *Testa de Nevill* (p. 338) takes up the history of his manors.

Comes Will's de Romar tenuit in capite de d'no Rege in Benigwarth iii caruc' terre & di' & in Kincton ii bov' & di' & in Strubby ii bov' Et p[r]d'c's comes dedit totam t[r]ram p[r]d'c'am Walt[r]o de Beni'ghwarth pro s'vic'o ii militu' Et heredes Walt[r]i p[r]d'c'am terram tenc't.

The following pedigree of Walter's descendants is derived mainly from the Chartulary of Kirkstead Abbey, now in the British Museum (Cotton MS., Vespasian E xviii), and the references hereafter given are to that volume, unless otherwise stated.





The extinction of this family in the male line appears from a record in the Coram Rege Roll, 3 Edward II, Easter Term (m. 56), where the King, as guardian of William de Chauncy, a minor, proceeds against William de Mortuo Mari, of Dunesby, upon a *quare impedit*, for the right of presentation to the church of Beningworth. The case for the Crown is that Geoffrey de Beningworth granted the manors and advowsons of Beningworth and Scrayfeld to John de Baa,[9] with Philippa, his daughter, in tail, remainder to the grantor; and John de Baa presented Robert de Neketon (?Noketon). clerk, by whose death the benefice is void. John and Philippa died without issue; and afterwards Geoffrey died without heirs of his body; and his right descended to his two sisters Matilda and Lucy. Matilda had issue Roger de Mortuo Mari, who had William, the defendant: Lucy had issue William de Chauncy, who had Philip, father of William, now in his nonage. A partition took place between defendant and Philip de Chauncy, whereby defendant took the manor of Beningworth, with certain exceptions, while Chauncy took Scrayfeld, together with the above excepted lands and rents in Beningworth; and they agreed to present alternately to the churches, Chauncy to have the first turn in Beningworth, and defendant in Scrayfeld. There being no defence, a writ issues on behalf of the Crown to the Bishop of Lincoln.

The descent of one of the coheirs becomes plain from the following

[1] Gayton, 45; Snelland, 6; (?) Superabundantia, Stratton, 1, 2.

[2] Abbatia, 13; Sepewas and Branzton, 1 (bis), 4, 24, 25, 28; Hanehaide, 7, 12; Gayton, 21, 24, 45, 52; Scampton, 13; Snelland, 1, 5, 6, 8, 11; Molendina, 11; Stratton, 5, 6; Askebi, 5; Scraing, 9, 19; Dunham, 20; Cyrographa, ff. 215, 216. Sibilla his wife, Scraing, 19; also Harl. Charter, 45 I, 52.

[3] Sepewas and Branzton, 28; Gayton, 52; Molendina, 39; Scraing, 9, 19, 20, 22; Superabundantia, Stratton, 3, 11. Probably the same as Gregory, Clerk of Beningworth, Stratton, 25.

[4] Sepewas and Branzton, 4; Hanehaide, 7; Gayton, 45; Scraing, 9; Superabundantia, Stratton, 3.

Walter, his son—Sepewas and Branzton, 62; Stratton, 33, 34, 42, 48, 50, 51; (?) Superabundantia, Stratton, 1, 2. As Walt'us fil' Math'i he was sued by Gilbert de Beningworth, 7 John. *Placit. Abbrev.*, p. 48. He is, perhaps, the Walter de Benigwrth who gave lands in Normanby, "with Simon my son." to Newsome Abbey, Harl. Charter, 46 A, 9. The seal of this Charter is inscribed "Walter de Normanbi."

[5] Beningworth, 1—4, 7; Sepewas and Branzton, 44; Gayton, 52; Molendina, 39; Askebi, 7; Scraing, 9, 19, 20, 22, 24, 25, 91; Dunham, 16, 32—34; Carte Refectorii, 47. Great Pipe Roll, 1 Ric. I, p. 68; Hardy, *Rot. de Oblatis*, &c. He held a knight's fee in "Strethefel" of Cecilia de Crevequer, *Placit. Abbrev.*, p. 52. He was a benefactor also to Newsome Abbey and Bullington Priory. Grants of his are preserved in Harl. Charters, 45 I, 52—56, 46 A, 1—8. Several of these still bear his seal, a knight mounted, with sword and shield; for the best example see 45 I, 54. For his wife, see Close Rolls (Hardy). Probably she was an heiress, for lands in cos. Warwick, Lincoln, and York were restored to him, on being pardoned by Henry III, in 1217 (*Ibid.*). Lands in Loppingthorp and Wlstorp were about the same time restored to William de Beningworth, probably his son.

[6] Beningworth, 12, Cyr; Scraing, 54, 55, 67.

[7] Snelleslund, 79.

[8] Beningworth, 14; Robert's *Excerpta e Rot. Fin.*; Harl. Charter 44 E, 59. He held land of the Lady Hawise de Quincy in Salmundeby, Strechesfeld (*sic*) and Hameringham, *Testa de Nevill.*

[9] Terra Joh'is de Baa in Beningworth, cum feodo suo in Strubby. *Rot. Hundred.*, p. 364.

series of Inquisitions. Philip de Chauncy (47 Hen. III, no. 30) held one fee in Svinhop in chief; and one fee in the same place of Peter de Sauue (Savoy); one fee in Walesby and Bleseby, of which Walter de Walesby held [under him] three-fourths, and Roger de Bleseby one-fourth; half a fee in Wigleton (? Willoughton) of the King, which long before his death he gave to William, his son; one fee in Thurleby, which William de Blokevill held [under him]; and four bovates of his wife's inheritance in Steinton, held of Sir Robert de Nevill. William, his son and heir, was aged twenty-five years at least. The date of death is not given; but the writ of *diem clausit extremum* is dated 12 Sept. 47 Hen. III (1263).

William de Chauncy (9 Ed. I, no. 25) held nothing in chief in co. York; but held of John Paynel a messuage garden and land in Munketon. He also held the manor of Wylton (Wylweton, or Wyluton) in chief by one knight's fee, and nothing else in co. Lincoln: and received of the manor of Swynhop ten marks a year during the life of Lucy de Chauncy. And he gave Wylton in dower to Isabella, his wife, who survived him. Philip, his son and heir, was aged eighteen at Martinmas 9 Ed. I (Nov. 1281). Evidently, therefore, Lucy, his mother, was still living at this date.

Philip de Chauncy (35 Ed. I, no. 37) held one fee in Swinehoppe, co. Lincoln, in chief, and paid a rent for the ward of Richmond Castle as well. (There is evidently some confusion in this statement: see the former Inquisition.) Also he held lands in Billingeye, co. Lincoln, with a fishery, &c.—tenure unknown; and enfeoffed Roger Bernak, of Humberstain, and Matilda, his wife, of 50s. rent therein, to secure 50 marks. Also one fourth of a fee in Skraythfeld (Skraifeld) of the Earl of Lincoln; and half a fee in Cotes, where the tenants' names are given—one of whom, Godfrey Ganger, holds a messuage which was of Geoffrey de Beningworth. William, his son and heir, was seventeen in June 1307. The date of death is not given: the writ of *diem clausit extremum* is dated 13 May.

In regard to the other coheir, the evidence is less clear. The name given in the record quoted is de Mortuo Mari; and William de Mortumer, of Douseby (*i.e.* evidently Donesby) appears in the Calendar of Close Rolls, 9 Ed. II (1315), with other Lincolnshire men, as party to a recognizance. The *Testa de Nevill* also mentions William de Mortuo Mari in connection with Loppingthorp. But other records tell us that William de Morteyn (*Esc.* 12 Ed. I, no. 26) besides estates in cos. Leicester, Stafford, Derby, and Notts, held jointly with Joan, his wife,[10] of the Bishop of Lincoln, the manor of Donnesby, co. Lincoln, in tail. His next heir was his "*nepos*" Roger, son of Roger de Morteyn, who completed his twenty-first year about St. Denis, 11 Ed. I (Oct. 1283): but whether "*nepos*" here stands for nephew or grandson, there is nothing to shew. In either case Joan, to judge by her age, was most probably a second wife. In 1290 she appears again, endowing a Chaplain in the church of St. Andrew in Dunesby, for the soul of William de Morteyn (*Esc.* 18 Ed. I,

[10] She was daughter and coheir of Philip Marmion, by his first wife, Joan de Kilpek.

No. 142,[11] *Pat.* 18 Ed. I, m. 10); and about five years later she died without issue (*Esc.* 23 Ed. I, no. 55).

William [de Luda, or Louth], Bishop of Ely (*Esc.* 26 Ed. I, no. 72), held the manor of Luttegareshale, co. Buk', in chief, and other property there of the Earl of Gloucester and his wife. William Touchet, and "Isabella Rogeri de Morteyn" (*sic*) were his heirs, and of full age. The writ of *diem clausit extremum* is dated 7 June 26 Ed. I (1298). That Isabella was wife of Roger is proved by the Patent Roll of 28 Ed. I (m. 3), where she and her husband are pardoned for entering without licence upon lands in Appelby, aliened by Hugh de Nevill to William de Luda, Bishop of Ely, and granted to them by William Tuchet, the Bishop's nephew and heir. And in 1303 Roger de Morteyn endows Thornholm Priory with land in Appelby, Risseby, and Roxeby (*Esc.* 31 Ed. I, no. 94), held partly in chief by serjeanty, partly of Margaret de Nevill, the Templars, and the Prior of Drax.

What then was the name of Matilda's husband? Subject to correction, it seems most probable to me that she was the wife of the first Roger de Morteyn, son or brother of William, and that Mortuo Mari is, in each case, a clerk's error. Certainly that name, so written, is not easy to mistake for the other, as printed above; but a moment's reference to the original Close Roll of 1315 suffices to shew how infinitesimal is the difference between Mortain' and Mortum^{r}, Mortein' and Mortem^{r}, in the hand of that period. Let me add that all three records in which the greater name appears were the work of engrossing clerks at Westminster, probably not familiar with the persons in question, more liable therefore to a misreading than the county officers. But this is only an opinion, and the discrepancy remains.

Roger de Morteyn occurs twice more in the Patent Rolls in 1292 and 1307, in connection with the places where his inheritance lay, Walsall in Staffordshire, and Eyam in Derbyshire. Of William his son, the defendant above mentioned, I find no more. He did not long live to enjoy his patrimony, for in 1311 another Roger aliens property in Appelby, and a moiety of Walsall; and he continues to occur in the Patent and Close Rolls until 1323 at any rate, latterly as a knight; and William, his son, in 1318. In an Inquisition *ad quod damnum* (4 Ed. III, 2nd nos., no. 78), Roger de Mortayne is stated to hold Dunnesby, of Thomas Wake, Lord of Lyddel, lands in Appelby, &c., of Richard Tuchet, and the manor of Barre, co. Stafford, in chief. There are also Eustace de Mortayn, a follower of de Eyncurt, in 1299; John de Morteyn in Bedfordshire, 1309-11; and Philip de Morteyn in Yorkshire, who prays recompense for services in Scotland under Edward I (*Esc.* 5 Ed. II, no. 18).

To return to Beningworth, we find another family there, tenants it would seem of the Archbishop's manor, or part of it; for William, son of Ralph, is mentioned as holding one-thirteenth of a knight's fee there of the Archbishop (*Testa de Nevill*).

[11] As a good instance of the extent to which subinfeudation was carried in Lincolnshire, Joan held part of this land of Richard de St. Mark, of Dounesby, and he of John, son of Richard de Repinghale, and he of Peter de Leykeburne, and he of Isabella de Ros, Lady of Beuver, the tenant in chief.

[12]Thomas de Beningworth.=. . . .

Ralph de Beningworth.=. . . .

William de Beningworth,=Agnes. 1245, 1279.

Adam de Beningworth, 1266.

Other tenants in Beningworth were Henry Bellald or Billiald; Godeberct, son of Roger Parm'tarius; Hugh Berenger or Berengarius; and Robert filius Belengeri: also William, Richard, Ranulfus, and Robert, sons of Aselin, 1217; Walter son of Goda, Robert son of Ivo, Robert son of Lewin, Thomas son of Robert, and William Pigge, at the same date.[13]

In conclusion it may be useful to add a list of other persons I have met with named de Beningworth, though I cannot shew their connection with either of these families.

Heliseus filius Pagani de Beningwrd gives land in Claxebi to Newsome Abbey; Gilbert de Beningwrd, William, Parson of Beningwrd, and Geoffrey de Normanebi being some of the witnesses. Margareta filia Helie de Beningwrd, in her widowhood, makes a similar gift (Harl. Charters, 46 A, 10, 12).

Margaret, widow of Ernisius de Benigwrd, grants lands in Benigwrd to her grandson John, son of Geoffrey de Lund and Agnes her daughter (Harl. Charter, 45 I, 51).

William Beningworth, sub-dean of Lincoln in 1231 and 1241 (Le Neve's *Fasti*).

Walter de Beningworth, Abbot of Bardney 1241, resigned 1243 (*Monast. Angl.*).

Robert fil' Sibille de Beningworyd, 56 Hen. III. Also Thomas le procurator and Henry, his brother, of Beningworth (*Rot. Hundred.*, p. 366).

Robert de Benyngworth, Clerk 1284, Parson of Wollingham 1285, 1316 (*Pat.* 12, 13 Ed. I; *Close Roll*, 10 Ed. II), probably the same person as Robert, son of Thomas de Benyngworth, Clerk, 1315 (*Close Roll*, 8 Ed. II).

Henry Beningworth collated to the Prebend of Crackpole St. Mary, Lincoln, 1292, sub dean 1294, died 1318, buried in Lincoln Cathedral (Le Neve's *Fasti*).

W. H. B. B.

---

[12] Beningworth, 11, 16; Novæ Confirm., f. 227. See also Harl. Charters, 46 A, 11 and 44 F, 1, a lease of land in Beningworth, dated 1266, by the Abbot of Kirkstead to William and Agnes; Adam son of Ralph, being a witness. The confirmation of 1279 is witnessed by William ad aulam de Beningworth.

[13] Beningworth, 1, 2, 4, 8, 9, 10, 11, 15, 16; Gayton, 15; Harl. Charter, 46 A, 34.

THE TWO GWAETHFOEDS.

Great confusion has arisen in the pedigrees of the descendants of certain Welsh princes and chieftains bearing the same names and living a century or two apart. This is nowhere more noticeable than among the descendants of the two Gwaethfoeds, one living in the tenth and the other in the eleventh century; two of the Iestyns, two of the name of Caradoc Vraich-Vras (the brawny arm), and two called Eineon ap Collwyn.

Here we propose to treat only of the two Gwaethfoeds. Their confusion was noticed, in print, as long ago as 1662, by Robert Vaughan, of Hengwrt, a celebrated Welsh antiquary, in his "British Antiquities Revived" (pp. 71-75, reprint 1834), where he says, "That there were two Gwaethvoeds our Books of Pedegrees assure us . . . They are recorded as distinct persons, the one being styled of Powys, the other of Cardigan, for distinction's sake. And they appear further to be distinct by their distinct Coates of Arms and distinct Pedegrees; he of Powys beareth *vert a Lyon rampant A. imbrued head, feet and tayle;* the other *Or a Lyon rampant reguardant S. langued and armed G.* And for their Pedegrees, books written about 400 years ago, say that Gwaethvoed of Powys was the son of Gwrhydr ap Caradawc ap Lles Llaw ddeawc . . . And there are other books that derive the Pedegree of Gwaethvoed of Cardigan to Gwythno Garanir . . . thus, Gwaethvoed ap Eunydd, as Lewis Morganwc saith; but others leaving out Eunydd say, he was the son of Cadivor ap Peredur Peiswrydh ap Enion ap Eunydd, and so on to the said Gwythno Garanir . . . Gwaethvoed of Cardigan could not be the great Grandfather of Blethyn ap Cynfyn, etc, for Blethyn was near of this Gwaethvoed's age . . . Also we read in our Books of one Morvydh daughter to Ynyr Ddu King of Gwent (now Monmouthshire) who lived in King Athelstan's time, A.D. 921, as Rog. Hovenden hath it recorded, that married one Gwaethvoed," etc.

Ample evidence exists to show that Robert Vaughan was correct in saying that there were two Gwaethfoeds living at different periods.

Vincent (Rouge Rose 1616, Rouge Croix 1621, Windsor Herald 1624, died Jan. 1626) separates and distinguishes them thus, in his MS. 180, pars. 73 and 74 (now in the College of Arms).

"73. Gwaethfoed Vawr, of him do descend the men of Iscoed in South Wales," *Or a lion ramp. regard. Sa., armed and langued Gules.*

"74. Gwaethfoed, of him do descend the men of Powis in Montgomerishire," *Vert a lion ramp. Arg., head and feet Gules, armed and langued Az.*

The latter was Gwaethfoed, Prince of Cardigan, and Lord of Cibwr in Gwent, ancestor of the Princes of Powis, and called "*for distinction's sake*" Gwaethfoed of Powis (for it does not appear that he himself ever lived there). He lived, as will be shown, in the tenth century, and he is the one who should be styled Gwaethfoed Vawr (*i.e.* the Great).

The eleventh century, or lesser Gwaethfoed, was Lord of Caredigion Iscoed, *i.e.* that part of Cardiganshire which lay below the wood (is = below, coed = the wood). He is called in C. 17, 88 (the Visitation of Gloucestershire in 1625) "Gwaethvoed secundus."

Vincent in his MSS. 428, pp. 144 and 146, again distinguishes the two Gwaethfoeds by their coats, and in 135, p. 385, gives Gwerystan as the son of Gwaethfoed ap Gwrydyr, and Morvydd his wife, and as the grandfather of Bleddyn, King of North Wales, and though he falls into the error of making this Gwaethfoed, and Morvydd his wife, the parents of Cadivor and Cydich, etc., who were the sons of the lesser Gwaethfoed, still he does not seem quite happy while so doing, for while he calls Gwaethfoed "Lord of Cardigan," he adds after his son Gweryston, "son of Gwaethfoed, Lord of Powis."

Symont Vachan[1] gives, in A 24, f. 152, the descent of Gwaethfoed, Prince of Cardigan, ap Cloddien ap Gwrydyr, etc., and marries him to Morvydd, dau. of Ynyr, King of Gwent, though he unfortunately tricks in the arms ascribed by Vincent to the Gwaethfoed "of whom do descend the men of Iscoed," of which hereafter, and in f. 147 gives an abbreviated descent of the eleventh century Gwaethfoed, of different ancestry, from Gwyddno Garanhir. This agrees with the Returns of the Welsh Deputy Heralds in the College of Arms (now called the Protheroe Collection), vols. vii, p. 128, viii, 59, and vol. xvii, gives both, p. 173, Gwaethfoed of Cardigan descended from Gwyddno Garahir, *Or a lion ramp. regard. Sa.*, and p. 335, Gwaethfoed Fawr ap Gwrydyr, etc., *Vert a lion ramp. Arg. imbrued head, feet and tail*, married Morfydd f. h. Ynyr Ddu, King of Gwent.[2]

One of the Gwaethfoeds, he of the tenth century, being PRINCE OF CARDIGAN, by right of his grandmother, the daughter and heiress of Edwin ap Teithfalt, Prince of Cardigan, and the other, of the eleventh century, being LORD OF CARDIGAN ISCOED, has made confusion worse confounded. Can it be wondered that, both being of Cardigan, they have been mistaken for one and the same man? Let us examine the ancestry of both the Gwaethfoeds side by side.

Gwrydyr ap Karadoc. = . . . d. and h. of Edwyn ap Teithfeit, Prince of Cardigan.

Cloddian (given in A 24, omitted in Protheroe).

Gwaethfoed, Prince of Cardigan. = Morvydd, d. and h. of Ynyr, King of Gwent.

Gwerystan. =

Cynfin. =

Bleddyn, Prince of Powis (1046), King of North Wales (1061—1073).

Peredur, L[d] of Cardigan = Uchaf.

Cadivor, L[d] of Cardigan Iscoed. =

Gwaethfoed, L[d] of Cardigan Iscoed, died 1057. = . . . a dau. of Elystan Glodrydd.

Cydrich, living 1099.

[1] A Welsh Deputy Herald who made returns to the College of Arms in the year 1577, some of which are in MS. A. 24, others copied in the Returns of David Edwards (a later Welsh Deputy Herald), in what are now called the Protheroe Collection. Folio 151, of A. 24, is signed as follows, "My vi Simwnt Vachan Penkerdd o mynedd is Conwy a sgreveniodd hynn o achau pam oedd oed Krist 1577," which is in English, "I Simwnt Vachan Chief Bard of the mountains below Conway wrote this of pedigrees when was the year of Christ 1577."

[2] This last is, I believe, in part, a transcript of a MS. of Robert Vaughan aforesaid, now in the Harlean Collection, no. 2,299, but it has been continued to a later date.

By making one man of these two Gwaethfoeds, and making that amalgamation marry Morvydd, dau. of Ynyr, King of Gwent, Morvydd would have a great grandson killed in 1073, and a son living in 1099!

David Edwards, of Rhyd-Gors, co. Carmarthen, appointed Deputy Herald for the six counties of South Wales, 1 August, 1684, though a most careful genealogist, falls into this trap and gives (Protheroe, xviii, p. 185) the issue of both as the children of one father and mother, and evidently gives the birth of the first and the death of the second Gwaethfoed, for a note says, "He was born in the year 937 and was killed by ye Irish Scots in ye year 1057," thus making the two one man who must have died fighting at the age of 122! Dissect these dates and the great grandfather of Bleddyn ap Cynfyn, King of North Wales, who was killed in 1073, might well have been born in 937, while the father of Cydrich, who was living in 1099, might equally well have died fighting in 1057.

That there were two Gwaethfoeds chronology clearly shows us, and this was recognised in the Visitation of Gloucestershire in 1625, before alluded to.

Next comes the question as to which of them married Morvydd, the dau. of Ynyr Ddu, King of Gwent. Symont Vachan, a pupil of Griffith Hiraethwg, says that the earlier of the two did, so does Robert Vaughan, not only in his "British Antiquities Revived," but also in Harl. MS. 2,299, p. 271, while the celebrated Welsh Herald, Griffith Hiraethwg (mentioned by Lewis Dwnn and alluded to in the Returns of the later Welsh Deputies as "Grif' Hir'" and "Gr' H.") says that Gwaethfoed of Iscoed married a daughter of Elystan Glodrydd (Protheroe, i, p. 82, vii, p. 128, and viii, p. 59), which is in accordance with chronology, for Elystan Glodrydd was living in 1010, and the lesser Gwaithfoed could not have married the daughter of Ynyr Gwent if Robert Vaughan is correct in stating, on the authority of Roger Hovenden, that Ynyr was living in 921.

There can be no doubt that the *earlier* Gwaethfoed married Morvydd; he is styled Prince of Cardigan and Lord of Cibwr, and, according to Iolo MSS., p. 393, we find that when Iestyn ap Gwrgan, Prince of Morganwg, married Dennis, a daughter of Bleddyn ap Cynfyn, Prince of Powis, she had for her jointure the Lordship of Cibwr in Morganwg. Cibwr is a tract of land lying on the west side of the river Rhymney, south of the Lordship of Sanghenydd, on the confines of Gwent and Morganwg, in the present County of Glamorgan, in all probability this was the land, or a portion of it, that the Prince of Cardigan obtained with his wife Morvydd. When Iestyn married Dennis he built her a castle about four miles south-west of Cardiff, and called it Dennis Powis, the village there is called Dinas Powis to this day *i.e.*, Powis Castle.

Now let us examine the arms ascribed to the two Gwaethfoeds and we see that, either Symont Vachan in A. 24, p. 152, or Vincent in 180, pars. 73 and 74, and MS. 428, pp. 144 and 146, is in error, for Symont Vachan has tricked in for Gwaethfoed, Prince of Cardigan, ap Cloddian ap Gwyrydyr, ancestor of the Princes of Powis, the arms given by Vincent to Gwaethfoed, from whom "do descend the men of Iscoed in South Wales." Vincent was a celebrated Herald, an Officer of the

College of Arms. Symont Vachan was a genealogist so well known that he was selected as the Welsh Deputy Herald of his day, and a pupil of Griffith Hiraethawg, who had ample opportunities of obtaining evidences of descent from the Monkish chronicles extant in his time. But we have only to compare the arms tricked in A. 24 with Vincent's MSS., coupled with the returns of the other Welsh Deputy Heralds, to see that Vincent's MSS. for accuracy of arms, are incomparably superior to A. 24, while Vincent—who could only obtain his information second hand through the Welsh Deputy Heralds, from a nation speaking a language foreign to him, and indeed keeping their Records in a great measure in that language—cannot be compared to Symont Vachan for accuracy of Welsh pedigrees.

To return to the arms of the two Gwaethfoeds, a careful study of Welsh Heraldry shows us how often personal arms were evolved out of other coats, whether by the chieftains to whom these coats are ascribed, or by subsequent Heralds, is immaterial. Let us first take Gwaethfoed, "Prince of Cardigan" by right of his grandmother, and Lord of Cibwr (probably by right of his wife Morvydd). The arms of Edwyn ap Teithfalt, "Prince of Cardigan," were, *Sa. a lion ramp. Arg.*, these are arms given in H. 8, Visitation of South Wales in 1530, as the arms of Gwaethfoed of Hemlyn, who it is evident by comparison of Vincent 125, p. 115, and Protheroe viii, p. 164, was Gwaethfoed, Prince of Cardigan, while to Gwrydyr, his grandfather, are ascribed, *Az. three crowns, two and one Or* (evidently evolved out of the arms of Beli Maur, *Az. three crowns in pale Or*). Of Gwrydyr we know nothing save that he was a link in a long string of names showing descent from Beli Maur, but Edwyn ap Teithfalt was known in history as "Prince of Cardigan," so it may not be unfair to infer that he was a better known and more powerful chieftain than Gwrydyr, of whom we know little. Gwaethfoed then, in H. 8, is recorded as having a right to his grandmother's arms, while the arms of his son Gwerystan ap Gwaethfoed are recorded as *Vert a lion ramp. Arg., head and feet imbrued Gules*, Vincent 428, 146. *Vert* and *Argent* were the Royal colours of Wales, the head and feet imbrued *Gules* may have been to commemorate some bloody border fray now long forgotten. Bleddyn ap Cynfyn ap Gwerystan bore *Or a lion ramp. Gules*, his son Cadwgan ap Bleddyn, *Or a lion ramp. Az.*, all of them founded on the simple original coat of the Prince of Cardigan, *a white lion rampant on a Sable field*, the metal and tinctures altered.

Following out the same reasoning let us examine the arms of the lesser Gwaethfoed, Lord of Cardigan Iscoed, "*Or a lion ramp. regard. Sa.*, descended from Gwyddno Garanhir, whose arms, *Or a griffin Vert*, he would be entitled to bear. According to Griffith Hiraethrwg, he married a daughter of Elystan Glodrydd, founder of the fourth Royal tribe of Wales, a much more powerful and better known chieftain than the Lord of Iscoed. Elystan's arms were, *Gules a lion ramp. regard. Or.* What are the arms given to Gwaethfoed from "whom the men of Iscoed do descend?" They are, *Or a lion ramp. regard. Sa.*, the arms of Elystan Glodrydd with the metals and tinctures altered, while his son Cydrich ap Gwaethfoed, and Cydrich's descendants bore, *Sa. a lion ramp. regard. Arg.*, still the same shield with the metals and tinctures altered.

Let us now turn to the double word Gwaeth—foed, and see what these two British words mean when translated into English. Gwaeth = work, ffoed = escaped (in the spelling of the double word Gwaethfoed one of the f's is dropped for the sake of euphony, according to the British custom, ff = f in English, f = v). Gwaethfoed then means work, or a task escaped.

A most interesting account is given in the Iolo MSS., p. 481 (published by the Welsh MS. Society in 1848) of the tenth century Gwaethfoed refusing to row King Edgar's barge at Chester.

That King Edgar summoned the Welsh and other Princes to row his barge is a well known historical fact, mentioned in the Welsh "Brut" (Rolls' ed., p. 26), Mathew of Westminster (Bohn's ed., p. 484), William of Malmesbury (Bohn's ed., p. 147), and many other Chronicles. The "Brut" gives the date as 971 and Mathew of Westminster as 974, the latter gives the list of those who rowed as, Kinad, King of the Scots, Malcolm, King of Cumberland, Maco (called by William of Malmesbury "that Prince of pirates, Maccus"), Dufnal, King of Demetia, Sifreth and Howel, Kings of Wales, James, King of Galwallia, and Jakil, King of West Maria. Powell's Hist. of Wales (ed. 1774, p. 59), calls the "*three* British Kings" "Dyfnval, Sifrethus and Ithel."

This then was probably the task escaped, from which the tenth century Gwaethfoed obtained his cognomen, and the lesser Gwaethfoed, or "Gwaethfoed secundus," was in all probability named after Gwaethfoed Fawr, the former Prince of the County in which he held the Lordship of Iscoed.

T. M. J. WATKIN, *Portcullis.*

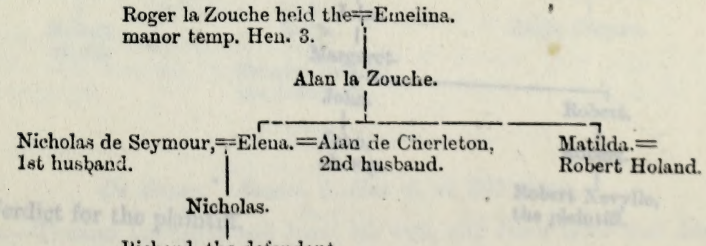
Pedigrees from the Plea Rolls.

By Major-General the Hon. GEORGE WROTTESLEY.

(*Continued from Vol. XIV, p.* 260.)

De Banco. Easter. 1. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 114.

Devon.—The Dean and College of Wyndesore sued Richard Seymour, Knight, for the next presentation to the church of North Molton.



De Banco. Easter. 1. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 199.

Hereford.—John Oldecastelle sued the Prior of Wormesle for the next presentation to the church of Almale.

John Oldecastelle, living temp. Ed. 3.
|
Richard.
|
John Oldecastelle, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Mich. 1. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 102.

Salop.—Henry Grendon and Elizabeth, his wife, sued Brian de Harley for the manors of Brompton and Bukton.

Robert de Harley, Kt., 16 Ed. 3. = Margaret.

- Brian de Harley, Kt. = Alianora.
  - Brian de Harley, the defendant.
- Robert. = Joan.
  - Alesia.
    - Elizabeth. = Henry Grendon, the plaintiffs.

The pleadings state that Joan was the daughter of Robert Corbet, Knight, and was married at Moreton Corbet in 30 E. 3.

The defendant stated that Alesia was the daughter of one John Boulewas, and not the daughter of Robert; but the jury gave a verdict for Henry and Elizabeth. By a fine levied in 16 Ed. 3, Brian de Harley had only a life interest in the manors.

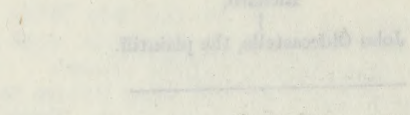
De Banco. Mich. 1. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 103.

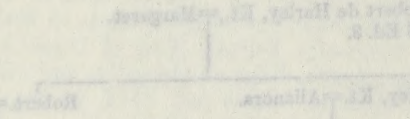
Lincoln.—Robert Nevylle, of Hornby, Chivaler, sued John del Cotes, Chaplain, and John de Clifton, for the manor of Appleby, which Clemence de Lungvilers gave to Eudo, her son, and the heirs of his body.

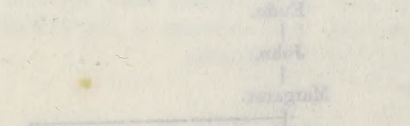
Eudo de Lungvilers, living temp. Ed. 1.
|
Eudo.
|
John.
|
Margaret.

- John.
  - John, ob. s.p.
- Robert.
  - Robert.
    - Robert Nevylle, the plaintiff.

Verdict for the plaintiff.







De Banco. Easter. 2. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 301.

Cornubia.—Thomas Reyneward sued John Colshill and Emeline, his wife, for the manor of Trenant, which Avelina de la Cruc gave to Benedict Reyneward and the heirs of his body.

Benedict Reyneward, living temp. Ed. 3.
|
John.
|
Matthew.
|
Thomas, the plaintiff.

The defendants claim by a grant of Richard 2, dated 15 Rich. 2, by which the King gave the manor with other manors in his hands by the forfeiture of Robert Tresilian, for a sum of 500 marks, to John Colshill, of London, and Emma, his wife. Thomas afterwards failed to appear, and the suit was dismissed.

De Banco. Mich. 3. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 201.

Southampton.—William, Bishop of Winchester, sued Aylmer de St. Amand, Chivaler, and Alianora, his wife, for the custody of a moiety of the manor of Culmeston and of Thomas Wodelok, a minor.

Walter Wodeloke, 14 Ed. 3.
|
Nicholas.=Joan.
|
Thomas.
|
Thomas Wodelok, an infant.

De Banco. Easter. 2. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 99.

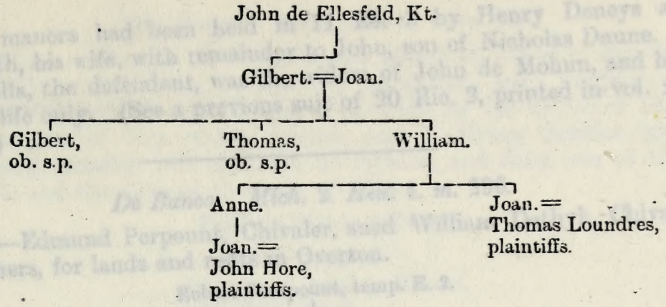
Dorset.—The King sued Maurice Russell, Kt., for the next presentation to the church of Lutton.

Ralph Gorges.=Alianora, temp. Ed. 2.

Edward.	Alianora.	Joan.
Robert, ob. s.p.	Ralph.	Ralph Cheyne.
	Maurice Russell, the defendant.	

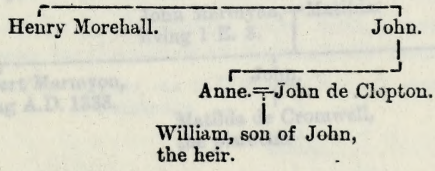
De Banco. Easter. 2. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 209 *dorso.*

Oxon.—Thomas Loundres and Joan, his wife, and John Hore and Joan, his wife, sued Robert Quynerton for the manor of Aston.



De Banco. Easter. 2. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 302 *dorso.*

Middlesex and Gloucester.—William Spernore, and Thomas Crewe, and Philip Budell, of Grafton, were sued by Henry fitz Hugh for abducting from Westminster in 18 Rich. 2, William, son of John de Clopton, kinsman, and heir of Henry Morhall, whose marriage belonged to him; and Henry stated that Henry Morhall held of him, as of his manor of Quynton, two parts of the manor of Rodbrok, in the County of Gloucester, and died in his homage, and he claimed £200 as damages.

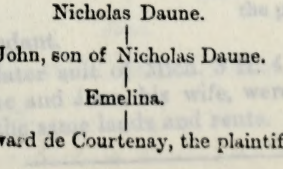


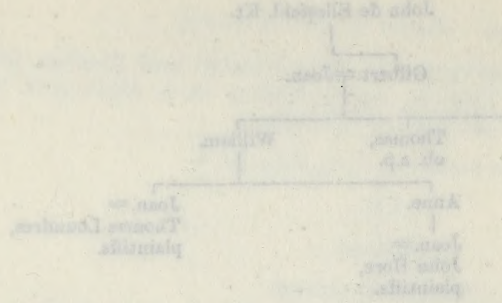
William Spernore stated that he had purchased the two parts of Rodbrok in the lifetime of Henry Morhall, and was seised of these at the death of Henry. Thomas Crewe stated he had married Juliana (*sic*), formerly the wife of John de Clopton, the mother of the heir, and he had received the heir, who was staying with his mother. Philip stated he was only servant to William.

A postscript shows that the process was continued till Michaelmas 2 Henry 5, but no result is shown.

De Banco. Easter. 2. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 378.

Cornwall.—Edward de Courtenay, Earl of Devon, sued Henry Ivelcombe, and Isabella, his wife, for the manors of Bodenneck and Pennentynyo.





The manors had been held in 11 Ed. 3 by Henry Deneys and Elizabeth, his wife, with remainder to John, son of Nicholas Daune.

Isabella, the defendant, was the widow of John de Mohun, and held for her life only. (See a previous suit of 20 Ric. 2, printed in vol. xiv, p. 251.)

De Banco. Mich. 2. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 296.

Derby.—Edmund Perpount, Chivaler, sued William Dethyk, Chivaler, and others, for lands and rents in Overton.

Robert Perepount, temp. E. 2.
|
Henry.
|
Edmund.
|
Edmund Perpount (Pierrepount), the defendant.

De Banco. Easter. 2. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 111.

Ebor.—Matilda de Cromwell, the lady of Tatishale, sued Henry fitz Hugh and Elizabeth, his wife, for a moiety of the manors of Tanfeld and Carthorp, and other lands.

John Marmyon, = Matilda.
living 1 E. 3.

Robert Marmyon, living A.D. 1338.	John.	Avice.
	Matilda de Cromwell, the plaintiff.	Robert.
		Elizabeth. = Henry fitz Hugh, the defendants.

De Banco. Mich. 2. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 274.

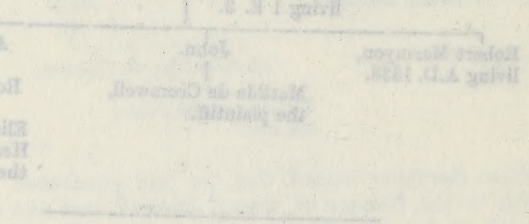
Dorset.—John Clyveden and Alice, his wife, sued John, son of John Plecy, for lands and rents in Marnhull, which John de Acton gave to Odo de Acton, and the heirs of his body.

Odo de Acton, living temp. Ed. 3.

John, ob. s.p.	Nicholas.
	Joan. = Thomas Bathe or Bache.
	Alice. = John Clyvedon, the plaintiffs.

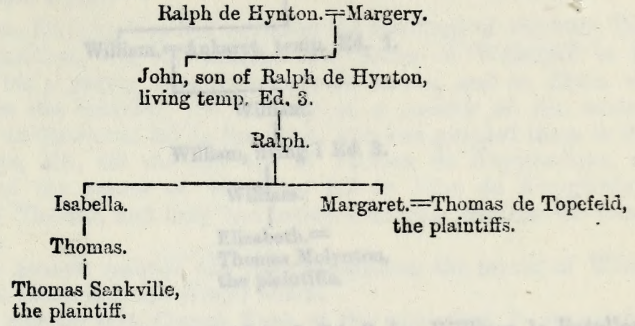
Verdict for the defendant.

It appears from a later suit of Mich. 3 H. 4, m. 400, that at Mich. 5 Ric. 2, Thomas Bache and Joan, his wife, were suing John Plecy and Matilda, his wife, for the same lands and rents.



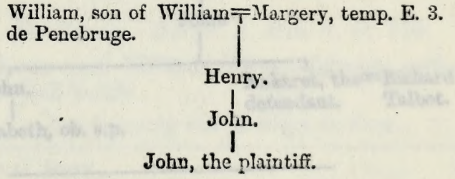
De Banco. Mich. 2. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 563.

Cambridge.—Thomas de Topefeld and Margaret, his wife, and Thomas Sankville, of Falle, the younger (by his custos), sued Frederic, son of Philip Tylneye, Kt., and Margaret, his wife, for the manor of Thetford in the Isle of Ely, which Ancher, son of Henry Ancher, gave to Margery, formerly wife of Ralph de Hynton, and John, son of the said Ralph, and the heirs of the body of John.



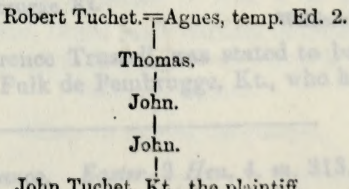
De Banco. Easter. 2. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 97.

Hereford.—John de Penebruge, sued Sibil, formerly the wife of John de Penebruge, for the manor of Malmeshulle Gamage.



Chester Plea Roll. 2. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 104.

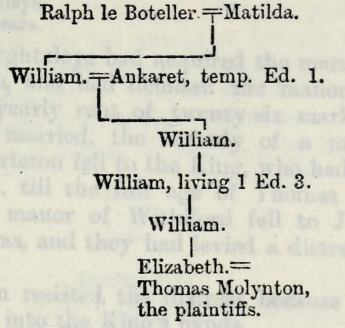
Cestria.—John Tuchet, Chivaler, sued Thomas Tochet, Parson of Makeworth, John Cokayn, of Berwardescote, and John Tochet, son of Richard Tochet, of Makeworth, for the manor of Buggelauton, which Thomas Tuchet, of Tatenhale, gave to Robert, his son, and Agnes, his wife, and the heirs of their bodies.



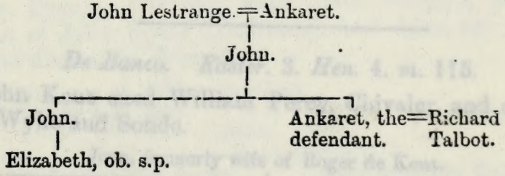
Verdict for the plaintiff.

De Banco. Mich. 2. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 396.

Salop.—Thomas Molynton and Elizabeth, his wife, sued Ankaret, formerly wife of Richard Talbot, Chivaler, for the manor of Dodynton, which Ralph le Boteller, of Wemme, and Matilda, his wife, gave to William, their son, and Ankaret, his wife, and the heirs of their bodies.

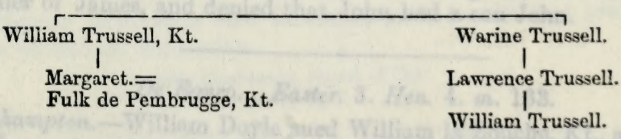


Ankaret claimed by a fine levied in 1 Ed. 3, by William le Boteller, by which the manor was settled on William for life, with remainder to John le Lestrange, of Blankminster, and Ankaret, his wife, and the heirs of their bodies, from whom she gave this descent :—



Chester Plea Roll. 3. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3. *dorso.*

Cestria.—A suit respecting the service by which the manor of Bruardeslegh was held, gives the following pedigree :—



William, son of Laurence Trussell, was stated to be nearest heir of Margaret, late wife of Fulk de Pembrugge, Kt., who had died s.p.

De Banco. Easter. 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 313.

Salop.—Roger Austyn and others sued John Cornwalle, Kt., for an illegal distress in Withiford. John stated that he acted as Bailiff for John de Knyghteleye.

Thomas Cherlton, of Appeley, held the manors of Withiford and Hagurcote and other lands of the King in capite, and died temp. Richard 2.

Anne.	Thomas, died under age, aged 17.	Elena, died ob. s.p, aged 14.
Thomas de Knyghteleye, aged 4 years.		

John de Knyghteleye had acquired the marriage of the heir, Thomas de Knighteleye, and had demised the manor of Withiford to Roger Austyn for a yearly rent of twenty-six marks, and as Elena was of age when she married, the custody of a moiety of the manors of Thomas de Charleton fell to the King, who had granted them to Robert Fraunceys, Kt., till the full age of Thomas de Knyghteleye, and a moiety of the manor of Withiford fell to John de Knyghteleye as custos of Thomas, and they had levied a distress because the ferm was in arrear.

Roger Austyn resisted the distress because the manor of Withiford had been taken into the King's hands.

From another suit, Coram Rege, of the same date, it appeared that Ann Cherlton had married William de Knighteleye without the consent of her guardian, John de Knighteleye.

N.B. A female heir was considered of age, if married, and the marriage had been consummated.

De Banco. Easter. 3. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 115.

Sussex.—John Kent sued William Percy, Chivaler, and others, for the manors of Wyke and Sonde.

Joan, formerly wife of Roger de Kent.

James, son of Roger de Kent, ob. s.p.	John.
	John de Kent, the plaintiff.

In another suit respecting the same manors on *m.* 230, one Joan Periman claimed them as the daughter of Margaret, the sister of John, brother of James, and denied that John had a son John.

De Banco. Easter. 3. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 133.

Northampton.—William Doyle sued William la Zouche, Kt., and others, for the next presentation to the church of Hynton.

William de Hynton.

William de Hynton, the younger.

Thomas, ob. s.p.	Richard.
	Thomas, who had enfeoffed the defendants.

William Doyle claimed by a fine levied in 17 Ed. 3, by Thomas de Hynton, in favour of William de Shareshulle, Kt., and he held the status of William de Shareshulle.

De Banco. Easter. 3. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 134.

Southampton.—John Lisle, of Wodyton, Chivaler, sued Walter Chyppenham and Alice, his wife, for the manors of Lokurle and Est Tuderle, in which Walter and Alice had no entry except by an unjust disseisin made of his ancestor John, son of William de Lisle, by John Cobeham, of County Devon, Kt., and he gave this descent:—

John, son of William de Lisle, temp. Ed. 1.
|
John.
|
John.
|
Bartholomew.
|
John.
|
John Lisle, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Easter. 3. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 225.

Cornwall.—Vivian Penros, Chivaler, sued John Tregoys, Margaret Tregoys, John, son of John Bercle (Berkeley), and John, son of John Wyse, for an illegal distress in Trenael.

William, son of William de Rostourek A.D. 1306. = Joan.
|
John.

Margaret, the defendant.	Joan. = John Bercle.	Isabella. = John Wyse.
	John, the defendant.	John Wyse, the defendant.

Coram Rege. Easter. 3. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 54.

Bucks.—Thomas Hendeman sued Edward Upton for the next presentation to the church of Wodusdon.

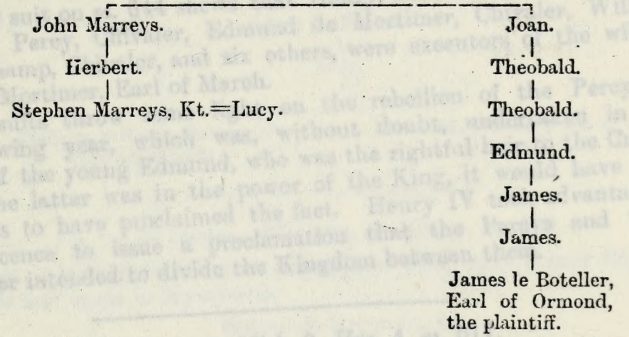
John Courtenay, seised of the advowson temp. H. 3.
|
Hugh. = Alianora.
|
Hugh, living 9 E. 2.
|
Hugh, Earl of Devon.
|

Hugh, ob. s p. in the lifetime of his father. = Matilda.	= Ingelran de St. Paul, 2nd husband.	Edward.
		Edward, Earl of Devon.

Hugh, Earl of Devon, had settled the manor on his son Hugh and Matilda, his wife. Hugh died v.p., and Matilda had married Ingelran de St. Paul, of France, who performed homage to Richard 2, but had afterwards returned to his French allegiance and done homage to the King of France; the manor had therefore been taken into the King's hands.

Coram Rege. Mich. 3. *Hen.* 4 *m.* 59.

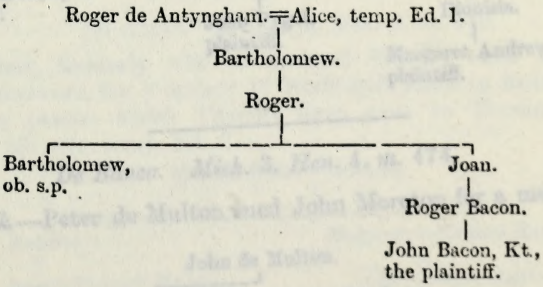
Somerset.—James, Earl of Ormond, sued Janico Darcasso for the manor of Honispylle Marreys, which he claimed as heir of one Stephen Marreys.



Janico held the manor as *custos* by a grant of Richard 2, and pleaded that Stephen Marreys was a bastard. A local jury had found that he was legitimate, and Janico had appealed to the King's Court.

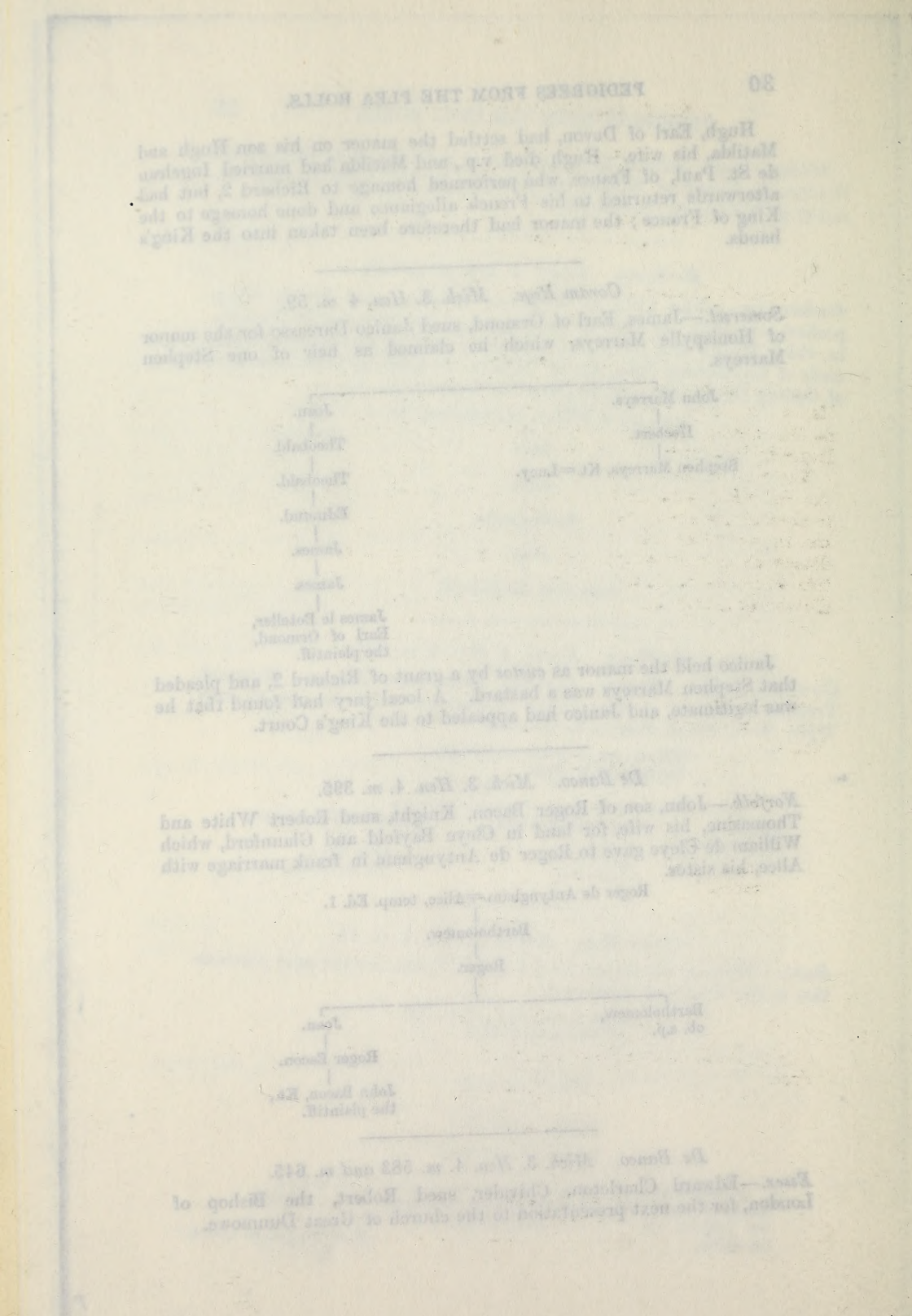
De Banco. Mich. 3. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 395.

Norfolk.—John, son of Roger Bacon, Knight, sued Robert White and Thomasine, his wife, for land in Cleye Bayfeld and Glaunford, which William de Cleye gave to Roger de Antyngham in frank marriage with Alice, his sister.



De Banco. Mich. 3. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 583 *and m.* 645.

Essex.—Edward Charleton, Chivaler, sued Robert, the Bishop of London, for the next presentation to the church of Great Dunmowe.



Lionel, Duke of Clarence, held it in right of his wife, temp. Ed. 3.

Philippa. = Edmund de Mortimer, Earl of March, who was under age and in ward to Rich. 2.

Roger de Mortimer, Earl of March, who was dead. = Alianora. = Edward Charleton, Kt., second husband, the plaintiff.

Edmund de Mortimer, under age, in ward to the King.

Another suit on *m.* 644 shews that Henry, Earl of Northumberland, Henry de Percy, Chivaler, Edmund de Mortimer, Chivaler, William de Beauchamp, Chivaler, and six others, were executors of the will of Roger de Mortimer, Earl of March.

These suits throw some light on the rebellion of the Percys in the following year, which was, without doubt, undertaken in the interest of the young Edmund, who was the rightful heir to the Crown, but as the latter was in the power of the King, it would have been dangerous to have proclaimed the fact. Henry IV took advantage of this reticence to issue a proclamation that the Percys and Owen Glendower intended to divide the Kingdom between them.

De Banco. Mich. 3. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 517.

Bucks.—Hugh del Temple, John Pygot, and Margaret Andrew, sued John Glover and Joan, his wife, and others, for lands and rents in Stone.

Robert de St. Clair. = Joan, 5 Ed. 3.

Robert. | William. | Richard. | Thomas.

Beatrice. | Amice. | Elizabeth.

Hugh del Temple, plaintiff. | Richard. | Dionisia.

John Pygot, plaintiff. | Dionisia.

Margaret Andrew, plaintiff.

De Banco. Mich. 3. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 474.

City of York.—Peter de Multon sued John Moreton for a messuage in York.

John de Multon.

John. = Isabella, temp. Ed. 2.

William.

Peter de Multon, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Mich. 3. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 393.

Dorset.—John Gredle sued Henry Scrope, Chivaler, and Philippa, his wife, for the manor of Pont Knolle. The pleadings give these pedigrees:—

John de Whytefeld.

Joan. — Avice.

Joan.

John Gredle, the plaintiff.

Guy de Bryan.

Guy.

Philippa.=Henry Scrope, Kt. the defendants. — Elizabeth.=Robert, son of John Lovell.

De Banco. Hillary. 4. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 429.

Devon.—John Colshull and Emma, his wife, sued Henry Glonville for lands and rents in Hywysshe.

Richard de Hywysshe, Kt.

Richard.

Richard, living temp. E. 3.=Alice.

William de Hywysshe held the manors of Hywysshe and Stonford in 50 E. 3. and enfeoffed John de la Pomeray, who had enfeoffed Warine Waldegrave 12 Ric. 2. — Emma.=John Colshull, the plaintiffs.

De Banco. Easter. 4. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 116.

Essex.—Joan, formerly wife of Richard Waleys, sued John, son of Michael Harward, for a moiety of lands and rents in Hatfeld Peverell and other places, which Thomas Gras gave to Thomas Fillol and Alianora, his wife, temp. Ed. 2.

Thomas Fillol.=Alianora.

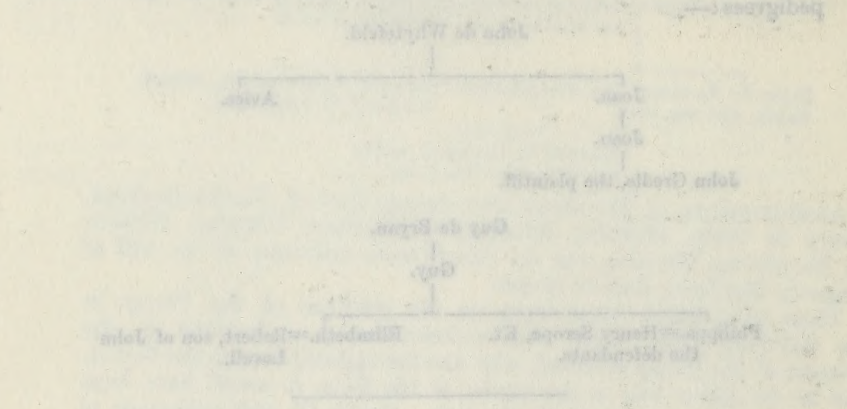
Katrine. — Margaret.=Michael Harward.

Joan.=Richard Waleys. the plaintiff. — John Fillol.=Agnes. the defendant.

John, son of Michael Harward, had assumed the name of Fillol.

(To be continued.)

Devon.—John Orelle and Henry Sevoye, Clivedon, and Philippa, his wife, for the manor of Pont Isabelle. The pleadings give these pedigrees:—

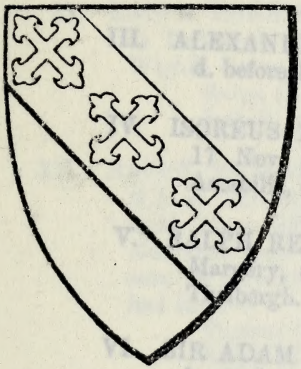


Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire,

WITH ADDITIONS.

(*Continued from Vol. XIV, p.* 243.)

STRAFFORD AND TICKHILL WAPENTAKE — Rotherham, 16 Sept. 1665.



Reresby of Thribergh.

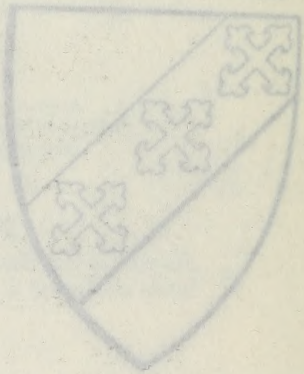
ARMS:—Quarterly of nineteen.

1. Gules, on a bend Argent three cross-crosslets fleury Sable (Reresby).
2. Azure, billettée Or, a fess dancetté of the last (Deincourt).
3. Argent, on a fess double-cotised Gules three fleurs-de-lis of the field.
4. Gules, on a chevron between three trefoils slipped Argent, as many pellets (Flesley).
5. Argent, three bars gemelles Gules, on a canton of the second as many fusils in fess of the field (Normanvile).
6. Gules, three goats passant Argent (Gotham).
7. Argent, three bendlets Gules.
8. Argent, a fess dancetté between three cocks' heads erased Sable, wattled Gules (Tamworth).
9. Argent, a chief Gules, over all a bend engrailed Azure.
10. Gules, three garbs Argent, within a bordure Sable bezantée.
11. Sable, a chevron between three church bells Argent.
12. Azure, semée of fleur de-lis Argent, a lion rampant gardant of the last.
13. Gules, three mullets of six points Or, a quarter Ermine.
14. Argent, three pairs of pincers Sable.
15. Ermine, a talbot passant Gules.
16. Azure, a fleur-de-lis Argent a crescent for difference.
17. Azure, a fess between three escallops Or.
18. Azure, a chevron engrailed between three eagles displayed Or.
19. Argent, on a chevron Sable between three pellets as many mullets pierced Or, on a chief of the second three cinquefoils of the third.

CREST:—On a chapeau Gules turned up Ermine, a goat passant Argent.

I. HUGO BLUNDUS, of Pulford, Marton, Kettesby, Ormesby, and Reresby. Had issue—

Simon survived his father, and had issue—



Richard de Ormsby *alias* de Marton, d. before 1213, mar. Matilda . . . and had issue—
Beatrice de Marton mar. Nicholas de Aencourt, brother of John de Aenccurt.
Osbert (II).

II. OSBERT, Lord of Pulford. Had issue—
Simon, Lord of Pulford. Had issue—
Ralph, Lord of Pulford.
Hugh, Lord of Pulford.
Alexander (III).

III. ALEXANDER, of Ashover, co. Derb., and Reresby, co. Linc., d. before 1194, mar. Juliana . . . They had issue—

IV. ISOREUS DE RERESBY, of Plesley, in jure uxoris, living 17 Nov. 1194, mar. Amicia, dau. of John Deincourt, by Amabilia, dau. of Serlo de Plesley. They had issue—

V. RALPH RERESBY, of Ashover, living 1252 and 1268, mar. Margery, dau. and h. of Sir Ralph de Normanville, Lord of Thribergh. They had issue—

VI. SIR ADAM DE RERESBY, Knt., Lord of Thribergh, of which he had grant from his uncle Adam de Normanvile 1316, living 1310 and 1334, mar. Thethegna . . . They had issue—
Ralph (VII).
Joane, mar. Sir John Fitzwilliam, Knt., Lord of Elmeley and Sprotborough.

VII. RALPH RERESBY, of Thribergh and Ashover 1317-34, mar. Dionisia, dau. of . . . Bradborne. They had issue—

VIII. SIR THOMAS RERESBY, Knt., of Thribergh, living 1349-57, mar. Cicely, dau. of Richard and coh. to her brother John Gotham, of Brimsford. They had issue—

IX. SIR THOMAS RERESBY, Knt., of Thribergh. Will pr. at York 12 Sept. 1394 (lost), mar. first Alice . . . , living 1379, secondly Lucy, dau. of . . . Sheffield. They had issue—
Thomas (X).
Alice.

X. SIR THOMAS RERESBY, Knt., of Thribergh, d. 28 Mar. 1439, bur. in Thribergh Church, M.I. Will 7 Dec. 1431, pr. 28 Apr. 1439 at York (Test. Eb., ii, 282), mar. Matilda, dau. of . . . Bosvile, of Chevet, d. 7 June 1430. They had issue—
Ralph (XI).

X 709530

Arnald, of Rotherham, Esq., d. 6 Dec. 1485, bur. at Thribergh, M.I. Will 28 Nov. 1485, pr. 4 Jan. following (Test. Eb., ii, 282).

William, Rector of Thribergh, dead in 1470.

Isabel, mar. Wm. Wentworth, of Wentworth Woodhouse.

Johanna,
Alice,
Eleanor,
Cecilia,
} living 1435.



XI. RALPH RERESBY, ESQ., of Thribergh, d. 1 July 1466, M.I. at Thribergh, mar. Agnes, dau. of Sir William Stapleton, of Wighill, living 1466, M.I. at Rotherham. They had issue—

Ralph (XII).

Isabell, mar. Robert Westby, of Ravenfield.

XII. RALPH RERESBY, ESQ., of Thribergh, d. 14 Apr. 1528, M.I. at Thribergh. Will 9 Mar. 152$\frac{7}{8}$, pr. 18 Apr. 1528 at York (Test. Eb., v, 245), Inq. P.M. 10 Sept. 1528, mar. Margaret, dau. of Sir Richard Fitzwilliam, of Aldwark, mar. sett. 20 July 1466, d. 25 July 1505, M.I. at Thribergh. They had issue—

Thomas (XIII).

Ralph (Glover).

Sir William, living 9 Mar. 152$\frac{7}{8}$, named in his father's will.

Elizabeth, mar. first John Bosvile, Esq., of New Hall, secondly Edward Eyre, of Holme, co. Derb.

Isabel, mar. Robert Eure, of Belton, lic. 21 Mar. 151$\frac{9}{10}$.

Lucy, mar. Thomas Portington, of Barnby Dun, d. s.p. 21 Nov. 1523, M.I. at Thribergh.

. . . mar. John Baxter, of Bolton-on-Dearne.

Margaret, mar. Richard, son and heir of Robert Clithesome, of Alkley, co. Notts., living 1514.

XIII. THOMAS RERESBY, ESQ., of Thribergh. Will 20 Feb. 154$\frac{3}{4}$, mar. . . . dau. of John Fulnetby, of co. Linc., mar. sett. 8 Aug. 1507, living at Ashover 1549. They had issue—

Ralph, d. v.p., adm. 20 July 1529 at York.

Lionel (XIV).

Roke or Roche, of Brinsham, co. Hunts., mar. Alice, dau. of Stephen Catell. They had issue—

Edward.

Arnold.

Leonard, Rector of Thribergh and Ashover, 7 Dec. 1538, Vicar of Pulborough, co. Suss. Will 26 Aug., pr. 29 Oct. 1549, P.C.C.

Francis or Frances.

Helen, mar. Roger Vavasour, of Denaby, sett. 21 May 1523.

. Jane, mar. Thomas Gascoigne, of Burghwallis, secondly Robert Eyre, of Highlow.
Anne, mar Thomas Eyre, of Highlow, co. Derb.
Margaret, mar. Robert Lowe, of Sharleby.
Maude.
Agnes.

XIV. LIONEL RERESBY, ESQ., of Thribergh, mar. Ann, dau. of Robert Swift, of Rotherham. M.I. at Thribergh. Will 30 Jan. 158$\frac{9}{1}$, pr. at York 11 May 1587. They had issue—

1. *Thomas* (XV).
2. Ralph, of Ickles, par. of Rotherham, bp. 22 Apr. 34 Hen. VIII at Rotherham, d. s.p., bur. at Rotherham 30 Nov. 1609. Will 27 Aug., pr. at York 5 Dec. 1609.
3. William, of Park Lathes, co. Notts. Will 1 Apr. 1599, pr. 18 Jan. 1$\frac{5\,9\,8}{6\,0\,0}$ at York, d. s.p.
4. Leonard, of Barnborough, bur. there 21 Nov. 1613, mar. Catherine, dau. of Thomas Hardwick, of Potter Newton, bur. 22 June 1613 at Barnborough. They had issue—
   Edith, sole dau. and heiress, mar. Francis Tindall, of Brotherton.
5. Godfrey.
6. Arnold, (?)adm. Gray's Inn 1578, mar. Thomasine, dau. of Thomas Whalley, of Sibthorpe, co. Notts.
1. Margaret, mar. Ralph Bowyer, Serjeant-at-Arms to Queen Elizabeth.
2. Anne,[1] mar. Thos. Hardwick, of Potter Newton, secondly Edward Holme, of Paul Holme, at Leeds 2 Aug. 1580.
3. Hellen, mar. Marmaduke Tyrwhitt, of Ketelby, co. Linc.
4. Barbara, mar. first Thomas Pilkington, of Nether Bradley, secondly Robert Savile.
5. Elizabeth, mar. Francis Copledike, of co. Linc.
6. Mary, mar. John Lewis, of Marr, bp. 20 July 36 Hen. VIII at Rotherham.
7. Jane, mar. Gervase Wasteneys, of Headon, co. Notts.

XV. *THOMAS. RERESBY, of Thribergh, in com. Ebor., Esqr., living a^o 1585.* Will 11 Jan. 158$\frac{8}{7}$, pr. at York 31 July 1587, *mar. Mary, daughter of Thomas Babington, of Dethick, in com. Derb., Esqr.* They had issue—

1. *Sr Thomas* (XVI).
2. *Francis Reresby, died young*, bur. at Thribergh 11 Feb. 162$\frac{8}{9}$. Sir John Reresby's Diary states he was a Commander in the Low Countries, where he died.

[1] In Thoresby's Ducatus she is said to have married first Thos. Eyre, of Highlow, co. Derb.

3. *William, died unmarried*, intended for a clergyman, d. at Thribergh, bur. there 13 Mar. 1648, æt. 81.
4. *Ralphe Reresby, of whom there is noe issue remayns*, of Hooton Roberts, d. s.p., bur. 22 Nov. 1631 at Thribergh. Will 19 Nov. 1631, pr. at York 12 Jan. 163$\frac{1}{2}$.
5. *Godfrey Reresby*, of Denaby, brought up to the law, bur. Nov. 1650 at Mexborough, *mar. . . . daughter of . . . Swift, of Rotheram*, bur. 1 Nov. 1655 at Mexborough. They had issue—
   1. *Thomas.*
   2. *Francis*, of Todwick Grange, a volunteer in Prince Rupert's troop, Major in Sir P. Monckton's Regiment, bur. at Todwick 15 June 1690. Will 11 June, pr. 13 Sept. 1690 at York, mar. Mary Midgley. Will 11 Apr. 1699, pr. at York, as of Thornton, par. of Bradford.
   3. *Leonard* (A).
   4. *William, slayne in the Army of King Charles the First*, at Kilburn, co. Derb., bp. 1610 at Todwick.
   5. *Godfrey, slaine in the Army of King Charles the First.*

   . . . wife of . . . Clarke, of Ecclesfield, in co. Ebor.
6. *Michaell, died unmarried.*
7. *Gervase Reresby, of Wood-Lathes, in co. Ebor.*, bur. there 9 Nov. 1630, adm. York 27 Nov. 1639, *mar.* Ann, dau. of Sir John Buck, of Hanby Grange, co. Linc., Knt. They had issue—

   William Reresby, D^r^ of Divinity, Rector of Wickenby, co. Linc., inst. 25 Mar. 1645, bur. 24 Aug. 1670 in Lincoln Cath., mar. Grace . . . Will 17 May 1673, pr. 6 Jan. 167$\frac{8}{9}$ (P.C.C.).

   Helen, wife of Maleverer Rickard, of Heck, in co. Ebor., afterwards to John Routh, of Pollington, in com. Ebor.

   Edward.

   Elizabeth.
8. Lyonell, living 30 Mar. 1588.

1. *Anne, wife of Tho. Trygot, son and heire of Bartholomew Trigot, of South Kirkby.*
2. *Edith, wife of Thomas Coxson, of Crookhill, in co. Ebor., Esqr.*
3. *Mary, wife of Sr Richard Harpur, of Littleover, in co. Derb., Knt.*
4. *Margaret, wife of* Bryan *Eland of* Carleton.

XVI. *Sr THOMAS RERESBY, of Thriberg, K^t^, died in May a^o^ 1619*, Sheriff of Derbyshire, æt. 23 1580, d. at Newark May 1619,

bur. 1 June at Thribergh, *mar. Margery, daughter of Sr John Mounson, of South Carleton, in com. Linc., Kn^t^.*, sett. 30 Mar. 1588. They had issue—

1. *Sr George* (XVII).
2. *Gilbert Reresby*, brought up with Isabel, Infanta of Spain, in the Low Countries, died in Paris, adm. at York 1 Oct. 1641, mar. Anne, dau. of Sir John Skinner. They had issue—
   Eugenius, slayne in France in a duell by a Frenchman, near Saumur.
   Mary, wife of Sr Will. Fortescue, K^t^.
3. *Leonard, died unmarried.*
4. *Edward, died unmarried*, bp. 28 Sept. 1598 at Islington, co. Midd., d. unmar.
5. *Adam, died unmarried*, bp. at Thribergh 1 May 1604, d. ante 17 Feb. 1664, had a daughter wife of . . . Shirley.

1. *Jane, wife of Sr John Shelley, of Michelgrove, in com. Sussex, K^t^ and Bar^t^.*
2. *Elizabeth, wife of Sr John Camell* (Campbell), *of . . . in Scotland, K^t^.*, bp. 10 Oct. 1601.
3. *Mary, wife of Robt Steward, eldest son of Sr Simeon Steward of* Stoutney *in com. Cantabr., Kn^t^.*, bp. 19 Dec. 1602.
4. *Bridget*, mar. Neal Scot, gent.

John, bp. 5 Oct. 1600, bur. 16 Jan. 160$\frac{1}{2}$ at Thribergh.

Thomas, bp. 16 Sept. 1608, bur. 4 Sept. 1610 at Thribergh.

XVII *Sr GEORGE RERESBY, of Thribergh, K^t^., died 3° Febr. 1628*, bur. 4 Feb. in Thribergh Ch., adm. 9 Feb. 1628 at York, *mar.* at Thribergh 7 Oct. 1606 *Eliz, daughter and coheire of John Thamworth* (Tamworth) *of Shervile-Court, in comitatu Southampton, Esqr.*, d. in London about 10 Apr. 1665, æt. above 70, bur. in Aldersgate Ch. Will 17 Feb. 166$\frac{4}{5}$, pr. 5 May 1665 (P.C.C.). They had issue—

1. *Sr John* (XVIII).
2. *George, died unmarried* at Pontefract, a Lieut. in Sir Thos. Glenham's troop, bp. 15 Oct. 1612, bur. at Thribergh 6 July 1646.
3. *Sr Tamworth Reresby, of Shervile Court, in com. South^ton^, Kn^t^*, in the Royal Army, mar. Mrs. Mary Preston, wid. of Wm. Molins, of Shervile Court, Hampshire.
4. *Francis, died unmarried*, bur. 11 Feb. 1628.
5. *Gervase*, bp. 28 Aug. 1619, bur. 16 May 1621 at Thribergh.
6. *Charles*, twin with Gervase.
7. *Raphe*, bp. 16 Nov. 1623, bur. 22 Nov. 1631 at Thribergh.

8. *Leonard*, of St. Andrew's, Holborn, bp. 4 Aug. 1628 at Thribergh, d. s.p., adm. 20 Dec. 1682 (P.C.C.).
1. *Mary, died unmarried*, bur. 4 Jan. $163\frac{3}{4}$ at Thribergh. Will 28 June 1633, pr. 3 May 1634.
2. *Jane, died unmarried*, bp. 20 Mar. 1609 at Thribergh, d. unmar., about 50 years of age.
3. *Eliz.*, bp. at Thribergh 24 Feb. 1613, *wife of Sr Francis Foljambe, of Aldwark, in com. Ebor., Baronet*, mar. at Rotherham 22 May 1638, *after to Edwd Horner, son to Sr John Horner, of* Mells, *in com. Somers^t^; lastly to Will., Visc. Castlemaine*, fourthly to Adam Felton, Esq., son and heir of Sir Henry Felton, of Suffolk.
4. *Catherine*, bp. 2 Jan. $162\frac{9}{1}$ at Thribergh.
5. *Diana*, mar. . . . Keeble, bp. 21 Aug. 1622. Will 8 Dec. 1674, pr. 8 Jan. $167\frac{4}{5}$ (P.C.C.).
6. *Catherine, died young.*
7. *Dorothy, died unmarried*, bp. 28 June 1626, d. unmar., bur. 29 Feb. $164\frac{8}{9}$ at Thribergh.

XVIII. *Sr JOHN RERESBY, of Thribergh, Bar^t^., a^o^* 1646, 23 Apr., bp. 11 Apr. 1611, created a Baronet 16 May 1642, *mar. Frances, da. of Edm. Yarborough, of Snaithe, in com. Ebor., Esqr.*, at Thribergh 21 May 1633 (remar. James Moyser, Esq., of Beverley, 12 Jan. 1650), bur. there 7 Sept. 1668. They had issue—

1. *Sr John* (XIX).
2. *Tamworth Reresby, borne 1°* bp. 19 *Maij 1635*, at Thribergh, *& died young*, ante 1643.
3. *Edmund, borne 28° Martij a^o^ 1636*, Lieut.-Col. in the Army, bp. at Thribergh 14 Apr. 1636, bur. 7 June 1690 at St. Martin's-in-the-Fields. Will 28 Sept. 1688, pr. 12 June 1690 (P.C.C.).
4. *George, borne 8° Nov. 1638, died young*, bur. 29 Oct. 1651 at Thribergh.
5. *Gervase, borne 6° Nov. a^o^ 1640, a Merchant in Spaine*, at Cadiz, bp. 17 Nov. 1640 at Thribergh. Will 19 Oct., pr. 21 Nov. 1704 (P.C.C.) mar. Josepha Maria de Quesada, living 1685 in London. They had issue—
   Thomas Reresby, of London, only son, died in Great Russell St., London, May 1732, mar. Mary, dau. and h. of Thos. Newland, of Newsett, Herts, ante 28 July 1718.
6. *Francis, borne 12° Feb^r^. 1641, died young*, bur. at Thribergh 19 July 1643.
7. *Yarburgh, borne 28 Aug. 164*$\frac{4}{5}$, bp. 5 Sept., ed. at St. John's Coll., Camb., B.D., Rector of Thribergh, and Prest Holme, in Spalding Moor, 27 Apr. 1687.
1. *Bridget, borne 2 Aug. 1637, died young.*
2. *Elizabeth, borne 4 Oct. 1643*, mar. Capt. Burke, Sept. 1683.

XIX. *Sr JOHN RERESBY, of Thribergh*, second *Bart.*, *ætatis 30 ann. 16 Sept. 1665*, High Sheriff 1666, M.P. Aldborough 1681-5, York 1685-8, Governor of York, author of "The Memoirs,"[1] b. 14, bp. 29 Apr. 1634 at Thribergh, d. 12, bur. there 28 May 1689, M.I. Will 15 May 1688, pr. at York, *mar. Frances, daughter of William Browne, of the Citty of Yorke, Esqr.*, at St. Dunstan's, London, 9 Mar. 166$\frac{4}{5}$, d. 11, bur. 16 May 1699 at Thribergh. Will as of Doncaster 17 July 1697, adm. 25 Oct. 1699 at York. They had issue—

Sir William Reresby, of Thribergh, third Bart., bp. 19 Jan. 166$\frac{8}{9}$ at Thribergh, dissipated his inheritance and sold his estates, d. s.p.

Tamworth, bp. 28 Sept. 1670 at Thribergh, living 1723, when he published a book of Miscellanies.

John, bp. at Thribergh 2 Mar. 1675, bur. there 19 July 1683.

George, bp. at Thribergh 2 May 1678, d. unmar., bur. there 4 Apr. 1689, M.I.

Sir Leonard, of the Inner Temple, fourth Bart., bp. at Thribergh 23 Oct. 1679, d. in London 16, bur. 27 Aug. 1748 at Thribergh, M.I. Will 27 Feb. 1745, cod. 23 Nov. following, pr. 17 Nov. 1748 (P.C.C.).

Mary, bp. 2 Jan. 166$\frac{8}{9}$ at Thribergh, bur. there 22 Feb. 167$\frac{9}{1}$.

Margaret, mar. first George Smith, an attorney, bp. 21 May 1674 at Thribergh.

Jane, of St. Bridgett's, London, adm. 26 Apr. 1705.

Frances, eld. dau., living unmar. 1668, (?) mar. John Layng.

YOUNGER BRANCH.

A. *LEONARD* RERESBY (third son of Godfrey and . . . Swift, fifth son of Thomas Reresby, No. XV), of Ecclesfield, bur. there 14 Sept. 1678, adm. 27 Feb. 167$\frac{8}{9}$, mar. Emotta, dau. and coh. of Thomas Wilson, of Oughtibridge Hall, bp. 3 Apr. 1631 at Ecclesfield, bur. in par. ch. there 27 Aug. 1675. They had issue—

Francis Reresby, of Greenhead, in Ecclesfield, bp. 1 May 1673, bur. there 10 June 1722, M.I. Will 10 May 1715, pr. at Manor Court, Sheffield, mar. Alice, dau. of Nicolas Hackett, of Anston, bur. 16 Aug. 1726 at Ecclesfield, M.I., adm. 3 Nov. 1726 at York. They had issue—

John Reresby, of Caistor, co. Linc., and Greenhead, bp. 12 Jan. 169$\frac{5}{6}$ at Ecclesfield, bur. there 25 Sept. 1732, M.I., mar. Hannah, dau. of . . . Johnson, of Bawtry. They had issue—

[1] The first edition was printed 1734, the second 1813, the third 1875, edited by J. J. Cartwright, M.A., of the Public Record Office.

John, of Queen's Coll., Camb., B.A., b. 18 Sept. 1728, in Maryland 1777, d. s.p., ante 1801.

William, b. 14 Jan. 1729, d. y.

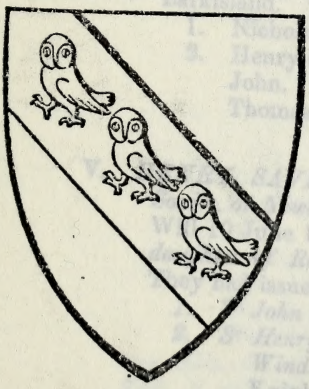
Ann, of Doncaster, d. 24 Sept., bur. 2 Oct. 1802 at Ecclesfield, æt. 77, M.I. Will 29 June 1801.

Mary, b. 27 Mar., bp. 11 Apr. 1695, mar. George Phipps, of High Green, Ecclesfield, 18 Apr. 1715 at Ecclesfield, bur. there 12 Sept. 1769, M.I. Will 16 Jan. 1760, pr. 14 Dec. 1772.

Mary, bp. 21 Apr. 1670, mar. 21 Sept. 1693 at Ecclesfield William Sitwell, of Sheffield (ancestor of Sir George Sitwell, Bart.), d. 31 Dec. 1751, bur. in Parish Church Sheffield.

Authorities:—Pedigree of Reresby entered at the College of Arms; Hunter's South Yorkshire.

AGBRIGG AND MORLEY WAPENTAKE. Yorke, 13 Aug. 1666.



Sabile of Methley Hall.

ARMS:—Quarterly of eight.

1. Argent, on a bend Sable three owls of the field (Savile).
2. Sable, a cross patée Or (Golcar).
3. Argent, a bend Sable between an eagle displayed of the last in chief, and a cross fleurée Vert in base (Rishworth).
4. Gules, two bars between nine martlets, three, three, and three Argent (Eland).
5. Sable, an inescutcheon within an orle of martlets Argent (Rochdale).
6. Argent, on a bend Gules three escallops Or (Tankersley).
7. Gules, two bars gemelles Argent (Thornhill).
8. Argent, a cross moline Sable (Copley).

I. HENRY SAVILE, of Copley, younger son of Henry Savile, Esq., of Thornhill, and Elizabeth Thornhill (see Dugdale's Visitation continued, Savile, of Copley, *Genealogist*, N.S., vol. xiii, p. 115). They had issue—



John Savile, of Copley (see Savile, of Copley).
Thomas (II).
Nicholas (a quo Savile, of the Bank).

II. THOMAS SAVILE, of Hullinedge, mar. Anne, dau. of John Stansfeld, of Stansfeld. They had issue—
John (a quo Savile, of Hullinedge).
Thomas.
Nicholas (III).
Henry.

III. NICHOLAS SAVILE, of New Hall, Elland, mar. Margaret, dau. of William Wilkinson. They had issue—
John (IV).
Thomas (a quo Savile, of Welburn).
Edward (a quo Savile, of Aneley).
Nicholas.
Henry (a quo Savile, of Wath and Elland).

IV. JOHN SAVILE, of New Hall, Elland. Will 1 Apr. 1540, pr. at York 4 July 1545, mar. Margery, dau. of John Gledhill, of Barkisland. They had issue—
1. Nicholas, of New Hall and the Haigh.
2. Henry (V).
John.
Thomas.

V. *HENRY SAVILE*, of Bradley, Elland, *second son of John Savile, of Newhall, in com. Ebor.*, bur. at Elland 13 Oct. 1566. Will 10 June 1561, pr. at York 16 Apr. 1567, *mar. Elizabeth, daughter of Robert Ramsden*, bur. at Elland 2 Mar. 159$\frac{5}{6}$ (?). They had issue—
1. Sr John (VI).
2. Sr Henry Savile, Kn^t., Provost of Eaton Colledge, juxta Windsor, in co. Berks, Warden of Merton Coll., Oxf., Knighted 21 Sept. 1604, b. at Bradley 30 Nov. 1549, d. 19 Feb. 1620, bur. in Eton Coll. Chapel, *mar. Marg^t, daughter of George Dacres, of Chesham, in co. Hunt., Esqr.* They had issue—
Henry Savile, died young in 1604, æt. 8, bur. at Eton.
Elizabeth, wife of Sr John Sidley, of co. Kent, Bar^t.
3. Thomas Savile, dyed Proctor of the University of Cambridge (Oxford), *a° 1592*, d. 12 Jan., bur. in Merton Coll. Chapel.
1. Jennet, wife of William Wilkinson, of Elland.
2. Margery (Mariola), *wife of John Clayton* (Clay), *of Clay* House, *in com. Ebor.*, mar. at Elland 29 Oct. 1559.

3. *Mary, wife of Marmaduke Peirson, of . . . in Richmondshire.*
4. *Elizabeth, wife of John Holdsworth, of Astley* (Astay), mar. at Elland 2 Feb. 157⅔.
5. *Dorothy, wife of Richard Sproxton, Steward of the Starr Chamber,* of Wakefield.

VI. *Sr JOHN SAVILE, Kn^t., one of y Barons of ye Exchequer in ye time of Qu. Eliz. & K. James,* bought Methley, b. at Bradley 1545, bp. at Elland 26 Mar. 1546, d. in London 2 Feb. 1606, bur. 3 Feb. in St. Dunstan's in the West (Reg.), *mar. Jane, daughter of Richard Garth, of Morden, in com. Surr., Esqr., 1 wife,* b. 1554, mar. 11 May 1574, d. in London 11 Jan., bur. 13 Jan. 1586 at St. Dunstan's. They had issue—

1. *Sr Henry Savile, of Methley, Knighted at ye Coronation of K. James, made Bart. 9 Jac.* 29 June *a^o 1611,* M.P. Aldborough, b. in London 1579. Will 13 June, pr. 2 July 1632, *mar. Mary, daugh. and heire of John Dent, Citizen of London* (remar. Sir Wm. Sheffield, mar. lic. 23 Sept. 1634). They had issue—
   1. *John Savile, died in France at ye age of 21 yeares unmarr.,* æt. 2, 9 Oct. 1612 (Visitation).
   2. *Henry, died unmarried,* bur. at Methley 17 Dec. 1624.

   A chrisom child, bur. at St. Dunstan's 21 May 1609 (Reg.).

   Alice, bur. at St. Dunstan's 4 Aug. 1613 (Reg.).
1. *Jane, wife of Henry Goodrick, of Ribstan, in com. Ebor., Esq.,* bp. at Elland 16 Feb. 158⅔, mar. there 25 May 1602.

Elizabeth, wife of Sr John Jackson, of Hickleton, in co. Ebor., Kn^t., b. in London 19 Feb. 1576, mar. at Elland 23 Dec. 1594, bur. at St. Dunstan's in the West 13 June 1610.

mar. Eliz., da. of Thomas Wentworth, of Emsall, in co. Ebor., Esqr., 2 wife (widow of Richard Tempest, of Bolling Hall), mar. 23 Dec. 1587, d. 7 Jan. 1592, bur. at Elland. They had issue—

John (VII).

A child, bur. at Elland 19 June 1590.

Helena, bp. at Elland 17 Dec. 1592, bur. there 19 Apr. 1593.

mar. thirdly Dorothy, dau. of Lord Wentworth, rel. of Sir Wm. Widmerpoole and Sir Martin Frobisher, mar. at Altofts 16 Jan. 1594, d. 3, bur. 4 Jan. 160½ at Methley.

mar. fourthly, Margery, dau. of Ambrose Peake, wid. of Sir Jerome Weston and . . . Thwaites.

VII. *JOHN SAVILE, of Methley, Esqr., heire to his Brother, died in a^o 1651 or thereabouts,* High Sheriff 1647, bp. at Elland 13 Oct.

1588, bur. at Methley 23 Mar. $165\frac{8}{9}$, *mar. Mary, daugh. of John Robinson, of Rither, in com. Ebor., Esqr., 1 wife*, at Methley 7 Nov. 1626, bur. there 7 May 1636. They had issue—

John.
Henry.
Elizabeth.
Elizabeth.
Jane.
Mary.

* *mar. Marg^t, da. of Sr Henry Garway, Kt., Lord Mayor of London, 2 wife*, bur. at Methley 9 Apr. 1648. They had issue—

Henry, borne 30 Dec. 1641, died 20 Dec. 1642.
John (VIII).

1. *Marg^t, wife of Sr Will'm Ingleby, of Ripley, in co. Ebor., Bar^t.*, mar. at Methley 5 Apr. 1660.
2. *Eliz., wife of Leonard Wastell, of Scorton, in com. Ebor., Esqr.*, mar. at Methley 6 May 1658.
3. *Catherine, first mar. to Sr Will'm Cholmley, in com. Ebor.*, at Methley, 2 Apr. 1657, *afterwards to Sr Nicholas Stroud, of . . . in Kent, Bar^t.*
4. *Anne*, bp. at Methley 11 May 1643.
5. *Mary.*
6. *Dorothy, wife of John Clavering, of Axwell, in com. Pal., Dunelm, Esqr.*, mar. at Methley 15 Sept. 1663 (Reg.), bur. 23 Feb. $16\frac{79}{80}$ (Surtees' Durham).

VIII. *JOHN SAVILE, of Methley Hall, in com. Ebor., Esqr., æt. 22 ann. 13 Aug. 1666*, bp. at Methley 11 July 1644, d. 25 Jan., bur. there 12 Feb. $171\frac{6}{7}$. Will 30 May 1713, *mar.* Sarah, *daughter of Peter Tryon, of Harringworth, in co. Northampt., Esqr.*, mar. lic. 2 June 1666, at St. Andrew, St. Giles', or St. Martin's, London, bur. 21 Jan. $171\frac{8}{9}$ at Methley. Will 24 Oct. 1718. They had issue—

Henry, b. 12, bp. 27 Feb., bur. at Methley 2 Mar. $167\frac{9}{0}$.

John Savile, Esq., of Methley, b. 7 Mar., bp. 10 Mar. 1671 at Bulwick, bur. 28 Apr. 1711 at Methley, mar. Mary, dau. and coh. of Sir John Bankes, lic. 17 Feb. $169\frac{3}{3}$ at St. Giles'-in-the-Fields, bur. 16 Dec. 1740 at Methley. They had issue—

John Savile, Esq., of Methley, eldest son and heir to his father, drowned in a well at Wakefield 8, bur. 30 May 1713 at Methley.

Caleb, bur. 2 Nov. 1701 at Methley.

Henry Savile, Esq., of Methley, bur. 8 Mar. 1723 at Methley.

Elizabeth, heiress of Thrybergh, mar. John Finch, second son of Heneage, Earl of Aylesford, 30 Apr. 1726, b. 1695, d. 28 Oct. 1767.

Henry, b. 27, bp. 30 Apr. 1673, bur. 7 Jan. $168\frac{3}{4}$ at Methley.

Charles (IX).

Robert, b. and bp. 22 Oct., bur. 15 Nov. 1681 at Methley.

James, of Northgate, Wakefield, b. at Methley 6 Apr. 1683, bur. there 8 Feb. 1708, mar. Anne, dau. of . . . Oxley. They had issue—

Sarah, mar. Rev. Joseph Leech, Vicar of Adwick-le-Street, bp. at Wakefield 6 July 1707, d. s.p. at Adwick May 1757.

Jane, bur. at Methley 20 Jan. 1708.

(?) Margaret, bur. at Methley 6 Apr. 1710.

Samuel, of Darrington, b. 7, bp. 14 June 1685 at Methley, bur. 1 July 1735 at Darrington, mar. Elizabeth, dau. and coh. of Robert Frank, Esq., of Pontefract, at Ackworth, 29 Dec. 1724 (remar. John Hoare, Esq., of Pontefract, at Featherstone, 11 Aug. 1736), bur. 11 Apr. 1749 at Darrington. They had issue—

John, d. inf. 1726.

Sarah, mar. Wm. Sotheron, Esq., of Darrington, ju. ux. 13 Feb. 1751, bp. at Thrybergh 23 Sept. 1725, bur. at Darrington 1 Mar. 1796.

Elizabeth, d. unmar. 1738, æt. 10, bur. at Darrington.

Margaret, b. 4, bp. at Methley 20 May 1668, bur. there 17 Jan. $168\frac{3}{4}$.

Sarah, mar. Sir Thos Slingsby, Bart., of Scriven, 12 Apr. 1692 at Methley, bp. there 22 June 1669.

Anne, bp. at Methley 20 Sept. 1674, living unmar. 1718.

Jane, mar. Charles Tryon, Esq., of Bulwick, lic. 21 Feb. $170\frac{0}{1}$, bp. at Methley 27 Dec. 1675.

Mary, of London, bp. 9 Mar. $167\frac{8}{9}$ at Methley, (?) bur. there 20 May 1755.

Judith, b. 26, bp. 27 June 1680 at Methley, bur. there 21 Jan. $168\frac{3}{4}$.

Elizabeth, b. 29 Oct., bp. 9 Nov. 1686 at Methley, bur. there 18 Apr. 1687.

IX. CHARLES SAVILE, ESQ., of Methley, succeeded his nephew, mat. Merton Coll., Oxf., 25 Feb. $169\frac{4}{5}$, bp. 7 May 1677 at Methley, bur. there 22 June 1741, mar. Alathea, dau. and coh. of Gilbert Millington, of Felley Priory, co. Notts., bur. at Methley 11 July 1759. They had sole issue—

X. SIR JOHN SAVILE, K.B., M.P. Hedon, cr. Lord Pollington 1753 and Earl of Mexborough 11 Feb. 1765, b. at Thrybergh, d. 12 Feb. 1778, bur. at Methley, mar. Sarah, dau. of Francis Blake Delaval, Esq., by special licence, 30 Jan. 1760 (remar. Rev. Sandford Hardcastle). She died 8 Aug. 1821. They had issue—

John (XI).
Henry, of Middlewood, in Darfield, bp. at Methley 17 Sept. 1763, d. unmar.
Charles, b. 27 Apr. 1774, d. s.p. 18 Feb. 1807, mar. Annabella, dau. of George Wilson, at St. George's, Hanover Sq., 27 Aug. 1803.

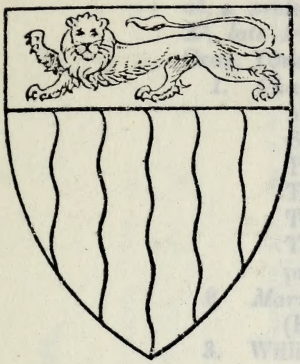
XI. JOHN SAVILE, second Earl of Mexborough, b. 8 Apr. 1761, d. 3 Feb. 1830, mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Henry Stephenson, Esq., of East Burnham, at St. George's, Hanover Sq., 30 Sept. 1782. They had issue—
John (XII).
Sarah Elizabeth, b. 4 Feb., bp. 4 Mar. 1786 at Methley, mar. first fourth Lord Monson at St. George's, Hanover Sq., 30 Oct. 1807, secondly Henry Richard, third Earl of Warwick.
Eliza, d. inf.

XII. JOHN SAVILE, third Earl of Mexborough, b. 3 July 1733, d. 25 Dec. 1860, mar. Anne, dau. of third Earl of Hardwicke. They had issue—
John Charles (XIII).
Henry Alexander.
Philip Yorke, Rector of Methley.
Charles Stuart.
Frederick.
Arthur.
Eliz. Philippa.
Sara Elizabeth.
} See Peerages.

XIII. JOHN CHARLES SAVILE, fourth Earl of Mexborough, b. 4 June 1810, mar. Rachel Catherine, dau. of third Earl of Orford, d. 20 June 1854. They had issue—
John Horace, Visc. Pollington, b. 17 June 1843, mar. Venetia, dau. of Sir R. Errington, Bart.
mar. secondly 22 July 1861 Agnes Louisa Eliz., dau. of John Raphael, Esq. They have issue—
John Henry, b. 27 Sept. 1868.
George, b. 24 Nov. 1871.
Mary Louise.
Anne.

Authorities:—Parish Registers of Methley, Elland, etc.

YORKE CITTY. Yorke, 23 Mart. 1665.



Allenson of Yorke.

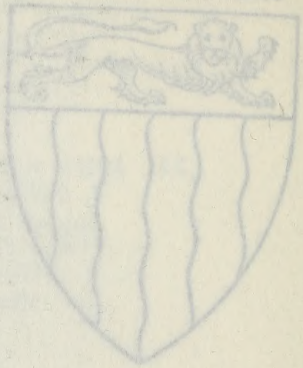
ARMS:—Paly wavy of six Or and Azure, on a chief Gules a lion passant gardant of the first.
CREST:—On a mount Vert a demi-lion rampant gardant Or, holding a cross Gules.

I. CHRISTOPHER ALLANSON, a yeoman at Ampleforth, N.R., d. 1612, leaving a widow and numerous family (Davies' Life of M. Rawdon), his second son—

II. *Sr WILLIAM ALLENSON, Kn^t, twice Lord Mayor of the Citty of Yorke, dyed 6 Dec. a^o D. 1656, Knighted by K. Charles ye first in his progresse into Scotland to his Royall Coronation.* Settled in York as a cloth merchant or draper, a Parliamentarian, M.P. for York 1640, bur. at St. Mich.-le-Belfrey 7 Dec. 1656 (C.B.N). Will 11 June 1656, mar. first Lucy, dau of Alexander Orracke, at St. Crux, York, 12 June 1621, d Sept. 1631. They had several daughters and one son, who died in infancy; *mar.* secondly, *Anne, daughter of Charles Tankard, of Whixley, in com. Eborū, Esqr*, at Whixley, 19 June 1632, bp. at Aldborough 28 May 1609 (remarried Sir Solomon Swale, of Stainley), bur. at Belfreys 17 May 1675. They had issue—

1. *Charles* (III).
2. *Will'm, died unmarried*, bp. at Belfreys 5 Feb. 1635.
3. *Joseph, died unmarried*, bur. at Belfreys 24 Feb. 1635.
1. *Barbara, died unmarried*, bp. at Belfreys 26 Sept. 1634.
2. *Mary, died unmarried*, bp. at Belfreys 25 Mar. 1640, bur. there 10 Feb. 1641.
3. *Anne, wife of Henry Jaques, 2^d son to Sr Roger Jaques, K^t, late Ld Mayor of the Citty of Yorke, ob. s.p.*, bp. at Belfreys 24 Jan. 1642, mar. at Holy Trinity, Goodramgate, York, 10 Jan. $16\frac{5}{6}\frac{8}{3}$.

III. *CHARLES ALLENSON, of the Citty of Yorke, Esqr, ætatis 32 annorum 23 Martij 1665*, and of Crake, godson of King Charles I, adm. Lincoln's Inn 30 June 1647, bp. at Belfreys 21 June 1633, bur. 7 Dec. 1676, *mar. Frances, daughter of*



Sr Thomas Whorwood, of Sturion Castle, in com. Staff., Bart.,[1] *ob. s. prole, 1 wife; mar. Grace, daughter of Sr Roger Jaques, K^t, late Ld Mayor of the Citty of Yorke, 2 wife*, bp. at St. Crux, York, 8 Jan. 164$\frac{9}{1}$. They had issue—

1. *Charles* Allanson, *æt. 3 ann. 23 Mart. 1665*, of the Middle Temple and of St. Andrew's, Holborn, Secretary to Lord Chancellor Cowper, d. s.p., adm. P.C.C. 12 July 1729, mar. Alathea, dau. of Sir Henry Thompson, Knt., of Marston, and widow of Henry Tempest, eld. son of Sir John Tempest, Bart., of Tong, mar. lic. 23 July 1698. Will 24 Jan. 1742, pr. P.C.C. 29 July 1746, then of Pall Mall, London.
2. *Marmaduke*, b. Dec. 1665, d. 25 Aug. 1695, æt. 29 (Howden Reg.).
3. William (IV).

1. *Anne.*
2. *Mary*, bur at Belfreys 14 Mar. 1671.
3. *Barbara*, mar. Wm. Chapman, gent., of Little Moorsom (Paver).
4. *Grace*, bur. at Belfreys 8 Apr. 1668.
5. [2]Elizabeth, mar. first . . . Cowper, a surgeon; secondly Rev. Gilbert Wighton, Rector of Garforth. Their daughter, Elizabeth Wighton, mar. at Garforth 16 Oct. 1722 Pelham Winn, of Ferriby, co. Lincoln, and had Sir George Winn, to whom the last Charles Allanson, Esq., left his estates.

IV. WILLIAM ALLANSON, ESQ., of Little Sion, in the parish of Isleworth, co Middlesex, Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer of the Court of Exchequer in Scotland, bur. in Isleworth Church. Will 2 Sept. 1740, pr. P.C.C. 13 Dec. 1745, mar. Martha, wid. of . . . Parsons. Will 18 May 1746, pr. P.C.C. 12 Mar. 174$\frac{7}{8}$, to be bur. in Isleworth Church with her second husband. They had issue—

V. CHARLES ALLANSON, ESQ., of Bramham Biggin, M.P. for Ripon 1774-5, d. 17 Sept. 1775, æt. 54, bur. 28 Sept. in York Minster. Will 29 Sept. 1766, pr. P.C.C. 10 Nov. 1775, mar. first Mary, dau. of Daniel Turner, Esq., M.D., relict of Colonel Peters, at St. George's, Hanover Sq., 30 Apr. 1757, d. s.p. 14, bur. 22 Oct. 1762 in York Minster, mar. secondly Elizabeth, dau. and coh. of Wm. Aislabie, Esq., of Studley, b. 12 July 1736, mar. 14 Feb. 1765 at St. George's, Hanover Sq., d. s.p. 8 Mar. 1808, æt. 82. M.I. Ripon.

Authorities—York Registers—Wills at Somerset House.

---

[1] He was not a Baronet.

[2] One of the daughters might have married . . Boteler, as Wm. Allanson mentions his nephew Wyvil Boteler.

Descendants of Sir James Kinloch, Bart.

By Henry Wagner, F.S.A.

(*Continued from Vol. XIV, p.* 263.)

PEDIGREE OF DE RHAM.

Jean Christophe Guillaume de Rham, b. at Lichtenberg, in Brunswick, . . . buried at Giez, 18 July, 1812, æt. 79. = (Marguerite) Susanne, dau. of Sir James Kinloch, 4th Bart., of Gilmerton, N.B., and of Giez, Switzerland, by Anne Marguerite, his wife, dau. of Jean Rodolphe Wild, of Berne, and Anne Barbille Imhoff, bapt. at Giez, 14 Oct. 1742, m. at Utrecht, in Holland, 10 July, 1774, buried at Giez, 16 Nov. 1813, æt. 71.

(1) Catharine Antoinette, bap. at Leyden, in Holland, at the Calvinist Walloon Church 5 April, 1775, d. unm. at Giez 19 April, 1872, aged 97 years.

(2) David Robert de Rham, bapt. at Leyden, in Lutheran Church, 20 Aug. 1776, d. at Giez 10 Feb. 1831. Of Giez = Anne Susanne, dau. of Jean François Hermann, German Pasteur at Yverdon, and Susanne Rose Develey, b. at Yverdon 7 Feb. 1793, m. at Giez 15 Apr. 1822, d. 19 Feb. 1861.

(3) Maria Elisabetha Julia, bap. at Leyden in Lutheran Church, 4 Aug. 1778, d. unm. at Montagny 13 Apr. 1864.

Michel Guillaume.

David de Rham, b. at Giez 10 July, 1826, d. 11 Nov. 1881. Of Giez. = Louise Blanche, dau. of Louis Auguste Loup and Henriette Emilia Roguin, b. at Bologna 27 Jan. 1840, m at Turin 23 Jan. 1861.

Julie Marie, b. 22 Dec. 1828 at Giez.

Anne Louise, b. 26 Feb. 1830. = L^{s} Th: Rivier de Laus, b. 16 Dec. 1820.

Louis David Casimir, b. 9 Jan. 1862. = Louise Rufer, of Bale, m. . . . .

Nancy Julie Emilie, b. 31 Oct. 1863.

Gustave Charles Jules, b. 25 Nov. 1864.

Mathilde Louise, b. 24 Oct. 1867.

Charles Edouard, b. 4 April, 1869.

Blanche Julie, b. 27 June, 1873.

Blanche, b. 30 May, 1881.

a

Discussion by Dr. Bruce Bishop, Bar.

MEDICINE OF TO-DAY

(Discussion on Dr. [illegible])

a

(1) Rev. William Lewis Rham,[1] b. . . . 1779, d. unm. at Winkfield 31 Oct. 1843, R. of Fersfield, Norfolk, 1803; V. of Broad Hinton, Wilts, 1804; Preby. of Bitton, in Salisbury, 1806; V. of Winkfield, Berks, 1808.

(5) Jaques Charles de Rham, bap. at Giez 3 June, 1782 (Sponsor, Charles Guiffardière, French Minister in London), d. 8 Mar. 1821. In service of H.E.I. Co., Regiment De Meuron. = Adelaide Louise, dau. of Louis Rodolphe Doxat, Seigneur de Champvent, and Marie Madeleine Martin-Lefort, of Geneva, b. at Yverdun 15 Mar. 1789, m. at Giez 11 Apr. 1817, d. Dec. 1861.

b

(6) Henry Casimir de Rham, bap. at Yverdun 15 July, 1785. (Godparents, Henri de Brackel, Casimir De Coppet, Anne de Brackel.) Settled in business at New York. D. Oct. 1873. = Maria Theresa, dau. of William Moore, and niece of Dr. Benjamin Moore, Bishop of New York, b. Dec. 1785, m. 1815, d. March 1855.

(7) Marie Emélie, bap. at Yverdon 28 Apr. 1788, bur. at Giez 27 Nov. 1794.

William Moore de Rham, b. . . . 1816, d. May 1834. Of New York.

Henry Casimir de Rham, b. . . . 1818, d. 9 May, 1840.

Julia Antoinette, b. 13 May, 1820, d. 3 Feb. 1873.

Charles de Rham, b. . . . 1822. Of 24 Fifth Avenue, New York, and of "Giez," Coldspring-on-Hudson. = Laura Frederika, dau. of J. W. Schmidt, Consul Gen. for Prussia, etc., in U.S., b. 24 June, 1828, m. 30 May, 1849, d. 1865.

Eliza, b. 18 July, 1850, m. 1875, d. Oct. 1879. = John Jay Pierrepont (son of Hezekiah P. and Anna Maria Jay). Of Brooklyn, N.Y.

Charles de Rham, b. Jan. 1854. = Emily Hone, dau. of Fred[k] Foster, of N.Y., and Emily Hone, m. April, 1880.

Anna Warren. = Henry Casimir de Rham, b. 12 Aug. 1855. Of New York.

= Georgiana, dau. of Charles and Harriet Berriman, of N.Y., m. April, 1895.

William de Rham, b. . . . 1857, d. Jan. 1881, at Pau.

Henry Casimir, b. 1881 in N.Y.

Frederic Foster, b. 1883 at Coldspring-on-Hudson.

Laura, b. 1886 in N.Y.

Charles, b. 1888 in N.Y.

Giraud Foster, b. 1896 in N.Y.

Casimir, b. 4 Aug. 1896.

[1] He had attended Edinburgh University as a medical student, but, determining to seek holy orders, he entered Trinity College, Cambridge, and became tenth wrangler, graduating B.A. in 1806, and M.A. in 1810. Distinguished as an agriculturist. A compilation of articles he had written for the "Penny Cyclopædia" was published after his death in 1844 as "A Dictionary of the Farm," and went through five editions. See *Dict. Nat. Biogr.* xlviii, 41.

5

Marie Antoinette, b. at Giez 24 Jan. 1818.

Julie Marie, dau. of David Robert de Rham and Anne Susanne Hermann, b. 22 Dec. 1828, m. at (Montagny) Grandson, 9 Mar. 1854, d. 20 Feb. 1871, aged 42. = William Jules André de Rham, bap. at Giez 30 May, 1819 (Godson of Rev. William Rham). Of Montavaux, Yverdun; now of Jouxtens, Lausanne.

= Anna Sophie, dau. of Charles Henri Guillaume Hippolyte de Saussure, of Lausanne, and Marianne Henriette Mathilde Frédérique Bourgeois, b. 16 May, 1841, m. at Grandson, 20 Jan. 1873.

Louise Henriette Caroline, bap. at Giez 14 July, 1820. d. at Giez 27 June, 1845.

(1) Charles David de Rham, b. 12 Mar. 1855, d. 21 April 1864, at Montavaux.

Charles *Hippolyte*, b. 28 Apr. 1874. Lost his life at Zermatt 27 July 1892.

Alfred Jules Adolphe, b. 27 May, 1875.

Lina Mathilde, Gustave *Maximilien*, b. 28 June, 1876.

Paul, Armand, b. 8 Nov. 1877.

(3) Louis *Robert* William de Rham, b. 12 June, 1859. Of Lausanne. = Marie, dau. of Charles Rivier and Sophie Koll, of Geneva, m. 7 Apr. 1894.

Sophie, b. 20 Apr. 1895.

(2) David *Casimir* de Rham, b. 25 October, 1856. Of Chateau de Mathod. = Berthe, dau. of André Robert, of Mathod, and Virginia Imer, b. at Mathod 5 Jan. 1856, m. 27 Dec. 1882 at Yverdon.

André William, b. 14 Dec. 1883.

Charles David, b. 18 Jan. 1885.

Casimir Auguste, b. 23 July, 1886.

David Léon, b. 16 Feb. 1888.

Julie, b. . . . 1891.

(4) Jules *Léon* de Rham, b. 26 July, 1863. Of Chateau de Roche, Aigle. = Marie, dau. of Ferdinand Du Pasquier, of Neuchatel, and Gabrielle De Meuron, m. at Neuchatel 18 Apr. 1893.

Jacqueline, b. 30 June, 1896.

(5) *William* Arthur de Rham, b. 3 Mar. 1866 at Montavaux. Of Montavaux. = Evelyn Paule Berthe, dau. of Emile Théodore Antoine Mercier and Susanne Henriette Clémentine Bugnion, b. at Hamburg 19 June, 1872, m. at Romanel, near Lausanne, 10 May, 1892.

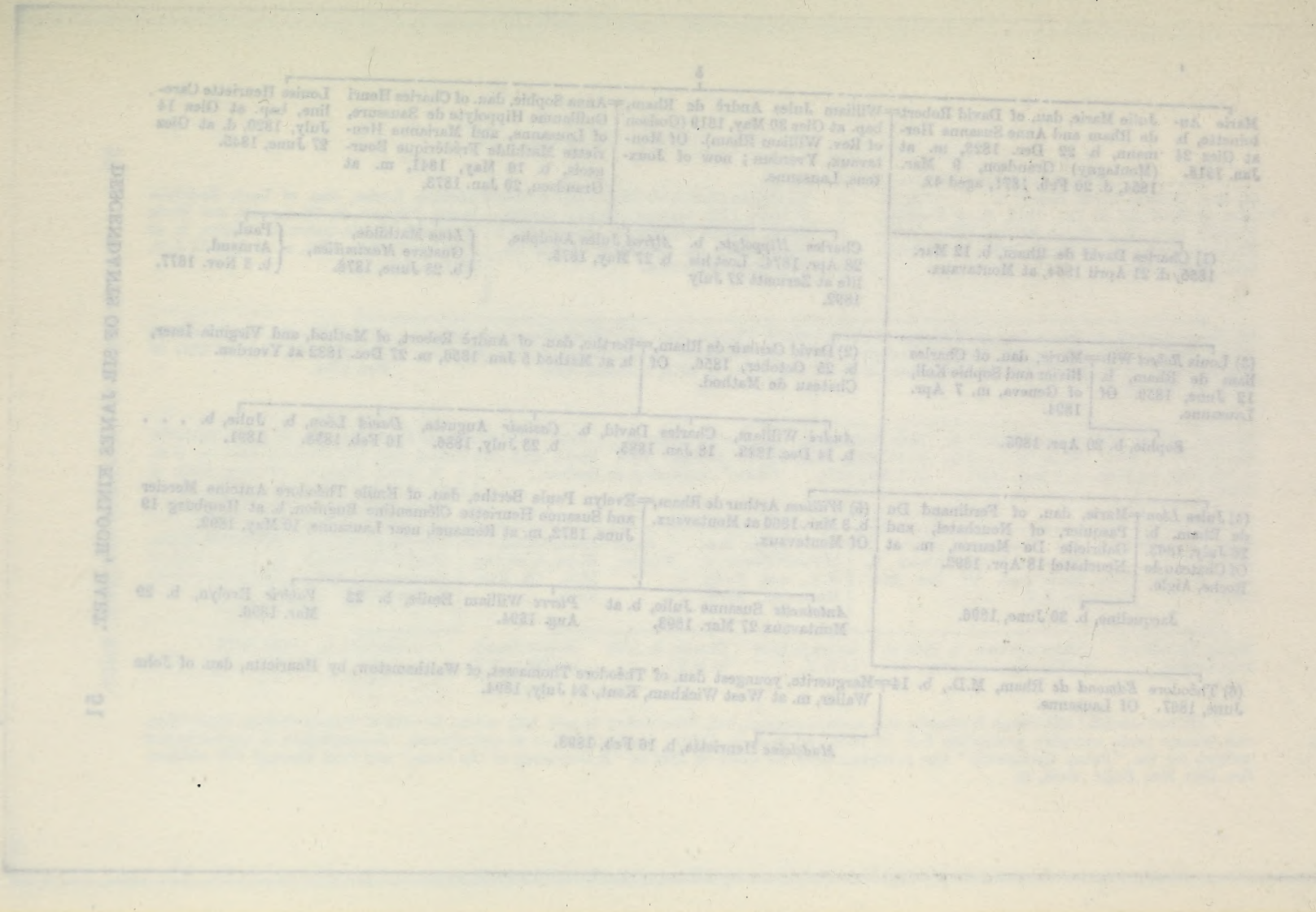
Antoinette Susanne Julie, b. at Montavaux 27 Mar. 1893.

Pierre William Emile, b. 22 Aug. 1894.

Valérie Evelyn, b. 29 Mar. 1896.

(6) Théodore *Edmond de* Rham, M.D., b. 14 June, 1867. Of Lausanne. = Marguerite, youngest dau. of Théodore Thomasset, of Walthamstow, by Henrietta, dau. of John Waller, m. at West Wickham, Kent, 24 July, 1894.

Madeleine Henrietta, b. 16 Feb. 1898.



Inquisitiones Post Mortem.

(Continued from Vol. XIV, p. 277.)

DUDLEY, *Domina Johanna*, widow, late Duchess of Northumberland, d. & h. of her mother Elianor Guldeford, & cons. & h. of Thomas, Lord La Warr, will dated 1554, ob. 15 Nov. 1 & 2 Ph. & Mary—Inq. at Lewes 27 April 1 & 2 Ph. & Mary—Sussex, Wilts, Southampton—Sir Ambrose Dudley, Knt., 1 son, a legatee of his mother's land & house at Hallese Owen, 100 merks *per ann.* to him & his heirs male; Robert Dudley, had a legacy of 50 merks, he was married to . . .; Sir Henry Dudley, had a legacy of 50 merks land *per ann.* (these three sons stood all attainted of high treason); Mary, 1 daughter, wife of Henry Sidney, Knt., he was an executor & trustee & legatee of all this land; Katherine, 2 daughter, wife of . . . Hastings, had a like legacy.

DUDLEY, *Domina Johanna*, widow, late Duchess of Northumberland, will 1554, ob. 15 Jan. 1 & 2 Ph. & Mary—Inq. at New Sarum 15 June 2 & 3 Ph. & Mary—Wilts.

DUDLEY, Thomas, Esq., ob. 10 Nov. ult.—Inq. at Brokley 8 April 1 Eliz.—Northampton—Edward, s. & h., aet. 20.

DUKE, Edward, Esq., ob. 20 April ult.—Inq. at Norwich Castle 10 Aug. 40 Eliz.—Norfolk, Suffolk—Ambrose, s. & h., aet. 30.

DUKE, George, of Honyton, gent.—Inq. at Bury St. Edmunds 24 Sept. 37 Eliz.—Suffolk—George, s. & h., aet. 10.

DUKE, John, gent., ob. 15 Aug. ult.—Inq. 25 Oct. 24 Hen. 8.—Devon—George, s. & h., aet. 14.

DUKE, John, ob. 1 Jan. ult.—Inq. at Warwick 7 Eliz.—Warwick—Richard, s. & h., aet. 6 months.

DUN, Cæsar, will 25, ob. 27 Jan. 1635—Inq. at Stratford Langthorne 25 Jan. 12 Car. I.—Essex—Daniel, s. & h., aet. 12; another s. & 2 daughters.

DUNCALFE, John, ob. 2 Oct. 13 Car. I.—Inq. at Beverley 9 Aug. 14 Car. I.—Yorks—John, s. & h., aet. 20; Humphrey.

DUNCKON, William, ob. 6 June 16 Eliz.—Inq. at Bury St. Edmunds 23 Sept. 16 Eliz.—Suffolk—Richard, s. & h., then aet. 18; John; William.

DUNCOMBE, William, ob. 21 Sept. 1608—Inq. at Chipping Wycombe 5 Sept. 7 Jac. I.—Bucks—1. Anne; 2. Elizabeth; 3. Jane; 4. Mary; 5. Temperance, daughters & coheirs.

DUNCUMB, Thomas, ob. 12 May 1632—Inq. at Colebroke 30 April 11 Car. I.—Bucks, Warwick—Thomas, s. & h., aet. 14, 6 Nov. 1634.

DUNE, Henry, gent., will 10 March 1517, was of Heydon, ob. 21 March 8 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Norwich 25 June 9 Hen. 8.—Norfolk—Robert, s. & h., aet. 4; Cecily; Mary.

DUNGHURST, John, ob. at Southbrent 3 Oct. 4 Eliz.—Inq. at Bruton 3 Nov. 7 Eliz.—Somerset—

William, s. & h., ob. v.p.

Lodovicus, s. & h., & cons. & h. of John, aet. 22.

DUNSTER, Anne, ob. 10 Feb. 5 Car. I.—Inq. at Norwich 26 May 6 Car. I.—Norwich—Anne, d. & h. of her father & mother, aet. 8 &c., 15 Feb. 1629.

DUNSTER, Anne, wife of Roger, of London, merchant, & d. & sole h. of Samuel Sotherton, gent. (who ob. 18 April 1629, will 21 March 4 Car. I.), ob. 10 Feb. ult.—Inq. at the Guildhall (City of Norwich) 26 May 6 Car. I.—Norwich—Anne, only d. & h. of her father & mother, aet. 8.

DUPORT, Thomas, Esq., ob. 5 Sept. ult.—Inq. at Ilchester 12 April 35 Eliz.—Somerset—Henry Duport, Esq., s. & h., aet. 43, married to Anne . . .

DURANT, John, ob. 26 Nov. 6 Ed. 6.—Inq. at Uppingham 4 Oct. 4 & 5 Ph. & Mary—Rutland—Roland, s. & h., aet. 36.

DURBERNE, Richard, ob. 20 years since—Inq. at Axbridge 7 July 34 Eliz.—Somerset—John, s. & h., aet. 40.

DUTTON, Hamond, ob. 24 Feb. ult.—Inq. at Donyngton 4 Nov. 4 & 5 Ph. & Mary—Lincoln—Hamond, s. & h., aet. 38.

DUTTON, Peter, ob. 31 Dec. 14 Car. I.—Inq. at Chester 26 March 14 Car. I.—Cheshire—Peter, s. & h., aet. 13.

DUTTON, Ralph, Esq., ob. 26 June ult.—Inq. at St. Mary super Montem 11 April 25 Eliz.—Cheshire—Roland, s. & h., aet. 30.

DUTTON, Richard, Esq., ob. 2 Aug. 25 Eliz.—Inq. at Chester 23 April 32 Eliz.—Chester—Edward, s. & h., aet. 24.

DUTTON, Thomas, ob. 4 Oct. ult.—Inq. at Norlatche 5 Dec. 24 Eliz.—Gloucester, Oxford—William, s. & h., aet. 28.

DYCONSON, George, gent., ob. 1 May 1 Eliz.—Inq. at York 7 Nov. 1 Eliz.—Yorks—George, s. & h., aet. 6.

DYER, *Jacobus*, Knt., Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench, ob. 24 March ult.—Inq. at St. John Street 26 June 24 Eliz.—Middx.—Richard Dyer, cons. & h., married to Mary FitzW^{m}.

DYKE, Abraham, gent., ob. 15, will 10 Oct. 1632—Inq. at East Grinstead 11 April 9 Car. I.—Sussex—Herbert, 1 brother & h., aet. 18, 15 Oct. 1632; Thomas, 2 brother, of Horeham &c.

DYKE, Herbert, brother & h., of Abr' Dyke, will 1 June 12 Car. I., ob. 29 Sept. 1637—Inq. at Lewes 29 March 14 Car. I.—Sussex—Abraham, 1 brother, ob. 15 Oct. 8 Car. I.; Elizabeth, 1 sister; Sara, 2 sister.

DYKE, William, of Stoke juxta Clare, ob. 1 Sept. 3 Eliz.—Inq. at Bury St. Edmunds 5 Oct. 4 Eliz.—Suffolk—John, s. & h., then aet. 14; Andrew; William.

DYLLON, Nicholas, will 20 July, ob. 13 Aug. 9 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Exeter 25 Oct. 9 Hen. 8.—Devon—Robert, s. & h., aet. 19; four daughters.

DYNELEY, William, of Bramhope, ob. 10 March 29 Eliz.—Inq. at Pomfret 28 Nov. 29 Eliz.—Yorks—John, s. & h., aet. 30.

Dynham, Edward, gent., ob. 10 July 37 Eliz.—Inq. at Brickhill 3 Nov. 37 Eliz.—Bucks—John, s. & h., aet. 10.

Dynham, Thomas, Knt., will 18 Sept. 11 Hen. 8., ob. 12 Nov. 11 Hen. 8. —Inq. at Byrkhill Parva 25 Feb. 11 Hen. 8.—Bucks—1. John, s. & h., aet. 17¾, 11 Hen. 8., married to Joan, d. of John Heyron, Knt.; 2. George; 3. Thomas; 4. Charles; 5. Oliver; 6. Roger; 7. Edward.

Dynham, Thomas, Knt., ob. 12 Nov. 11 Hen. 8.—1st Inq. at Exeter 12 June 12 Hen. 8.; 2nd Inq. at Bridgwater 18 Sept. 12 Hen. 8.—Devon, Somerset—

John, s. & h., aet. 17, 11 Hen. 8. = Joan, d. of John Heron, Knt.

Dyson, Lewis, will 3 May 22 Eliz., ob. 3 Dec. 24 Eliz.—Inq. at Worcester 7 Jan. 25 Eliz.—Worcester—Henry, s. & h., aet. 24; John; Francis.

Dyxon, Henry, gent., ob. 24 Jan. 12 Eliz.—Inq. at York Castle 3 March 12 Eliz.—Yorks—Mary, 1 d. & coh., aet. 11; Isabel 2 d. & coh., aet. 9.

(To be continued.)

GRANTS AND CERTIFICATES OF ARMS.

Communicated by Arthur J. Jewers, F.S.A.

(Continued from Vol. XIV, p. 248.)

Eston, . . . of Helme, co. Beds. Conf. by Sir H. St. George, Norroy. (No date.) Or on a fesse Gu. betw. a wolf pass. Sa. in chief, and an eagle closed of the third in base, a trefoil Arg. (No crest.) Add. MS. 14,295.

Etherington, Thomas, of Dryfield, co. York, Esq., s. and h. of William. Pat. by R. Cook, Clar., 1567. Arms not tricked. Harl. MS. 1,359.

Etherington, Sir Richard, of Elberstone, co. York, Knt. Conf. by R. St. George, Norroy, 21 May 1613. Per pale Arg. and Sa. three lions ramp. counterchanged, a chief of the first. Crest—On the top of a tower Sa. a leopard's face Arg. Harl. MS. 1,359.

Eton (or Eaton), William, of the House of Eton, of Wickstie, co. Denbigh, and his brother Richard Eton, Sergeant-at-Arms to Q. Eliz. Conf. by Sir G. Dethick, 12 Aug. 1577. 1, Erm., a lion ramp. Az.; 2, Arg., a chev. betw. three rooks Sa.; 3, Paly of six Arg. and Gu., a lion ramp. Sa.; 4, Vert, a chev. Erm. betw. three wolves' heads erased Arg.; 5, Per bend sinister Erm. and Erms., a lion ramp. Or; 6, Erm. a lion ramp. Az. within a bordure of the . . . Crest—A demi dragon ppr., collared and lined Arg., in the dexter claw a sword erect ppr. Harl. MS. 1,441.

ETTYE (or ATHY, *sic*), ARTHUR. Conf. 1583. Az., a bend betw. two lions ramp. Or. Crest—On a cap of maintenance Gu., turned up Erm., an Ermine pass. Arg., with an Ermine spot on the tail. Stowe MS. 670.

EVANS, WILLIAM, of London, gent., born in county Merioneth, in Wales. Gr. by Gilb. Dethick, Garter, 20 Nov. 1581. Arg., a chev. betw. three martlets Sa., in each beak an Erm. spot. Crest—A demi lion ramp. Or, holding a plant of broom ppr. Stowe MSS. 676, 700.

EVERDS, EDWARD. Gr. by Sir G. Dethick, Garter, 10 March, Q. Mary. Arg. on a chief Az. a buck's head couped Arg., collared Gu., rimmed Or, betw. two fleurs-de-lys of the last. (No crest given.) Harl. MS. 1,359.

EVERY, JOHN, of . . . co. Somerset, Sergeant-at-Arms to K. H. VIII, K. Ed. VI, and Q. Eliz. Gr. by W. Camden, Clar. Or five chevronels Gu. Crest—A demi unicorn Gu., mane and horn Or. Harl. MS. 2,041.

EVERY, . . . co. Devon. Pat. June 1604. Or four chevronels Gu. Crest—A demi unicorn Gu., horn and mane Or. Stowe MS. 706.

EVINGTON (or EVINGDON), JAMES, of Enfield, co. Midd., second son of Francis Evington, of Caswick, co. Northampton, gent., whose ancestors bore, Arg. a fess Az., and in chief a label Gu., which though a very ancient and excellent bearing, yet because it has no ordinary form of charge, at the request of the said James Evington, Sir W. Segar, Garter, has altered the arms by pat. da. 10 Oct. 1614 to, Arg. a fess Az., betw. three burganetts (or morions) of the second, garn. Or, lined Gu. Crest—From a mural coronet Az. a horse's head Arg., in armour Or, bridle of the last, on the head an ostrich feather of the second betw. two others of the first. Harl. MS. 6,140; Add. MS. 12,225.

EVINGTON, NICHOLAS,[1] of Halstead, co. Linc., s. of Richard Evington. Gr. by W. Camden, Clar., 17 Feb. 1612, of the ancient arms of Evington, of co. Leicester. Az. on a chev. betw. three mariners' crosstrees Or, five mullets of the first. Crest—A horse's head Arg., erased Gu., gorged with a scarf tied in a bow Az. Stowe MS. 700; Harl. MS. 6,140.

EWENS,[2] JOHN, of Wincanton, co. Somerset. Gr. by R. Cook, Clar., in 1578. Sa. a fess betw. two fleurs-de-lys Or. Crest—On a mount Vert, a curlew rising ppr. Add. MS. 14,295.

EWER, ISAAC,[3] of Essex, Esq., Colonel of a regiment under Sir Thomas Fairfax. Grant by Sir Edw. Bysshe, Garter, 22 Feb. 23 K. Ch.,

[1] There is a pedigree of Evington, of Spalding, co. Linc., in *The Genealogist*, 1st S., Vol. ii, p. 263, by Mr. Everard Green, from 1530 to 1650 *circ.*, but in a footnote to the arms he appears to have confused the grants by Segar and Camden.

[2] For ped. of this family see Trans. Somersetshire Archæological Soc.

[3] For a pedigree of Ewer see Clutterbuck's Herts., Vol. iii, p. 255. This Isaac does not occur there, but from the similarity of the arms he seems to have claimed to be of that family.

Isaac Ewer, of Hatfield Broadoake, co. Essex, Esq. Will dated 1 Aug. 1649, Prov. 24 Feb. 1651 (P.C.C., 20 Grey), states that he is going into Ireland with the expedition for the relief of the Protestant party there, and not knowing if he may be spared to return makes his will. Has been many years in the service of the

A.D. 1647. Or, an heraldic tiger pass. Sa., lang. and armed Gu., on a chief of the last a sword erect Arg., hilt and pomel of the first, betw. two dexter gauntlets of the fourth, garnished of the field. Crest—On a mural coronet Arg., a sword erect of the last, hilt and pomel Or, pierced through a boar's head fessways, erased of the last, the point of the sword embr. and guttée Gu. Stowe MS. 677.

EWER, . . . of Langley, by R. Cooke, Clar. Or, a tiger stat. Sa., on a chief Gu. three crosses patée Arg. Crest—A pheon point down Az., the staff broken off Or, and entwined by a snake Vert. Stowe MS. 706.

EYER, ROBERT, of Eye, co. Suffolk. Descended paternally of the house of Hope, co. Derby, and of Eyers, by his mother. Conf. by Barker. Quarterly I and IV, Arg. on a chev. Sa. three quatrefoils of the first, within a bord. eng. of the second bezantée. II and III, Arg. a chev. humettée, betw. three escallop shells Gu. Crest—A tiger's head, erased per pale ind. Arg. and Sa., tusk Or, langued Gu., issuing out of a quatrefoil of the third. Stowe MS. 692.

EYRE, HENRY, of London. Proved by evidence to t. Edw. III. By Chester 1589. Gu. on a chev. betw. three leopards' faces Or, as many escallop shells of the first. Crest—An heraldic antelope sej. Or, mane, tufts, horns, and gorged with a coronet, all Arg. Stowe MS. 670.

EYRE, THOMAS, of co. Bucks, gent. Gr. by Thomas Benolt, Clar., 8 April, 16 Ed. IV. Conf. by William Harvey, Clar., 25 June 1566. Az. a chev. Arg., betw. three ears of wheat Or. Crest—A "fenye" bird ppr., on a mount Vert, on a wreath Or and Gu. It is not clear what this bird is, and the drawing is not easily described, it is of various colours, on the head is a large feather yellow with three eyes. Stowe MS. 714.

EYTON, WILLIAM, of Hound Whithstie, co. Denbigh, Esq., and Richard Eyton, his brother, Sergeant-at-Arms to Q. Eliz. Conf. 13 Aug. 1577, 19 Eliz. I, Erm. a lion ramp. Az. II, Arg. a chev. betw.

Commonwealth. Is seized of one messuage and tenement, &c., in Much Waltham, co. Essex; in a certain Inshippe there called Churchend, which he purchased from Richard Marshe. Also by copy of Court Roll in one tenement or messuage called Lyons als. Landons, and fourteen acres of land, meadow and pasture, within the manors of Leighs Magna, co. Essex; and five acres of meadow called West Meadow, in the parish of Boreham, co. Essex; all the messuages and lands in Leigh's Magna and the five acres in Boreham to his son Thomas Ewer and his heirs lawfully begotten, failing such, remainder to testator's daughter Joanna and her heirs lawfully begotten, failing such, remainder to William, eldest son of testator's brother William Ewer, and his heirs lawfully begotten, failing such, remainder to Isaac Ewer another son of the said brother William Ewer and his heirs for ever.

Lands in Boreham to John Ewer eld. son of testator's brother John Ewer and his heirs for ever. A messuage, &c., in Much Waltham to testator's dau. Joanna and her heirs lawfully begotten, failing such remainder to testator's son Thomas and his heirs lawfully begotten, failing such to testator's nephew John Thurlow, s. of his brother John Thurlow, and his heirs for ever. All goods, plate, &c., to be divided between testator's son Thomas and dau. Joanna, he to have two-thirds and she one-third. Brother John Thurlow of Lincoln's Inn, gent., executor and guardian of the two children.

three birds Sa. III, Paly of six Arg. and Gu., a lion ramp. Sa. IV, Vert a chev. Erm., betw. three wolves' heads erased Arg. V, Arg. a lion ramp. Sa., debruised by a sinister bendlet Or. VI, Arg. a lion ramp. Gu., within a bordure of the last; a crescent for diff. Crest—A demi dragon ppr., collar and line Arg., holding a sword ppr., embrued at the point Gu. Stowe MS. 703.

FAIRBORNE, SIR PALMES, Commander-in-Chief of Tangiers and the adjoining territory. Gr. by Sir Henry St. George, Norroy, Aug. 1677. Az. a falcon volent Arg., armed, jessed, and belled Or, within a bord. Erm. Crest—A cubit arm erect in armour, the gauntlet grasping a sword in pale all ppr. Stowe MS. 714.

FAIRCLOUGH, HUGH, of London, citizen and clothworker. Conf. 2 Nov. 1583, 25 Eliz. Or, a lion rampant Sa., betw. three fleurs-de-lys Az. Crest—A demi lion ramp. Sa., holding a fleur-de-lys Or. Stowe MS. 703; Harl. MS. 1,441; Add. MS. 26,753.

FAIRWEATHER, JOSIAS, of Brisitt, co. Suffolk, late of Henley-on-Thames. Pat. 1604. Gu. six billets Or, on a chief of the second, a lion pass. Vert. Crest—A lion's head erased Gu., semée of billets Or. Add. MS. 12,225.

FALCONER, . . . of London. Exemplification. Paly of six Arg. and Gu., on a bend Vert three trefoils Or. Crest—A trefoil Or. Add. MS. 12,225.

FALDOE, ROBERT, of Maldon, co. Beds, Esq Conf. by R. Lee, Clar., 23 Aug. 1594. Gu., a fleur-de-lis Or, betw. three stags' heads caboshed of the second, attired Arg. Crest—Three arrows, one in pale and two in saltire Gu., heads and feathers Arg., enfiled by a crest coronet Or. For Chamberlayne wife of the said Robert. Quarterly 1, Gu. on a chev. betw. three escallop shells Or, a tower Sa.; 2, Gu. on a saltire Erm. a crescent Sa.; 3, Lozengy Or and Gu., a canton Erm.; 4, Gu, a lion ramp. Or, billetée Sa.; 5, Bendy of six Vert and Gu., a chev. Erm.; 6, Barry nebulée of six Or and Sa., a canton Erm.; 7, Az. a fleur-de-lys Erm.; 8, Bendy Or and Az., a canton Erm.; 9, Or, a chev. Gu., and a chief ind. Vert. Add. MS. 14,295.

FANSHAW, JOHN, of Fanshaw, co. Derby. Conf. by R. Cooke, Clarencieux, and William Flower, Norroy, 14 Jan. 1571, 4 Eliz. Or, a chev. betw. three fleurs-de-lys Sa. Crest—A dragon's head erased, enflamed at the mouth, all ppr. Stowe MS. 676.

FANSHAW, JOHN, of Fanshaw Gate, co. Salop. Grant by W. Dethick, Garter, and R. Cook, Clarencieux, 14 Jan. 1571, 4 Eliz. Or, two chevs. Erms., betw. three fleurs-de-lys Sa. Crest—A dragon's head erased Sa., on it two chevronels Erm. Stowe[1] 676-703.

FANSTONE, THOMAS, of Wymondham, co. Norfolk. Grant by Segar, Garter. Arg. five crosses patée fitchée in saltire Gu. Crest—A

[1] Stowe 676 makes the crest Or, and chevrons on it Erms.

Both grants are in different parts of Stowe MS. 676. The writers of these manuscripts seem to have been careless, and so to have made mistakes and omissions. They doubtless both refer to the same grant signed by all three of the Kings of Arms. The first coat is that which has been generally used by the family. See some account of this family in *Miscellania Genealogica et Heraldica.*

bull's head couped Erm., horns Or, gorged with a collar Gu., rimmed, studded, and ring of the second. Stowe 692.

FARMARES (or FARMEREY), JOHN, of London, M.D, first husband of Mary Snode (which see). Pat. by W. Camden, Clar., Dec. 1611. Arg. five pommes in saltire, a chief ind. Gu. Stowe 702-706.

FARMER GEORGE, ESQ. One of the Prothonotaries of the Court of Common Pleas, second surviving son of Bartholomew Farmer, of Ratcliffe, co. Leicester, gent., and grandson of John Farmer, and great grandson of Bartholomew Farmer, of Ratcliffe, co. Leicester, as appears by the Visitation of that County in 1619. Which George Farmer desiring to have some alteration made, Sir E. Walker, Garter, made a grant 20 Oct. 1663 of this coat and crest. Sa. a chev. betw. three lamps or torches Arg., flaming ppr. Crest—From a crest coronet Or, among flames of fire a salamander, all ppr. Add. MS. 14,294.

FARNABY, JOHN, of Canterbury, eldest s. of Thomas Farnaby, of Kippington, co Kent, who served under Prince Rupert and Prince Maurice. Gr. by Sir E. Walker, Garter, 3 May 1664. Gu. two bars gemell Arg., over all on a bend Or, a lion pass. Gu., armed and lang. Az. Crest—On a mural coronet Or, a heron rising ppr., in its beak a snake Vert. Add. MS. 14,294.

FARR, JOHN, of Hepworth, in Isle of Axholme, co. Linc. Grant by Gilb. Dethick, Garter, 5 July 1582. Gu. a cross fer de moline Arg, surmounted by a bend Az. Crest—On a mount Vert an ostrich ppr., tail feathers Arg. and Sa., gorged with a wreath Arg. and Az., in the beak a horse shoe of the fourth. Stowe MS. 676.

FARRINGTON, WILLIAM, of Worden, co. Lanc., gent., fourth s. of Sir Henry Farrington, of Farrington, co. Lanc. Conf. of arms and alteration of crest by L. Dalton, Norr., 17 Dec. 1561. 1 and 4, Arg. a chev. Gu. betw. three leopards' faces Sa.; 2 and 3, Gu. three cinquefoils Arg.; over all a martlet for diff. Crest—A dragon sans wings, the head looking upward Arg., gorged with a coronet Gu., chain Or, the tail long and nowed. Donat omnia virtus. Harl. MS. 1359.

FATES, THOMAS, Gentleman Usher, daily waiter to King James. Son of John Forts (*sic*) of Michelham, co. Sussex, gent. Pat. Dec. 1611. Az. four lozenges in cross Arg., a chief ind. of the second. Stowe MS. 706.

FEARNE, WILLIAM, of Temple Belwood, co. Linc., gent. Conf. 2 Feb. 1578. Per bend Or, and Gu. two lions' heads erased counterchanged. Crest—From ferns Vert a talbot's head couped Arg., ear Sa., collared Gu., studs and ring Or. Stowe MS. 703.

FEARNE, JOHN, of Crokemarshe, co. Stafford, second brother to William Frearne, of Temple Belwood, co Linc. Conf. 2 Feb. (no year). Per bend Or, and Gu. two lions' heads erased counterchanged, a crescent for diff. Crest—From ferns Vert a dog's head Arg., ear Gu., collared of the last, studded and ring Or. Stowe MS. 703.

FEILDER, JOHN, of Burrow Court, co. Southampton, eldest s. of John Feilder, Esq., and Alice, his w., dau. and h. of William Cooke, of Worpeden, co. Surrey, Esq., by Ann, eldest dau. of Sir George

Tipping, of co. Oxford, and dying Sept. 1638 left with others the above John Feilder, his eldest son, who married Margaret, eldest dau. of Sir John Trevor, of co. Denbigh. Pat. produced at Basingstoke before Sir H. St. George, Clar., 14 Aug. 1686. 1 and 4, Gu. two bars betw. three pheons Arg.; 2 and 3, Gu. three crescents and a canton Arg. For Fielder and Cooke quarterly, this imp., 1 and 4, Arg. on a bend eng. Vert three pheons Or; 2 and 3, Arg. a chev. paly Or and Az. Crest—An arm in armour emb. ppr., tied round the fore arm with a scarf Gu., in the hand an arrow of the second, head and feathers Arg. Add. MS. 14,295.

Fellows, William, of Lincoln's Inn, co. Middlesex, Esq., one of the Masters of the Court of Chancery (s. and h. of William Fellows, Citizen of London and sometime Deputy Alderman of Vintry Ward), and to his two brothers John Fellows, a Director of the South Sea Co., and Edward Fellows of the par. of S. Paul's, Covent Garden. Conf. by Sir H. St. George, Garter, and J. Vanbrugh, Clar., 28 July 1713. Az. a fess dancettée Erm. betw. three lions' heads erased Or, murally crowned Arg. Crest—A lion's head as in the arms, charged with a collar dancettée Erm. Add. MS. 14,830; Stowe MS. 716.

Fenton, Thomas, Anthony, and Christopher, sons of Christopher Fenton. Pat. from W. Flower, Norroy, 28 Feb. 1575. Arg. a cross Sa. betw. four fleurs-de-lys of the second. Crest—A fleur-de-lys Arg., enfiled by a crest coronet Or. Stowe MS. 706.

Fermor, Alexander, of Walsh, co. Sussex, s. and h. of William, s. and h. of John, s. and h. of John, s. and h. of Walter, s. and h. of John Fermor. Pat. to said Alexander 10 Nov. 1575. 1 and 4, Gu. a chev. vaire betw. three lions' ramp. Or; 2 and 3, Or, two bars and in chief three mascles Az. Crest—An heraldic antelope pass. Erm. Stowe MS. 706.

Ferne, Robert, of Bonsall, co. Derby, father of Henry Ferne, of Snitterfield, co. Derby, and Receiver General of H.M. Customs. Gr. by Sir H. St. George, Garter, and P. Le Neve, Norroy, 10 Oct. 1707. Per bend indent. Arg. and Gu. two lions' heads erased counterchanged crowned Or. Crest—On a mount Vert a garb Or, banded Gu. betw. two ferns of the first. Add. MS. 14,831; Stowe MS. 716.

Field, Edmond, of Weston, Herts, s. and heir of Thomas Field of the same place. Gr. by Sir E. Bysshe, Garter, 9 March 1653. Sa. a chev. eng. betw. three garbs Arg. Crest—A cubit arm in armour fessways, issuing out of a cloud ppr., the hand holding a globe terrestial Or. Add. MS. 14,293.

Field, John, of Ardesloe, co. York, gent. Conf. of arms and gr. of crest by W. Hervey, Clar., 4 Sept. 1558. Sa. a chev. betw. three garbs Arg. Crest—A cubit arm in armour fessways issuing from a cloud all ppr., the hand grasping by its stand a terrestial globe Or. Add. MS. 14,295; Harl. MS. 1,359.

Filmer, Robert, of East Sutton, Kent. Gr. by R. Cook, Clar., 16 Dec. 1570. Sa. three bars and in chief as many cinquefoils Or. Crest—A tower Or, standing thereon a falcon rising ppr., belled of the first. Add. MS. 14,295; Harl. MS. 1,359.

FILMER, SAMUEL, of Mogleinton Hall, co. Essex, Esq. Conf. by W. Dethick, Garter, 10 Nov. 1597. Arg. a cross Sa. betw. four eagles close ppr. Crest—An eagle ppr. Stowe MS. 676.

FINCH, MARGARET, dau. and coh. of James Finch, and w. of John Dawes, of London, Alderman. Pat. from Sir Christopher Barker, Garter. Sa. on three bars Or, six finches Vert, beaks and legs Purp., three, two, and one; on a canton Gu. a saltire Arg. Stowe MS. 692, 702.

FIRMAGE, EDWARD, of Ashfield, co. Suffolk. Pat. 1587. Or, on a bend Sa. three wild cats pass. of the field. Crest—An Ermine sej. Arg., collar and line Or. Harl. MS. 1,359.

FISHE *see* FYSHE.

FISHER,[1] CHRISTOPHER, of London, gent., father of Henry Fisher of the Middle Temple. Gr. by Sir W. Segar, Garter. Arg. three kingfishers ppr. Crest—On the stump of a tree eradicated and couped at the top, sprouting two branches, a kingfisher perched, all ppr. Add. MS. 12,225, gives the arms as—Or, a kingfisher ppr., but the crest is the same. Harl. MS. 6,140; Add. MSS. 4,966, and 12,225.

FISHER, EDWARD, of Mickleton, co. Gloucester, third s. of Richard, of Lattford, near Standon, co. Herts, Esq., descended from Henry Fisher, of Alderwaye, co. Stafford. Conf. by Sir W. Segar, Garter. I, Gu. three demi lions ramp. Or, and a chief of the second. II, Arg. on a fess eng. Az. three crosses patée Or. III, Az. three eagles displ. Or. IV, Erm. five chev. Gu., on a canton of the second a lion pass. gard. Or. V, Barry of six Arg. and Gu., on a bord. Az. eight martlets Or. VI, Vaire a pale Sa. VII, Gu. three lozenge shaped cushions Arg., tassels Or. VIII, Barry of ten Arg. and Gu. a lion ramp. Sa. IX, Arg. three horse shoes Sa. X, Quarterly, Gu. and vaire a lion ramp. Arg. XI, Az. a fess vaire betw. three eagles displ. Or. XII, Paly of six Arg. and Gu., a bend vaire of the first and Sa. Crest—A demi lion ramp. gard. Or, holding in its paws an antique shield Gu., the scroll bord. of the first. Harl. MS. 6,140; Add. MS. 12,225.

FISHER, SIR EDWARD, s. of Edward, of London, Alderman, third s. of Richard Fisher, who was descended out of Staffordshire. Pat. Feb. 1607. Or, a kingfisher ppr., in chief a mullet Gu. for diff. Stowe MS. 706.

FISHER, ELIZABETH, w. of Jacob Sawbridge, dau. and sole h. of John Fisher, late citizen of London, dec., and to her descendants. Gr. by Sir John Vanbrugh, Clar., and P. le Neve, Norroy, 12 June 1717. Or, semée of trefoils and three crescents Gu. Add. MS. 14,830.

FISHER (or FYSHER), HENRY, of Lydhamwick, co. Wilts. Gr. 10 Oct. 1608. Arg. on a chev., couple closed Gu., betw. three demi lions ramp. gard. Sa., as many bezants. Crest—A demi lion ramp.

[1] HENRY FISHER, of London, gent. Will da. 24 June 1651. Pr. 14 Oct. 1651. Further adm. 15 June 1653 to Henry Fisher, eldest s. and h. of Henry Fisher, late of S. Clement Danes, gent., dec. Testator desires there may be peace between his son and his son-in-law, Mr. Christopher Bodly. Names a bond for £100 from Mr John Prickman, dec., and his eldest son and heir. Son John Fisher. No executors named. (P.C.C., Brent 338.)

gard. Sa., holding a dexter gauntlet Arg. (MS. 706 gives the lions in the arms as Gu., and makes that in the crest Sa., but supporting an oval shield with a scroll bordure Arg., in place of holding a gauntlet.) Stowe MS. 706, 707.

FISHER (FYSSHER), HENRY, of Lydham Wyche, co. Wilts. Gr. 10 Oct. 1608. Arg. on a chev. cot. betw. three demi lions ramp. gard. Gu., as many bezants. Crest—A demi lion ramp. Gu., resting its paw on a dexter gauntlet erect Arg. Harl. MS. 6,059.

FISHER, JOSEPH of S. Andrew, Holborn, s. of James Fisher, of Londonderry in Ireland, dec. Gr. by J. Anstis, Garter, and Sir J. Vanbrugh 12 Aug. 1720. Gu. on a chev. betw. three demi lion's ramp. Or, as many bunches of grapes purp. Crest—A demi seal erased and erect ppr., resting the dexter paw on a bezant. Add. MS. 14,831.

FISHER, WILLIAM, of London, merch., s. of William, of Little Over, co. Derby. Gr. by Sir E. Walker, Garter, 10 Nov. 1660. Az. a fess counteremb. betw. three dolphins emb., Or. Crest—A king-fisher ppr., in its beak a fish, Or. Add. MS. 14,294; Harl. MS. 1,172.

FISHER, THOMAS, M.D., Pat. 12 Feb. 1602. Sa. on a chev. betw. three dolphins naiant emb. Arg. as many towers of the first. Crest—On a tower Arg. masoned Sa. and entw. by a snake ppr., a heron rising of the last. Harl. MS. 1,441.

FISHER, . . ., of London, Pat. July 1614. Or, three demi lions ramp. Gu., a chief ind. of the last. Crest—A demi lion ramp. Gu., holding a branch of laurel vert. Stowe MS. 706.

FISKE (FYSKE), NICHOLAS, of Sludhaw in par. of Laxford (Studborough, co. Herts, in Stow 703), co. Suffolk, M.D., s. of Matthew of the same place, s. of William, also of Sludhaw, temp. Hen. VI, Ed. IV, Ric. III and Hen. VII. Conf. of Arms and Gr. of Crest by Sir W. Segar, Garter 16 Nov. 1633. Chequy Arg. and Gu. on a pale Sa., three mullets Or. Crest—A triangle Arg. on the top point an estoil Or. Add. MS. 12,225; Stowe MS. 703.

FITCHE, . . ., of Essex, descended from John Fitche of Fitche Castle in the North, living 25 Ed. I. 1, Vert a chev. betw. three leopard's faces Or.; 2, Sa. a Cross potent Or.; 3, Per Cross Az. and Or, a Cross betw. four Crosses patée, all within a bord.; the whole counterchanged. Crest—A leopard pass. Or., the dexter foot on a shield Vert, charged with a leopard's face of the first. Add. MS. 12,225.

FITZ JAMES, JAMES, s. of John Fitz James, of Timberscombe, co. Somerset, descended from the ancient and noble families of Fitz James, Draycott, and Newburgh, knights, and the Blewets', esquires. Certificate of gentle descent when going abroad given by Sir T. Wriothesley, Garter, and T. Benolt, Clar. 1 and 4, Az., a dolphin naient emb., Arg. betw. three mullets Or, pierced Gu.; 2 and 3, Arg., a cross eng., Sa. in the first quarter an eagle displ. Gu. (This is repeated further on, and a second shield has the above arms imp. 1 and 4, Bendy of six Or. and Az., a bord. eng. Gu.; 2 and 3, Arg., three lion's heads erased Gu. coll. Or. For Newburgh). Harl. MS. 4,900.

FITZ ROY, LADY ANN and LADY CHARLOTTE, daus. of K. Charles II, by Barbara, Duchess of Cleveland. The arms of K. Ch. II with a baton sinister Erm., the distinction given to his natural son Charles Fitz Roy, Earl of Southampton. Warrant to Sir E. Bysshe, Garter, 28 Feb. 1672-3. Harl. MS. 1,172.

FLAMSTED, JOHN, of Rushton, co. Northampton, Pat. 28 June 1576. Or, three bars Sa., on a chief of the second, a lion pass. of the first. Crest—A talbot's head, Arg., erased Gu., on the neck two bars Or., the ear of the third. Harl. MS. 1,359.

FLEET, SIR JOHN, Alderman of London. Granted by Sir Thos. St. George, Garter, and Sir Henry St. George, Clarencieux, 30 May 1691. Az. on a bend wavy Or, betw. two dolphins embowed Arg. three escallop shells Gu. Crest—A sea lion ramp. gard., the upper part Or, the lower Vert, finned Gold, betw. its paws an escallop shell Gu. Stowe MS. 716, 714; Add. MS. 14,831.

FLEETWOOD, JOHN. Grant by Barker. Per pale Arg. and Sa., a ragged staff erect betw. six mullets two, two and two all counterchanged. Crest—On a ragged staff fessways per fess Or and Vert a squirrel sej. ppr. Stowe MS. 692.

FLEKE, WILLIAM, of London, and "William of Wishton, co. Norf." Pat. by R. Cooke, Clar. Sa., a fess dancettée Or, and in chief three fleurs-de-lys of the second. Crest—From a crest coronet Arg. a demi ostrich of the last in the beak, a horseshoe Or. Harl. MS. 1,359.

(To be continued).

Notices of Books.

CHARTERS AND WRITS CONCERNING THE ROYAL BURGH OF HADDINGTON, 1318—1543. Haddington (D. and J. Croal). *For private circulation.*

Unlike most early Scottish records, those preserved in the Charter Room of Haddington appear to have suffered but little in spite of the many vicissitudes through which the Royal Burgh passed in the troublous times when Scot and Southron but too often met in deadly conflict. Mr. Wallace-James, the transcriber and translater of the deeds in question, gives in his preface an extract from the Treasurer's account book, which we take the liberty of reprinting, as it illustrates one of the happy escapes of these records from destruction:—"Item, to Robert Maitland for agayne gettin of ye haill evidentis pertening to ye towne furcht of ye Inglismannis handis of yeirly pensionn during his lyftyme, viii Merkis."

The "evidentis" we are told had been held to ransom during the occupation of Haddington by the English. The seals, however, of the charters, as might be expected, have suffered to such an extent that portions of a few only remain on the documents. Among those that have escaped utter annihilation is one attached to an indenture made between Sir Richard Maitland, of Lethington, the poet, and the baillies of Haddington, of which the shield bearing the Maitland lion alone is preserved. Sir Richard's signature is subscribed to this indenture, which is dated 4th March 1532, but is not given in *fac-simile* as we should have preferred to see it. Of the other deeds the more important are a charter by Robert Bruce confirming all their rights to the burgesses of Haddington, dated 6th Dec. 1318, and a transumpt of a Letter by James III., granting exemption from payment of custom on salt and certain kinds of skins and hides.

We have also received "The pedigree of Maddock," in chart form, compiled by Mr. Reginald Stewart Boddington.

Notes and Queries.

GIARE FAMILY (See *Genealogist*, N.S., vi, 202).—The Rev. Jonathan Giare was the son of David Giare, of Weymouth, gent., matric. at Christ Church, Oxford, 5 Feb 1635/6, æt. 16, B.A. 1639, M.A. 1642; instituted to the Vicarage of Chippenham, co. Wilts, 1643. For the two following Wills I am indebted to the kindness of Mr. J. G. Bradford, of Listria Park, London :—

1679, Oct. 20. Jonathan Giare, of Chippenham, Clerk.—Brothers Thomas and John Giare 10/-, sisters Mary Palmer and Sarah Weech 20/-, Thomas Easte, of London, Goldsmith, 1/-, Mary Easte, my daughter, £5, poor of Chippenham, 50/-, wife Elizabeth exix, friends Thomas Long Esq., and John Palmer, Clerk, overseers and 10/- each; Witn. Barnabas Holway, Henry Keale (?). Inventory, £108 . 5 . 2.—Seal. *A dog (? lion) courant between three martlets.* Crest. *A mailed arm holding an arrow (? sword).* (? Arms and Crest of WILLIAMS of Heringstone, co. Dorset). Pd. by Mrs Elizabeth Giare, the relict, 1680, Jan. 29. Archdeaconry of Wilts.

1681, June 10. Elizabeth Giare, of city of Bath, widow.—Whereas William Fry, of Bewley, pish of Laycock, Wilts, yeoman, by indenture 4 Jan. last between him and me by name of Elizabeth Giare, of Chippenham, widow, of the other part, for consideration in said indenture hath demised to me the messuages &c. and mansion house at Cantox Hill pish of Laycock for 1000 years under yearly rent of

one pepper corn if it were demanded and whereas there is a proviso for redemption of premises by payment of £63, I devise to friends Thomas Long the elder, of Rowden pish of Chippenham, and William Brewer, of Trowbridge, clothier, all said messuages &c. in trust (during the coverture between Thomas East, of London, Goldsmith and Ingraver, and my daughter Mary East) for my daughter Mary East, and after determination of said coverture same trustees to hold for any daughter they shall declare and appoint, and in default of such declaration then reversion to my loving nieces Elizabeth and Mary, daughters of my brother John Palmer—late husband Jonathan Giare. Witn. Rob. Webb, Wm Westwood, Richard Deverell, Henry Newman. Sealed and Published in presence of Wm Clement, Clerk, Eliz. Clement, Wm Webb. P^d^ by Thomas Long and William Brewer, 1689, May 10. P.C.C. 63 Ent. (The testatrix was very particular in tying up property on her daughter).

A white marble tablet now in N.W. Porch of Bath Abbey.

Beneath this Marble Monument | Lyeth the Body of | Mrs Elizabeth Gyare: Daughter of John Williams Esqre, | Who was Son of Sr John Williams of Herringstone in ye County | of Dorset, K^nt^, Who Marryed Eleanor, one of ye Daughters | and coheirs of Richard Phelipps of Montague, in ye County | of Somerset, Esqre, Widdow of the Learned, Eloquent, and | Pious Mr Jonathan Gyare: Late Minister of Chippenham in ye | County of Wilts. Deceased February the j7^th^ 1688. (Here follow some verses.)

Mary the Daughter of the said Jonathan and Elizabeth | Gyare, and wife of John Taylor, Gent: departed this Life | the 10th of June 1714, and lyes interr'd in ye same Vault.

Any further information concerning the above families would be welcome. ARTHUR SCHOMBERG.

SCATTERGOOD FAMILY (N.S., vol. xiii, p. 72).—The following notes may be of use to B.P.S. if he has them not already, and is still interested in this curious surname:—

P.C.C. 26 June 1648.—Commission granted to Anthony Scattergood and Martha Scattergood *alias* Wharton his wife, daughter of Thomas Wharton, late of the City of London, deceased, but dying within the parish of St. George in Southwark.

P.C.C. (72 Cann).—The Will of John Harwood of London, Merchant, dated 13 Nov. 1684, and proved 22 June 1685, bequeaths a legacy of £5 to Mary Scatergood. The testator was connected with New England.

P.C.C. (111 May).—The Rev. John Harrison, of Yelvertoft, co. North'ton, in his Will dated 17 April 1660 and proved 4 July 1661, bequeaths all his French books to Mr. Scattergood of Winwicke.

The Parish Registers of St. George the Martyr, Bloomsbury, contain, with perhaps other entries, the following baptism:—"22 May 1716. . . . son of . . . Scattergood in Queene Square."

It appears from the Court Rolls of the manor of Wirksworth, co. Derby (Duchy of Lancaster, P.R.O.), that Richard Scattergood, of Hognaston, was a tenant of that manor, 1630—1641. H. W. F. H.

THE DORMANT BARONY OF SOMERVILLE.

A CLAIM DISPOSED OF.

By Joseph Bain, F.S.A. Scot.

In the biography of a Scottish clergyman, some years deceased,[1] it was confidently asserted that in 1870, on the death of the nineteenth Lord Somerville, the Rev. Dr. Alexander Somerville "became the representative, and at the age of sixty, was called to investigate his family claim to the title and the estates which were to accompany it." His descent was said in a traditional hazy fashion, to be from James, sixth Lord Somerville (who died in 1569), through his grandson, a John Somerville, minister of Ednam in Roxburghshire, and another John Somerville, who was "believed" to be the grandson of the minister, and was provost of Renfrew for fifty years. This provost appears to have lived, so far as can be gathered—for no dates are given—in the first half of last century. As there was no tangible evidence for the "belief," it is not surprising that the doctor soon dropped the claim, though the biographer puts it as if he merely withdrew for himself, leaving his family, if so inclined, to revive it.

The peerage is interesting for several reasons: the famous story of the first Scottish Somerville and the "Worm of Linton"; the long dormancy of the title in the seventeenth century; its revival in 1723 in the person of James Somerville of Drum the *de facto* thirteenth lord; his successor's friendship with his far off kinsman the Poet of *The Chace*, who left him his estate; and the fact of one of the last lords leaving an estate in trust for any successful claimant of the title.

As I pointed out some years ago (*The Genealogist*, N.S., vol. ix, p. 1), the printed records of the *Privy Council of Scotland* (vols. i-iv) prove that from 1545 to 1610, there was a race of Somervilles established in the little town of Renfrew, contemporary with the sixth, seventh and eighth Lords Somerville (1524—1618), and as the doctor's immediate forefathers were said to be burgesses there, it was likely that some further research would show that they had no connection with the Lords Somerville but similarity of surname.

This view has been confirmed by some recent pieces of evidence, which show this Renfrew local race settled there at the beginning of the sixteenth century. In an instrument of seisin on 9 August 1533,[2] the officer gives possession to a "Watte" Campbell and his wife of half of the lands of Blawethill, describing them thus—"quhilk . . . Summerwell inhabittis." Two of the witnesses are Patrick Summerwell and John Summerwell. These lands are on the north bank of Clyde, close to the town of Renfrew, to which there is an ancient ferry. As such instruments were always taken on the ground, these three Somervilles were certainly residents—one at least occupant or tenant—and contemporaries, not only of James, sixth Lord Somerville, but of his father Hugh, fifth Lord (1500—1553). And their being found living so near Renfrew, indicates they were the same race as the burgesses already

[1] "A modern apostle," Alexander N. Somerville, D.D. (1813-89), by George Smith, LL.D., 1891, 2nd edition.

[2] Glasgow Town Clerks' Protocol Books, vol. iv, No. 1168.

mentioned—partly too their contemporaries—which still further dissociates them from the Lords Somerville. The witness Patrick is not improbably the "Patryk Somervel," who, on 29 October 1554, was rentalled by the Archbishop of Glasgow in a small holding (8s. 9d.) of the lands of Balschagry by consent of one Stephen Anderson his "gudfathyr," under their contract of 20 October 1550 (*Diocesan Registers*, vol. i, p. 157). This estate is close to Blawethill, and was held under the See of Glasgow, by many "rentallers," a title similar to copyholders in England. And in a later volume of these Glasgow Protocols (v, No. 1533), an instrument is recorded, bearing that on 24 July 1566, "Robert Symmervell *alias* Goldy" was paid 30s., balance of £6 (Scots), for renouncing the "good will" of six acres "occupied" by him on the lands of Jordanhill belonging to Thomas Crawfurd. This estate adjoins Balschagry. Thus these respectable though obscure rentallers and burgesses were a distinct local race of Somervilles at least one hundred years before the time of the minister of Ednam, who (according to Dr. Scott's *Fasti*) flourished from 1624 to 1666, and left one surviving son Robert Somerville, living in 1679, "in good condition"—all that is said of him there.

Besides this, I see in the official *Parliamentary Records* (printed by Government), that contemporary with this reverend gentleman and his son, the following Renfrew burgesses were commissioners to the Scottish parliaments, viz. :—(1) William Somervell in 1612 and 1617; (2) John Somervell in 1643-44; (3) John Somervell, provost, in 1665; and (4) the same (or another) John, "of Townheid," provost, in 1678. These records end at the Union in 1707, and no other "provost Somervell" appears on them. From that date the provosts were country gentlemen, and in 1738, Colin Campbell of Blythswood, provost of Renfrew, signs the admission of Dugald Campbell of Craignish, as an honorary burgess.[1] The two bailies also sign it, one of them being John Somervell, doubtless the man styled "merchant in Renfrew," who sued the York Buildings' Company in 1740 for goods supplied,[2] and therefore probably the same whom his descendant Dr. Somerville's father (according to the biographer) styled provost of Renfrew for fifty years! He was most likely the son or grandson of "provost John" of 1678; acquired the small estate of Park near Renfrew, and died in 1767, when it was sold.[3]

No one, competent to weigh evidence, can doubt that, as far as *negative* proof goes, some of these sixteenth and seventeenth century Renfrew rentallers and burgesses were the real ancestors of the late Dr. Somerville, and had not the remotest connection with the contemporary lords Somerville. Besides this, unless the doctor's heirs can prove that Robert Somerville migrated eighty miles across Scotland, from Ednam to Renfrew, settled there, and became the father or grandfather of John, the bailie of 1738, their sole link with the title fails, and their claim is nothing more than an airy vision.

When I wrote the above, I had not seen a very interesting paper by Mr. George W. Campbell (*Genealogist*, N.S., vol. xiii, p. 155), on the Poet of

[1] Original document.
[2] Murray's *York Buildings' Company*, p. 177.
[3] Crawford's *Renfrewshire* by Robertson, 1818, p. 383.

The Chace, and his relations with his Scottish kinsmen. Mr. Campbell gives also, what was new to me, the details of the late Dr. Somerville's claim "as cousin in the ninth degree" to the last lord, in March 1871, with an outline of the descent. There, as I am not surprised to see, John Somerville, of Park (the Renfrew bailie), is set down as son of the Roxburghshire Robert, which would be decisive, were it not mere assertion, without a vestige of evidence. I see there also that the account of this Robert (in Scott's *Fasti*) is taken from the *Memorie of the Somervilles*, by James Somerville, of Drum (*de facto* eleventh lord), who doubtless knew him, and writing in 1679, says, "he was then living in good condition on lands purchased by his father in Teviotdale," and failing heirs male of Drum (the writer) he was next heir male to Cowthally—in short the very man on whom to hang such a claim. But in spite of the *ipse dixit* of the pedigree maker, it is incredible that this man should drop from the clouds into Renfrew, among his unknown namesakes, doubtless a close corporation of traders, without some proof of it in the burgh records.

THE EARLDOM OF CAITHNESS.

By Joseph Bain, F.S.A. Scot.

This old dignity, whose origin dates far back in Norwegian and Scottish history, has had a chequered career—having been successively held by Norwegian "jarls," scions of Scottish royalty, and others, till conferred, in 1455, by James II. on the Sinclairs, who still hold it. A full and valuable account, based on the high authority of the late W. F. Skene, Historiographer Royal, and George Burnett, Lyon King of Arms, is contained in the *Complete Peerage* of "G. E. C." Mr Riddell also[1] relates the fraudulent attempt of Sir John Campbell, 1st Earl of Breadalbane, to possess himself of the title and exclude the lawful heir, and the details of the contest begun 130 years ago, between several collaterals, ending in the success, in 1793, of the Sinclairs of Mey, the stock of which the present Earl of Caithness descends.

Since that date the succession has been undisputed, till of late a new claimant has appeared in the person of the Rev. John Sinclair, of Kinloch-Rannoch, Perthshire.[2] This gentleman's descent is there made out from a Donald Sinclair, 2nd son of David Sinclair in Broynach, and uncle of Captain James Sinclair, the unlucky claimant of the earldom, who would have been successful but for his sudden death, without issue, on 11th January, 1788; followed (it is asserted) by that of the new claimant's ancestor, William Sinclair (son of the above Donald), in December 1788; whose descendants till now have forborne their claim.

There are, however, some material difficulties to be surmounted by this new claimant. (1) Mr. Riddell (*sup. cit.*, p. 618) expressly says,

[1] *Inquiry into the Law and Practice of Scottish Peerages*, 1842 (pp. 29-30, 608-21).
[2] *Scottish Notes and Queries*, vol. xi., pp. 189-90, with a pedigree.

that Captain James Sinclair (who died 11 January 1788) and his father, had "no surviving younger brothers, or male heirs through them"; and also (p. 620), that Sir James Sinclair, of Mey, who became 12th Earl, proved "by parole evidence the extinction of this Broynach branch." These statements are on the authority of the Minutes of Evidence in Sir James Sinclair's claim, and, if they are correct, they cut the ground completely from this new claimant's case, his alleged ancestor, Donald, being of that extinct branch. Even if Donald's existence as a lawful son of Broynach were proved, or that his son William left lawful issue, a crucial point, in view of the alleged extinction—there is (2) another formidable bar to his descendant's case, viz., the decision of the Committee of Privileges of the House of Lords, on 4th March 1793, in favour of Sir James Sinclair, of Mey, as 12th Earl. This, fortified by the lapse of 105 years, brings the question under the head of *res judicatæ*, and thus, according to English practice, well-nigh impossible to re-open. Till these difficulties are removed, the case of the present (17th) Earl seems unimpeachable.

I offer these remarks, as the question affects an interesting historical title, on which, with others, I have had to make considerable researches in the Public Records, when editing the *Calendars of Documents and State Papers of Scotland*; and would, therefore, deprecate hasty conclusions, or proceedings which may only result in unnecessary expense to the present Earl, in defending his status against what appears a groundless attack. This has been notoriously the case in recent futile attempts to dispossess the holders of several Scottish Peerages, among others, that of Lovat—twice assailed by a man without means to pay Lord Lovat's costs when defeated.

BENINGWORTH OF BENINGWORTH.

As I have been collecting information concerning this family for several years, perhaps I may be allowed to supplement "W.H.B.B.'s" interesting account in one or two particulars.

We have the great authority of Mr. Eyton[1] for beginning the pedigree thus:—

Odo, Domesday tenant of Benniworth and 15 other estates under Ivo Tailboys, A.D. 1086.

Walter fil Odonis, fines p' recto 1130, his services of 8½ fees reduced to 3 by Earl William de Romara.

Roger de Beningworth.

[1] Addit. MS. 31,938, f. 36.

Lansdowne MS. 207e, f. 126 [Holles vol. 5] gives us this :—[1]

Roger de Beningworth.=Sibil, daughter of William de Kyme, and sister of Simon fitz William.

Gilbert.=Sarra, d. and heir of Richard de Warwick.

That Gilbert's wife was an heiress is proved by the Testa de Nevill, p. 348, where he is said to hold land in Salmonby and Scrafield of the inheritance of his wife by the serjeanty of carrying one goshawk in the season ; and Mr. Eyton quotes a record to the same effect.

"19 April, 1205. The King to the sheriff of Lincolnshire. We command that you cause Gilbert de Beningworth to have seisin of his land, which Richard de Warewic gave to him in Screifeld and Stratton with Sarra his daughter in marriage."

I must leave it to genealogists to decide whether the name of Matilda de Beningworth's husband was Morteyn or Mortimer. If the name was Mortimer, it is certainly curious that the christian names of the Morteyns should correspond so closely with the names of the Mortimers. But if the name is Morteyn we have several difficulties. No lands that certainly belonged to the Beningworths are mentioned in the Morteyn inquisitions *post mortem*, or, as far as I know, in any records as belonging to the Morteyns, so written at least.

Both in the Testa de Nevill and in the Lincolnshire Subsidy Roll, temp. Edw. I,[2] a Mortimer as well as a Morteyn is mentioned.

Testa de Nevill, p. 327. "William de Mortym',[3] and William de Poynton, and the Abbot[4] of Billingey hold half the fee of a knight in Nortwyme and Lopinthorp and in West' of the Archbishop," etc.

Page 320. "William de Morton holds in the hundred of Dunesby and of Morton of ancient feoffment the fee of one knight of the Bishop of Lincoln,"[5] etc.

Lay Subsidy Roll, Lincoln, $\frac{1}{1}\frac{3}{3}\frac{5}{5}$. "Fees of William Bardolf—From William de Mortimer[6] holding half a fee in Brauncewell and Dunesby, which Alexander de Cressy formerly held."

"Fees of the Bishop of Lincoln—From Roger de Morteyn[7] holding one fee in Dunnesby, which William de Morteyn formerly held."

Here we have two different men—one called Mortimer or de Mortuo Mari, and the other Morteyn—holding different fees in Dunsby, which is certainly against "W.H.B.B.'s" theory.

[1] The same MS., f. 445, gives this :—

. . . =Lucia.

Roger de Beningwrd. — Matthew.

Gilbert.=Hawise. — Walter de Steping.

[2] Lay Subsidy Roll, Lincoln, $\frac{1}{1}\frac{3}{3}\frac{5}{5}$. The subsidy was collected 31 Edw. I.

[3] p. 306. William de Mortuo Mari.

[4] Is the Prior of Catley in Billinghay meant ?

[5] These surveys are of the same date, the one for Bettislowe, the other for Avelund : p. 304, William de Morteyn is said to hold this fee, so I conclude that the same person is meant.

[6] It is Mortimer in my abstract, but it may be de Mortuo Mari on the roll.

[7] Roger also held half a fee in Appleby, which Geoffrey de Nevill formerly held.

Moreover, I can quote records written by Lincolnshire scribes, where the name is written clearly de Mortuo Mari. These records mention property that was certainly inherited from the Beningworths.

A.D. 1296 Alexander de Mortuo Mari was presented by William de Mortuo Mari to the Church of Scrafield.[1] In 1310 the writ to the Bishop of Lincoln mentioned in the Coram Rege Roll, quoted by W.H.B.B., is copied into the Bishop's register, and the name of the defendant is given as William de Mortuo Mari.

A third Lincolnshire record[2] gives the same name, and is interesting also as giving the full name of the husband of Philippa the daughter of Geoffrey de Beningworth. It also gives the christian name of Geoffrey's widow.[3]

"On the Quindene of Holy Trinity, 42 Henry III. [A.D. 1258]. Between Philip de Chauncy and Lucy his wife, by John de Beningwurth put in the place of Lucy, and Matilda de Mortuo Mari, plaintiffs, by Richard de Gedeneye put in her place, and John de Bathonia (whom William de Bathonia vouched to warrant) concerning the manors of Moneketon and Sandwath and the advowson of the Church of Moneketon. John quitclaimed the said manors, with the appurtenances, to wit, whatsoever fell to the same John and Philippa his wife, daughter and heir of Geoffrey de Benigwrth, in the same vills, after the death of Simon de Akton, of the inheritance of the said Geoffrey, except the capital messuage in Muneketon, to Lucy and Matilda and their heirs for ever. And for this Lucy and Matilda granted to John the manors of Wulmeresty and Salemundeby, with the advowson of the Church of Salemundeby. To have and to hold of the said Philip and Lucy and Matilda and the heirs of Lucy and Matilda for ever. Paying one pair of white gloves by the year for all service, etc. Philip, Lucy, and Matilda, and the heirs of Lucy and Matilda will warrant the manors of Wulmeresty and Salemundeby and the advowson of the Church of Salemundeby against all men forever, except certain land which William de Curzun held in Salemundeby of the gift of Geoffrey de Beningwrth. If the said John shall survive Hawise who was the wife of the said Geoffrey the manors of Cotes and Scrithefeld, with the advowson of the Church of Scryzefeld, which the said Hawise holds in dower, ought to fall to the said John for his life together with the manors of Beningwrth, Bamburg, Billingheh, Walecote, and the advowson of the Church of Beningwrth. And it shall not be lawful for John to alienate the manors of Benigwrth, Bamburg, Billinghehe, Walecote, Kotes, and Scryzefeud with the advowsons of the Churches of Beningwrth and Scryzefeud. York—Lincoln."

W. O. Massingberd.

---

[1] Bishops' Registers at Lincoln.

[2] Feet of Fines. Divers Counties, case 251, no. 347.

[3] A fine A.D. 1242 gives the christian name of the widow of William de Beningworth, *i.e.*, Avice (Final Concords, p. 358).

ADMISSIONS TO THE INNS OF COURT, LONDON.

These admissions are invaluable as a help to the genealogist. In two, however, out of the four Courts, they have been printed down to a recent date, and in another as far as 1660. Those of the INNER TEMPLE, 1547—1660, were printed in March 1877; those of GRAY'S INN, 1521—1889 (edited by Joseph Foster) in 1889, and those of LINCOLN'S INN, 1420—1893, in 1896. Those of the MIDDLE TEMPLE, commencing in 1501, have not, as yet, been so dealt with. It is proposed in the case of the subjoined families whose names have been extracted from these latter (inaccessible) records to give the entries also relating to such names in the other three Courts.

G. E. COKAYNE.

FAMILY OF MORDAUNT.

Admissions to the Middle Temple.

1501 to 1700.

1502, July 3. John Mordaunt, junior.
1516, Feby. 5. William Mordaunt.
1518 [—]. Robert Mordaunt.

[*Note.*—The Records from 1521 to 1551, are missing.]

1552, Oct. 16. John Mordaunt, junior, Essex.
1557, Feby. 8. Louis, son and heir of John Mordaunt, Knt., [the] son and heir of Lord Mordaunt.
1560, May 18. Edward Mordaunt, son of Robert M., of Hempsted Essex, Esq.
1560, Nov. 3. Louis, son and heir of John Mordaunt.
1560, Nov. 19. Henry, son and heir of Edmund Mordaunt.
1600, June 14. Henry Mordaunt, son and heir of Henry M., of Thundersley, Essex, Esq.
1601, Feb. 15. George, 2d son of Henry Mordaunt, of Little Massingham, Norfolk, Esqr., decd.
1602, Oct. 29. Henry, Lord Mordaunt.
1602, Nov. 10. Charles, son and heir of Edmond Mordaunt, of Okeley, Beds., Esq.
1614, Nov. 12. Henry Mordaunt, 2nd son of Lestrange Mordaunt, of Massingham, Norfolk, Baronet.
1620, July 5. Ferdinando, 3d son of Henry Mordaunt, of Thundersley, Essex, Esq., decd.
1672, Nov. 22. Charles, son and heir of Charles Mordaunt, of Okeley, Beds, Esq.
1673, Feby. 12. Henry, 2d son of John, Viscount Mordaunt, of Avalon.

Admissions to the Inner Temple.

1547 to 1660.

Nil.

Admissions to Gray's Inn.

1521 to 1889.

1647, Dec. 7. William Mordant, son of Charles M., of Hampstead, Middlesex, Esq.

Admissions to Lincoln's Inn.

1420 to 1893.

1718, May 21. Charles Mordaunt, arm., son and heir app. of Sir John M., of Walton, co. Warwick, Bart.
1752, April 27. John Mordaunt, Esq., son of Sir Charles M., Bart.

FAMILY OF ADAMS, ADDAMS, OR ADAM.

Admissions to the Middle Temple.

1501 to 1800 [the records 1521 to 1551 being missing].

1579, Oct. 14. Richard Adams, of Northampton, and late of New Inn, Gent.
1584, June 29. William Adam, 2d son of William Adam, of Walden, Essex, Gent.
1587, Nov. 22. Nicholas Adams, late of Clifford's Inn, Gent., 2d son of Henry Adams, of Peterchurch, co. Pembroke, Esq.
1607, April 16. Theophilus Adams, son and heir of Theophilus Adams, of London, Gent.
1617, May 29. William Adams, son of William Adams, of Hardington, co. Northampton.
1648, Nov. 20. James Adams, 3d son of William Adams, of Hardington, Gent., decd.
1649, June 14. John Adams, son and heir of William Adams, Esq., one of the Associates of the Bar.
1654, Nov. 29. William Adams, 2d son of Thomas A., Esq., one of the Aldermen of London.
1682/3, Feb. 13. Thomas Adams, 2d son of Sir William A., of Sprowston, Norfolk, Bart.
1686/7, March 23. Samuel Adams, 3d son of John Adams, of Hatfield, Herts, Gent.
1687, June 1. Randall Adams, son and heir of John Adams, of Rolston, Essex, Esq.
1694, July 9. William Adams, son and heir of William Adams, of Charwelton, co. Northampton, Esq.
1696, May 7. Hugh Adams, son and heir of John Adams, of London, Esq.
1753, Nov. 27. John Adams, 1st son of Samuel Adams, of Barbadoes, Esq.
1767, Oct. 28. George Adams, 3d son of Alexander Adams, of Hound-street, Somerset, Gent.
1769, Aug. 8. Patience Thomas Adams, 2d son of James Adams, of New Jenkins, in Mucking, co. Essex, Esq.
1770, Jany. 10. Simon Adams, 1st son of Clarke Adams, of East Haddon, co. Northampton.
1774, Jany. 21. George Frederick Adams, younger son of Thomas Adams, of Reading, Berks, Doctor of Medicine.
1780, Sep. 19. Richard Adams, 1st son of Roger Adams, of Cork, Esq.
1783, May 7. James Adams, 1st son of Patience Thomas Adams, of the Middle Temple, Esq.

Admissions to the Inner Temple.

1547 to 1660.

1588, Nov. Thomas Adams, Greenwich, Kent. (Barrister 1597.)

Admissions at Gray's Inn.

1521 to 1800.

1634/5, Feb. 27. William Adam, son and heir of William A., of London, Gent.
1638, June 2. Robert Addams, son and heir of Robert A., of Kimpton, co. Southampton.
1639, July 23. Richard Addams, second son of Thomas A., of St. Leonard's, Eastcheap, Esq.
1641/2, Feb. 12. William Adams, son and heir of William A., late of Owston, co. York, Esq.
1646, May 26. William Addams, son and heir of John A., of St. Dunstan's in the West, Gent.
1654, Aug. 12. Thomas Adams, second son of William A., of Owston, co. York, Esq.
1654/5, Feb. 14. William Adams, Gent., eldest son and heir of William A., of Longdon, Salop, Esq.
1671/2, Feb. 2. Thomas Adams, one of the sons of William A., of Scawsby, co. York, late deceased.
1704, June 20. John Adams, of Camblesforth, co. York, Esq.
1795, June 13. Philip Adams, only son of Richard A, late of Carlow, Ireland, Merchant, deceased.

Admissions at Lincoln's Inn.

1420 to 1800.

1478 (18 Ed. IV) Trin. term. John Adams.
1558/9, Jan. 28. John Adams.
1567, Aug. 17. Henry Adams, of Lincoln.
1577, June 2. William Adams, of York; Barr. of Furnival's Inn.
1579, July 13. John Adams, of Somerset; Barr. Furnival's Inn.
1587, March 25. Charles Adams, of Salop.
1594/5, Feb. 23. Francis Addams, of Salop, of Furnival's Inn.
1595, July 3. Robert Adam, of co. Lincoln, Gen.
1620, May 29. William Adams, son and heir app. of Philip A., of Owston, Yorks, Arm.
1637, May 11. John Adams, son and heir app. of William A., of Charwelton, Northants, Gen.
1638/9, March 15. James Adams, of London, Gen., at request of John Herne, now Reader.
1646/7, Jan. 28. Richard Adams, son and heir app. of William A., of the city of London, Gen.
1656, June 19. Nathaniel Addams, son and heir of William A., late of More, Salop, Gen., deed.
1676, Aug. 5. Richard Addams, son and heir app. of Richard A., of Lincoln's Inn, Arm.

1745, Nov. 26. Francis Adams, eldest son of Randall A., of the city of Dublin, Esq.
1746/7, March 2. John Adams, Gen., eldest son and heir of Chr. A., of the city of York, Esq., and nephew of John A., of Camblesforth, Yorks, Esq.
1762, Jan. 21. Thomas Maxwell Adams, son of Thos. A., of the island of Barbados, Esq.
1765, Nov. 9. John Adams, Gen., son of John A., Esq., of Whitland, Carmarthen.
1769, Oct. 12. William Adam, Gen., 2d son of John A., of Maryborough, N.B., Esq.
1773, Nov. 23. Francis Adams, Esq., only son of Shute A., late of Bristol, Esq., decd.
1781, Nov. 10. John Adam, Gen., eldest son of James A., late of Townhead, of Kirkintelloch, co. Dumbarton, Esq., deceased.
1799, March 24. William George Adam, Gen., 3d son of William A., Esq., a Bencher, called Mich. 1806.

Family of Medlycott.

Admissions to the Middle Temple.

1501 to 1800 [the records 1521 to 1551 being missing].

1646/7, Jan. 14. Thomas Medlycott, son and heir of James M., of St. Peter Paul's Wharf, London.
1679, Nov. 1. James Medlycott, son and heir of Thomas M., one of the Masters of the Bench.
1680, Nov. 23. Thomas Medlycott, 2d son of Thomas M., one of the Masters of the Bench.
1691, Nov. 13. Edmund Medlycott, 3d son of Thomas M., one of the Masters of the Bench.
1720, Oct. 24. Thomas Medlycott, son and heir of James M., of Shier lane, St. Clement Danes, Middlesex, Esq.

Admissions to the Inner Temple.

1547 to 1660.

1574, Nov. Richard Medlicott, Shrewsbury [son of Richard Medlicott].

Admissions to Gray's Inn.

1521 to 1889.

Nil.

Admissions to Lincoln's Inn.

1420 to 1893.

1577/8, March 18. Thomas Medlicott, of Salop, Barr., Clement Inn.
1718, June 10. James Medlicott, son and heir of Jas. M., of Dublin, Gen.
1720, June 1. Thomas Medlycott, of Cottingham, Northants, Gen., son of Charles M., Arm., decd.
1855, Nov. 3. Edward Bradford Medlycott, of Merton Coll., Oxford, B.A. (aged) 23, 2d son of Sir William Coles M., Bart.

FAMILY OF CASTILLION OR CASTILLIAN.

Admissions to the Middle Temple.

1501 to 1800 [the records 1521 to 1551 being missing].

1583, Oct. 15. Valentine Castillion, 2d son of John Baptist C., of Westminster, Esq.

1595, Aug. 12. John Baptist Castilian, one of the Gentlemen of the Private Chamber of Her Majesty.

1606, Aug. 14. Francis Castillian, of Benham Valence, Berks, Knt.

1656, Feb. 3. Francis Castillian, son and heir of Thomas C., of Benham Valence, Berks, Esq.

Admissions to Inner Temple, Gray's Inn, and Lincoln's Inn, as above.

Nil.

(*To be continued*).

Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire,

WITH ADDITIONS.

(*Continued from p.* 48.)

HALLIKELD WAPENTAKE. Richmund, 19° Aug. 1665.



Wandesford of Kirklington.

ARMS :—Quarterly of six.

1. Or, a lion rampant double-queued Azure (Wandesford).
2. Argent, a bend within a bordure engrailed Gules (Musters).
3. Or, a fess Gules in chief three torteaux (Colvile).
4. Azure, a maunch Or (Convers).
5. Argent, a cross moline invertant (*sic*) Sable (Fulthorpe).
6. Argent, on a bend Sable three pheons Or (Bland).

CREST :—A church proper, the spire Azure.

I. JOHN WANDESFORD, of Kirklington, mar. Elizabeth, dau. and heir of Sir Henry Musters, Knt., and had issue—

II. JOHN WANDESFORD, of Kirklington, mar. Isabel, dau. and coheir to Sir John Colvile, of Dale, Knt. They had issue—



III. JOHN WANDESFORD, of Kirklington, d. 4 May 1463, M.I., mar. Eleanor, dau. of Thomas Montford, Lord of Hackford. Will 2 Oct. 1472, pr. 2 Sept. 1473, to be bur. at Kirklington (Test. Eb., iii, 201). They had issue—

Christopher (IV).
Thomas, mar. Isabell, dau. of John Mickley or Mewkley.
George, clerk, ord. 2 Apr. 1468.
John, Richard } named in their mother's will.
Joanna, mar. Thomas Lasingby.
Isabella, mar. John Helperby.
Elizabeth, a nun at Sinningthwaite.

IV. CHRISTOPHER WANDESFORD, ESQ., of Kirklington, mar. Sibilla, dau. of John Thwaites They had issue—

Sir John Wandesford, Knt., d. s.p. 4 June 18 Hen. VII, mar. Johanna, dau. of Sir Geoffrey Pigot, Knt.
Thomas (V).
Christopher.
Roger.
Elizabeth, mar. William Roos, of Nottinghamshire.
Joan, mar. William Norton.
Anne.

V. THOMAS WANDESFORD, of Kirklington, succeeded his brother Sir John, mar. Margaret, dau. of Henry Pudsay, Esq., of Bolton and Barford (remar. William Tunstall, Esq.). Will 12 Apr. 1553, pr. 1558. Durham Wills (Surtees Soc., i, 140), to be bur. in the church of St. Andrew, Auckland. They had issue—

Christopher (VI).
William, of Woodell, co. Beds., mar. Margaret, dau. of . . . Berry, of co. Salop, and had issue—
Francis.
Michael.
John, Rector of Kirklington, mentioned by his mother and nephew Francis in their wills, bur. at Kirklington 8 Mar. $15\frac{8}{9}\frac{9}{0}$.
Michael, Esq., of Pickhill, mar. Isabel, dau. of Rowland Place, Esq., of Halnaby (remar. William Thornton, of East Newton), bur. at Stonegrave 23 May 1594. They had issue—
Richard, of Pickhill, gent. (signed Visitation of 1612), mar. at Stonegrave before Oct. 1596 Muriel, dau. of Robert Yoward, of Stokesley. They had issue—
William, of Pickhill, gent., æt. 15, 1612, mar. Elizabeth, dau. of . . . Askwith, of Osgodby, mar. lic. 27 Oct. 1619.
Rowland.

Michael.
Catherine, mar. at Pickhill 17 Nov. 1614 Thomas Beckwith, gent., of Ackton.
Frances, bp. at Pickhill 15 Oct. 1598, mar. there 20 Apr. 1622 Anthony Frankland.
Elizabeth, mar. first Thomas Gyll, gent., of Barton, secondly Walter Lister, of Ripon, bur. at Barton 14 Dec. 1688.
Jane, mar. . . . Aude.
Isabel.
Ellen.
Dorothy.
Margaret.
Ann.
Mary.

Sir Rowland Wandesford, Attorney-General of the Court of Wards and Liveries, Bencher of Lincoln's Inn. Will 3 Sept. 1640, pr. 27 Sept. 1653 at London, mar. Catherine, eld. dau. of Thos. Wentworth, Esq., of North Elmsall. They had issue—
Elizabeth, mar. Sir Philip Wharton, Lord Wharton.

George.
Florence, unmar. 1612.
Anne, mar. at Pickhill 27 Oct. 1581 Thomas Norton, Esq.

Eleanor, mar. Ambrose Lancaster, of co. Westm.
Elizabeth, mar. Ralph Claxton, of Old Park, co. Durh.

VI. CHRISTOPHER WANDESFORD, ESQ., of Kirklington. Will 2 Sept. 1540 (Rich. Wills, Surt. Soc. 17), mar. Anne, dau. of Sir John Norton, of Norton Conyers. They had issue—

1. Francis (VII).
2. John, sans issue, mentioned in his father's will.
3. Christopher Wandesford, Esq., of Hipswell, exor. of his father. Will 28 Nov. 1598, pr. at York 22 Feb. 160½, to be bur. at Catterick, mar. Cicely, dau. and coheir of John Fulthorpe, Esq., of Hipswell, at Burneston, d. 17 Oct. 1566, bur. at Catterick, Inq. P.M. 4 Nov. 1568. They had issue—
   Francis, dead before 1598.
   Henry, dead before 1598.
   Thomas, dead before 1598.
   Christopher, declared a lunatic 1601.
   mar. secondly Anne, dau. of . . . Thwaytes, of Marston, rel. of Francis Lascelles.
4. Henry, bur. at Kirklington 25 Apr. 1586.

1. Susan, mar. first Francis Lascelles, of Allerthorpe, secondly Edmund Parkinson.
2. Elizabeth, mar. Anthony Wrenn, of Binchester.

VII. FRANCIS WANDESFORD, ESQ., of Kirklington. Will 3 June 1559, to be bur. at Kirklington (Richmond Wills, 131), mar. Anne, dau. of John Fulthorpe, of Hipswell, (remar. Christopher Nevile, Esq.), bur. at Kirklington 24 June 1593. They had issue—

Christopher (VIII).
John, of Lincoln's Inn in 1557, d. s.p.
Joan, d. v.p.

VIII. *Sr CHRISTOPHER WANDESFORD, of Kirklington, in com. Ebor., K^t^., living a^o^ 1585,* High Sheriff 1578, bur. at Kirklington 12 July 1590, *mar. Elizabeth, daughter to Sr George Bowes, of Stretlam, in com. Palat. Dunelm, K^t^.* (remar. Thos. Preston, Esq., of Holker, at Kirklington 28 Sept. 1594). They had issue—

1. *Sr George* (IX).
2. *William Wandesford,* bp. at Kirklington 28 Oct. 1576, of Westham, Essex, *mar. Marg^t^, daughter of Robert Pamplyn, Citizen of London,* mar. lic. 8 June 1603 at Westham.
3. *Thomas* } *ob. s. prole.*
4. *John* }
5. *Francis, borne 31 Jan. 158½,* mar. . . .

1. *Anna, died unmarried.*
2. *Ursula, wife of* Francis *Savile* of Welburn.
3. *Jane.*
4. *Anne, borne 4 July 1583, wife of John Headlam, in ye Bishoprick of Durham.*

IX. *Sr GEORGE WANDESFORD, of Kirklington, K^t^., died circa ann. 1610,* b. 20 May 1573, d. 11 Sept. , bur. at St. Andrew's, Holborn. Will 28 June 1597, pr. 12 Sept. 1612, *mar. Cath., da. & coh. of Raphe Hansby, of Tickill and Beverley, in co. Ebor., 1 wife,* bp. 18 Oct. 1572, mar. 10 Aug. 1591 at Bishop Burton. They had issue—

1. *Christopher* (X).
2. *John Wandsford, obijt sine prole,* Consul at Aleppo, bp. at Bishop Burton 16 Dec. 1593, d. s.p.
3. *Michael Wandesford, Deane of London-Derry in Ireland, died w^th^out issue,* Rector of Kirklington 1630-6, Dean of Limerick and Derry, d. 1637.

Anne, wife of Mauger Norton, of Cloberke (Clowbeck), *in com. Ebor., Esqr.*, mar. at Kirklington 4 Mar. 162½, bur. at Richmond 23 Dec. 1683.

mar. Mary, da. of Robert Pamplin, an officer in ye great Wardrobe to Qu. Eliz., 2 wife. They had issue—

William Wandsford, Citizen and Woollen Draper of London, bp. at Kirklington 26 Aug. 1605, *mar. Rebecca, daughter of* Wilson *Reade,* of Canterbury, mar. lic. 16 July 1632.

Margaret, wife unto James Blanchard.

X. *CHRISTOPHER WANDSFORD, of Kirklington, Esqr., Master of ye Rolls in Ireland, Deputy of Ireland to Tho. Earle of Strafforde, Ld Lieutenant of Irel^d, died a^o 1640*, bp. at Bishop Burton 18 Oct. 1592, d. 3, bur. 10 Dec. 1640 at Christ Church, Dublin. Will 2 Oct. 1640, *mar. Alice, da. of* Sir Hewett *Osburne, of Kiveton, in co. Ebor.*, b. 5 Jan., bp 15 Jan. 159$\frac{1}{2}$, mar. at Staveley 22 Sept. 1614, d. 10, bur. 13 Dec. 1659 at Catterick, M.I. Will 10 Jan. 165$\frac{8}{9}$, pr. at London 19 July 1660. They had issue—

1. *George Wandsford, died unmarried*, of Kirklington, Esq., b. 14 Sept. 1623, drowned in the river Swale 31 Mar., bur. at Kirklington 3 Apr. 1651.

Sr Christopher (XI).

Christopher, eldest son, bp. 11 Apr. 1617, d. in 1627.

John, b. in London 1636, d. there 2 Dec. 1666, bur. at Hoddesdon.

1. *Catherine, y^e wife of Sr Thom. Danby, of Farneley, in co. Ebor., K^t.*, bur. at Masham 22 Sept. 1645.
2. *Alice, wife of William Thorneton, of Newton, in co. Ebor., Esqr.*, b. 13, bp. 14 Feb. 162$\frac{8}{7}$ at Kirklington, mar. at Hipswell 15 Dec. 1651, bur. at Stonegrave 1 Feb. 170$\frac{8}{7}$. Will 10 Apr. 1705, pr. at York 2 May 1707. She was author of the Diary printed by the Surtees Society, vol. lxii.

Joyce, bp. 3 June 1618, bur. 11 Sept. 1620.

XI. *Sr CHRISTOPHER WANDESFORD, of Kirklington, in co. Ebor., Bart., æt. 39 ann. vel circa 19 Aug. a^o 1665*, M.P. for Ripon 1679-85, cr. Bart 5 Aug. 1662, bp 14 Feb. 162$\frac{7}{8}$ at Kirklington, bur. there 12 Mar. 168$\frac{6}{7}$, M.I., *mar. Eleanor, daughter to Sr John Lowther, of Lowther, in co. Westmerland, K^t and Bart.*, at Lowther 30 Sept. 1651, bur. at Kirklington 20 Dec. 1714. Will 28 Sept. 1713, pr. at York 23 Dec. 1714. They had issue—

1. *Christopher* (XII).
2. *George*, mentioned in his sister Mary's will 1725, mar. Elizabeth, wid. of Garett Foulke, Esq. They had issue—

Osborn
Ann Sharlott (?Charlotte) } named in their grandmother's will, 1713.

1. *Marie*, founder of the Old Maids' Hospital, York, bp. 23 June 1655, d. 14, bur. at Kirklington 17 July 1726, M.I. Will 4 Nov. 1725.
2. *Eleanor*, mar. Amias Burke, Esq., of Kilfan, co. Kilkenny, bp. 15 Oct. 1656.
3. *Anne.*

John, bp. at Kirklington 3 May 1654, bur. there 5 Mar. 165$\frac{4}{5}$.

John, b. 9 Feb. 1657, bur. 16 May 1658.

Charles, bp. 15 Sept. 1669, d. s.p.

Catherine, mar. Sir Richard Pype (? Pyne), Chief Justice of the King's Bench in Ireland, bp. 26 Mar. 1664.

Elizabeth, mar. Edmund Swettenham, of Somerford, co. Cestr., at St. Mary, Bishophill, the elder, York, 12 May 1691, bp. 2 Nov. 1666.

Alice, mar. Henry Bosvile, Esq., bp. 24 Dec. 1667.

Christian, mar. Richard Lowther, second son of Sir Wm. Lowther, of Swillington, at Whitkirk, 8 May 1693, bp. 26 Sept. 1672, bur. at Kirklington 29 May 1698.

Frances, mar. Robert Maude, Esq., of Ripon.

XII. *Sr CHRISTOPHER* WANDESFORD, second Bart., cr. 1706 Lord Wandesford and Viscount Castlecomer, d. in London 13, bur. 24 Sept. 1707 at Kirklington, mar. Elizabeth, dau. of George Montagu, Esq., of Horton, co. Northampton, d. 13 Nov. 1731. They had issue—

Christopher, second Viscount, M.P. for Morpeth and Ripon 1715-19, Secretary for War, d. 23 June 1719, bur. at Charlton, in Kent, mar. Frances, second dau. of Thomas, Lord Pelham, d. 1756. They had issue—

Christopher, third Viscount, b. 1717, d. unmar. of smallpox 8 May 1736, bur. at S. James, Westminster, succeeded by his uncle.

George, fourth Viscount (XIII).

John, Rector of Kirklington 1717-48, and Catterick, d. s.p., mar. 174$\frac{7}{8}$.

Richard, d. unmar. Dec. 1719.

Henrietta, mar. William Maynard, Esq., of Curryglass, co. Cork, M.P.

XIII. GEORGE WANDESFORD, fourth Viscount, d. in Dublin 25 June 1751, mar. Susanna, dau. of Rev. John Griffith, Archdeacon of Killaloe, d. 10 Sept. 1757. They had issue—

John (XIV).

Susanna, mar. 12 Aug. 1730 Thos. Newenham, of Colmore, co. Cork.

Elizabeth, d. unmar. 17 Mar. 1754.

Four other children, died unmar.

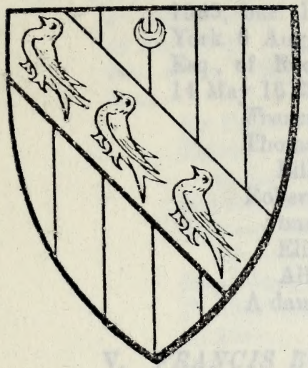
XVI. JOHN WANDESFORD, fifth Viscount, cr. 1758 Earl of Wandesford, of Kilkenny, d. 12 Jan. 1784, mar. Agnes Elizabeth, dau. of John Southwell, Esq., 11 Aug. 1750, d. at Castlecomer 21 Apr. 1781. They had issue—

John, Viscount Castlecomer, b. 23 Apr. 1753, d. v.p.

Anne, only dau. and heiress, b. 6 June 1754, mar. John Butler, Earl of Ormond, 26 Feb. 1769. Their fourth son, the Hon. Charles Harward Butler-Clarke-Southwell-Wandesford, succeeded to the estates.

Authorities:—Mrs. Thornton's Diary (Surtees Society); Complete Peerage, by G. E. C.

STAINCROSSE WAPENTAKE. Barnesley, 5 Aug. 1665.



Burdet of Birthwayt.

ARMS :—Paly of six Argent and Sable, on a bend Gules three martlets of the first, a crescent for difference.
CREST :—On a tower Argent a martlet with wings displayed Or.

I. NICHOLAS BURDET, of Denby, mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Richard Wentworth, of Bretton. They had issue—

II. RICHARD BURDET, of Denby, 32 Hen. VIII, mar. Elizabeth, dau. of John Rockley, of Rockley. They had issue—
1. Aymer Burdet, of Denby, mar. Maude, dau. of Thomas Savile, of Exley (a quo Burdet, of Denby, see Hunter's South Yorkshire).
2. Thomas (III).
3. Roger or Ralph.
4. Philip.

Alice, mar. George Woodruffe, of Wolley.
Grace, mar. George Farley, of York.
Isabel, mar. (? Robert) Eland, of Carlinghow.
Dorothy, mar. . . . Birkinhead (Birkhead).
Elizabeth, mar. . . . Clayton, of Clayton, in Hoyland.

III. THOMAS BURDET, ESQ., of Birthwaite. Will 22 Dec. 1568, pr. at York 14 July 1571, to be bur. in church of Darton, mar. Isabel, dau. of Thomas Wentworth, of Bretton. They had issue—

Francis (IV).
Frances, named in her father's will, mar. first Francis Wortley, of Wortley, secondly Francis Foljambe, of Aldwark, at Darton 1 Sept. 1583.
Beatrix, mar. Thomas Barnby, of Barnby.
Jane, mar. Nicholas Savile, of New Hall and the Haigh.
Mary, named in her father's will, mar. first Thomas Savile, of Rexborough, secondly William Alburgh, mar. lic. 1596, bur. at Aldburgh 11 June 1623.



IV. FRANCIS BURDET, ESQ., of Birthwaite, at the Visitation of 1585, bur. 11 May 1596 at Darton. Will 11 May, pr. at York 6 Aug. 1596, mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Robert Rockley, Esq., of Rockley, exec. of her husband, (?) bur. at Darton 14 May 1615. They had issue—

Francis (V).

Thomas, bp. at Darton 17 Apr. 1582, had lands in Billingley and Kexborough from his father.

Robert, of Little Bretton, bp. at Darton 5 July 1586, bur. there 10 June 1620. Will 16 May 1620, mar. Elizabeth, dau. and h. of Stephen Skipwith, of St. Alban's.

A daughter, died young.

V. *FRANCIS BURDET, of Birthwayt, died in a°* . . . J.P., adm. Gray's Inn 10 Feb. 159$\frac{9}{7}$, (?) bp. at Darton 10 Sept. 1578, d. 6 Mar. 1637, bur. at Hoyland. Will 5 Nov. 1636, pr. at York 9 Apr. 1638, *mar. Catherine, dau. of Edward Boughton, of Causton, in com. Warr., Esq., 1 wife,* mar. lic. 1601, bur. at Darton 20 Apr. 1608. They had issue—

Elizabeth, bp. at Darton 2 May 1603, mar. first Sir Simon Norwich, Knt., lic. 21 Dec. 1623, secondly Sir Henry Hart.

Isabel, bp. at Darton 10 June 1604, bur. there 22 Nov. 1612.

Dorothy, bp. at Darton 8 May 1606.

mar. Jane, dau. of Ranulph Barton, of Smithells, in co. Lanc., Esq., 2 wife. They had issue—

Francis (VI).

Amor Burdet, of Swawell, in com. Ebor., had a grant in his father's will of £40 per ann., mat. University Coll., Oxf., 17 July 1640 (Foster), bp. at Darton 6 July 1624, mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Robert Rockley, Esq., of Rockley.

Philip, b. 28, bur. 29 June 1627 at Darton.

(?) Robert, bur. at Darton 10 Mar. 1615.

Frances, bp. at Darton, had a portion of £1,000, mar. Lt.-Col. Metcalfe.

(?) Hannah, bp. at Darton 3 Sept. 1619, probably died young.

VI. *FRANCIS BURDET, of Birthwayt, in com. Ebor., died in a° 1644,* mat. at University Coll., Oxf., 16 Sept. 1634, æt. 16 (Foster), bp. at Darton 27 Mar. 1617, (?) bur. there 11 Feb. 164$\frac{3}{4}$. . . . *mar.* Elizabeth, *daughter of Sr Ferdinando Lee* (Leigh), *of Middleton, in com. Ebor., K^t^.* (remar. Sir John Kay, of Woodsome), bur. at Almondbury 9 Sept. 1658. They had issue—

Francis (VII).

1. *Magdalen*, bp. at Darton 18 Oct. 1641.
2. *Elizabeth*, bp. at Darton 22 Feb. 1634.

VII. *FRANCIS BURDET, of Birthwayt, Esq., æt. 22 ann. 5° Aug. a° 1666*, created a Baronet 25 July 1665, sold his estates, bp. at Darton 29 Sept. 1642, d. circ. 1719, æt. 80, mar. Frances, dau. of . . . Stephenson, Esq., of Lincolnshire. They had issue—

Sir Francis (VIII).
Egleton, Captain under the Duke of Marlborough, slain at the siege of Mons 1709.
Robert, mar. Mary, dau. of Gervas Pigot.
Frances, mar. Robert Bullock, of London, mar. lic. 27 July 1698.
Magdalene, d. unmar. at Wakefield about 1770 (Hunter).
(?) Elizabeth, bp. at Worsborough 3 Jan. 1685.
(?) Anne.

VIII. SIR FRANCIS BURDET, second Bart., of York, died at Middleton, near Leeds, bur. at Rothwell 11 Sept. 1747, mar. first Elizabeth, dau. and coh. of Charles Windham, Esq., of Stokesly, co. Norf., wid. of Wm. Barnham, Esq., at Charterhouse Chapel, London, 31 July 1710, d. in York Nov. 1757, bur. in church of St. Mary's, Castlegate (Davies). They had issue—

Francis, Captain in Colonel Moreton's Regiment of Marines, at the siege of Carthagena 1741, d. at Kingston, in Jamaica.
Sir Hugh Burdet, third Bart., in Holy Orders, Vicar of Newington, Kent, d. unmar. 1760.
Sir Charles (IX).
Anne, d. unmar. at York.
Mary, d. unmar. at Sunderland.
Six other children, d. young.

IX. SIR CHARLES BURDET, fourth Bart., Collector of Customs at St. Augustine in East Florida, living at Acomb, near York, 1777, b. 1728, d. 19 July 1803, mar. Jane, dau. of John Harrison, a pewterer, at York, d. there 1764. They had several children who mostly died young, only one daughter survived, who being ill-treated by her step-mother, ran away and married a barber at Edinburgh (Davies).

Mar. secondly, Sarah, dau. of Joseph Halsey, Esq., of Boston, N.E., merchant, 26 Sept. 1770. They had issue—

Sir Charles Burdet, fifth Bart., Lieut.-Colonel in the Army, b. at St. Augustine 19 July 1771, d. unmar. in Ceylon Dec. 1839.
Francis Wyndham, b. at Roxborough, N.E., 31 May 1773 (Hunter).
George Savile, Major in the Army, killed with his wife and child in a hurricane at St. Lucia 21 Oct. 1817, b. 18 Aug. 1774 at Roxborough (Hunter).
Jerome (X).
Sarah, b. at Acomb 2 Aug. 1776.

. Elizabeth, b. at Gate Fulford 22 Sept. 1780, mar. W. H. Burgess, Esq.

X. JEROME BURDET, ESQ., Captain in the Army, b. at York 27 Sept. 1778, mar. Elizabeth Bulleyn. They had issue—
Sir Charles Wentworth (XI).
Ellen.

XI. SIR CHARLES WENTWORTH BURDET, sixth Baronet, East India Company's Service, b. 26 Dec. 1806, d. 1848, mar. his cousin Harriet, dau. of W. H. Burgess, Esq., d. 21 July 1851. They had issue—
Charles Wentworth (XII).
William Jerome, see Baronetages.
Harriet Eliza, mar. Rev. Theodore Francis, Vicar of Stockcross, Newbury.
Eliza Mary, mar. Major T. F. Garrard.

XII. SIR CHARLES WENTWORTH BURDET, seventh Bart., in the Army, b. 4 Nov. 1835, d. . . . mar. Miss Grant, of New Zealand. They had issue—
Sir Charles Grant (XII).
A daughter.
A daughter.

XIII. SIR CHARLES GRANT BURDET, eighth Bart., b. 1875.

Authorities:—Hunter's South Yorkshire; York Wills.

OSGODCROSSE WAPENTAKE. Yorke, 13° Aug. 1666.



Awnby of Sherwood Hall.

ARMS:—Argent, on a pale Sable three demi-lions rampant, couped of the field.
CREST:—On a mount Vert a beagle couchant Or, collared and chained Azure.

1. JOHN ANBIE, of Sherwood, mar. Katherine, dau. of G. Shugbrucke or Shiresbrucke (Hopkinson). They had issue—
John (II).
Robert, settled at Selby, and gave a set of bells (1614) to St. German's Church there.



II. *JOHN AWNBY, of Sherwood Hall,* in the township of Egbrough, parish of Kellington, entered his pedigree at the Visitation of 1612, and had arms granted 11 Aug., *died circa ann. 1647.* Will 26 Feb. 164⅔, pr. 31 July following, *mar. Anne* Jane, *daughter of Charles Gerard* (Ricard), *of Heck, Esqr., 1 wife,* at Snaith 22 May 1598 (C.B.N.) They had issue—

1. *George* (III).
2. *John Awnby.* (There is a John Awnby mar. to Jane Lee at Darrington 3 Apr. 1648).
   1. *Jane, wife of Thomas Boynton, of Rawcliffe, in com. Ebor.,* mar. lic. 1619, bur. at Snaith 5 June 1634.
   2. *Elizabeth, wife of George Empson, of Gowle, in com. Ebor.,* probably bap. at Kellington 24 Feb. 1605 (Transcripts at York).
   3. *Alice, wife of Thomas Wood, of Thorpe Awdlin, in co. Ebor.*
      (?) Gervice, bp. at Kellington 7 Dec. 1604 (York Transcripts).

mar. Marg^t, daughter of Roger Lepton, Esq., widow of Sr George Ellis, Kn^t., and of Edm^d Clough, Esqr., 2 wife.

III. *GEORGE AWNBY, of Sherwood Hall, died 21 Maij a^o 1666,* æt. 11 at the Visitation of 1612, *mar. Frances, eldest daughter of Richard Bowes, of Babthorp, in com.* Ebor., *Esqr.,* bp. at All Saints', York, 13 Jan. 160½, mar. at Hemingborough 8 Aug. 1620. They had issue—

1. *John* (IV).
2. *William, died unmarried.*
3. *John, died an infant.*
   1. *Mary, wife of . . . de Witt, Major to Prince Rupert.*
   2. *Anne, wife of Francis Nuttall, of Rawcliffe.*
   3. *Mary, wife of Savile Jackson, of Carleton.*
      Ann, bur. at Hemingborough 23 Dec. 1623.

IV. *JOHN AWNBY, of Sherwood Hall, ætatis 38 ann. 13° Aug. a^o 1666,* Alderman of Pontefract 1698, resigned 1711, *mar. Jane, daugh. of Francis Bunney, of Newland, Esqr., 1 wife,* b. 14 Dec. 1627. They had issue—

George, died in his infancy, (?) bur. at Pontefract in the Quire, 24 May 1664.
Francis, ætatis 9 annor. 13° Aug. a 1666.
Jane, died an infant.

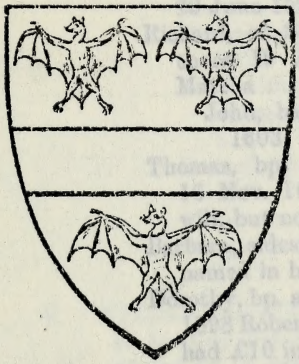
mar. Mary, daugh. & coheir of Robert Nettleston, of Thornhill-Lees, 2 wife. They had issue—

John Anby, Rector of Thornhill, J.P., inducted 4 Aug. 1701, bur. at Thornhill 30 Mar. 1714.
Charles, a merchant, in Bengal, d. unmar.
Robert, a merchant, d. at Bencoolen, unmar.
Elizabeth, d. unmar. at York, bur. at Kellington 26 Oct. 1720.

Dorothy, d. unmar. at Pontefract 1741, bur. at Kellington.
Jane.
Mary, d. 2 Nov. 1750, æt. 80, bur. at Kellington.
Beatrice.
Sarah, d. unmar. at Pontefract 1743.

The surviving sisters, after the death of their brothers, sold Sherwood to Bacon Morritt, Esq. (Hunter).

AGBRIG AND MORLEY WAPENTAKE. Halifax, 2 Apr. 1666.



Batte of Okewell.

ARMS :—Argent, a fess Sable between three bats proper.
CREST :—A bat proper.

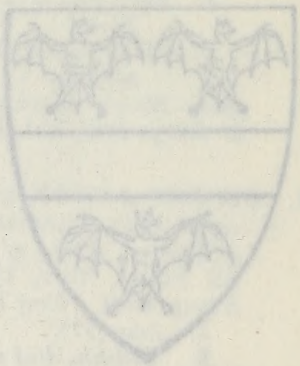
Dugdale heads the pedigree as under :—

HENRY BATTE, purchased Okewell, in com. Ebor., from Thomas Hussey, Esqr., 7° Eliz. Reginæ. They had issue—

1. *John Batte, of Okewell, dyed without issue male, mar. . . . daughter of . . . Thurgarland, of Lyley, in com. Ebor.*
2. *Robert Batte, brothr and heire of John, died circa an. 1617, mar. Eliz., daughter to . . . Parrey, of . . . in com. Heref.*

This can hardly be correct, as there is the will of John Batte in 1603 in which he mentions his wife Margaret, his eldest son Robert, his son Richard, his son-in-law Hopkinson, and his son-in-law Fairstow. It is suggested that the following may be a better account, though it is not absolutely proven :—[1]

[1] Hopkinson's account is again different :—
Henry Batt, of Okewell, mar. . . . dau. of . . . and had issue—Henry, John. This Henry lived temp. Hen. VIII, Edw. VI, and Mary. He purchased the manors of Birstall, Heckmondwike, and Heaton, in Bradforddale, &c. Died 2 Q. Mary.
Henry Batt, Esq., of Okewell, son and heir of Henry, mar. . . . dau. of Mr.



I. *HENRY BATTE, purchased Okewell, in com. Ebor., from Thomas Hussey, Esqr., 7° Eliz. Reginæ,* (?) if he made his will 2 Jan. 1571, pr. at York 8 Dec. 1572 (abstract Sheard's Batley), and had issue—

II. *JOHN BATTE, of Okewell,* (?) bur. at Birstal 23 July 1607. Will 9 Jan. 1603, pr. same year, *mar.* Margaret, *daughter of . . . Thurgarland, of Lyley, in com. Ebor.* They had issue—

Robert (III).

Edward Batt, B.D., of Oakwell, bur. at Birstall 7 Mar. 159$\frac{7}{8}$. Will 26 Feb. 40 Eliz., pr. at York July 1600, mentions his father, Mr. John "Battie" and his mother Margaret, his brothers Thomas, Richard, Robert, and his sisters Anne and Dorothy.

William, bp. at Birstall 26 Aug. 1561, (?) bur. there 20 June 1594.

Richard, of Spen, bp. at Birstal 31 Mar. 1566, bur. there 19 Aug. 1631. Will 26 May 1629, mar. Martha . . . They had issue—

John, bap. at Birstal 21 Aug., bur. there 5 Oct. 1603.

Thomas, bp. at Birstal 19 July 1573, (?) bur. there 16 Nov. 1601, mentioned in his brother Edward's will, but not in his father's.

Barbara, eldest daughter, bp. at Birstal 16 May 1564, named in her father's will.

Dorothy, bp. at Birstal 5 Feb. 157$\frac{5}{6}$, mar. there 11 July 1598 Robert Bairstow (mar. secondly Thomas Crowle), had £10 in her brother Richard's will.

Ann, bp. at Birstal 5 Dec. 1568, mar. there 11 July 1598 Anthony Hopkinson, dead in 1629 as appears by her brother Richard's will.

III. *ROBERT BATTE, broth^r and heire of John,* (?) son of John, *died circa an. 1617,* bp. at Birstal 6 July 1560, of Brasenose Coll., Oxf., mat. 9 Nov. 1579, æt. 19, M.A., from Univ. Coll., 29 Apr. 1586, B.D., 27 June 1594, *mar. Eliz., daughter of . . . Parrey, of* the Golden Valley, *in com. Heref.* (mar. secondly at Birstal 4 June 1629 Anthony Rollinson), bur. at Birstal 1 Aug. 1633. They had issue—

1. *John* (IV).
2. *Henry, settled in Virginia* } Named in their
3. *William, settled in Virginia* } Uncle Richard's
4. *Robert Batte, of Middleham, in co. Ebor.* } will.
1. *Eliza, wife of Richard Marshe, D^r in Divinity, and Deane of Yorke,* mar. at Birstal 22 Aug. 1634.

Richard Williamson, of Bradford, had issue—Henry, d. s.p., Robert, Richard. Settled in Speum, near Gomersal, mar. . . . dau. of Mr. George Parry. A dau. mar. Mr. Thos. Crowle; Margaret, mar. Mr. Anthony Hopkinson, of Birstal.

Robert Batt, Esq., of Okewell, second son, but heir of Henry, after his elder brother's death, mar. Mary, dau. of Mr. John Parry, of the Golden Vale, had—John, William, Henry, Robert, Mary, mar. Mr. Reresby Eyre, &c.

2. *Mary, wife of Reresby Eyre, of Darton, in com. Ebor.*, mar. at Birstal 12 Nov. 1633, he was bur. at Darton 15 Sept. 1641, *afterwards to Henry Hurst, Clerke.*
3. *Cath., wife of Philip Mallory, a younger son to Dr Mallory, Deane of Chester.*
4. *Rebecca, died unmarried.*

IV. *JOHN BATTE, of Okewell, in co. Ebor., died in ao 1652*, a Royalist, and fined £364, said to have been a Captain and at the battle of Adwalton, *mar. Martha, dau. of Tho. Mallory, Dr in Divinity and Deane of Chestr*, bur. at Birstal 9 Feb. 164⅘. They had issue—

1. *William* (V).
2. *Thomas, now in Virginia.*
3. *Henry, now in Virginia.*

Martha, bp. at Birstal 29 Sept. 1636.
Henry, bp. at Birstal 13 Aug. 1628, bur. there 8 Sept. 1629.
John, eldest surviving son, bp. at Birstal 22 July 1630, drowned on his way from Virginia, adm. Gray's Inn 6 Nov. 1649.
Robert, bp. at Birstal 2 June 1640, bur. there 26 Nov. 1641.
Elizabeth, bp. at Birstal Nov. 1638.
Mary, bp. at Birstal 26 Oct. 1641, bur. there 17 Feb. 1642.

V. *WILLIAM BATTE, of Okewell, in com. Ebor., Esqr., now one of his Majesties Justices of ye Peace in the West-Riding, ætatis 33 annor. 2o Apr. 1666*, bp. at Birstal 15 July 1632, bur. there 7 Sept. 1673, *mar. Elizabeth, daughter unto William Horton, of Barkislond, in com. Eborum*, bp. at Elland 29 May 1637, bur. at Birstal 10 Aug. 1685, adm. 25 Sept. 1685 to William Horton, sole exor. They had issue—

1. *William, æt. 7 annorum 2 Apr. ao D. 1666*, slain on his return from London 9 Dec. 1684, bp. at Birstal 11 Jan. 165⅝, bur. there 30 Dec. 1684.
2. *Gleddill* (Gledhill), bur. at Birstal 18 Feb. 168⅘, adm. 13 Mar. 16⅝⅝ to Martha, wife of John Murgatroyd.
3. *John* (VI).

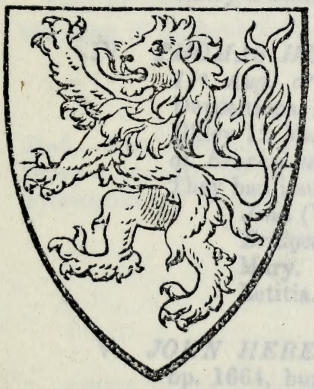
1. *Elizabeth*, bp. at Birstal 8 Mar. 16⅝⅝, mar. . . . Beevor or Bevers.
2. *Martha*, mar. John Murgatroyd.

Charles, bur. at Elland 6 July 1665.
Thomas, bp. at Elland 26 Feb. 166⅗.
Thomas, bp. at Elland 28 June 1668, (?) bur. at Birstal 12 June 1686.
Judith, bp. at Elland 12 Mar. 166⅘, mar. . . . Lindley.
Susanna, bp. at Elland 30 Dec. 1669, bur. at Birstal 12 June 1676.
Edith, bp. at Birstal 7 Aug. 1672, bur. there 23 Mar. 168⅗, adm. to her mother.

VI. *JOHN* BATT, ESQ., of Oakwell Hall, adm. Lincoln's Inn 23 Oct. 1675, bp. at Elland 23 Feb. 166$\frac{3}{4}$, d. s.p., bur. at Birstal 11 June 1707, M.I. Will 17 Feb. 1706, pr. 4 Apr. 1707, leaving the greater part of his property to his nephew, John Murgatroyd, mar. Henrietta Catherine, dau. of William Metcalfe, Esq., of Northallerton, at York Minster, 15 Jan. 169$\frac{4}{5}$ (remar. John Smith, of Wakefield, at Birstal 19 Oct. 1708), d. at York 7 Dec. 1740. Will 26 Nov., pr. 13 Dec. 1740, to be bur. at St. Olave's, Marygate, York (Skaife).

Authorities :—Birstal Registers; York Registers.

SKYRACK WAPENTAKE. Leedes, 11° Aug. 1665.



Heber of Hollinghall.

ARMS :—Per fess Azure and Gules, a lion rampant Or, a mullet for difference.
CREST :—Out of a ducal coronet Or, a woman's head and shoulders in profile proper, crined Or.

I. *THOMAS HEBER, of Marton, in com. Ebor., mar. Jane, daughter of Henry Colthurst, of Edesforth, in co. Ebor.* They had issue—
   1. *Thomas Heber, of Marton* (a quo Heber, of Marton).
   2. *Reginald* (II).

II. *REGINALD HEBER, of Hollinghall*, near Ilkley, *in com. Ebor., 3d son*, d. 17 Feb. 1653, æt. 73, bur. at Ilkley,[1] M.I. Adm. to his wife Anne, 1654, *mar. Anne, daughter of . . . Swindlehurst, of the Hill, in co. Ebor.* They had issue—
   1. *John* (III).

[1] There are engravings of the monumental brasses, with their quaint inscriptions, in Collyer and Turner's History of Ilkley.



2. *Christopher, died unmarried*, bp. at Ilkley, (?) 7 July 1623, d. 8, bur. there 3 (*sic*) May 1649, M.I.
3. *Reginald Heber, of Ilkley, in co. Ebor.*, of the Inner Temple, churchwarden of Ilkley 1660, bp. at Ilkley 8 Apr. 1634, bur. there 13 May 1697, M.I. Will 1696, leaving £200 to Ilkley charities.

1. *Anne, wife of Henry Constantine, of Conyston, in com. Ebor.*, bp. at Ilkley 19 Feb. $162\frac{5}{6}$, mar. there 20 Mar. $164\frac{8}{9}$.
2. *Martha, died unmarried*, bp. at Ilkley 21 Mar. $162\frac{8}{9}$.
3. *Lettice, died unmarried*, bp. at Ilkley 2 Oct. 1631, d. 22, bur. there 29 Apr. 1649. M.I.

III. *JOHN HEBER, of Hollinghall, in com. Ebor., died circa annum 1654*, Captain in the Parliamentary Army, bp. at Ilkley 2 Sept. 1621, d. 9, bur. there 18 Apr. 1649, M.I., *mar. Jane, daughter of William Willis, citizen of London*, bur. at Ilkley 2 Mar. $164\frac{9}{1}$. They had issue—

IV. *THOMAS HEBER, of Hollinghall, in com. Ebor., æt. 25 ann. 11° Aug. a° 1665*, taken up for burglary 1676 (see York Depositions, Surtees Society, and History of Ilkley), bp. at Ilkley 12 Mar. $164\frac{9}{1}$, *mar. Mary, daughter of Edward Parker, of Broxholme* (Browsholme), *in com. Eborum*, b. 17 May 1641. They had issue—

John (V).
Bridget.
Mary.
Letitia.

V. *JOHN HEBER*, of Hollinghall, *æt. 18 mens 11° Aug. 1665*, bp. 1664, bur. at Ilkley 26 Dec. 1708. Will 23 Dec. 1708, pr. at York 26 Jan. $170\frac{8}{9}$, mar. Sarah . . . bur. at Ilkley 1 Jan. 1740. They had issue—

Reginald, bp. at Ilkley 28 Apr. 1685, d. 29 June 1687, æt. two years, three months, and five days.
Thomasine, b. 16 Nov. 1691, d. 1691.
Jane, b. 17 July 1688, and bur. 22 Aug. 1688.
Bridget, bp. at Ilkley 24 Aug. 1693, bur. there 27 Mar. 1694.
Sarah, mar. Richard Strother, of Hollinghall and Otley, attorney, named in her father's will, b. 13 Feb. $170\frac{8}{1}$, d. 24 Oct. 1734, æt. 33, bur. at Ilkley, M.I.
(?) Reginald,[1] of Lincoln's Inn, executor of his father's will, then a minor.

[1] The only mention we have of a second Reginald is as executor of his father's will, which he proved. He must have died young, as the property went to the Strothers.

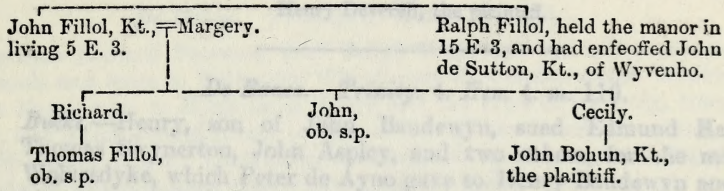
Pedigrees from the Plea Rolls.

By Major-General the Hon. GEORGE WROTTESLEY.

(*Continued from p.* 32.)

De Banco. Hillary. 4. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 104.

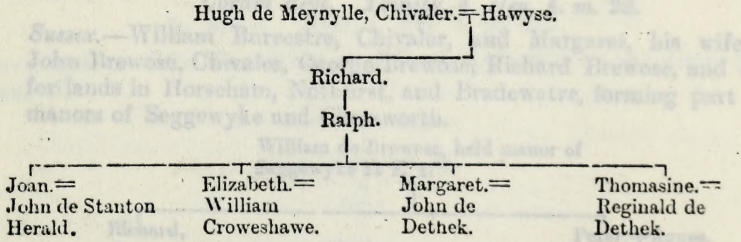
Essex.—John Bohun, Chivaler, sued John de Walton for the manor and advowson of Little Okle.



John de Walton held the status of John de Sutton as son of Margery, the sister of Richard Sutton.

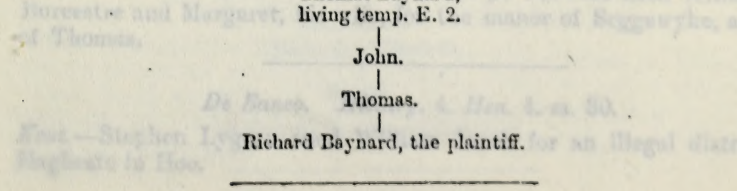
De Banco. Hillary. 4. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 307.

Derb.—The heirs of Hugh de Meignill sued William Weland and Hawyse, his wife, for causing waste in the manors of Langley Meynell, Tyssington and Newehall.



De Banco. Easter. 4. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 119.

Essex.—Richard Baynard, of Messyng, sued Bartholomew Burgchier, Kt., and Idonia, his wife, for the manor of Little Maldon, in which they had no entry except through an unjust disseisin which had been made of his ancestor Thomas Baynard, by John Grey de Ruthyn, temp. E 2.



De Banco. Easter. 4. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 335.

Dorset—Henry Deverell sued John Giffard and Edith, his wife, and other tenants in Stoke Cosyn, for lands in Stoke Cosyn in which they had no entry except by an unjust disseisin of his kinswoman, Matilda Deverell, whose heir he was, by one John Wake, temp. E. 3.

Matilda Deverell, temp. E. 3.
|
John.
|
John.
|
Henry Deverell, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Trinity. 4. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 119.

Bucks.—Henry, son of John Baudewyn, sued Edmund Hampden, Thomas Swynerton, John Aspley, and two others, for the manor of Wolvesdyke, which Peter de Ayno gave to Henry Baudewyn and Alice, his wife, and the heirs of their bodies.

Henry Baudewyn.=Alice, living temp. E. 3.
|
John.
|
William, ob. s.p. — Henry, the plaintiff.

Coram Rege. Trinity. 4. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 29.

Sussex.—William Burcestre, Chivaler, and Margaret, his wife, sued John Brewose, Chivaler, George Brewose, Richard Brewose, and others, for lands in Horseham, Nothurst, and Bradewatre, forming part of the manors of Seggewyke and Chersworth.

William de Brewose, held manor of Seggewyke 14 E. 1.
|
Richard, ob. s.p. — Peter.=Agnes.

Thomas.=Beatrice. — John.
|
Thomas Frewose, ob. s p., who had enfeoffed the plaintiff Margaret. — George Brewose.

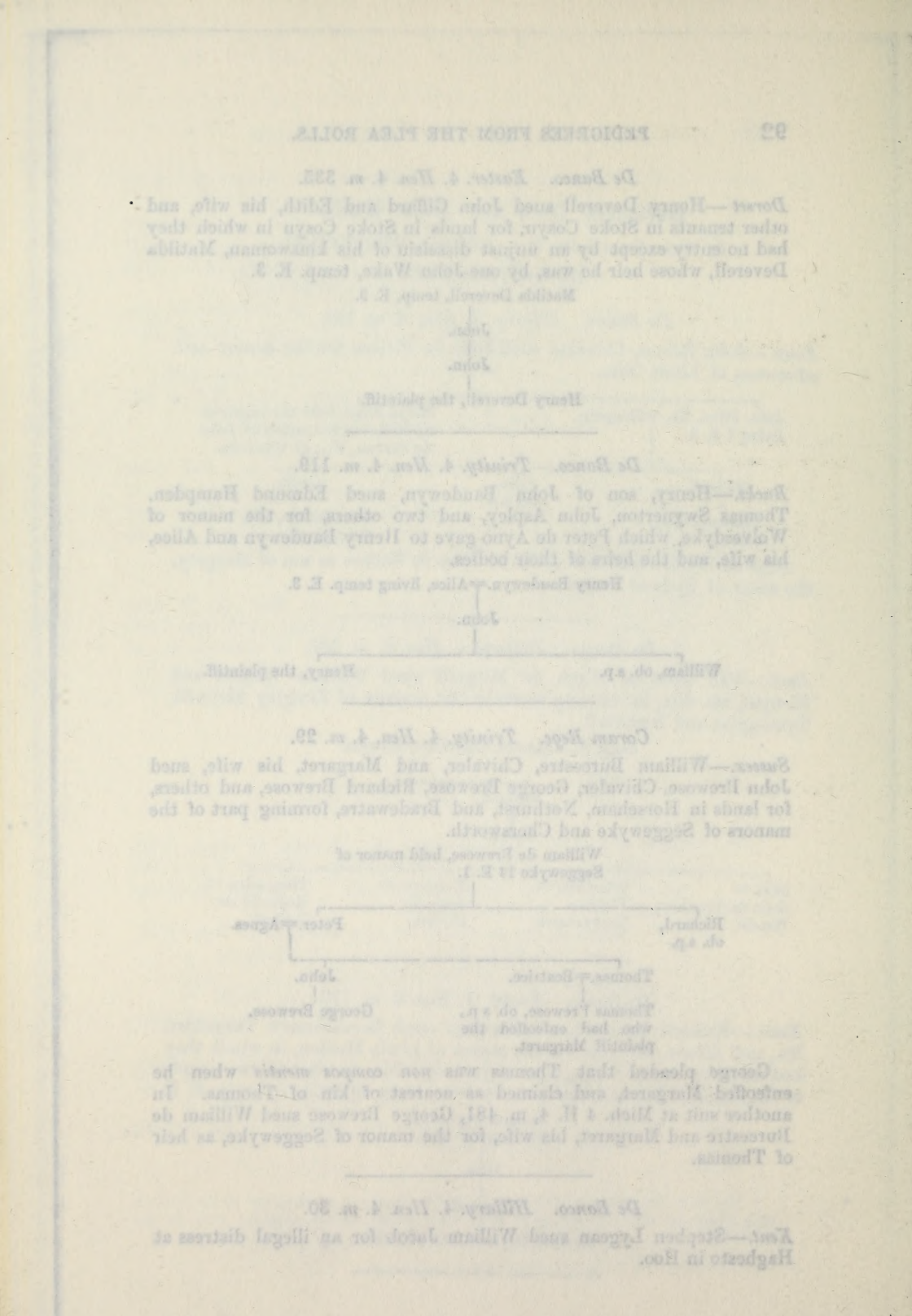
George pleaded that Thomas was *non compos mentis* when he enfeoffed Margaret, and claimed as nearest of kin of Thomas. In another suit at Mich. 4 H. 4, m. 481, George Brewose sued William de Burcestre and Margaret, his wife, for the manor of Seggewyke, as heir of Thomas.

De Banco. Hillary. 4. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 30.

Kent.—Stephen Lygean sued William Jacob for an illegal distress at Haghesto in Hoo.

De Banco. Easter, 4. Hen. 4. m. 332.

Dover.—Henry Deverell sued John Gifford and Edith, his wife, and other tenants in Stoke Cozyn, for lands in Stoke Cozyn in which they had no entry except by an unjust disseisin of his kinswoman, Matilda Deverell, whose heir he was, by one John Wake, temp. K. 3.



De Banco. Trinity, 4. Hen. 4. m. 119.

Wake.—Henry, son of John Bradewyn, sued Edmund Hareden, Thomas Swynerton, John Aspley, and two others, for the manor of Wolvesdyke, which Peter de Ayno gave to Henry Bradewyn and Alice, his wife, and the heirs of their bodies.

Coram Rege. Trinity, 4. Hen. 4. m. 29.

Sussex.—William Burcestre, Chivaler, and Margaret, his wife, sued John Ireswee, Chivaler, George Ireswee, Richard Ireswee, and others, for lands in Horsham, Northiust, and Bradewatre, forming part of the manors of Seggewyke and Chenesworth.

George pleaded that Thomas was non compos mentis when he enfeoffed Margaret, and claimed as warrant of him of Thomas. In another suit at Mich. 4 H. 4, m. 181, George Ireswee sued William de Burcestre and Margaret, his wife, for the manor of Seggewyke, as heir of Thomas.

De Banco. Hilary, 4. Hen. 4. m. 30.

Kent.—Stephen Lygoun sued William Jacob for an illegal distress at Hagbeste in Boo.

John, son of Goseline de Clive,
called John le Ram.
|
Robert.
|
Stephen Belhampton.=Joan.=John Hallon, 2nd husband.
|
Joan. Ellen.

The defendant was the Bailiff of John Hallon.

De Banco. Trinity. 4. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 353.

Somerset.—Richard Stevenes sued Ralph Tregregyo and other tenants, for lands and rents in Pulteneye Werne and Huwysshe, which William de la Burgh gave to Hugh de la Burgh and the heirs of his body, temp. E. 3, and which should revert to him as heir of the donor, the issue of Hugh having failed. Christiana, the daughter of Robert de la Burgh, the son of Hugh, having died without leaving issue.

William de la Burgh,
living temp. E. 3.
|
Nicholas.
|
Joan.
|
Richard Stevens, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Mich. 4. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 492.

Northampton.—John Daundelyn sued Roger Lichefeld for the manor of Cranford.

Hugh Daundelyn.
|
John Daundelyn, Kt.
|
John.
|
William.
|
John Daundelyn, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Mich. 4. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 528 *dorso.*

Sussex.—Thomas de Beyville sued Richard Wayville and Agatha, his wife, for one-third of the manor of Ovyndenne.

Robert de Beyville.=Elizabeth.
|
Richard.=Elizabeth.
|
Robert.
|
Thomas de Beyville, the plaintiff.

De Banco. & *Mich.* 4. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 253.

Devon.—Robert Yeo and Joan, his wife, sued Matilda Beek for a carucate of land in Bradewylle, which Augustine Pyn gave to David Pyn and the heirs of his body, temp. E. 2.

David Pyn, temp. E. 2.
|
Ralph.
|
William.
|
William.
|
Joan.=Robert Yeo, the plaintiffs.

De Banco. Mich. 4. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 259 *dorso.*

Cornwall.—Philip Trembras and Margaret, his wife, sued John Pedyt, of Predannek, for land in Trelaumire and other places, which John le Sor, of Trelaumire gave to William, his son, and Anastasia, his wife, and the heirs of their bodies, temp. E. 3.

John le Sor, Lord of Trelauwr, (*sic*) living 6 E. 3.
|
William le Sor.
|
Edmund.
|
Margaret.=Philip Trembras.

De Banco. Mich. 4. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 252.

Kent—William Amys sued John atte More and Thomas, his son, for an illegal distress in Westwelle.

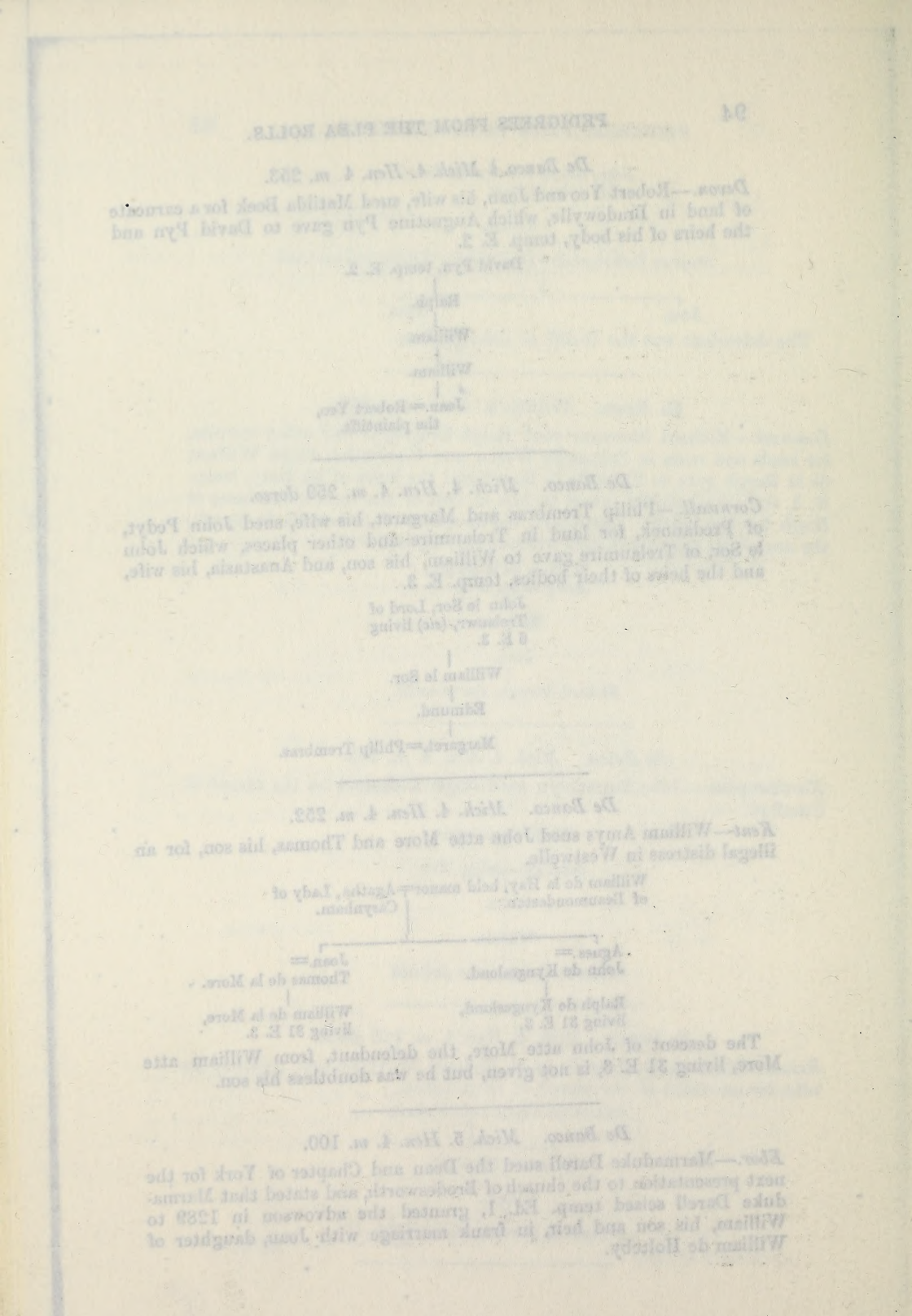
William de la Hay, held manor of Beaumondesten.=Agatha, Lady of Casynham.

Agnes.=John de Kyngeslond.	Joan.=Thomas de la More.
Ralph de Kyngeslond, living 31 E. 3.	William de la More, living 31 E. 3.

The descent of John atte More, the defendant, from William atte More, living 31 E. 3, is not given, but he was doubtless his son.

De Banco. Mich. 5. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 100.

Ebor.—Marmaduke Darell sued the Dean and Chapter of York for the next presentation to the church of Brodesworth, and stated that Marmaduke Darell seised temp. Ed. 1, granted the advowson in 1289 to William, his son and heir, in frank marriage with Joan, daughter of William de Holteby.



Marmaduke Darell, seised temp. E. 1.
|
William.=Joan de Holteby.
|
Marmaduke.
|
William.
|
Marmaduke Darell, the plaintiff.

The defendants stated that the first Marmaduke gave the advowson to William de Hamelton, Clerk, who gave it to the Chapter in 35 Ed. 1, and they produced the deed in Court.

Verdict for the Dean and Chapter.

De Banco. Mich. 5. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 102.

Durham.—A suit moved into Court by a writ of Recordari from the County Palatine, in which Richard Buteler and Isabella, his wife, sued John Freman, of Heseldon, for land in Hawethorn, which William Trailby, of Yeveldon, gave to Alan de Frysby and Isabella, his wife, and the heirs of their bodies.

Alan de Frysby.=Isabella, living in the time of Richard de Bery, Bishop of Durham.
|
Robert.
|
Robert.
|
Ralph.
|
Isabella.=Richard Buteler, the plaintiff.

Chester Plea Roll. 5. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 15.

Cestria.—A suit respecting the inheritance of Thomas de Beston gives this pedigree:—

Peter de Thornton, Kt., held manor of Hellesby.=Philippa.

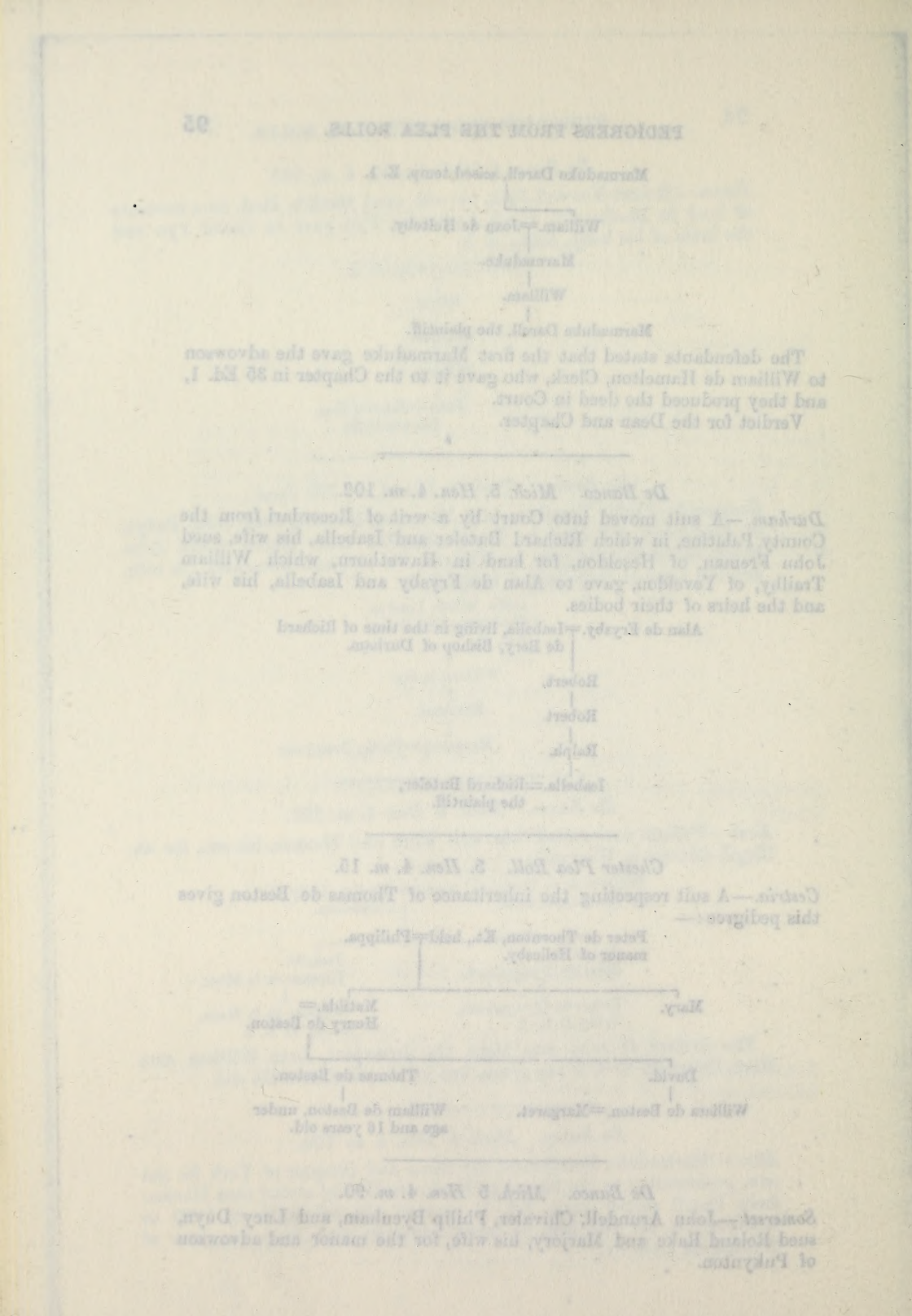
Mary. | Matilda.=Henry de Beston.

David. | Thomas de Beston.

William de Beston.=Margaret. | William de Beston, under age and 16 years old.

De Banco. Mich. 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 90.

Somerset.—John Arundell, Chivaler, Philip Bycnham, and Lucy Duyn, sued Roland Rake and Marjory, his wife, for the manor and advowson of Pukynton.



John de Knovill, seised 10 E. 2.

- Amice.
  - Alice.
    - Joan.
      - John Arundell, plaintiff.
- Alianora.
  - Alice.
    - Philip Byenham, plaintiff.
  - Lucy Duyn, plaintiff.
- Cecilia.

De Banco. Mich. 5. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 93.

Wilts.—John Warre sued John Vycarys and Florence, his wife, and other tenants, for lands in Puryton.

Geoffrey de Berton.

Thomas. = Katrine.

- Thomas.
- Isabella.
  - John Warre, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Easter. 5. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 253.

Essex.—John Hancok sued Robert Normandys for an illegal distress in Little Berdefeld. The pleadings give these pedigrees:—

John de Bures, Kt., seised 10 Ed. 2. = Alice.

Robert.

Robert Normandys, defendant.

The plaintiff stated that Elias Bayllole gave the manor of Molhall, in Little Berdefeld, to Ralph Mandeville and Joan, his wife, daughter of Elias.

Ralph Mandeville. = Joan, d. of Elias Baillole.

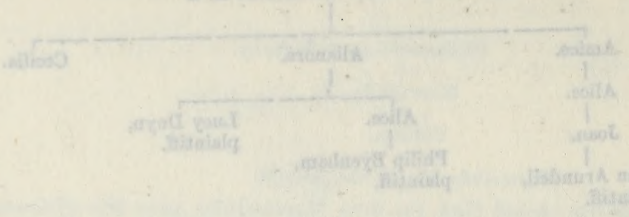
Matilda. = Ralph Gyney.

John Gyney, living 10 Ed. 2.

Agatha.

Florence.

Alice, who enfeoffed John Hancok, the plaintiff.



De Banco. Easter. 5. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 337.

Devon.—John Grymelle and Elizabeth, his wife, sued Thomas Poulet and Margaret, his wife, for the manor of Halberton.

William du Boys, seised 8 Ed. 2. = Elizabeth.

John. | Joan. | Isabella.

Simon, ob. s.p. | William, ob. s.p. | Elizabeth. = John Grymelle, the plaintiffs.

Coram Rege. Trinity. 5. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 37.

Norfolk.—Hugh Lancaster, Clerk, and Symon Blyant, sued William Berdewell, Chivaler, and Margaret, his wife, and others, for the manor of Belagh and lands in Billynford, Sparham and other places.

Edmund Pakenham. | Thomas.

Hervey Pakenham, ob. s.p. | Theobald.

John.

Margaret, the defendant.

Margaret claimed as heir of Hervey Pakenham.

Coram Rege. Trinity. 5. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 46.

Hereford.—John, son of Roger de Burley, sued Walter fitz Wauter, Chivaler, and Joan, his wife, daughter and heir of John Devereux, for the castle and manor of Leonhale, of which Simon de Burley was seised temp. Ric. 2.

Simon de Burley, forfeited his estates 11 Rich. 2. | John.

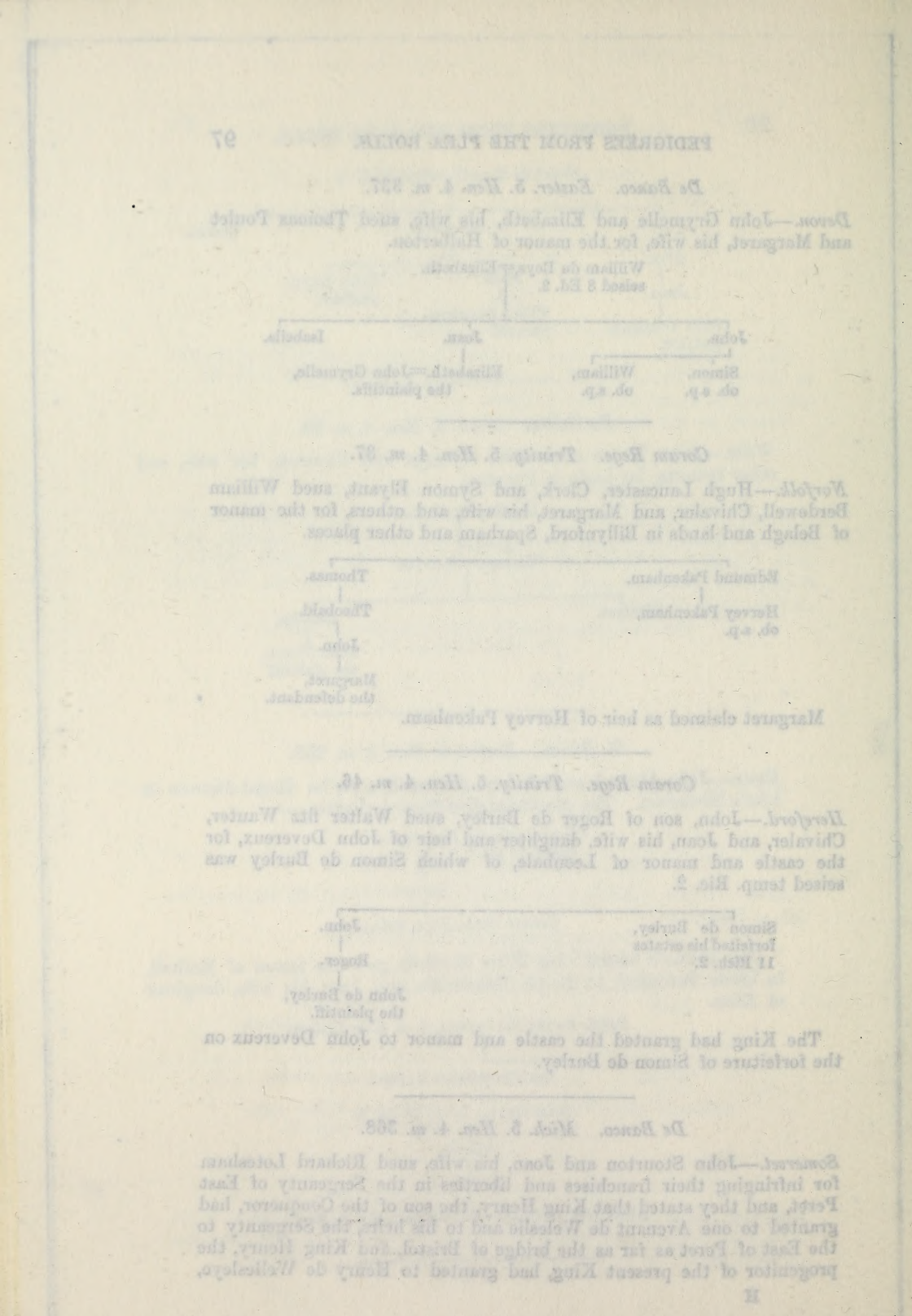
Roger.

John de Burley, the plaintiff.

The King had granted the castle and manor to John Devereux on the forfeiture of Simon de Burley.

De Banco. Mich. 5. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 368.

Somerset.—John Stourton and Joan, his wife, sued Richard Lotesham for infringing their franchises and liberties in the Sergeanty of East Peret, and they stated that King Henry, the son of the Conqueror, had granted to one Avenant de Weleslie and to his heirs, the Sergeanty to the East of Peret as far as the bridge of Bristol, and King Henry, the progenitor of the present King, had granted to Henry de Wellesleye,



the grandson of Avenant, the same Sergeanty under the name of the Sergeanty Al est of Peret, as the water descended under the vill of Peret Revestre, as far as the high seas *sub capite montis*, and as far as the Bridge of Bristol, and King Edward III had confirmed the same grants to Philip de Wellesleye, the kinsman and heir of Avenant, and the said John Stourton and Joan held the same Sergeanty in right of Joan, the kinswoman and heir of Philip, from whom they gave this descent :—

Philip de Wellesley.
|
Ismania.
|
William.
|
Joan.=John Stourton, the plaintiffs.

The plaintiffs claimed the return of all writs and executions within the limits of the Sergeanty, and the defendant, acting as Bailiff of John Frome, the Sheriff of the County, had served writs within the jurisdiction.

De Banco. Mich. 5. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 364.

Notts.—Edmund de Byngham, Clerk, sued Richard, Archbishop of York, the Prior of Derham, and John fitz William, for the next presentation to the church of Rodyngton.

Richard de Bynghamseised 1 E. 2. =Alice Bertram.

William. | Richard. | Thomas.

William: Richard.

Thomas: Edmund, the plaintiff.

The plaintiff claimed under a Fine levied 1 E. 2, by which the manor and advowson had been settled on Richard de Byngham and Alice, his wife, for their lives, and on the heirs male of the body of Richard, with remainder to William, son of Alice Bertram, of Byngham, and his heirs.

De Banco. Mich. 5. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 373.

Dorset.—Thomas Pomeray, Chivaler, and Joan, his wife, sued Henry le Scrope for one-third of the manor of Pomknolle, as dower of Joan of the dotation of Philip Bryan, her former husband.

Guy de Bryan, Chivaler.
|
Guy de Bryan.
|

Philip Bryan =Joan.=Thomas Pomeray. | Philippa = Henry le Scrope. | Elizabeth.= Robert Lovell, son of John Lovell.

In other suits Guy de Bryan is styled Guy de Bryene.

In a later suit of Hillary 5 H. 5, m. 118, in which the King sued Robert Lovell for the next presentation to the church of Chellesfeld, co. Kent, Robert Lovell is styled of Claryndon, co. Wilts, and son of the Lord Lovell; the same suit shows that Philippa had died s.p., and that the second Guy de Bryan died v.p.

De Banco. Easter. 6. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 87.

Berks.—Humphrey de Stafford, Chivaler, and Elizabeth, his wife, sued John de Drayton, Chivaler, and two others, for the manor of West Wittenham, which they claimed by virtue of a Fine levied in 7 E. 3.

Robert Mautravers.
|
John.=Elizabeth, living 7 Ed. 3.
|
John.
|
Humfrey de Stafford.=Elizabeth, daughter and heir of John Mautravers.

De Banco. Easter. 6. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 117.

Surrey.—William Welles and Joan, his wife, sued Robert Pobelowe, Parson of the Church of Bourne, and others, for the manor of Immeworth, which they claimed by virtue of a Fine levied in 6 E. 3.

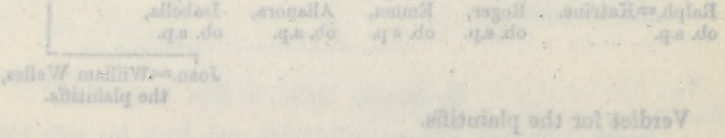
Roger de London or Loudon.=Alianora.

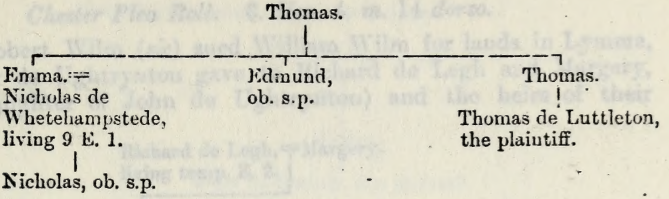
Roger, living 6 Ed. 3.					Isabella.
					Thomas.
Ralph,=Katrine. ob. s.p.	Roger, ob. s.p.	Emma, ob. s p.	Alianora, ob. s.p.	Isabella, ob. s.p.	
					Joan.=William Welles, the plaintiffs.

Verdict for the plaintiffs.

De Banco. Easter. 6. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 192.

Wygorn.—Thomas Luttleton sued Thomas Burdet, Chivaler, Edmund Stafford, Bishop of Exeter, and others, for the manor of Fraunkele (Frankley) which he claimed under the terms of a Fine levied in 9 E. 1, by Nicholas de Whethampstede and Emma, his wife.

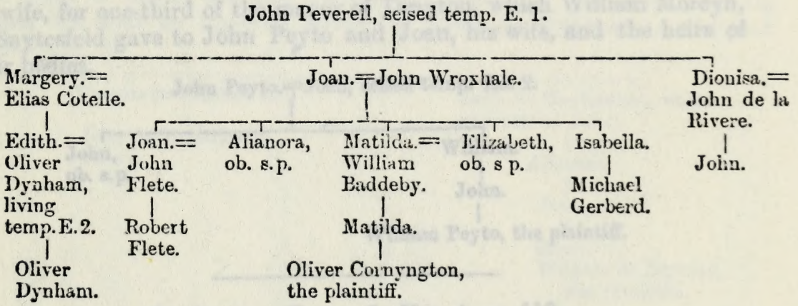




The defendants denied that Thomas was heir of Edmund or of his blood, and they further pleaded that Nicholas, son of Emma, had issue one Edward, who was now alive.

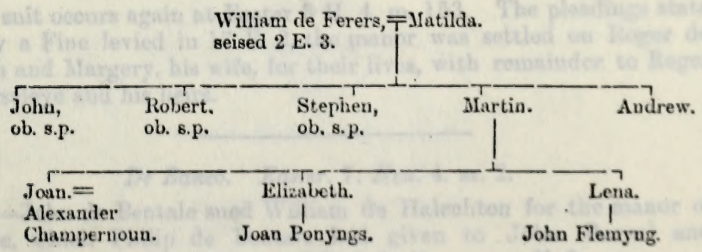
De Banco. Easter. 6. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 350.

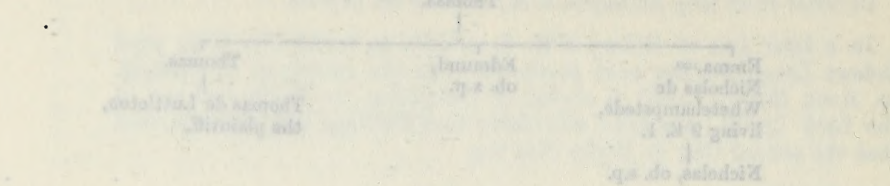
Devon.—Oliver Cornyngton sued Edmund, the Bishop of Exeter, and John Hill, Chivaler, for the next presentation to the church of Taleton.



De Banco. Easter. 6. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 303.

Cornwall and Devon.—Alexander Champernoun and Joan, his wife, Joan Ponyngs and John Flemyng, sued Ivo fitz Waryn and Matilda, his wife, for the manors of Bir Fereres and Nyweton Ferers and five knights' fees in Poselynde and other places in co. Devon, and five knights' fees in Trehanna, Penpole, and other places in co. Cornwall.

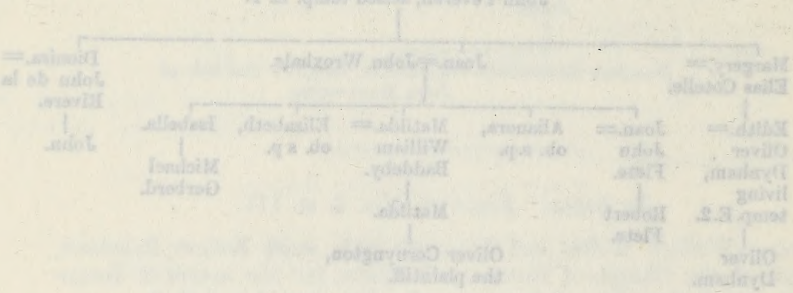




The defendants denied that Thomas was heir of Edmund or of his blood, and they further pleaded that Nicholas, son of Emma, had issue one Edward, who was now alive.

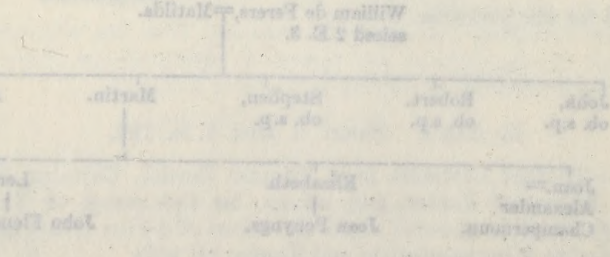
De Banco. Easter, 6. Hen. 4. m. 330.

Devon.—Oliver Courtenay and Edmund, the Bishop of Exeter, and John Hill, Chivaler, for the next presentation to the church of Talaton.



De Banco. Easter, 6. Hen. 4. m. 303.

Cornwall and Devon.—Alexander Champernoun and Joan, his wife, Joan Pomyngs and John Fleming, sued Ivo fitz Waryn and Matilda, his wife, for the manors of Ide Averea and Sywston Averea and five knights' fees in Yoesilyade and other places in co. Devon, and five knights' fees in Trelumma, Tenpole, and other places in co. Cornwall.



Chester Plea Roll. 6. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 14 *dorso.*

Cestria.—Robert Wilm (*sic*) sued William Wilm for lands in Lymme, which Peter de Ughtrynton gave to Richard de Legh and Margery, his wife (daughter of John de Ughtrynton) and the heirs of their bodies.

Richard de Legh, living temp. E. 2. = Margery.

Thomas Wyllym (*sic*) of Ughtrinton or Hughtrinton.

Thomas.

William.

Robert Wilm, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Mich. 6. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 496.

Warwick.—William Peyto sued John Wyard, of Alspath, and Margaret, his wife, for one-third of the manor of Drayton, which William Moreyn, of Snytesfeld gave to John Peyto and Joan, his wife, and the heirs of their bodies.

John Peyto. = Joan, seised temp. Ed. 2.

John, ob. s.p.

William.

John.

William Peyto, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Easter. 7. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 419.

Northumberland.—John de Horseleye sued Roger de Horseley, the elder, and Elena, his wife, and Roger de Horseley, the younger, for the manor of Ulcestre.

Roger de Horseleye, living 17 E. 2.

Thomas.

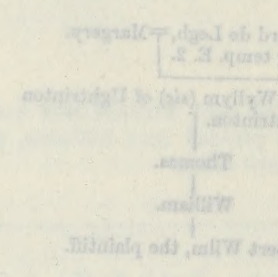
Thomas.

John de Horseleye, the plaintiff.

The suit occurs again at Easter 8 H. 4, m. 153. The pleadings state that by a Fine levied in 17 E. 2, the manor was settled on Roger de Weston and Margery, his wife, for their lives, with remainder to Roger de Horseleye and his heirs.

De Banco. Easter. 7. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2.

Salop.—John de Bentale sued William de Halechton for the manor of Bentale, which Philip de Bentale had given to John Burnel and Margery, his wife, and the heirs of their bodies, temp. E. 3.



John Burnel, seised 10 E. 3.=Margery.
|
Philip.
|
John.
|
Walter.
|
John de Bentale, the plaintiff.

William acknowledged the right of the plaintiff, who was to recover seisin. It will be noted that the surname of Burnel or de Bentale was used by the same family.

Chester Pleas. 7. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2. *dorso.*

Cestria.—William, son of Ralph de Eggerton, and Elena, his wife, sued William de Brereton, Chivaler, for the custody of the land and heir of Thomas, son of Thomas de Somerford, of Astebury, which they claimed in right of Elena, the said Thomas de Somerford, the father, having held his land by knight's service of John de Haukeston, who had died s.p.

Thomas de Haukestone.
|
John de Haukestone,
ob. s.p.

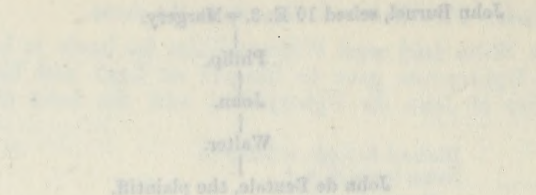
John de Haukestone, uncle
and heir of John.
|
Alianora.
|
John.
|
Elena.=
William de Egerton,
the plaintiffs.

De Banco. Easter. 7. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 118.

Lincoln.—John de Fletham sued John Bernak, Chivaler, for the manors of Randeby and Sugbroke.

William Colman,=Joan.
seised 11 E. 2.
|
Juliana.
|
Elizabeth.
|
John.
|
John de Fletham, the plaintiff.

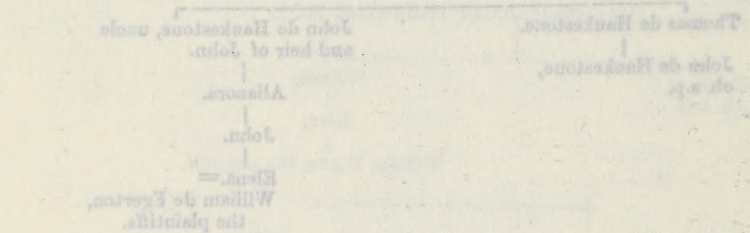
(To be continued.)



William acknowledged the right of the plaintiff, who was to recover seisin. It will be noted that the surname of Bernel or de Bentale was used by the same family.

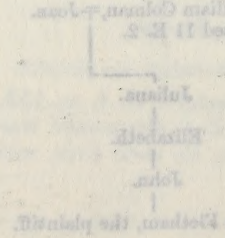
Chester Plea. 7. Hen. I. m. 2. dorso.

Cestria.—William, son of Ralph de Eggerton, and Elena, his wife, sued William de Brereton, Chivaler, for the custody of the land and heir of Thomas, son of Thomas de Somerford, of Astebury, which they claimed in right of Elena, the said Thomas de Somerford, the father, having held the land by knight's service of John de Hanxeton, who had died s.p.



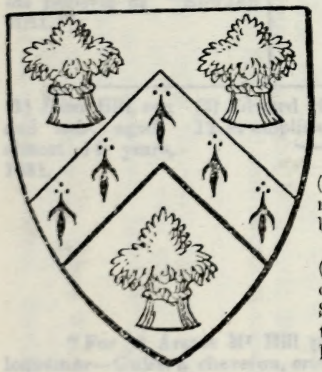
De Banco. Easter. 7. Hen. I. m. 11S.

Lincoln.—John de Fishlam sued John Bernak, Chivaler, for the manors of Rendelby and Sutbrooke.



(To be continued.)





Pedigree of the Family of Hill, of Rothwell, co. Northampton

(Formerly of Asfordby, Co. Leicester), amplified and continued from the Heralds' Visitation of the County of Northampton, 1681, down to the date of Death, 1838, of the Heiress and last surviving member thereof; contributed by G. E. Cokayne.

Rothwell Hundred, Kettering, 19 July 1681.

Martin Hill, Rector of Asserbie, in com. Leicester. ∓

- (1) Anthony Hill, married two wives, but ob. s.p.
- (2) Arnold Hill, of Barrow-upon-Sore, co. Leicester, married and had issue. ∓
- (3) Francis Hill, Rector of Asserbie, in com. Leic., ob. 10 May 1666. ∓ Elizabeth, da. of (—) Wellington, of London.
- (4) John Hill, Minister of Rothwell, ob. circa an. 1668. ∓ Susanna, da. of Edward Lamb, of Rothwell, ob. circa ann. 1665. *Qy.* If Susanna, dau. of Edward Lamb was not an heiress, since she became inheritrix to Sir John Lamb's estate. *a*
- . . a daughter, married . . . . Turvill, of Leicester.
- (5) Perceval Hill, married and left issue only one daughter.

George Hill, of Asserbie, in com. Leic., ob. circa an. 1673, æt. circa 54. ∓ Elizabeth, da. of Ralph Holman, of Norton, in com. Leic., ob. circa an. 1672.

John Hill, of Asserbie, in com. Leic., now living unmarried, æt. circa 54 anno 1681. [*He signed the pedigree as* "John Hill, in behalfe of my nephew, Francis Hill."]

Mary, wife of Thomas Roberts, of Tichmersh, in com. Northampton.

Francis Hill, of Asserbie, in com. Leic., æt. circa 19, now living at Coventry, but under the guardianship of his grandfather, Ralph Holman.



a

(1) Edward Hill, now of Rothwell, in co. Northampton, Gent., aged about 45 years, 1681. [*He signed the pedigree as* "EDWARD HILL."] = Susan, da. of John Maunsell, of Thorpe Malsor, co. Northton, Arm.

(2) John Hill, of Rothwell, æt. circa 42 an. 1681, unmarried.

(3) Thomas Hill, of Rothwell, æt. circa 38 ann. 1681, cælebs.

(4) Joseph Hill, of Rothwell, æt. circa 34 ann. 1681, cælebs.

(5) Samuel Hill, of Rothwell, æt. circa 28 ann. 1681.

(6) Nathaniel Hill, æt. circa 25 ann. 1681.

Barbara, wife of Robert Baynes, of Rothwell.

Alice, wife of Sussex Camock, of Rothwell.

(1) John Hill, son and heir, aged almost 14 years, 1681.

(2) Edward Hill, æt. 12 et amplius, 1681. (3) Samuel Hill, æt. 12 et amplius, 1681. — gemelli.

(4) Nathaniel Hill, æt. circa 10, 1681.

(5) Robert Hill, æt. 7 ann. 1681.

(6) Henry Hill, æt. circa 6 ann. 1681.

(7) Theophilus Hill, æt. fere 1 an. 1681.

Susanna, æt. circa 5 ann. 1681.

Agnes, æt. 4 ann. 1681.

Ann, ætat. unius anni et dimid. 1681.

"For ye Armes Mr Hill produced onely an escocheon on velome thus underwritten, 'Gerit pro clipei sui ornamento ut Anglo Heraldice loquamur—Gules, a cheveron, ermin, between three garbs, gold—Et pro cassidis suæ Crista—A dove, volant, with an olive branch in her mouth, both proper—mantled gules, doubled argent, Cognomine HILL.' And for further proof Mr Hill referrs to the Books of Leicestershire, where nothing is to be found, so that better proof must be made before ye Armes be allowed."

Copy of pedigree recorded in the Visitation of the County of Northampton, 1681 (K. I, folio 71), compared therewith this 17th day of August 1898.

G. E. COKAYNE, *Clarenceux.*

The subjoined account of the family in Bridges's *Northamptonshire* (vol. ii, p. 61), under "Rothwell," adds two generations (both of Asfordby, co. Leicester) to the pedigree in the Visitation of 1681, making the "Martin Hill, Rector of Asserbie" [*i.e.*, Asfordby], who heads that pedigree, to be the grandson of another Martin Hill, also Rector thereof [about 1540, but vacated in 1562; see Nichols's *Leicestershire*] and the son of Francis Hill. This account, which was furnished by the family, being stated to be "*e litt. Geo. Hill, Arm.*" (*i.e.*, of George Hill, born 1716, who succeeded his father in the Rothwell estate in 1732) seems worthy of credit, with the exception of the claim therein of a descent from the ancient family of Hill, of Hounston, co. Somerset. The alleged match with the family of Willoughby is somewhat borne out by the name of "Perceval Hill" (whose birth would probably be as early as 1600) in the Visitation pedigree, whose brother, Francis Hill, had in 1621 been presented by Sir *Perceval* Willoughby to the Rectory of Asfordby, and whose father and great grandfather had been so presented by other members of the Willoughby family, in which "Perceval" frequently occurs as a Christian name.

"Nathaniel Hill [*i.e.*, the Nathaniel stated to be '*æt. circa 10*' in the Visitation of 1681] the present [*i.e.* 1709-32] Lord of this Manor (descended from Sir John Hill, of Hounston, co. Somerset, who died about the beginning of Edward III's reign) is the fifth in succession from Martin Hill, Clerk, presented [*i.e.*, about 1540] by Lord Willoughby, to the Rectory of Asserby [Asfordby] in Leicestershire, and recorded to have been the first Preacher, at the Reformation from Popery, of the Protestant Religion in that county. This Martin had issue, Francis Hill, his son and heir, who, marrying into the Willoughby family, had issue (—) Hill [*i.e.*, Martin Hill, who heads the pedigree of 1681, and from whom the above named Nathaniel Hill was third, *not fifth as he was from the first named Martin*, in descent] his successor and son, who likewise had several children, of whom John Hill, his fifth son, was presented (MS. Duc. de Chandos) in 1635 to the Rectory of Holdenby in this county. He married Susan, dau. of Edward Lamb, Esq., of the County of Essex, niece to Sir John Lamb, Knt., Dean of the Arches, and, by the death of his only child, the Countess of Denbigh, afterwards his heir. By this lady he had issue, Edward Hill, Esq., who, marrying Susan, dau. of John Maunsell, of Thorpe Malsor, Esq., had seven sons and seven daughters. He died and was buried at Rothwell in 1705. His three elder brothers dying without issue, this manor, with the paternal estate, devolved upon Nathaniel Hill, the fourth son, who is the present possessor. This gentleman married Elizabeth Lodington, dau. and heir of Stephen Lodington, of Lincoln, Esq., and hath issue five sons and six daughters."

Abstract of Eight Deeds Relating to Asfordby, co. Leicester (which in June 1859 were, with others, on sale for £14 at Quaritch's shop in Castle Street, Leicester Square), as far as they relate to the family of Hill.

1611 (9 Jac.) April 9. John Eldred and George Whitmore, of London, Esq., sell to Martin Hill, of Asfordby, co. Leic., Clerk, a messuage of the value of £3·12·0 yearly, parcel of the manor of Asfordby. Enrolled in Chancery.

1612 (10 Jac.) Sep. 20. JOHN ELDRED and GEORGE WHITMORE abovenamed, sell to NICHOLAS SHARPE, of Frisby on the Wreak, co. Leicester, Gent., the *manor of Asfordby*, co. Leicester [see sale of this manor by said N. S., to FRANCIS HILL, recited in indenture 26 Oct. 1660 below].

1619/20 (17 Jac.) Jan. 17. Ind're between MARTIN HILL, of Asfordby, co. Leicester, Clerk, and MARY, his wife, of one part; ANTHONY HILL, son and heir apparent of the said Martin, and JUDITH, his wife, of the second part; and JOHN BLOUNT, of the borough of Leicester, Draper, and ROBERT HICKLING, of Claxton *alias* Clawton, in the said county, Yeoman, of the third part, whereby the said Martin, in consideration of a marriage already had between the said Anthony and Judith, and for £200 part of the marriage portion of the said Judith, grants to the said J. B. and R. H. the house called Broxbye's house and premises at Asfordby, late in tenure of said Martin, to the use of the said Martin and Mary, his wife, for life, rem. to said Anthony and Judith, his wife, for life, rem. to sons of said Anthony in tail male, rem. as said Martin should appoint. Covenant by said Anthony to bring coals from Strelley or elsewhere to any house of said Martin at Asfordby.

1633, Oct. FRANCIS HODGSKIN, of [—], co. Essex, Husbandman, for money paid by FRANCIS HILL, of Asfordby, [—], confirms to him cottages, lands, &c., at Hinckley, co. Leicester, purchased by RICHARD HODGSKIN, father of the said F. H., from THOMAS LACY.

1656, July 21. ARNOLD HILL, the younger, Citizen and Chirurgeon, of London, for £550 sells to THOMAS ROBERTS, of London, Merchant, certain messuages and all other his premises at Asfordby, co. Leicester, save the dower of ANN, wife of JOHN FOWLER, Gent., and the interest of ARNOLD HILL, the elder, and ANN, his wife, in one yard land and a quarter. Covenant by the said ARNOLD HILL and MARTHA, his wife. Enrolled in Chancery.

1660 (13 Car. II), Oct. 26. FRANCIS HILL, of Asfordby, co. Leicester, Clerk, and ELIZABETH, his wife, and GEORGE HILL, son and heir apparent of the said Francis, for 5s. convey for one year to GEORGE ASHBY, of Navesby, co. Northampton, Esq., and ROBERT HILL, of Tugby, co. Leicester, Clerk, *the manor of Asfordby*, and lands there heretofore purchased by the said Francis, of NICHOLAS SHARPE, Gent., also a yearly rental of £12, a capital messuage now or late in tenure of the said Francis, and a close called Brooksby, &c., and all premises of the said Francis, Elizabeth, and George Hill, at Asfordby, Grimston, Frisby on the Wreak, and Kirkby Bellers, so as to take a release thereof.

1661, Nov. 4. Endorsed "Mrs. Hill's joynture or revocation of part of the marriage settlement. Mr. Francis Hill's wrightings of Ashfordby." Indenture between FRANCIS HILL, of Asfordby, co. Leicester, Clerk, and ELIZABETH, his wife, GEORGE HILL, Gent., son and heir apparent of the said Francis, of one part, and GEORGE ASHBY, of Navesby, co. Northampton, Esq., and ROBERT HILL, of Tugby, co. Leicester, Clerk, of the other part: reciting an indenture of 3 parts, dated 27 Oct. 1660, between the said parties of the 1st and 2d part, and RALPH HOLMAN, of East Newton, co. Leicester, Gent., and MARY, his wife, and ELIZABETH HOLMAN, one of the daughters and coheirs apparent of the said Ralph, of the third part, whereby the parties of the 1st part confirmed the manor of Asfordby and premises there, &c., to the use of the said FRANCIS HILL for life, rem. to ELIZABETH, his wife, for life, rem. to GEORGE HILL for life, rem. to heirs male of the body of said George to be begotten on said ELIZABETH HOLMAN, his intended wife, rem. to right heirs of sd. Francis; Witnesseth that they, being desirous of revoking the same [torn] . . . the manor of Asfordby, 5 messuages, 5 cottages, 1 dove cot, 10 gardens, 10 orchards, 300 acres of land, 50 of meadow, 150 of pasture, 10 of furze: with £12 yearly rent charge, view of frank pledge, &c., in Asfordby, Grimston, Kirby Bellers and Frisby on the Wreak, co. Leicester. Covenant as to right to grant the estate and interest of ARNOLD HILL, the elder, and ANN, his wife, for their lives, &c.

1664 (16 Car. II), Nov. 2. Indenture between FRANCIS HILL, of Asfordby, co. Leicester, Clerk, of one part, and GEORGE ASHBY, of Queenby, in the parish of Hungerstone, in the said county, Esq., and ROBERT HICKLING, of Leicester, Gent., of the other, whereby the said Francis, for the love of ELIZABETH, his now wife, grants a tenement at Asfordby afsd. (adjoining the capital messuage where he now inhabits) to use of himself for life, with rem. to said Elizabeth, in fee.

In Nichols's *Leicestershire*, under Asfordby (vol. iii, pp. 15-19), there is but little notice of this family of Hill, although the extract from

Bridges's *Northamptonshire* (as to the descent of the Hills, of Rothwell, from the Rev. Martin Hill) is given in a note to the M.I. at Rothwell of Edwd. Hill, who died 28 April 1709, which inscription is also reproduced from that work and given in the text. The following remark, however, is made (p. 10), by the author, the well known John Nichols, F.S.A., "The Earl of Radnor has a small estate here. Lord Maynard also has lately built a hunting seat on ground purchased from my friend and kinsman Mr. Thomas Green, who was many years a Captain in the Leicestershire Militia . . . and [who] has a good house and other property of the Hills, of whom his wife was the heiress . . . The Register begins in 1564." In the list of Rectors, there given, occurs, "Richard Brokesby, 1535; Martin Hill, about 1540; Christopher Bardsey, 1562; Francis Hill, 1621; [—], 1642; Hugo Burneby, 1666." Among the M.I.'s occur (p. 18) these three, in the nave; (1) "To the memory of Elizabeth | the wife of John Dexter, who departed this life | the 7th day of July 1756, in the 32d year of her age. | Also six children | of the above John and Elizabeth Dexter | who died in their infancy" [verses]; (2) "Here lieth interred the body of Anne Hill | elder sister to Elizabeth Dexter, both | daughters of John Hill by Mary his wife | who departed this life the 17th | day of July in the year of our Lord | 1758, and in the 34th year of her age;" (3) "Here lieth interred the body of | Mary, the wife of John Hill | who departed this life, March 14, 1764 | aged 73 years [verses]. Anne their daughter died July 7, 1756, aged 32 [*sic*];" (4), "Here lieth interred the body of John Hill | who departed this life July the 12th | in the year of our Lord 1765 | in the 82d year of his age."

The editor (John Nichols) adds, "With some others of the same family," which inscriptions, oddly enough (though commemorating connections of his "kinsman, Mr. Thomas Green," and though erected at Asfordby, of which parish he was treating), he does *not* set out, though (as above stated) he goes out of his way to reproduce from Bridges's *Northamptonshire*, the already printed M.I. at Rothwell to a very distant relation of the Asfordby branch.

From Title Deeds of the Estate of Rothwell, co. Northampton, belonging, in 1838, to the Hon. Barbara Cockayne-Medlycott *née* Hill, and subsequently to her daughter, the Hon. Caroline Eliza Maunsell *née* Cockayne, wife of Thomas Philip Maunsell, Esq., sometime M.P. for North Northamptonshire, whose trustees held the same in 1866, when these extracts were made:—

As to the Manor.

1608 (6 Jac.) May 12. Deed between William Goddard, of the city of Westminster, Esq., and John Lant, of Rothwell, co. Northampton, Esq., of one part, and the Rt. Hon. John Stanhope, Baron Harrington, &c., whereby the said J. L. for the consideration therein mentioned, sells *the manor of Rothwell*, &c., and the manor house now in his tenure, late inhabited by Edward Saunders, Esq., which he purchased 20 April (1596) 38 Eliz., of Edward Saunders, late of Harrington, Esq., decd.

1610 (8 Jac.) Dec. 10. Edward Eyton, of Brockholes, and Christopher Becham, Husbandman, of Cottesgrave, co. Northampton, of one part, and Ferdi-

NANDO LANT, of Thorpe Underwood, Esq., and LAURENCE EYTON, of Brockholes, Esq., of the other; reciting that the King by letters patent 23 March (1609/10) in the 7th year of his reign, granted *the manor of Rothwell* to the sd. E. E. and C. B.

1611 (9 Jac.) June 8. FERDINANDO LANT, of Thorpe Underwood, Esq., and LAURENCE EYTON, of Brockholes, Esq., for £95 convey *the manor of Rothwell*, otherwise Cirencester manor in Rothwell (late part of the possessions of the Abbey of Cirencester) to the RT. HON. JOHN STANHOPE, BARON HARRINGTON, Vice Chamberlain to His Majesty, and Privy Councillor.

1642 (1S Car.) July 16. CHARLES, LORD STANHOPE, BARON HARRINGTON, conveys for £120 to WILLIAM MARRYOTT, of Ardingworth, co. Northampton, *the manor of Rothwell*, and the manor house late in the tenure of JOHN LANT, Esq., and Frances, his wife, late decd.

1659, Jan. 11. CHARLES, LORD STANHOPE, BARON OF HARRINGTON, and LADY DOROTHY, his wife, convey *the said manor* and premises for £720 to Ralph NUNN, of Rothwell, Yeoman.

1675/6 (27 Car. II), Jan. 1. RALPH NUNN, of Rothwell, Gent., Yeoman, of the one part, and EDWARD HILL, of Rothwell, otherwise Rowell, Gent., of the other, reciting that CHARLES, LORD STANHOPE, conveyed *the said manor* and capital house and premises at Rothwell, to the said Ralph, and that he, the said Ralph, in consideration of £65 paid him by SUSANNA HILL, decd., mother of the said Edward, agreed to convey to her *the said manor*, so far as concerns the holding of Court Leets and Barons, and reciting that the said EDWARD HILL is son and heir of the said SUSANNA HILL, the said R. M. conveys the said manor to him the said Edward Hill, retaining for himself the capital house and other premises.

1655, Oct. 4. Indenture between SIR JOHN NORWICH, of Brampton, co. Northampton, Knt. and Bart., HUMPHREY SHEPHARD, of Wilbaston, in said county, Gent., and John MAYDWELL, of Ashley, in said county, Gent., of one part, and JOHN HILL, of Rothwell, otherwise Rowell, co. Northampton, Clerk, and SUSANNA, his wife. JOHN MAUNSELL, of Thorpe Malsor, in the said county, Esq., and EDWARD EAST, of Orton, in the said county, Gent., of the other, witnesseth that Sir J. N. for £2,300 (raised by the sale of lands which were the inheritance[1] of the said SUSANNA HILL) sells lands and premises at Rothwell, to the use of the said Susanna for life, with rem. to EDWARD HILL, son and heir apparent of the said John and Susanna Hill, absolutely. Covenant against incumbrances by SIR SIMON NORWICH, Knt., SIR CHARLES NORWICH, Knt., or SYMON NORWICH, Esq., the father, grandfather, and great grandfather of the said Sir John Norwich. Signed by all parties. Seals defaced.

1700 (12 Will. III), June 20. EDWARD HILL, of Rowell, co. Northampton, Esq., and SUSANNA, his wife, let on lease certain lands there to NATHANIEL HILL, of Rowell afsd., Gent., brother of said Edward. [Signed by Edwd. and Susanna Hill.]

1701 (13 Will. III), Sep. 19. Indenture between EDWARD HILL, of Rothwell, co. Northampton, Esq., of the 1st part; JOHN HILL, son and heir app. of the said Edward, of the 2d part; THOMAS WARD, of Old, Clerk, and RICHARD WEST, of Arthingworth, Clerk, of the 3d part; JOHN COURTMAN, of Thorpe Malsor, of the 4th part; and THOMAS ARUNDELL, of Stoke Brewer, Esq., THOMAS MAIDWELL, of Geddington, SIR ANDREW ST. JOHN, Bart., of Woodford, and RICHARD KINSMAN, of Broughton, Gent., all in the said county, of the 5th part, whereby the said EDWARD HILL, with consent of the said JOHN HILL, settles lands on himself the said E. H. for life, with rem. to SUSANNA HILL, wife of the said Edward, for life, with rem. to the said JOHN HILL for life, and his issue in tail male, rem to EDWARD HILL, 2d son, rem. to NATHANIEL HILL, Clerk, 3d son, rem. to ROBERT HILL, Clerk, 4th son, rem. to HENRY HILL, 5th son, rem. to THEOPHILUS HILL, 6th son, all being children of the firstnamed Edward, in like manner; rem. to SUSANNA HILL, AGNES HILL, ANNE HILL, DOROTHY HILL, JUDITH HILL, MARY HILL, and SARAH HILL, daughters of said Edward Hill, the father, as tenants in common, rem. to daughters of said John, Edward, Nathaniel, Henry, and Theophilus, sons of the said Edward, respectively in like manner; rem. to NATHANIEL HILL, brother of said Edward Hill, the father, for

[1] Probably derived from her uncle, Sir John Lambe, of Rothwell, whose heir she was, and from whom she is said (see note to Serjeant Hill's M.I. as below) to have derived "the Rowell estate, £1,200 a year."

life, and his issue in tail male, rem. to JOSEPH HILL, another such brother, in like way, rem. to the said Edward himself in fee. Power to raise £2,000 for portions of daughters of said John Hill, if any. Signed by Edward Hill and John Hill.

1702 (1 Anne), Sep. 2?. Lease for a year, the release dat. 29 Sep. 1702, from EDWARD HILL, Esq., to his brother NATHANIEL HILL, of 3 houses in the Well lane and of Ingram's close in Rothwell.

1703 (1 Anne), Sep. 29. Release from EDWARD HILL, of Rothwell, Esq., to NATHANIEL HILL, of Rothwell afsd., Gent., for £100, of certain premises at Rothwell, reciting that the said Edward is seized of the manor and other lands there. Voucher against incumbrances of sd. E. H. and SUSANNA, his wife, and against the heirs of JOHN HILL and SUSANNA, his wife, both decd., and the heirs and assigns of SIR JOHN LAMB,[1] Knt., decd. Signed by Edward Hill. Seal. Arms, *A chevron, Ermine, between 3 garbs; all within a bordure* [for HILL]. Crest, *A dove volant.*

1705 (4 Anne), May 1. Indenture of 4 parts, between EDWARD HILL, of Rothwell, co. Northampton, Esq., of 1st part; NATHANIEL HILL, of Waddington, co. Lincoln, Clerk, 2d son of said Edward, of the 2d part; STEPHEN LODDINGTON, of the city of Lincoln, Gent., and ELIZABETH LODDINGTON, Spinster, the only dau. and child of the said Stephen, of the 3d part, and WILLIAM AMBLER, of Spalding, co. Lincoln, Esq., and EDMUND HARRIS, of Kirton Holme, in Holland, in the said county of Lincoln, Gent., of the 4th part; recites that a marriage is shortly intended between said Nathaniel Hill and Elizabeth Loddington, and that said Stephen Loddington, on 27 April last, had conveyed a farm at Kirton Skildike in Holland afsd., after such marriage to sd. N. H. for life, rem. to sd. E. L. for life, rem. to their issue in tail general, rem. to his own right heirs, witnesseth that the said Edward Hill grants Dawes' farm and other premises at Rothwell to said N. Hill, &c., in like manner. Signed "Edward Hill," "Nat. Hill," "Stephen Lodington," "Elizabeth Lodington." Two Seals of Arms, one, Quarterly, 1st and 4th HILL, as above; 2d and 3d, *Erm. a lion ramp.* [for LAMB]; the other, *Paly of 6, on a chief, a lion passant; a crescent for difference* [for LODINGTON, as in the Heralds' Visitation of Lincolnshire 1634].

1706, Oct. 25 and 26. Indenture of lease and release between SUSANNA HILL, of Rothwell, widow, JOHN BARTON, of Geddington, Clerk, and RICHARD WEST, of Arthingworth, Clerk, devisees in the will of EDWARD HILL, of Rothwell, Esq., decd., and EDWARD HILL, of Rothwell afsd., Esq., son and heir of the said Edward decd., of one part, and WILLIAM GOODMAN, of Rothwell afsd., Butcher, of the other part, whereby the said Susanna Hill, for £58 conveys a cottage, &c., next the old Hall, to the sd. W. Goodman, &c.

1709, Aug. 23. NATHANIEL HILL, of Waddington, co. Lincoln, Clerk, and STEPHEN LODDINGTON, of the city of Lincoln, Gent., greeting. Recites indenture of lease and release, dat. 30 April and 1 May 1705, between EDWARD HILL of Rothwell, Esq. (late father of the said Nathaniel Hill), and the said Stephen Loddington, whereby Dowse's farm and other premises at Rothwell were settled on the said Nathaniel, and reciting that the said EDWARD HILL is since deceased, and that the said Nathaniel had one elder brother living at the death of the said Edward, whose name was likewise EDWARD HILL, but who is since decd., without issue, and that the said Nathaniel is at this time heir at law to his said father; witnesseth that the said N. H., with consent of said S. L., makes void the above recited indenture. Signed "Stephen Lodington," "Nathaniel Hill." Two seals of Arms as before.

1739, Nov. 23 and 24. Indenture of lease and release between SAMUEL MASON, of Stony Stratford, Bucks, Gent., and JUDITH, his wife, one of the daughters of EDWARD HILL, formerly of Rothwell, Esq., decd., of the 1st part; GEORGE HILL, of Rothwell, Esq., 1st son and heir of NATHANIEL HILL, late of Rothwell afsd., decd. (who, when living, was 1st son and heir of the said Edward Hill, decd., and elder brother of the said Judith Mason) of the second part; NATHANIEL HILL, of Rothwell afsd., Gent., only surv. trustee of NATHANIEL HILL, formerly of Rothwell, Draper, decd., brother of the said Edward Hill, of the 3d part; HENRY FOTHERGILL, of the Inner Temple, London, Gent., of the 4th part; and WILLIAM SHORTLAND, of Rothwell afsd., Yeoman, of the 5th part; witnesseth that for £63 paid by said George Hill, the said Samuel Mason and Judith, his wife, release to him their right to a moiety of 13 messuages, 105 acres, &c. Hilary term, 12 Feb. ( ) 13 Geo. 2.

[1] Uncle to the last named Susanna Hill, *née* Lamb. See note next above.

1743, March 25 and 26. Indenture of Lease and Release between ELIZABETH HILL, of Rothwell, widow, relict and devisee of the REV. NATHANIEL HILL, late of Rothwell afsd., Esq., decd.; JOHN HILL, Clerk, MAUNSELL HILL, NATHANIEL HILL, ELIZABETH HILL, Spinster, MARY UMFREVILL, widow, ANNE HILL, SARAH HILL and AMELIA HILL, Spinsters, of one part and GEORGE HILL [as previously described] of the other, whereby the sd. Eliz. Hill for £1,500 conveys to the said George certain premises, &c.

1744, April 27 and 28. *As to the manor and hundred of Rothwell.* Indenture between GEORGE HILL [as previously described] of the 1st part; HENRY WILLIAMS of New Inn, Middx., Gent., of the 2d part; and SAMUEL ADEY, of New Inn afsd., Gent., of the 3d part, being a deed for barring all estate and lands vested in sd. George Hill by virtue of an indenture, 19 Sep. 1701, between EDWARD HILL of 1st part; JOHN HILL of 2d part, &c., as also by virtue of an Act of Parl. dat. 10 Anne, for the sale of part of the estate of EDWARD HILL, Esq., decd., in Orton and Rothwell to perform his will.

1744, April 28. Deed for the docking of the estate tail of GEORGE HILL, of the Middle Temple, London, Esq.; mentioning premises late in occupation of MRS. ELIZ. HILL, mother of said George, heretofore in that of MRS. SUSANNA HILL, widow, and now in that of (—) SHUTTLEWORTH.

1744. May 7. Pleas enrolled at Westm. 17 Geo. II. Warrant to GEORGE HILL, Esq., from SAMUEL ADEY, Gent., against HENRY WILLIAMS, Gent., of the Manor of Rothwell, otherwise Rowell, viz., Saunders' manor and 388 acres of land; 110 acres of meadow; 310 acres of pasture; 4 acres of wood; 20 acres of furze; 3 acres of water; being altogether 1,025 acres in Rothwell.

1744, Sep. 22. *Surrender by Mrs. Hill of part of her jointure lands at Rothwell to George Hill, Esq.* ELIZABETH HILL, of ROTHWELL, widow, relict of REV. NATHANIEL HILL, late of Rothwell afsd., decd., of one part; GEORGE HILL, late of Rothwell, but now of the Middle Temple, London, Esq., son and heir of the said Nathaniel and Elizabeth, of the other; reciting a marriage shortly to be had between the said GEORGE HILL and ANNE BARBARA MEDLYCOTT, Spinster, first dau. of THOMAS MEDLYCOTT of Cottingham, co. Northampton, Esq., witnesseth that the said Elizabeth Hill for £980 releases her life interest in certain jointure lands and in the capital house, formerly known as the George Inn, wherein the said Elizabeth now dwells. Seal. Crest, A dove.

1744, April 21. A like indenture for £6,000 as to other premises at Rothwell.

1749, Dec. 27 and 28. ELIZABETH HILL, of Rothwell, widow, of one part; and JOHN HILL, Clerk, MAUNSELL HILL, NATHANIEL HILL, EDWARD HILL, ELIZABETH HILL, Spinster, MARY UMFREVILLE, widow, ANN HILL, AMELIA HILL and CATHERINE HILL, Spinsters and ISAAC GROVE, of Gray's Inn, London, Esq., who intermarried with and outlived SARAH HILL of 2d part, whereby sd. Eliz. Hill, widow, for £450 sells premises at Rothwell to GEORGE HILL [as previously described], being part of the real estate left her by her said husband, of which £100 is to be paid to the sd. Edward Hill and £100 to the said Catherine Hill and the rest to go towards payment of the debts of the said decd.

On 5 Feb. 1752, 10 April 1752, 9 Nov. 1754, 15 Dec. 1769, and 20 June 1775, other purchases for £9, £170, £155, £126, &c., respectively by sd. GEORGE HILL of lands and premises at Rothwell.

1755, Oct. 21. Conveyance of the Nunnery, &c., at Rothwell to sd. GEO. HILL for £2,040, by HARRY SPARKE (nephew and heir of EDWARD STEVENS, decd.), and REBECCA STEVENS, widow.

1761, April 22 and Dec. 22, ELIZABETH HILL, of Rothwell, widow,[1] sells certain premises subject to her life interest to sd. GEORGE HILL.

1762, Jan. 20, Deed relating to Rothwell, signed GEORGE HILL, ANNE BARBARA HILL-MEDLYCOTT, JOHN HILL and ELIZABETH HILL. Seal—Arms Quarterly 1st and 4th Hill as above; 2d LODINGTON, as above; 3d LAMB as above, impaling the arms of MEDLYCOTT, *viz., Quarterly per fess indented, 3 lions rampant.*

1764, March 24. THEOPHILUS HILL, of Carlton Scroop, co. Lincoln, Clerk, and ANN, his wife, and JEREMIAH ELLIS of Carlton afsd. and MARY his wife, for £150 levy a fine to the use of GEORGE HILL, of Rothwell, Esq., of certain premises at Rothwell,

[1] This must be a different person from the Elizabeth Hill, widow named in the previous deeds, who was *mother* of the said George Hill, and who died July 1755, aged about 70.

heretofore the estate of NATHANIEL HILL, of Rothwell afsd., Gent., decd.. the brother of EDWARD HILL, formerly of Rothwell, Esq., decd., which Edward was grandfather both to the said George Hill and the said Theophilus Hill.

1772, Jan. 10. *Release of an estate, co. Carmarthen and demise of one co. Cardigan to secure £3,400 and interest.* Indenture between JOHN ADAMS, of Peterwell, co. Cardigan, Esq., of 1st part; GEORGE HILL, of Lincolns Inn, Esq. of the 2d part; and ABEL JENKINS, of New Inn, Middlesex, Gent., of the 3d part; reciting an indenture dated 2 and 3 Aug. 1768 between JOHN ADAMS, of Whitland, co. Carmarthen, Esq. (father of the said John Adams) of the 1st part; the said Abel Jenkins, of the 2d part; RICHARD HERON, of Lincolns Inn, Esq., of the 3d part; and JOHN HILL, of Thorpe Malsor, co. Northampton, Doctor of Divinity, of the 4th part, whereby the sd. John Adams, the father, for £500 paid by the said John Hill, mortgaged certain lands at Llandewy Velfry, co. Pembroke, &c.

1774, Jan. 19. *Sale of Preston estate from Shield to Hill.* WILLIAM SHIELD, of Magdalen College, Cambridge, Gent., for the sum of £3,400 conveys to GEORGE HILL, of Rothwell, Esq., lands, &c., at Preston, co. Rutland. Enrolled in C. Pleas, Hill. term, 14 Geo. III.

Title of SERJEANT HILL in fee as to one moiety of the estate of NATHANIEL HILL, brother to the Serjeant's grandfather, EDWARD HILL, viz., ¼ part to which the Serjeant was entitled in tail under the will of the said great uncle Nathaniel Hill, and another ¼ part to which JUDITH MASON was entitled under the said will. Among these deeds is the probate of the will of NATHANIEL HILL 18 July 1765 (as to Bellamy, &c.), and also of "NATHANIEL HILL, Gent., 2 Nov. 1736."

Title as to the other moiety and lands at Rothwell, enrolled in Chancery 19 April 1784. Indenture, 1 April 1784, between JANE WATERS of Lubbenham, co. Leicester, Spinster, of 1st part; Rev. RICHARD WYNNE, of Gunley, in said co., of 2d part; MARY UMFREVILLE, formerly of Market Harborough, but now of Rothwell afsd, widow, named as devisee in fee in the will of MAUNSELL HILL, Gent., decd, of the 3d part; and GEORGE HILL, of Rothwell, Esq., of the 4th part. Reciting a mortgage of £714, dated 18 and 19 Jan. 1781, by sd. Maunsell Hill to sd. Jane Waters, and another mortgage of £1,837, dated 9 and 10 Feb. 1781, to Rev. RICHARD WYNNE and reciting the will of the said Maunsell Hill, dat. 19 Aug. 1783 and proved by sd. Mary Umfreville, the executrix; Witnesseth the conveyance of the premises at Rothwell to the said George Hill.

1777, Oct. 2, Indenture between Charles, LORD VISCOUNT CULLEN and the HON. WILLIAM COCKAYNE, his youngest son, of the 1st part; GEORGE HILL, of Rothwell, Esq., and BARBARA HILL, Spinster, his youngest dau., of the 2d part; the Rt. Hon. RICHARD HERON, Princ. Sec. to the Earl of BUCKINGHAMSHIRE, L.-Lieut. of Ire'and, and JOHN PEACH HUNGERFORD, of Dingley, co. Northampton, Esq., of the 3d part; reciting intended marriage between the sd. Hon. W.C. and the said B.H., and that she the sd. B.H. by the marriage settlement, dat. 20 Oct. 1744, between the said GEORGE HILL and ANNE BARBARA his wife, was entitled to £5,000; Witnesseth that £10,000 should be hereby settled on her. The seal of George Hill bears these arms:—Quarterly, 1st and 4th HILL; 2d LODINGTON; 3d LAMB; over all an escutcheon bearing the arms of MEDLYCOTT, all as formerly described.

1781, Dec. 22. Indenture between THOMAS CECILL MAUNSELL, of Thorpe Malsor, co. Northampton, Esq., of the 1st part; ANNE HILL, Spinster, elder dau. of GEORGE HILL, Esq., H.M.s Serjeant at Law, of the 2d part; the said GEORGE HILL and the HON. WILLIAM COCKAYNE, of Rushton in the said county, of the 3d part; reciting an indenture of Lease and Release, dat. 19 and 20 Jan. 1756, 29 Geo. II., between THOMAS MAUNSELL, of the city of Limerick, Esq., and Anne his wife, and the said Thomas Cecill Maunsell, by name of T.C.M. late of Limerick, but now of Thorpe Malsor afsd., eldest son of the said Thomas, of the 1st part; WHEELER BROOKE, of Great Oakley, co. Northampton, Esq., and DOROTHY BROOKE of the same, Spinster, one of the nieces of the said Wheeler, of the 2d part; EDMUND SEXTEN PERY, of the city of Dublin, Esq., and SILVER OLIVER, of Clondfey, co. Limerick, Esq, of the 3d part, the Rev. HENRY SMYTH and the Rev. WILLIAM CECILL PERY, both of the city of Limerick afsd, of the 4th part; GEORGE HILL, of Rothwell, Esq., and BROOK BRIDGES, of Orlingbury, Clerk, both in the county of Northampton, of the 5th part; and THOMAS FRANKE, of Dublin, Gent., of the 6th part, being the marriage settlement of the said T. C. Maunsell and Dorothy Brooke, whereby the said Thomas Maunsell and Anne his wife convey the manor of Thorpe Malsor, the advowson, the capital house wherein THOMAS MAUNSELL, the grandfather of the said T.C.M., resided, to him the said T.C.M. on his marriage; reciting also that the said marriage took place and

that the said Dorothy has since died without issue male or female; reciting intended marriage between said T. C. MAUNSELL and ANNE HILL, and that the said Anne and her issue male are entitled under the will of her maternal grandfather, THOMAS MEDLYCOTT, of Cottingham, co. Northampton. Esq., to the residue of his real estate, in default of issue male of her mother, ANNE BARBARA HILL-MEDLYCOTT, and of her aunt ELIZABETH HILL, wife of the REV. JOHN HILL, Dr. of Laws, of which issue there is not now the least probability; Witnesseth that for this reason the said GEORGE HILL settles £1,000 and no more on his said daughter and that the said T. C. MAUNSELL settles the manor of Thorpe Malsor, &c., upon her the said Anne Hill, after his death, with remainder, &c.

(To be continued.)

GRANTS AND CERTIFICATES OF ARMS.

Communicated by ARTHUR J. JEWERS, F.S.A.

(*Continued from p.* 62.)

FLEMING, THOMAS, of Southampton. Conf. by R. Cooke, Clar. Gu. on a chev. betw. three owls Arg., an erm. spot. Sa. Crest—An eagle displ., Sa. gorged with a coronet Or. (The erm. spot is omitted in MS. 706, but it is on all the Fleming Monuments, including that of Sir Thomas Fleming, at North Stoneham, &c.) Stowe MS. 670, 706; Add. MS. 14,295.

FLEMMINGE, . . . co. York. Gr. by W. Flower, Norroy (Harl. says by L. Dalton). Az. two bars Arg. on a chief of the last three maunches gu. Crest—A dolphin haurient Arg. crowned Or, and charged with four ogresses in pale. Stowe MS. 706; Harl. MS. 6,140.

FLETCHER, THOMAS, of London, gent., s. and h. of John Fletcher of Woodstock, co. Oxford, descended out of co. Lanc. and to John, s. of the said Thomas. Gr. by W. Segar, Garter 26 April 1613. Gu. a chev. between three elm leaves Arg. on a canton per bend sinister Vert and Az. three fleurs-de-lys Or, within an orle of eight bezants. Crest—A fleur-de-lys Az. bezantée. Harl. MS. 6,140; Add. MS. 12,225.

FLEXNEY, RALPH, of Oxford, gent. Gr. by R. Cook in 1592. Az. a fesse between two fleurs-de-lys Or. Crest—On a mount Vert a talbot sej. Sa. collared and line Or. Add. MS. 14,295; Harl MS. 1,359.

FLORIO . . . dau. of . . . an Italian, w. of Molins (*see* that name) Surgeon. Gr. by Sir W. Segar, Garter, 23 Aug. 1614. Az. a sunflower Or, slipped and leaved Arg., in chief the sun of the second. Harl. MS. 6,140.

FLOWER, RICHARD, of Clyr, co. Cambridge. Gr. of Augmentation by Sir G. Dethick, Garter, 10 June, 1 Q. Mary. Az. on a chief Arg., two fleurs-de-lys Gu. Harl. MS. 1,359.

FLOYD, DAVID, of Pengernoly, co. Carnarvon, s. and h. of Griffin Floyd, s. of David, descended from Theodore the Great, Prince of South Wales. Conf. by W. Dethick, Garter, 17 Nov. 40 Eliz. Crest—A lion ramp. Or, armed and langued Gu., betw. its paws a red rose doubled Arg. seeded Or, stalk and leaves Vert. (Arms not defined.) Stowe MS. 676.

FLOYER (Fleere in the MS.), RALPH, of Hyntz, co. Stafford. Pat. by R. St. George, Norroy 1614. Sa. a chev. betw. three arrows erect Arg. Crest—A stag's head erased Erminois, horns Arg., in the mouth an arrow of the last. Stowe MS. 706.

FOLDES, MARTIN, of Gray's Inn, Counselor at Law. Granted by Henry St. George, Clarencieux, 11 March 1685. Per pale Vert, and Gu. a fleur-de-lys Erm. Crest—A cubit arm vested per pale Vert and Gu., cuff Erm., the hand ppr. holding a javelin ppr. Stowe MS. 714.

FOLEY, THOMAS, of Stourbridge, co. Worcester. Granted by Byshe, Garter. Arg. a fesse eng. betw. three cinquefoils Sa., all within a plain bord. of the last. Crest—A lion sej. Arg., holding betw. the fore paws a shield of the arms. Stowe MS. 703.[1]

FOLEY, RICHARD, of Stourbridge, co. Worcester. Grant by Byshe, Garter, 8 Feb. 1646. The same as above. Stowe MS. 677.

FOLEY, ROBERT, of Sturbridge, co. Worcester, now High Sheriff of that county, fourth s. of Richard Foley of the same place (who, by his great industry, left a large fortune), being engaged in the manufacture of iron and the supply of such sort of Naval stores, and being of a family who have long borne arms, viz., Arg. a fess eng. between three cinquefoils Sa., within a plain bord. of the second; and for crest—a lion sej. Arg., holding between the paws a shield of the arms. Sir E. Walker, 12 Dec. 1671, confirms the same, and grants, by way of an augmentation, an addition to the said coat, viz., on a canton Gu. a coronet Or, and for the crest a lion as before, but in place of the shield betw. the paws a coronet Or. (The lion is drawn as being ramp. not sejant): Add. MS. 14,294.

FOLLIOTT, JOHN, of Perton, co. Worcester, Esq. Pat. by Sir G. Dethick, Garter, 16 May 1557. 1, . . two lions pass. gard.; 2, Or. betw. two bendlets Gu. an escallop shell Sa. in chief; 3, Sa. a chev. betw. three crescents Or; 4, . . in chief two roundels, and in base a leopard's face . . a mullet for diff.; 5, quarterly, I and IV . . . a chev. betw. three escallops, II and III . . fretty; 6 . . on a fesse betw. three fleurs-de-lys . . a crescent for diff., all within a bord. . . Crest—A lion's head erased per pale Arg. and Gu., collared Az., garn. Or. Harl. MS. 1,359.

FOLVILLE (commonly called Fowell), JOHN, of Middlewich, co. Chester. Conf. 1599. Gu. a chief Arg. over all a moline Or. Crest—A garb per pale Or, and Vert, banded counterchanged. Motto—Fovendo foveo. Harl. MS. 6,059.

FONNEREAU,[2] as borne by that family. *See* a certificate from France

[1] *See* Burke's *Peerage* for descent, also Grazebrooke's *Heraldry of Worcestershire*.

[2] The MS. gives the arms thus, with references to documents in the College of Arms, but according to Burke the family now bear three chevronells, not a chevron.

entered in 3rd D. 14, where the pedigree is continued fol. 146, but no mention of the crest. Gu. a chev. Arg., on a chief Az., the sun Or. Crest—The sun ppr. Add. MS. 14,831.

FOORTH, ROBERT, of Streatham, Surrey, Esq., D.C.L., s. and h. of Robert Foorth, Clerk of the Privy Seal to K. H. VIII, altered and allowed in 1590. Az. three lions ramp., crowned Or, a mullet for diff. Crest—A demi lion ramp., crowned Or, on the shoulder a mullet Gu. Stowe MS. 670; Harl. MS. 1,359.

FOOTE, THOMAS, Citizen and Alderman of London. Certif. by W. Ryley, Lancaster, and Robert Browne, Bluemantle, 1646. Arg. a chev. Sa., in dexter chief a trefoil of the second, on the chev. a crescent for diff. Crest—A cubit arm erect ppr., the hand holding a trefoil Sa., on the arm a crescent of the last for diff. Stowe MS. 703.

FOOTES, THOMAS, gent., of Michelham, co. Sussex. Daily waiter in ordinary; s. of John Footes of the same place. Az. four lozenges conj. in cross Arg., a chief ind. of the second. Crest—From a mural coronet Or, the upper part of a spear Sa, headed and studded Arg. Harl. MS. 1,441.

FORD, JOHN, of Ashburton, co. Devon. Grant by Barker. Per fess Arg. and Sa. a hare courant in chief, and a lion pass. in base, within a bord. eng. all counterchanged. Crest—A demi martlet Sa., wings displ., on each an estoile, and on the breast three goutes Or. Stowe MS. 692.

FORD, ROBERT, of Hadley, Suffolk, and Lady Elizabeth Bawdrye, dau. of William Ford, of Hadley. Granted by R. Hawley, Clarencieux, 1539. Gu. two bends vaire Arg. and Sa., on a canton Or, a demi greyhound pass. Az. Stowe MS. 692.

FORD, . . . , of Devon, who married a daughter of Ford, of Hastings. Exemplification by . . . 1 and 4, Az. three lions ramp., crowned Or. 2 and 3, . . . an eagle displ. a chief . . .; imp. 1, Az. three lions ramp. crowned Or; 2, Or three lions pass. in pale Sa.; 3, Arg. three snakes coiled Vert; 4, Gu. a maunche Erm., in it a hand ppr., holding a fleur-de-lis Or; 5, Gu. two bendlets wavy Or; 6, Per chev. Sa. and Arg. three mullets counterchanged. Crest—A demi lion ramp., crowned Or. Harl. MS. 1,359.

FORSETT, EDWARD, of Maribone (*i.e.* S. Marylebone), co. Midd. Conf. Nov. 1611. Or a lion ramp. Sa., surmounted by a bend gabonée Gu. and Arg. Crest—A demi lion Sa., supporting a pillar gabonée Arg. and Gu., the capital and base Or. Harl. MS. 6,059; Stowe MS. 706.

FORSTER, . . . Descended out of Cumberland. Conf. Arg. on a chev. betw. three bugle horns Sa., an escallop shell Or. Crest—An arm in armour, emb. ppr., garn. Or, the gauntlet grasping a broken tilting spear in fess of the second. Add. MS. 12,225.

FORSTER, THOMAS, of S. John Street, co. Midd., Esq., s. and h. of Thomas, s. of Roger, second s. of Thomas Forster, of Ederston, co. Northumberland, Esq. Conf. of Arms and gr. of Crest. Arg. a chevron Vert, betw. three bugle horns Sa., in chief a crescent Gu. for diff. Crest—A stag stat. Sa. guttée d'Or, horns and hoofs Gold. Add. MS. 14,295.

FORTH, HUGH, of London. Cert. by W. Riley, Lancaster, 1646. Gu. a lion ramp. Or, supporting a staff ragulée of the second. Stowe MS. 703.

FORTHE, ROBERT, of London and Middlesex. Pat. from Sir Christopher Barker, Garter. Az. a rose betw. two martlets in pale Or, enclosed by two flaunches of the second, on each a rose of the first. Crest—A greyhound's head couped Or, guttée Az., collar and line of the last. Stowe MS. 700.

FOSTER, GEORGE, of S. James in the Island of Barbados, a J.P. there. Gr. by Sir H. St. George, Garter, 3 May 1703. Arg. on a chev. Sa., betw. three lions pass. ppr., as many arrows of the first. Crest—From a mural coronet chequée Arg. and Sa., a stag's head ppr. attired Or, wounded through the neck by an arrow Arg. Add. MS. 14,831.

FOSTER, GODDARD, of Iden, Sussex. Pat. by R. Cook, Clar. Conf. and Crest gr. by W. Camden, Clar., 1602. Arg. on a bend eng. Sa., three stags' heads caboshed Or, attired Arg., in chief a crescent Gu. for diff. Crest—A talbot's head erased Or, ear and collar Gu., a crescent of the last for diff. Harl. MS. 1,359.

FOSTER, or FORSTER, MATTHEW, of London. Conf. by Sir W. Segar, Garter. 1 and 4, Arg. on a chev. betw. three bugle horns Sa., a pheon Or; 2 and 3, Az. two bars and in chief three griffins' heads erased Arg. Crest—An arm in armour emb. ppr., the gauntlet grasping a broken dart of the last, the head Or. Harl. MS. 6,140; Add. MS. 12,225.

FOSTER, SAMUEL, of Redgrave, co. Suffolk, B.D. Gr. by Sir William Dugdale, Garter, and Sir Henry St. George, Norroy. Arg. a tower Gu., betw. three bugle horns Sa., stringed of the second. Crest—From a mural coronet Arg., on a wreath of the last and Gu., an arm emb. vested Vert, in the hand ppr. a bugle horn Sa., stringed of the second. Stowe MS. 714.

FOSTER, or FORSTER, SIR THOMAS, of St. James' Street, Westminster. Conf. 27 Feb. 1605. Arg. a chev. Vert betw. three hunting horns Sa., in chief a crescent for diff. Crest—A stag trip. Sa., horns and hoofs Or. Harl. MS. 1,359; Stowe MSS. 706, 707.

FOTHERBY, CHARLES, of Burton, co. Linc., Archdeacon of Canterbury. Granted 20 Feb. 1605. Gu. a cross of nine lozenges, at each end a fleur-de-lis Or. Crest—A hawk rising ppr., in its beak an oak branch Vert, fructed Or. Stowe MSS. 706, 707; Add. MS. 12,225.

FOTHERBY, MARTIN, Dean of Canterbury; second brother. Granted 28 Feb. 1605. The same arms and crest, both charged with a crescent for diff. of a second brother. Stowe MSS. 706, 707.

FOTHERSLEY, THOMAS, of Rickmondsworth, co. Herts. Conf. of Arms and gr. of Crest by Sir R. St. George, Clar., March 1623. Gu. a fesse dancettée Or. Crest—The two halves of a broken lance in saltire, the top to the dexter, Or, thereon a banner of S. George. Add. MSS. 12,225, 14,295.

FOUNTAINE, ... , co. Bucks, 12 Nov. 1604. Or a fesse betw. three elephants' heads erased Sa. Crest—An elephant's head erased Or, wounded Gu. Stowe MS. 706.

FOUNTAYN, ERASMUS DE LA, of Belchamp St. Paul, co. Essex. Patent from W. Camden, Clarencieux, 22 Feb. 1619. Gu. a bend Or, in chief a cinquefoil Arg. Crest—On a mount Vert a griffin sej. Or, the dexter claw resting on the cronel of a spear, Az. Stowe MSS. 706, 707 ; Harl. MS. 6,059.

FOWLER, DANIEL, of Stonehouse, co. Gloucester, s. of William Fowler. Conf. of Arms and grant of Crest by Sir G. Dethick, Garter, 13 March 1606. Quarterly, Az. and Or in the first quarter a lure with line and ring of the second. Crest—An ostrich's head and neck couped Or, in the beak a horseshoe Az., betw. two wings Arg. Stowe MSS. 706, 707 ; Harl. MSS. 1,441, 6,059.

FOWLER, DR., Bishop of Gloucester.[1] Grant by Sir Thomas St. George, Garter, July 1693. Per pale Gu. and Sa. on a chev. Or, betw. three lions pass. gard. Erm. crowned Or, as many cinquefoils Vert. Crest—A heron Arg., beak and legs Gu., in the beak a cross patée fitchée Or. Stowe MS. 677.

FOWLER, BRYAN, of Lowe, co. Stafford. Grant by Barker. Az. on a chev. plain cotised eng. Or, betw. three lions pass. regard of the last, armed and langued Gu., as many crosses formée Sa. Crest—A cubit arm erect vested bendy of six Or and Az. cuff. Arg. in the hand ppr. a lure per fess Or and Az. line Gu. ring Or. Stowe MS. 692.

FOX, STEPHEN, Esq., Clerk of the Kitchen. Grant of Augmentation at Brussels 18 Nov. 1658. Erm. on a chev. Az. three foxes heads erased Or, and for augmentation, on a canton of the second, a fleur-de-lys of the third. Stowe MS. 677. (*See* Whittle).

FOX, of Stradbroke, co. Suffolk ; certif. by William Croane, Rougedragon and R. Browne, Bluemantle. Or, three foxes' heads erased Gu. Crest—On a mural coronet Gu. an estoile Or, charged on the centre with a human heart of the first. Motto—"Sursum cor." Stowe MS. 677.

FOX, JOHN, of Ropsley, co. Linc., gent. Grant by Barker. Gu. a chev. Erm. betw. three lions' heads erased Or, on a chief of the last a pale Az. charged with a pelican of the third ; all within a bordure of the second, charged with eight hurts. Crest—A fox courant regard. per pale Arg. and Gu., in its mouth a vine branch leaved Vert, fructed purp. Stowe MS. 692.

FOX, JOHN, of London. Pat. 1586. Arg. a chev. Gu. betw. three foxes' heads erased of the second collared Or. Crest—From a crest coronet Or, a greyhound's head of the same. Harl. MS. 1,359.

FOX, SIMON, of . . . co. Suffolk. Certif. by Robert Browne, Bluemantle. Or, three foxes' heads erased Gu. Crest—On a mural crown Or, an estoile of the same charged with a human heart Gu. Stowe MS. 703 ; Harl. MS. 1,441.

FOX, STEPHEN,[2] ESQ., born of honest parents at Farley, co. Wilts. From his youth he was educated in the Royal Household, was clerk of

[1] Fowler, Edward Fowler, son of William Fowler, Vicar of Westleigh, co. Gloucester. He received the degree of D.D. in 1681, became Bishop of Gloucester 1691, which See he held until his death 26 Aug. 1714, and was buried at Hendon, co. Middlesex. *See* Foster's *Alumni Oxonienses*.

[2] FOX, STEPHEN. See *Peerage*, under Earl of Ilchester.

H.M. kitchen, and later had the ordering the arrangements and expenses of the Household in residence and in journeying. Gr. by Sir E. Walker, Garter 30 Oct. 1658. Erm. on a chev. Az. three foxes' heads erased Or. Crest—On a chapeau Az. turned up erm. a fox sej. Or. Add. MSS. 14, 294.

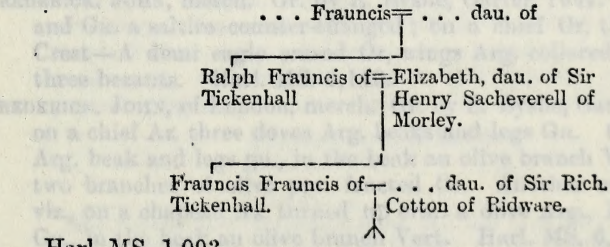
Fox, Sir Stephen, clerk of the green cloth and Treasurer of the Army to K. Ch. II, 1670. The same arms. Crest—On a chapeau Az., turned up Erm., a fox sej. Or. Harl. MS. 1,441.

Foxall, John, of London, gent. Pat. 29 Nov. 1579. I, Arg. a chev. Az. betw. three foxes' heads erased of the second; II, Arg. a chev. Sa. fretty Or; III, Arg. a chev. betw. three roses Gu.; IV, Per bend sinister Arg. and Gu., a martlet Az. Crest—A griffin's head Or, erased Gu., gorged with a crest coronet Arg. Harl. MS. 1359; Add. MS. 4,966, 12,225.

Foyle, John, of Shaftesbury, co. Dorset. Pat. 9 March 1609. Arg. a saltire chequée Or and Sa. betw. four trefoils of the third. Crest—A horse's head couped Arg. mane Gu., gorged with two bars componée Or and Sa. Stowe MS. 706.

Frances, Edward, co. Derby, gent., descended from an ancient family of Frances in that county. Conf. 4 May 1577. Per bend Or and Sa., a lion ramp. counterchanged within a bord. eng. Arg. Crest—An eagle displ. erm., beak and legs Or. Stowe MS. 703.

Francis, Richard, of Tickenhall, co. Derby. Gr. of crest by W. Camden, Clar. This MS. has the shield blank. Crest—From a crest coronet Or, an eagle's head and wings Gu., beak Or. This descent given—

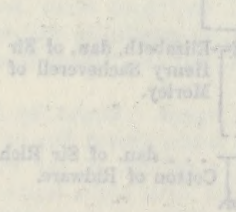


Harl. MS. 1,093.

Franck, Thomas, of London, whose ancestors came from the north. Certif. by R. Browne, Bluemantle. Vert, a saltire eng. Or. Stowe MS. 703.

Franck, William, of the New Works, co. Leicester. Grant by Sir Tho. St. George, Garter, and Sir Henry St. George, Clarencieux, 6 Feb. 1689-90. Az. a fess Or, betw. two arms emb., hands clenched all ppr. garnished Or. Crest—From a mural coronet Or, an arm emb. in armour, the gauntlet grasping a falchion all ppr. garnished Or. Stowe MS. 677.

Franckland, William, of Rye, co. Hereford. Conf. of Arms and Gr. of Crest by Sir G. Dethick, Garter, R. Cooke, Clar. and W. Flower, Norroy, 30 March 1568. Az. a dolphin naiant emb. Or, on a chief of the second, a rook Sa. betw. two saltires couped Gu. Crest—An anchor erect Sa. entw. by a dolphin hauriant Or. Harl. MSS. 1,359, 1,441; Stowe MS. 703.



FRANCKLIN, HENRY. Now on his travels. Exemplification by W. Dethick, Garter, June 1592. Arg. a lion ramp. Sa., armed and langued Gu.; on a chief Az. an eagle displ. Or, beaked and memb. Gu. betw. two crest coronets of the fifth. Crest—A demi lion ramp. Sa., armed and lang. Gu., grasping in the dexter paw a cutlass in bend sinister ppr.

Rowland Francklin, gent. . . .

Henry Francklin, who had the exemp.

Stowe MS. 676.

FRANK, . . . , Capt. of a troop of Horse in Ireland. Gr. by Ed. Bysshe, Esq., Garter, 18 Jan. 1652. Vert, on a saltire eng. Or, a lion's head erased Gu Crest—From a mural coronet Or, a lion's head Gu. betw. two wings Erm. Harl. MS. 1441; Stow MS. 703.

FRANKLIN, RICHARD, of York, gent. Conf., by Gilb. Dethick, Garter, 25 Feb. 1580. Arg. on a bend betw. two lions' heads erased Gu., a dolphin emb. enclosed by two birds of the first. Stowe MS. 676.

FRANKLIN, . . . , of Willesden, co. Midd. Pat. Arg. on a bend Az. three dolphins emb. of the first. Crest—A dolphin emb. ppr., pierced by two harpoons in saltire and tied together by a cord Or. Stowe MS. 706.

FREAKE,[1] EDMUND, Bishop of Rochester. Grant, 1 April 1572. Per pale Arg. and Az., a fess betw. three fleurs de-lys counterchanged. Stowe MS. 703.

FREDERICK, JOHN, merch. Gr. by E. Byshe, Garter, 1647. Per pale Arg. and Gu. a saltire counter-changed; on a chief Or, three torteaux. Crest—A demi eagle erased Or, wings Arg. collared Gu., thereon three bezants. Harl. MS. 6,140.

FREDERICK, JOHN, of London, merch. Gr. by E. Byshe, Garter, 1647. Or, on a chief Az. three doves Arg. beaks and legs Gu. Crest—A dove Arg. beak and legs gu., in the beak an olive branch Vert, all betw. two branches of olive ppr. fructed Or. Another crest is drawn, viz., on a chapeau Az. turned up erm. a dove Arg., beak and legs Gu., in the beak an olive branch Vert. Harl. MS. 6,140.

FREEMAN, RICHARD, of Bromfield, co. Essex. Gr. by Sir W. Segar, Garter. Arg. on a pile Az. three lozenges of the field. Crest—A demi lion Gu., on the neck three lozenges conjoined in fess Arg. Harl. MS. 6,140; Add. MS. 12,225.

FREKILTON, FERDINANDO, of Huntingdon. Pat. R. Cook, Clar. 1 and 4, Sa. a chev. betw. three covered cups Or; 2 and 3, Per chev. Sa. and Arg. three elephants' heads erased counterchanged. Crest—A bear's head couped Arg. muzzled Or. Harl. MS. 1,359.

FREMLEN, GILBERT, of Hartlip, Kent, gent., 24 May 1563. Grant of crest. An elephant pass. Or, gorged with a wreath of laurel Vert, tusks Gu. Stowe MS. 703.

FROBISHER, *see* FURBISHER.

[1] FREAKE, EDMUND. Born in Essex about 1516. A Canon of Waltham Abbey at its surrender in 1540. Bishop of Rochester 1572, translated to Norwich 1575, and to Worcester 1584, which See he held until his death, 21 March 1590-1.

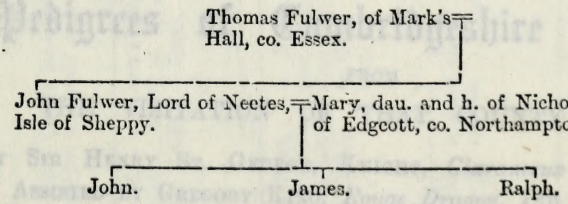
FRUIN[1] . . . , of London. Erm. three bars Az. issuing from the top one a demi lion ramp. Crest—A demi lion Arg. collared Gu. in the dexter paw a caltrap Az. Add. MS. 12,225.

FRYER, FRANCIS, of London, gent. Conf. by Sir G. Dethick, Garter, R. Cook, Clar., and W. Flower, Norr., 10 April 1572. Sa. a chev. betw. three dolphins naiant emb. Arg.; a canton erm. Crest—From a crest coronet Or an heraldic antelope's head Arg., attired, tusks, and tufts of the first. Harl. MSS. 1,441, 1,359, 6,140; Stowe MSS. 703, 706.

FRYER, THOMAS, of London, M.D., Pat. from W. Camden, Clar., 2 Feb. 1602. Sa. on a chev. betw. three dolphins embowed Arg., as many towers triple towered of the first. Crest—A tower Sa. entwined by a snake Arg., on the battlements a cock Or. Motto—Prudentia et Vigilantia. For the arms of his wife, *see* Shaw. Harl. MS. 1,359; Stowe MSS. 702, 706, 707.

FULLER, *alias* FULWER, of the Isle of Wight, co, Hants. Conf. by R. Cook, Clar. 1 and 4, Arg. three bars Gu., on a canton of the second a tower Or; 2 and 3, Paly of six . . . and . . . on a chief . . . three crosses pattée . . . below the chief a crescent for diff. Crest—An arm emb. in armour Sa., the gauntlet Arg., grasping a sword Arg., hilt and pomel Or. (But query if the arm and sword are not intended to be all ppr.) Harl. MS. 1,441.

FULWER, JOHN, of the manor of Tempsford, Beds, and a Judge in the Guildhall of the city of London and Sheriff of that city. Gr. of crest by Sir G. Dethick, Garter, 20 Dec. 3 Eliz. A demi pegasus Gu. semée of estoiles Or, mane and hoofs of the last. To James Fulwer of London, mercer, merch. of the Staple and merch. adventurer, the same with guttée d'Or instead of estoiles. To Ralph Fulwer, gent. of London, was granted, 5 Feb. 3 Eliz., the same crest, omitting the goutes and estoiles, and making the pegasus gorged by a coronet gold. It gives this descent—



Harl. MS. 1,359.

FULWOOD, GEORGE, of Gray's Inn, Holborn, co. Midd., Esq., who came from Derbyshire. Conf. of Arms and gr. of Crest by R. Cook, Clar., 10 July 1579, further conf. by Sir W. Dethick, Garter. Gu. a chev. betw. three mullets Arg., a crescent in chief for diff. Crest—A stag stat. ppr., in its mouth a slip of oak Vert, fructed Or. Harl. MS. 6,169.

In Harl. MS. 1,093 is a large pedigree of this family of nineteen generations from the Heralds' Visitation of 1611, which mentions

[1] Fruin or Frewen. It is thus in the MS. Burke says, four barrulets and makes the demi lion ppr.

the confirmation to Geo. Fulwood of Holborn as, quarterly 1 and 4, Gu. a chev. betw. three mullets Arg.; 2 and 3, Az. a fesse Or, betw. three crescents Arg. Crest—The same as above. Another crest is tricked as if that used before was altered, viz., a demi buck salient Or. Harl. MSS. 1,093, 1,359, 6,169; Stowe MS. 670; Add. MS. 14,295.

FULWOOD, . . . Conf. by W. Dethick, Garter, and W. Camden, Clar. . . Gu. a chev. betw. three mullets Arg. Crest—A demi man in armour ppr., garn. Or, in the helmet four feathers Arg. and Gu., the dexter hand supporting a broken tilting spear Or. Harl. MS. 6,140.

FURBISHER, SIR MARTIN, "set out for him under my hand" (*i.e.*, R. Cook, Clar.). Arg. a chev. Sa. fretty Or, betw. three pansy flowers ppr., slipped and leaved Vert; imp. Arg. on a fesse cotised Sa. a crescent Or, betw. two bezants. Crest—From a crest coronet Gu. a greyhound's head Arg. Stowe MS. 670; Add. MS. 14,297.

FYDELL, ROBERT, of S. Andrew, Holborn, and of Freeston, co. Leicester (s. of Simon Fydell of Freeston), and to Joseph Fydell (s. of William Fydell), being grandsons of Thomas Fydell, of Boston, co. Lincoln, and to all the desc. of the above Thomas Fydell. Arg. two bars gemell Sa., in chief an anchor erect of the second betw. two martlets respectant Vert, in base a lion pass. gard. Gu. Crest—From rays Gu. a demi lion Arg. gorged with a collar flory counter flory of the first, between the paws a shield Or, charged with an anchor Sa. Add. MS. 14,831.

(*To be continued.*)

Pedigrees of Cambridgeshire Families

FROM

THE VISITATION OF THAT COUNTY IN 1684,

BY SIR HENRY ST. GEORGE, KNIGHT, *Claranceux King of Arms*, ASSISTED BY GREGORY KING, *Rouge Dragon*, AND ROBERT DALE.

Edited by GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, F.S.A.

In the twenty-first volume of Cole's MSS. in the British Museum (Add. MS. 5,822), there are copies of fifty pedigrees from this Visitation in tabular form, which Mr. Cole states he copied in the Heralds' Office. Most of these pedigrees have been printed in a narrative form in the third volume of *The Genealogist* (Old Series), pp. 231, 296, under the editorship of Mr. Walter C. Metcalfe, F.S.A., but from what source they were obtained is not mentioned. The following six pedigrees, which are in Cole's MS., do not, however, appear to have been previously printed:—

Twells.

ARMS: *Or, a fess Gules between six fountains ppr.*
CREST: *A swan ppr.*
A Seal of these Arms exhibited wch he vouches according to the Colours marked; but no other authority appears for the allowance.

Godfrey Twells, born at Nottingham & after removed to Camb^{r} obiit circa 1620. = Margaret, Da. of . . . Rogers, of Chesterton in Com. Cantab^{r}.

- 5. Isaac ob. Cœlebs.
- 3. Wm Twells of Wisbich, in co. Camb^{r}, ob. circa 1640, æt. 60. = Margt, Da. of . . . Stamford of Wisbich.
  - 1. Jane, w. of Wm Edwards of Wisbich, after to Anthony Balam of Wisbich.
  - 2. Margaret, 1st ma. Tho Swain of Leverington, 2d Dudley Pope of Over in Co. Cantab.
  - 3. Alice, mar. David Bell of Wisbich.
  - 4. Mary, mar. Geoffrey Ginn of Wisbich.
  - 5. Catherine mar. John Elms of Long Suton in Linc.
  - 1. Rob. Twells of Wisbech, ob. circa 1669, æt. circa 39. = Eliz., da. of Ric. Baldwer of Long Sutton in Linc., Gent.
    - Wm, ob. infant.
    - John Twells of Wisbich, æt. 25, 16 July, 1684. = Dorothy, Da. of Ezekiel Wright of Thureaston in Com. Leic., B.D.
      - Robt., æt. 3 mens.
      - 1. Dorothy, æt. 3 ann.
      - 2. Elizab., æt. 1 ann.
    - Robert, æt. 19.
    - Margaret, mar. Edw. Leigh of Linc. M.D.
    - Eliz., w. of Gabriel Armstrong of Great Leek in Notts, Esqr.
  - 2. John, ob. Cœlebs.
- . . . . = . . . 1st wife.
- 2. Godfrey Twells = . . . Da. of . . . Jackson, Min^{r} of Histon, in co. Camb^{r}, 2nd wife.
  - 1. Joan, ob. young.
  - 2. Eliz., ob. young.
  - 3. Ann, wife of Wm Lyng, Rect. of Fulburn. = Anne, ætat. 8 yrs.
  - Godfrey Twells of Haverill, 1684.
  - Anne, Da. of Rob. Castell of Glatton, in Hunts, 1st wife.
- 1. John = . . . dau. of . . . Morgan. Twells of Camb^{r}, ob. circa 1615.
- 4. Robert Twells, sometime Mayor & Alderman of Camb^{r}, ob. circa 1648. = Eliz., Da. of John Vepin of Camb^{r}.
  - 1. Rob. Twells, LL.D. Comissery of ye Vniversity, sometime Fellow of Trinity Hall, æt. 69, 1684. = Eliz., Da. of . . Coleman of Brent Ely in Suffolk, 2nd wife.
    - Dionisia, ob. young.
    - Margeret, ob. young.
  - 2. Matthias Twells of Lynn Regis in Norfolk.
    - Robert, Elizabeth, Frances, Mary, all living 1684.
- Eliz., Da. of John Vepin of Camb^{r}.
- Mary, Jane, and Catherine died young.
- Mary Cœlebs.

ROB. TWELLS.

Willis.

ARMS : Quarterly, 1 and 4, *Per fess Gules and Argent, three lions rampant counterchanged within a bordure Ermine* (WILLIS) ; 2, *Argent, a lion rampant Vert, crowned Or* (HENMARSH) ; 3, *Gules. two bars Or, in chief three bezants* (GOBAND). *On an escutcheon of pretence, Argent, a chevron Sable, on a chief of the second two martlets of the first* (WILDE).
CREST : *Two lions gambs erased, the dexter Argent, the sinister Gules, supporting an escutcheon Or.*

Ric[d] Willis of Balles, by Hertford, Esq[r]., ob. 1625, æt. circa 48. = Jane, Da. & Heir of W[m] Henmarsh of Balles.

1. S[r] Tho. Willis of Fen Ditton, Bart., æt. fere 72, 1684. = Anne, eldest Da. & Co-heir of S[r] John Wilde of Canterbury, Knt.

2. S[r] Ric. Willis of Waltham Abbey, Knt. and Bart., æt. 70, 1684. = Alice, Da. & Sole Heir of Tho. Fox, M.D., of Waltham Abbey.

- Tho. Fox Willis, Cœlebs 1684.
- 1. Alice, ob. Cœlebs.
- 2. Anne, Cœlebs 1684.

3. W[m] Willis, Colonel of Horse in y[e] service of K. Ch. I., ma. Catherine, Da. of S[r] John Offley of Madeley in Staff., Widow of Tho. Willis, Son & Heir of Thos. Willis of Ash in Hants, Esq[r].

Elizabeth, Wife of S[r] W[m] Man of Canterbury, K[nt], son of S[r] Christofer Man.

1. Tho. Willis, ob. Cœlebs.

2. John Willis of Bury S[t] Edmunds, æt. 47, 1684. = Mary, Da. of Tho. Savage of Elmley Castle, in Worcesh., Esq[r]

- 1. Thomas, æt. 9.
- 2. John, æt. 1, an.
- 1. Anne, æt. 12.
- 2. Mary, æt. 10.

3. Rich. Willis, a Gentl. Pensioner to his Maj. Cœlebs 1684.

4. W[m]. Willis of Lond., Hamburgh merch[t], æt. circa 45, 1684. His 2nd Wife, Mary, Da. of . . . Gore, merc[t] of Lond., Wid. of Geo. Evelyn, eldest son of Geo. Evelyn of Wotton, in Surry. = Catherine, Da. of . . Ashford of Ashford in Devonsh., 1 w.

- Tho. Willis.
- 1. Anne.
- 2. Mary.
- 3. Frances.
- Eliz., æt. 6, 1684.

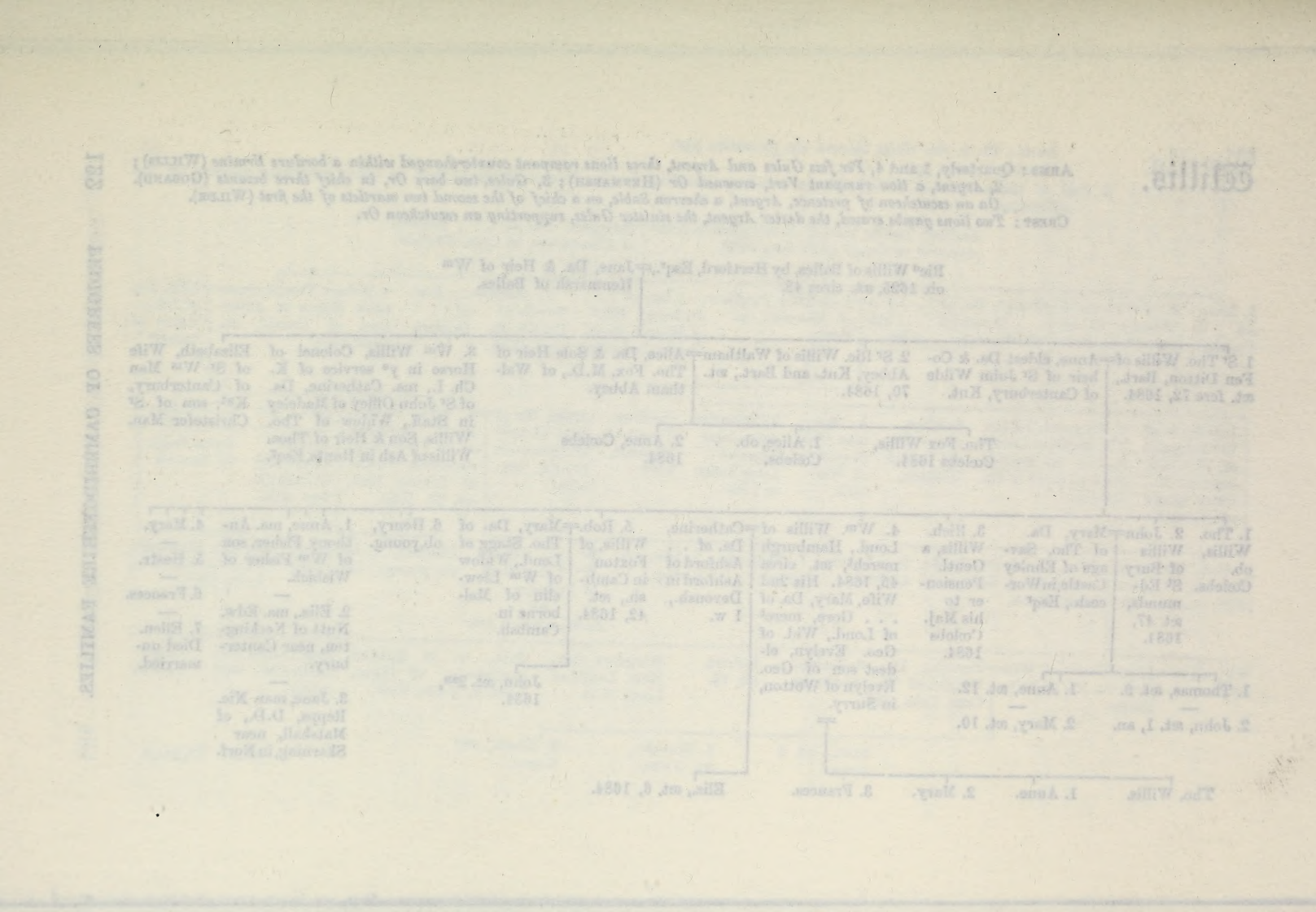
5. Rob. Willis, of Foxton in Cambsh., æt. 42, 1684. = Mary, Da. of Tho. Stagg of Lond., Widow of W[m] Llewelin of Melborne in Cambsh.

- John, æt. 2[an], 1684.

6. Henry, ob. young.

1. Anne, ma. Anthony Fisher, son of W[m] Fisher of Wisbich.
2. Eliz., ma. Edw. Nutt of Neckington, near Canterbury.
3. Jane, mar. Nic. Repps, D.D., of Matshall, near Skarning, in Norf.

4. Mary.
5. Hestr.
6. Frances.
7. Ellen. Died unmarried.



Pepys.

ARMS: Quarterly, 1 and 4, *Sable, on a bend Or between two nags' heads erased Argent three fleurs-de-lis of the field* (PEPYS); 2 and 3 (should be Talbot, but is blank in MS.). *A crescent for difference.*
CREST: *A camel's head erased Or bridled lined ringed and gorged with a ducal coronet Sable, a crescent for difference.*

John Pepys of Cottenham in Cambsh. = Edith, da. & Heir of Sr Edmd Talbot, son of Sr Gilbert Talbot of ye Isle of Ely, descended out of Wilts.

- 1. John P. of Cotenham. = Eliz., dau. of John Bendish of Steple Bumsted in Essex.
  - 1. John P. of Cotenham, living 1619 ob. S.P. = Eliz., da. of John Wicksted, of . . . . in Com. Cant.
  - 2. Ric. Pepys, Serjeant at Law & Lord Chief Justice of Ireland. = ...
  - 3. Thomas, ob. s.p.
  - 4. Samuel Pepys of Steple Bumsted, ob. circa 1665, æt. circa 66. = Margaret, Da. & sole Heir of Ric. Rooks of Swavesey in Cambsh.
    - 1. Ric. Pepys.
    - 2. Geo. Pepys.
    - 3. John Pepys.
    - 4. Samuel Pepys.
- 2. Robt ob. cœlebs. — 3. Thomas, vulg. dict: Black, ob. S.P. cœlebs.
- 4. Thomas, vulg. dict. ye red. ob. cœlebs. — 5. Apollo, ob. cœlebs.
- 6. Talbot Pepys of Impington, ob. circa 1665, æt. circa 84. = Beatrix, da. of John Castle of Ravingham in Norf., 1 wife. = ... 2 wife.
  - 1. Roger Pepys of Impington, Esqr, æt. 67, 1684. = Barbara, da. of Francis Bacon, Serjt at Law & one of ye Justices of ye King's Bench.
    - 1. Talbot Pepys, eldest son, ob. vita Patris. = Hannah, dau. of John Man of Norwich, Esqr.
      - Roger, æt. 7 an. 1684.
      - 1. Hannah.
      - 2. Hester.
    - 2. John P. of Impington, æt. 29, 1684. = Eliz., dau. of Ric. Pepys of London, wid. of Geo. Snoden of Cleveland.
    - 1. Barbara, wife of Tho. Gale, D.D., Mr of St Paul's School.
    - 2. Eliz., mar. Charles Long, B.D., Min. of Risby in Suff.
  - 2. John Pepys, LL.D., 1684 S.P. = Catherine, da. of . . & wid. of Tho. Hobson of Cotenham.
  - 3 Tho. Pepys, M.D., ob. cœlebs.
  - Paulina, mar. Hamond Claxton of Boughton in Norfolk, Esqr.
- 1. John Pepys of Bardfield magna in Essex, ob. circa 1665, æt. circa 32. = Thomasin, da. of John Symonds of Yeldham in Essex, Esqr.
  - 2. Thomas, æt. 22.
  - 1. John Pepys of Cambr, æt. 27, 1684.
  - 1. Anne, æt. 23.
  - 2. Elizab., æt. 21.
- 2. Samuel, cœlebs, 1684.
- 3. Robert. — 4. Richard, — 5. William, ob. cœ.
- 1. Eliz., mar. Jerome Lacy of Saffron Walden, Esqr.
- 2. Edith, mar. Tho. Wright of Denston in Suff., Gt.

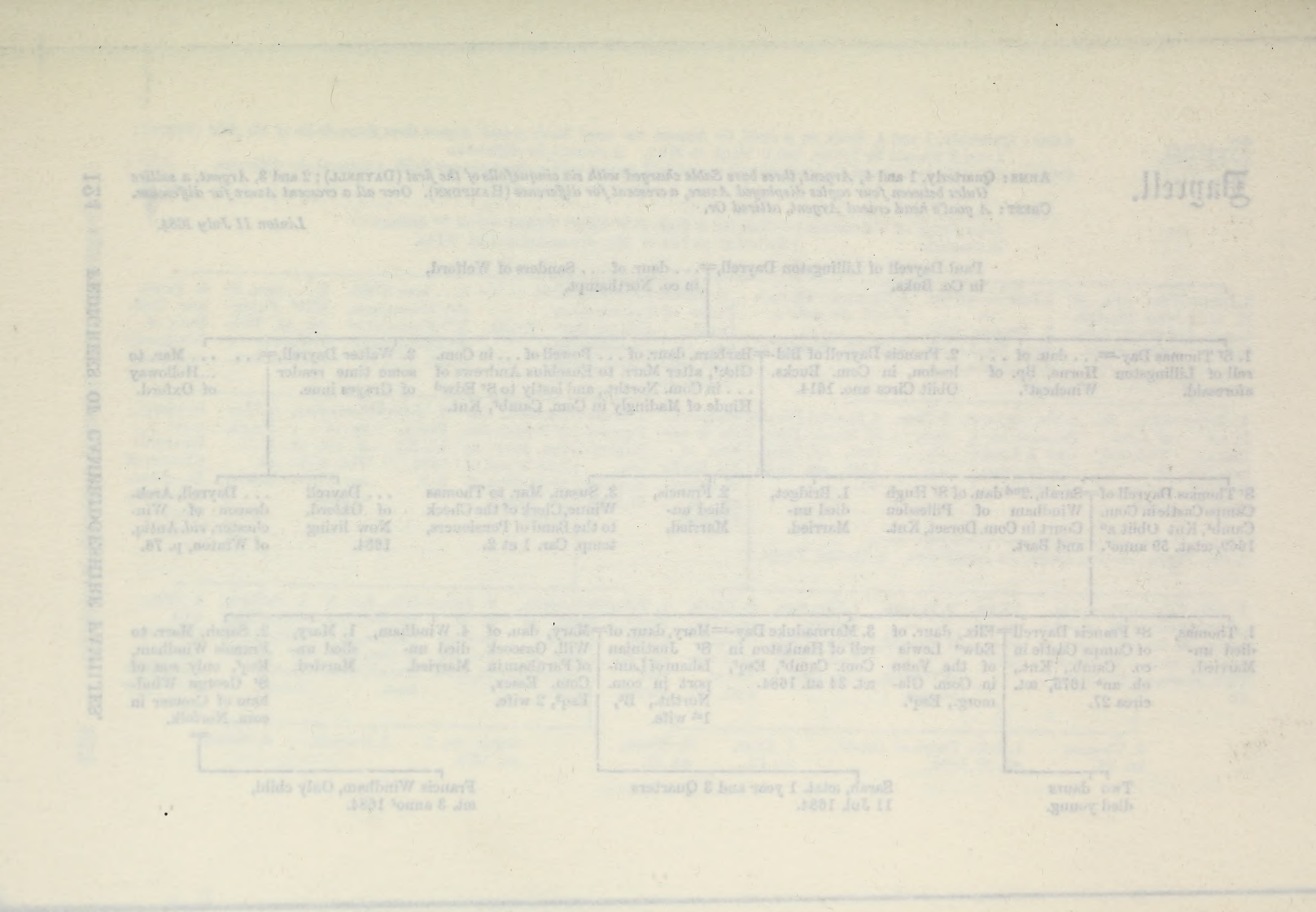
Dayrell.

ARMS: Quarterly, 1 and 4, *Argent, three bars Sable charged with six cinquefoils of the first* (DAYRELL); 2 and 3, *Argent, a saltire Gules between four eagles displayed Azure, a crescent for difference* (HAMPDEN). *Over all a crescent Azure for difference.*
CREST: *A goat's head erased Argent, attired Or.*

Linton 11 July 1684.

Paul Dayrell of Lillingston Dayrell, in Co. Buks. = . . . daur. of . . . Sanders of Welford, in co. Northampt.

- 1. Sr Thomas Dayrell of Lillingston aforesaid. = . . . dau. of . . . Horne, Bp. of Winchestr.
  - Sr Thomas Dayrell of Camps Castle in Com. Cambr, Knt Obiit ao 1669, ætat. 59 annor. = Sarah, 2nd dau. of Sr Hugh Windham of Pillesden Court in Com. Dorset, Knt. and Bart.
    - 1. Thomas, died un-Married.
    - Sr Francis Dayrell of Camps Castle in co. Camb., Knt., ob. ano 1675, æt. circa 27. = Eliz., daur. of Edwd Lewis of the Vann in Com. Glamorg., Esqr.
      - Two daurs died young.
    - 3. Marmaduke Dayrell of Hankston in Com. Cambr, Esqr, æt. 34 an. 1684. = Mary, daur. of Sr Justinian Isham of Lamport in com. Northt., Bt, 1st wife.
      - Sarah, ætat. 1 year and 3 Quarters 11 Jul. 1684.
    - Mary, dau. of Will. Gascock of Farnham in Com. Essex, Esqr, 2 wife.
    - 4. Windham, died un-Married.
    - 1. Mary, died un-Married.
    - 2. Sarah, Marr. to Francis Windham, Esqr, only son of Sr George Windham of Cromer in com. Norfolk. =
      - Francis Windham, Only child, æt. 3 annor 1684.
  - 1. Bridget, died un-Married.
  - 2. Francis, died un-Married.
  - 3. Susan, Mar. to Thomas Winne, Clerk of the Check to the Band of Pensioners, temp. Car. 1 et 2.
- 2. Francis Dayrell of Bidlesdon, in Com. Bucks. Obiit Circa ano. 1614. = Barbara, daur. of . . . Powell of . . . in Com. Glocr, after Marr. to Eusebius Andrews of . . . in Com. Northt., and lastly to Sr Edwd Hinde of Madingly in Com. Cambr, Knt.
- 3. Walter Dayrell, some time reader of Grayes inne. = . . .
  - . . . Dayrell of Oxford. Now living 1684.
  - . . . Dayrell, Archdeacon of Winchester, *vid.* Antiq. of Winton, p. 76.
- . . . Mar. to . . . Holloway of Oxford.



Russell.

ARMS: Quarterly, 1 and 4, *Argent, a lion rampant Gules; on a chief Sable three roses of the first* (RUSSELL); 2 and 3, *Argent, on a fess dancettée Sable seven bezants, and in chief three martlets Gules. A crescent for difference.*
CREST: *A goat passant Argent armed Or.*

Eliz., daur. and coh[r] of Mich. Small Page of London, widow of Jno. Whateley, 3 wife. By whom he had issue one son Called White S[r] William, Who lived in Wales, and left issue onely one daur. surviving, now unmarried.

S[r] William Russell of Chippenham in Com. Camb[r]., K[t] and Bart., married to his first Wife Eliz., daur. of Francis Cherry, K[t]. By whom he had no issue. He died circ. ann. 1645.

Eliz., dau. of Tho. Gerard of Harrow on the Hill in Com. Midd., 2 Wife.

1. Sir Francis Russell of Chippenham in Com. Camb., Bart., vi. my vol. 22, p. 212, No. 21, 26.

2. S[r] William Russell of S[t] Edmunds Bury in Suffolk, married but died sans issue. He was commonly called Black S[r] William.

3. Gerard Russell of Fordham in Com. Camb., Esq[r], Obiit Dec. 1682, æt. 63 ann.

Mary, dau. of ... Cherry of ... in Com. Surry, 1 wife.

Mabell, dau. of Hugh Lloyd of Fordham in Com. Camb.

4. Edward, Russell, ob. s p.

5. Robert Russell.

6. John Russell, ob. s.p.

S[r] John Russell of Chippenham Com. Camb[r], Bart.

1. William Russell of Fordham in Com. Camb[r], Esq[r]., one of his Matys. Justices of the peace; ætat. 27 ann. 1684.

Eliz., dau. of Henry Cromwell of Spiney Abbey in co. Camb[r].

2. Killiplett Russell, died unmarried.

3. Gerard, died young.

4. John, died young.

5. Cherry, died young.

6. John Russell, youngstson; Now Living unMaried æt. 23 ann.

Mabell, Now Living a° 1684, æt. 10 anno[r].

S[r] William Russell, now of Chippenham in com. Cambridge, Baronet.

Gerard, æt. 2 ann. 1684.

Elizabeth, æt. 1 ann.

March.

ARMS: 1 and 4, *Paly of six Or and Azure, on a chief Gules three talbots' heads erased of the first* (MARCH); 2 (HUMBERSTON). 3 (SKIPWITH).
CREST: *On a ducal coronet Or, a wolf (? a water spaniel) passant argent.*

Robert March.

1. Thos March, Eldest son, had issue William, who had issue Tho. March, which Thomas had issue a dau. and heir, mar. to Sr John Norton of Rotherfeild in Hampsh.

2 and 3. William and Edward, of whom there is no issue remaining.

4. Robert March of Haddenham in Ins. Ely. obiit. circ. an. 1620. = Anne, dau. and sole heir of Edward Humberston of Tid St. Maries in com. Linc.

5. Christopher, younger son, had issue William, who died s pr.

Humberston March of Hadenham in Ins. Ely Armr. A justice of peace and Capt of the train Bands, obiit circa ann. 1650, ætat. 69 annor. = Letice. daur. of Edwd Skipwith and sister and coheir of Edwd Skipwith More hall in Fordham in com. Norfolk, Esqr.

1. Mary, wife of John Hurst of Benorington in com. Hartf.

2. Kath., wife of Martin Folkes of Haddenham in Ins. Ely, Clerk.

3. Anne, wife of John Tomlyn of Ely, Gent.

1 William March of Haddenham, in Ins. Ely, in Com. Cambr, Esqr, one of his Mtys. Justices of the peace for the said Isle; æt. 58 ann. 1684. = Elizabeth, daur. of Will. Farmer of Foulbourne in com. Cambr. gent.

2. Robert March of Fordham in com. Norff., Obiit circ. ann. 1664. = Anne, daur. of Thomas Thursby of Haveless in co. Norff., Esqr.

3. Miles March. now living unmarried æt. 50 ann. 1684.

4. Humberstan March of Ash Wickin in Com. Norf. Now living 1684. æt circa 44 ann.; hath as yet no issue surviving. = Dionis, daur. of John Lovell of Harlin'hall in com. Norff, Esqr.

1. Letice, Mar. to Robt Thursby of Est Wickin in Com. Norff., gent.

2. Mary, wife Tho. Druey of Roudham in co. Norff, Esqr.

3. Cath., mar. to John Lovell of Roudham in co. Norff., Esqr.

Thomas, died young.

2. Edmond, died young.

1. Raphe March, Eldest son, now Liveing unmarried ætat. 22 anno 1684.

Mary, married to Thos. Barbour of Denvor in co. Norff., gent.

1. Edmond, died young.

2. Humberston, died young.

Notices of Books.

THE STAPELTONS OF YORKSHIRE. By H. E. Chetwynd-Stapylton. London (Longmans, Green and Co.).

So many members of the ancient family of Stapleton have been distinguished in the annals of England, including among others, Sir Miles Stapleton, one of the founders of the Order of the Garter, his brother Sir Brian Stapleton, also a knight of the same order, and, in later times, Sir Philip Stapleton of Warter, the Parliamentarian, that a work dealing with its family history was much needed, and our only regret is that this volume is of so small dimensions, and that the many valuable and interesting documents which prove the pedigree, have not, as a rule, been printed *in extenso*. The family early divided into several distinct branches—(1) that of Stapleton and Haddlesey, which enjoyed the now dormant barony of Stapleton, and has since the end of the fourteenth century been extinct in the male line; (2) that of Bedale in Yorkshire, and Ingham in Norfolk, which also at an early period ended in heiresses; (3) that of Carlton, now represented in the female line by the Baroness Beaumont; (4) that of Wighill and Warter, represented by the family of the author of this work; and (5) that of Myton, from a cadet of which the only remaining heir male of the family is descended. The history of all these different branches has been here carefully detailed in a very clear and interesting manner, but we must confine our attention to one or two points of some heraldic and genealogical importance. The author tells us that Sir Miles Stapleton, who was killed at Bannockburn, assumed the lion rampant, which has since been borne by his descendants, from the arms of Bruce of Skelton, from which great house his wife Sibill de Bella Aqua, or Bellew, was maternally descended. This does not seem very probable, but the statement on page 21 that Warine de Scargill, who had married the heiress of the Stapletons of Cudworth, a family related very remotely, if at all, to the main stem at Stapleton, assumed also the arms of Bruce in consequence of Sir Miles' marriage, is more improbable still. To us it appears likely that the lion rampant coat was borne by the Stapletons at an earlier period. The question as to the parentage of the wife of Sir Nicholas Stapleton, son of the last mentioned Sir Miles, is a moot point. Mr. Chetwynd-Stapylton, following an old pedigree, makes her Isabella, daughter of John de Bretagne, Earl of Richmond, grandson of Henry III, by his daughter Beatrix, Duchess of Brittany, and thinks that he perceives evidence of such a marriage in an increase, after it had taken place, of the lands held by the Stapletons at Kirkby and Fletham, which addition he believes to have been her dower, both these manors having been held by the Earls of Richmond. On the other hand, all authorities are agreed that John de Bretagne died unmarried, and in a pedigree drawn up by Mr. Thomas Stapleton, a well known antiquary, printed in Sir Harris Nicolas' *Siege of Caerlaverock*, it is stated that Sir Nicholas Stapleton's wife Isabella (to whom no surname is assigned) died without issue by him, and that his second wife and the mother of his heir was

Elizabeth, daughter and heir of "John de Richmond," of quite a different family from the house of Brittany. The theory of a second marriage is confirmed by a suit on the De Banco Rolls (3 Ric. II, Mich. m. 587), for a reference to which we are indebted to General Wrottesley's *Pedigrees from the Plea Rolls* (*ante* N.S., vol. xii, p. 233), for though the pleadings do not set out the pedigree with accuracy, there is a distinct statement that Isabella died without issue by Sir Nicholas. The suit refers to a fine levied in Hilary term 29 Edw. I (1301), which proves that Nicholas and Isabella were married at that date, and as Sir Miles, son and heir of Nicholas, was not born until about 1319, being aged twenty-four at his father's death in 1343, it is very probable that his mother was his father's second wife. It is curious that the arms of Brittany have been for a long period continuously quartered by the Carlton and Wighill Stapletons, and indeed were allowed by Dugdale to the latter family at the Visitation in 1665, though, as Mr. Chetwynd-Stapylton shows, neither of these branches was descended from the marriage of Sir Nicholas, both of them being derived from his brother Sir Gilbert Stapleton of Bedale.

Notes and Queries.

Anne, wife of Sir Thomas Aylesbury, Bart. (Seize Quartiers of Anne Hyde, Duchess of York (*ante*, N.S., vol. viii, pp. 44, 48).—The Inquisition, taken on the last day of May 44 Eliz., after death of Francis Denman, gent., gives the following information, including the exact age of Anne, wife of Sir Thomas Aylesbury.

The said Francis Denman died 10 May 42 Eliz. (1600) at West Retford, co. Notts. Barbara, now wife of Edward Dorrell (Darell), gent., and Anne Denman are the daughters and heirs of the said Francis Denman. The said Barbara, on the day of the taking of this Inquisition, is of the age of seventeen years and upwards, and the said Anne is of the age of thirteen years, two months, and ten days. Anne Denman, late wife of the said Francis Denman, on 30 July 42 Eliz., married Charles Clapham, gent. She died 20 July 43 Eliz., and Hugh Towers, gent., and the said Barbara and Anne (the daughter) have received the profits from the death of the said Anne (the mother) to the time of the taking of this Inquisition.

Anne Blount, mother of Lady Aylesbury, must thus have married three times, (1) Towers; (2) Denman; (3), Clapham.

C. J. Hersey.

Ancestry of Bishop Hampden.—Has the descent of Dr. Renn Dickson Hampden, Bishop of Hereford, from the Buckinghamshire family of Great Hampden, ever been satisfactorily ascertained; and if so, has the pedigree been printed? In the *Dictionary of National Biography* no further account is given of the Bishop's ancestry than that he was the eldest son of Renn Hampden, a Colonel of Militia in Barbadoes, by his wife Frances Raven. W. G. Ullathorne.

THE HEIRS OF RICHARD DE LUCY.

A new edition of Dugdale's *Baronage* is a work for which, I need scarcely say, there has long been urgent need. It is, indeed, scarcely creditable to the scholarship of the present day that, for the branch of knowledge with which it deals, we are still dependent on a work published in 1675. An historical position might be fairly claimed for a work of this character in view of the importance of accurate genealogy for the study of the feudal period. With the prospect of such an undertaking before us, it is our duty to facilitate its production by solving, when we can, obscure problems and correcting the errors which, in spite of his merits, are all too numerous in Dugdale's work. The *Genealogist* has already rendered great service in this direction by admitting papers on feudal genealogy, which serve at once to extend our knowledge and to correct existing errors.

There has always prevailed considerable confusion as to the descendants of that eminent man, Richard de Lucy "the loyal." Dugdale, as usual, knew the records, but came to grief from his fatal tendency to assume the identity of two individuals with the same name, and his no less fatal want of critical acumen. Mr. Hunt, who has written Richard's life for the *Dictionary of National Biography*, vaguely observes, of his children, that—

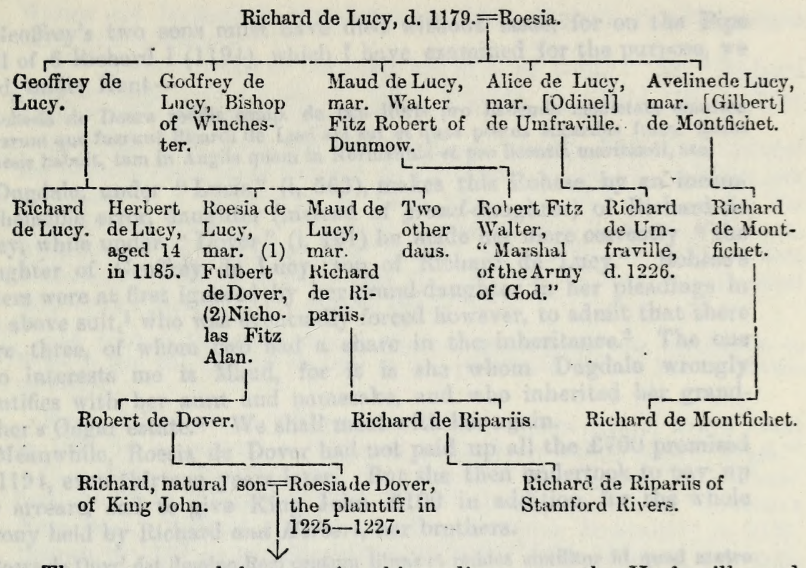
> "he had Godfrey, Bishop of Winchester (d. 1204), and, it is said, Herbert, who died without issue. He was succeeded by a grandson Richard, reputed to be the son of an elder son of Lucy, who is said to have died in his father's lifetime, but perhaps, to be identified with the Bishop of Winchester. He had four daughters."

Now it is possible to construct an accurate pedigree of Richard's immediate descendants, and the result of doing so is interesting enough, for we learn that, of the barons of the great Charter, one was a great-grandson of Richard, while another, the leader of the whole movement, was his grandson.

I have written for the *Essex Archæological Transactions*[1] a paper on "The Honour of Ongar," shewing how this so-called Honour was formed by Richard de Lucy about the middle of the twelfth century. But apart from this Honour of some thirty knights' fees—of which two-thirds were in Essex and one-third in Cornwall—Richard acquired estates in sundry other places. Diss in Norfolk and Thorney [Green] in Suffolk, he obtained, according to the *Testa de Nevill*, by the gift of Henry I. Mr. Hunt, who knew about the former, suggests that the authority is doubtful; but Blomefield, from the way in which he mentions the gift, seems to have seen a charter, though he gives no reference. Westwood in Erith and Newington, both in Kent, he obtained from the Crown. Chigwell, in Essex, he acquired from the heir of the Domesday holder.

These estates were widely divided among Richard's descendants, but the clue to that division is only to be found in the record of a great family law-suit in the days of Henry III. Combining its evidence with that of the records known to Dugdale, we obtain, in my opinion, the following pedigree—

[1] January, 1899 (vol. vii [N.S.], part ii).



The most novel features in this pedigree are the Umfraville and Montfichet marriages, hitherto, it would seem, unknown, and the view that there were two women named Maud de Lucy, in two different generations, instead of their being, as Dugdale conjectured, identical.[1] The bulk of Richard's estates passed to his son Geoffrey, whose existence is not doubtful, but is well ascertained. In Gerard de Limesi's charter enfeoffing Richard at Chigwell, we find these words—

Et pro hac donatione dedit michi Ricardus de Luci iii marcas de recognitione et Gefridus de Luci filius ejus unum anulum aureum quando devenit meus affidatus.[2]

The law-suit to which I have referred, is recorded in "Bracton's Note Book,"[3] and General Wrottesley has briefly recorded in the pages of *The Genealogist*[4] the pedigrees set out in the pleadings. We have on Geoffrey the following statements—

de eo [Ricardo] descendit terra illa Gaufrido filio suo (iii, 76).

Roheysia de Dovere filia Gaufridi de Lucy primogeniti filii Ricardi de Lucy (iii, 466).

de predicto Ricardo descendit jus terre illius cuidam Galfrido ut filio et heredi suo (iii, 593).

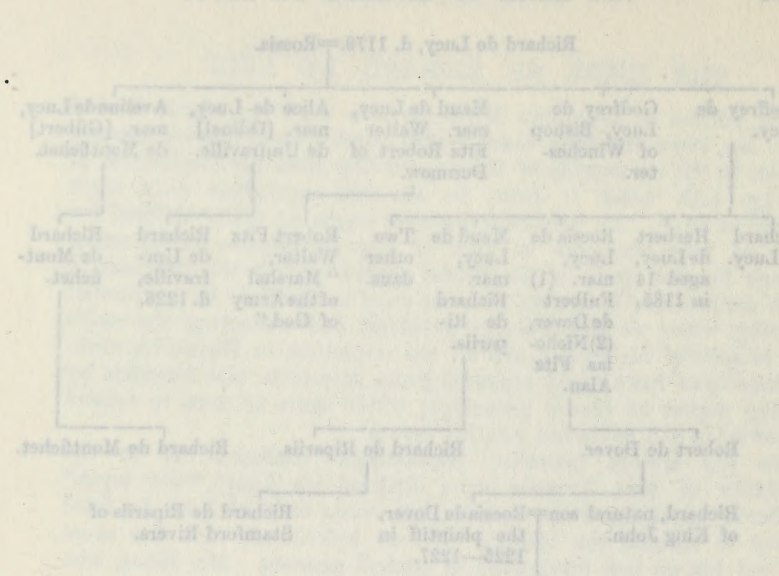
These statements were not challenged. Nor is the fact that Geoffrey left two sons, Richard and Herbert. The *Rotulus de Dominabus* (p. 40) shews us Herbert, aged fourteen in 1185, and provided for from the revenues of Stanford and Greenstead, with those of the Hundred of Ongar, Essex. As it states that his uncle Godfrey de Lucy had held the wardship four years, *i.e.* from 1181, and as Richard de Lucy had died in 1179, Geoffrey may have been in possession for two years (1179—1181).

[1] *Baronage*, i, 566.

[2] Madox's *Formulare*, No. lxxv.

[3] Cambridge University Press. We are indebted to Professor Maitland for this work so valuable to the genealogist.

[4] Vol. vi (N.S.), pp. 4, 5-6.



Geoffrey's two sons must have died without issue, for on the Pipe Roll of 6 Richard I (1194), which I have examined for the purpose, we read, under Kent—

Rohesia de Doura reddit comp. de DCC libris pro habenda medietate omnium terrarum que fuerunt Ricardi de Luci avi sui et quas postea Ricardus frater ipsius Rohesie habuit, tam in Anglia quam in Normannia et pro licentia maritandi, etc.

Dugdale, under "Lucie" (i, 563), makes this Rohese, by an incomprehensible error, daughter (instead of *grand*-daughter) of Richard de Lucy, while under "Dover" (i, 461) he made her more correctly "the daughter of Geoffrey de Lucy, son of Richard de Lucy." Rohese's sisters were at first ignored by her grand-daughter in her pleadings in the above suit,[1] who was eventually forced however, to admit that there were three, of whom two had a share in the inheritance.[2] The one who interests me is Maud, for it is she whom Dugdale wrongly identifies with her aunt and namesake, and who inherited her grandfather's Ongar estate.[3] We shall meet with her again.

Meanwhile, Roesia de Dover had not paid up all the £700 promised in 1194, even thirteen years later. But she then undertook to pay up her arrears, and to give King John £100 in addition, for the whole barony held by Richard *and Herbert*, her brothers.

Roeys de Duvr' dat domino Regi centum libras et reddet similiter id quod aretro est de septingentis libris quas promisit regi Ricardo et id similiter quod aretro est de centum marcis quas promisit pro habenda benevolentia sua . . . quod dominus Rex reddat ei et viro suo baroniam quam Ricardus de Lucy et Herbertus fratres sui tenuerunt jure hereditario et que ad ipsam descend' hereditarie salvis Roberto filio Walteri terris quas inde tenet. Et Willelmus Briw[erre] est plegius de predictis c libris de novo promissis propter hoc.[4]

The allusion to Robert Fitz Walter is explained by the entry on the Close Roll, 3 Nov. 1204, directed to the Sheriffs of Cornwall and Kent—

facias habere Roberto filio Walteri plenarie seisinam de omnibus serviciis militum que bone memorie episcopus Godefridus Wintoniensis suus avunculus habuit in ballia tua de hereditate sua.[5]

This again explains the pleading in 1227—

"requisiti quomodo predicta Roysia avia exivit de terra illa, dixerunt quod [fuit] per voluntatem Regis Ricardi qui illam tradidit Godefrido de Lucy tunc Wintoniensi episcopo, et idem Godefridus illam tradidit Roberto filio Walteri," etc.[6]

It is clear in any case, that Bishop Godfrey obtained part of his father's lands, and bequeathed them to his nephew, Robert Fitz Walter.[7]

We must now turn to Roesia's grand-daughter and namesake, who, with her husband Richard, brought the suit against Robert Fitz

[1] Idem Gaufridus habuit duos filios Ricardum et Herbertum et unam filiam Roesiam (iii, 76).

[2] "bene concedunt quod predicta Roysia de Dovera habuit tres sorores, quarum . . . duo . . . habuerunt partem suam separatam et discretam de hereditate predicti Galfridi de Lucy" (iii, 593).

[3] The other side pleaded that "Matillis soror ipsius Roysie de Dovera quamdam partem habuit de predicta hereditate per Regem Ricardum" (iii, 594). And this was admitted.

[4] *Rotulus de Finibus* (1207), p. 414.

[5] *Rot. Litt. Claus.*, i, 14.

[6] iii, 594.

[7] See chart pedigree.

Walter and Richard de Montfichet in 1227. Dugdale (i, 462) assigns her four husbands—

(1) "Richard (?Earl of Cornwall, son of King John);" (2) "Richard (son to Roger) de Chilham;" (3) "Richard, a natural son to King John;" (4) "Richard de Wilton."

The first three were one and the same, namely, Richard, a natural son of King John, *alias* Richard de Chilham. Dugdale's confusion can be traced to a passage in M. Paris, where we read that among the "shields laid low" *circ.* 1245, were "Ricardus filius Rogeri de Chileham, Ricardus de Dovere filius ejus" (*Chron. Maj.* [Rolls], iv, 492). There is abundant evidence to prove that Richard "de Chilham" was identical with John's bastard. We read, 3 Oct. 1215—

quod dominus Rex dedit Ricardo filio suo terram illam cum pertinenciis in Neweton que fuit Gaufridi de Lucy et que uxori ipsius Ricardi jure hereditario contingit.[1]

Henry III speaks of "Ricardi de Chilham fratris domini Regis,"[2] and in 1225 he is entered as "Ricardi de Chilham fratris domini Regis."[3] It is obvious, therefore, that the "Ricardus filius Rogeri" of M. Paris' text should be "Ricardus filius *Regis*." Oddly enough, in "Bracton's Note Book," Richard appears as "Ricardus filius *Reginaldi*" in 1225, though in 1227 he is "Ricardus filius *Reg.*'" The index to that work adopts "filius *Reginaldi*." The "feoda Ricardi filii Reg[is] et Roys uxoris sue" will be found in *Testa de Nevill*, p. 207,[4] where we also read—"Ricardus filius Regis duo feoda in Chilleham in dominico."

Returning for a moment to Maud de Lucy, grand-daughter and coheir of Richard,[5] we find that Dugdale "guessed" her wrongly to be identical with her aunt and namesake. This made inexplicable her inheritance of the Ongar estate, as she would not have been in that case a coheir. It is now clear how it came to pass that Richard de Rivers ("de Ripariis") contracted with King John to pay £500 "pro habenda Matild' de Lucy *domina de Angr*[*e*] in uxorem et pro habendis omnibus terris que eam contingunt," Robert Peverell, custodian of "the Honour of Ongar," being directed to give Richard seisin of the castle and vill of Ongar.[6]

We have yet to consider the devolution of Richard de Lucy's estates in East Anglia. Of these we read in the *Testa*—

Henricus Rex Senex reddidit (*sic*) Ricardo de Luci Disce set nesciunt quomodo, nec per quod servicium. Nesciunt eciam utrum reddidit ei ut hereditatem suam vel pro servicio suo ei reddidit (*sic*).

Predictus vero Ricardus dedit Waltero filio Roberti ipsam terram in maritag[io] cum filia sua, quam Robertus filius Walteri nunc tenet sicut heres, sed nescitur per quod servicium; et fuit dominicum Regis.[7]

Willelmus le Bretun et Robertus de Munteni et heres Ricardi de Munfichet et Johannes[8] Odinell de Umfranvilla (*sic*) tenent Thorneye quam Rex Henricus proavus

[1] *Cal. Rot. Claus.*, i, 230. Compare "Bracton's Note Book," iii, 466.
[2] *Ibid.*, i, 521.
[3] *Ibid.*, ii, 75.
[4] See also p. 212.
[5] See p. 131 above.
[6] *Rotuli de oblatis et finibus*, p. 517.
[7] *Testa de Nevill*, p. 294.
[8] ? heres.

tenuit in dominico suo et illam dedit Ricardo de Lucy, sed nescitur per quod servicium.[1]

This entry on Thorney Green (near Stowmarket), which appears to have escaped notice, favours the statement in the Diss entry that Richard obtained the land from Henry I.

It is evident that Richard used these outlying estates to portion off his daughters. The three sisters are thus enumerated by the defendants in the Kent suit—

Robertus [filius Walteri] dicit quod Matillis mater sua et Aleisia mater Ricardi de Umframvilla et Avelina avia Ricardi de Muntfichet fuerunt sorores.[2]

The proof afforded of the Umfraville pedigree is specially interesting for Richard's mother was not known,[3] and even his relationship to Odinell was left by Dugdale undecided. Dugdale, also, did not know who was the wife of Gilbert de Montfichet.[4]

J. H. Round.

THE FAMILY OF SWINTON.

Ten years ago Mr. J. H. Round contributed to *The Genealogist* a paper entitled "Odard the Sheriff," in which he showed us very clearly who this Odard was, and proved his forebears and some of his successors for at least two generations both ways, achieving this result by calling to the aid of a Northumbrian pedigree, three of the charters of Swinton in Berwickshire, which charters preserved formerly at Coldingham, now at Durham, are reproduced in *fac-simile* in the *National Manuscripts of Scotland*, and appear also in Raine's *History of North Durham* (Nos. IV, XII and XIII).

At this moment we need not refer to No. IV, but No. XII and No. XIII are as follows :—

C. Dñ reg̃ de ꝥra de Swyntun. xl. sol redd moñ de Dunolm̃.

D. Rex Scot ⁊ H. suus fili⁹.. Om̃ib3 vicecomitib⁹ suis cunctis q̃ baronib⁹ francis ⁊ Angl Sal. Sciatis q̃d dedi ⁊ concessi huic meo militi Hernulfo. Swinton. in feudā sibi ⁊ heredi suo cū om̃ib3 hominib⁹ suis q̃ pecuniis Tenere bene ⁊ libe ⁊ honorifice sicut ullus ex meis baronib⁹ meli⁹ ac libi⁹ tenet. ⁊ q̃cq̃d ad eā ptiñ p easdē consuetudines p q^as Liulf⁹ fili⁹ edulfi. ⁊ Vdard⁹ fili⁹ suus tenuerūt. tenere de Sco Cuthberto ⁊ de me. xl solidos reddente monachis de dunelmia sine om̃ib3 aliis serviciis. T. Will filio dunecan. ⁊ Maduc 9sule. ⁊ comit dunecan. ⁊ Radulfo Nuuel. ⁊ Marsel Marmiun. ⁊ Walf fit alani. ⁊ Herb Chāblein. ⁊ ada fit edwardi. ⁊ Will de lindesj. ad hadintunia. Val.

C. reg̃ Dñ Arnulfo Militi 9cessa de ꝥra de Swyntoñ.

D. Rex Scottoz. Comitib⁹ Baronib⁹ vic Ministris. ⁊ Om̃ib3 fidelib⁹ suis clericis ⁊ laicis toti⁹ ꝥre sue : sal. Sciatis me concessisse ⁊ dedisse Arnolfo isti meo Militi totā ꝥrā de Swintoñ cū pecunia ⁊ hōib⁹ ⁊ om̃ib3

[1] *Ibid.*, p. 295.
[2] "Bracton's Note Book," iii, 77. Compare the plaintiff's admission (iii, 593).
[3] Hodgson's Northumberland.
[4] I have discussed the Montfichet pedigree, in the twelfth century, in *Essex Archæological Transactions*, vol. v [N.S.], pp. 140—142.

THE FAMILY OF SWINTON.

Ten years ago Mr. J. H. Round contributed to *The Genealogist* a paper entitled "Odard the Sheriff," in which he showed us very clearly who this Odard was, and proved his forebears and some of his successors for at least two generations both ways, solving this result by calling to the aid of a Northumbrian pedigree, three of the charters of Swinton in Berwickshire, which charters preserved formerly at Coldingham, now at Durham, are reproduced in facsimile in the *National Manuscripts of Scotland*, and appear also in Raine's *History of North Durham* (Nos. iv, xi and xiii).

At this moment we need not refer to No. iv, but No. xi and No. xiii are as follows:—

C. De[1] reg[2] de fra de Swynton. xi. sol reddt mon[3] de Dunolm.

D. Hen Scot[4] J. H. sura fil[5]. Omib[6] vicecomitib[7] suis cuntis q[8] hereditc[9] franxis J Angt Sal. Sciatis q[8] dedi J concessi hnc mo nilli Hermilo Swinton in feudo sibi J hered[9] suo cū omīb[6] hominib[7] suis q[8] pcinnis Terris bene J libe J honorifice sicut ullus ex tocis baronib[7] mei[7] ac lib[7] tenr. J q[8]d ad ea ptin[9] p cartā dnicā J p q[8]s Lras[10] fil[5] edat. J Vdard[4] fil[5] sura teneatur tenere de Sco Cuth berto J de me. xl solidos reddendo monachis de dunelmia sine omīb[6] aliis serviciis. T. Will[11] filio duncan. J Madoc comite. J comit[7] duncan. J Radulfo Nigrel. J Marcel Harrarium. J Walt[12] de Alnet. J Herb Cubbelein. J alia m[13] edwardi. J Will[11] de Hudeston. J alijs. Val.

C. reg[2] Dā Arnulfo Militi cepens de fra de Swynton.

D. Hen Scottg. Comitib[7] Baronib[7] vic Ministris. J Omnib[6] fidelib[7] suis clericis J laicis tot[9] frē suor[9] sal. Sciatis me concessisse J dedisse Arnulfo loti mo Militi tota fra de Swinton cū pcinnis J bōis[7] J omnib[6]

---

[1] *Ibid.*, p. 290.

[2] Hodgson's *Note Book*, iii. 71. Compare the plaintiff's admission (iii. 289).

[3] Hodgson's *Northumberland*.

[4] I have discussed the Montalet pedigree in the twelfth century, in *Trans. Hugenot Transactions*, vol. v [N.S.], pp. 110—142.

reb⁹ juste ad eand̄ ẗrā ptinentib⁹ In feudo ⁊ in Hereditate sibi ⁊ heredibus ita liẽ ⁊ q̃ete ⁊ honorifice teñe ⁊ habere sic̃ Vdardus vic̃ eā tenuit liẽius ⁊ quietius p illud seruitiū ind̄ faciendo Monachis Dunhelmie q̃d ipse Vdard⁹ eis ind̄ faciebat. p̄sentibus testib⁹. Willo nepoẗ reg̃. ⁊ Madd̄ Comiẗ. ⁊ Dunec̃ Com̃. ⁊ Hugone de Morviłł. ⁊ Walł fił alan̄. Ap̃. Traucoir.

Collating these two, Mr. Round showed us that Udard, the son of Liulf and grandson of Edulf, was also Udard the Sheriff, and went on to point out that Udard was the same person as Odard, Sheriff of the Northumbrians, and that from Odard descended a family which, from their long hereditary connection with the Shrievalty, adopted as a surname the title le Visconte or Viscount.

Hodgson has called Odard "the first Sheriff under the Crown on record," but in this he is surely wrong, for we find Liulf, his father, addressed as "Vicecomes" in two charters (Raine DCCXXIX and DCCLXXXV, 2nd), and the date of this last cannot be later than 1118, in which year Queen Matilda, who grants the charter, died. We can date him earlier than this also, for, to refer now to Raine's Charter IV, King Edgar's charter of Swinton, he appears in this, first as a former owner of the lands "Swintun sic̃ Liulf habuit," secondly as a witness to its transfer as Ligulf de Bebbanburch. Now Bebbanburch or Bamborough was the official seat of government in Northumbria, the old Earls were of Northumbria or Bamborough, the Vicecomes the same, and Liulf must then have been Sheriff; while the date of the charter cannot be later than 1107, in which year Edgar died, and was most probably 1098, the year in which he refounded the Priory of Coldingham.

One thing we must remember throughout, that in the times of which we treat the Tweed was no certain boundary line. The Scottish Kings claimed Northumberland, and David, before he came to the throne, and his son Henry, in later years, held sway south of the present Border. In 1139, Henry was definitely appointed Earl of Northumberland, and its Barons did him homage. He held Bamborough, and all the land was held under him (*vide* Hodgson, part i., page 248). For some time during the first half of the twelfth century the Sheriff of Northumberland was at least as closely connected with the Scottish as with the English Court, and not only does Liulf appear with King Edgar, but Odard with King David, and Adam, Odard's second son, with Earl Henry.

In the new *History of Northumberland* (vol. ii., page 10 and onward), Mr. Bateson has followed Mr. Round in exploring the le Visconte pedigree as carried on by John, Odard's third son, but, though the Swinton charters are made use of, we find no mention of the family primarily interested in them, who take their name from the Swinton lands, some small portion of which they have continued to hold from that day to this. The reason is obvious, for though a descent has always been claimed by them from Edulf through Hernulf, there was nothing but tradition and old pedigrees to go upon, and up to the other day no contemporary evidence beyond Charters XII and XIII had been discovered to show any certain relationship between Hernulf and Odard.

In the *Athenæum* of June 9th, 1894, one anonymous critic went so far as definitely to deny that such relationship ever existed, for in an article in the edition of Burke's *Landed Gentry*, published in that year, in which he rode rough shod over many of the older pedigrees, he said—

"Nor have they yet learnt that Ernulf, the alleged ancestor of the Swintons, was not descended from his 'Saxon' predecessors."

Now even then this was somewhat sweeping, for let us consider on what the claim rested. In these charters there may be no mention of relationship, but there is much of hereditary possession of the same lands under the same conditions, and if there was no blood connection surely it was curious to record not only the name of the previous owner but his pedigree. This is not done in the second charter, why should it have been thought necessary to do it in the first? I can find no Scottish charter containing such a pedigree save in the case of hereditary succession. Family tradition again, and pedigrees written out long after the dates to which they refer, are, of course, not proof, but that this particular tradition was not coined yesterday is shown by reference to a pamphlet, printed and published in 1690, in which John Swinton of Swinton, in pursuit of his successful attempt to have his father's "pretended forfeiture" reduced, says,

"During all which time, the true proprietars have been debarred from access, to an inheritance transmitted to them from their ancestors, by an uninterrupted succession of above 600 years."

Six hundred years from 1690 would carry us back through Hernulf to the time when we know that Liulf was holding Swinton. Lastly the opinions formed by experts must carry weight, and the pedigree has gone uncriticised up to now, while we have Alexander Sinclair writing in a manuscript preserved at Kimmerghame of "the old Saxon family of Swinton," and Sir Robert Douglas saying in the *Baronage*—

"And though in the above charters Hernulfus is not designed son of Udwardus, yet, as fees were then begun to be hereditary in Scotland, it is highly probable he was either his son or heir male; for certain it is, he was possessed of the same lands which were heretably enjoyed by the three preceding generations his predecessors."

Now remember that these opinions were given when there was nothing to prove that Udard had not died unmarried.

Mr. Round started us on the right track and helped us much when he identified Udard of Swinton with Odard of Bamborough, and, finding for him two sons, William and John, showed that in or about 1132 Odard was succeeded in all his lands by William. But it is from the new *History of Northumberland* that we get our last and greatest assistance. Following Mr. Round, Mr. Bateson has gone a step further as far as we are concerned, for he has not only called attention to the facts that the lands of Swinton were included in the inheritance of William, the son of Odard, but he has printed a document from the Durham Treasury, which shows that this William did not live long, and which adds two more sons to Odard's family.

Durham Treas. Cart. Misc. 6,895.

"Omnibus baronibus comitatus Northumb(rie) Francis quam Anglis et cognatis et amicis suis Adam Vicecomes Northumbrie (deed damaged) . . . fratrem meum Wilhelmum concessisse et dedisse Deo et Sancto

Cuthberto, propter elemosinam et (pec)uniam ipsius Sancti Arkil de Matefen cum tota substantia sua. Et ego Adam heres ejus hoc idem concedo pro anima fratris mei et heredum ejus et mea anima et heredum meorum, concedente Johanne fratre meo et Ernaldo fratre meo.

"Testibus: Bernardo clerico et Johanne presbiter de Weremuthe Elfvoldo de Trhokelau et Ricardo clerico et Fulcone P'ntuit et aliis multis."

Here surely we find what we want, for here is a brother of Adam and John, the sons of Odard, who, considering the way his name is introduced and the fact of his consent being required to grants of family inheritance, cannot well have been a half-brother or illegitimate, and therefore presumably himself a son of Odard, bearing the name of Ernald, and in spite of the difference in the sound there is no doubt whatever that Hernulf, Arnolf, Ernald and Arnoud are all nothing but a clerk's variations of the same name. Mr. Round has, I believe, proved this, and I am told at the Record Office that it is admitted.

But it is a crucial point, and we cannot have too much proof.

In the *Testa de Nevill* we find :—

Page 114. Willi fil Ernold in Nethercote.
Page 115. Willi fil Ernulphi in Nethercote.

In the *Liber Rubeus de Scaccario* :—

Date 1166. Simonem filium Ernulfi.
Date 1166. Simon filius Ernaldi.

And in the *Pipe Rolls* of this very County of Northumberland :—

Ernald de Morewic in the 7th year of Henry II.
Erñ de Morewic in the 11th year of Henry II.
Ærnulf de Morewic in the 14th year of Henry II.
Ernulf de Morewic in the 18th year of Henry II.

We can, moreover, show that our Hernulf or Arnolf of the Swinton charters was himself in Berwickshire written down as Ernald. The following must be identical :—

Grant of Swinton—"Meo militi Hernulfo," Raine, Ch. XII, date 1124 to 1153.
2nd Grant of Swinton—"Arnolfo isti meo militi," Raine, Ch. XIII, date 1124 to 1153.
"Ernaldo," Raine, Ch. CXII, date before 1166.
"Ernald milite," Raine, Ch. CXIII, date before 1166.
"Erñ de Swinet'," Cart. of Coldstream, date 1165.

These last three are the names of witnesses to three charters of Gospatrick, the Earl, who died in 1166, all about land marching with Swinton.

The name, however spelt, was evidently a most uncommon one north of the Tweed whatever it was in the south, and on the few occasions at that date on which we come across it, when not a priest, the reference is always almost certainly to the same man. With the exception of Charters XII and XIII, which were probably the work of a south country clerk, much of whose spelling was wrong, for instance, Vdard for Odard, we invariably find the name rendered as Ernald, Ærnald, or Arnald. Beyond that in no other of the 803 Coldingham Charters does the term "Miles" appear after a Saxon christian name without a surname, nor does it appear in Raine in conjunction with any other name at all, Saxon or Norman, during the twelfth century.

We can also, I think, show that Ernald, the son of Odard, was

himself on his part called Ernulf, for in the Red Book of the Exchequer, date 1166, we find John, the son of Odard, enfeoffing Ernulf, while in the Pipe Rolls of 1170 and 1171 we find "Ernald fr John Vic" (John son of Odard). This last is of great importance also as confirming Mr. Bateson's reading of the Arkil de Matefen Charter.

We may now say that we have arrived at this :—

South of the Tweed and close to it.	North of the Tweed (only three miles).
1st. We find an Ernald, also known a Ernulf.	1st. We find a Hernulf, more generally known as Ernald.
2nd. Brother of William, Adam, and John, the sons of Odard, grandsons of Liulf, owners of Swinton.	2nd. Holding heretably and by the same customs Swinton formerly owned by Liulf, son of Edulf | Odard | William (brother of an Ernald).
3rd. Interested in the disposition of their inherited possessions and in "Arkil de Matefen cum sua substantia."	3rd. There is abundant evidence in Raine of some special connection between Albcambus, a quite separate property in Berwickshire not included in Charters XII and XIII, and Swinton, fifteen miles away; and by comparing Raine, Charters CLXXXII and CCCCXXXI and reading the twenty-one charters of David de Quixwood (evidently by Charter CLXXXVI, a man of known and local descent) we may fairly presume that this Ernald also possessed some portion of Aldcambus, containing Liulf's Cleuch (Iyolvesclo), Charter CCLV and Arkile's Midhope, Charter CLXXX.
4th. John, son of John, Vicecomes, made grants to Farne (Raine, Charter DCCXIII, where, according to Reginald of Durham, two members of the family had been miraculously healed).	4th. The tithes of Aldcambus went to Farne (Raine, Charter DCCXII), forty miles away, and close to Bamborough.
5th. Of a family closely connected to King David and his family.	5th. From the wording of his charters in close connection with King David.
6th. Born before 1133 and living up to 1171, but apparently not in Northumberland, in whose Pipe Rolls he only appears in 1170 and 1171, nor anywhere else in England as far as can be traced. He only appears on the Northumberland scenes as brother of his distinguished brothers, well-known there.	6th. A grown man and "Miles" before 1153. Living at least up to 1165. Though he owns Swinton, he only once appears as de Swinton, generally as Ernald.

The names fit, the dates fit, the lands are the same. At that date the tendency to a very marked extent was to make everything hereditary. Not only land, but nearly every office went in a family. The question we have to answer is this. William, the son of Odard, the son of Liulf, died young, leaving no issue. Who succeeded him in the lands of Swinton which all three had possessed? Apparently an

Ernald, and if so, why not his own brother of the name? Odard's possessions were evidently split up. Mr. Hodgson has given it as his opinion that Adam eventually found a home in Cumberland. Mr. Round has shown us that John and his descendants remained in Northumberland, what more likely than that the third group of lands, north of the Tweed, which was then beginning to be considered a boundary between two nations, should fall to the share of the third brother. For why should King David have given lands long in possession of a family intimately connected with himself to an outsider. If he did so, would the charter have been worded as it is? Would not some clue as to who the outsider was, his father's name, his brother's name, have been put in to distinguish him from the man of the same name who must have been well known to the Coldingham Monks and all the country side, the son of the family to whom the lands had belonged for at least three generations?

Far from doing this a pedigree is put into his first charter recounting these generations.

The use of the verbs "do et concedo" might read like an entirely fresh grant were it not that we find that in the earliest Coldingham Charters these verbs were used in what was nothing more than a confirmation. In Raine, Charter xv, David uses them about the same lands which his brother Edgar had given to be held in perpetuity in Charters II, IV, V and VI.

I hope I have brought forward sufficient evidence to get over the difficulty in which we are placed by Charters XII and XIII making no definite statement as regards relationship.

Finally it would be of interest to know if Mr. Round or anyone following up the suggestion he threw out in "Odard, the Sheriff," has been able to identify Edulf, Odard's grandfather, with Edulf Rus, who in 1080 took the lead in slaying Walcher, Bishop of Durham, in vengeance for the murder of Liulf the Thane. There is a Swinton tradition, which I give for what it is worth, that the family have never prospered because in early days they had fallen foul of the Church.

Edulf Rus, Simeon tells us, was killed and buried at Jedburgh, so he had apparently retired north from Durham. As regards his descent, he was great-great-grandson of Waltheof, who held the Earldom in the reign of Ethelred, 969, and great-grandson of Uchtred, also Earl. For some reason, possibly because he was killed young, Cospatric, his grandfather, was passed over, and the Earldom went in the female line, but if the accepted pedigree is correct (Surtees, vol. iv, page 157), Edulf Rus was the male representative of the line of the older Earls.

It would be difficult to find any proof, but the following possible argument may be worth recording. After the overthrow of Robert de Mowbray, the Earldom was reserved. A Vicecomes was appointed, apparently in the person of Liulf, son of Edulf, and the office became hereditary in his family. There should be some explanation of a Saxon family so soon after the Conquest attaining to high hereditary rank.

At this time a great effort was being made to conciliate the old Saxon families. Hodgson says, part i, p. 196, "There was a great deal done in the way of compensation," and what is more likely than that

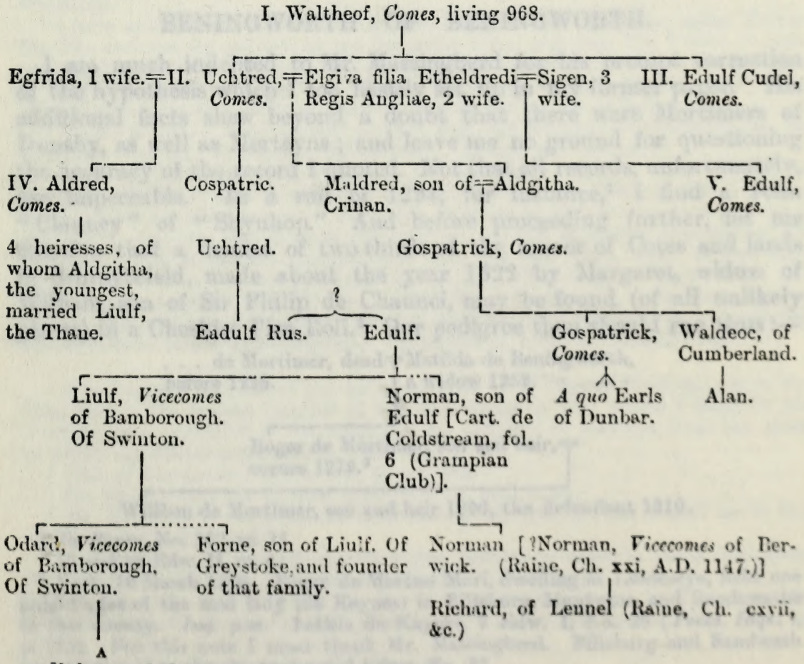
the King, seeking on whom he should confer the office of Vicecomes, should pitch upon the son of the man who had been a leader among the Saxons, the male representative of their old rulers.

In this connection it is significant to note that the name Cospatrick, so peculiar to the family of the Earls, appears in the Swinton tree.

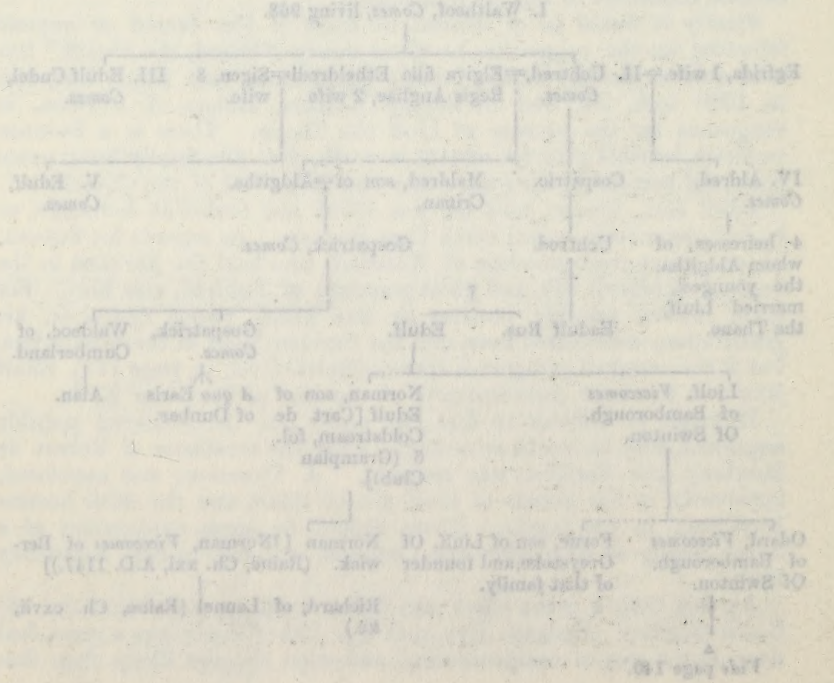
If I had not already taken up too much space, I should like to dwell on the possible connection of some other families, much more notable than the Swintons, with the stem of Edulf. As it is, I shall content myself with putting in their names, under query, into the pedigree at the end of this paper.

As regards Norman of Lennel, it would seem as if north of the Tweed the le Visconte family also held office. Forne, son of Liulf, was the first of a mighty race. Adam's claim to be Adam of Wigton, I must leave to the tender mercies of Mr. Round and the Archdeacon of Carlisle. For the rest, Nisbet in his *Heraldry* (vol. i, page 314) says, "I shall begin with the ancient families in the Shire of Berwick, of the Sirnames of Gordon, Nisbet, Swinton, Ridpath and Dunce, so named by their Baronies, which lie contiguous in that Shire, from which their different Sirnames were taken; and who all carry three Boars' Heads of different Tinctures; by which it seems that the Tradition is probable that they were originally of one Stock and Gens, and afterwards became the heads of Families of different Sirnames."

The Gordons are said to have sprung from two brothers, Richard and Adam, the Nisbets begin with a William, the Dunces, or Duns, with a Hugh. In every case the dates and names fit.



A
Vide page 140.



Vide page 139.

A

William, of Swinton, etc. | Adam, *Vicecomes*, ? of Wigton. | John, *Vicecomes* of Embleton. Founder of the family of le Visconte. | Ernald, or Hernulf, of Swinton and of Aldcambus.

Cospatrick de Swinton (Cart. de North Berwick, p. 5. Date ante 1177.) | William fil. Ernaldi [Priory of Finchall (Surtees Society), p. 151]. ? William de Nisbet (Raine, Ch. cxvi, &c.), and founder of that family. | David de Quixwood and Aldcambus (Raine, Ch. clxxxii, &c.) | Richard de Swinton (Raine, Ch. ccclxxxviii), ? afterwards Richard de Gordon. | Adam (Raine, Ch. clxxix), ? Adam de Gordon.

*Alan de Swinton (Raine, Ch. cxvi, &c.) | Hugh (Cart. de North Berwick, p. 5), ? Hugh of Duns. | (Raine, Ch. cxvii, &c.) By tradition brothers, and joint founders of the Gordon family.

*Alan de Swinton. | Alan de Duns. [Priory of Coldingham (Surtees Society), p. lxxxix.]

A quo Swinton of that Ilk.

* These two Alans de Swinton appear above fifty times in Raine; and [*Priory of Coldingham*, p. 241 (Surtees Society)] this last Alan and his heirs head the list of those holding land under Coldingham *circa* 1235.

GEORGE S. C. SWINTON.

BENINGWORTH OF BENINGWORTH.

I am much indebted to Mr. Massingberd for his prompt correction of the hypothesis which I too hastily set up in my former paper. His additional facts shew beyond a doubt that there were Mortimers of Dunsby, as well as Morteyns; and leave me no ground for questioning the accuracy of the record I quoted. Not that all records, unfortunately, are impeccable. In a roll of 1294, for instance,[1] I find a John "Clauncy" of "Shynhop." And before proceeding further, let me mention that a demise of two-thirds of the manor of Cotes and lands in Schraytefeld, made about the year 1322 by Margaret, widow of William, son of Sir Philip de Chaunci, may be found (of all unlikely places) in a Cheshire Plea Roll.[2] Our pedigree then should run thus:—

. . . de Mortimer, dead before 1258. = Matilda de Beningworth, a widow 1258.

Roger de Mortimer, son and heir, occurs 1279.[3] =

William de Mortimer, son and heir 1296, the defendant 1310.

[1] *De Banco*, No. 103, m. 14.

[2] 15 and 16 Edw. II, m. 4.

[3] York, 10 March 1279. Roger de Mortuo Mari, dwelling in Lindeseye, held one knight's fee of the said lady (de Kaynes) in Billeburg, Munketon, and Sandewathe in this county. *Inq. p.m.* Letitia de Kaynes, 7 Edw. I, No. 28 (*Yorks. Inqs.*, i, p. 185). For this note I must thank Mr. Massingberd. Billeburg and Sandwath are mentioned in the charter quoted below, No. 32.

I ought, perhaps, to add that there is no longer any reason for inserting a William de Morteyn between 1307 and 1311.[1]

In his more serious hours Mr. Eyton has noticed the "absurdity of setting up a descent from the Conquest for families of mere knightly degree."[2] *Dulce est desipere in loco*—no man was better entitled to a little relaxation between whiles. Let us hear, however, what so thorough an antiquary has to say for himself; for against the pedigree quoted by Mr. Massingberd, there is a reference to "proofs," guided by which I found elsewhere, after some little search, a dissertation on the family of Beningworth, which I think is well worth printing in full.[3]

"In Domesday one Odo appears as Ivo Taillgebosc's vassal in the following instances:—

"Thorganby, Thoresway, Croxby, Irby on Humber, Holton le Moor.

"Benniworth, Ludford, Kingthorpe, Strubby.

"Killingholm, Wilsthorpe.

"Westlaby, Lobingeham (*hodie* Little Loudon), Bourn, Bullington.

"Chinctorp (*hodie* Kingthorpe).[4]

"The Survey of 1114 does not tell us in any of the above instances what tenant held under Ranulf le Meschin. We therefore lose the successor of Odo. In case of a manor (North Elkington)[5] not among Odo's Domesday tenements, Walter de Benningworth happens to be named as Ranulf le Meschin's tenant.

"Subsequently to 1114 'De Benningworth' is named as the tenant corresponding to Odo in the nine first named of the above estates, namely in Thorganby, Thoresway, Croxby, Irby on Humber, Holton le Moor, Benniworth, Ludford, Kingthorpe and Strubby. But Killingholm was similarly held by De Gousul, and Wilsthorpe by Le Wake. And I fail to discover any hereditary tenure whatever under the Lords of Bolingbroke in Westlaby, or in Lobingham, or in Bourn, or in Bullington, or in Chinctorp.

"I have not a doubt that Walter de Benningworth was otherwise called Walter fitz Odo, and was son and heir of the Domesday Odo; and that this Walter, though un-named in so many instances, was all the while tenant under Ranulf le Meschin in 1114. It would seem that on Ranulf le Meschin's death [before 1130] this Walter came to issue with Lucy, Ranulf's widow, and heiress of Bolingbroke.

"Walt[r]s fil' Odon' redd' Co'pot' de xxj[li] xiij[s] iiij[d] pro recto de hereditate sua de Comitissa Cestriæ. In th'auro viij[li] vj[s] viij[d]. Et deb' xiij[li] vj[s] viij[d].[6]

"It is said, indeed, in a record of the thirteenth century, that Walter de Beningworth was originally enfeoffed by Earl William de Romara, the Countess Lucy's eldest son and successor. The truth probably is, that he was re-enfeoffed by that Earl. For the Beningworth feoffment in the Fief of Bolingbroke was an old feoffment: that is, it dated further back than the year 1135, when as yet Earl William de Romara had not succeeded his mother. Moreover, we gather from the *Liber Niger* (compiled in 1166) that Earl William de Romare, so far from having created the original feoffment (8½ knights' fees) of de Benningworth, had reduced the services of Roger de Beningworth, the tenant of 1166, to 3 knights' fees."

[1] It so happens that one of the pedigrees printed by General Wrottesley from the Plea Rolls in the present number of *The Genealogist* (p. 151), which I have, by his courtesy, been permitted to see, continues the pedigree of Morteyn from the point at which my former paper left it. (See *ante*, p. 15.)

[2] *Hist. of Shropshire*: Index, s. v., *Genealogies*.

[3] Mr. Eyton's MS. vol. 22 (now Addl. MS. 31, 930), f. 86.

[4] Mr. Eyton gives references in each case to his vol. 16, now bound up in the middle of Addl. MS. 31,929.

[5] In Domesday one Goisfrid appears as Ivo Taillgebois' vassal in North Elkington, Parva Grimsby, Walesby cum Otby and Claxby. (Mr. Eyton.)

Will's Meschun tenuit in cap' de d'no Rege iiij[or] caruc' terre in Elkington Et illas dedit Walt[ro] de Beni'gworth p' s[r]vic' iiij[te] p'tis feodi uni[s] militis. *Testa de Nevill*, p. 339.

[6] *Pipe Roll*, 31 Hen. I, p. 114, Ed. Hunter.

Now I feel sure that Mr. Eyton would not wish us to accept these results without a very critical examination. No one was more fully alive, as his published works shew, to the weakness of pedigrees which affect to bridge over the interval between Domesday and Henry II by means of a single name. Not that there is any difficulty in the mere fact of a Walter, born perhaps about 1080, outliving Earl William de Romara himself. But was the victorious army of Senlac composed wholly of beardless boys; and did their sons in the next generation conspire to exceed the average duration of life? The number of cases in which this is alleged, and the painful gap in contemporary records, together induce a certain scepticism.

In the case of the Beningworths, reckoning upwards from the birth of William and Philip de Chauncy to Domesday, or even to the invasion, no question need arise in regard to dates; though, in the absence of all evidence for Odo's age, there may be plenty of room for one or two more generations. But the following extract, from a deed copied by Gervas Holles,[1] gives point to the difficulty which Mr. Eyton seems to have felt about de Gousul's interest and the recorded grant by Earl William; for it shews Roger de Beningworth and Peter de Gousul making considerable purchases of lands once held by Odo.

Pactio inter Rogeru' de Beni'gword et Petrum de Gausa de calumpnia t^re Geruasij de Halton apud Bulingbroke et de alia hereditate quæ fuit Hodonis de Beni'gword no'i'atim de Wiuelestorp et Houton et (?) Siarneburne . . . Test' Will'o Co'ite, &c.

Post sup^d'c'am Conuenc'o'em renouata fuit Couentio inter Rogeru' de Beni'gword et Petrum de Gausa . . . Preterea conuenit inter eos etiam q'd o'es conquestus suos de feudo Hodonis de Beni'gword mediu' p'cientur et tenebit Petrus ip'e et her' sui de Rog^o et de her' ejus tota' medietatem conquestuu' suor' de feudo Hodonis saluis tenuris suis q^s tenent in capite de Will'o de Romara Co'ite de Linc' . . .

From this deed, and the recorded grant of Earl William, we must infer either that the purchasers were strangers in blood to Odo, against which conclusion there is Mr. Eyton's argument from old feoffment, or else that they had been divested of their title, by forfeiture or otherwise. Or possibly they, like their successor Sir Gilbert, had got into the hands of the Jews. At all events this first descent seems to me by no means as certain as the subsequent part of the pedigree.

Mr. Eyton heads his pedigree "De Beningworth, Seneschals of Bolingbroke." He assigns to Roger the dates 1142, 1166, circa 1185: to Matthew, his brother, 1142, 1163: to Sir Gilbert,[2] "styled Seneschal," 1189, 1220: but omits Sir William, his son,[3] altogether, making Geoffrey and his sisters (erroneously) children of Sir Gilbert. Sarah, wife of the latter, he describes as heiress in Salmonby, Scrafield, Hammeringham, and Asserby. Readers of *The Genealogist* now have the references to Mr. Eyton's collections on the subject, and it is not necessary here to add detailed notes of all the evidence he adduces. I pass on to a series of charters relating to the honour of Bolingbroke, to which the Editor

[1] Lansdowne MS. 207 e, ff. 359 sqq. "Ex archivis meis propriis, A° 1647."

[2] He gave a toft, croft, and two bovates of land in Halton to Thornton Abbey. *Ass. Roll*, 534, m. 1.

[3] A William, son of Gilbert de Beningworth, occurs in 1275, one of several defendants in an action for trespass at parva Lindb'ge (*Coram Rege*, No. 16, m. 54). He can hardly be the same person.

kindly directed my attention; and append a very brief note of several that touch upon the history of this family. They are all to be found in the second volume of the Great Cowcher Book of the Duchy of Lancaster.

1. Will's de Roumara Comes Linc' Waltᵉo de Beniggeworda quod h'ebam in Stepinges excepto sᵗuicio Hugonis fil' Rob'ti et iij bouatas in Haltona (f. 284, No. 2).

2. Will's de Roumara fil' Com' Will'i domine Lucie matri Rogᵗi Beninguurdie sᵗuicium Hugonis Stepingie (Ib., No. 3).

3. Willm's de Roum' dedi &c. R. de Beningwrde terram quam patᵗ meus & auus meus dederunt ei scilicet xl & duas bouatas in duab' Kales sex bouatas et dimidiam quas Audenk (?) tenuit & duas bouatas sirici & sᵗuiciu' Hugonis de Steping & terram quam Waltᵗus patᵗ eius tenuit p' sᵗuiciu' octo militum & dimidii de antecessoribus meis tenenda de me &c. per sᵗuicium sex militum (f. 235, No. 13).

4. Henricus Rex Rogero de Beningword (confirmation of the above). Testibus Com' Will'mo de Mand'vill, Will'o de Sancto Joh'e, Ric'o de Canuilla, Hugone de Creissi, Philippo de Kima, apud Burum (Ib., No. 15).[1]

5. Willm's de Roumara [confirmat] donacionem quam Rogᵗus de Benigwrd fecit Math'o fr'i suo scilicet villam de Stepinga tenendam de eo &c. per sᵗuicium dimidii militis eciam sᵗuicium Hugonis de Stepinga octaue partis vnius militis & iij bouatas in Altona. Si Matheus sine herede sponse obierit ad Rogᵗum reuᵗtentᵗ (f. 285, No. 4 .

6. Matheus de Beningworde &c. tota terra quam teneo de Rogᵗo de Beningworde fr'e meo no'i'atim estepinges & sᵗuicium Hugonis de estepinges rediet (*sic*) ad d'nium Rogᵗi nisi h'uero heredem de sponsa. Testibus Will'o de Roum' Rob'to frᵉe eius &c. (Ib., No. 8).

7. Matheus de Beningwrda &c. Rogᵗus fratᵗ meus de Beningwrda dedit michi villam de Stepinga sᵗuicium Hugonis de Stepinga octaue partis vnius militis & iij bouatas in Hautona. Si autem sine herede sponse obiero ad dominiu' fr'is reuertentᵗ (Ib., No. 9).

8. Conuencio intᵗ Matheum de Beningwrd et Ric'm de Haltona. Matheus dedit Ric'o tres bouetas in Haltonia &c. tenend' de me &c. Testibus Rogero de Beningge-wrde &c. (f. 289, No. 25).

9. Will's de Haltune Mathe' de Beningword tenementum quod patᵗ meus Ric'us & ego tenuimus in Haltone. Testibus Gileb'to de Beningword . . . Gregorio de Beningword &c. (fo. 295, No. 56).

10. Will's de Roum' Gilleb'to de Benigwurd tᵗram quam patᵗ eius tenuit de me per idem seruiciu' & recepi homagium & releuiu' suu' t' Rob'to de Roum', Rob'to fil' Pagani &c. (f. 445, No. 5).

11. Ranulphus Comes Cestr' Gisleb'to de Beningwurth omnes tᵗras & tenuras quas Rogᵗus patᵗ eius tenuit de Will'o de Roumara (f. 450, No. 29).

12. Ranulphus Comes Cestr' Gisleb'to de Beni'gwurth totam tᵗram quam ante-cessores sui & ip'e tenuerunt de Will'o de Roumara &c. per seruicium sex militum (f. 445, No. 6).

13. Ranulphus Comes Cestrie Gisleb'to de Beningwrth totam tᵗram que fuit Ricardi de Warewico tanqᵃm ius vxᵗis sue filie pᵈicti Ric'i (Ib., No. 7).

14. Gilbertus de Beningwurth domino Rann' Comiti Cestrie & Linc' totum jus &c. in marisco de Totinton (f. 243, No. 55).

15. Gilebertus de Beningwurth Rann' Comiti Cestrie & Linc' homagium & seruicium Galfridi Russell de vna bouata & dimidia quam tenuit in Estrekales Et Waltᵗi Russell de dimidia bouata in Westrekales Et heredu' Henrici ffreman de vna bouata in Westrekales (Ib., No 56).

16. Gileb'tus de Beningwrthe Ran' Comiti Cestrie & Lincoln Manᵗiu' meum de Halton homagium Rad' de Gousle de feodo vnius militis in yreby Manᵗium meum de Kynthorp. Pro hac donacione dedit michi ducentas libras Et adquietauit me vᵗsus Elyam fil' Martrine Judeum Lincoln de octies viginti & decem marcis (f. 285, No. 5).

17. Gileb'tus de Beningwrth Ranulpho Comiti Cestrie & Lincolnie Manᵗium de Steping cum terra de Halton & advocacione eccl'ie de Steping &c. Pro hac donacione dedit michi ducentas marcas (Ib., No. 6).

18. Conuencio intᵗ d'n'm Ranulfum Comitem Cestr' & Lincoln' et Gilb'tum de

[1] The original among the charters of the Duchy of Lancaster, No. 35.

Bengwrth. Gilb'tus dimisit Comiti septem bouatas in Beni'gwrth a festo S'ci Martini anno M°CC° xxiij° in viij° annos pro quadraginta marcis. Testibus D'no Ph'o de Orreby Justiciar' Cestr' &c. (f. 446, No. 10).

19. Gileb'tus de Beningwurth & heredes mei tenere debemus de d'no Ranulpho Comite Cestr' & Linc' decem feoda militum que fuerunt Rog^ri p'ris mei computatis mihi &c. s^uiciis trium feodor' & dimid' & quartadecima parte feodi in Man^iis de Hauton yreby Steping & Kintorp que d'co Com' dedi &c. Testibus Philippo de Orreby tunc Justic' Cestrie &c. (f. 286, No. 13).

20. Elyas filius Bened'ci & Slema vxor mea Rann' Comiti Cestrie demandam in terris de Hauton Steping & Kintorp occasione debiti quod Gileb'tus de Beningwurth nobis debuit Retento debito sup' Man^ium de Beningwrth &c. Preterea quinq' marcatas redditus in Beningwurth ad t^rminu' octo annor' incipiencium ad pascha anno gr'e 1223° (f. 297, No. 62).

21. Composicio inter matricem eccl'iam Sancti Petri de Halton & Capellam Sancti Laurencij per d'n'm R. Abbem & Conuentum de Nehus et d'n'm Gileb'tum de Beningwurd in cap'lo de Nehus. Testibus Jordano Abb'e de Thorent' &c. (f. 286, No. 10).

22. Henricus de Billinghey Gilb'to de Beningwrth totum ius in tenemento quod Walt^rus fil' Math'i de Beningwrth vel Matheus pat^r eius tenuerunt in Steping & in Halton Et pro hac &c. dedit michi Gilb'tus duas marcatas redditus quas ei solebam reddere pro t^ra de Wllestorp & vnam bouatam in Beningworth cum tofto &c. & toftum, t^ram &c. (Ib., No. 14).

23. Conuencio int^r Gileb'tum de Beningwrth et Rad'm de Gousla. Rad' dedit Gileb'to toftum &c. in Haltona juxta portam Gileb'ti & tres seliones &c. pro uno tofto & duab' sellionib'. Testibus Galfrido Abb'e de Neuhus &c. (f. 290, No. 30).

24. Ranulfus Comes Cestr' deo & beate Marie & Communie Canonicor' Lincoln om'es t^ras quas h'ent in feodo meo videl't [*inter alia*] ex dono Gilb'ti de Beningworth vnu' toftum in Keles confirmac'o'e eiusdem Gilb'ti vnum toftum & dimid' bouatam in Beningworth. Testibus Rog^ro de Lasey Const' Cestr' Phil' de Orreb' Justic' Cestr' &c. (f. 482, No. 31).

25. Walt^rus filius Math'i de Beningwrd Radulfo carbunel de Halton dimidiam acram in Halton tenend' de me &c. (f. 286, No. 11).

26. Walt^rus filius Mathei de Beningwrd Alano diacono filio Leuwini toftum in p'ua Stepingia &c. (Ib., No. 12).

27. Walt^rus fil' Math'i de Beningwrd Alano diacono fil' lewini toftum in p'ua Stepingia tenend' de me &c. (f. 287, No. 15).

28. Walt^rus de Beningworthe Alano diacono fil' lewini de Hauton dimidiam acram in parua Stepinge tenend' de me &c. (f. 289, No. 27).

29. Walt^rus de Beningwrth Alicie fil' Hugonis Oust' & om'ib' qui nascent^r ex ea lib'tatem & dedi pro suo s^uicio vnam acram prati in parua Stepingia & duos seliones &c. (f. 293, No. 46).

30. Walt^rus fil' Math'i de Beningwrd Nicholao Bech tres acras in Stepingia tenendum de me &c. (Ib., No. 47).

31. Walt^rus fil' Math'i de Beningwrd Nich'o Bech sex acras in Steping Tenend' de me &c. (f. 294, No. 48).

32. Galfridus de Thorlay Will'o fil' Gileb'ti de Beni'gwrth t^ram meam de Thorlay cum mesuagio meo &c. Et Will's dedit michi tantam t^ram in Sandwath & Billeburg Et ducentas marcas. Testibus Mag'ro W. de Beni'gwrd subdec' Linc' . . . Joh'e de Beni'gwrd &c. (f. 446, No. 12).

I cannot pretend to fix the dates of these instruments, but have endeavoured to group them in rough chronological sequence. The first two are evidently in the time of Earl William and his son (before 1151), and thus limit the date of Sir Walter's death, besides affording proof of his wife Lucy, named by Holles. The third mentions again the reduction of Roger's services; but this charter speaks of six fees, not three. In No. 13 we have conclusive evidence that Sarra de Warewic was an heiress. She seems to have been mother of Sir Gilbert's sons, rather than the wife Hawise mentioned by Holles, on what authority I do not know. The record quoted by Mr. Massingberd mentions a grant of land by her father in frank marriage; after his

death the Warwickshire estate was in ward, and granted first to Sir Gilbert himself, afterwards to Philip de Lucy.[1] Either, therefore, Sarra was a mere child at that time, while her husband must have been approaching forty, or there were other heirs living, who were minors. In either case, the circumstances point to some disparity of age between them, and suggest that she was probably a second wife. No. 16 supersedes perhaps, wholly or in part, the previous agreement with de Gousul concerning his tenure.

In my former paper it appeared that there were two families in Beningworth, both taking their name from manors they held there. Similarly, it seems, there was a family in Steping,[2] taking their name from that place, before the Beningworths acquired an interest in it. In spite of that, we see that a cadet of the latter house, on acquiring the lordship, tends to drop his own family name in favour of one already borne by his tenant. Facts like these should put us on our guard against the assumption, too often made, that families bearing the same local name are more or less remotely akin.

W. H. B. B.

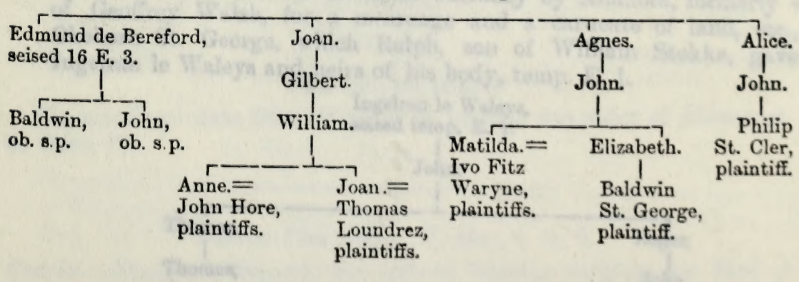
Pedigrees from the Plea Rolls.

By Major-General the Hon. GEORGE WROTTESLEY.

(*Continued from p.* 102.)

De Banco. Easter. 7. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 120.

Suff.—John Hore and Anne, his wife, Thomas Loundrez and Joan, his wife, Ivo fitz Waryn and Matilda, his wife, Baldwyne St. George and Philip Seyntcler, Chivaler, sued Margaret, formerly wife of Richard Hasilden, for the manor and advowson of Clopton.

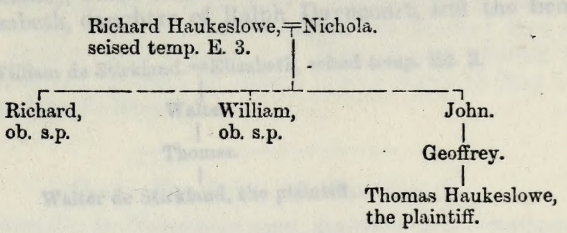


[1] 1206, *Close Rolls* (Hardy), i, pp. 21, 28, 6 John, m. 4, 8.

[2] See Nos. 2—7. Evidently this, and not Stepingham, is the name of the place. In a previous footnote I mentioned William ad Aulam de Beningworth, 1279; and I find William Attehall de Beningworth and Agnes, his wife, in 1294, parties to a suit in Scamelesby and West Tyrington (*De Banco*, No. 103, m. 14).

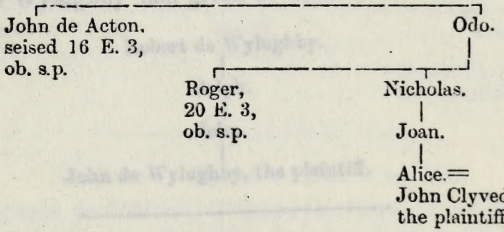
De Banco. Mich. 7. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 140 *dorso.*

Wygorn.—Thomas Haukeslowe sued William, son of John Russell, Kt., for land in Dormeston and Intebergh, which Robert Okleye had given to Richard Haukeslowe and Nichola, his wife, and the heirs of their bodies.



De Banco. Easter. 7. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 306.

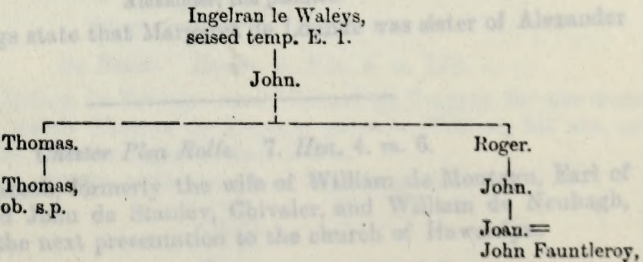
Somerset.—John Clyveden and Alice, his wife, sued Margaret, formerly wife of Peter de Courtenay, Chivaler, for land in Alre, near Somerton.



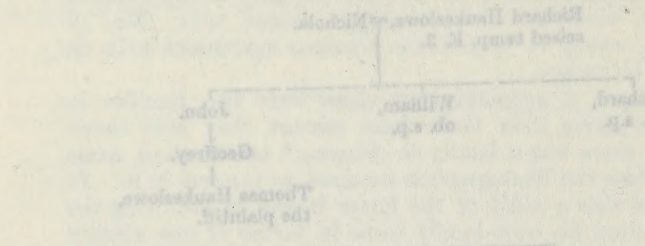
Margaret claimed by a grant of Roger de Acton, dated 20 E. 3, in which the land is called the moiety of the manor of Kingesalre and Oth.

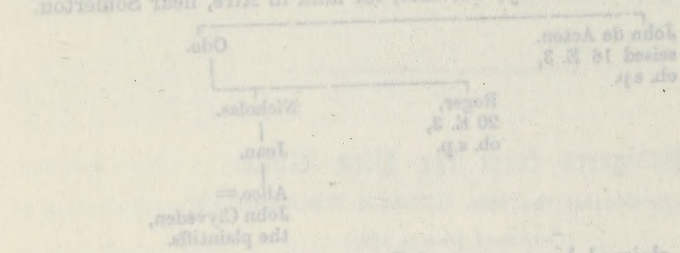
De Banco. Mich. 7. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 526.

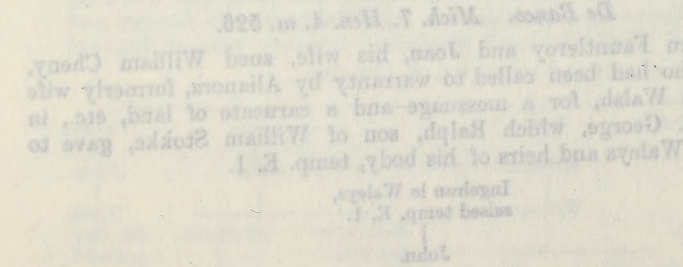
Wilts.—John Fauntleroy and Joan, his wife, sued William Cheny, Chivaler, who had been called to warranty by Alianora, formerly wife of Geoffrey Walsh, for a messuage and a carucate of land, etc., in Okeborn St. George, which Ralph, son of William Stokke, gave to Ingelran le Waleys and heirs of his body, temp. E. 1.

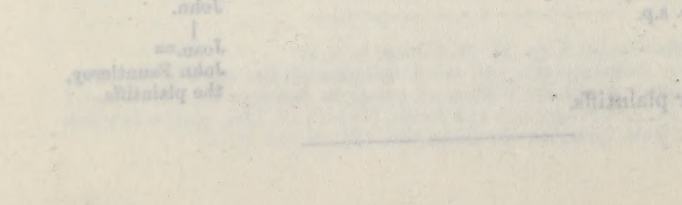


Verdict for plaintiffs.









De Banco. Mich. 7. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 610.

Westmoreland.—Walter de Stirkland, Chivaler, sued Alice, formerly wife of Roger de Hornby and Richard de Berwys for the manor of Great Stirkland (Strickland), which Robert de Stirkland, Kt., gave to William, his son, and Elizabeth, daughter of Ralph Dayncourt, and the heirs of their bodies.

William de Stirkland.=Elizabeth, seised temp. Ed. 2.
|
Walter.
|
Thomas.
|
Walter de Stirkland, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Mich. 7. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 651.

Lincoln.—John de Wylughby, of Ingoldesby, sued Geoffrey de Casterton, of Humby, and Richard de Casterton, for land in Ingolesdeby, which Ralph de Wylughby had given to Robert, his son, and the heirs of his body.

Robert de Wylughby.
|
Ralph.
|
John.
|
John de Wylughby, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Mich. 7. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 652.

Ebor.—Alexander de Lounde, Chivaler, sued William del Clif and Margaret, his wife, and Nicholas del Clif and Joan, his wife, for land in Dreweton.

Margaret de Lounde, seised temp. Ed. 3, living 1331.
|
Gerard.
|
Gerard.
|
Alexander, the plaintiff.

The pleadings state that Margaret de Lounde was sister of Alexander de Cave, Kt.

Chester Plea Rolls. 7. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6.

Cestria.—Elizabeth, formerly the wife of William de Montagu, Earl of Salisbury, sued John de Stanley, Chivaler, and William de Neuhagh, Chaplain, for the next presentation to the church of Hawardyn.

Robert de Monte Alto (Monhaut) seised temp. E. 2, ob. s.p. — Isabella.
|
Robert de Morley.

Robert de Morley enfeoffed Isabella, late Queen of England, in exchange for the manor of Framlesdon, co. Suffolk, with reversion to John de Eltham, Earl of Cornwall, her son, and the heirs of his body; John died s.p., and King Edward granted the manor and castle to William de Montagu, Earl of Salisbury, who had issue John, who had issue another John. The last John forfeited his estates 2 Hen. 4, by his insurrection against King Henry, and King Henry granted them to John de Stanley and his heirs, by letters patent dated 15 May 6 Hen. 4.

Verdict for John de Stanley.

Chester Plea Rolls. 7. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9.

Cestria.—Petronilla de Wetenhale sued Matthew de Swetenham for the manor of Kermyncham.

William, son of Richard de Swetenham, seised temp. E. 2. = Mabel.

Richard de Swetenham.

Thomas, ob. s.p. — Mabel, ob. s.p. — Lettice.

Petronilla de Wetenhale, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Easter. 7. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 106.

Sussex.—Reginald de Cobham, of Gatewyk, Henry Gosehall and William Warbelton sued for execution of a fine levied in 4 Ed. 1, respecting land in Ifeld, claiming as heirs at law of John de Ifeld.

John de Ifeld, seised 4 E. 1.

Joan. — Elizabeth. — William. — Reginald de Cobham, plaintiff.

Alice. — William. — Henry Gosehall, plaintiff.

Joan. — Katrine. — John. — Katrine. — William Warbelton, plaintiff.

De Banco. Easter. 7. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 108.

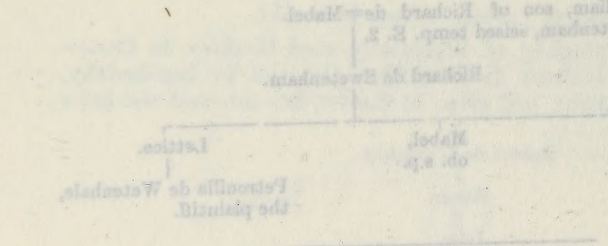
Cornwall.—Robert de Treyage sued Michael de Treyage for the manor of Treyage, which Thomas de Treyage gave to William, his son, and Joan, his wife, and the heirs of their bodies.

William de Treyage. = Joan, seised temp. Ed. I.

Hugh.

Thomas.

Robert de Treyage, the plaintiff.



De Banco. Easter. 7. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 137.

Wilts.—Peter Beseille sued Thomas Trewyn, Armiger, for the manor of la Grave, as heir of Margaret, on whose issue the manor had been settled by a fine levied in 50 H. 3, by Elias de Rabayne and Matilda, his wife.

John Beseille.=Margaret, living 50 Hen. 3.
|
Edward.
|
Peter.
|
Mathew.
|
Peter Beseille, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Mich. 7. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 314.

Norfolk.—Matilda Cromwell sued Margaret, formerly wife of Gilbert Talbot, Kt., for the next presentation to the church of Attilburgh, appurtenant to the manor of Plessinghalle, and she stated that Hugh Daubeney, Earl of Arundell, had presented one Peter Giffard, temp. H. 3, and had died s.p., leaving his sisters Mabel, Isabella, Nichola and Cecilia, his heirs, and Plessinghalle was part of the purparty of Mabel, the eldest sister, and from Mabel the right descended to Robert de Tateshale, her son and heir, who granted the manor to William Bernak, Kt., who had presented temp. E. 3, and from William she gave this descent :—

William Bernak, Kt.
|
John.

John, ob. s.p.	William, ob. s.p.	Matilda Cromwell, the plaintiff.

The defendant stated that the Earl had presented one Godfrey Giffard in the reign of Richard I, and she gave this descent from his sisters and coheirs :—

Mabel.	Isabella = John fitz Alan.	Nicholaa.= Roger Somery.	Cecilia.= Roger de Mohaut.
Robert.	John fitz Alan.		

Robert, ob. s.p.	Emma.= Osbert Cayley.	Joan.= Robert Dryby.	Isabella,= John de Orby, ob. s.p.
	Thomas.	Alice.= William Bernak.	
	Margery.= Roger de Clifton.	John.	
	Adam.	Matilda Cromwell, the plaintiff.	
	Constantine.		
	John.		
	Constantine Clifton.		

Margaret's claim was derived from Constantine Clifton, and the Jury found in her favour on the ground that the church was not appurtenant to the manor of Plessinghalle.

De Banco. Mich. 7. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 481.

Lincoln.—Robert de Lodyngton sued John, the Abbot of Selby, for the advowson of the church of Lodyngton, and gave this pedigree:—

Joseph Swanyng, seised of the advowson, temp. H. 3, ob. s.p.

Adam, brother and heir.

Thomas, ob. s.p.

Robert de Lodyngton, the plaintiff.

The Abbot denied the seisin of Joseph Swanyng, and stated that one Geoffrey de la Wirce was seised of the advowson long before the Statute of Mortmain, and had given to Benedict, the Abbot of St. Germain, of Salebie, the Hundred of Crull, in co. Lincoln, with sok and sak, and he produced the deed, which was dated from London "in solario domus Waleranni coram Hodone Episcopo Baiocensi, Ivone filio Hugonis de Grantemaisnil, Roberto de Oilli, Adeldulfo camerario et Roberto de Saint Martino," and he stated that the advowson was appurtenant to the Hundred.

He also produced a deed of William, the King, confirming the grants in co. Lincoln, and Stanford, in co. Hampton, made to the Abbey by Geoffrey de la Wirchi and Wido de Rannecourt, witnessed by Odo, Bishop of Bayeux, Edward, Bishop of Salebiria, Hugh de Port, Hugh de Montfort, Robert de Oilli, Richard, son of Earl Gilbert, Baldwin, his brother, Remigius, the Bishop, Ralph Tailebois, Robert de Toni and Geoffrey de la Wirchi.

Verdict for the Abbot.

De Banco. Easter 8. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 114.

Lincoln.—Thomas, the Archbishop of Canterbury, sued William Ayrmyn, Kt., for the next presentation to the church of Pykeworth, which he claimed by a grant of Thomas Pynchebek, of the manor called Westhalle manor. William stated that the advowson belonged to the manor of Pykeworth, called Esthalle manor, and gave this descent:—

Hugh de Pykeworth.

John de Pykeworth, presented to the church temp. E. 1.

Agnes.= Adam de Braceby, presented temp. E. 2.

William de Braceby.=Joan.

Mary.= Thomas de Sapurton.

Robert de Sapurton, presented temp. E. 3.

John Sapurton, who enfeoffed the defendant William Ayrmyn, Kt.

Verdict for the defendant.

Margaret's claim was derived from Constantine Clifton, and the Jury found in her favour on the ground that the church was not appurtenant to the manor of Tiesingehalle.

De Banco. Mich. T. Hen. 4. m. 481.

Lincoln.—Robert de Ludyngton sued John, the Abbot of Selby, for the advowson of the church of Ludyngton, and gave this pedigree:—

Joseph Swaryng, seised of the advowson, temp. H. 3, ob. s.p.

Adam, brother and heir.

Thomas, ob. s.p.

Robert de Ludyngton, the plaintiff.

The Abbot denied the seisin of Joseph Swaryng, and stated that one Geoffrey de la Wyne was seised of the advowson long before the Statute of Mortmain, and had given to Benedict, the Abbot of St. Germain, of Selebie, the Hundred of Uuil, in co. Lincoln, with soc and sak, and he produced the deed, which was dated from London "in solario domus Walerani comes Hodene Episcopi Beloceusi Ivone filio Hugonis de Cantemesnil, Roberto de Oilli, Adelolfo camerario et Roberto de Saint Martino," and he stated that the advowson was appurtenant to the Hundred.

He also produced a deed of William, the King, confirming the grants in co. Lincoln, and Stenford, in co. Hampton, made to the Abbey by Geoffrey de la Wyreli and Wido de Rameseurt, witnessed by Odo, Bishop of Bayeux, Edward, Bishop of Salebiria, Hugh de Port, Hugh de Montfort, Robert de Oilli, Richard, son of Earl Gilbert, Baldwin, his brother, Henrigius, the Bishop, Ralph Tailebois, Robert de Toni and Geoffrey de la Wyreli.

Verdict for the Abbot.

De Banco. Easter. 8. Hen. 4. m. 114.

Lincoln.—Thomas, the Archbishop of Canterbury, sued William Aryngy, Kt., for the next presentation to the church of Pykeworth, which he claimed by a grant of Thomas Pynchebek, of the manor called Westhalle manor. William stated that the advowson belonged to the manor of Pykeworth, called Esthalle manor, and gave this descent:—

Hugh de Pykeworth.

John de Pykeworth, presented to the church temp. E. 1.

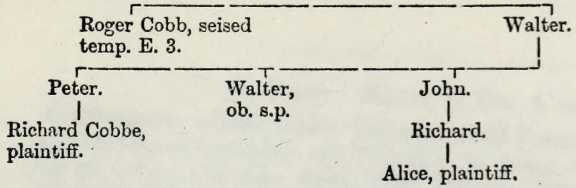
Agnes =
Adam de Brescby, presented temp. E. 2.
William de Brescby = Joan.

Mary =
Thomas de Saperton.
Robert de Saperton, presented temp. E. 3.
John Saperton, who enfeoffed the defendant William Aryngy, Kt.

Verdict for the defendant.

De Banco. Easter. 8. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 109.

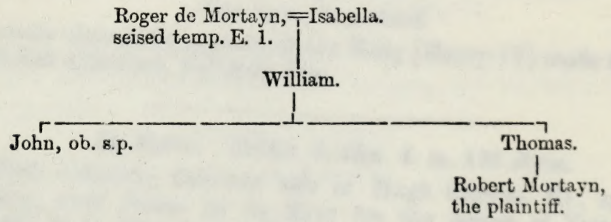
Kent.—Richard Cobbe and John Weston, and Alice, his wife, sued John de Bury and Joan, his wife, for a messuage in Seynt Mary Craye, and they sued John Marchall and Joan, formerly wife of Robert Bealknap, Kt., and Thomas de Dyngeleye, for lands in Seynt Mary Craye, Paulys Craye, Orpyngton, Farnbergh and Chellefeld.



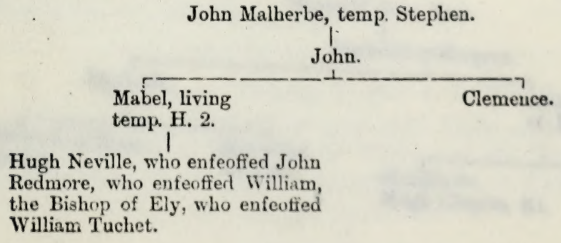
The plaintiffs claimed under the custom of Kent, the land being held by gavelkind and divided between male heirs.

De Banco. Easter. 8. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 109.

Lincoln.—Robert Mortayn sued the Prior of Thornholm for the manor of Appelby, which William Tuchet had given to Roger Mortayn and Isabella, his wife, and to the heirs of their bodies.

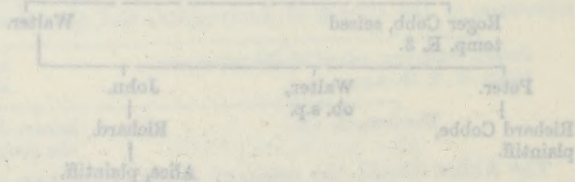


The Prior claimed by a grant of John Malherbe, temp. King Stephen, and gave this descent:—

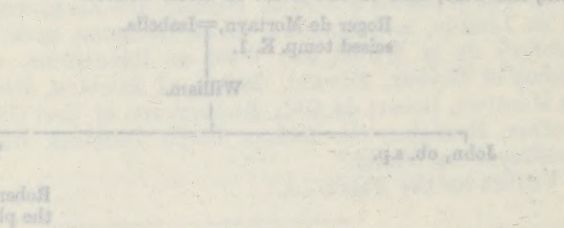


De Banco. Easter. 8. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 417.

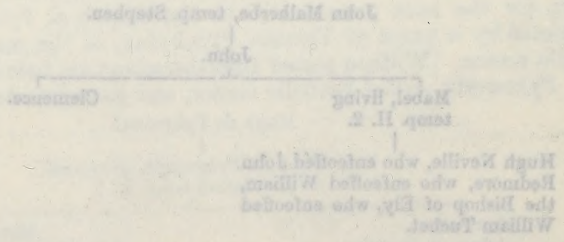
Middlesex.—William Waryn and Joan, his wife, sued John Seymour and Joan, his wife, for the manor of Stebenhythe (Stepney), which Hugh de Crissyngham had given to John Huskarl and Alexandra, his wife, for their lives, with remainder to Humfrey, their son, and to the heirs of the body of Humfrey.

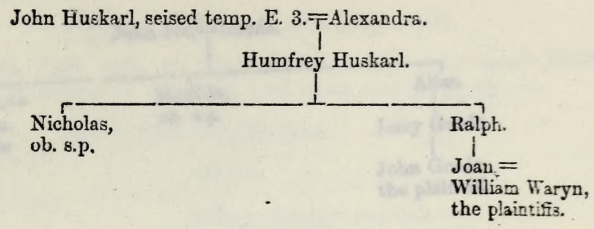


The plaintiffs claimed under the custom of Kent, the land being held by gavelkind and divided between male heirs.



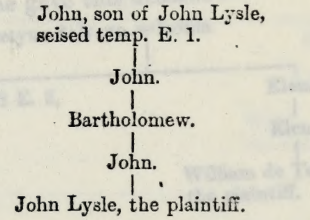
The Prior claimed by a grant of John Malherbe, temp. King Stephen, and gave this descent :—





De Banco. Easter. 8. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 441.

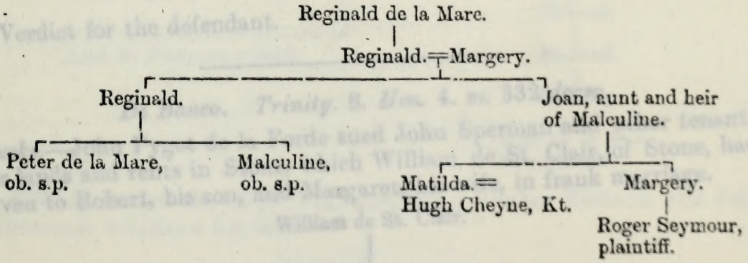
Southampton.—John Lysle, Chivaler, sued Francis Court, Chivaler, for the manors of Lokurley and Tuderley, in which he had no entry except by an unjust disseisin which John Cobham, Chivaler, had made of his kinsman John, son of John Lysle, whose heir he was.



Francis claimed by a grant of the King [Henry IV] made to him and to his late wife Joan, for their lives.

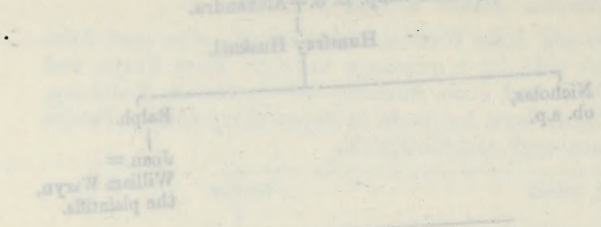
De Banco. Easter. 8. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 139 *dorso.*

Hereford.—Matilda, formerly wife of Hugh Cheyne, Kt., and Roger Seymour, sued James de la Mare for the manor of Yatton, which Reginald de la Mare had given to Reginald, his son, and Margery, his wife, and to the heirs of their bodies.



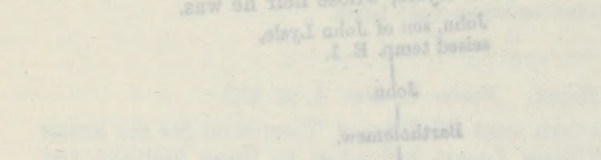
De Banco. Trinity. 8. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 119.

Dorset.—John Grede, son of Lucy Grede, daughter of Alice, daughter of John Ive, sued Alice formerly the wife of Guy de Bryan, Chivaler, for lands and rents in Haselbere, Stoke Turberville, and a moiety of the manor and advowson of Haselbere.



De Banco. Easter, 8. Hen. 4. m. 441.

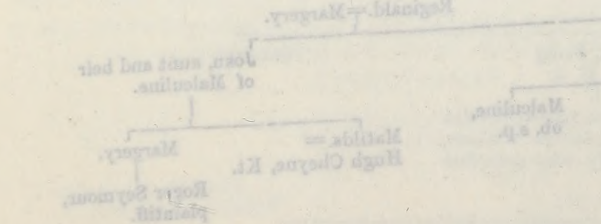
Southampton.—John Lysle, Chivaler, and Francis Court, Chivaler, for the manors of Lokurley and Tudersley, in which he had no entry except by an unjust dissesin which John Cobham, Chivaler, had made of his kinsman John, son of John Lysle, whose heir he was.



Francis claimed by a grant of the King [Henry IV] made to him and to his late wife Joan, for their lives.

De Banco. Easter, 8. Hen. 4. m. 139 dorso.

Hertford.—Matilda, formerly wife of Hugh Cheyne, Kt., and Roger Seymour, and James de la Mare for the manor of Yatton, which Reginald de la Mare had given to Reginald, his son, and Margery, his wife, and to the heirs of their bodies.



De Banco. Trinity, 8. Hen. 4. m. 113.

Dorset.—John Uvedale, son of Lucy Uvedale, daughter of Alice, daughter of John Ive, sued Alice formerly the wife of Guy de Bryan, Chivaler, for lands and rents in Hasselbere, Stoke Turberville, and a moiety of the manor and advowson of Hasselbere.

John Ive.=Idonia.

Thomas Ive.= Isabella, dau. of Stephen de Abyngdon, ob. s.p.

Matilda, ob. s.p.

Alice. | Lucy Grede. | John Grede, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Trinity. 8. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 539.

Ebor.—William de Teveryngton sued John Langton for the manor of Multhorp, near Dulmere, and for the advowson of Teveryngton, which William, son of Stephen de Teveryngton, the Parson of Havergate, in York, gave to Anketyne Salvayn, Kt., and Isolda, his wife, and the heirs of their bodies, and he gave this descent :—

Anketyne Salvayn.=Isolda.

Nicholas, living 38 E. 3, ob. s.p.

Elena. | Elena. | William de Teveryngton, the plaintiff.

The defendant stated that Nicholas Salvayn had granted the manor in 38 E. 3 to John, son of Nicholas de Langton, and his heirs, and he gave this descent :—

Nicholas de Langton. | John, seised 38 E. 3. | John. | John Langton, the defendant.

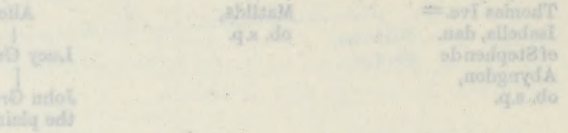
Verdict for the defendant.

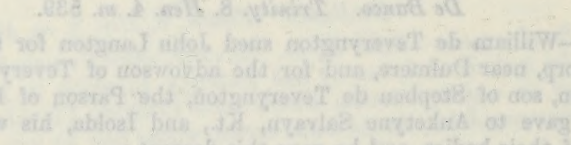
De Banco. Trinity. 8. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 332 *dorso.*

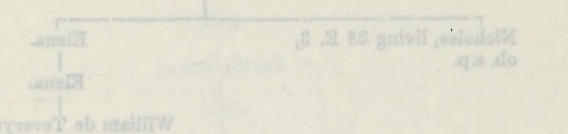
Bucks.—John Pygot de la Forde sued John Sperman and other tenants for lands and rents in Stone, which William de St. Clair, of Stone, had given to Robert, his son, and Margaret, his wife, in frank marriage.

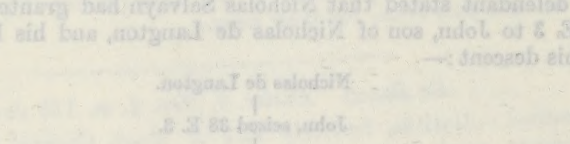
William de St. Clair. |

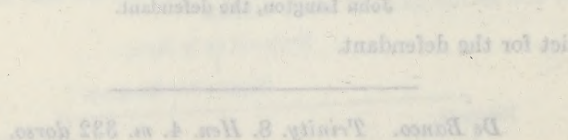
Robert de St. Clair,=Margaret. seised temp. E. 1. | Amice. | Richard Pygot. | John Pygot, the plaintiff.











De Banco. Trinity. 8. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 555.

Berks.—Juliana, late wife of Alan Boteler, Chivaler, sued William Morteyn, for the manor of Tyrefeld, and gave this pedigree :—

Thomas Morteyn.=Margaret.
|
Gilbert.
|
Juliana, daughter and heir.=
Alan Boteler, Kt., the plaintiff.

The defendant stated that one Constance Morteyn had given the manor to Eustace, her son, and the heirs male of his body, and gave this descent :—

Eustace, son of Constance Morteyn.
|
Eustace.
|
Thomas. | Roger.
|
Richard.
|
William Morteyn,
the defendant.

De Banco. Mich. 8. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 241.

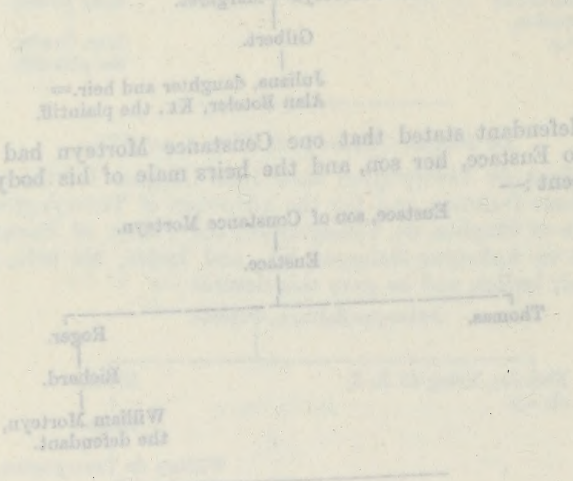
Southampton.—John de la Bere sued William Pershute for the manor of Culmeston, which Alan de Plukenet, the elder, and Joan, his wife, had granted by Fine in 23 E. 1, to Alan de Plukenet, the younger, and Sibil, his wife, and the heirs of their bodies, with reversion to himself and his own right heirs.

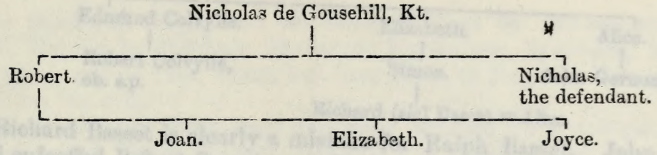
Alan de Plukenet, the elder,=Joan. | Richard.
seised 23 E. 1.
|
Richard.
|
Alan de Plukenet.=Sibil. | Richard.
|
Thomas.
|
John de la Bere,
the plaintiff.

William denied that Alan Plukenet had a brother Richard, and John afterwards withdrew his suit.

De Banco. Mich. 8. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 413.

Derb.—Joan Gousehill, and Elizabeth and Joyce, her sisters, sued Nicholas, son of Nicholas Gousehill, Kt., for the manors of Barleburgh and Kynwalmersh, and other lands, which they claimed as daughters and heirs of Robert de Goushille.

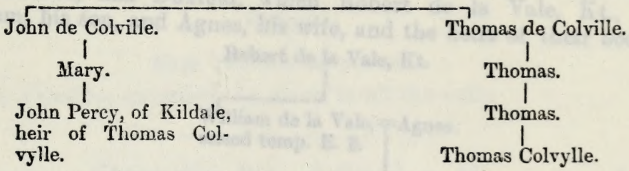




The suit to stand over till the full age of the plaintiffs.

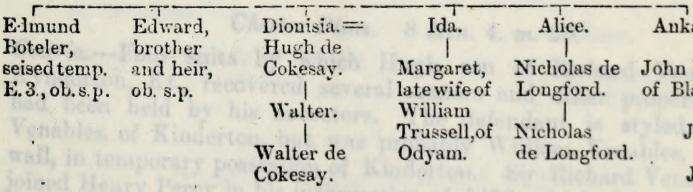
Coram Rege. Mich. 8. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 101.

Ebor.—A suit respecting the custody of the manor of Nunwyke, near Ripon, in the King's hands, by reason of the forfeiture of John Percy, gives this pedigree :—



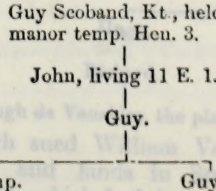
Coram Rege. Mich. 8. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 106.

Bucks.—A suit respecting the advowson of Weston Turville gives this pedigree :—



De Banco. Mich. 8. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 518.

Lincoln.—John Doreward and others sued Philip, Bishop of Lincoln, and Alice, formerly wife of Ralph Basset of Sapcote, and another, for the next presentation to the church of Repynghale.



Richard (*sic*) Basset, of Sapcote, Kt., and John Gernon, Kt., had entered as heirs of Robert Colvylle, as shewn by the following pedigree :—

Nicholas de Gousehill, Kt.

Robert. | Nicholas, the defendant.

Joan. Elizabeth. Joyce.

The suit to stand over till the full age of the plaintiffs.

Curia Regis. Mich. 8. Edw. 4. m. 101.

Elton.—A suit respecting the custody of the manor of Nunwyke, near Ripon, in the King's hands, by reason of the forfeiture of John Percy, gives this pedigree :—

John de Orlevile. | Mary. | John Percy, of Kildale, heir of Thomas Orlevile. | Thomas. | Thomas. | Thomas Orlevile.

Thomas de Orlevile.

Curia Regis. Mich. 8. Edw. 4. m. 106.

Brecle.—A suit respecting the advowson of Weston Turville gives this pedigree :—

Edmund Bolesley, ecclesiastic, K.S., obit. s.p. | Edward Bolesley, knight and baron, obit. s.p. | Lionel = Walter. | Ida, Thomas de Verdon, Kt., obit. s.p. | Alice, Nicholas de Langford. | Audrey = John Lestrange of Blackmere. | Thomas Lestrange. | John.

De Banco. Mich. 8. Edw. 4. m. 518.

Lincoln.—John Dorewurd and others sued Philip, Bishop of Lincoln, and Alice, formerly wife of Ralph Basset of Sapcote, and another, for the next presentation to the church of Ledyngdale.

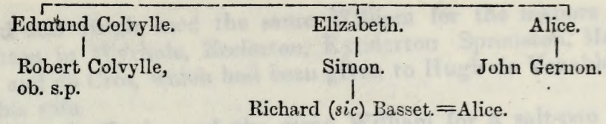
Guy Seabard, Kt., held the manor temp. Hen. 3.

John, living 11 E. 1.

Guy.

John, living temp. R. 3, obit. s.p. | Guy, succeeded Robert Orlevile, Kt., of Hyrleton (Yorkshire).

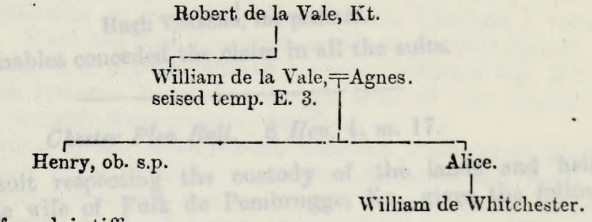
Richard (sic) Basset, of Sapcote, Kt., and John Germon, Kt., had entered as heirs of Robert Orlevile, as shown by the following pedigree :—



Richard Basset is clearly a mistake for Ralph Basset. John Gernon had enfeoffed Robert Swynburne, Kt., who had enfeoffed John Doreward and the other plaintiffs.

De Banco. Mich. 8. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 448.

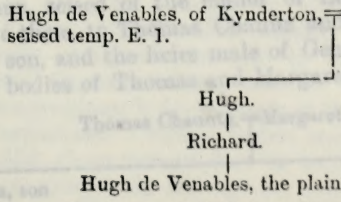
Northumberland.—William Whitchester sued Richard Goldesburgh, Chivaler, and Joan, his wife, for the manors of Calverdoun, Broudoun, Bidelesedene, and Duxfeld, which Robert de la Vale, Kt., gave to William, his son, and Agnes, his wife, and the heirs of their bodies.



Verdict for plaintiff.

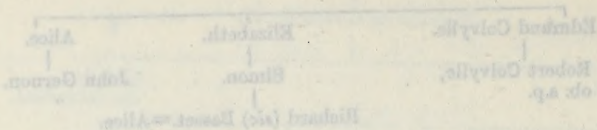
Chester Pleas. 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 20.

Cestria.—Four suits by which Hugh, son of Richard Venables, of Kynderton, Kt., recovered several manors and other property which had been held by his ancestors. The defendant is styled William Venables, of Kinderton, but was probably William Venables, of Bradwall, in temporary possession of Kinderton. Sir Richard Venables had joined Henry Percy in his insurrection of 1403, and had been beheaded after the battle of Shrewsbury. He had apparently enfeoffed William Venables in all his manors before he took the field. The pedigree given in three of the suits is as under :—



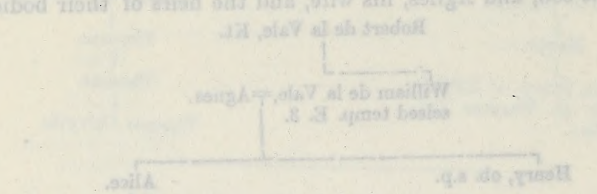
In the first suit Hugh sued William Venables for the manors of Bradwall and Newton, and lands in Stanthorn, Waverton, Legh, Berterton and other places, which had been given to Hugh de Venables and Katrine, his wife.

In the second suit Hugh sued the same defendant for land in Hulm, which had been given to Hugh de Venables and *Agatha*, his wife.



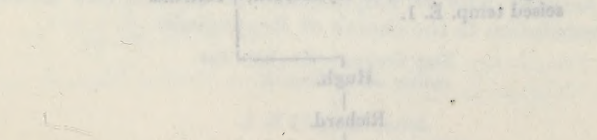
Richard Nasset is clearly a mistake for Ralph Nasset. John Gernon had enfeoffed Robert Swynburne, Kt., who had enfeoffed John Derewyard and the other plaintiffs.

Yorkshire.—*William* Whitchester sued Richard Goldesburgh, Chivaler, and Joan, his wife, for the manors of Calverdoun, Broudoun, Riddelesdene, and Duxfield, which Robert de la Vale, Kt., gave to William, his son, and Agnes, his wife, and the heirs of their bodies.



Verdict for plaintiff.

Cestria.—Four suits by which Hugh, son of Richard Venables, of Kynderton, Kt., recovered several manors and other property which had been held by his ancestors. The defendant is styled *William* Venables, of Kinderton, but was probably *William* Venables, of Bradwall, in temporary possession of Kinderton. Sir Richard Venables had joined Henry Percy in his insurrection of 1403, and had been beheaded after the battle of Shrewsbury. He had apparently enfeoffed *William* Venables in all his manors before he took the field. The pedigree given in three of the suits is as under:—



In the first suit Hugh sued *William* Venables for the manors of Bradwall and Newton, and lands in Stanthorn, Waverton, Leigh, Bretton and other places, which had been given to Hugh de Venables and Katrine, his wife.

In the second suit Hugh sued the same defendant for land in Dutton, which had been given to Hugh de Venables and Agatha, his wife.

In the third suit Hugh sued the same William for the manors of Bradwall, Neuton in Wyrhale, Eccleston, Kynderton Sprouston, Merston, Wylton, and de Cros, which had been given to Hugh de Venables, and Katrine, his wife.

In the fourth suit Hugh sued the same William for a salt-pan in Northwich, which Henry Peytefyn had given to Hugh, son of Hugh de Venables and the heirs male of his body, in the reign of Edward I. In this suit the pedigree is carried up to another generation, and is as follows:—

Hugh de Venables.
|
Hugh de Venables, seised temp. E. 1.
|
Hugh.
|
Richard.
|
Hugh Venables, the plaintiff.

William Venables conceded the claim in all the suits.

Chester Plea Roll. 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 17.

Cestria.—A suit respecting the custody of the lands and heir of Margaret, late wife of Fulk de Pembrugge, Kt., gives the following pedigree:—

William Trussell, of Cublesdon.
|
Margaret.=Fulk de Pembrugge, Kt., ob. s.p.

Warine Trussell.
|
Laurence.
|
William Trussell, 13 years of age.

De Banco. Easter. 9. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 101.

Kent.—Robert Ellerbek and Alesia, his wife, sued John Thurston, Clerk, to deliver up to them a pyx containing deeds relating to the inheritance of Alesia, which he had held since 44 E. 3.

Thomas Chaunz, seised of the manor of La Lee and advowson of Byttebergh, gave them to Thomas Chaunz and Margaret, his wife, and to George, their son, and the heirs male of George, and failing such to the heirs of the bodies of Thomas and Margaret.

Thomas Chauntz.=Margaret,

Thomas, son and heir.
|
Alesia=Robert Ellerbek, the plaintiffs.

George, ob. s.p.m.

(To be continued.)

In the third suit Hugh sued the same William for the manors of Bradwall, Newton in Wyrhale, Beelaston, Kyvaderton, Shrewston, Merrington, Wylton, and De Cros, which had been given to Hugh de Venables, and Katrina, his wife.

In the fourth suit Hugh sued the same William for a salt-pan in Northwich, which Henry Fevytelyn had given to Hugh, son of Hugh de Venables and the heirs male of his body, in the reign of Edward I. In this suit the pedigree is carried up to another generation, and is as follows:—

Hugh de Venables.

Hugh de Venables, seised temp. E. I.

Hugh.

Richard.

Hugh Venables, the plaintiff.

William Venables conceded the claim in all the suits.

Chester Plea Roll. 8 Hen. 4. m. 17.

Cestria.—A suit respecting the custody of the lands and heir of Margaret, late wife of Fulk de Pembrugge, Kt., gives the following pedigree:—

William Trussell, of Cubbesdon. — Margaret = Fulk de Pembrugge, Kt., ob. s.p.

Maria Trussell.

Laurence.

William Trussell, 13 years of age.

De Banco. Easter. 9. Hen. 4. m. 101.

Asst.—Robert Ellerbek and Alesia, his wife, sued John Thurston, Clerk, to deliver up to them a pyx containing deeds relating to the inheritance of Alesia, which he had held since 14 E. 3.

Thomas Chaunx, seised of the manor of La Lee and advowson of Bryttebergh, gave them to Thomas Chaunx and Margaret, his wife, and to George, their son, and the heirs male of George, and failing such to the heirs of the bodies of Thomas and Margaret.

Thomas Chaunx = Margaret.

Thomas, son and heir.

George, ob. s.p.m.

Alesia = Robert Ellerbek, the plaintiff.

(To be continued.)

CHARTERS RELATING TO THE PRIORY OF SEMPRINGHAM.

Tanner states that the Priory of Sempringham was built about the year A.D. 1139, on land given by Gilbert de Gaunt, but in vol. ii *Collectania Topographica et Genealogica*, we read this note unfortunately concerning its Cartulary—"Burnt in a fire at Staples Inn, London." The few Charters printed in the *Monasticon* come from other sources, and in a search extending over a considerable period I had found little beyond the valuable collection of Charters in the British Museum. It happened, however, that a recent visit to what is now St. Andrew's Church, at Sempringham, and the old Monastic door with its grand Norman arch, recalled to memory an endorsement on the back of one of those deeds as follows :—

Irrotulat^{r} in memorand^{m} sc^{a}cci videlt in^{o} Record^{m} de ^{t}mino Sc̃i Hillar̃ Anno xij^{mo} Regis Henr̃ Quarti ex ^{p}te Remem̃ Regis.

This, with the kind assistance of Mr. Salisbury at the Public Record Office, on reference to Roll 188, disclosed the Charters I venture to contribute. What the fire destroyed, a suit as to the taxation of the Nuns' possessions in the Counties of Lincoln, Leicester, and Notts, has in a measure restored to us, for though some of the original deeds remain, the majority have probably perished.

A comparison of the scribe's work with the few original documents available, leads me to think he wrote from dictation, and made use of his own abbreviations and spelling, these I have carefully followed in the usual Record type. I regret that the time at my disposal has been too short to enable me to do more than fix approximately some of the dates, and I must leave to others the pleasure of extracting what is of use for early history. My thanks are due to Mr. H. Ellis, of the British Museum, for help in finding original Charters, and to Mr. W. Boyd for his valuable local knowledge of County names, a matter of no small difficulty when a writer does not always dot an i, and is in the habit of writing certain other letters exactly alike.

The places in brackets at the head of a Charter are in the margin of the Roll, and after the first deed a number has been substituted for the phrase with which each commences.

E. M. Poynton.

[Sempingh^{a}m, Billingburc.]

Unius videlt in hec ^{v}ba. Ro^{g}us fit Gocelini cuntis xp̃i fidelib^{z} salt̃m in xp̃o. Videns vidi afflictc̃oem ancillaz̃ xp̃i quas Dñs elegit sibi principiū religionis que inchoata est in Sempyngham compassus pauptati eaz̃ dedi eis assensu d̃ni Ranulfi de Baioc̃ ix bovat̃ ^{t}re de ^{t}ra mea de Sempyngham ^{7} de Billingburc ^{7} molendinū quod h̃ebam in ^{t}itorio de Cocrinttune. Postea tamen manu misericordie Dei qui flagellat om̃em filiū quem recepit dedi eis totū reliquū quod h̃ebam in ^{t}ritorio de Sempyngham ^{7} de Billingburc videlicet iiij^{or} carucatas ^{t}re ^{7} tres bovetas cum om̃ib^{z} que ad eas ^{p}tinent in bosco ^{7} in plano in vill ^{7} ext^{a} vill hec om̃ia dedi eis lib̃a ^{7} quieta ab om̃i exaccc̃oe ^{7} ^{s}vicio in ^{p}petuam elemosinam sicut aliqua elemosina lib̃ius dat^{r}. Quoniam ego totam elemosinam meam ^{p}d̃cam acquietabo de om̃i seculari ^{s}vicio alia ^{t}ra mea (*sic*) vel qualicumq^{z} modo melius po^{t}o. Hanc autem donac̃oem meam ut firma ^{7} inconcussa sc̃imonialib^{z} imppetuū

ꝑmaneat dedi in manu Eꝑi Lincolñ Roꝺi sc̄di iꝑo Teste ꝛ Walꝺo Abꝺe de Kirkestede ꝛ Joñe Abꝺe de Bardenaye ꝛ Warino Abꝺe de Valle Dei ꝛ Goffrido Capꝺo Eꝑi ꝛ Nicho Capꝺo Eꝑi ꝛ Pho de Kime ꝛ Joñe de Boleby ꝛ Ridel de Kiseby ꝛ Wigot de Brancewell ꝛ Brien de Pointoñ Roꝺo fil Ernis ꝛ Roꝺb de Wilgeb ꝛ Thoralꝺ de Billingburc ꝛ Walꝺo de Pasey cum magna multitudine clicoꝫ ꝛ laicoꝫ ꝛ hoc in communi capitulo sc̄imonialiū de Sempingham.

Date c. A.D. 1150-60. See also Confirmation Charter of his Lord, Hugo de Baiocis, Harl. Ch., 45 F 20, Brit. Mus., printed *Monasticon*, vol. vi, pt. 2.
Cocrinttune may be read Coorinttune, possibly for Quarrington.

[2.] Om̄ibꝫ sc̄e matris eccl̄ie fil tam futuris quam ꝑsentibꝫ Godwinus Dives de Lincolñ salt̄m sciatis q̄d ꝑ Dei amore ꝑ concessionem ꝛ bonam voluntatem ꝛ ꝑ manū Comitisse Alicie de Gant ꝺne mee dedi ꝛ concessi ꝛ hac carta mea confirmavi in ꝑpetuam elemosinam sc̄imonialibꝫ de Sempingham ꝛ fratribꝫ eaꝫ cl̄icis ꝛ laicis unam carucat̄ ꝛre cum om̄ibꝫ suis ptiñ in ꝛritorio de Sempingham quam aliq̄n tenui de feodo ꝑdc̄e Comitisse ꝛ ad ꝑceptum iꝑius quietū clamavi ꝑdc̄is sc̄imonialibꝫ ꝛ fr̄ibꝫ quicquid juris ℏebam in ꝑdc̄a carucata ꝛre ꝑ salute aīe mee ꝛ Alicie uxis mee ꝛ heredū meoꝫ ꝛ ꝑ fraꝛnitate ꝑdc̄e domus Magist̄ enim Gilbtus ꝛ conventus susceperunt nos in plenam fraꝛnitatem ordinis sui ꝑ om̄ia tam vivos qam mortuos. Ego autem ꝛ heredes mei gwarantizabim̄ eis hanc donacōem ꝛ concessionem ꝛ quietam clamacōem sicut puram ꝛ lib̄am elemosinam ꝛ quietam ab om̄i sc̄lari ꝟvicio ꝛ consuetudine ꝛ exaccōe imꝑpetuū. T. Walꝺo capꝺo de Newerk Raꝺ cl̄ico Jacobo fil Broyer Wiꝺo fil Ingelbert Ivone geño ejus Roḡ fil Ingelbert̄ Richero cl̄ico de Loctoun Ric̄o de Stant̄ Thoma fil tirri Wiꝺo Basset fil Vicec̄ Gervasio Basset Maḡro Osbto de Langetoñ Raꝺ Capꝺo de Sempingham Raꝺ cl̄ico de Stowe Wiꝺo Capꝺo de Loctona Roꝺto fil Juliani Raꝺo Childꝺ Alexanꝺ de Pointoñ Ric̄o fil Jacobi de Lincolñ Hugoñ monacho.

Date c. A D. 1177. This appears to be the founder of the Gilbertine Priory of Holland Brigge, see *Monasticon*. William Bassett, Sheriff of Lincolnshire, Easter 1177-85, List of Sheriffs, Public Record Office.

[3.] Notum sit cuntis xꝑi fidelibꝫ q̄d Ego Raꝺ de Baduent concessi ꝛ hac carta mea confirmavi in puram ꝛ ꝑpetuam Elemosinam Maḡro Gilbto ꝛ monialibꝫ de Sempingh̄m unam carucatam ꝛre cum ꝑtiñ suis in Sempingham lib̄e ꝛ quiete ab om̄i sc̄lari ꝟvicio ꝛ exaccōe quam Ric̄us de Baduent paꝛ meus dedit eis ꝑ anima iꝑius ꝛ suoꝫ ꝛ cū corpore suo illam scilicet carucatam que dict̄ carucata puellaꝫ quam Agnes de Bellafago patri meo dederat ꝑ ꝟvicis ejus. Hanc donacōem firmam ꝛ stabilem ꝛ ꝑpetuam eis esse volo ꝛ eam concessione mea ꝛ dono meo corob̄o ꝑ Deo ꝛ salute mea ꝛ meoꝫ ꝛ ꝑ anima patris mei ꝛ matris mee ꝛ ꝑ animabꝫ oīm antecessoꝫ meoꝫ. Hiis testibꝫ Simone ꝑsona de Cadenaie Jocelino capꝺo ejus Pagano de Horbling Andrea Burnell Roḡo fre ejus Raꝺo cl̄ico de Stou Rado capellano Maḡro Gervasio de Bure Warino de Houtunia Mauricio cl̄ico Suarri de Cadenaia Gamello fre ejus Toroldo de Pointoñ Matℏ fil Sebbe.

Date before A.D. 1189. Ric'us de Badvent appears in the Pipe Rolls 4-7 Henry II.

[4.] Cuntis xꝑi fidelibꝫ Adam de Mundavilla Salt̄m Sciatis q̄d dedi ꝛ concessi ꝛ hac carta mea confirmavi in puram ꝛ ꝑpetuam elemosinam

Deo ⁊ be Marie ⁊ Sc̃imonialib3 de Sempingh^{a}m et ea3 fr̃ib3 clicis ⁊ laicis undecim bovat̃ fre in Sempingham cū om̃ib3 ptiñ suis ⁊ libtatib3 infra vill ⁊ ext^{a} tam in hoib3 q^{a}m in ce^{r}is reb3 om̃ib3 libe ⁊ quiete ab om̃i sc̃lari svicio ⁊ consuetudine ⁊ exaccõe ⁊ om̃i re frena. Et sciend est q̃d hanc fram dedit michi Gilbtus de Gant quondam dñs meus p svicio meo. Hanc autem elemosinam meam gwarantizabo ⁊ adquietabo eis erga om̃es hoies ⁊ heredes mei (*sic*) post me imppetuū p anim̃a d̃ni mei Gilb̃ti de Gant ⁊ p animab3 p̃ris mei ⁊ matris mee ⁊ om̃ antecessoz meoz necnon ⁊ p salute mea ⁊ uxis mee ⁊ heredum meoz. Hiis testib3 Comite Simone Radulfo capło Sempingh̃ Gilbto clico Rog̃o Burnele Robto Coffin Simone filio Pagani de Horbling ⁊ Robto ⁊ Joh̃e fił p̃dc̃i Pagani Gocelino fił Robti de Horbling Wiłło capło Ade de Mundavil Wiłło Pinc̃na Crispiñ Waltero psona de Folkingham Waltero Capło ejus Thoma Capło de Swanetona Nigello de Ingoldesby Andrea Burnele Wiłło Mustele Wiłło Mustele avunculo ejus de tirintonna.

Date before A.D. 1184.

[5.] Omib3 xp̃i fidelib3 p̃sentib3 ⁊ futuris Ric̃us filius Jacobi cives (*sic*) Lincolñ Salt̃m Novitis me p salute anime mee ⁊ antecessoz ⁊ heredum meoz dedisse concessisse ⁊ hac mea carta confirmasse Deo ⁊ be Marie ⁊ conventui de Sempingham in puram ⁊ ppetuam elemosinam ad pitanciam ejusdem conventus dimidiam marcam sr̃lingoz redditus annuatim eidem conventui ad duos fr̃minos soluendoz scilicet quadraginta denarios ad Pascha ⁊ quadraginta denarios ad festum sc̃i Mich̃is videlicet de fra ip̃a que est de feodo d̃ni Rog̃i de Mundgume quam Alanus Aurifaber de me tenuit in pochia sc̃i Laurencii in magno vico. Hanc autem donacõem Ego Ric̃us ⁊ heredes mei warantizabim^{9} dc̃o conventui ⁊ defendemus ⁊ de om̃ib3 reb3 acquietabim^{9} erga om̃es hoies imppetuū. Hiis testib3 Ada fił Reginaldi quondam maiore Lincolñ Petro de Ponte tunc maiore Lincolñ Petro de Parys tunc p̃posito Lincolñ Ric̃o clico Ric̃o fił Dune Gilbto fił Wiłi Wiłło fił Ric̃i fił Jacobi Lumbto fił Hugonis de Merstona.

[Lincolñ.]

[6.] Om̃ib3 xp̃i fidelib3 ad quos p̃sens scriptum pvenit Walt̃us nepos Belilandi de Lincolñ ⁊ Matildis ux̃ ejus fił Godwini Pelliparii salt̃m Sciatis nos dedisse ⁊ concessisse ⁊ p̃senti carta confirmasse de assensu Joh̃is fił ñri Deo ⁊ be Marie ⁊ Conventui de Sempingham in puram ⁊ ppetuam elemosinam unū mesuagiū cum ptiñ suis in Lincolñ in vico qui dict^{r} Bradgate quod fuit quondam Godwini Pelliparii. Et hoc debem^{9} Warrantizare eis ⁊ heredes ñri imppetuū. Hiis testib3 Thoma fił Godwini ⁊ Hamone fił Lambti tunc p̃positis Lincolñ Wiłło de Parys Wiłło fił Warini Godwino Divite Ric̃o Velain Wiłło Nepote Warini Wiłło de Beufo Rainbaldo Divite Marcio Flandrensi Joh̃e Mutū Theobaldo Robto Bendeors ⁊ multis aliis.

Date c. A.D. 1190.

[Wykford.]

[7.] Notum sit cuntis xp̃i fidelib3 q̃d ego Thomas fił Ailfy le tannur de Lincolñ dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac carta mea confirmavi Conventui be Marie de Sempingham in puram ⁊ ppetuam elemosinam ⁊ libam ab om̃i

seculari ꝟvicio ꝛ ſrena exaccõe unū Toftum in Wikeford cum ptiñ suis quod fuit p̃ris mei juxta toftum Raunbaldi Divitis ex pte aquilonali in pchia sc̃i Petri ꝛ hoc debeo guarantizare eis ꝛ heredes mei post me imppetuū p animab3 p̃ris mei ꝛ matris mee ꝛ omniū antecessoꝝ meoꝝ. Hiis T. Ada fit Regñi Witto de Paris Godwino Divite Witto fit Guarini Thoma de Ballio Witto Nepote Guarini Simone fit Hoke Witto fil Lambti ꝛ Hamone ſre ejus Ric̃o fit Jacobi Hugoñ de Merstoñ Simone de Nova ſra Marcio Flandrensi Witto de Kirkestede B̃ndc̃o fit Ouguini Lambto cementario ꝛ multis aliis.

[Folkyngh^{a}m Hekyingtuna Walecote.]

[8.] Cuntis xp̃i fidelib3 Alicia Comitissa fit Gilbti de Gaunt salt̃m Notum sit vob me dedisse ꝛ hac carta mea confirmasse in puram ꝛ ppetuam elemosinam p anima mea ꝛ cū corpore meo Deo ꝛ b̃e Marie ꝛ sc̃imonialib3 de Sempyngham ꝛ Fr̃ib3 eaꝝ oĩa molendina de Folkyngham cū oĩ̃ib3 ptiñ suis ꝛ cõem pasturam ejusdem ville ad ducentas oves ꝛ humagiū Helye Hostararii ꝛ teñ ejus quod de me tenuit in Bartona scilicet septem bovatas ſre cum ptiñ suis quas ip̃e ꝛ h̃edes ejus tenebunt de Conventu de Sempyngham p ꝟviciū dimidie marce annuatim eis reddend. Et in Heckingtuna unam bovatam ſre ꝛ quartam ptem unius bovate ubi sc̃imoniales hospitare possint cū ad magnū capitulū veñint ꝛ humagiū Andree de Hekingtuñ ꝛ h̃edum ejus ꝛ unam carucatam ſre cū oĩ̃ib3 ptiñ suis in Semphingham quam Godwinus Dives Lincolñ aliquando tenuit hanc autem donac̃em guarantizabimus eis ego ꝛ heredes mei imppetuū lib̃e ꝛ quiete ab oĩ̃ seculari ꝟvicio ꝛ ſrena exac̃oe. Prefea concessi ꝛ confirmavi eis ex dono Hb̃erti fit Adelardi xviij bovatas ſre in Walecote ꝛ Folkingham cū ptiñ suis ꝛ ex dono David de Iwarby duas bovatas ſre in Walecote ꝛ ex dono Ade de Mundewilt xj bovatas ſre cum ptiñ suis in Semphingham ꝛ quicquid Simon fit Sybald eis dedit in Walecote. Hec autem oĩ̃ia concessi ꝛ confirmavi eis lib̃e ꝛ quiete ab oĩ̃ ꝟvicio ꝛ seculari exac̃oe in puram elemosinam possidend sicut p̃dc̃oꝝ donatoꝝ carte testant^{r}. Concessi eis etiam ꝛ dedi in ppetuam elemosinam totam ſram que est de feodo meo in Loctun cū humagio Asceline de Watvilla ꝛ heredum ejus tenend de me ꝛ successorib3 meis p ꝟviciū medietatis feodi uni^{9} militis in denariis p oĩ̃ seculari ꝟvicio. Et hoc eis guarantizabo ꝛ h̃edes mei post me imppetuū sicut alia carta mea testat^{r} quam eis dedi in vita d̃ni mei Comitis Simonis. Hii sunt testes Simon Abbas de Valle Dei Ric̃us ꝛ Joñes Monachi de Valle Dei Walwanus Capell Gil Capell Walterus cl̃icus de Folkingham Helias ꝑsona de Helpringham Philippus de Kime Simon ꝛ Philippus fit ejus Simoñ fra^{r} Com̃ Sim̃ Witto fit Walteri de Welle Petrus de Scremby Adam fit Ade de Mundevill P̃hus fit Herb̃ti de Orreby Hugo cl̃icus Galfrid Nepos Comitisse Malgerus Helyas Hostiarius Petrus Salsarius d̃ni Regis.

Date after A. D. 1184. Simon [Saint Liz], Earl of Huntingdon, ob. s p. 1184.

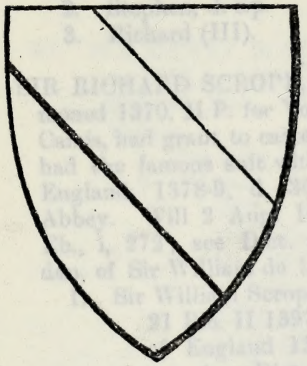
(To be continued.)

Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire,

WITH ADDITIONS.

(*Continued from p.* 90.)

HANGMEST WAPENTAKE. Richmond, 19o Aug. 1665.



Scroope of Danby.

ARMS :—Quarterly of twelve :—

1. Azure, a bend Or (Scrope).
2. (Azure) a fess between three leopards' faces (Or) (De la Pole).
3. Azure, a chief Gules, over all a lion rampant Or (Hastange).
4. Argent, on a bend Gules three pairs of wings, conjoined and inverted of the field (Wingfield).
5. Argent, a saltire engrailed Gules (Tiptoft).
6. Argent, a fess double-cotised Gules (Badlesmere).
7. Azure, a bend Or, over all a label of three points Argent, a crescent for difference (Scrope).
8. Argent, a chevron and in the dexter chief point an annulet Sable (De Wulton or Wawton).
9. Or, three chevronels Gules, over all a label of three points (Clare).
10. (Azure) a maunche (Or) (Conyers).
11. . . . a lion rampant . . .
12. (Azure) three covered cups (Or) (Kellam or Killome, of Danby).

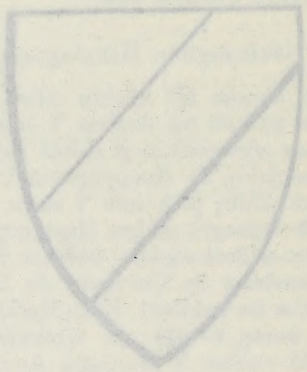
CREST :—Out of a ducal coronet Or a plume of ostrich's feathers Azure.

I. SIR WILLIAM LE SCROPE, Bailiff of Richmondshire, Knighted at the battle of Falkirk, had a grant, 1296, 24 Edw. I, of free warren in all his lands in East Bolton, Little Bolton, Fencotes, and Yarnewick, co. York, mar. Constance, dau. of Thomas, s. of Gillo de Newsham, and had issue—

1. Sir Henry (II).
2. Geoffrey (a quo Scrope, of Masham).
3. Stephen le Scrope, Clerk, Rector of Marske 1310.

A daughter, mar. William de Cleseby, of Marske.

II. SIR HENRY LE SCROPE, Chief Justice of the King's Bench 1317, Chief Baron of the Exchequer 1330, d. 7 Sept.



10 Edw. III 1336, bur. at Easby Abbey, Inq. P. M. 1336 (see Dict. of Nat. Biog.), mar. Margaret, dau. of Lord Fitzwalter or of Lord Roos (remar. Sir Hugh Mortimer, of Chelmarsh), d. 17 Oct. 1357. They had issue—

1. Sir William, in the wars of Scotland and France, wounded at Morlaix and died s.p. 17 Nov. 1344, æt. 24, bur. in the Abbey of St. Agatha, mar. Cecilie (Roos ?), (remar. John de Clopton).
2. Stephen, d. s.p.
3. Richard (III).

III. SIR RICHARD SCROPE, first Baron Scrope, of Bolton, summoned 1370, M.P. for Yorkshire 1364, b. circ. 1326, fought at Calais, had grant to castellate his manor house of Bolton 1379, had the famous suit with Sir Robt. Grosvenor, Chancellor of England, 1378-9, d. 30 May 1403, bur. at St. Agatha's Abbey. Will 2 Aug. 1400, pr. at York 31 May 1403 (Test. Eb., i, 272; see Dict. of Nat. Biog.). Mar. first Blanche, dau. of Sir William de la Pole, of Hull.[1] They had issue—

1. Sir William Scrope, K.G., Earl of Wiltshire, cr. 29 Sept. 21 Ric. II 1397, King of the Isle of Man, Treasurer of England 1398, beheaded 30 July 1399, d. s.p. v.p. (see Dict. of Nat. Biography), (?) mar. Isabel, dau. of Sir Maurice Russell, Kt. (remar. Thomas de la Ryviere and Stephen Haytfeld, Esq.).
2. Roger (IV).
3. Sir Stephen le Scrope, of Bentley, near Doncaster, died in Ireland 1408. Will 6 Jan. 1405, pr. 2 Dec. 1409 (Test. Eb., iii, 38), mar. Millicent, dau. and coh. of Robert, Lord Tiptoft (remar. Sir John Falstolf). They had issue—
   Stephen (a quo Scrope, of Castlecombe).
   Elizabeth, named in her father's will.
4. Richard, probably d. s.p., had a grant of the manor of Langley from his father, 31 Oct. 1366.

IV. ROGER SCROPE, second Lord Scrope, summoned 20 Oct. to 23 Nov. 1403, d. 3 Dec. 1403. Will 23 Sept. 1403, pr. 30 Apr. 1404 (Test. Eb., i, 329), mar. Margaret, dau. and coh. of Robert, Lord Tiptoft (remar. John Niscandser). Will 13 Apr., pr. 14 May 1431, to be bur. in the church of the Holy Trinity in the Priory of Christ Church, London (Test. Eb., iv, 4). They had issue—

1. Richard (V).
2. Thomas, executor of his mother's will.
   Maud.

V. SIR RICHARD SCROPE, third Lord Scrope, never summoned, served in France, was at Agincourt, at Rouen 1419, d. 1420, æt. 27. Will there 24 Jan. 7 Hen. V, pr. in London 8 Nov.

[1] He is also said to have married Margaret, dau. of Sir John Montfort.

1420 (Test. Eb. iv, i), mar. Margaret, dau. of Ralph Nevile, first Earl of Westmoreland, (remar. William Cressener), d. 1463, bur. in Convent of Augustines at Clare, co. Suff. (Nicholas). They had issue—

1. Sir Henry (VI).
2. Richard Scrope, Rector of Fen Ditton, co. Camb., and of Wensley, Bishop of Carlisle 1464, d. 10 May 1468. Will 9 May, pr. 31 July 1468 (Test. Eb., iii, 169).

VI. SIR HENRY SCROPE, fourth Lord Scrope, summoned 1441 to 1459, b. 1418, d. 14 Jan. 37 Hen. VI, 1459, mar. Elizabeth, dau. of John, fourth Lord Scrope, of Masham. They had issue—

1. Sir John (VII).
2. Richard Scrope, of Bentley, Weighton and Langley. Will 4 Apr., pr. 28 June 1485 (Test. Eb., iii, 297), mar. Eleanor, daughter of Norman Washbourne, Esq., lic. 25 Nov. 1467 (remar. Sir John Wyndham, of Felbrigge, co. Norf.). Will 11 Dec. 1505, pr. Jan. 150$\frac{5}{6}$, bur. in the Austin Friars, Norwich (Nicholas). They had issue—
   - Stephen, d. s.p.
   - Elizabeth, mar. William, second Visct. Beaumont, secondly John de Vere, thirteenth Earl of Oxford, d. 26 June 1537, bur. at Wivenhoe, co. Essex, M.I.
   - Eleanor, mar. Sir Thos. Wyndham, of Felbrigge.
   - Mary, mar. Sir Edwd. Jerningham, secondly Sir Wm. Kingston, K.G.
   - Katherine, mar. Richd. Audley, of Swaffham, co. Norf.
   - Jane, mar. Thos. Brewes, of Wenham, co. Suff.
   - Anne, named in her father's will.
   - Frances.
   - Dorothy, d. unmar. 1491, bur. at Castle Hedingham, M.I.
3. Ralph Scrope, Clerk, Preb. of Ailesbury, Rector of Hambleden, co. Bucks, Archdeacon of Northumberland, d. 28 Mar. 1516, M.I. at Hambleden.
4. Robert Scrope, d. 25 Aug. 1500, bur. at Hambleden, co. Bucks, mar. Katherine, dau. of . . . Zouche. They had issue—
   - Elizabeth, mar. Sir John Percehay.
   - Ann, mar. Thomas Redmayn, of Bassall (Nicholas).
   - Margaret, a nun at Barking.
   - Agnes.

Agnes, mar. first Sir Christopher Boynton, of Sadbury, secondly Sir Richard Radclyffe.

Elizabeth, mar. first Sir John Bigot, secondly Henry Rochford, of Stoke Rochford, thirdly Oliver St.

John, d. 7 June 1503, M.I. at Stoke Rochford (Nicholas).

Margaret, mar. first William Plessington, secondly Hugh Stafford, thirdly John Bernard, of Abingdon.

VII. SIR JOHN SCROPE, fifth Lord Scrope, in the French wars, b. 1435, d. 17 Aug. 1498. Will 3 July 1494, cod. 8 Aug. 1498, pr. in London 8 Nov. 1498 (Test. Eb., iv, 94), mar. Joan, dau. of William, Lord Fitzhugh, mar. disp. 22 Nov. 1447 (Test. Eb., iii, 330). They had issue—

Sir Henry (VIII).

Mar. secondly Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Oliver St. John. They had issue—

Mary, mar. Sir Wm. Conyers, of Hornby, mar. disp. 24 Sept. 1479 (Test. Eb., iii, 344).

Mar. thirdly Anne, dau. and h. of Sir Robert Harling, of East Harling, co. Norfolk, wid. of Sir Wm. Chamberlayne, K.G., and Sir Robert Wingfield. Will 28 Aug., pr. in London 8 Nov. 1498 (Test. Eb., iv, 149).

VIII. SIR *HENRY SCROPE*, sixth Lord Scrope, *of Bolton*, never summoned to Parliament, dead in 1506, mar. *Elizabeth, daughter of Henry Percy*, third *Earl of Northumberland*. They had issue—

1. *Henry* (IX).
2. *John Scrope* (A).

Agnes, mar. Thomas Ryther, of Harewood.

Elizabeth, mar. Sir Bryan Stapleton, of Carlton.

Joan, mar. John, fifth Lord Lumley.

Eleanor.

Katherine.

Anne, mar. John Vavasour, of Hazlewood.

IX. *HENRY*, seventh *Ld Scroope, of Bolton*, at the battle of Flodden, summoned 1514 to 1529, d. about Dec. 1533, bur. at Wensley, M.I., *mar.* Alice, *daughter to the Ld Scroope, of Upsall, 1 wife*, died 1501. They had issue—

Alice, died without issue.

Elizabeth, died young.

mar. Alice (Mabel), *sole daughter and heire to Thomas, Ld Dacres, of Gilsland, 2^d wife*. They had issue—

John (X).

Henry, d. y., v.p., 25 Mar. 1525, bur. at Wensley, M.I.

Richard, d. y., 28 July 1525, bur. at Wensley, M.I.

X. *JOHN*, eighth *Ld Scroope, of Bolton*, summoned 1533, d. 22 June 1549, Inq. P.M. 25 Nov. 3 Ed. VI, 1549. Will 20 July 1548, copied in the Inquisition, *mar. Catherine, daugh. to Henry, Earle of Cumberland* (remar. Sir Richard Cholmeley, of Roxby), d. 1598, bur. at Whitby. They had issue—

Henry (XI).

John, s. and h., d. s.p., v.p.
George, d. s.p.
Edward, d. s.p.
Thomas, d. s.p.
Margaret, mar. Sir John Constable, of Burton Constable.
Elizabeth, mar. Thomas Pudsey, of Barford.
Eleanor, mar. Sir Richard Tempest, of Bracewell.
Katherine, d. s.p.
Joan, d. young.

XI. *HENRY*, ninth *Ld Scroope, K^t^ of the most noble order of the Garter, and Warden of the West Marches towards Scotland*, summoned 1555 to 1589, b. 1534, d. 10 May 1591 or 1592 (see Dict. of Nat. Biography), *mar. Mary, daughter of Lord North, 1 wife*, bur. at Wensley 27 Nov. 1558 (Reg.) They had issue—

Mary, mar. Sir William Bowes, of Streatlam Castle.

mar. Margaret, sister to Tho., Duke of Norfolke, 2d wife, bur. at Wensley 17 Mar. 1590 (Reg.). They had issue—

Thomas (XII).

Henry, of East Greenwich, co. Kent, had lands at Easby, and Ewcott Grange, in Whitby, co. York, d. s.p. 5 Oct. 1625. Will 1 Oct., cod. 3 Oct., pr. in London 7 Oct. 1625, to be bur. in chancel of the church of East Greenwich.

XII. *THOMAS*, tenth *Lord Scroope*, K.G., Warden of the Marches, d. 2, bur. 3 Sept. 1609 at Langar, co. Notts., M.I., *mar. Philadelpha, daughter to Henry, Lord Hunsden*, d. 3 Feb. 1627. They had issue—

XIII. *EMANUELL, Ld Scrope, Earle of Sunderland, died without issue legitimate*, d. s.p. 30 May, bur. June 1630 at Langar, M.I. Will 26 May, pr. in London 30 Oct. 1630, mar. Elizabeth, dau. of John Manners, fourth Earl of Rutland, bur. at Langar 16 Mar. 1653, M.I. Will 11, pr. in London 24 Mar. 1653-4.

The eldest branch having become extinct we return to the Scropes of Danby.

A. *JOHN SCROOPE, of Spenithorn, in co. Ebor.*, and Hambleden, co. Bucks, born before 8 Aug. 1498, when his grandfather, fifth Lord Scrope, made codicil to his will. Will 28 Aug. 1544, pr. at London 27 Nov. 1547, *mar.* Phillis, *daughter unto Thomas* (Ralph) *Rokesby*, of Mortham, by Margery, dau. and coh. of Robert Danby, bur. at Hambleden 10 May 1576. They had issue—

1. *Henry* (B).
2. *Raphe Scroope*, of Hambleden, co. Bucks, named in his father's will, adm. Lincoln's Inn 4 July 1543, bought manor of Cockerington, bur. at Hambleden, M.I.

Will 1 Sept., pr. in London 30 Nov. 1572, *mar.* Elizabeth, *the Lady Windsor*, wid. of Sir George Paulet and Henry Sandys, dau. of William, Lord Windsor (a quo Scrope, of Cockerington and Coleby).

John, of Hambleden, co. Bucks, d. unmar. Will 9 Feb. $159\frac{8}{9}$, pr. in London 24 Oct. 1599, bur. at Hambleden 24 Mar. $159\frac{8}{9}$.

Robert, of Hambleden, co. Bucks, named in his father's will, bur. at Hambleden 10 Mar. $159\frac{8}{9}$. Will 4 June 1594, pr. in London 24 Oct. 1599.

Adrian, bur. at Hambleden 23 Jan. $157\frac{7}{8}$. Will 27 July 1577, pr. in London 4 Dec. 1578, mar. Ursula, dau. of George Ludlow, of Hill Deverell, co. Wilts (a quo Scrope, of Wormsley, co. Oxon).

Anne, mar. William Thoresby (see Whitaker's Richmond i, 326).

Mary, mar. 1538, Thomas More, of Barnborough, grandson to Sir Thomas More.

Margaret, mar. Christopher Wyvill, of Little Burton, before Aug. 1544.

B. *HENRY SCROOPE, of Spenithorne, in co. Ebor., Esqr.*, and of Danby, ju. ux., died at Danby-upon-Yore, 10 May 1590, bur. at Thornton Steward. Will 20 Aug. 1588, *mar. Margaret, daughter of Symon Conyers, of Danby, in com. Ebor., Esqr.*, post nupt. sett. 14 Aug. 1567, a Recusant 1603. They had issue—

1. *Francis Scroope, of Danby, Esqr., died without issue*, mar. Dorothy, dau. of Anthony Catterick, of Stanwick.
2. *Henry, obijt sine prole* (?) 1612.
3. *Christopher* (C).
4. *John Scroope, mar.* Anne, *da. of* George *Thersby* (Thoresby), bur. at Spennithorne 23 Nov. 1623 (Whitaker). They had issue—

Anne, ye wife of Edward Topham, of Aglethorpe, in com. Eboru.

. . . . *wife of . . . Hyndemersh.*

. . . . *wife of . . . Conyers.*

C. *CHRISTOPHER SCROOPE, of Spenithorne*, bur. 31 Jan. 1637 at Spennithorne, *mar. Margaret, daughter of* John *Beesley*, of Skelton, bur. at Spennithorne 16 Dec. 1628. They had issue—

1. *Henry Scroope, died in a^o^ 1642*, of Danby, Esq., inherited his uncle's estate, b. 14 Oct. 1603, *mar. Anne, da. of Sr Edw. Plompton, of Plompton, in co. Ebor., Kt.*, b. 21 Feb. $160\frac{3}{4}$, d. 16 Dec. 1650 (Cam. Soc., Plumpton Correspondence). Admon. to her daughter, Anne Tempest, 27 Oct. 1654. They had issue—

Anne, wife of Thomas Tempest, brother to Sr Stephen Tempest, of Broughton, d. 18 Mar. 169½.

2. *Francis, ob. s.p.*, mar. Mary, dau. of Sir Edw. Plumpton, b. 10 May 1606 (remar. John Cotton, her father's butler), d. s.p. 1661 (Cam. Soc., Plumpton Correspondence).
3. *John, ob. s.p.*
4. *Symon* (D).
5. *Christopher*, d. inf.
6. *Thomas Scroope*, bur. at Spennithorne 1664, *mar. Margaret, daugh. of John Wray, of . . . in com. Ebor.* They had issue—
   Christopher, æt. 11 ann. 19 Aug. a^o^ 1665.
   Joseph, d. s.p.
   Bridget, bur. at Spennithorne 30 Jan. 1682.
   Mary, wife of Frederick Windsor.

D. *SYMON SCROOPE, of Danby, Esqr., æt. 50 an. 19 Aug. 1665*, heir to his brother, d. 22 Dec. 1691, *mar. Mary, da. of Michaell Wharton* (Warton), *of Beverley, in co. Ebor., Esqr.*, bur. at Spennithorne 29 July 1674. They had issue—
   Catherine, æt. 1 anni et 9 mens 19 Aug. a^o^ 1665, mar. Nicholas Thornton, Esq., of Nether Witton, co. Northumb., b. 13 Dec. 1663.
   Simon (E).
   John, b. 18 Sept. 1668.
   Christopher, b. 18 Apr. 1670, bur. at Spennithorne.
   Mary, mar. Nicholas Errington, afterwards Stapleton, of Carlton.
   Margaret, mar. John Messenger, Esq., of Fountains Abbey, marr. articles 16 Dec. 1698, b. 27 Apr. 1672, d. 1743, bur. at York.

E. SIMON SCROPE, ESQ., of Danby, a nonjuror 1715, b. 14 Nov. 1666, d. 28 Feb. 1723, mar. first Mary, dau. of Robert Constable, Visct. Dunbar, d. s.p., bur. at Spennithorne 15 Feb. 1694, mar. secondly Frances, dau. of Ralph Sheldon, Esq., of Beoly, co. Worc., bur. at Spennithorne 12 Sept. 1733. They had issue—
   1. Edward, eldest son, d. 1720, æt. 13.
   2. Simon (F).
   3. Henry Joseph, a merchant at Leghorn, d. 6 Feb. 1760, æt. 48, at Dunkirk, Admon. P.C.C. 3 Feb. 1763, mar. Elizabeth, dau. of G. Jackson, Esq., Consul at Genoa. They had issue—
      Frances, only dau. and heir, b. at Leghorn 29 June 1748, living at Richmond 1816.
   4. James, d. 10 Jan. 1723, æt. 13.

Mary Dorothy, mar. Thomas Strickland, Esq., of Sizergh, co. Westm., d. 9 Mar. 1737 in his thirty-fifth year, bur. in Kendal Church, M.I.

Frances, a Benedictine nun at Dunkirk.

Catherine, mar. Roger Strickland, Esq., of Richmond, co. York.

F. SIMON SCROPE, ESQ., of Danby, d. 3 Jan. 1788, æt. 79, bur. at Ulshaw, mar. Ann Clementina, dau. of George, and sister and coh. of George Meynell, Esq., of Aldborough, mar. sett. June 1749. They had issue—

Simon Thomas (G).

Simon, d. inf.

Frances, d. inf.

Clementina Elizabeth Frances, mar. James Maxwell, Esq., of Kirkconnell, d. s.p., 10 Nov. 1815, bur. at New Abbey, near Dumfries.

G. SIMON THOMAS SCROPE, ESQ., of Danby, d. Aug. 1838, mar. at Worsall 3 Mar. 1789 Catherine, eld. dau. of Edward Meynell, Esq., of Kilvington. They had issue—

1. Simon Thomas (H).
2. Edward Gervase, b. 5 June 1796, d. 17 Jan. 1867.
3. Henry, b. 13 Oct. 1798, mar. at Dunkerrin 24 Nov. 1853 Mary Darby, d. 25 Oct. 1873, leaving issue.
4. Frederick, b. 25 Dec. 1801, d. 5 Feb. 1848.
5. Charles George, b. 21 Mar. 1805, d. 1 Sept. 1841.

1. Catherine Dorothy, mar. 15 Jan. 1827 Anthony Wright Biddulph, Esq., of Burton, co. Sussex, b. at Danby 4 Oct. 1791, d. 4 Apr. 1884.
2. Ann Clementina, b. at Danby 12 Apr. 1793, d. 19 July 1869.
3. Frances, b. at Danby 28 Nov. 1794, d. 6 June 1858.
4. Mary Barbara, b. 7 Aug. 1797, d. 20 Apr. 1817.
5. Monica, b. 16 June 1803, d. 6 July following, bur. at Ulshaw Bridge.

H. SIMON THOMAS SCROPE, ESQ., of Danby, b. at Danby 17 Apr. 1790, d. 1 Oct. 1872, mar. 25 June 1821 Mary, eld. dau. of John Jones, Esq., of Llanarth, co. Monm., d. 25 Apr. 1830. They had issue—

Simon Thomas (I).

Henry John, Lieut. 1st Royal Regiment, b. 16 May 1828, d. 11 Dec. 1853.

1. Mary Catherine, b. 23 Oct. 1823, d. 17 Feb. 1829.
2. Florence Mary, b. 28 April 1825, mar. 22 Nov. 1853 Edmund Rodney Pollexfen Bastard, Esq., of Kitley, co. Durh., d. 23 Jan. 1871.
3. Adela Mary Elizabeth, b. 29 Nov. 1826, mar. first 16 June 1866 Edward Francis Riddell, Esq., of the Grange, co. Northumb., secondly 26 Apr. 1873 Hon. A. T. Fitzmaurice, son of fifth Earl of Orkney.

I. SIMON THOMAS SCROPE, ESQ., of Danby, J.P., D.L., b. 27 Apr. 1822, d. 4 Mar. 1896, mar. 31 Oct. 1855 Emily Jane, dau. of Robert Berkeley, Esq., of Spetchley, co. Worc. They had issue—

1. Simon Conyers (J).
2. Henry Aloysius, b. 3 Jan. 1862.
3. Geoffrey Stanislaus, b. 23 Mar. 1863, d. 4 Apr. 1884.
4. Geoffrey William, b. 23 June 1870.
5. Stephen Francis, b. 24 Oct. 1872.
6. Gervase John Philip, b. 5 May 1874.
1. Mabel Mary Henrietta, b. 7 May 1859.
2. Margaret Mary Louisa, b. 15 June 1860, mar. 16 Aug. 1897 Major Charles Henry Lord.
3. Cicely Mary Elizabeth, b. 19 Nov. 1864.
4. Milicent Mary Ursula, b. 20 Oct. 1866.
5. Mary, b. 9 May 1868.

J. SIMON CONYERS SCROPE, ESQ., of Danby, b. 14 Oct. 1857.

Authorities :—Scrope and Grosvenor Roll—Wills at York and London—Wensley Registers.

YORKE CITTY. Yorke, 20 Mart. 1665.



Watkinson of Yorke.

ARMS :—Quarterly, Argent and Azure, on a bend Gules three roses of the first.
CREST :—An eagle's head erased Azure, in the beak a rose branch slipped, leaves Vert, flowers Argent.

I. . . . WATKINSON, had issue—
Henry (II).
Richard, of Wheatley.
Edward.

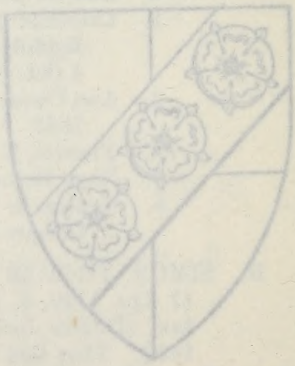
II. HENRY WATKINSON, of Ilkley, leather stamper, bur. at Ilkley 15 June 1610. Will 1609, mar. Jane . . . bur. at Ilkley 11 Feb. $16\frac{09}{10}$. They had issue—

I. SIMON THOMAS SCROPE, ESQ., of Danby, J.P., D.L., b. 27 Apr. 1823, d. 4 Mar. 1896, mar. 31 Oct. 1850 Emily Jane, dau. of Robert Berkeley, Esq., of Spetchley, co. Worc. They had issue:—

1. Simon Conyers (q.v.).
2. Henry Aloysius, b. 3 Jan. 1852.
3. Geoffrey Stanislaus, b. 23 Mar. 1853, d. 4 Apr. 1884.
4. Geoffrey William, b. 23 June 1870.
5. Stephen Francis, b. 24 Oct. 1872.
6. Gervase John Philip, b. 3 May 1874.
1. Mabel Mary Henrietta, b. 7 May 1850.
2. Margaret Mary Louisa, b. 15 June 1860, mar. 16 Aug. 1897 Major Charles Henry Lord.
3. Cicely Mary Elisabeth, b. 19 Nov. 1864.
4. Millicent Mary Ursula, b. 20 Oct. 1868.
5. Mary, b. 9 May 1868.

1. SIMON CONYERS SCROPE, ESQ., of Danby, b. 14 Oct. 1857.

Authorities:—Scrope and Grosvenor Roll—Wills at York and London—Wensley Registers.



Arms:—Quarterly, Argent and Azure, on a bend Gules three roses of the first.
Crest:—An eagle's head erased Azure, in the beak a rose branch slipped, leaves Vert, flowers Argent.

I. . . . WATKINSON, had issue—
Henry (II).
Richard, of Wheatley.
Edward.

II. HENRY WATKINSON, of Ilkley, leather stamper, bur. at Ilkley 15 June 1610. Will 1609, mar. dane . . . , bur. at Ilkley 11 Feb. 1672. They had issue—

Henry (III).

Edward, Rector of Scruton, bp. at Ilkley Jan. 1597.

Joseph, of Ilkley, b. 3 May 1601, bur. there 5 Oct. 1669, M.I. Will 2 Oct. 1669, mar. Mary, dau. of . . . Binns, bur. at Ilkley 14 May 1658, M.I. They had issue—

Henry, adm. S. John's Coll., Camb., 11 Apr. 1646, bp. at Ilkley 19 June 1631, bur. there 4 Feb. 1648, M.I.

Elizabeth, mar. Godfrey Lawson, Mayor of Leeds, bp. at Ilkley 17 May 1629, d. 27 Sept. 1683.

Mary, mar. Wilfrid Lawson, of Wakefield, bp. at Ilkley 23 Mar. 163$\frac{3}{4}$, d. 28 Oct. 1704, bur. at Wakefield, M.I.

Mary, mar. at Ilkley Wm. Maude 10 Oct. 1609, had £10 in her brother Henry's will.

Judith, bp. at Ilkley 15 Sept. 1599.

Alice, mar. Hugh Scudamore, of Holtby, bp. at Ilkley 12 Feb. 1603.

III. *HENRY WATKINSON, of Leedes, in com. Ebor., died in a° 1638 or thereabouts*, a merchant, bur. at Leeds 2 Nov. 1638. Will 29 Sept., pr. at York 5 Dec. 1638, *mar. Bridget, daughter of Robert* (? William) *Lodge, of Leedes*, at Leeds, 18 Oct. 1625, bp. there 31 Jan. 160$\frac{7}{8}$, bur. there 26 Dec. 1634. They had issue—

Henry (IV).

William, bp. at Leeds 26 Mar. 1627, eldest son, had lands in Leeds in his father's will.

Edward, bp. at Leeds 25 June, bur. there 15 Sept. 1629.

Christopher Watkinson, Esq., Mayor of Leeds 1668-9, bp. at Leeds 11 Aug. 1630, d. 1676, mar. Mary, dau. of William Foxley, Mayor of Hull, bur. at St. John's, Leeds, 1717, æt. 73, M.I. They had issue—

Christopher, a merchant, at Hamburgh, in 1712.

William, bp. at Leeds 9 Mar., bur. there 17 Mar. 166$\frac{3}{4}$.

Mary, mar. David Hochstetter, of London, merchant.

Bridget, mar. Richard Thornton, Esq., Recorder of Leeds 24 Apr. 1688, b. Apr. 1670.

Elizabeth, d. unmar. 15 Nov. 1743.

Joseph, bp. 30 Mar., bur. at Leeds 4 Apr. 1633.

Edward, bp. 23 Apr. 1634, bur. at Leeds 19 Oct. 1635.

IV. *HENRY WATKINSON, D^r of Law, now residing in Yorke, æt. 38 an. 20 Martij 1665*, Chancellor of York, educated at Ilkley, adm. St. John's Coll., Camb., 30 June 1645, then 17, bp. at Leeds 24 Apr. 1628, d. 22, bur. 25 Apr. 1712 at St. Cuthbert's, York (C.B.N.), *mar. Elizabeth, daughter of Jonathan*

Jennings, of Rippon, in com. Ebor., widow of Christopher Hodgson, of Newhall, in com. Ebor., d. 1 Apr. 1712. They had issue—

Henry, ætatis 8 mensium 20 Martij a° 1665, a Spanish merchant 1712 (Thoresby).

Mary, mar. William Pearson, LL.D., Chancellor of York, Rector of Bolton Percy, Leeds, b. 8 Oct., bp. 26 Oct. 1665.

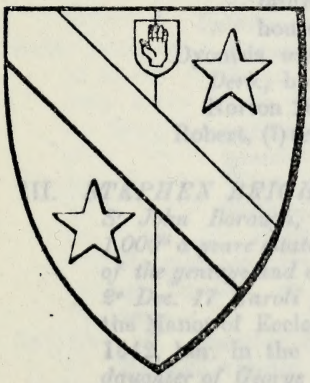
Christopher, ed. at St. John's Coll., Camb., adm. 14 May 1684, d. 3 Oct. 1696, æt. 30, bur. at St. Cuthbert's, York, M.I. (Drake).

Edmund, } twins.
William, }

Joseph, bur. 24 June 1669 (C.B.N.).

Ann, bp. 24 Sept. 1672 (C.B.N.).

OSGODCROSSE WAPENTAKE. Pomfret, 7° Apr. 1666.



Bright of Badsworth.

ARMS :—Per pale Azure and Gules, a bend Or between a mullet in chief Argent, and another in base of the third, on an inescutcheon the badge of a baronet of England.

CREST :—A sun in splendour Or, issuing from a cloud Argent.

I. JOHN BRIGHT, of Whirlow, yeoman, died intestate 29 Eliz., bur. at Sheffield 24 Apr. 1586, mar. Agnes . . . Administered her husband's effects 3 May 1587. They had issue—

1. Henry, of Whirlow (a quo Bright of Whirlow).
   Thomas Bright (II).
   John (a quo Bright, of Bannercross).

II. *THOMAS BRIGHT, of* Bradway, in the parish of Norton and of Carbrook, yeoman, bur. at Sheffield 28 Apr. 1616, mar. Joan Martyn *alias* Catley, administered her husband's effects 1616. They had issue—



1. *Stephen* (III).
2. *James*, third son, of Sheffield, mercer, bp. at Norton 24 Aug. 1592, d. s.p., bur. at Sheffield 18 Aug. 1653. Will 1 Apr. 1652, pr. at London 6 May 1654 (Abstract York Rec. Soc., vol. ix), mar. first (?) Jane, dau. of . . . Wordsworth, (?) bur. at Sheffield 18 Oct. 1627, d. s.p., mar. secondly Anna, dau. of William Spencer, of Attercliffe, at Sheffield, 27 Aug. 1628.
3. *John*, M.A., Vicar of Sheffield, bp. at Norton 17 Jan. 159$\frac{4}{5}$, bur. at Sheffield 23 Apr. 1643, mar. Joan, dau. of . . . Smales, of Whaley. They had issue—
   Stephen, eldest son, bp. at Sheffield 25 Dec. 1635, went abroad and never returned.
   John, bp. at Sheffield 30 Nov. 1637, d. inf.
   John Bright, Esq., of Leeds, one of the Lords of the Manor of Leeds, bp. at Sheffield 21 Sept. 1642, d. s p., mar. Ellen, dau. of William Bagnall, of Bury Hill, co. Staff., gent., wid. of John Metcalf, of Leeds, mercer.
   Ruth, bp. at Sheffield 1 Nov. 1640, heir to her brother, mar. Thomas Dixon, of Little Woodhouse, Leeds.

Dyonisia, *wife of* John *Parker, of* Norton Lees, *in com. Derb.*, bp. at Norton 4 Aug. 1581, d. s p., bur. at Norton 26 Sept. 1604.

Robert, (?) second son, died inf.

III. *STEPHEN BRIGHT, of Carbroke, in com. Ebor., unto whom Sr John Borough, Garter (considering him to be a man of 1,000^li^ a yeare estate, and of credit and respect in the affections of the gentrye and extraordinary merits) did grant these armes, 2° Dec. 17 Caroli primi*, Bailiff of Hallamshire and Lord of the Manor of Ecclesal, bp. at Norton 27 Dec. 1583, d. 6 June 1642, bur. in the Chancel of Sheffield Church, *mar. Joane, daughter of George Westby, of Elmley*, wid. of William Smales, *in com. Derb., 1 wife*, at Sheffield, 25 Sept. 1610, bur. there 11 Nov. 1633. They had issue—

1. *Thomas, died unmarried*, bp. 3 Feb. 161$\frac{1}{2}$, bur. at Sheffield 13 Oct. 1628.
2. *Stephen, died unmarried*, bp. 19 May 1613, bur. at Sheffield 22 Apr. 1631.
3. *Sr John* (IV).
1. *Mary*, bp. at Sheffield 8 Nov. 1614, mar. there 1 Feb. 163$\frac{0}{1}$ William Jessop, Esq., of Broomhall, bur. there 13 May 1635.
2. *Sarah*, bp. at Sheffield 19 Sept. 1616, bur. 24 Mar. 1635.
3. *Ruthe*, bp. at Sheffield 5 Feb. 161$\frac{7}{8}$, mar. there 23 Sept. 1633 Edward Gill, Esq., of Carhouse, bur. there 15 Mar. 163$\frac{4}{5}$.

mar. Barbara, daughter of Ralph Hatfield, of Laughton in le Morthing, 2d wife, bp. 25 May 1614, mar. at Laughton 4 Nov. 1635 (remar. Thos. Westby, Esq., of Ravenfield). They had issue—

Martha, wife of Will'm Lyster, of Thornton, in Craven, in co. Ebor., Esqr., bp. at Sheffield 30 Jan. $16\frac{39}{40}$, d. s.p., bur. at Sheffield 9 Sept. 1663.

Elizabeth, bp. 12, bur. 21 May 1637, at Sheffield.

Hannah, bp. 18 Apr. 1638 at Sheffield, d. unmar.

IV. *Sr JOHN BRIGHT, of Badsworth, in com. Ebor., Bart., created 16° Julij a° 1660, æt. 46 ann. 7° Apr. a° D. 1666*, Colonel in the Parliamentary Army, High Sheriff of Yorkshire 1654, bp. at Sheffield 14 Oct. 1619, d. at Badsworth 13, bur. there 21 Sept. 1688, *mar. Catherine, only daughter of Sr Richard Hawksworth, of Hawksworth, in com. Ebor., Knt., relict of Will'm Lyster, of Thornton, in Craven, in co. Ebor., Esqr., first wife.* They had issue—

John Bright, *æt. 8 annor. 7° Apr. a° 1666*, d. s.p. v.p., mar. Lucy, dau. of Edward Montague, Earl of Manchester.

1. *Catherine*, only surviving daughter and heiress, bur. at Kensington 24 Feb. 1703, mar. Sir Henry Liddell, Bart., of Ravensworth Castle. Their second son, John Liddell, assumed the name of Bright on succeeding to the Badsworth estates, which his grand-daughter and heiress Mary carried to the Wentworth family by marrying the Marquis of Rockingham.

. . . eldest son, d. inf.

He *mar.* secondly *Elizabeth, daughter of Sr Thomas Norcliffe, of Langton, in co. Ebor., Knt., second wife.* They had issue—

2. *Dorothea*, died young.

He mar. thirdly Frances, dau. of Sir Thomas Liddell, Bart., of Ravensworth, relict of Thomas Vane, of Raby Castle, lic. 11 July 1682.

He mar. fourthly Susanna, dau. of Michael Warton, of Beverley, 7 June 1683, at St. Mary's, Beverley (remar. Sir John Newton, of Barr's Court, at St. Giles'-in-the-Fields, 23 Mar. $169\frac{6}{1}$).

GRANTS AND CERTIFICATES OF ARMS.

Communicated by ARTHUR J. JEWERS, F.S.A

(*Continued from p.* 120.)

FYSH, WALTER, of Stow Market, Suff. Gr. by R. Cook, Clar., 1586. Sa. a chev. wavy betw. three fleurs-de-lys Arg. Crest—An heraldic tiger's head erased erminois. Stowe MS. 670. Harl. MS. 1,359; Add. MS. 14,297 (this last says "Per Chester").

FYSHER, HAWKINS *alias*. See Hawkins.

GAGE, HENRY, s. and h. of John of Haling, co. Surrey, and his w. Margaret, dau. of Sir Thomas Corley of the same county. Conf., with testimony of his being well descended on both sides, 16 June 1626, given by Sir W. Segar on his going on his travels. Gyronny of four Az. and Arg. a saltire Gu. No crest given. Add. MS. 12,225.

GAGE, NICHOLAS, gent. Conf. 1 and 4, Per pale Gu. and Az. a saltire Or, in chief an annulet of the last; 2 and 3, Arg. on a fesse betw. three crescents Az., as many fleurs-de-lis Or. Crest—A stag pass. erm. horns and hoofs Or, on its side an annulet Gu. Stowe, MS. 707.

GALE, FRANCIS, of Acham, co. York. Gr. by Law: Dalton, Norroy 26 March 1559. Az. on a fesse betw. three saltires Arg. as many lions' heads erased of the first. Crest—A unicorn's head couped Az. charged with two pallets Or, horn and mane of the last (? paly of 6). Stowe MS., 706; Harl. MS. 6,140; Add. MS. 14,295.

GALLARD, JOSHUA, Esq., one of the Receivers to K. Ch. I. Exempl. by Sir W. Segar, Garter. 1 and 4, Az. a bend Arg. betw. three roses Or, slipped and leaved Vert; 2 and 3, Gu. a falcon closed Arg., armed, jessed and belled Or. Crest—An arm emb. vested Gu., cuff Arg., in the hand ppr. a rose Or, slipped and leaved Vert. Add. MS. 12,225.

GAMELL, . . . , of co. Chester. Conf. of Arms and gr. of Crest by Sir W. Segar, nominated Norroy. Sa. three mallets Or. Crest—A heart Gu., crowned Or betw. two wings Sa. purfled of the second. Add. MS. 14,295.

GAMUL . . . , of Cheshire. Gr. by Sir W. Segar, Garter. Or three mallets Sa. Crest—A human heart Gu., crowned Or betw. two wings Sa. Add. MS. 12,225.

GAMULL, THOMAS, of Barton. Gr. by W. Flower, Norroy, 1577, Or, on a chief ind. Gu., three trefoils Arg. Crest—A cubit arm erect vested Gu., cuff Arg., in the hand ppr. three trefoils slipped Vert. Add. MS. 14,295.

GARD, . . . , of Kent, Counsellor-at-Law. Granted 11 Feb. 1614. Gu. two bars Erm., and in chief three martlets Or. Crest—An elephant Or, behind two trees ppr. Stowe MS. 707.

GARDAGE, WILLIAM, of Rodmersham, Kent, s. of John. Gr. 20 March 1570. Arg. a fesse and in chief three cross crosslets Sa. Crest—A greyhound courant Arg. spotted Sa. Harl. MS. 1,359.

GRANTS AND CERTIFICATES OF ARMS.

GARDENER, GEORGE, of Berwick, co. Norththumberland (father of Dr. Gardener, Dean of Norwich, living 1585). Conf. of arms and gr. of crest by Sir Gilb. Dethick, Garter, 24 April 19 Q. Eliz. 1577. Sa. a chev. Erm. betw. three bugle horns Arg., garn. and stringed Or. Crest—An eagle rising Or, resting the dexter claw on a book sanguine, garn. of the first. Add. MS. 14,295; Stowe MS. 677; Harl. MS. 1,441.

GARDENER, THOMAS, of South Brent, co. Somerset, gent. Gr. by Sir G. Dethick, Gart., 20 July, 3 and 5 Phil. and Mary, 1557. Quarterly Gu. and Az. on a bend cotised Or, betw. two dragons segr. of the third, a leopard's face of the first enclosed by two fleurs-de-lys Sa. Crest—A leopard (or cat-a-mountain) pass. gard. Arg., spotted Sa., in the dexter paw a pomegranate Or, slipped and leaved Vert. Add. MS. 14,295; Harl. MS. 1,359.

GARDINER, MICHAEL, of Greenford Magna, co. Midd., who has issue (1) Henry Gardiner, of Throckmorton Street, s. and h.; (2) Michael Gardiner, of Lombard Street; (3) Thomas Gardiner, of the Inner Temple, Counsellor at Law; (4) John Gardiner; and a dau. married to . . . Conf. by Sir R. St. George, Garter, 16 June 1630 (Coll. Arms, C 24, 179). Per pale Or, and Gu. a fesse betw. two hinds pass., all counterchanged. Crest—A man's head in profile ppr., erased Gu., cap Or, wreathed at the edge Gu. and Az. Add. MS. 14,295; Stowe MS. 677.

GARDINER, ROBERT, of . . . co. Lanc. Grant by Gilb: Dethick, Norroy, 22 July, 2 Edw. VI. Arg. a lion pass. Sa., armed and langued Gu, on a chief of the second a portcullis chained and ringed Or, betw. two cinquefoils of the first. Crest—A demi griffin, wings extended backward, chequy Or and Az., beaked and memb. Gu., grasping a hare ppr., tongue and claws of the third. Stowe MS. 676.

GARDINER (or GARDENER), ROBERT, of co. Lanc., gent., yeoman of the mouth to K. Edw. VI. Conf. by G. Dethick, Norr., 15 April 3 Edw. VI. Sa. a chev. Arg. betw. three bugle horns of the second, stringed Or; on a pile in chief of the third a covered cup Gu., all within a bord. Gold, charged with eight crescents of the fourth. Crest—From a crest coronet Or, a goat's head Sa., horns and beard Gold. Harl. MS. 1,359.

GARRARDE, WILLIAM, of Dorney, co. Bucks. Grant by Barker. Gu. an anchor in pale betw. three fleurs-de-lis Or, on a chief of the last an heraldic antelope pass. of the field inter two torteaux, on each of the latter a lion's head erased of the first. Crest—A lion's head erased Gu., charged with two pheons Or, headed and feathered Arg. Stowe MS. 692.

GARSET, ROBERT, Esquire of the Body to K. James I, s. of Robert Garset, Citizen and Alderman of Norwich. Gr. by W. Camden, 1 Sept. 1612. Arg. a saltire betw. four mullets Gu. Crest—A long bow drawn Gu., string Sa., arrow Or, head and feathers Az. Stowe MS. 700.

GARSTON, RICHARD, of London, 3rd s. of Richard Garston, of London. The crest granted 1584. Per saltire Sa. and Erm., a lion ramp. Or. Crest—On the stump of a tree eradicated and couped at the top a falcon rising, all Or. Add. MS. 14,297.

GARTER, BERNARD, of Brigstock, co. Northampton, s. and h. of a second son of Sir William Garter. Gr. by Sir W. Segar Garter, 2 July 10 Ja. I, for alteration of the coat and crest granted by W. Camden, Clar., viz., Or, on a cross Az. quarterly pierced of the first four caltraps of the field. Crest—A caltrap Or. These are altered by his patent to, Or, on a cross Az. five caltraps of the field. Crest—A caltrap Or, pierced Arg., and the top embr. Gu. Add. MS. 12,225; Harl. MS. 6,140.

GASON, JOHN, of Lee, in parish of Ickham, Kent, gent. Gr. 10 June 38 Hen. VIII. Az. on a fess Arg. betw. three goats' heads erased of the second, horns and beard Or, and charged on the neck with two bars Gu., a hurt thereon the sun of the third, enclosed by two mascles Sa. Crest—A goat's head couped Arg., horns and beard Or, on the neck three mascles in fess. The following arms were conf. and the crest gr. by R. Cook, Clar., 28 Nov. 1589, viz., Az. a fess Erm. cot. Arg. betw. three goats' heads erased of the third, horns and beard Or. Crest—On a chapeau Az., turned up Erm., a goat's head couped Arg., horns and beard Or. Harl. MS. 1,359.

GATCHELL, HENRY, of North Petherton, co. Somerset, and to the descendants of his father, Thomas Gatchell. By Sir H. St. George, Garter, and Robert Devenish, Norroy, 1 Feb. 1703. Erm. a garb Az., on a canton of the second an annulet Or. Crest—From a mural coronet Arg., a dexter arm emb., vested Az., cuff Erm., in the hand a chaplet of wheat all ppr. Add. MS. 14,830.

GAUNTLET, WILLIAM, of Neither Champton, co. Wilts, gent., whose ancestors have long borne as arms, Az. a dexter gauntlet Arg., on a chief Or, two roses Gu., but not knowing any crest thereto, have applied for one. Sir E. Walker, 9 July 1670, grants in place of the above arms, Gu. a chev. betw. three dexter gauntlets Arg. Crest—An arm emb. in chain armour ppr., in the gauntlet Arg. a cross-crosslet fitchée Gu. Add. MS. 14,294; Harl. MSS. 1,144, 1,172.

GAVELL, ROBERT, of Cobham, Surrey, s. of Edward, s. of Robert. Pat. by R. Cooke, Clar., 1572. Sa. an eagle displ. Arg., on a chief Or, three pheons of the first. Crest—A demi stag regard. Or, wounded on the shoulder Gu., the horns Sa. Stowe MS. 706.

GAVELL, ROBERT, of Cobham, Kent. Patent from R. Cooke, Clarencieux, 1572. Arg. an eagle displ. Sa., on a chief of the last three pheons Or. Crest—A demi stag Gu., horns Sa., nose Or. Stowe MS. 707.

GAWDY, THOMAS, of Harleston, co. Norfolk. By Barker. Or on a fess gabony of four Gu. and Arg., a demi lion inter two fleurs-de-lys Or, all betw. three estoiles Sa. Crest—A lion's paw erect and erased Arg., armed Az., grasping a lure Gu., the top fretty Or, the line cast about the paw, and ring Or. Stowe MS. 692.

GAWDY, THOMAS, of Gawdy Hall, co. Norf. Conf. of arms and gr. of crest by Sir G. Dethick, Garter, 25 Nov. 2 Eliz. Vert a tortoise Arg. Crest—A wolf pass. per pale Arg. and Gu. Harl. MS. 1,359.

(To be continued).

GARTER, BERNARD, of Brigstock, co. Northampton, s and h. of a second son of Sir William Garter. Or, by Sir W. Segar Garter, 2 July 10 Ja. I, for alteration of the coat and crest granted by W. Camden, Clar., vis., Or, on a cross Az. quarterly pierced of the first four caltraps of the field. Crest—A caltrap Or. These are altered by his patent to, Or, on a cross Az. five caltraps of the field. Crest—A caltrap Or, pierced Arg., and the top ends. Or. Add. MS. 12,225; Harl. MS. 5,140.

GASCOY, JOHN, of Lea in parish of Ickham, Kent, gent. Ce. 10 June 38 Hen. VIII. Az. on a fess Arg. betw. three goats' heads erased of the second horns and beard Or, and charged on the neck with two bars Or, a bust thereon the sun of the third, enclosed by two annules Sa. Crest—A goat's head couped Arg., horns and beard Or, on the neck three annules in fess. The following arms were cont. and the crest gr. by R. Cook, Clar., 28 Nov. 1589, viz. Az. a fess flint. cot. Arg. betw. three goats' heads erased of the third, horns and beard Or. Crest—On a chapeau Az., turned up Erm., a goat's head couped Arg., horns and beard Or. Harl. MS. 1,359.

GATCHELL, HENRY, of North Petherton, co. Somerset, and to the descendants of his father, Thomas Gatchell. By Sir R. St. George, Garter, and Robert Devonish, Norroy, 1 Feb. 1703. Erm. a gyron Az., on a canton of the second an annulet Or. Crest—From a mural coronet Arg., a dexter arm emb., vested Az., cuff Erm., in the hand a chaplet of wheat all ppr. Add. MS. 14,830.

GAUNTLET, WILLIAM, of Neither Champton, co. Wilts, gent., whose ancestors have long borne as arms, Az. a dexter gauntlet Arg., on a chief Or, two roses Gu., but not knowing any crest thereto, have applied for one. Sir R. Walker, 3 July 1670, grants in place of the above arms, Gu. a chev. betw. three dexter gauntlets Arg. Crest—An arm emb. in chain armour ppr., in the gauntlet Arg. a cross-crosslet fitchée Gu. Add. MS. 14,294; Harl. MSS. 1,144, 1,172.

GAYNE, ROBERT, of Cobham, Surrey, s. of Edward, s. of Robert. Pat. by R. Cooke, Clar., 1572. Sa. an eagle displ. Arg., on a chief Or, three pheons of the first. Crest—A demi stag regard. Or, wounded on the shoulder Gu., the horns Sa. Stowe MS. 706.

GAYNE, ROBERT, of Cobham, Kent. Patent from R. Cooke, Clarenceux, 1572. Arg. an eagle displ. Sa., on a chief of the last three pheons Or. Crest—A demi stag Gu., horns Sa., nose Or. Stowe MS. 707.

GAWDY, THOMAS, of Harleston, co. Norfolk. By Harker. Or on a fess gobony of four Gu. and Arg., a demi lion issuing betw. two flaunches Or, all betw. three estoiles Sa. Crest—A lion's paw erect and erased Arg., armed Az., grasping a lure Gu., the top freely Or, the line cast about the paw, and ring Or. Stowe MS. 692.

GAWDY, THOMAS, of Gawdy Hall, co. Norf. Coat of arms and gr. of crest by Sir G. Dethick, Garter, 25 Nov. 3 Eliz. Vert a tortoise Arg. Crest—A wolf pass. per pale Arg. and Gu. Harl. MS. 1,359.

(To be continued).

PEDIGREE OF THE FAMILY OF HILL, OF ROTHWELL, CO. NORTHAMPTON.

(*Continued from p.* 112.)

PARISH REGISTERS.

ROTHWELL or ROWELL, co. Northampton, commencing 1708.

Marriages.

1714/5, Feb. 2. MR. HENRY CECIL, of Oundle, and MRS. MARY HILL, of Rowell. Lic.

1719, June 24. STEPHEN WORLIDGE and MARY HILL, both of Orton.

1721, May 27. PAUL IVES, LL.D., Rector of Overstone, and MRS. ANNE HILL, of Rowell.

1741, July 20. RICHARD SHARMAN and CATHERINE HILL.

1748, April 8. THOMAS HILL and MARY MARLOW, both of Rowell.

1750/1, Jan. 3. EDWARD SHIELD and CATHERINE HILL, both of Rowell, married at ye Glen, per Lic.

1777, Oct. 11. THE HONOURABLE WILLIAM COCKAYNE. of Rushton St. Peters, co. Northampton, Bachelor, and BARBARA HILL, of this parish, Spinster, married in the Mansion House of GEORGE HILL, one of the King's Sergeants-at-Law, in this parish, by special licence, by me J. HILL, Doctor of Laws, Curate. Witnesses, W. UMFREVILLE, ANN HILL.

1781, Dec. 20. THOMAS CECILL MAUNSELL, Esq., of Thorpe Malsor, co. Northampton, Widower, and ANN HILL, of Rothwell, Spinster, married in the church by licence, by me, J. HILL, Curate. Witnesses, W. UMFREVILLE, ANTHONY BIRKETT.

Baptisms.

1721, Nov. 10. NATHANIEL, son of NATHANIEL HILL, Esq., and ELIZABETH, born 8 Nov.

1723, Dec. 29. EDWARD, son of NATHANIEL HILL, Esq., and ELIZABETH, born 28 Sep.

1725, Oct. 23. CATHERINE, dau. of the REV. NATHANIEL HILL, Esq., and ELIZABETH, born 22 Oct.

[SARAH, CATHERINE, WILLIAM, ELIZABETH, ANNE and THOMAS, children of WILLIAM HILL and SARAH, were bap. respectively, 2 July 1741 ; 1 July 1744 ; 1 Feb. 1746/7 ; 11 March 1752, N.S. ; 5 Oct. 1755, and 6 Jan. 1759.]

1741, Nov. 7. FRANCES, dau. of PHILIP and FRANCES HILL ; Orton.

1741/2, Feb. 3. ELIZABETH, dau. of FRANCIS and DOROTHY HILL.

1744, Oct. 4. JOSEPH, son of FRANCIS and DOROTHY HILL.

Burials.

1708, Sep. 16. NATHANIEL HILL, Gent.

1709, April 15. EDWARD HILL, Esq.

1715, April 12. ELIZABETH HILL, Widow.

1729/30, March 2. MRS. SARAH HILL.

1731, March 25. MRS. ELIZABETH LODDINGTON.[1]

„ Oct. 29. MRS. SUSAN HILL, relict of EDWARD HILL, Esq.

1732, May 1. NATHANIEL HILL, Esq.

„ Sep. 22 [*sic*]. MRS. ANNE IVES, wife of PAUL IVES, LL.D. and sister of NAT. HILL, Esq.

„ July 13 [*sic*]. MR. JOS. HILL.

1733/4, Feb. 1. MRS. AGNES HILL, dau. of EDWARD HILL, Esq., and SUSAN, his wife.

1743, May 18. ELIZABETH HILL, infant.

1746, Aug. 26. MR. FRANCIS HILL, killed by a kick of a horse at Horncastle fair.

[1] Mother of Elizabeth, wife of Nathaniel Hill ; see her M.I. on page 181 below.

PIONEERS OF THE FAMILY OF HILL, OF ROTHWELL, CO. NORTHAMPTON.

(Continued from p. 112.)

PARISH REGISTERS.

ROTHWELL, co. NORTHAMPTON, commencing 1704.

Marriages.

1714/5, Feb. 2. Mr. Henry Cecil, of Oundle, and Mrs. Mary Hill, of Rowell.
1716, June 24. Stephen Wenlock and Mary Hill, both of Orton.
1721, May 27. Paul Ives, LL.D., Rector of Overstone, and Mrs. Anne Hill, of Rowell.
1741, July 20. Richard Brannam and Catherine Hill.
1748, April 3. Thomas Hill and Mary Marlow, both of Rowell.
1750/1, Jan. 3. Edward Shield and Catherine Hill, both of Rowell, married as Y^e^ Oliet, per Lic.
1777, Oct. 11. The Honourable William Cockayne, of Rushton Hall, co. Northampton, Baronet, and Barbara Hill, of this parish, Spinster, married in the Mansion House of Ormess Hill, one of the King's Serjeants-at-Law, in this parish, by special licence, by me J. Hill, Doctor of Laws, Curate. Witnesses, W. Underwood, Anne Hill.
1781, Dec. 20. Thomas Cecil Mawhood, Esq., of Thorpe Malsor, co. Northampton, Widower, and Ann Hill, of Rothwell, Spinster, married in the church by licence, by me, J. Hill, Curate. Witnesses, W. Underwood, Anthony Burkett.

Baptisms.

1721, Nov. 10. Nathaniel, son of Nathaniel Hill, Esq., and Elizabeth, born 3 Nov.
1728, Dec. 29. Edward, son of Nathaniel Hill, Esq., and Elizabeth, born 23 Sep.
1732, Oct. 22. Catherine, dau. of the Rev. Nathaniel Hill, Esq., and Elizabeth, born 22 Oct.
[Sarah, Catherine, William, Elizabeth, Anne and Thomas, children of *William* Hill and Sarah, were bap. respectively, 2 July 1741; 3 July 1744; 1 Feb. 1746/7; 11 March 1752, N.S.; 8 Oct. 1752, and 6 Jan. 1754.]
1741, Nov. 7. Frances, dau. of Purlu and Frances Hill; Orton.
1751/2, Feb. 3. Elizabeth, dau. of Francis and Dorothy Hill.
1764, Oct. 6. Joseph, son of Francis and Dorothy Hill.

Burials.

1708, Sep. 16. Nathaniel Hill, Genl.
1709, April 13. Edward Hill, Esq.
1712, April 12 Elizabeth Hill, *Widow.*
1729/30, March 3. Mrs. Sarah Hill.
1731, March 23. Mrs. Elizabeth Longbotham[1]
" Oct. 29. Mrs. Susan Hill, relict of Edward Hill, Esq.
1732, May 1. Nathaniel Hill, Esq.
" Sep. 22 [bis] Mrs. Anne Ives, wife of Paul Ives, LL.D. and sister of Nat. Hill, Esq.
" July 13 [sic] Mr. Jos. Hill.
1738/4, Feb. 1. Mrs. Anne Hill, dau. of Edward Hill, Esq., and Susan, his wife.
1742, May 18. Elizabeth Hill, Infant.
1746, Aug. 20. Mr. Francis Hill, killed by a kick of a horse at Normanton Fair.

[1] Mother of Elizabeth, wife of Nathaniel Hill; see her M.I. on page 181 below.

1746/7, Jan. 1. Mrs. Mary Cecil.[1]
1747, April 5. John Hill, infant.
1748, March 28. Elizabeth Hill, relict of Joseph Hill, Senior, Gent.
1754/5, Jan. 6. Ann Hill, infant.
1755, July 22. Mrs. Elizabeth Hill, relict of the Rev. Nathaniel Hill, Esq.
1760, April 25. Miss Elizabeth Hill, infant.
1766, April 10. Mrs. Amelia Hill, dau. of the Rev. Nathaniel Hill, Esq.
1767, Feb. 21. Mr. Nathaniel Hill.
1771, April 23. Nathaniel Hill, Esq., of Newton.
1777, July 21. Nathaniel Hill, infant.
1779, Sep. 18. Ann Hill, an infant.
1781, May 26. Catherine Hill, an infant.
1782, Sep. 21. Mrs. Elizabeth Hill.
1783, Aug. 25. Mauncill Hill, Esq.
1790, June 26. Mary Hill.
„ July 6. Thomas Hill.
„ „ 27. John Hill.
1793, April 12. The Rev. John Hill, LL.D.
1798, Sep. 28. Mrs. Elizabeth Hill, relict of the late Rev. John Hill, LL.D.
1800, Aug. 20. Barbara Hill [*rectius* "Ann Barbara Hill-Medlycott"].
1808, Feb. 29. George Hill, Esq., first Serjeant-at-Law.
1838, June 9. The Honourable Barbara Cockayne-Medlycott;[2] Northampton; 85 years.

Marriage at St. Bartholomew the Less, London.

1655, Oct. 16. Arnold Hill and Martha Wiggly.

Marriage at St. Andrew, Holborn, London.

1744, Oct. 22. George Hill, Esq., of Rowell, co. Northampton, Bachelor, and Ann Barbara Medlicott, of Cottingham in said county, Spinster. Lic.

Baptisms at St. George the Martyr, Queen Square, Middlesex.

1746/7, March 8. Ann, dau. of George and Ann Hill. East street.
1753, May 19. Barbara, dau. of George and Ann Hill. East street.

Burial at St. George's, Bloomsbury.

1796, Aug. 22. Mary Umfreville;[3] Charlotte street.

Miscellaneous Notices.

Marriage Licence at Faculty office, London.

1736, Nov. 15. Joseph Umfreville, of Allhallows, Bread street, London, Gent., about 25, Bachelor, and Mary Hill, of Rothwell, co. Northampton, aged 21 and upwards, Spinster—to marry at Oakley, co. Northampton.

Admission to the Middle Temple, London.

1733/4 Jan. "Georgius Hill, filius et hæres Nathanaelis Hill, S.T.D., de Rowell, co. Northampton, defuncti." Called 1741.

Lincolns Inn.

1765, April 25. "George Hill, of Rowell, Northants, Esq.—admitted at the Middle Temple 5 Jan. 1733; Barrister 27 Nov. 1741."
1772, Nov. 6. George Hill, Esq., made King's Serjeant.

---

[1] Dau. of Edward Hill, Esq., mar. here 2 Feb. 1714/5. See her M.I. on page 181. below.

[2] Dau. and eventually sole heir of George Hill, Esq.; mar. here 11 Oct. 1777. See her M.I. on page 184 below.

[3] Sister of George Hill, of Rothwell, Serjeant-at-Law, at whose house (next door to No. 1, Bedford square), she died.

Baker's Northamptonshire, under "HOLDENBY."

1635, Dec. 18. JOHN HILL, A.M., was instituted to the Rectory of Holdenby, on the presentation of the King, having resigned for it the Vicarage of Higham Ferrers. He obtained Rowell Vicarage in 1638 and St. Sepulchre's, Northampton, in 1640. Samuel Stable was Incumbent in 1655, but Hill was reinstated at the Restoration and died 1688.

Institutions to the Vicarage of Rothwell,

(as written on a blank page of the parish registers of Rothwell, and stated to be taken "e registro Petriburgensis.")

1638, Feb. 15. JOH'ES HILL, Cler, institutus fuit, ad present. Margarettæ, Dnæ Stanhope, Baronissæ de Harington, ejusdem Patronæ.

1641, July 29. JOHANNES BAZELEY institutus fuit.

MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS.

From Bridges's *Northamptonshire*, compiled 1719—1724, and published (with some continuations referring to a few years later) in 1791, Vol. i, p. 48 (*sub* Daventry) and Vol. ii., pp. 63-65 (*sub* Rothwell).

DAVENTRY

[*in the middle aisle*].

"Here lyeth the body of SUSANNA, eldest daughter of NATHANIEL HILL of Rowel, Gent., and MARY his wife, grandaughter to STEPHEN WRIGHT, Gent., who departed this life March the 13th 1682 in the 5th year of her age."

ROTHWELL

[*on a free stone in the area of the south chauntry* (*or* Saunders) *chapel*].

"To the memory of | NATHANIEL HILL, Gent., who | departed this life Sep. the 12 | A.D. 1708, in the 56th year | of his age."

[*Upon five free stones within the altar rails.*]

"Here lieth the body of Mr. JOHN HILL | son of EDWARD HILL, Esq, of Rowell | in the county of Northampton, and | Susanna his wife who dyed the | 16th of November Anno 1701 | Ætatis suæ 34."

[*On a like stone.*]

"Here lyeth the body of | DOROTHY HILL, daughter of | EDWARD HILL, Esq., Senr, | who departed this life January the | fifth Anno Dom. 1704 in the | 21st year of her age."

[*On another stone.*]

"Here lyeth the body of | EDWARD HILL, Esq., Senr, who | departed this life August the | first Anno Dom. 1705 in the 70th | Yeare of his age."

[*On an adjoining stone.*]

"M.S. | Requiescit hic firma spe | beatæ resurrectionis | SUSANNA HILL, filia natu | maxima EDVARDI HILL, Arm.; | decessit Julii 26, 1706."

[*On a stone like the former.*]

M.S. | Conduntur hic exuviæ | EDVARDI HILL, Armigeri, filii | EDVARDI HILL, arm. cujus pietate | memorabilis, antecessor | MARTINUS HILL, Rector de Asserby | in com. Leicestriæ, primus in eodem | comitatu Religionis erat reformatæ Concionator; | quam sumptibus propriis et ingenio propagavit. | E JOHANNE HILL, de Hounston in com. Somerset, | Milite, oriundus, qui in re militari honorifice | versatus est sub illustri regno Edvardi tertii, | Gallorum domitoris. Obiit 28° die Aprilis anno | Christi 1709 | Posuit frater Robertus administrator."

When the church was inspected in 1855 by the present writer, some portion of the above was effaced. Six other slabs of black marble to the

family had been added to the above five (the whole being either within or *just* outside the altar rail in the chancel) inscribed as under.

"SARAH HILL, | youngest daughter of | EDWARD HILL, of Rowell, | Esq., died February 26 | 1729."

"Here lyeth ye body of ELIZABETH | LODINGTON,[1] relict of STEPHEN LODINGTON | of Lincoln, Gent. She was of ye eminently pious | family of HARRIES, of Kirton near Boston | in the county of Lincoln. | God gave to her father, ROBERT HARRIES, Gent., whose only daughter and heir she was, a truly | wise and understanding heart to consider ye | Poor, their various wants and sufferings | families and persons, Widows and Fatherless especially. | Many he prevented from povertie, many he | recovered out of it, some to a flourishing state. | He freely lent, freely gave as need required | goods, cattle, monie, sometimes large sums, | and even land to many for lives, to ye Church | for ever. | The lost and benighted travailers he sought and saved | when almost dying yet feared not the cold that | brought his own death while directing 300 | men stopping a sea breach to save his Country | from inundation. | His funeral text chosen by . . . . minister | 'The blessing of him that was ready to | perish came upon me and I caused the widow's heart to sing for joy.' Job xxix, 13."

"MS. | SUSANNÆ, EDVARDI HILL, Armig., | consortis, | JOHANNIS MAUNSELL, de Thorp, armig., | Filiæ | Undeviginti liberorum | Parentis, | obiit xxvi die Octobris | Anno Domini 1731, ætatis 88."

"ANNA IVES, | Reverendi PAULI IVES, LL.D. | uxor, | EDVARDI HILL, Armig. | filia—piam efflavit animam 19° die | Septembris 1732."

"H. S. S. | Exuviæ AGNETIS HILL | EDVARDI HILL, Armigeri | filiæ | Cælibem se servavit, | quo sex viduas adoptaret | cohæredes | Bonis et egenis amica | amicum, spes est, paravit | Deum | Obiit Janvar. 27, 1733."

"Here | lyeth the body of | MARY CECILL | one of ye daughters | of EDWARD HILL, Esqre | who departed this life | December the 30th | 1746 | aged 61 years."

On a slab of black marble in the body of the church, at the east end of the south aisle near the present (1855) altar rails, under what was formerly the manor pew.

"In memory of NATHANIEL HILL, Clerk, fourth son of Edward Hill, Esq., who died April 28, 1732. Also of MRS. ELIZABETH HILL, wife of the said Nathaniel Hill, who died July 20, 1755."

On a mural monument of white marble against the north wall of the chancel.

"Here are deposited the remains of
JOHN HILL, LL.D., who died April the seventh 1793[2]
Rector of Thorpe Malsor and Kellmarsh
both in the county of Northampton ;

---

[1] She was buried here 25 March 1731, being the mother of Elizabeth, wife of Nathaniel Hill, Lord of this Manor ; facts which would have been more appropriately recorded here, than the virtues of her father, who died (nearly forty years before her) between Jan. and April 1694.

[2] The following occurs in a MS. book compiled under the direction of the Hon. Barbara Cockayne-Medlycott, for her daughter, the Hon. Mary Anne Adams, 1820 to 1828 :—

"On the REV. JOHN HILL, LL.D., Rector of Thorpe Malsor, who was struck with death on Easter day 1793, whilst administering the holy Sacrament.

'I broke the Bread, I poured the Mystic Wine,
In dear remembrance of my dying Lord ;
Kneeling, I took the consecrated sign
Of Pardon ratified and Grace restored.
Lord, let thy Servant now in peace depart
I said : and Heaven bestowed the death I prayed,
Smote in the solemn act my grateful heart
And called me to the Master I obeyed.'"

And one of the Prebendaries of Wolverhampton.
The cure of the parishes being small, his vacant
Hours were chiefly employed in the execution
of the office of a Justice of the Peace, which
He discharged with distinguished ability and the
Utmost integrity during his residence at Thorpe
which was near 30 years; it was the business
and pleasure of his life to instruct the
Ignorant in their civil and religious duty
And to assist and protect the innocent and distressed.
Here also are deposited the remains of
ELIZABETH HILL, his wife, who departed this
Life the 19th of Sept. 1798.[1] In her conduct all the Christian virtues were
Most eminently displayed and to her
The words of the Poet very justly apply—
'Of softest manners, unaffected mind,
Lover of peace and friend of human kind.'"

AT ST. ANNE'S, SOHO, WESTMINSTER.

On a slab of white marble, fixed near the west end of the north wall beneath the gallery.

"Sacred to the memory of
THOMAS AYLIFFE
Of Surbiton lodge in the county of Surrey, Esquire
Who departed this life April 8th 1805, aged 69 years.[2]
Servant of God, who strengthen'd thee to gain
A Christian's triumph o'er protracted pain;
Who taught thee to employ the dross of earth
In buying treasures of exceeding worth:
Who kept thee faithful, pious, kind and just—
In humble hope we yield thee to the Dust.
Revering all thy claims, thy grateful Wife
Inscribes this record of thy blameless life,
And, while she consecrates this votive shrine
Implores a patience and a death like thine."

[Underneath is the following Coat of Arms, *Or, on a chevron engrailed, Sable, between 3 stars, Gules, as many bucks faces, of the field* (AYLIFFE). Over all, on an escotcheon of pretence, *Gules a chevron engrailed, Ermine, between 3 garbs, Or* (HILL). Crest. *Out of a mural coronet, Or, an oak tree, proper, fructed, Or.*]

AT KINGSTON ON THAMES, SURREY.

On a mural monument.

"Sacred
to the memory of
ANN ELIZABETH SAVAGE
Daughter of the Rev. Doctor JOHN HILL, Rector of Thorpe Malsor, Northamptonshire
and relict of the Rev. GEORGE SAVAGE, late Vicar of this Parish
having survived her said husband seventeen years
She died on the 27th day of Nov. 1833, at the age of 65

---

[1] Inscription round a locket containing hair, set round with diamonds, in the possession of the Hon. Mary Anne Adams in 1848, having been bequeathed to her in 1833 by Anne Elizabeth Savage, only child of the person commemorated:—

"Take now these tears, Mortality's relief,
And, till I share your joy, forgive my grief.
ELIZABETH HILL obiit Sept. 1798, æt. 75."

[2] The following is his obituary notice in the *Gentleman's Magazine* for 1805:—

1805, April 8. Died "THOMAS AYLIFFE, Esq., of Surbiton, near Kingston in Surrey, formerly Turner to His Majesty and for many years a considerable Chair-maker, in Wardour street, Soho."

and was buried with him in a vault in the Vicar's chapel
within the walls of this church
there to rest in peace and wait
in blessed hope for the Resurrection of the Just
This estimable widow possessed a large property
derived chiefly from her union with her first husband
THOMAS AYLIFFE, Esq.
and her manner of employing it was such
that she might in the best sense be said
To have the enjoyment and blessing of wealth
as well as the possession and use of it.
In every case of Christian interest, of Human suffering or necessity
Her kindness and sympathy were prompt, liberal and unwearied.
Her hand was always open to relieve distress and want
because her heart was always tender to feel for them.
Her zeal and charity were fervent, sincere and uniform
for she had learnt both the rules and pleasure
of doing good in the school of Christ,
Upon whom as a heavenly foundation which cannot be moved
His own spirit had taught her to build
her faith, her hope, her joy and her love, both to God and Man.
The grief of her widowhood was sudden and great
But in the God of all grace and consolation she sought and found an abiding refuge.
From him who careth for the widow she received comfort far exceeding her sorrows
And with a lively sense of 'His unspeakable gift'
She was thankful unto the end and 'loved much.'
In regular and devout attendance on the services of the Church,
In the religious arrangement of her household, in reverence for the Holy Scripture,
In attachment to the cause of God in the world
In the quiet endurance of bodily disorder
As well as in the most ready and generous compassion
towards the needy and afflicted, both far and near.
Her course of life was manifest and exemplary;
And by the dispositions of her last will she has left behind her
Many memorials both of her piety and of her benevolence
And by them she 'being dead, yet speaketh.'
'Whose faith follow considering the end of her Conversation
Jesus Christ,
the same yesterday, to-day and for ever'
Hebrews, chap. xiii, ver. 7, 8."

AT ROTHWELL, CO. NORTHAMPTON.

On a mural monument of white marble against the North wall of the chancel.[1]

"Sacred to the memory of
GEORGE HILL, Esquire, Lord of this Manor and Hundred
and for 35 years His Majesty's antient Serjeant at Law.
His superior knowledge
Founded on Tully and the best antient Moralists
Confirmed by the study of our first Professional writers
and arranged in a memory uncommonly clear
Stamped his Legal Opinions with the highest authority
While a simplicity of manners peculiarly his own
Made him in habit, in principles and in virtue
So different from the fleeting fashions of the day
As to command respect from all that knew him.

[1] In the MS. book, mentioned on page 181, note 2 above, it is stated that "Dr. Bennet, Bishop of Cloyne, wrote the epitaphs on George Hill and his wife, at the request of their only surviving daughter, the Hon. Barbara Cockayne-Medlycott, who erected the monument as a tribute of grateful affection to their memory."

Near her husband reposes, BARBARA[1] HILL-MEDLYCOTT
Heiress of the MEDLYCOTTS of Cottingham
And adorned with the milder domestic virtues
Of the Wife, the Mother, and the Christian
He died Feb. 21st 1808, aged 92.
She died August 10th 1800, aged 79."

ARMS:[2]—Quarterly, 1st, *Gules, a chevron engrailed, Ermine, between 3 garbs, Or* [for HILL]; 2d, *Paly of six Gules* [*sic* but should be *Argent*] *and Azure, on a chief, Gules, a lion passant, Or* [for LODINGTON]; 3d, *Sable, a fess, Or, between 3 cinquefoils, Argent; on a canton Ermine, a lion rampant, Sable* [for LAMB]; 4th, *Argent, a chevron between 3 maunches, Sable* [for Maunsell]. Over all an escutcheon of pretence *Quarterly per fess indented, Gules and Azure, 3 lions rampant, Argent* [for MEDLYCOTT].
CREST:—*A dove, Argent, with an olive branch in its mouth, proper.*

Between the nave and the screened-off chancel and within the present [1855] altar rails is a mural monument of white marble, by "T. Denman, of Regent Street," with this inscription, written by Mrs. (Jane) West, of Little Bowden, co. Leicester, widow (an authoress), who was an intimate friend of the deceased.

"In a vault[3] on the right hand of the altar are deposited the remains of HON. BARBARA COCKAYNE MEDLICOTT,[4] relict of HON. WM. COCKAYNE, of Rushton Hall in this county (daughter of GEORGE HILL, Esq., King's Antient Serjeant-at-Law, and of ANNE BARBARA, his wife), Lady of the Manor and hundred of Rowell. The numerous descendants and friends of this justly venerated Lady need no memorial of those distinguished qualities which are undelibly engraven on their hearts, yet posterity should be incited to emulate the steady principle, clear discernment and judicious beneficence, which so conspicuously marked her character. Let the reader also bear in mind that the survivors 'sorrow not even as those which have no hope,' for they humbly trust that, through the merits and mediation of her blessed Redeemer, she has passed from a life of Christian virtue to a bright and glorious immortality. She died at Northampton on the 2nd day of June 1838, aged 85 years."

ARMS—Quarterly, 1st and 4th, *Argent, 3 cocks, Gules* [for COCKAYNE, VISCOUNTS CULLEN], 2d and 3d *Gules, 3 lions passant, guardant, parted per pale, Or and Argent* [for O'BRIEN, EARLS OF THOMOND]. Over all on an escutcheon of pretence, the arms of HILL [as above given] impaling [*sic* but it should be *quartering*] the arms of MEDLYCOTT [as above given].

---

[1] Her christian name was Ann Barbara.

[2] With respect to these arms the quarterings are wrongly marshalled; that of LAMB being the first acquired by the Hill family, that of MAUNSELL being the second, and that of LODINGTON being the third. In the MS. book mentioned on page 181, note 2 above, it is stated that the wife of the Rev. John Hill, of Rothwell, was "Susan, dau. and heir of EDWARD LAMB, Esq., of Essex, who was also heiress to SIR JOHN LAMB, Knt., Dean of the Arches and Chancellor to the Queen, her father's younger brother, whose only dau., BARBARA, the COUNTESS OF DENBIGH, dying without issue, he left the Rowell estate, £1,200 per annum, to his niece Susan Lamb, and two coats of arms, one he was born to, viz., Five cinquefoils with a chevron, as appears by an old deed, still (1820) extant with Sir John's own hand and seal. The other coat was given by King Charles I as a mark of gratitude, viz., A lion rampant, Sable, on a field of Ermine." However this may be, the arms for Lamb, as used by the Hill family were generally (always, apparently, save in this instance) merely the last coat, viz, *Ermine a lion rampant, Sable.* As such they appear on the seal to the will of Serjeant Hill, dated 1806, and to his deed of 20 Jan. 1762, above given; on his hatchment, 1808, and on that of his wife, 1800; on plate now (1898) in possession of his great-grandson, the writer of this notice; on the seal of Edward Hill, of Rothwell, to the Indenture of 1 May 1705, and on that of (his son, eventually his heir) Rev. Nathaniel Hill, 23 Aug. 1709, both above given.

[3] Doubtless the vault directed by her grandfather, Rev. Nathaniel Hill, in his will, 27 March, 1729, to be made under the family pew. The previous burial place of the Hill family had been in the chancel.

[4] *Sic*, but should be Medlycott.

HATCHMENTS.

Three hatchments relating to the Hill family were (among many others) remaining in Rothwell Church in 1855, viz., (i) to ANN BARBARA HILL-MEDLYCOTT, wife of GEORGE HILL, Sergeant-at-Law, who died in Aug. 1800. ARMS—Quarterly, 1st, HILL; 2d, LODINGTON; 3d, LAMB (viz., *Erm.* a lion ramp. *Sa.*); 4th, MAUNSELL: over all on an escutcheon of pretence MEDLYCOTT—all as before described. The sinister side black. Motto, "Resurgam." (ii) to the said GEORGE HILL, who died Feb. 1808. ARMS as next above. CREST, On an esquire's helmet, a dove, Argent, with an olive branch in its mouth. Both sides black. Motto, "Resurgam." (iii) to the HON. BARBARA COCKAYNE-MEDLYCOTT, daughter of the above. Arms—Quarterly, 1st and 4th, COCKAYNE, Viscounts Cullen; 2d and 3d, O'BRIEN, EARLS OF THOMOND; over all on an escutcheon of pretence, Quarterly, 1st and 4th, HILL; 2d and 3d, MEDLYCOTT, all as described above.

(To be continued.)

Inquisitiones Post Mortem.

(Continued from p. 54.)

EARNLYE, Thomas, ob. 11 Aug. last—Inq. 3 Jan. 38 Eliz.—Wilts—Thomas Earnlye, gent., s. & h., aet. 20.

EASTCHURCH, *Jacobus*, "see the Inq. wherein landes are found to be held in capite wherby the heire became in warde"—Court of Wards 1628—Devon—

Robert Estchurch. of Aishcomb, gent., ob. v.p. 29 Dec. 1628. = Agnes, d. of Thomas Alford, gent.

Thomas, s. & h., aet. 14, ward of the King.

EASTCHURCH, Robert, of Aishcomb, co. Devon, gent., ob. 28 Dec. 4 Car. I.—Inq. 16 April 5 Car. I.—Devon—Thomas, s. & h., aet. 14, 1628.

EATON, *Johana*, wife of Robert Eaton of Grettenham, yeoman. "Ille ob." 26 March 1621.—Inq. 26 May 1621—Wilts—John Eaton, s. & h., aet. 23, ob. s.p. 1628 (*sic*).

EATON, John, gent., ob. 4 July 1616—Inq. at Middlewicke 3 Oct. 15 Jac. I.—Cheshire—

Richard, s. & h., ob. v.p. = Elizabeth, d. of George Rutter.

John, s. & h., aet. 5, 15 Jac. I.

ECCLESTON, Henry, Esq., ob. 23 April 7 Car. I.—Inq. at Preston in Amounderness 17 April 8 Car. I.—Lancashire—Thomas Eccleston, cons. & h., aet. 19.

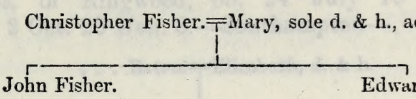
ECCLESTON, John, gent., ob. 31 August 21 Jac. I—Inq. at Euxtonburgh 21 Jan. 7 Car. I.—Lancashire—Nicholas, s. & h., now aet. 26.

EDERINGTON, Richard, of Holme in Spalding More, yeoman, ob. 25 Nov. last.—Inq. at Pocklington 26 Sept. 9 Eliz.—Yorks—Robert, s. & h., aet. 20½.

EDES, William, ob. 4 Aug. 19 Car. I.—Inq. at Southwark 29 April 21 Car. I.—Surrey—Thomas, s. & h., aet. 5, 31 Aug. 1644.

EDESWYKE, Hugh, s. & h. of Hugh; ob. 20 April last past—Inq. at Brewode [no date]—Stafford—"Sampson fil' 2^{dus} frater."

EDMAYNE, Thomas, gent., will 30 April 1557; ob. 19 March last at Langworth—Inq. at Abingdon 21 Aug. 1 Eliz.—Berks—



EDMONDS, Andrew, will 23 June 15 Hen. 8., ob. 23 June—Inq. at Chelmsford 6 Nov. 15 Hen. 8.—Essex—Christopher, s. & h., aet. 11½; Frances; Elizabeth.

EDMONDS, John, of Adderbury, gent., ob. 23 June last—Inq. at Witney 24 Sept. 4 & 5 Ph. & Mary—Oxford—Agnes 1. d. & coheir, aet. 9; Mary 2. d. & coheir, aet. 6; Elizabeth 3. d. & coheir, aet. 5 weeks.

EDMONDS, William, gent., ob. 12 April last—Inq. at Petworth 3 Aug. 6 Car. I.—Sussex—William, s. & h., aet. 14 yrs. 8 mo.

EDOWES, Randolph, ob. 18 June 10 Car. I.—1st Inq. at Hanmer 22 Dec. 12 Car. I.; 2nd Inq. at Holywell 22 March 12 Car. I.; 3rd Inq. at H. aforesaid (*sic*) 22 Mar. 12 Car. I.—Flint—Randolph, s. & h., aet. 4.

EDWARDES, Richard, ob. 31 July 2 Eliz.—Inq. 7 July 6 Eliz.—Norfolk—Robert, s. & h., aet, 30 &c.

EDWARDES, Thomas, gent., will 10 June 1557, was of Estwoodhey, ob. 21 April last—Inq. at Winton 29 Aug. 1 Eliz.—Southampton—John, s. & h., aet. 21 &c.

EDWARDES, William, citizen & vintner of London *perquisit' 19 Nov. 5 Eliz. de Hugo Pope cive et hab'd'*, ob. 25 May ult.—Inq. 16 July 6 Eliz.—London—John, s. & h., aet. 13.

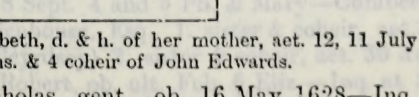
EDWARDS, Abraham, will 27 April 1643; ob. 25 Oct. 19 Car. I.—Inq. at East Grinstead ["Est Grenstrete"] 15 Jan. 20 Car. I.—Sussex—Abraham, s. & h., then aet. 8; 2. Abraham (*sic*).

EDWARDS, David, will 16 June 1635—Inq. at Wrexham 23 Sept. 11 Car. I.—Denbigh—John, s. & h., aet. 16, 20 Aug. last; 5 other sons & 4 daughters.

EDWARDS, John, ob. 3 June 26 Eliz.—Inq. at the Guildhall 29 April 3 Jac. I.—London—John, s. & h., aet. 25.

EDWARDS, John, of Cuckfield, yeoman, ob. 26 Nov. 1633—Inq. at Shoreham 27 March 10 Car. I.—Sussex, Kent—John, s. & h.

EDWARDS, John, ob. under age & in ward of the King 11 July 1644—Inq. at East Grinstead 27 March 21 Car. I.—Sussex—Mary wife of . . . Ledbeter, 1. sister & coheir; Joan wife of Robert Smith, 2. sister & coheir; Frances wife of Walter Lucas, 3. sister & coheir;



EDWARDS, Nicholas, gent., ob. 16 May 1628—Inq. at Flint 22 April 5 Car. I.—Flint—*Hugo* Edwards, s. & h., aet. 7½.

EDWARDS, Roland, ob. 5 June last—Inq. at Salop 23 Oct. 32 Hen. 8.—Salop—Giles, s. & h., then aet. 5.

EDWARDS, Sarah, *lunatica* from 5 Sept. 9 Car. I.—Inq. at High Holborn 1 Oct. 14 Car. I.—Middlesex, London—Sara, 1. d. & coheir, wife of William Cole; Anne Edwards, 2. d. & coheir app.

EDYS, *Jacobus*, of Ringwood, ob. 24 July 19 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Winchester 2 Oct. 20 Hen. 8.—Southampton—

. . . Baten.=Elizabeth, d. & h.

John Baten, s. & h., & cons. & h. of James [*Jacobi*] Edys, aet. 16. =Elizabeth, d. of Joan Ardern, widow.

EGARDEN, Thomas, of Southgarden, gent., ob. 27 Dec. last—Inq. at Dorchester 10 Oct. 4 Eliz.—Dorset—Richard, s. & h., aet. 16.

EGERTON, Dorothy, late the wife of Richard Egerton; ob. 3 Dec. 2 Ed. 6.—Inq. at Lichfield 3 April 3 Ed. 6.—Stafford—Frances, d. & h. of Dorothy Hoorde, & coheir of Dorothy Egerton, married to Thomas Fermor gent.; Henry Lye, s. & h. of Elizabeth Lye, & cons. & coheir of Dorothy Egerton.

EGERTON, Edward, Esq., ob. 2 Feb. 1629—Inq. at Stafford 28 Sept. 8 Car. I.—Stafford—Ralph, s. & h., aet. 10, 4 Nov. 1631.

EGERTON, John, ob. Easter 9 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Stafford 8 March 10 Hen. 8. & Inq. at Bridgnorth 24 April 11 Hen. 8.—Stafford & Salop—

. . . Willoughby.=1. Elena. Thomas Waller.=2. Elizabeth, aet. 30, 10 Hen. 8. 3. Isabella, aet. 18, 10 Hen. 8.

Hugh, s. & h., aet. 8, 10 Hen. 8.

EGERTON, John, Esq., ob. 1 June 21 Hen. 8., without heirs male of his body—Inq. at Stafford 15 Sept. 21 Henry 8.—Stafford—Ralph, son of John, son of Randolph, brother & heir of said John Egerton, is heir, aet. 12 weeks.

EGERTON, Ralph, Knt., ob. 19 Sept. 37 Eliz. (1st wife Anna . . . 2nd wife Alice Yardley, widow)—Inq. at Stafford 23 April 38 Eliz.—Stafford—1. Edward, s. & h., aet. 40, 38 Eliz.; 2. Richard, ob. s.p.m.; 3. George, ob. s.p.; 1. Margaret; 2. Frances, married to . . .; 3. Mary, wife of John Glasier, gent.; 4. Anna, wife of Tho. Arblaster, gent.

EGGECOMB, Richard, of Mounteggecomb, Knt., will 1 July 1560; ob. 1 Feb. last—Inq. at Plympton 30 May 4 Eliz.—Devon—Peter, s. & h., aet. 26; Richard; Henry; Edward; . . wife of Henry Champernon; Anne; Honor, £200 portion.

EGGLYSFELD, Richard, Esq., ob. 4 March 3 & 4 Ph. & Mary—Inq. at Aspatre 18 Sept. 4 and 5 Ph. & Mary—Cumberland—Elizabeth, wife of John Senhouse, Esq., 1. sister & coheir, aet. 30 &c.; Anne (relict of John Beyrdsey) 2. sister & coheir, aet. 30 &c.

EGMANTON, Robert, ob. ult. Feb. 6 Eliz.—Inq. at Selby 26 June 7 Eliz.—Yorks—Christopher, s. & h., then aet. 40.

EKINS, Robert, ob. 6 March 1640—Inq. at Northampton 20 April 17 Car. I.—Northampton—Alexander s. & h., aet. 15, 14 Dec. 1640; 2 other sons & 3 daughters.

ELAND, John, of Kingston-on-Hull, Knt., s. & h. of William Eland, of Kingston-on-Hull; will 29 April 34 Hen. 8.; ob. s.p. 6 May 34 Hen. 8. —Inq. at Kingston-on-Hull 29 Dec. 34 Hen. 8.—Kingston-on-Hull —Edward Musgrave, gent., 1. cons. & coheir, aet. 40; John Hawkeswell of London, fuller, 2. cons. and coheir, aet. 30; Thomas Crathorne, gent., 3. cons. & coheir, aet. 26; John Rukeby, gent., 4. cons. & coheir, aet. 30; William Cheney, gent., 5. cons. & coheir, aet. 40.

ELAND, Thomas, ob. 2 May 14 Hen. 7.—*ex libro wardorum* Hen. 7.— —Notts, Derby—Mary, d. & h., aet. 5 (*sic*), wife of Roland Revell.

ELDE, Richard, ob. 25 Aug. 1640—Inq. at Stafford 10 April 17 Car. I. —Stafford—Francis Elde, aet. 18, 6 Jan. 1640.

ELDRINGTON, Thomas, will at Chelsea 22 Sept. 1523, ob. 22 Sept. [last] —Inq. at Deptford 30 Nov. 15 Hen. 8.—Kent—Thomas, s. & h., aet. 3; John; Mary.

ELFICK, Thomas, of Seaford in Sussex, gent., ob. 22 June 1628—*per pet.* 30 June 1628 (*lib.* 8, *fo.* 198)—Sussex—Thomas, s. & h., aet. 20½ years, the King's ward; 3 younger sons; 4 daughters.

ELFICK, Thomas, gent., will 23 Sept. 1626; ob. 24 June 1628—Inq. at Shoreham 9 July 4 Car. I.—Sussex—Thomas, s. & h., now aet. 20 yrs. 6 mo. & 20 days: 2. John; 3. Edward; 4. Stephen; 5. Robert, ob. s.p.

ELFICKE, Richard, ob. 30 Oct. 28 Eliz.—Inq. at Chichester 5 Aug. 34 Eliz.—Sussex—John, s. & h., then aet. 8.

ELFORD, Roger, ob. 1 Feb. ult.—Inq. 18 April 22 Hen. 8.—Devon— Thomas, s. & h., aet. 14 &c., 1. Anne; 2. Johan; 3. Phillippa; 4. Dorothie.

ELLARKAR, Ralph, Knt., ob. at Rysteby 24 Sept. last—Inq. at Aberforth 22 Dec. 1 Eliz.—Yorks—Edward Ellarker, Esq., aet. 21.

ELLERKER, John, Knt., will 14 June last, ob. 15 of same month—Inq. at Donington in Holland 12 Aug. 4 Edward 6.—Lincoln—William, s. & h., then aet. 9; Christopher: Richard; Marmaduke.

ELLERKER, Ralph, of Risbie, Knt., is aged 30 &c.—Inq. at York Castle 18 June 38 Hen. 8.—Yorks.

ELLIOT, *see* ELYOTT.

ELLIOT, John, Knt., ob. 27 Nov. 8 Car. I.—Inq. at Liskeard 29 Jan. 8 Car. I.—Cornwall, Devon—John, s. & h., then aet. 20, married to . . . d. of . . . Norton, Knt.

ELLIOT, Thomas, Knt., ob. s.p. 26 March last—Inq. at Newmarket 7 Sept. 38 Hen. 8.—Cambridge—Puttenham, cons. & h., then aet. 26.

ELLIOTT, Richard, of Port Elliott, Esq., will 6 March 45 Eliz., ob. 22 June last—Inq. at Liskeard 5 Sept. 7 Jac. I.—Cornwall, Devon— John Elliott, Esq., s. & h., aet. 17, 11 April last.

ELLIS, Edward, of Chesterton, Esq., will 2 Aug. 37 Eliz., ob. at Cambridge 20 Nov. last—Inq. 6 March 38 Eliz.—Cambridge—Robert s. & h., aet. 13.

ELLIS, John, gent., ob. 18 Dec. 3 Car. I.—Inq. at Hereford 8 Aug. 9 Car. I.—Hereford—John, s. & h., aet. 5 yrs. 3 mo. & 15 days.

ELLIS, Robert, gent. ob. 18 Feb. last.—Inq. at Cambridge 24 April 10 Jac. I.—Cambridge—Edward, s. & h., aet. 19 days.

ELLIS, Robert, ob. 1 Dec. 1644—Inq. at Thornton 4 April 21 Car. I.—Yorks, Durham—Robert, s. & h., then aet. 15.

ELLIS, Thomas, Esq., ob. 6 April 1640—Inq. at Lincoln 2 April 17 Car. I.—Lincoln, Bedford—Thomas, s. & h., then aet. 10; Anne; Elizabeth,

ELLIS, William, Esq., ob. 15 Oct. last—Inq. at Pontefract 4 Nov. 15 Eliz.—Yorks—John, s. & h. of Henry the brother of William, and cons. & h. of said William, aet. 16.

ELLISON, John, ob. 20 Oct. 4 Mary—Inq. at Staverton 9 Jan. 25 Eliz.—Northumberland—Katherine & Jennet, daughters & coheirs.

ELLISON, William, ob. 31 Jan. 1641—Inq. at Wiskitthill 7 May 18 Car. I.—Yorks—Thomas, s. & h. aet. 3; Mary; Susan.

To be continued.)

Notices of Books.

CRECY AND CALAIS, FROM THE ORIGINAL RECORDS IN THE PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE. By Major-General the Hon. George Wrottesley. London (Harrison and Sons).

General Wrottesley's short historical account of the memorable expedition which ended in the glorious victory of Crecy and the capture of Calais has been chiefly based on the letters of Richard de Northburgh, found in the Chronicle of Robert of Avesbury, and on Froissart, but his own military knowledge and experience has enabled him to render clearer several points which have always been difficult to account for, as, for instance, the heavy loss of the French, though the English made no pursuit of the enemy.

The chief value of the volume before us consists, however, in the absolutely reliable list of those who served in the campaign, which General Wrottesley's scholarly research has given to us for the first time. He has been able to distinguish between those who actually fought at Crecy and those who did not join the king until the siege of Calais, and has recorded numerous knights and esquires hitherto not known to have been present in the expedition, while, on the other hand, it will no doubt be found, by reference to the extracts from the Public Records here printed, that many who are stated in pedigrees and published lists to have fought at Crecy, never in point of fact left this country. The names of upwards of 800 knights and esquires have been supplied from the Memoranda Rolls of the Exchequer, where General Wrottesley discovered the writs of exoneration for finding men-at-arms, hobelars and archers, issued in favour of those who had done good service in the campaign. Most valuable also are the extracts from the French Rolls, which contain letters of protection and attorney for those with the king abroad, and which show under which of the

bannerets a particular knight or esquire was serving. The Norman Roll and the Calais Roll of 20 and 21 Edw. III., give the names of those to whom pardons were granted as a reward for military service, and these will be especially useful to the numerous class of genealogists who are interested in families of lesser importance than the knights and esquires; for this reason we regret to notice that many names recorded in these rolls are omitted in the index. From a manuscript in the College of Arms, which contains a portion of the accounts of Walter de Wettewang, Treasurer of the King's Household, a most interesting Muster Roll has here been reproduced, which shows how the retinues of the peers and bannerets were composed, affording a clue to their relative importance, and to the extent of the forces at the disposal of the crown. On pages 31 to 40, the names of the bannerets and knights have been drawn up under the three divisions of the army in which they served, this distribution having been very carefully made by General Wrottesley from an analysis of the rolls. Among the bannerets in the king's division we find Sir John de Grey of Ruthyn called on p. 35, "John Lord Grey of Ruthin," although in Wettewang's accounts, on p. 214, he occurs as "Sir John de Grey de Ruthin," and in the French Roll, p. 121, simply as "John de Grey, of Ryffin." John de Grey was in 17 Edw. III., Ambassador to the Pope with Henry, Earl of Lancaster and others, to conclude a peace with Philip de Valois, and his services have received but little attention, his name being omitted from the Peerages, perhaps because he died *vitâ patris* and without issue.[1] His father, Roger, first Lord Grey de Ruthyn, is in the *Complete Peerage* said to have served in the French wars in 1345, but no mention of him is to be found in this book. Conspicuously absent, too, is the name of the celebrated soldier, Sir Richard Scrope, first Baron Scrope of Bolton, though in the account of him in *The Dictionary of National Biography*, he is said, after having been knighted on the field of Neville's Cross, to have joined the king before Calais. Our Peerage has often been compared unfavourably with the nobility of other countries in respect of antiquity of male descent; it is, therefore, satisfactory to observe that the Duke of Leinster, the Earls of Shrewsbury and De La Warr, and Lord Middleton are descended in the direct male line from peers or bannerets at Crecy or Calais, while several other peers, including the Dukes of Norfolk and Newcastle, and Lord Wrottesley, are sprung lineally from knights or esquires who fought in the expedition; and many more, as, for instance, the Earls of Devon and Stamford, have collateral ancestors whose names occur in these rolls. The English banners displayed at Crecy form an appropriate illustration to this most interesting volume, and by their purity and simplicity will delight the lover of heraldry.

RECORDS OF THE CUST FAMILY. Compiled by Lady Elizabeth Cust. London (Mitchell & Hughes).

The gradual rise of a family from the freeholder or yeoman class, from which many ennobled families derive, can in no instance be better

[1] Case of Lady Bertha Lelgarde Clifton for the termination of the Abeyance of the Barony of Grey de Ruthyn (House of Lords, 1876).

illustrated than in the case of the Cust family, now represented by Earl Brownlow. Unless there be title deeds, wills or Court Rolls in existence, it is almost impossible to trace the pedigrees of the English yeomanry further back than the date of the commencement of Parish Registers. Fortunately title deeds of the fifteenth century relating to lands in or around Pinchbeck are preserved at Belton House, and these, which are printed *in extenso*, are of considerable importance as bearing on the history of the family, of the parish of Pinchbeck, and of other places in the county of Lincoln. With these documents, supplemented by evidence collected from every source, Lady Elizabeth Cust has produced a volume in our opinion as good, if not better than any work of its kind yet published. In spite, however, of a very extended search to prove the family tradition that a Sir Peter Cust, who made his will in 1338, was an ancestor, it has been found impossible to carry the pedigree beyond 1479. The origin of the name, too, is left in doubt, but may, as it is suggested, be derived from "coast," a suggestion to which colour is given by the fact that a Richard atte Cust was living in Sussex in 1361. Having dealt in the first chapter with evidence relating to the name from 1218 to 1479, the succeeding chapters are devoted to the ten generations of the Custs of Pinchbeck, which existed between the latter date and 1700, and the families to which they became allied by marriage. These chapters are admirably arranged, having an Appendix to each containing the evidence, generally *in extenso*, proving the statements made in the chapter itself. The most interesting are undoubtedly the last four, which relate to Sir Richard, the first baronet, Sir Pury Cust, his son, Ursula Woodcock, Sir Pury's wife, and the Pury family, and contain a large amount of correspondence well worth perusal by those interested in the history of the Stuart period. Sir Richard, who was the first to bring the family into prominence, began his political career as a Roundhead, but at the Restoration became a Royalist, and soon after obtained a coat of arms differing from that granted to his father. From an heraldic point of view the alteration is interesting. It appears that Bysshe during his usurpation of the office of Garter granted to Samuel Cust *ermine on a chevron wavy a death's head proper*, but this grant became void at the Restoration, Bysshe's grants being annulled by Royal Warrant. On the death of Samuel Cust, his son, Sir Richard, obtained a new grant, *ermine on a chevron sable three fountains*, and it is a little amusing to note that the gloomy emblem so expressive of the character of the Puritans should be exchanged for a symbol of a livelier nature, and more in keeping with the new *régime*. It is also worth noting that the new coat is suggestive of a play on the arms of the "Ancient Family of the Cutts's of Arkesden," in Essex, as they appear in Guillim's *Display of Heraldry*. Before concluding this brief notice of a most excellently arranged and thoroughly well worked out family history, we would draw our readers' attention to the numerous genealogies contained in it, other than those of the name of Cust, such as Glover, Wattes, Beele, Pereson, Ranson of Bicker, showing ten generations from Edward II.'s reign, Burrell of Dowsby and Ryhall, Jay of London, Pury of Kirton, Woodcock, and several others.

Notes and Queries.

A Marriage Entry in 1526.—"Memorandum. The iij[de] day of Novembre, the xviij yere of Kynge Henry the Eight, within the howse of Sancte John's, Clerkenwell, in the Buttery of the same, my lord S[r] Thomas Docwra, Priour, ther beyng the same tyme present, John Docwra son and heir of Thomas Docwra of Kyrkeby-Kendall in the countie of Westm[or]land, gentilman, beyng of the age of xviij yeres and more, and Margaret Turpyn, second doughter and heir of Edward Turpyn, late departed, of the countie of Leyceytour, gentilwoman, being of the full age of xiij years di., and more, of ther mere free will and mynde, withoute fere, drede, or compulsion of any man, the seid John toke unto his wiff the forseid Margaret, And the seid Margaret toke unto hire husbond the forseid John, and therunto either to other plighte and gave ther feythe and trewthe, desiryng and requyrynge witnesse for the same Dame Elizabeth Chomley, Rowland Brugh, Thomas Chicheley, John Docwra, Thomas Darke, and Willyam Bardesey, with dyverse other at that tyme beyng present."—Lands. MS. 200, fo. 1 (fly leaf).

J. H. Round.

Gore Family.—I shall be much obliged for any information tending to fill in the blanks in the following pedigree. Also for evidence carrying it to an earlier date.

John Gore, of London, purchased lands in East Ham, co. Essex. = . .

Gerard Gore, Merchant Taylor and Alderman of London. Will dated 19 Dec. 1602, and proved 16 Jan. 1607 (P.C.C.). Died 11 Dec. 1607, aged 90; buried in St. Mary Magdalen, Milk Street, London. = Helen, d. of John Davenant, of Davenant, co. Essex. . . . Died 13 Feb. 1607, aged 75; bur. in St. Mary Magdalen aforesaid.

3. Gerard Gore, Merchant Taylor, of London. Will dated 24 March 1613-4, proved 7 April 1614 (P.C.C.). = Mary, d. of . . . Crane, Cofferer to Queen Elizabeth. Living 1614.

Gerard Gore, of Shillinglee Park, Sussex. Will dated 23 July 1678, proved 21 May 1683 (P.C.C.). Buried at Godalming, co. Surrey, 29 Dec. 1682, aged 87. = . . . Living 1659, died before July 1678.

Sir Edward Turnour, Knt., Speaker of the House of Commons, Chief Baron of the Exchequer, &c., &c. = Sarah, d. and h. aged 26; bur. at Little Parndon, co. Essex. Died 19 Feb. 1651.

K. W. M.

THE MURRAYS OF ROMANNO, BROUGHTON AND STANHOPE.

By J. Balfour Paul, Lyon King of Arms.

At the present time when there is so much interest taken in everything that pertains to the affairs of "the '45" it may not be out of place to attempt to put on record the pedigree of a family, one member of which has earned for himself an unenviable notoriety in connection with that rising, John Murray of Broughton, Prince Charles Edward's Secretary, whose conduct in the betrayal of those who were his friends and associates got him the *soubriquet* of Mr. "Evidence" Murray. The pedigree of the family has indeed been singularly unlucky in its exponents. Sir Robert Douglas, in his *Baronage*, led astray by a charter which he has apparently misread, has given a most distorted version of the descent; Playfair practically copies Douglas; Dr. Robert Chambers when writing his *History of Peebles-shire* had the Romanno papers through his hands, and his account of the genealogy was much more accurate than anything that had been previously given; but even his version is not without serious error. The learned editor of the Murray *Memorials*, recently printed by the Scottish History Society, has in the Pedigree Chart, given at the end of the volume, depended too much on the ordinary sources of information. The late Lyon Clerk, Mr. R. R. Stodart, a name well known to all students of Scottish family history, made considerable investigations into the descent of the Romanno and Broughton Murrays and did much to correct the errors of his predecessors, but several sources of information are now more easily available than they were when he made his notes on the subject, with the result that his statements are found to be not altogether free from mistakes.

Up to the present it has been the general opinion that the Murrays of Romanno were descended from John Murray of Falahill, thought by many to have been the "Outlaw Murray," though Mr. Keith Murray in an article in *The Genealogist* (vol. xii, N.S., p. 27) has shown that the *soubriquet* more probably belonged to his grandfather, John Murray of Falahill. The descent from Falahill however cannot be proved, and the first ancestor of whom one is able to speak definitely is William Murray of Schelilaw (Schilinglaw). He had a charter of Erlisorchard on 4 January, 1508-9, confirmed on 27 February (*Reg. Mag. Sig.*, ii, 3,315). He had two sons, William Murray who had a precept from Chancery for infefting him in these lands in 1514 (*Exch. Rolls*, xiv, 561), and Alexander, to whom his brother sold Erlisorchard in 1527 (*Reg. Mag. Sig.*, iii, 466). Lindsay of Covington raised an action of Declarator of Redemption of these lands in 1548-9 against William Murray of Romanno, son and heir of umquhile William Murray of Schilinglaw and Alexander Murray his brother (*Acta Dom. Concilii et Sessionis*, xxv, fol. 168).

It remains possible that William Murray of Schilinglaw was a son of John of Falahill. The arms of both the families of Falahill and

Romanno as given in Ponts' MS. are identical (*argent a hunting horn sable, stringed and garnished gules, on a chief azure three stars of the first*), from which one would presume that there was an intimate connection between them. It may be pointed out however that Laing gives two seals of William of Romanno, one appended to a resignation of the lands of Duddingston in 1532, and the other to a charter of the quarter lands of Culrope to John Murray of Blackbarony in 1577. On the first of these there is a saltire engrailed and on a chief three mullets, in base a hunting horn stringed; on the latter a saltire engrailed between three mullets, two and one in chief, and an indistinct device somewhat resembling a dog's (or possibly a boar's) head couped in base.

On the other hand we find from the *Acta Dom. Concilii* (1492) that an Alexander Murray (deceased), who had a wife Giles Cockburn, had held of William Murray of Traquair, his father (see *Acta Auditorum*, 176), ten merks worth of the land in Schilinglaw. This William, who was forfeited before 1464 (*Reg. Mag. Sig.*), may have been a grandson of Alexander Murray, son of John Murray of Blackbarony. Alexander appears in charters of the Watsons of Cranston Riddel, Traquair and Schilinglaw who entail their estates on their issue male with remainder to him 1385 and 1409. There is therefore a possibility that William Murray of Schilinglaw, father of Romanno and Earlsorchard, may have been a son of Alexander and Giles Cockburn.

William Murray married before 1513 "Joneta Romannos de eodem." the daughter and heiress of John Romanno of that ilk. There is a charter under the Great Seal confirming a charter of hers alienating, with consent of her husband, the fourth part of the lands of Culrop or Courhope in the county of Peebles referred to above. To the original deed which is in the Blackbarony charter chest, the seals both of Jonet and her husband are appended, the latter indistinct, but the former showing three boars' heads erased. William was alive in 1558. His wife was alive in 1550, but dead in 1558 (*Acts and Decreets*, xviii, 97).

It is the line of this William Murray who married the heiress of Romanno that we have now to follow. Their eldest son was:—

William, mentioned in 1533 as their "son and heir" in a confirmation by the King on 8 December of that year of a charter by his mother of her lands of Romanno and Culrop, reserving her life rent (*Reg. Mag. Sig.*). William is stated by Douglas, in his *Baronage*, and subsequent writers, to have married Margaret Tweedie, a daughter of Drummelzier, but this is not the case. There was no doubt a certain connection between the families, for the lady he married as his first, or more likely, his second wife, previous to 1557, was Agnes Somerville, Lady Hopcailzo, a daughter of Hugh, fifth Lord Somerville and widow of John Tweedie, younger of Drummelzier, to whom she had been married in 1533. The reason for thinking that Agnes Somerville was not William's first wife is a chronological one. The grandson appears to have been of marriageable age in 1587; the marriage with Agnes Somerville was not before 1554; in May of that year she was still a widow (*Acts and Decreets*, x, 222). So that a son of William by Agnes Somerville could not have been over thirty-two years old in 1587, too young in all probability for a son of his own to be capable of marrying.

We know the name of William's next wife was Helen Henderson, and a curious story is disclosed by the Privy Council Records of the year 1591. In that year William Murray, who can have been by no means a young man, his eldest son, John, and William, the eldest son of the latter, were all concerned in the slaughter of John Hamilton of Coilquoitt or Colquhot, a neighbouring laird. The grandfather, son, and grandson had each a wife, and when they got into this trouble they evidently thought that their best course was to fly and wait till the matter blew over, as such matters often did in those days. They accordingly took a hurried departure, but left their three wives resident on the estate, and four of the King's officers were immediately quartered upon the ladies with the view of preventing the accused finding refuge at home. The ladies appealed to the Council, urged their poverty and the hardship of having to pay twenty merks monthly for the keep of the officers; they promised not to receive their husbands without licence from the King. On 29 March, 1592 they obtained relief on finding sureties, and after a time the three culprits also found sureties and returned home apparently escaping punishment.

It was not the first time the family had been mixed up in similar exploits, for as far back as 1545 William and his brother John had to underlie the law for the slaughter of Alex. Innes, chaplain, and the mutilation of James Geddes, and shortly afterwards their father, the laird of Romanno, had to find surety for the same offence.

The eldest son of William the second of Romanno, who was implicated along with his father on the one hand, and his son on the other, in the riotous proceedings just mentioned, was John Murray. On 2 May, 1577, he witnesses a contract between his father and Murray of Blackbarony, regarding the lands of Courhoip. It was he, and not his father, who married Margaret Tweedie, as is proved not only by the Privy Council record above referred to, but by a charter under the Great Seal of 10 June, 1587, confirming one by William of Romanno, by which he granted to his eldest son John Murray and Margaret Tweedie his spouse certain lands which they occupied in Romanno, to his grandson William, the eldest son of John, the lands and mansion of Romanno with one-fourth of Cowrop; and to Agnes Nisbet, the lawful daughter of George Nisbet of that ilk, certain other lands in conjunct fee with the said William junior her "future spouse." Here we have three generations satisfactorily accounted for; firstly, the grandfather William, who married, as we have seen, first Agnes Somerville, and next Helen Henderson, then his son John and his wife Margaret Tweedie, and, lastly, the eldest son of the third generation, who is on the point of being married to Agnes Nisbet. Now mark the perversity of authors! Though Sir Robert Douglas was fully aware of this charter, and professes to quote from it in his *Baronage* while dealing with the family, he and the many subsequent writers who have followed him have entirely misread it, and the pedigree has in consequence become curiously distorted. Douglas's statement is that John, "who married Agnes Nisbet," got a charter "Johanni Murray de Romanno filio seniori Wilelmi Murray de Romanno, Margaretæ Twedy ejus sponsæ, Wilelmo Murray nepoti dicti Wilelmi et Agnetæ Nisbet *sponsæ dicti Johannis*," etc. Now, in the first place, it will be noticed that Douglas

evidently thinks "Margaretæ Twedy" to be in the genitive case, thus making her the wife of William: in reality it is in the dative, and the words "ejus sponsæ" refer, not to William, but to his son John. But it might well be said that this cannot be the case, seeing there is a precise and specific statement to the effect that Agnes Nisbet was the wife of John Murray, and that therefore Douglas was right in making Margaret Tweedie the wife of William. But what are the facts which a reference to the Charter itself reveals? The actual words used are: "Necnon vendidit Agnetæ Nisbet . . . . in conjuncta infeodatione cum dicto Wilelmo juniore ejus sponso affuturo." Here we have William distinctly stated to be the "future spouse" of Agnes, while Douglas either deliberately or ignorantly calls the lady "sponsa dicti Johannis."

Having disposed of the confusion which has been created over these three generations of Murrays and their wives, it may be noted that besides the representative of the first of these, the William who married Helen Henderson, there were two other sons of the original William, and his wife, the heiress of Romanno: we have seen that there was a John, who is mentioned as having along with his brother William got into trouble in 1545, and there was another brother, James, who witnesses a charter by Andrew Dudingstoun of Southouse, of his lands of Southouse and others in favour of William Murray, fiar of Romanno on 10 Dec. 1555. He married Isobel Russell, and died before 1558 (*Acts and Decrees*, xviii, 97). The brothers are said to have had two sisters, Christian, who married William Cockburn of Henderland, and Marion, the wife of Thomas Dudingstoun of Southouse. The latter marriage, if not absolutely proved, was at least shown to be very probable by Mr. Keith Murray in an article on the Dudingstouns in *The Genealogist* (*ante* p. 7).

William Murray had, as we have seen, a son, John, who married Margaret Tweedie. He had also another son, James, who is mentioned in connection with his father, being relieved by the Commissary of Edinburgh from being caution for him (*Edinburgh Commissary Records*, Dec. 1581). John Murray who married Margaret Tweedie had also two sons; the eldest, William, who married Agnes Nisbet, has been already alluded to; the second was John, whose descendants were afterwards destined to continue the male line of the family.

This John went early to London, like so many of his compatriots, to push his future there, became a prosperous merchant apparently in the grocery line, and was known as "Sour John of the Spiceries." He returned to Scotland before 1618, and purchased the estate of Halmyre, where he died after making a handsome addition to the Parish Church in the form of an aisle and burial vault for himself. Douglas and Playfair are entirely silent as to the existence of this John; Dr. Chambers gives an account of him, but makes no mention of his ever having been married, and states that he left his wealth to a nephew, David, but this, as we shall see, is an error. Douglas, having boldly made a charter suit his ideas of the pedigree by the alteration of a name, falls back on his imagination for the next generation which he gives very incorrectly, relating in the most circumstantial way how William, the son of John, married first Susan, daughter of John

Hamilton of Brownhill, and second, Elizabeth Howieson of the Braehead family; and also that he had a Crown Charter of Romanno on 16 July, 1612. It is quite true that William, who married Agnes Nisbet had such a charter on his own resignation to himself and the heirs male of his body, but this is not the mythical William of Douglas. As to the marriages alleged to have been contracted, the statement that William married Susan Hamilton is founded on a misunderstanding—and it is quite incorrect to say, as Douglas does, that there is another Crown Charter to William Murray and his wife, Susan Hamilton, and James, their son and heir, on 2 February, 1613. There is undoubtedly a charter of that date, but it is one proceeding on the resignation of the true William, Agnes Nisbet's husband, of the lands of Romanno, by which part of them was granted to Susan Hamilton, the eldest daughter of James Hamilton of Coitquot, the son of the Hamilton for whose slaughter the whole family of the Murrays had got into trouble not so many years before. The other part was granted to William and his wife, Agnes, in life-rent, and their son and apparent heir, James, in fee, whose "promised spouse," we are told, Susan Hamilton was. So in this way the old blood feud was terminated.

William's second wife is stated by Douglas to have been Elizabeth Howieson, but here again there is much confusion. There was probably no such person, but there was a Jonet Howieson, who was the wife, not of this mythical William, but of "Sour John of the Spiceries" above referred to, and it was through this marriage that the line of the family was ultimately carried on. Meantime let us consider the succession of the main line.

William Murray and Agnes Nisbet had, as above-mentioned, a son married to Susan Hamilton: from an entry in the records of the Presbytery of Peebles, quoted by Dr. Chambers, Mr. Stodart was led to believe that there was another and elder son Andrew, who actually possessed the property for some years: but in the charter of 1613 James Murray is expressly mentioned as heir apparent of his father; he is not even called "eldest son," from which we may reasonably enough infer that at that date at all events he had no brothers. The Presbytery Records certainly say that an "Andro Murray of Romanno" was deposed from the office of elder and made to stand on the stool of repentance for having called a fellow elder a liar. Now this Andro must either be a mistake for James, or the word "of" should be "in," in which case the probability is that he was one of the laird's vassels. It was James who was present at the Weaponshaw at Peebles in 1627, "weil horsit, with ane sword, with four horsemen with lances and swords." He was in the Committees of War for Peebles-shire in 1644, 1647, 1648, 1649, a Commissioner of Excise in 1661, and of Supply in 1678. He is styled "Captain James Murray of Romanno" in the Burgh Records of Peebles in 1645. He and his wife Susan had at least five sons:—

1. John, to whom we shall further allude presently.

2. David, in H.M. Life Guards. He married (Mar. Contract 9 April, 1673) Agnes Scott, and died in June, 1683, leaving a son David, and two daughters, Margaret and Agnes, all of whom were baptized in South Leith.

3. Alexander, married Margaret Carncrose.

4. William, married Elizabeth Nisbit, and died before 23 Dec., 1656 (*Edin. Comm. Rec.*), leaving a son James, who was apprenticed on 29 March, 1665, to Robert Murray, tailor, probably an uncle.

5. Robert, in all likelihood the above-mentioned tailor, as he was apprenticed to James Gilbert, tailor, Edinburgh, 15 Nov., 1648. He married and had by his wife Elizabeth a son, Archibald, baptized 3 March, 1667.

Returning to John the eldest son of James Murray : he married Elizabeth Lamb (Mar. Contract, 10 May, 1645). On 28 June, 1647, he and his wife, who is styled "daughter of Helen Bisset," had a Crown Charter of the lands of Romanno proceeding on the resignation of his father, the life-rent being reserved to the latter and his wife, Susan Hamilton. Mr. Stodart does not mention this John nor any of his brothers, but makes Romanno to be inherited by a daughter, Margaret. She was however in reality the daughter of John Murray and Elizabeth Lamb, and married Alexander Pennecuik of Newhall, M.D., the author of a *Description of the County of Tweeddale*, and of various poems, chiefly of a facetious kind. He was one of the few Scottish gentlemen who cultivated letters and science at the period in which he lived, and was highly esteemed as a patron of native literature. On 13 July, 1691, he and his wife, Margaret Murray, had a charter of Romanno in implement of their marriage contract of 7 February, 1676, there being a reservation in the latter deed of the life-rent of Susan Hamilton, the mother of John.

With Mrs. Pennecuik the elder branch of the Romanno line came to an end. Let us now go back to "Sour John of the Spiceries." We have seen how on his return from London he had purchased Halmyre and married Jonet Howieson. Dr. Chambers believed that he died without issue, but this was far from being the case. He had no less than five sons and three daughters :—

1. Sir David Murray of Stanhope, after mentioned.

2. Gideon Murray baptised 30 January, 1613, retoured heir of his immediate younger brother, William, 1 March, 1644. Mr. Keith Murray informs me that this Gideon is probably the Gideon Murray who went to Ireland in 1648, the father of the celebrated defender of Londonderry.

3. James, born 14 May, 1614. He probably died young, as

4. William is called the immediate younger brother of Gideon, who was served heir to him as above mentioned.

5. Adam, baptised 23 April, 1620 (*Edin. Reg.*), married and was the progenitor of the Murrays of Cardon.

6. Elizabeth, baptised September, 1615.

7. Anna, baptised 11 January, 1618.

8. Janet, married Simon Johnstoun, son of Ambrose Johnstoun of Powdean (Mar. Contract, 23 February, 1643).

9. Margaret, who became the second wife of Sir Alexander Murray of Blackbarony and was the ancestress of the families of Cringletie and Murrayfield.

To come back to David, the eldest son of John Murray of Halmyre. On 9 Dec., 1620, a Crown Charter was granted to his father in life-rent

and himself in fee of the lands of Clifton in Roxburghshire, with the provision that whenever his father should pay a rose noble in gold on the tomb of the Earl of Moray in St. Giles', Edinburgh, or assign that sum in the hands of the treasurer or dean of guild of the city, he should on eight days' notice have power to resume the fee (*Reg. Mag. Sig.*). On 8 August, 1625, he was seized of the lands of Stanhope as son and heir of his father (*Gen. Reg. Sasines*, 18, f. . . . and 28, f. 212). He was not of age on 23 July, 1629, as on that date he resigns certain lands in Clifton in favour of Thomas Abernethy, the minister of Eckford, with consent of his curators, Robert Murray, burgess of Dundee, and Robert Murray, burgess of Edinburgh. In 1630, Halmyre, which had been originally acquired in 1617, was disposed of to William Johnston, merchant in Edinburgh, and Elizabeth Jowsee, his wife (*Reg. Mag. Sig.*, 4 Dec., 1630). Douglas in his *Peerage* (ii., 635, Wood's ed.) states that David was married to Lady Lilias Fleming, fourth daughter of John, sixth Lord Fleming, and that the marriage contract was dated 1627. Of this marriage there is no doubt, but if this was the date of the contract, the marriage ceremony did not probably take place for some years afterwards, as in 1627 David Murray must have been quite a youth. He must have been knighted previous to 31 June, 1634, as on that date he is designed Sir David Murray of Stanhope in a charter to himself and his eldest son John, of the lands of Quhitslaid (*Reg. Mag. Sig.*). He represented the county of Peebles in Parliament 1639-41 and 1644-5. On 21 December, 1635, he and his son got a charter of the lands of Broughton, in the county of Peebles (*ibid*). By the 17 Dec., 1645, his son must have died, as on that day a charter was granted to himself and William Murray, styled "eldest son" of Sir David, of certain lands, which were erected into the Barony of Stanhope-Murray. Sir David died previous to 28 April, 1654, on which date his son William was served heir to him. Of other issue he had at all events two daughters: one, Margaret, married George Broun, eldest son and heir of James Broun of Colstoun, and had a grant of lands in that Barony (*Reg. Mag. Sig.*, 1 March, 1648): the other, Jean, married John Porteous of Glenkirk (Mar. Contract, 25 Jan., 1670). Besides these children Douglas gives the following:—(1) Isabella, married to — Baillie of Walston: she is given as the eldest daughter, but in the charter of 1 March, 1648, just referred to, Margaret is styled *filia natu maxima*. The fact of this marriage is somewhat doubtful; in 1632, Robert Baillie of Walston was married, and possibly had been for some time, to Marion Purves (*Reg. Mag. Sig.*, 30 Nov., 1632). On 14 June, 1647, they got a new grant on their own resignation of the Barony of Walston to themselves in life-rent and Christopher Baillie, the *filius naturalis* of the said Robert, in fee, whom failing to Robert Baillie, second son of Robert Baillie of Mellerstain, immediate elder brother of the said Robert of Walston, whom failing to Thomas, the second son of the late John Baillie of St. John's Kirk, elder brother of the said Robert of Walston. If, therefore, Isabella was married to a Baillie of Walstoun it was probably to this Christopher. (2) Janet, married to John Dickson of Whiteslaid. (3) Margaret, married to Captain Scot of Hundlesope.

Douglas gives John as the second son and calls him John Murray of

Glenrath, and states that he married a daughter of [John] Baillie of St. John's Kirk.

Sir David's eldest surviving son, William, was served heir general of his father and heir special of his brother in the Barony of Broughton, Stobo, Glenkirk, etc. He was a fervent loyalist and was fined by Cromwell in 1654 in the sum of £2,000, an exaction which the editor of the Murray *Memorials* (*Scot. Hist. Soc.*, vol. xxvii, p. ix.) suggests obliged him to sell Broughton, but this could hardly have been the immediate reason as he had a Crown Charter of Broughton as late as 1671. He sat in Parliament for his county 1661-3, 1665, and 1667, and was created a Baronet by Charles II, 3 February, 1664, with remainder to the heirs male of his body. He married Lady Janet Johnstone, second daughter of the Earl of Hartfell, and died in 1689 or 1690. He had according to Douglas, who at this period gets more reliable, the following issue :—

1. Sir David, his heir.
2. James, in the service of James VII. and died s.p. at St. Germains.
3. William, a Major in the Army, married and left two daughters.
4. Margaret, married first William Dickson of Kilbucho, and second — Cochran of Balbauchly, with issue by both.
5. Henrietta married Sir Robert Dalziel, second Baronet, of Glenae, whose father had married as his second wife the third daughter of the Earl of Hartfell mentioned above. She, however, left no issue.
6. Mary, married Alexander Muirhead of Lenhouse.
7. Anne, married John Dickson of Hartree.
8. Janet, married Sir James Naesmyth of Dawick.

Sir David Murray, the second Baronet, sat in Parliament for the county of Peebles, 1681-2 and 1689-93. He married first in 1684 Lady Ann Bruce, daughter of Alexander, Earl of Kincardine, by whom he had:—

1. William, died in infancy.
2. Sir Alexander, his heir.
3. James, died s.p.
4. David, who according to Douglas, married "an English lady." This was probably Frances Macclesfield (*Gen. Reg. Sasines*, 22 June, 1723). The pedigree in the Murray *Memorials* makes him marry a daughter of Somerville of Corehouse, but there seems no confirmation of this. He had at all events a son, David, who ultimately became fourth Baronet. David, the father, was a merchant in Leith, and died previous to 15 Sep., 1742, at whose death his Testament was confirmed.
5. Charles, *de jure* fifth Baronet, of whom presently.
6. Janet, married to Lord Charles Ker of Cramond, second son of Robert, fourth Earl and first Marquess of Lothian, and Director of Chancery.
7. Veronica, married to Robert Hunter of Polmood.
8. Anne, married to General David Nairn of St. Fort.

Sir David married secondly, Margaret, widow of Thomas Scot of Whitslaid and daughter of Sir John Scott of Ancrum, and had by her

1. William, died young.
2. John, born, according to the editor of the Murray *Memorials*, in 1715. This was the notorious Secretary to Prince Charles Edward.

He married soon after 1738, Margaret, daughter of Col. Robert Ferguson, brother of William Ferguson of Caitloch, and about the same time bought back the estate of Broughton, which gave him the designation under which he is generally known, Murray of Broughton. His career has been frequently described, so there is no need to enter into detail here. After turning King's evidence, and receiving a pardon in 1748, the subsequent incidents of his life are somewhat vague. By his wife, Miss Ferguson, a lady of great beauty, he had three sons, David, Robert and Thomas, who will be afterwards alluded to. Whether his wife died during Murray's lifetime is not known; she had however left him, and he eloped with a Miss Webb from a boarding school. By her he had six children, the eldest of whom was Charles Murray, the Comedian, who was born according to the *Biographica Dramatica* at Cheshunt, Herts, in 1754. Originally destined for the medical profession, he developed a passion for the stage, and had a successful career dying in 1821. His son was W. H. Murray (1790-1852) of the Edinburgh Theatre, a much respected man and the friend of Sir Walter Scott; his daughter, Harriet, married Henry Siddons, a son of the great Mrs. Siddons. The Secretary himself died at Cheshunt (*Notes and Queries*, 4th s., xi, 414, 419), 6 Dec., 1777.

3. Patrick, Ensign in the third Guards, killed at Fontenoy.
4. James, died young.
5. Margaret, married Thomas Hay, afterwards a Judge of the Court of Session under the title of Lord Huntington; his brother, John Hay of Restalrig succeeded John Murray as Secretary to the Prince.
6. Henrietta, and
7. Christian, who both died young.

Sir David was a shrewd and respected man. Not long before his death in 1726 he purchased from Sir Duncan Campbell of Lochnell the estate of Ardnamurchan with the lead mines of Strontian, which he was anxious to develop. As however he died before 7 February, 1729, on which day he was buried in the Canongate Churchyard, he probably had not time to do what he intended in this respect.

His son, Alexander, the third Baronet, was the fourth generation of the family who represented Peebles-shire in Parliament, and the only one who did so after the Union, and that but for a few years, 1710-12. He married (Mar. Contract, 16 August, 1710) Grizel, daughter of George Baillie of Jerviswood. Enshrined in the archives of the British Museum (*Add. MSS.*, 29-269) is a paper showing that he sold Broughton which, as mentioned above, was bought by his half-brother John, and that Grizel Baillie, his wife, was the subject of a very unpleasant adventure with one of her footmen, Arthur Gray, an episode on which the greatly daring and thoroughly unconventional Lady Mary Wortley Montagu wrote a ballad. Sir Alexander died 18 May, 1743, and was succeeded by his nephew

David, fourth Baronet, the son of David Murray and Frances Macclesfield. He threw in his lot with the Jacobites in 1745, was Captain of a Hussar Regiment, and "very active in seizing horses for their use" (*List of Rebels, Scot. Hist. Soc.*, viii, 253, 380). He is described as being an impetuous and brave youth, but he was not lucky.

He was taken prisoner, tried at York, and on his own confession found guilty and sentenced to death. Interest, however, was made for him, and he received a pardon on condition of his leaving the country. His estates were forfeited and in August, 1767, sold by order of the Court of Session. The Peebles-shire estates were bought by James Montgomery, Lord Advocate, for £40,500, and the lands in Argyleshire brought £33,700. Sir David went to France, was in Paris in 1749, and at the time of Prince Charles Edward's arrest and imprisonment at Vincennes was one of his friends who were incarcerated in the Bastile. He died in exile in 1770.

In default of the attainder the title would, as he died without issue, have next gone to his uncle Charles, who was a Collector of Customs at Bo'ness, Linlithgowshire. Though holding this comparatively small post he seems to have been a man of means, as in 1733 he married, according to the *Scots Magazine*, a lady with £16,000, and subsequently he took as his second wife, Isabella, daughter and co-heir of Hugh Somerville of Inverteil, W.S., and widow of Hugh Dalrymple Murray of Melgund and Kynynmond. He died very shortly after his nephew without assuming the title, and it is doubtful if his only son David, an officer in the army, who died at Leghorn in October of the same year, did so either.

Taking advantage apparently of the Act of General Indemnity, the title was assumed on the death of Sir David by his uncle John the Secretary. He died, as we have seen, in 1777, leaving three sons:—

1. Sir David was a lieutenant in the Navy, and died without issue at Hampstead, 23 June, 1791. His immediate younger brother,

2. Sir Robert, married Emily, daughter of Vice-Admiral Francis Pickmore, Governor of Newfoundland, and died in 1794. The youngest brother,

3. Thomas, who became a major in the 48th Regiment, married, in 1787, a Mrs. Hopkins, widow of the Chamberlain of the City of London.

The eldest son of Robert,

Sir David, died in India, s.p. The younger son, Sir John, was an officer in the Army, and married, 17 October, 1801, Catherine, daughter of Adam Callendar of the Craigforth family, and died in 1848, when the title became extinct, his only son, John Francis, who married Elizabeth Fletcher, having pre-deceased him. There were two daughters, (1) Catherine Emily, who married, in 1828, Samuel Hervey Howell of London, whose son made some attempt to assume the Baronetcy, and (2) Frances Caroline, who married, in 1835. Hamilton Gyll of Shenley Lodge and Salisbury Hall, co. Herts, and had issue.

Could it be proved that Secretary Murray was legally married to Miss Webb, the present representation of the Stanhope-Murrays would seem to be with Mr. George Siddons Murray, the eldest surviving son of Mr. W. H. Murray before-mentioned.

I have gratefully to acknowledge much valuable assistance in the preparation of this paper from Mr. Keith W. Murray, and Mr. Maitland Thomson, Curator of the Historical Department, H.M. Register House, Edinburgh.

TRADITION *versus* RECORD.

By Joseph Bain, F.S.A. Scot.

It is refreshing to find there is some romance left in this prosaic world. Though it is more than half a century since Mr. Drummond, of Albury, brought out his splendid folio volume (never completed) *The History of Noble British Families*, where tradition is the chief authority, his example has found few imitators of any mark. Some years ago, however, I chanced to open a historical work,[1] where the authority of tradition is preferred to that of authentic record. The author, in fact, re-writes the history of a considerable province of Scotland, disregarding all previous historians and their authorities, and relies exclusively on local traditions, sometimes fortified by the stories of *Henry the Minstrel* (or "Blind Harry"), a poet who lived at least 150 years later than the events which he professed to chronicle. I have not seen any review of the book, but having had occasion to study the same historical period, and differing on certain points from the author, propose to note briefly the true versions, with authorities, that readers may weigh one against the other.

On p. 175, Alan, Lord of Galloway, is said truly enough, to have been created High Constable of Scotland, as he undoubtedly was. But the further information that he was also "Chancellor of Scotland," and styled in records, "Alan of Dumfries," is extraordinary. This last person was a churchman and able to read and write, indispensable qualifications for a "Chancellor," while the High Constable most likely could do neither! Besides this, Master Alan of Dumfries was appointed Chancellor by Edward I in 1292, when Alan of Galloway had been for sixty years in his grave. On p. 189, a personage styled "Sir William Mac Cairill of Cruggleton Castle," is said to have been the only Galloway land-owner who remained true to Scottish rule during the usurpation of Edward I. His castle of Cruggleton had been (it is said) taken in 1282, by the treachery of a guest (Sir William *alias* Lord Soulis), who held it for King Edward of England.[2] Again "in 1298, tradition states that Mac Cairill was at the head of five hundred men at the battle of Falkirk, where most of them were slain." Finally, that "Mac Cairill was slain when Wallace was captured by treachery at Robroystown." Now this knight, though absolutely unknown to history, is identified by the author with one "Kerlie," who, according to "Blind Harry," was a companion of Wallace, though he is heard of nowhere else. As for Cruggleton Castle, it was one of the possessions of Alan of Galloway, and fell to the Comyns of Buchan as coheirs of his eldest daughter. Any other owner than the Lords of Galloway is mythical. On p. 204 a strange account is given of a man well known

[1] *Galloway in Ancient Times*, by P. H. McKerlie, F.S.A. Scot. (Edinburgh, 1891, 8vo.)

[2] Authority for this is desirable, for in 1282 Edward I had no concern in Scottish affairs except as a friend, Alexander III being then alive!

in Scottish history—Sir Alexander Balliol of Cavers. He is there said to have left two sons, Alexander and William, to the latter of whom the lands of Hoprig and Penston in Haddingtonshire, were granted. "He," says the author, "was the Sir William Baillie who is mentioned as having married the heiress of Lamington, and thereby obtained the estate." This account is quite incorrect—save the fact that Sir Alexander Balliol had a son Alexander *junior*, and both *father and son* were dead by 1310, when "Monsieur Thomas de Bayllol" of Cavers, and Isolda, his wife, appear on record—presumably a son and heir,[1] as no son William is known. Sir Thomas was an English partizan, but so was the contemporary supposed son-in-law of Wallace, who, as "William de Bailli," was one of a jury of Lothian Scotsmen, who held an inquiry before the Sheriff of Edinburgh on 20th February 1311-12 on the confiscated lands of their neighbours who supported Bruce.[2] This William de Bailli (sometimes simply styled "William Bailli"), whose origin is as yet unknown, was dead before 12th October 1335, for his lands of Hoperigg and Payneston were then in the hands of Edward III, who granted their custody and that of his minor heir, to one William Wasshyngton.[3] And so far from his being owner of the Barony of Lamington, it undoubtedly belonged in 1329 to an Alexander Seton.[4] Wallace was never its owner, nor had a daughter to succeed to it, except in the legends of *Henry the Minstrel*. It is certain that the Baillies acquired it at some later date, but it was not through descent from the imaginary daughter of Wallace.

There are many other equally questionable historical statements to be found in this history of Galloway, but the only remaining one I shall notice may serve for an example. On p. 222 the author says he had seen a document in connexion with the marriage of Margaret, a sister of Malcolm, Lord Fleming, where to his surprise, Lord Fleming is called *brother* of Malcolm Fleming, Prior of Whithern—and thus comments on this relationship :—"How two brothers alive could bear the same Christian name, has yet to be solved. We have seen the Charter; it must have been miswritten." I believe the same document was in my hands some years ago. It is among the old Wigton papers, and is a bond by Malcolm Fleming, the Prior, to his brother Malcolm, third Lord Fleming (afterwards killed at Pinkie in 1547), for a sum of money towards the dower of their sister Margaret on her marriage to an Ayrshire gentleman, John Cunningham, younger, of Glengarnock. There is no miswriting or doubt about the fact, and though the author may in 1891 have been unaware of the custom, he must surely since have learned that it was common enough for two brothers to bear the same Christian name. In 1213, Maurice, Earl of Menteth, and Maurice, *junior*, his brother, executed an agreement before William the Lyon, as to the Earldom.[5] About the same date in the *Chartulary of Kelso*,[6]

[1] *Calendar of Documents* (Scotland), iii, Nos. 219, 303.
[2] *Ib.*, No. 245.
[3] *Ib.*, p. 336.
[4] *Ib.*, p. 316.
[5] Patent Roll, 45 Hen. III.
[6] Nos. 139, 140.

William de Veteripont and William de Veteripont, *junior*, brothers, appear together. In 1380 Sir John Hamilton, fourth Lord of Cadzow, had four younger brothers living, the last of whom was also a John Hamilton, ancestor of the family of Hamilton of Bardowie, while Sir John was ancestor of the Dukes of Hamilton.[1] Other instances in plenty may be found by those taking the trouble to look for them.

The book contains many similar doubtful historical facts, and if its authority were accepted without question, would be rather a blind guide to the history of Galloway in ancient times, whatever it may be in modern days.

THE ORIGIN OF THE SWINTONS.

The article contributed by Captain Swinton to the last number of *The Genealogist* is of interest, not only as dealing with a family of great antiquity, but also as raising a question which presents itself very frequently in genealogical enquiry. It was shown to me before publication, but I felt very strongly that the author should put his own case in his own way, in order that genealogists might read it as it presented itself to him. I have tested its arguments very carefully since it has appeared in print, and it is, I believe, its author's wish that I should publish my opinion on the case.

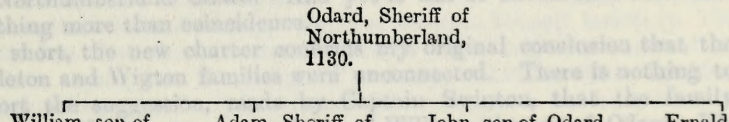
On referring to my paper on "Odard, the Sheriff,"[2] it will be seen that I assign to Odard two sons, William and John. This I did on record evidence. It appeared subsequently that I had, quite unwittingly, ignored the family tradition of the Swintons, which is that "Ernulf," to whom Swinton was granted by David I, and whose parentage is nowhere mentioned, was a son of this Odard, the Sheriff. Captain Swinton now comes forward to uphold this family tradition, and produces in support of it an interesting charter discovered by Mr. Bateson, at Durham, and an argument derived from what I shall term the Aldcambus evidence. I propose to deal, in turn, below with the tradition, the charter, and the Aldcambus evidence; but it will be helpful to explain at the outset that it is now proved by two records that the above sons of Odard, the Sheriff, had a "brother" Ernald or Ernulf, who appears in connection with Northumberland. It is Captain Swinton's task to prove that this man was identical with the Ernald or Ernulf who obtained Swinton, in Berwickshire, from David I. This, it will be seen, is precisely such a problem as is often the *crux* of a doubtful pedigree.

It is frankly admitted by Captain Swinton that "family tradition and pedigrees written long after the dates to which they refer, are, of course, not proof." But he is naturally loth to abandon his own. His first point is that in 1690, John Swinton of Swinton claimed to have inherited his lands "by an uninterrupted succession of above 600

[1] Riddell's *Reply*, and authorities.
[2] *Genealogist* (N.S.), v, 25–28 (1888).

years." His second is that "the opinions formed by experts must carry weight, and the pedigree has gone uncriticised up to now."[1] I fear that genealogical experts have sad experience of the value of "tradition." Even when it only goes back for two or three hundred years—in an age of abundant records—it is all too often worthless. Are we to be really asked to believe that when it covers at a bound some five or six centuries, its evidence on a point of pedigree is really worth anything? As in history and in archæology, it will generally be found that the so-called tradition originates in the guess or assertion of some bygone antiquary. It is clear, I think, from the words of Douglas,[2] that, in the Swinton case, the tradition rested upon nothing but those very charters on which the controversy now turns.

I pass, therefore, to my second point, the newly-discovered charter.[3] This document shews us "Adam vicecomes Northumbrie" confirming the gift to the Monks of Durham, by his brother William (whose "heir" he states himself to be), of a serf or bondsman "Arkil de Matefen," with all his substance. This confirmation is sanctioned by his brothers John and "Ernaldus." Thus are added, as Captain Swinton says, "two more sons to Odard's family." We may, therefore, set them forth as follows :—



This pedigree is only subject to the possibility of Ernald being not a whole but a uterine brother of John, who was certainly a son of Odard.[4] As "Ernaldus frater Johannis vicecomitis" appears also on the Pipe Rolls of 1170 and 1171, under Northumberland, his existence is well established.

But this important charter does more for us than this. It gives us a new Sheriff of Northumberland, and it certainly implies that the shrievalty was hereditary in this family. Moreover, the appearance of Adam's brothers as sanctioning his gift, implies that he had no heir apparent, and is thus in harmony with his brother being found in possession of the fief under Henry II.

But, instead of helping Captain Swinton, it appears to me to be destructive of one of his suggestions.

"The question we have to answer is this. William, the son of Odard, the son of Liulf, died young, leaving no issue. Who succeeded him in the lands of Swinton which all three had possessed? . . . Odard's possessions were evidently split up. Mr. Hodgson has given it as his opinion that Adam eventually found a home in Cumberland. Mr. Round has shown us that John and his descendants remained in Northumberland" (pp. 137-8).

[1] p. 135 above.
[2] *Ibid.*
[3] pp. 135-6 above.
[4] There is no reason to suppose this, nor do I press it in any way, but as it is just *possible*, the affiliation of Ernald is not absolutely proved.

What Mr. Hodgson did was this. He found an Odard, Sheriff of Northumberland in "1131" and previously; and he found a Hildred, "Sheriff of Cumberland" the same year. He also found "Hildret et Odardus filius suus" on the Carlisle Pipe Roll of that year. He then proceeded to assume the identity of the two Hildreds and the two Odards, with the result that he made "Odard, the Sheriff" of Northumberland, son of his contemporary Hildred of Carlisle. Then, further, finding that the Cumberland Odard had a son Adam of Wigton,[1] he made the latter a son of the Northumberland Sheriff, and wrote :—

> Odard was the founder of two families of baronial rank. He was succeeded by his son Adam in the Barony of Wigton in Cumberland, and by John, who adopted the name of Vicecomes or le Vescounte, in that of Emeldon in Northumberland.[2]

Thus far, like Captain Swinton, Hodgson had simply identified, because they had the same Christian name, two men in adjoining counties. But observe that the newly-discovered charter seems, at first sight, to afford striking confirmation of his assumption, and to make his case far stronger than that of Captain Swinton. For it proves that as his Cumberland Odard had, admittedly, a son named Adam, so had the Northumberland Odard. And yet it can be shewn that even this is nothing more than coincidence.

In short, the new charter confirms my original conclusion that the Embleton and Wigton families were unconnected. There is nothing to support the suggestion, made by Captain Swinton, that the family estates were broken up on the death of William, the son of Odard. His brother Adam describes himself as his heir, and was succeeded in turn by John. He has nothing to do with Cumberland.[3] When, therefore, arguing from this division, Captain Swinton writes :—

> What more likely than that the third group of lands, north of the Tweed, which was then beginning to be a boundary between two nations, should fall to the share of a third brother,

his suggestion, as it seems to me, falls to the ground.

I pass to the Aldcambus evidence. Captain Swinton tells us (p. 137) that

> by comparing Raine, charters cxxxii and ccccxxxi, and reading the twenty-one charters of David de Quixwood (evidently by charter clxxxvi, a man of known and local descent), we may fairly presume that this Ernald [of Swinton] also possessed some portion of Aldcambus.

I have examined all these charters and can find in them no evidence that "David filius Ernaldi de Quikiswde," who held (and his father before him) lands in Aldcambus, was a son of "Ern' de Swinet[one]."[4] His grandson Patrick held, no doubt, some lands in Swinton as well as Aldcambus by inheritance in 1246, and quit-claimed them all to Coldingham; but this does not prove the identity. And until it is proved, we have not only one, but two Ernalds north of the Tweed.

[1] This is admitted by Canon Prescott (*Register of Wetherhal Priory*, p. 146).
[2] *Genealogist* (N.S.), v, 26.
[3] This is fully recognised by Canon Prescott, *ut supra*.
[4] Coldstream Cartulary.

But even if this identity were proved, it would not help Captain Swinton, who seems only to adopt it in order to suggest (p. 137) some connection between "Arkil de Matefen"[1] and "Arkile's Midhope" in Aldcambus, which can have no basis. He further urges, as a separate argument (p. 137), that the Northumberland family "made grants to Farne," and that the tithes of Aldcambus went to Farne (Raine, Charter DCCXII)." But these tithes were granted by the Prior and Convent of Durham:—"nos karitatis intuitu et de consensu capituli nostri dedisse," etc.—not by any family there resident. This argument, therefore, falls to the ground.

Those who have followed me will agree, I hope, that the problem is that, as I said at the outset, of identifying an Ernald who occurs in Northumberland, with a contemporary Ernald to whom Swinton (Berwickshire) had been granted. What is the proof of their identity?

I trust it will not be thought discourteous if I say that I can see none. The question must still turn as it did on the two charters of David I, printed by Captain Swinton at the beginning of his paper. The interpretation of their evidence is, frankly, matter of opinion. In his own opinion their evidence is for him; in mine, it creates a presumption to the contrary. Captain Swinton himself insists (p. 135) on the fact that the first charter records "not only the name of the previous owner, but his pedigree," namely, "Liulfus filius Edulfi et Udardus filius suus." It is inconceivable to me, as it has been from the first, that if Ernulf, the grantee, was a son of the above Udard, this very charter should style him only "huic meo militi Hernulfo," and should record the parentage of Udard without mentioning that he was father of Ernulf.

I maintain, therefore, in conclusion, as to Captain Swinton's case, not merely that it is "not proven," but that the Swinton charters, on which the issue turns, create an actual presumption against it—a presumption which can only be dispelled by actual proof. At the same time our readers, I cannot doubt, will have admired the skill with which he has marshalled every possible argument in favour of his contention.

For my own satisfaction I should like to find an explanation of David's grant of Swinton to Ernulf, his knight. Why were Odard's heirs, admittedly, deprived of it?[2] It is quite possible, as it seems to me, that Swinton had been held only on a lease for lives, a lease which had expired. But it is also possible that when David invaded Northumberland in 1137, the Embleton family opposed him (perhaps as Sheriff), and that he therefore forfeited their Scottish estate and bestowed it on a follower of his own.

One point more. In his valuable edition of Hodgson's *Northumberland*, Mr. Bateson, who has traced with special care the history of Embleton, asserts, on the authority of the *Testa*, that "the barony was given by Henry I to John, son of Odard, or John Viscount, as he was

[1] Matfen was in the extreme south of Northumberland.
[2] Of this there is no question.

also called."[1] And in the chart pedigree on the opposite page, this statement is repeated. It is destructive, however, of the history of the barony; and the *Testa de Nevill* (p. 292 b) only states that Henry I gave it to the family ("*eos* feffavit"). Oddly enough Mr. Bateson himself has printed on the next page (p. 12), from a Duchy of Lancaster Roll, an entry of great interest, when its purport is explained, which clears the matter up. The entry runs :—

Littere Willelmi filii regis per quas testatur regem concessisse Odardo Vicecomiti terram quam tenet de rege pro herede suo ut teneat in feodo pro servicio trium militum.

These "letters" must have been issued before the death of the ill-fated William in 1120, perhaps in his father's absence from England, if he was acting as his representative. They seem to record the change from a life (perhaps an official) tenure to a tenure in fee by knight service. In any case they prove that Henry I gave the barony to Odard himself, who was already Sheriff at the date. It was not inherited till long afterwards by "John, the son of Odard." The evidence of this Duchy document is in perfect harmony with the *Testa* entry.

J. H. ROUND.

Pedigrees from the Plea Rolls.

By Major-General the Hon. GEORGE WROTTESLEY.

(*Continued from p.* 157.)

De Banco. Easter. 9. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 106.

London.—William Pershut and Katrine, his wife, sued the executors of Christine, formerly wife of John Blount, Chivaler, to deliver up to them a pyx containing the deeds of the manor of Beveresbrok.

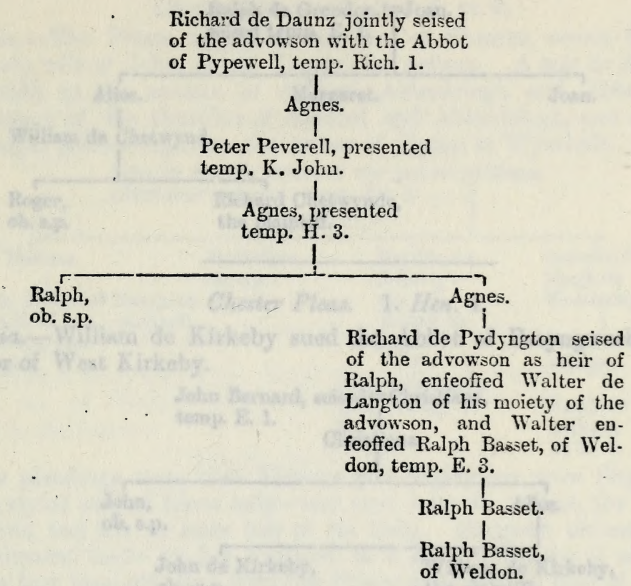
John Blount.	Alianora.
John Blount, of Beveresbrok, Chivaler, ob. s.p. = Christine.	Agnes.
	Katrine. = William Pershut.

Katrine claimed the deeds as heir of Sir John Blount, of Beveresbrok.

De Banco. Mich. 10. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 226.

Northampton.—The Abbot of Pypewell sued Philip, the Bishop of Lincoln, Thomas de Aylesbury, Kt., and others, for the next presentation to the church of Asshele.

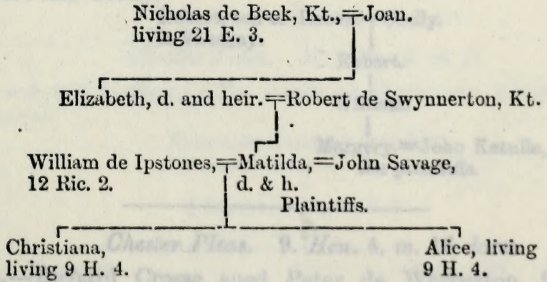
[1] Vol. ii p. 10.



N.B.—Thomas de Aylesbury was one of the coheirs of the last Ralph Basset, of Weldon.

Stafford Assize Roll, 1-13. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6.

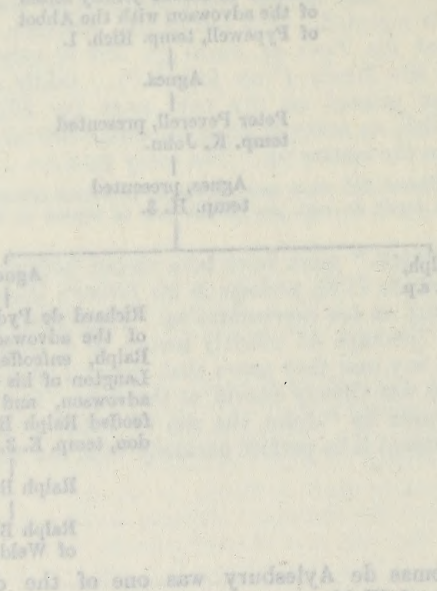
Staff.—John Savage and Matilda, his wife, sued John de Arderne, Kt., Christiana, dau. of William Ipstones and Alice, her sister, and others, for unjustly disseising them of the manor of Teyne (Tean), and twenty marks of rent from Draycote.



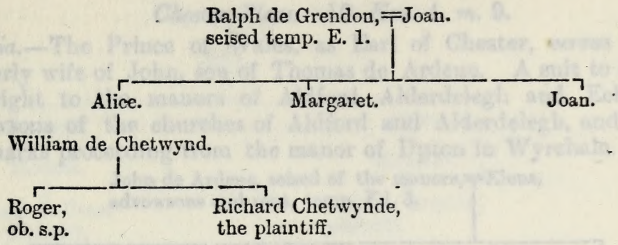
A former suit of 2 H. 4 on the same Roll shews that Elizabeth had married for a second husband Richard de Peshall. The suit given above is dated 9 H. 4.

De Banco. Easter. 8. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 337.

Staff.—Richard Chetwynd, of Ingestre, sued Richard le Straunge, of Knokyn, for the third part of the manor of Shenstone.

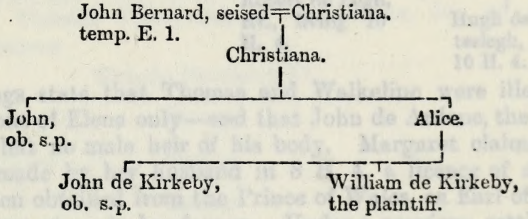


N.B.—Thomas de Aylesbury was one of the coheirs of the last Ralph Basset, of Weldon.



Chester Pleas. 1. *Hen.* 4.

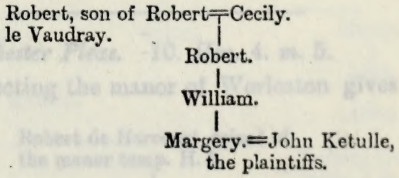
Cestria.—William de Kirkeby sued the Abbot of Basyngwerk for the manor of West Kirkeby.



Verdict for the Abbot.

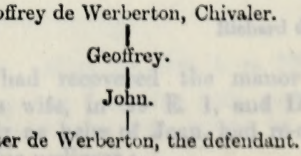
Chester Pleas. 9. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1.

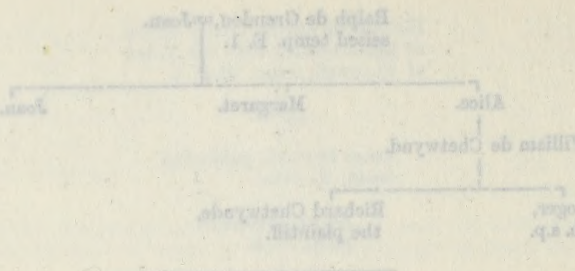
Cestria.—John Ketulle, of Burwardesley, and Margery, his wife, sued Thomas, son of Thomas Danyell, Kt., for lands and tenements in Assheley, near Hale, which Robert, son of Robert Vaudray, gave to Cecily, daughter of Thomas le Cryour, and to the heirs of the bodies of Robert and Cecily.

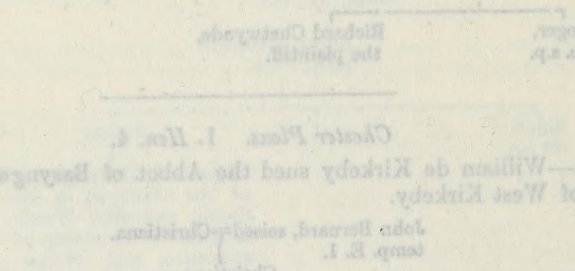


Chester Pleas. 9. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 16 *dorso.*

Cestria.—Richard Crosse sued Peter de Werberton for lands and tenements in Altringham.







Chester Pleas. 10. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9.

Cestria.—The Prince of Wales, as Earl of Chester, *versus* Margaret formerly wife of John, son of Thomas de Ardene. A suit to determine the right to the manors of Aldford, Alderdelegh and Echeles, the advowsons of the churches of Aldford and Alderdelegh, and a rent of ten marks proceeding from the manor of Upton in Wyrehale.

John de Ardene, seised of the manors, advowsons and rent, temp. Ed. 3. = Elena.

- Thomas.
  - John de Ardene, living 8 H. 4, but dead at the date of the suit. = Margaret, plaintiff.
- Walkeline, ob. s.p.
- Matilda. = Robert, son of Robert de Legh.
  - Robert de Legh, Kt., living 10 H. 4.
- Isabella. = Hugh de Wrotteslegh.
  - John de Wrotteslegh.
    - Hugh de Wrotteslegh, living 10 H. 4.

The pleadings state that Thomas and Walkeline were illegitimate, being styled sons of Elena only—and that John de Ardene, the husband of Elena, had left no male heir of his body. Margaret claimed under a settlement made by her husband in 8 H. 4, a licence of alienation having first been obtained from the Prince of Wales, as Earl of Chester, and a verdict was given in her favour. Under a previous settlement of 21 E. 3, which was made likewise with the licence of the Prince of Wales, as Earl of Chester, the same manors, advowsons and rents had been settled on John de Ardene and Elena, his wife, for their lives, with remainder to Thomas, son of Elena, and the heirs male of his body, with remainder to Walcheline, brother of Thomas, and the heirs male of his body, and failing such, to the heirs of the bodies of John and Elena. Under the first settlement, the Arderne estates would have been divided between Robert de Legh and Hugh de Wrottesley.

Chester Pleas. 10. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5.

Cestria.—A suit respecting the manor of Worleston gives the following pedigrees :—

Robert de Harcourt, seised of the manor temp. H. 3.

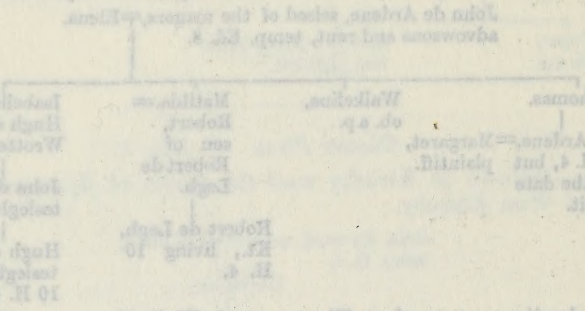
Robert, living 29 E. 1.

- Margery.
  - Robert de Cholmondelegh.
    - John de Cholmondelegh, of Chorley.
- Ibella (*sic*).
  - Lettice. = Roger de Bromley.
    - Richard de Bromley.

Robert de Harcourt had recovered the manor from Walter de Worleston and Joan, his wife, in 29 E. 1, and David de Crue and William Knybbe, claiming as heirs of Joan, had re-opened the case by writ of error, and gave this pedigree :—

Charter Pleas. 10. Hen. 4. m. 3.

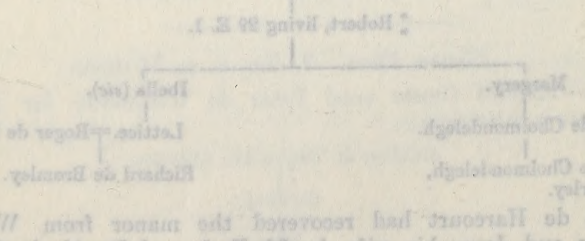
Cestria.—The Prince of Wales, as Earl of Chester, owns Margaret formerly wife of John, son of Thomas de Ardene. A suit to determine the right to the manors of Aldford, Aldersleigh and Edeles, the advowsons of the churches of Aldford and Alderdeleigh, and a rent of ten marks proceeding from the manor of Upton in Wyrehale.



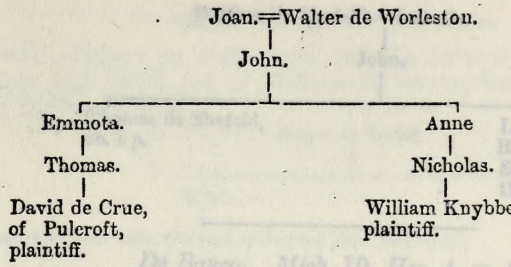
The pleadings state that Thomas and Walkeline were illegitimate, being styled sons of Elena only—and that John de Ardene, the husband of Elena, had left no male heir of his body. Margaret claimed under a settlement made by her husband in 8 H. 4, a licence of alienation having first been obtained from the Prince of Wales, as Earl of Chester, and a verdict was given in her favour. Under a previous settlement of 31 E. 3, which was made likewise with the licence of the Prince of Wales, as Earl of Chester, the same manors, advowsons and rents had been settled on John de Ardene and Elena, his wife, for their lives, with remainder to Thomas, son of Elena, and the heirs male of his body, with remainder to Walkeline, brother of Thomas, and the heirs male of his body, and failing such, to the heirs of the bodies of John and Elena. Under the first settlement, the Ardene estates would have been divided between Robert de Legh and Hugh de Wrottesley.

Charter Pleas. 10. Hen. 4. m. 3.

Cestria.—A suit respecting the manor of Worleston gives the following pedigree:—

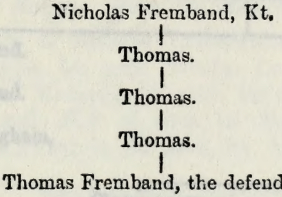


Robert de Harcourt had recovered the manor from Walter de Worleston and Joan, his wife, in 29 E. 1, and David de Cree and William Knybbe, claiming as heirs of Joan, had re-opened the case by writ of error, and gave this pedigree:—



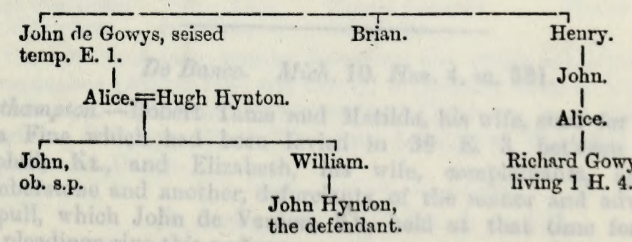
De Banco. Easter. 10. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 138 *dorso.*

Beds.—Thomas Hele and Alice, daughter of Margery Seynt Johan, sued Thomas, son of Thomas Fremband, of Badlestone, for an unjust disseisin in Badlestone.



De Banco. Easter. 10. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 419.

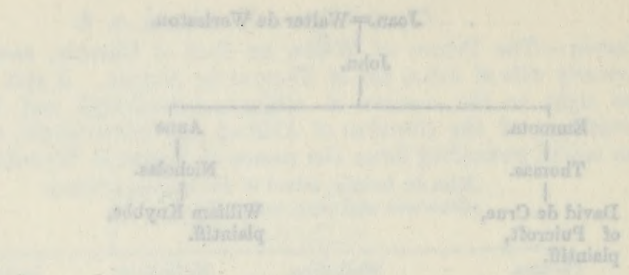
Dorset.—John Savage and Alianora, his wife, sued John Hynton for lands and rents in Hammepreston, Esthamme, Lytel Caneford and Wymborne.



The plaintiffs claimed under a Fine levied by Richard Gowyz in 1 H. 4, and the jury found in their favour.

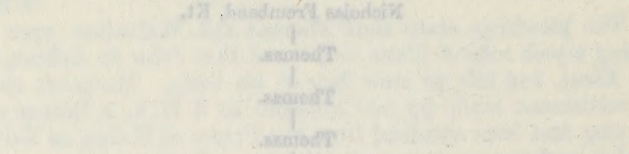
De Banco. Mich. 10. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 226.

Ebor.—Robert de Staveley and Lucy, his wife, sued Robert Rokelay, Chivaler, and others, for lands and rents in Waldreshelf and Penyngsale.



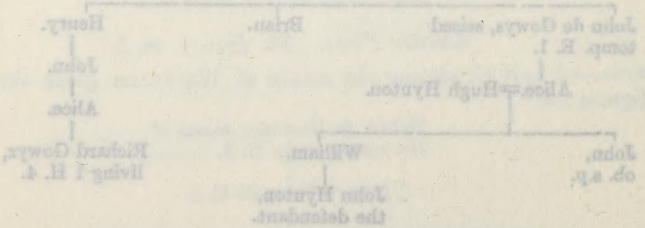
De Banco. Easter. 10. Hen. 4. m. 133 dorso.

Berk.—Thomas Hele and Alice, daughter of Margery Seynt John, sued Thomas, son of Thomas Fremband, of Badlestone, for an unjust distraint in Badlestone.



De Banco. Easter. 10. Hen. 4. m. 419.

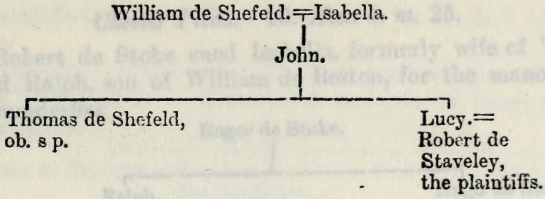
Dorset.—John Savage and Alianora, his wife, sued John Hyatton for lands and rents in Hammerston, Bethanarne, Lytel Canelond and Wyndborne.



The plaintiffs claimed under a Fine levied by Richard Gowys in 1 H. 4, and the jury found in their favour.

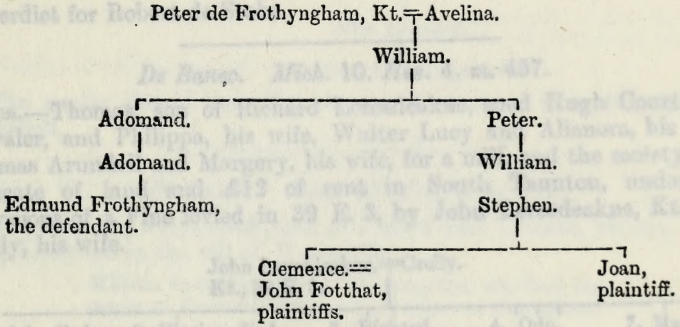
De Banco. Mich. 10. Hen. 4. m. 226.

Kent.—Robert de Stanley and Lucy, his wife, sued Robert Rokeley, Chivaler, and others, for lands and rents in Waldreshell and Penyngsale.



De Banco. Mich. 10. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 398.

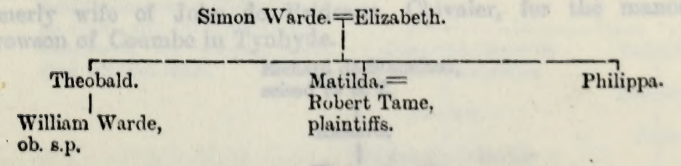
Ebor.—John Fotthat and Clemence, his wife, and Joan Frothyngham, sued Edmund Frothyngham for a messuage and lands in South Frothyngham and Firmarske.



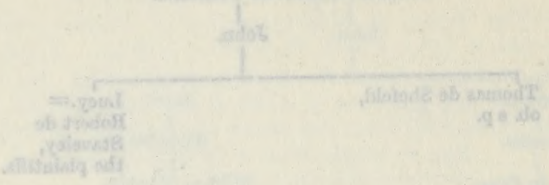
The plaintiffs pleaded that Adomand, the eldest son of William, son of Peter, was illegitimate. A postscript shews that a jury at Beverley afterwards found that Adomand was legitimate. A second postscript shews that the suit was removed by a writ of error in 7 H. 5 to be heard *Coram Rege.*

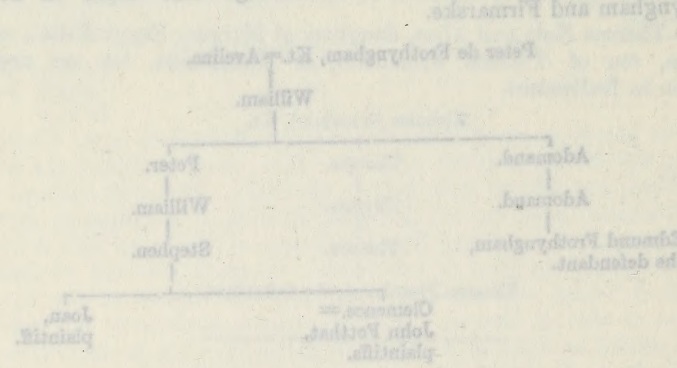
De Banco. Mich. 10. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 581.

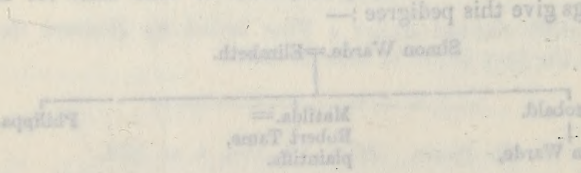
Northampton.—Robert Tame and Matilda, his wife, sued for execution of a Fine which had been levied in 38 E. 3, between Nicholas Crophill, Kt., and Elizabeth, his wife, complainants, and Hugh Humberstone and another, deforciants, of the manor and advowson of Horpull, which John de Verdon, Kt., held at that time for his life. The pleadings give this pedigree :—



The defendants were Robert Chesildon and Anne, his wife.

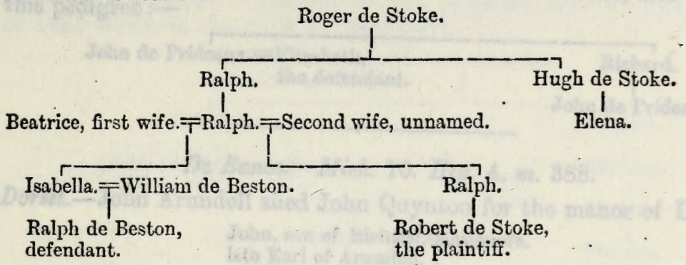






Chester Pleas. 10. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 25.

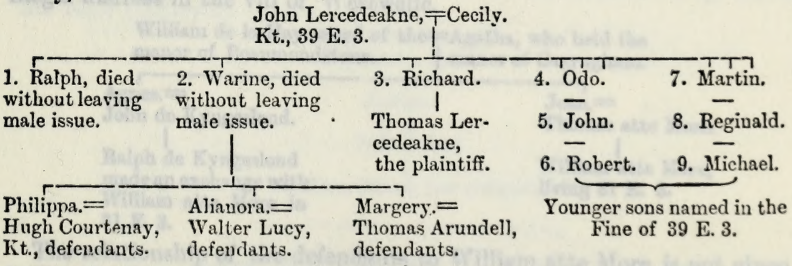
Cestria.—Robert de Stoke sued Isabella, formerly wife of William de Beston, and Ralph, son of William de Beston, for the manor of Stoke, near Cholmundeslon.



Verdict for Robert de Stoke.

De Banco. Mich. 10. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 457.

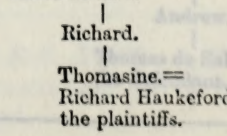
Devon.—Thomas, son of Richard Lercedeakne, sued Hugh Courtenay, Chivaler, and Philippa, his wife, Walter Lucy and Alianora, his wife, Thomas Arundell and Margery, his wife, for a mill, and the moiety of a carucate of land and £12 of rent in South Taunton, under the provisions of a Fine levied in 39 E. 3, by John Lercedeakne, Kt., and Cecily, his wife.



The suit is a long process involving the whole inheritance of John Lercedeakne (Archdekne) and Cecily, comprising lands in Dymerdawyk, Worsknapp, Uphamme, Cadestone and Cadebury, in co. Cornwall, and Lygham, Colrygge, South Taunton, Lobb, and Churchill, and other places in co. Devon.

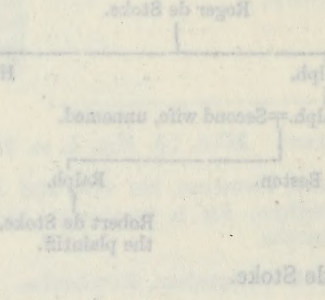
De Banco. Mich. 10. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 582.

Devon.—Richard Haukeford and Thomasine, his wife, sued Elizabeth, formerly wife of John de Prideaux, Chivaler, for the manor and advowson of Coumbe in Tynhyde.



Cheshire Pleas. 10. Hen. 4. m. 23.

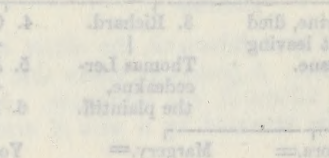
Cestria.—Robert de Stoke and Isabella, formerly wife of William de Boston, and Ralph, son of William de Boston, for the manor of Stoke, near Cholmondeston.



Verdict for Robert de Stoke.

De Banco. Mich. 10. Hen. 4. m. 437.

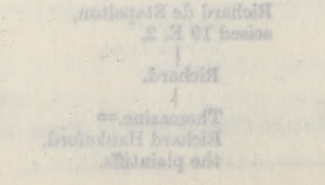
Devon.—Thomas, son of Richard Lercedeslne and Hugh Courtenay, Chivaler, and Philippa, his wife, Walter Lucy and Alianora, his wife, Thomas Arundell and Margery, his wife, for a mill, and the moiety of a carucate of land and 213 of rent in South Taunton, under the provisions of a Fine levied in 39 E. 3, by John Lercedeslne, Kt., and Cecily, his wife.



The suit is a long process involving the whole inheritance of John Lercedeslne (Arcedekne) and Cecily, comprising lands in Pyworthy, Worksnap, Upbarrow, Cadeston and Cadebury, in co. Cornwall, and Ilyglain, Colerygge, South Taunton, Lobb, and Churchill, and other places in co. Devon.

De Banco. Mich. 10. Hen. 4. m. 582.

Devon.—Richard Hankeford and Thomasine, his wife, and Elizabeth, formerly wife of John de Fridevaux, Chivaler, for the manor and advowson of Coombe in Tyrhyde.



The plaintiffs claimed under a Fine levied in 19 E. 2 by Richard de Stapelton.

The defendant stated that Richard was brother of Walter de Stapelton, late Bishop of Exeter, and had left no issue, and she gave this pedigree :—

John de Prideaux.=Elizabeth, the defendant.

Richard.
|
John de Prideaux.

De Banco. Mich. 10. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 388.

Dorset.—John Arundell sued John Quynton for the manor of Lodres.

John, son of Richard, late Earl of Arundell.=Alianora.
|
John Arundell.
|
John Arundell, the plaintiff.

The reader should note the change of surname from Fitz Alan to Arundell.

De Banco. Mich. 10. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 110.

Kent.—William Amys sued John atte More and Thomas, his son, for an illegal distress in the vill of Westwelle.

William de la Hay seised of the manor of Beaumondstone.=Agatha, who held the manor of Casyngham.

Agnes.=
John de Kyngeslond.
|
Ralph de Kyngeslond made an exchange with William atte More in 31 E. 3.

Joan.=
Thomas atte More.
|
William atte More, living 31 E. 3.

The relationship of the defendants to William atte More is not given in the pleadings, but they clearly represented him.

De Banco. Mich. 10. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 224 *dorso.*

Sussex.—John fitz Elys sued Thomas de Sakeville for the manor of Chudynglee.

Nicholas de la Beche, Chivaler, held the manors of Watlyngton, co. Oxon, and Chudynglee and Oldecourt, co. Sussex, and died without issue.=Margery.

Joan.=Andrew de Sakeville.
|
Andrew.
|
Thomas de Sakeville, the defendant.

John.
|

Isabella.
|
Margery.
|
John.
|
John fitz Elys, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Mich. 10. *Hen.* 4. *m.* 609.

Surrey.—Thomas de Wyntreshulle by his custos sued George Brewes for a carucate of land in Bromlegh, which Philippa de Neville had given to William de Wyntreshulle and Beatrice, his wife, and the heirs of their bodies in the reign of Henry III.

William de Wyntreshulle, seised temp. H. 3. = Beatrice.

- Edmund.
  - John de Wyntreshulle, ob. s.p.
- Walter.
  - Thomas.
    - Thomas.
      - Thomas.
        - Thomas de Wyntreshull, the plaintiff, under age.

Verdict for the plaintiff.

Curia Regis Roll. No. 78. 5. *Hen.* 3.

Kent.—William Painel sued the Abbot of Canterbury for the manors of Grenewich and Lovesham, of which Robert de Banton (Bampton), the grandfather of his father was seised in the time of King Henry the elder (Henry I).

Robert de Banton, seised temp. H. 1.
- Juliana.
  - Fulk Painel.
    - William Painel, the plaintiff.

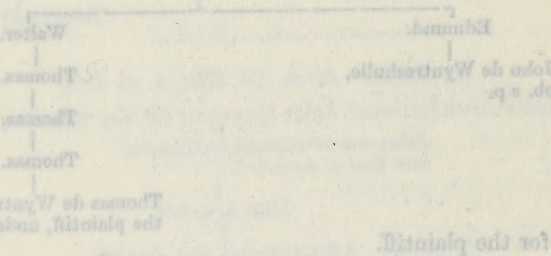
Curia Regis Roll. No. 79. 5. *Hen.* 3.

Wilts.—William de la Rokele sued Peter de la Mare for the manor and advowson of Lavington.

Godefrid de la Rachele, seised temp. H. 1.
- Agnes.
  - Richard.
    - William.
      - William de la Rokele, the plaintiff.

Curia Regis Roll. No. 79. 5. *Hen.* 3. *m.* 24.

Notts.—Ralph de Crumbwelle sued Ivo de Heriz for three parts of a knights' fee in Wudmarepol.


Walter.
Thomas.
Thomas.
Thomas.
Thomas de Wyntreshull,
the plaintiff, under age.

Haldane, seised temp. H. 1.
|
Hugh.
|
Ralph.
|
Ralph de Crumbwell,
the plaintiff.

Devon Assize Roll. 22. *Hen.* 3. *m.* 8.

Devon.—William de Morlega sued Ralph de Albamora (Albemarle) for the next presentation to the church of Morlega.

Richard de Morlega,
presented temp. H. 2.
|
Robert, ob. s.p. — William.
|
William de Morley,
the plaintiff.

Devon Assize Roll. 22. *Hen.* 3. *m.* 17. *dorso.*

Devon.—John de Arundel sued Robert de Morcellis for eight ferlings of land in Subrok.

William de Bretteville,
ob. s.p.

Hawise, sister
and heir.
|
Roger.

John.
|
Isabella,
ob. s.p.

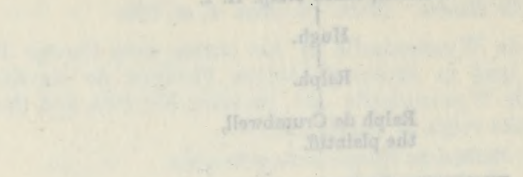
Isabella, aunt and
heir of Isabella.
|
John de Arundel,
the plaintiff.

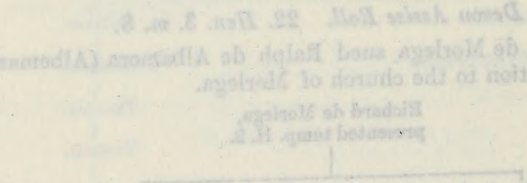
Devon Assize Roll. 22. *Hen.* 3. *m.* 4. *dorso.*

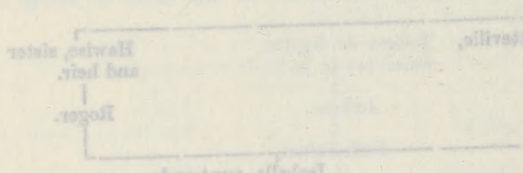
Devon.—Richard le Butiller sued the Abbot of Cadamo (Caen) for two ferlings of land in Aisserigge.

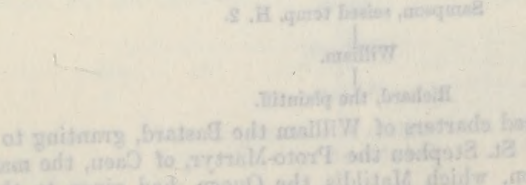
Sampson, seised temp. H. 2.
|
William.
|
Richard, the plaintiff.

The Abbot produced charters of William the Bastard, granting to his house, the Abbey of St. Stephen the Proto-Martyr, of Caen, the manor of Norham, co. Devon, which Matildis, the Queen, had given to them in her last sickness of which she had died, and confirmations of the same grant by Henry I and Henry II. The latter charter grants the manor of Norham with Aisserigge.



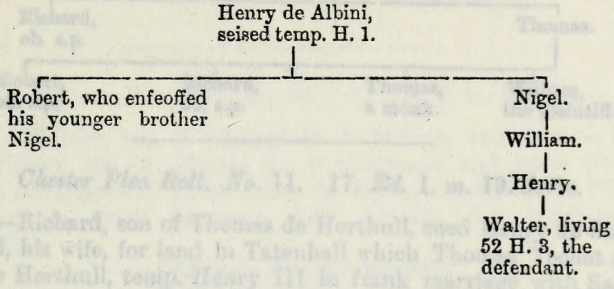






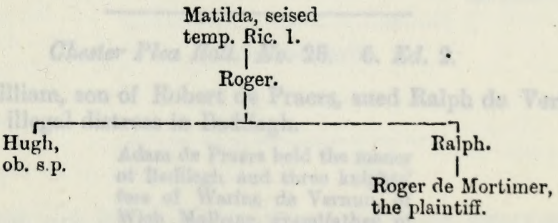
Wilts Assize Roll. 52. *Hen.* 3.

Wilts.—A plea of "quo warranto" to try the right of Walter de Albini to have gallows and other franchises in Wycheford. Walter stated that King Henry I gave the manor of Wicheford to Patrick de Chaworthe, and Patrick gave it to Henry de Albini, from whom he gave this descent :—



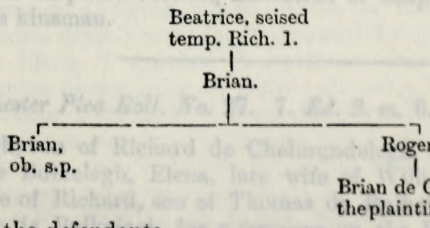
Chester Plea Roll. 10. *Ed.* 1. *m.* 2. *dorso.*

Cestria.—Roger de Mortimer sued the Abbot of Bassingwerth for a messuage and seven carucates of land in Great Caldeye, which he claimed to hold of the King in capite.

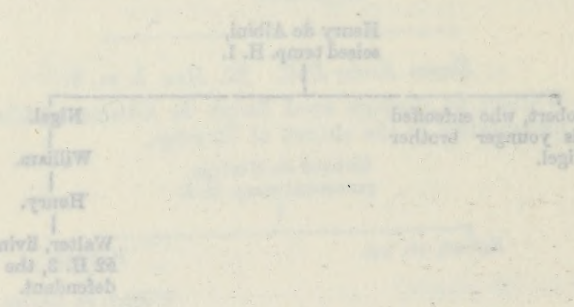


Wilts Assize Roll. 9. *Ed.* 1. *m.* 7. *dorso.*

Wilts.—Brian de Gonys sued Robert de Lucy and other tenants for seven messuages, three carucates of land, and three virgates of land in Tenland.



Verdict for the defendants.



Chester Plea Roll. No. 11. 17. *Ed.* 1. *m.* 13. *dorso.*

Cestria.—William de Venables, of Newbolt, sued the Abbot of Chester for the next presentation to the church of Astebury.

Richard de Venables, presented to the church temp. H. 3.

Richard, ob. s.p.			Thomas.
Robert, ob. s.p.	Richard, ob. s.p.	Thomas, a monk.	William, the plaintiff.

Chester Plea Roll. No. 11. 17. *Ed.* 1. *m.* 19. *dorso.*

Cestria.—Richard, son of Thomas de Herthull, sued Henry de Sandbach and Sibil, his wife, for land in Tatenhall which Thomas Tochet gave to David de Herthull, temp. Henry III in frank marriage with Sarra, his sister.

David de Herthull. = Sarra Tochet.

Thomas.

Robert, ob. s.p.	William, ob. s.p.	Richard, the plaintiff.

Chester Plea Roll. No. 26. 6. *Ed.* 2.

Cestria.—William, son of Robert de Praers, sued Ralph de Vernun, the elder, for an illegal distress in Badilegh.

Adam de Praers held the manor of Badilegh and three knights' fees of Warine de Vernun, of Wich Malbanc, grandfather of Ralph de Vernun.

Robert.

William de Praers, of Badilegh, the plaintiff.

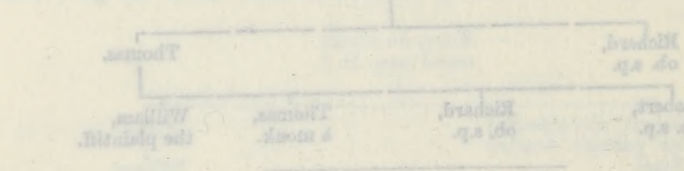
After the death of Warine the service of three knights' fees was divided between Ralph de Vernun, the father of Ralph, and one Warine de Vernun, his kinsman.

Chester Plea Roll. No. 27. 7. *Ed.* 2. *m.* 6. *dorso.*

Cestria.—Hugh, son of Richard de Chelmundelegh, sued Richard, son of William de Bulkelegh, Elena, late wife of William de Bulkelegh, Lucy, late wife of Richard, son of Thomas de Bulkelegh, and William, son of William de Bulkelegh, for a trespass on the heath of Chelmundelegh.

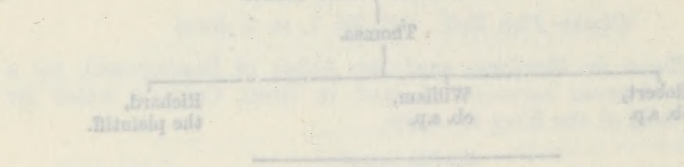
Chester Plea Roll. No. 11. 17. Ed. I. m. 13. dorso.

Cestria.—William de Vernalee, of Newbold, sued the Abbot of Chester for the next presentation to the church of Astebury.



Chester Plea Roll. No. 11. 17. Ed. I. m. 19. dorso.

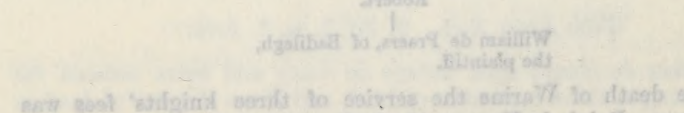
Cestria.—Richard, son of Thomas de Herthull, sued Henry de Sandbach and Sibil, his wife, for land in Tatenhall which Thomas Tochet gave to David de Herthull, temp. Henry III in frank marriage with Sarra, his sister.



Chester Plea Roll. No. 26. 6. Ed. I.

Cestria.—William, son of Robert de Praers, sued Ralph de Vernun, the elder, for an illegal distress in Radelegh.

Adam de Praers held the manor of Radlegh and three knights' fees of Warine de Vernun, of Wich Malbanc, grandfather of Ralph de Vernun.



After the death of Warine the service of three knights' fees was divided between Ralph de Vernun, the father of Ralph, and one Warine de Vernun, his kinsman.

Chester Plea Roll. No. 27. 7. Ed. I. m. 6. dorso.

Cestria.—Hugh, son of Richard de Chelmundeleigh, sued Richard, son of William de Bulkeleigh, Elena, late wife of William de Bulkeleigh, Lucy, late wife of Richard, son of Thomas de Bulkeleigh, and William, son of William de Bulkeleigh, for a trespass on the heath of Chelmundeleigh.

Robert de Chelmundelegh.
|
Hugh, seised temp. H. 3.
|
Robert, ob. s.p. — Richard.
|
Hugh de Chelmundelegh, the plaintiff.

Chester Plea Roll. No. 34. 15. *Ed.* 2. *m.* 4. *dorso.*

Cestria.—Robert, son of Richard de Bulkelegh, and Lettice, his wife, sued William, son of William de Alvaldestone, and other tenants, for lands in Alvaldestone, which Adam de Buyrton had given to William de Alstanton in frank marriage with Ameria, his daughter, temp. Henry III.

William de Alstanton, seised temp. H. 3. = Ameria.

William, ob. s.p. — Thomas, ob. s.p. — Henry.
|
Vinant.
|
Lettice. = Robert de Bulkelegh the plaintiffs.

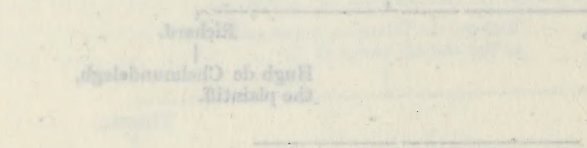
(To be continued).

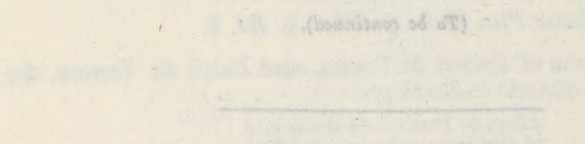
CHARTERS RELATING TO THE PRIORY OF SEMPRINGHAM.

(*Continued from p.* 161.)

[Carletoñ.]

[9.] Sciant ꝑsentes ⁊ futuri q̃d ego Warinus fit Henrenc̃ de Karletoñ dedi concessi ⁊ hac carta mea confirmavi Deo ⁊ altari bi Gilbti de Sempingham ad magnũ cereũ hora magni capituli annuatim sustentand̃ illam bovatam in Carletoñ quam Robtus de Hastinges ꝑ humagio ⁊ s̃vicio meo michi dedit ⁊ carta sua confirmavit Tenend̃ ⁊ h̃end̃ in ꝑpetuam elemosinam lib̃am ⁊ quietam ⁊ pacificam Rendend̃ inde annuatim d̃no feodi unam libram pipis ad Natale sc̃i Joh̃is Bap̃te ꝑ om̃ib3 s̃viciis ⁊ consuetudinib3 ⁊ exaccõib3 ⁊ demandis Salvo s̃vicio d̃ni Regis scilicet sc̃d̃m q̃d duodecim carucate t̃re faciunt feodũ unius militis. Et ut hec mea donacio firma sit ⁊ stabilis imꝑpetuũ eam sigillo meo corrobavi. Testib3 Nicholaio tunc priore de Sixle Radulfo capellano de Carletoñ Robto ꝑsona F̃re Robt̃ de Sc̃o Lazaro Alano de Beseby Nigill fit Robti de Karletoñ Robt̃ fit Alwini Radulfo fre meo.





[Fulbek.]

[10.] Notum sit oīnib3 sce ecclie fidelib3 q̄d ego Alexander fit Osbti t Nigellus heres meus concessimus t dedim⁹ assensu heredū meoz novies viginti acras de tra arabili in campis de Fulebek de ppria hereditate ñra t xx de p^a^to ibidem Scīmonialib3 de Sempingham in ppetuam elemosinam libas t quietas ab oīni exaccōe t seculari svicio sicut aliqua elemosina libius religiosis dat^r. Et si quis in eis aliquid clamavit nos guarantizabimus t acquietabimus eas. Ipe vero susceperunt nos Frres t participes oīm oronū suaz t locum sepulture in atrio eaz t plenariū svicium p nob sicut p una eaz tanq^a^m fundatorib3 illius Grangie que est in campis de Fullebek nob concesserunt. Hanc autem donacōem fecimus primū eis in Capello de Havresholme in psencia Gilbti Abbis de Swynesheued et eo teste t multis aliis. Deinde in capitulo matris ecclie Lincolñ eandem donacōem fecimus ad opus eaz t quicquid psens carta testat^r in manu Humfridi subdecani fide confirmavimus. Huj⁹ donacōis testes sunt Hūfridus Subdecanus Wigerius canonicus Rogus pvus Magist Gilbtus de Sempingh^a^m Simon Magist de Stekeswald Wills Prior de Water Hugo Prior de Sempingham Wills sacdos de Hicham Magist Malg de Newerc Robtus clicus de Stoch. Et in capitulo de Sempingham ego t Heliwis ux mea fecimus hanc donacōem eius (*sic*) coram hiis testib3 Pagano de Stowe Willo M⁰ de Salt^e Radulpho capło Goceł clico Thobias Gilbt fit Had Rogo fit Goceł Allexandr⁰ de Poītñ Alured Girar t Waltero filiis ejus Brie de Poītñ t Robto fit ejus Walło de Pascy Brie armigo Rogi Ernald de Pīceb Ailmo pposito Aluredi. Et capīm Monachz de Valle Dei ubi partem meam cyrog^e^phi ñri consvandam comisi. Deiñ ap g^a^ngiam de Fuleb coram multis aliis feci eiis hanc donacōem quando assignavi Frib3 eaz illam sup^a^dcam tram de demeniis culturis meis t de duab3 bovatis quia de carucata quam Hugo Ruffus calumniav nolluerunt accipe assignavi ergo eis de illo sup^a^dco numo acraz nonaginta acras ex orientali pte vilt t nonaginta ex occidentali pte. Totum vero pratum ex occidentali pte de Bremte eis assignavi.

[11.] Cuntis xpi fidelib3 psentib3 t futuris Nigessus (*sic*) de Ingoldeby fit Alexandri salīm. Novitis me concesse (*sic*) t carta mea confirmasse Deo t be Marie t scīmonialib3 de Sempringham in puram t ppetuam elemosinam ex dono t (*sic*) prīs mei novies viginti acras de tra arrabil in campis de Fulebec de ppria hereditate mea t viginti acras de prato in eisdem campis libas t quietas ab oīni seculari svcio t exaccōe sicut aliqua elemosina libius dari posset. Et sciend est q̄d pat meus assignavit pdcis scīmonialib3 t eaz frib3 has novies viginti acras de demeniis culturis suis simul cum duab3 bovatis tre in pnoīata vilt de Fulebec t totum pratum ex occidentali pte de Brant. Hanc autem donacōem patris mei t meam concessionem warantizabimus ego t heredes mei t acquietabimus erga oīnes hoīes libe t quiete plene t integre sicut plenius t mellius eam tenuerunt tempe patris mei p aīab3 ipius patris t matris mee t oīm antecessoz meoz t p salute mea t heredum meoz. Et ne hoc factū meū possit ab aliquo ignorari vel infringi feci eis hanc confirmacōem in cōi capitulo tocius ordinis de Semphingham coram Magro Gilbto quoniam suscepit me in frem t participem oīm bonoz illius ordinis. Hiis testib3 Walło Priore de

Chikesand Henric Priore de Havholm Hugone Priore de sca Katina Lincoln Thoma capto de Sempingham Witto psona de Aslakeby Aluredo de Pointn Rogo fre ejus Robto fit Briani Ascelino de Watvilt Rogo Burnel de Billingbrc Robto fit Julian de Horbling Andrea Burnel Andr de Byrkecope Rado Child de Loctn Mauricio clico de Loctn Rico fit ejus Gilbto t Hugone clicis de Sempingham.

Date before A.D. 1189. Nigellus filius Alexandri, was a Justice in 1185, see Foss, and Sheriff of Lincolnshire, Easter, 1185. List P.R.O. For his equestrian seal see Add. Charter, 20,580, Brit. Mus.

[12.] Sciant omes psentes t futuri qd ego Johes fit Helye de Stagarthorp dedi concessi t psenti carta mea confirmavi Deo t be Marie t Conventui utriusq; sexus de Sempingham in puram t ppetuam elemosinam libam t quietam ab omi seculari svicio t trena exacco sex acras tre arrabit in tritorio de Stagarthorp cum omib; t singulis suis ptin jacentes in locis subscriptis videlt tres selliones continentes in se duas acras jacent in Himerfurlong int tram dci conventus vsus boream t tram Walteri de Burgo vsus austrū. Et unus latus selio plene continens in se unam acram t dimidiam jacet int tras Walteri de Burgo t abuttat vsus orientem sup regiam stratam que ducit apud Lincoln. Et unus latus sellio qui vocatr Oxerig continens in se unam acram t dimidiam jacet int tram pfati conventus t tram Walteri clici t abuttat vsus orientem sup regiam stratam que ducit apud Lincoln. Et unus sellio continens in se unam acram jacet in eadem quarantena int tram Walteri de Burgo vsus austrum t tram meam vsus boream Tenend t hend sibi t successorib; suis libe t quiete pacifice integre t plenarie imppetuū. Ego vero Johes t heredes mei pdcas sex acras cum omib; reb; t singulis ptinenciis suis dco conventui t successorib; suis warantizabimus defendem t de omib; reb; conta omes hoes t feminas sicut puram t ppetuam elemosinam ñram adquietabimus imppetuū. In cujus rei testimoniū psens scriptum sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testib; Witto de Vescy Sym Burg Thoma de Branduñ Galfrido fit Robti de Stagarthorp Albto de Brant.

[Torp.]

[13.] Notum sit cuntis xpi fidelib; tam psentib; qam futuris me Gilbtum de Gant dedisse t concessisse t hac carta mea confirmasse in ppetuam elemosinam scimonialib; de Sempingham t fratrib; ea feodum t sviciū unius militis in Torp videlt tram Witti cum humagiis t sviciis t omib; ptin suis libam t quietam ab omi exacco t seculari svicio p anima patris mei p quem religio illa scimonialiū inchoata t fundata est t p anima matris mee t antecessor meor t p meipo t uxe mea t fratrib; meis. Et hoc concessi eis guarantizand p me t heredes meos finalit. Hujus rei testes sunt Robtus Cancellarius Castellanus de Fine Randulf fit Gilb Robtus de Gant Wills de Welle Gerebode de Scalde Hugo de Scalde Hugo Mustelle Wills de Mundevilt Simon fit Witti Philippus de Kima Alanus Brito Herebertus fit Adelardi Lambtus de Scoteini Radulf fit Rici Inchel Reidelance Robtus fit Simon Robtus de templo Gilbtus de Semphingham Reinaldus de Cornewaile.

Date between A.D. 1139—1153, when Robert de Gant was Chancellor, see Foss. The second Robert de Gant was probably son of Walter de Gant.

[Lundthorp.]

[14.] Cuntis xpi fidelibꝫ ꝑsentibꝫ ⁊ futuris Gilbtus Palmer de Lunderthorp salm. Sciatis me dedisse ⁊ concesse (*sic*) ⁊ hac mea carta confirmasse Deo ⁊ be Marie ⁊ Conventui de Sempingham assensu Alduse uxis mee ⁊ Walteri heredis mei septem acras tre in tritorio de Lundthorp videlt acram ⁊ dimidiam ad Blakalandwelt ⁊ acram ⁊ dim ad Musidal ⁊ subt viam ex pte australi acram ⁊ ex pte aquilonal dim acram ⁊ supa viam juxta campū Beltone dim acram ⁊ in Angto Heriereby acram ⁊ dī ⁊ dimid acram pati juxta stratam que venit de Graham ⁊ pasturam ad quadraginta oves in puram ⁊ ppetuam elemosinam libam ⁊ quietam ab omi exaccōe ⁊ seculari vicio p salute mea ⁊ meoꝝ. Et ego ⁊ heredes mei warantizabimus hanc tram ⁊ pasturam ⁊ patum ꝑdco Conventui erga omes hoies. Hiis testibꝫ. Petro Capellano Nicho clico de Lunderthorp Rogm (*sic*) ⁊ Ranulfo de Tuethorp Rico Pikenot Rog Povdras Wilto de Stov Rich de Loctun.

[15.] Univsis xpi fidelibꝫ ad quos ꝑsens scriptum pvenit Gilbtus le Palum de Lunderthorp salm. Novit univsitas vra me dedisse ⁊ concessisse ⁊ ꝑsenti carta confirmasse assensu Alduse uxis mee ⁊ Walteri heredis mei Deo ⁊ conventui de Semphingham in puram ⁊ ppetuam elemosinam libam ⁊ quietam ab omi seculari vicio ⁊ trena exaccōe quinqꝫ acras tre arabil in titorio de Lunderthorp ⁊ dim acr prati duas scilicet acras ad Blacalanwelt ⁊ dim unam acram ad Muldale unam acram ⁊ dim ad Herierbiwra ⁊ in prato de Lunderthorp dim acram prati ulta viam vsus Grahm. Hanc autem donacōem feci eis p anima patris mei ⁊ antecessoꝝ meoꝝ ⁊ p salute mea ⁊ meoꝝ ⁊ ꝑfatam tram warantizabo (*sic*) ego ⁊ heredes mei ꝑdco conventui de omibꝫ rebꝫ erga omes hoies imppm. His testibꝫ. Pagano Capllo Waltero Fre suo Nicho de Lundthorp Henr Acer Fre suo Ivone Joe fil Horaldi.

[Aslakeby.]

[16.] Cuntis xpi fidelibꝫ ꝑsentibꝫ ⁊ futuris Hubtus de Ria salm. Sciatis qd dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac ꝑsenti carta confirmavi Deo ⁊ be Marie ⁊ Monialibꝫ de Sempingham ⁊ Fribꝫ eaꝝ in puram ⁊ ppetuam elemosinam ⁊ libam ab omi seculari vicio ⁊ trena exaccōe quadraginta acras tre mensuratas cum ptica viginti quatuor pedum in tritorio de Aslakeby cum bosco quantum eadem tra continet ex orientali pte juxta boscum ⁊ tram eoꝝ scil sexaginta acraꝝ quas eis antea dederam ⁊ alia carta mea confirmavam. Ita quidem ut tam has quadraginta acras qm sexaginta priores p voluntate sua excolāt vel foveant sepe includant ⁊ ad pprios usus suos inparcent. Et sciend est qd iste quadraginta acre ptendunt vsus aquilonē in longum a bosco quem ꝑdce Moniales hent de feudo de Beuuer usqꝫ ad tram arabilem de Auethorp. Ego autem has quadraginta acras que in hac carta continentr ⁊ sexaginta acras quas alia carta mea continet cum pastura ad ducentas oves in Aslakeby warantizabo eis ⁊ hedes mei post me imppetuū ut psit michi ⁊ omibꝫ amicis meis ⁊ aiabꝫ patris mei ⁊ matris mee ⁊ oim antecessoꝝ meoꝝ in vitam etnam. Hiis T. Rado Capllo de Sempingham Wilto clico de Aslakeby Davit Iuarby Alex de Pointoñ Wilto ⁊ Walto ⁊ Jordano fil Briani de Pointoñ Rich clico de Loctoñ Gilbto ⁊ Rad

clicis de Sempingh^{a}m Rič̃o Pinc̃na Walt̃o Beisin Rob̃to Daumertin Benedc̃o p̃posito Galfrido Mustela Elia de Regnes Greu de Turnam Henrico de Loeren$\tilde{g}$ Ulf Stabilario Will̃o Frauncis ⁊ multis aliis.

Date c. A.D. 1170.

[Stowe.]

[17.] Om̃ib^{3} sc̃e matris eccl̃ie filiis Ric̃us Pikenot salt̃m. Novitis me dedisse ⁊ concessisse ⁊ p̃senti carta confirmasse Deo ⁊ b̃e Marie ⁊ conventui de Sempingh^{a}m tresdecem bovatas t̃re arabil̃ ⁊ duas p̃tes unius bovate cum toftis ⁊ om̃ib^{3} aliis p̃tiñ in vill̃ ⁊ in t̃ritorio de Stowe scil̃ unū Toftum ⁊ duas bovatas ⁊ t̃ciam p̃tem unius bovate que om̃ia Brianus tenuit ⁊ ip̃m Brianū cum om̃ib^{3} catallis suis ⁊ tota sequela sua. Et tres bovatas t̃re cū Toftis videl̃t duas bovatas t̃re quas Unfridus tenuit cum ip̃o Unfrido ⁊ om̃ib^{3} catall̃ suis ⁊ tota sequela sua. Et unam bovat̃ quam Hugo de Fontes tenuit ⁊ ip̃m Hug̃ cum om̃ib^{3} catall̃ suis ⁊ tota sequela sua. Et unam bovat̃ t̃re cum thofto (*sic*) quam Ric̃ fil̃ Ede tenuit ⁊ ip̃m Ric̃m cum om̃ib^{3} catall̃ suis ⁊ tota sequela sua. Et unam bovat̃ t̃re cum tofto quam Ailricus fil̃ Siwardi tenuit ⁊ ip̃m Ailricū cū om̃ib^{3} catall̃ suis ⁊ tota sequela sua. Et unam bovat̃ t̃re quam Andr̃ fil̃ Ailsi tenuit ⁊ ip̃m Andr̃ cum om̃ib^{3} catall̃ suis ⁊ tota sequela sua cum Tofto. Et dim̃ bovat̃ cum Tofto quam Rob̃tus fil̃ Colbrand̃ tenuit ⁊ ip̃m Rob̃m cum tota sequela sua. Et duas bovatas t̃re quas Rob̃tus fil̃ Will̃i de Trikengh^{a}m ⁊ Thomas fr ejus tenuerunt ⁊ duas bovatas ⁊ dim̃ bovat̃ ⁊ duas acras ⁊ dim̃ cum tofto in quo solebam aliqñ morari cū toto prato meo in Boihenge ⁊ cū om̃ib^{3} aliis p̃tiñ ad h̃end̃ ⁊ teñd̃ in p̃petuam elemosinam lib̃am ⁊ quietam p̃ salute aī̃e mee ⁊ antecessor^{3} ⁊ successor^{3} meor^{3}. Ego vero ⁊ her̃ mei warantizabim^{9} p̃dc̃o conventui hec om̃ia p̃script̃ imppetuū salvo forinsico. Hiis t̃. Walt̃ decano de Folkingham Hugoñ fil̃ Alani Ad̃de Bukeminis^{9} Waltero de Birkethorp̃ Will̃o de Walcots Swave de Folkingham Will̃o de Stowe Rob̃to Frost Thoma Spinan Rog̃o Poud^{a}s.

[18.] Om̃ib^{3} sc̃e eccl̃ie fil̃ Alexand̃ fil̃ Rob̃ti de Horbeling salt̃m. Notum sit vob̃ me concessisse concedentib^{3} heredib^{3} meis Deo ⁊ sc̃imonialib^{3} ⁊ fr̃ib^{3} ea^{3} de Sempingham humagiū Ailwardi ⁊ tocius geniture sue ⁊ unam bovatam t̃re quam ip̃e tenet cum om̃ib^{3} p̃tinenciis suis ⁊ unam mansuram in qua ip̃e manet. Hanc donac̃oem fecit eis pat̃ meus p̃ se ⁊ p̃ om̃ib^{3} suis ⁊ carta sua confirmavit. Et ego simili^{t} p̃ salute anime mee ⁊ omniū meor^{3} ut p̃ticipes simus oī̃m b̃ficior^{3} tocius ordinis de Semphingh^{a}m concessi ⁊ dedi in puram ⁊ p̃petuam elemosinam donū patris mei ⁊ hac carta mea confirmavi fide mea inf̃posita in manu Rob̃ti fil̃ Juliani. Quare p̃cor oīes (*sic*) sc̃e eccl̃ie p̃latos ut hanc elemosinam patris mei ⁊ meam simili^{t} confirment sup^{a}d̃cis Monialib^{3} ⁊ fratrib^{3} ea^{3} ⁊ manuteneant. Hujus rei t̃ sunt Radulf decanus de Swauetuñ Rob̃tus Capellanus Rad Sac̃dos de Horbeling$\tilde{g}$ Rob̃tus filius Juliani Paganus de Horbeling$\tilde{g}$ Simon ⁊ Joh̃es ⁊ Adam ⁊ Joh̃es filii ejus Walterus decanus de Sempingh^{a}m And̃ de Belingh̃ Pigot sac̃dos de Horbeling$\tilde{g}$ Idhun de Horbeling$\tilde{g}$ ⁊ Helyas fil̃ ejus Walterus fil̃ Stephani de Biligbur Davit Templarius de Horbeling$\tilde{g}$

Reginaldus fit Heruei Galfridus de Hospic̃o Wilts de Hospicio Wilts Mois Rogus Brai Wilts Frauncis Radulf fit Radulfi de Loctuñ Robtus Musteil Hugo Spienet.

[Walecote, Folkyngh^{a}m.]

[19.] Univsis xp̃i fidelib^{z} Hereb̃tus fit Aielardi de Orreby salt̃m. Sciatis me dedisse ⁊ hac carta mea confirmasse libenti assensu ⁊ concessione sponse mee Agnetis ⁊ heredū meo^{z} in puram elemosinam ⁊ ꝑpetuam possessionem Deo ⁊ sc̃e Marie ⁊ sc̃imonialib^{z} de Sempingh^{a}m ⁊ fratrib^{z} ea^{z} c̃licis ⁊ laicis cum filia mea quam in sc̃imonialem susceperunt sexdecim bovat̃ t̃re in t̃ritorio de Walcote et duas bovatas t̃re in Folkingham de questu meo. Dedi etiam eis ⁊ confirmavi si quid plus t̃re in ꝑdc̃is vill̃ h̃ui cum univsis ꝑtiñ suis infra villas ꝑdc̃as ⁊ ext^{a} in hōib^{z} ⁊ demenis in toftis ⁊ croftis in pratis ⁊ pasturis in introitib^{z} ⁊ exitib^{z} in l̃bt̃atib^{z} ⁊ om̃ib^{z} aliis locis. Hanc vero elemosinam confirmavi ꝑdc̃is monialib^{z} ꝑ salute mea ⁊ meo^{z} ⁊ ꝑ animab^{z} patris ⁊ matris mee ⁊ añcesso^{z} meo^{z} l̃bam ⁊ quietam ab om̃i seculari svicio ⁊ exaccõe ꝑpetue possidend̃ quam ego ⁊ heredes mei erga om̃es hoīes eis Warantizabimus imꝑpetuū ⁊ acquietabimus fide media inꝑposita in manu Ascelini de Watervill̃. Hiis t̃. Comite Simone Philippo de Kima Simoñ de Kime Philippo ⁊ Will̃o ⁊ Waltero fratrib^{z} ejus Juliano Capll̃o Comitis Waltero de Gunby Capll̃o Comitisse Rad̃ Capll̃o de Semphingh^{a}m Erniso de Neovilla ⁊ Hugone fit ejus Andrea de Musch^{a}m Ric̃o de Ormesby Philippo fit Hereb̃ti Hereb̃to fre suo Hugoñ de Feriby Fr̃e suo Rob̃to fit Briani de Pointuñ Will̃mo ⁊ Waltero fratrib^{z} ejus Rob̃to fit Juliani de Horbt ⁊ Gocelino ⁊ Godfrido fit ejus Hugone le Moine Waltero de Folkingham.

Date before A.D. 1184.

[Useby.]

[20.] Sciant ꝑsentes ⁊ futuri q̃d ego Alexander de Bic^{a} ⁊ Margareta ux̃ mea de assensu ⁊ voluntate Simonis fit Joñis de Horbl̃g̃ dedimus ⁊ concessimus ⁊ hac ꝑsenti carta confirmavimus Deo ⁊ b̃e Marie ⁊ conventui de Semphingh^{a}m illam dim̃ bovat̃ t̃re in t̃ritorio de Useby cum ꝑtiñ suis quam Joñes pat̃ ꝑdc̃i Simonis tenuit in t̃ritio de Useby ad h̃nd̃ ⁊ tenend̃ l̃be ⁊ quiete in ꝑpetuam elemosinam Reddendo annuatim Petro fit Alani de Usebi duodecim denarios ad duos t̃minos scilicet ad Pascha sex denarios ⁊ ad festum Sc̃i M^{cis} sex denarios ꝓ om̃i svicio sec̃lari ⁊ exaccõe. Nos aũ ⁊ heredes ñri warantizabimus ꝑscript̃ t̃ram cum ꝑtiñ suis ꝑdc̃o conventui erga om̃es hoīes imꝑpetuū. Ad majorem vero hujus rei securitatem carta ista sigill̃ ꝑdc̃i Alexandri unacum sigill̃ ꝑdc̃i Simonis corobata est. Hiis t̃. Pagano de Billingbur Will̃o Capll̃o de Sempingh^{a}m Rog̃o Poydras Will̃o de Chycsand̃ Rog̃o fit Tholi Ric̃o de Brunna.

[Birthorꝑ.]

[21.] Om̃ib^{z} xp̃i fidelib^{z} ad quos ꝑsens scriptum pvenit Sara fit Rob̃ti c̃lici de T^{i}kingham salt̃m. Novit univsitas v̄ra me divine pietatis intuitu dedisse concessisse ⁊ hac ꝑsenti carta mea confirmasse Deo ⁊ b̃e Marie ⁊ conventui de Sempingh^{a}m in puram ⁊ ꝑpetuam

elemosinam liḃam ⁊ quietam ab oⁿi seculari ꝟvicio ⁊ ꝟrena exaccõe totum redditum meū cum oⁿib⁹ ptiñ suis in Birkthorꝑ quem paꝰ meus michi dedit scilicet dimiđ marcam argenti de illa bovata ꝟre quam Rađ de Birkthorꝑ ħo Prioris de Sempyngh^{a}m de me tenuit scilicet viginti denarios ad Natale Dni ⁊ viginti denarios ad Pascha ⁊ viginti denarios ad festum sc̃i Botulphi et viginti denarios ad festum sc̃i Micħis ⁊ duos solidos annuatim de illo tofto quem Thomaṣ fiꝉ Walꝉi de Birkethorꝑ de me tenuit scilicet sex denarios ad Natale Dni ⁊ sex denarios ad festum sc̃i Botulphi (*sic*) ⁊ sex denarios ad festum sc̃i Michaelis cum homagiis ⁊ releviis ⁊ aliis ꝟviciis dc̃oꝝ Radulphi de Birkethorꝑ ⁊ Thome fiꝉ Walteri de Birkethorꝑ Tenenđ ⁊ ħenđ dc̃o conventui liḃe quiete ⁊ integre sicut aliqua elemosina liḃius vel melius dari vel teneri potest salvis tantomodo sexdecim denariis annuatim soluendis ad Capellam sc̃i Salvatoris de Salceto. Ego vero Sara ⁊ heredes mei dc̃m redditū cum homagiis ⁊ releviis ⁊ aliis ꝟviciis dc̃o Conventui de Semphingh^{a}m warantizabim^{9} defendemus ⁊ de oⁿib⁹ reb⁹ acquietabim^{9} erga oⁿes hoĩes imppetuū. In cujus rei securitatem ⁊ testimoniū ꝑsens scriptū sigilꝉ mei munimine roboravi. Hiis testib⁹ Maĝro Reginaldo de Pitwrye Waltero Frost de Trekengh^{a}m Lamḃto fiꝉ Thome Ada fiꝉ Roḃti Wilꝉo clico Galfriđ de Birkethorꝑ Roḃto de Birthorꝑ.

[Sempingh^{a}m, Bilingburc̄h.]

[22.] Notum sit cuntis xp̃i fidelib⁹ q̃d ego Roꝝus Mustela de assensu Agnetis matris mee ⁊ Hugonis fr̃is mei concessi ⁊ quantum ad me ꝑtinet dedi ⁊ hac carta mea confirmavi Deo ⁊ ḃe Marie ⁊ sc̃imonialib⁹ de Sempingham ⁊ eaꝝ fr̃ib⁹ clicis ⁊ laicis in puram ⁊ ꝑpetuam elemosinam quinq⁹ carucatas ꝟre ⁊ dimđ in Sempingh^{a}m ⁊ in Bilingburc̄h cum bosco qui dicit^{r} Fastolueshaga ⁊ cum oⁿib⁹ aliis ptiñ suis quas Roꝝus fiꝉ Jocelini avunculus meus eis dedit scilicet quicquid juris ip̃e in ꝑdc̃is viꝉ ħuerat ⁊ eccl̃iam de Tiringtuñ cum ptiñ suis ⁊ molendinū unū in ꝉritorio de Cocrintoñ cum ptiñ suis. Has autem donacões warantizabimus eis erga oⁿes hoĩes imppetuū ego ⁊ heredes mei. Quoniam ego Roꝝus ⁊ ꝑdc̃a Agnes maꝰ mea ⁊ Hugo fraꝰ meus hec oⁿia ꝑdc̃a in puram ⁊ ꝑpetuam elemosinam ⁊ liḃam ⁊ quietam ab oⁿi ꝟreno ꝟvicio ⁊ seculari exaccõe sup^{a}dic̄t monialib⁹ ⁊ fr̃ib⁹ eaꝝ contulim^{9} ⁊ sacrosc̄a sub ꝑsenciam đni Roḃti Lincolniensis Ep̃i tangentes evangelia juravim^{9} q̃d ꝑfatas donacões firmas deceto ⁊ illibatas observaremus. Hujus rei testes sunt. Baldricus de Sigilꝉ Magiſt Roḃtus de Burnh^{a}m Rađus Prior de Markeby Roꝝus fiꝉ Wiꝉi Magiſt Malgerus Magiſt Rađ Medicus Wiꝉs Clemens Canonicus Alanus Pꝺsbit̄ de Teslesby Unfridus clicus Laurencius clicus fraꝰ Ric̄us Elemosinarius Gilḃtus de Luda Roḡ fiꝉ Jocelini Matheus de Benīgworđ Wiꝉs fiꝉ Gilḃti Walterus Teringtuñ Radulꝉ de Howtoñ Roḃtus fiꝉ Beringeri Samsoñ fiꝉ Erewardi Brianus fiꝉ Stephani Gilḃi fiꝉ Thoraldi Alexander de Pointoñ ⁊ Dolfinus.

Date before A.D. 1168.

(To be continued.)

PEDIGREE OF THE FAMILY OF HILL, OF ROTHWELL, CO. NORTHAMPTON.

(*Continued from p.* 185.)

WILLS AND ADMINISTRATIONS,

Of the kindred families of LAMB and of HILL, both of Rothwell, co. Northampton, extracted from the C.P.C.

[195 Twisse.] EDWARD LAMBE, GENT., of Rothwell, co. Northampton, dated 13 Nov. 1616 [*sic*]. To MARIE, my wife, my house, copyholds, &c., at Goldanger, co. Essex, also my lands at Easterford *alias* Keldon in that county for her life, with rem. to my son JOHN LAMBE. To said son £100, when 21. To my daughters SUSANNA and MARIE £100, when 18 or married. To EDWARD BIRD, my sister's son, £6 - 13 - 4 when 21, and to her other children 20s. each. To JOHN HARWOOD my wife's son and my son-in-law, 20s. To poor of Rothwell, 20s. To MR. JOHN LAMBE and MR. THOMAS LAMBE, my brothers, each two 22s. pieces of gold. To my uncle THOMAS AYLETT[1] and wife, a 22s. piece of gold. Residue to my said wife, Marie, my son John and my daughters Susanna and Marie. My said wife and my brother Mr. John Lambe to be executors.

Proved 14 Dec. 1646, by JOHN HILL, Clerk, and SUSANNA, his wife, daughter of decd., to whom administration was granted of the goods unadministered by SIR JOHN LAMBE, Knt., Doctor of Laws, decd., while he lived one of the executors of the above will, the other executrix therein named being also decd.

1638, July 7. DAME ANN LAMBE *alias* CROMPTON, of Rowell, co. Northampton. Admon. granted to SIR JOHN LAMBE, Knt., the husband.

1647, May 31. SIR JOHN LAMBE, Doctor of Laws, and Dean of the Arches, London. Admon. granted to SUSANNA HILL *alias* LAMBE, niece by the brother.

1673, April 19. Further admon. to EDWARD HILL, great nephew and next of kin to decd., of the goods unadministered by SUSANNA HILL *alias* LAMBE, niece by the brother of decd., now also herself deceased.

[172 Gee.] EDWARD HILL, ESQ., of Rothwell otherwise Rowell, co. Northampton. My lands and messuages [enumerated very fully] at Rothwell and Orton, in occupation of myself, MR. NATHANIEL HILL, JOHN DRIVER, Senr., &c., to my loving wife SUSANNA HILL, JOHN BARTON, of Geddington, Clerk, RICHARD WEST, of Arthingworth, Clerk, and THOMAS WARD, of Old, Clerk, in trust to sell for payment of debts and legacies, unless my son EDWARD, or any other son, who is my heir at law, gives security for such payments. To sons EDWARD HILL, NATHANIEL HILL, ROBERT HILL, and HENRY HILL, 20s. each. To son THEOPHILUS HILL £300 at his age of 22. To daughters SUSANNAH HILL, AGNES HILL, and ANNE HILL, £500 each as soon as the same can be conveniently raised. To daughters JUDITH HILL, MARY HILL, and SARAH HILL, the like sum at age of 21 or marriage with consent. To said wife all personalty, also for her life my dwelling house at Rothwell with its premises, she to be executrix and guardian of my infant children. To poor of Rowell £5, and to poor of Orton 50 shillings. Dated 13 July 1705. Proved 19 Nov. 1705 by SUSANNA HILL, widow, the relict and executrix.

---

[1] In the pedigree of Aylett in the Visitation of Essex, 1634, it appears that Elizabeth, dau. of William Aylett, of Rivenhall, in that county, married (—) Lambe, by whom she was mother of "Sir John Lambe, Dean of the Arches." Robert Aylett, D.C.L., another member of the College of Advocates, London, was, accordingly, first cousin to the said Sir John, being son of Leonard Aylett, of Rivenhall, 1st son of the said William, to whom a second son, Robert (ancestor of the Coggershall branch) is also assigned, but no son who bore the name of Thomas.

[36 Lane.] NATHANIEL HILL, GENT., of Rothwell otherwise Rowell, co. Northampton. To each of the children of my brother, MR. JOSEPH HILL, whether sons or daughters, now born by his wife ELIZABETH, £10 each. To children of my cousin, MR. THOMAS LETTS, decd., by MARY, his wife, £5 apiece. To each of the children of my cousin, JOHN FISHER, now born by Elizabeth, his wife, 50s. To cousins, MR. THOMAS SAMMS and SUSANNA SAMMS, 50s. each, all to be paid within two years of my death. My lands, messuages, &c., at Rowell and elsewhere, to my cousin NATHANIEL HILL, Clerk, my cousin THOMAS LETTS, my cousin NATHANIEL HILL, son of my brother, JOSEPH HILL, and THOMAS COGAN, in trust for my said wife, and after her death to let the same and divide the proceeds equally among such of the children of my late brother, EDWARD HILL, of Rowell, as shall be living, and the heirs of their body, but if all such die, leaving no issue, then, but not otherwise, among the children of my brother, JOSEPH HILL, in like manner; the said trustees to receive 20s. each yearly for their trouble. My wife to be executrix. To her £60 absolutely, for her to dispose of among her own relations, and £20 to apply as by codicil is directed. Dated 11 Aug. 1708.

Codicil of same date. To poor of Rowell 40s. at the discretion of MR. CATTELL, the Minister; also another 40s. to poor there of the Church Meeting at the discretion of MR. RICHARD DAVIS, then Pastor. To said MR. CATTELL £1, to said MR. DAVIS 10s., to WILLIAM SHORTLAND, Junior, 10s., to various others 10s. each. I direct THOMAS BRITON to have the use of the house at Rowell he now dwells in free for his life.

Proved 19 Feb. 1708/9 by MARY HILL, widow, the relict and executrix.

[166 Bedford.] NATHANIEL HILL, of Rowell, co. Northampton, Lord of the Manor of Rowell afsd. To be buried in a deep grave in a vault to be made under the pew in Rowell Church. To wife ELIZABETH, furniture, plate, and everthing in dwelling house, also my coach and 4 best carriage horses, all crops on land, &c. To her all real estate in trust, with power to complete the bargains made with my sisters as to purchasing lands at Rowell and Orton. To my daughters, ELIZABETH, MARY, ANNE, SARAH, AMELIA, and KATHARINE, and to my sons, JOHN, MANSELL, NATHANIEL, and EDWARD, £500 each at the age of 21, or marriage, provided any son, so benefited, be not the eldest, to whom a very ample and sufficient estate will descend, one greatly increased by my own care. £1,000 also to be raised, which my wife may appoint among any such younger children as she pleases. She to be executrix and guardian of said infant children and of my dear child GEORGE. Dated 27 March 1729.

Proved 19 June 1732 by ELIZABETH HILL, widow, the relict and executrix.

Seal—Crest—A dove with an olive branch in its mouth.

[210 Trevor.] NATHANIEL HILL, ESQ., of Newton, co. Northampton. My furniture, plate, and all my personalty to my dear wife, SARAH HILL, and she to be executrix. Dated 13 June 1763. Witnesses, MAUNSELL HILL, WILLIAM SHORTLAND. Proved 11 May 1771 by SARAH HILL, widow, the relict and executrix.

[459 Cornwallis.] MAUNSELL HILL, GENT., of Market Harborough, co. Leicester. My lands at Little Bowden, at Rowell, co. Northampton, my tenements in Little Trinity Lane, London, and all my personal property whatsover to my sister, MARY UMFREVILL, whom I make my executrix. Proved 8 Sep. 1783 by MARY UMFREVILL *alias* UMFREVILLE, widow, sister of the decd. and executrix.

[152 Dodwell.] THEOPHILUS HILL, of Leadenham, co. Lincoln, Clerk,[1] dat. 21 Nov. 1788. £335 equally between my three grand-daughters, MARIA, CHARLOTTE,

---

[1] Doubtless the same person as "Theophilus Hill, of Carlton Scroop, co. Lincoln, Clerk, grandson of Edward Hill, of Rothwell, co. Northampton, Esq.," who, with Ann, his wife, and with Jeremiah Ellis, of Carlton afsd., and Mary, his wife, conveys premises at Rothwell 24 March 1764. The marriage of "Mr. Theophilus Hill and Mrs. Ann St. Christol" took place 7 Feb. 1739/40, at Grantham. Theophilus Hill was B.A. (Emman. Coll.) Cambridge, Midsummer, 1729. He entered (as a native of Northamptonshire) as a Sizar 9 July 1725, but unluckily such entry does not give the name of his father, who probably was the Theophilus Hill, Med. Bac. (Peter House) 1705. If, however, he was not son of that Theophilus, he must have been the son of Robert or of Henry Hill, his two next elder brothers, all three being sons of Edward Hill, of Rothwell.

and HARRIOTT ELLIS, at their age of 21. To my sister, ANN STRONG, widow,[1] an annuity of 4 guineas. Residue to my son-in-law, JEREMIAH ELLIS, Clerk, and he to be executor. Codicil 7 Feb. 1792. My violincello and music books to GEORGE WINGFIELD, Junior. On 23 March 1793, the handwriting of decd., was sworn to by MARIA ELLIS, of Portman Square, Marylebone, Spinster, and that he had died August last. Proved 26 March 1793, by JEREMIAH ELLIS, D.D., executor.

[868 Kenyon.] CATHERINE ARMSTRONG,[2] dated 19 Sept. 1797. To my son, WILLIAM SHIELD, all seals on which the arms of Shield are engraved. To my daughters, CATHERINE SHIELD,[3] ELIZA SUMPTER, and MARGARET ARMSTRONG, my clothes, &c. Each grandchild to have a trifle. The worst of my two bibles to GEORGE SHIELD. My watch and all else that I am worth to my son, JOHN ARMSTRONG. The handwriting of decd., who was late of St. James' Chapel, St. James', Westm., sworn to, on 20 Nov. 1802, by THOMAS SUMPTER, of Charlotte Street, Portland Place, Marylebone, and by MARTHA SMITH, wife of WILLIAM SMITH, of Hackney Road, St. Leonard's, Shoreditch. Proved 2 Dec. 1802 by the Rev. JOHN ARMSTRONG, Clerk, the son and residuary legatee, no executor having been named.

[674 Adderley.] "ANN BARBARA HILL-MEDLYCOTT," Bedford Square, 23 Jan. 1795. Wish to revoke former will owing to death of my dearest daughter, dear MRS. MAUNSELL. I appoint my dear daughter, the HON. BARBARA COCKAYNE, wife of the HON. WILLIAM COCKAYNE, my executrix, and she to have the two recent purchases in the year 1788 and 1794 in the Long annuities made in the name of MARY UMFREVILLE, amounting together to about £200; the former purchases also to about the same amount made in the name of my deceased daughter, MRS. MAUNSELL, when she was unmarried, I give to my grand-daughter, ANNE MAUNSELL, only child of my said deceased daughter. Whereas I have been accustomed to give a small allowance to CATHERINE SHIELD, I request my dear daughter, MRS. COCKAYNE, to give her £25 out of the money at the Bankers. To my said daughter the gold cross set with diamonds, belonging formerly to my grandmother, BARBARA MEDLYCOTT, and desire her never to part with it. To my grand-daughter, ANNE MAUNSELL, the pearl breast bow and little emerald and ruby ring. To my grand-daughter, MATILDA COCKAYNE, the brilliant hoop ring and the picture of her mother. To my grand-daughter, BARBARA COCKAYNE, the enamelled watch with chain and seal, but if she has a better one, then, in lieu thereof, the handkerchief pin of brilliants; the said watch, &c., going to my grand-daughter, MARY ANNE COCKAYNE. To my grand-daughter, GEORGIANA COCKAYNE, the amethyst pin set

---

[1] "Anne Strong, widow, late Hill," is a legatee in the will of William Hill, of Denham, Bucks, Gent., dated 7 Aug. 1783, and proved in P.C.C. 16 Jan. 1784. Probably this is the same Anne, though, apparently, she was no relation to the last named testator.

[2] She was the 6th and youngest da. of the Rev. Nathaniel Hill, and the last surviving sister of George Hill, Sergeant at Law, both of Rothwell. Her marriage to her first husband, Edward Shield (by whom she had issue), took place there, 3 Jan. 1750/1. By her second husband she had but two children, viz. (1) Margaret, who married (—) Torriano and was living 21 April 1835, and (2) Rev. John Armstrong (Trin. Coll., Cambridge), B.D. 1797, who married Elizabeth (who died his widow at Brompton, Middx., 13 Feb. 1848), and died s.p. He and his mother are thus commemorated in the burial ground attached to St. James' Chapel, Hampstead Road, Middx., which serves for the parish of St. James', Westmr. "In the same grave with his mother, MRS. CATHERINE ARMSTRONG, are interred the mortal remains of the REV. JOHN ARMSTRONG, B.D., who departed this life the 17th of August 1835, aged 76 years. He was more than 50 years one of the Clergy of the parish of St. James', Westminster, during 42 years of which period he was resident minister of this chapel. In his character were remarkably combined dignified simplicity, inflexible integrity, and unostentatious benevolence. His life commanded universal respect and affection. His death occasioned deep and general regret. He expired without pain or struggle, expecting Salvation, solely thro' the merits and atonement of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ."

[3] It is probable that she is the "Catharine Shield" whose burial, 17 Jan. 1798, is in the parish register of St. James', Westm.

with diamonds. To my old and faithful servant ELIZABETH, now wife of JOHN WRIGHT, of Hanwick, a guinea to buy her a ring, and the spinning wheel and quarto bible at Rowell. The other books and the rest of my paraphernalia to MRS. COCKAYNE. I hope my dear husband will approve of this will, which otherwise I submit to his discretion. Signed "ANN BARBARA HILL-MEDLYCOTT."

Codicil. 9 Jan. 1800. My faithful servant, MARY MARTIN, if with me at my death, to have my wearing apparel, whether made up or unmade, and £20.

On 29 August 1800, the handwriting of the decd., sworn to as also that she died on the 10th inst., by THOMAS WATSON, of Kirkby Street, Hatton Garden, Gent., and WILLIAM SMITH, of Charlotte Street, St. George, Bloomsbury, servant to GEORGE HILL, Esq., Serjeant at Law, the husband of the decd.

Proved 3 Sep. 1800, with consent of said GEORGE HILL, the husband, by the HON. BARBARA COCKAYNE-MEDLYCOTT, formerly the HON. BARBARA COCKAYNE, the executrix.

[209 Ely.] "GEORGE HILL, Esq., late one of H.M.'s Serjeants at Law." GEORGE HILL, of Rowell, co. Northampton, one of His Majesty's Serjeants at Law. My estate at Irchester, co. Rutland, to my grand-daughter, ANNE MAUNSELL, for life and her issue in tail, rem. to my daughter, BARBARA COCKAYNE MEDLYCOTT, for her sole and separate use for life, rem. to any of her children now living for life, as she by will shall appoint, rem. to all her daughters now living for life and their issue in tail, but if no such issue, rem. to them in fee. All other my real estate, my copyholds, and all my personalty to said daughter and her issue in like manner. I appoint my friends JOHN WILLIAM BRAMSTON and JOHN JORTIN, Barristers at Law, my trustees for that purpose, and make them executors, and bequeath £200 to each of them for their trouble. To my Clerk, CHARLES COOKE, and my servants, JAMES THOMPSON and MARTHA KILSBY, if in my service, £50 each. Dated 8 Dec. 1800.

Proved 4 March 1808, by JOHN WILLIAM BRAMSTON and JOHN JORTEN, Esquires, the executors.

Sworn under £40,000.

[On back of original will.] "Testator, late of Rowell, co. Northampton, and of Charlotte Street, Bedford Square, Middlesex, one of His Majesty's Serjeants at Law, Esq., died 21 Feb. last."

SEAL—No crest. ARMS—Quarterly, 1st, HILL; 2d, LODINGTON; 3d, LAMB [viz., *Ermine, a lion ramp. Sable*]; 4th, MAUNSELL; impaling MEDLYCOTT, all as before given.

PEDIGREE OF HILL,

Compiled from the above evidences, the part *in italics* indicating what is contained in the Visitation of Northamptonshire, 1681.

REV. MARTIN HILL,[1] Rector of Asfordby, co. Leicester, having been presented thereto, about 1540, by Lord Willoughby de Eresby. He was the first preacher of the Protestant religion in that county, after the Reformation. He died, or resigned his living before 1562. He left issue.

---

[1] He is said in various MS. accounts of the family in the possession of his descendants, to have been 12th in descent from Sir John Hill, of Hounston [in Pitminster], co. Somerset, being himself a younger son of Roger Hill, who first settled, *temp.* Hen. VIII, at Poundisford, in that county. This Roger, apparently, is the Roger Hill (son of William Hill, of Yard, in that county), who married Mary, da. of (—) Towse, of co. Somerset, and by her left a son and heir, William Hill, of Poundisford, whose great-great-grandson, Sir Roger Hill, was of Poundisford afsd., and of Denham, Bucks, *temp.* Car. II. There does not, however, appear to be any proof that the first named Roger had a son named Martin, neither is there any proof of the parentage of Martin Hill, of Asfordby, or even that he came from the county of Somerset; an origin of the family which (had it existed, or even been alleged by the family) would probably have been mentioned in the Visitation pedigree of 1681.

FRANCIS HILL, of Asfordby afsd. ; son and heir ; married (—) dau. of (—) WILLOUGHBY. He left issue.

REV. *Martin Hill, Rector of Asserbie* [viz., Asfordby], *in com. Leicester*, 1580 ; sometime, 1576, Fellow of Balliol College, Oxford ; B.A. 28 Feb. 1575/6 ; M.A. 22 June 1579. He married, about 1595, MARY. Both of them were living 25 Jan. 1619/20.[1] He had issue five sons and one daughter, viz. :—

I. *Anthony Hill*, son and heir. He and his wife Judith were living 25 Jan. 1619/20, when their post nuptial settlement was made. He *married two wives, but died without issue.*

II. *Arnold Hill, of Barrow upon Sore*, or Soar, *co. Leicester, married and had issue.* He as "the elder" and ANNE, his wife, were living 8 May 1647 and 31 July 1656. He had issue, ARNOLD HILL, "the younger," son and heir apparent 8 May 1647, who married, 16 Oct. 1655, at St. Barth. the Less, London, "MARTHA WIGGLY," and was living (as was Martha, his wife) 13 July 1656, being then Citizen and Chirurgeon, of London.

III. REV. *Francis Hill, Rector of Asserbie* [viz., Asfordby], of whom hereafter.

IV, or V. REV. *John Hill, of Rothwell*, co. Northampton, of whom hereafter.

V, or IV. *Perceval Hill, married and left issue only one daughter.* [*Qy.* if he was not the Perceval Hill who was Vicar of Dagenham, co. Essex, 1637-40, and Rector of St. Kath. Coleman, London (*Qy.* 1640) to 1641.]

1. (—), *a daughter married* (—) *Turville, of Leicester.*

REV. *Francis Hill, 3d son of Martin Hill*, next abovenamed. Was *Rector of Asserbie* [viz., Asfordby afsd.], having been presented thereto in 1621 (by Sir Perceval Willoughby), but resigned or was ejected from the same before 1642. He purchased the manor of Asfordby from Nicholas Sharpe, before 26 Oct. 1660. *He married*, about 1618, *Elizabeth, dau. of* (—) *Wellington,*[2] *of London.* She was living 2 Nov. 1664, and not improbably survived him, as he *died 10 May 1666.* He had issue two sons and one daughter, viz. :—

I. *George Hill*, son and heir, of whom hereafter.

---

[1] The will of "Martin Hill, of St. Dunstans in the East, London" (son of Ralph and Dorothy Hill, decd.), dat. 14 was proved 26 Aug. 1625, in C.P.C. (88 Clarke) ; that of "Martin Hills" was proved there, 1627 (32 Skynner). Administration of the goods of "Martin Hill, late of Deptford Kent, but decd. at Portsmouth," was granted in C.P.C., 21 Jan. 1667/8, to Mary Hill, widow, the relict.

[2] This Elizabeth may have been the dau. of "Mabell Wellington, of London, widow," who, on 9 May 1631, purchased for £100 certain messuages at Asfordby from Martin Nuthall.

II. *John Hill, of Asserbie* [viz., Asfordby afsd.], *living unm. and aged about 54 in 1681*, when he signed the pedigree in the Visitation of Northamptonshire on behalf of his nephew, FRANCIS HILL. At the Visitation of Leicestershire in the same year, 1681, he disclaimed his right to armorial bearings.

1. *Mary, wife of Thomas Roberts, of Tichmersh, co. Northampton*, 1681.

George Hill, of Asserbie [viz., Asfordby afsd.], and Lord of that Manor, son and heir of the Rev. Francis Hill abovenamed. *He married* (settlements 27 Oct. 1660 and 4 Nov. 1661) *Elizabeth, da.* and coheir presumptive *of Ralph Holman, of Norton* [or East Newton], *co. Leicester. She died about 1672. He died about 1673, aged about 54*, leaving one son, viz. :—

Francis Hill, of Asserbie [viz., Asfordby afsd.], *aged about 19 in 1681, and then living at Coventry under the guardianship of his grandfather, Ralph Holman.*

The branch of this family that settled at Rothwell is as below.

REV. *John Hill*, of Rothwell, co. Northampton, *Minister of Rothwell* afsd., 4th or 5th son of the last named Rev. MARTIN HILL, Rector of Asfordby, co. Leicester, 1580. He took the degree of M.A. before 18 Dec. 1635, on which date he was, on the nomination of the Crown, instituted to the Rectory of Holdenby, co. Northampton, having resigned, for that purpose, the Vicarage of Higham Ferrers in that county. This Rectory he held till his death. He was, on the nomination of Margaret, Baroness Stanhope de Harrington, instituted 15 Feb. 1638 to the Vicarage of Rothwell, but resigned, or was ejected from, the same, before 29 July 1641. He was Vicar of St. Sepulchre's, Northampton, 1640. *He married* in or before 1634, *Susanna*, 1st *da.* and eventually heir *of Edward Lamb*,[1] *of Rothwell* afsd., and of Goldanger, co. Essex, by MARIE, his wife. *She inherited the estate* of Rothwell (worth £1,200[2] a year) being that *of her uncle, Sir John Lamb*, Knt., Dean of the Arches, who died without surviving issue, and to whom she took out administration, 31 May 1647. She contracted for the purchase of the manor of Rothwell, which was carried out after her death, by her son and heir, Edward Hill, 1 Jan. (1675/6) 27 Car. II. *She died about 1665. Her husband died about 1668.* They had issue six sons and two daughters, viz. :—

I. *Edward Hill, of Rothwell*, son and heir, of whom hereafter.

II. *John Hill, of Rothwell, aged about 42 and unmarried, 1681.*

III. *Thomas Hill, of Rothwell, aged about 38 and unmarried 1681.*

---

[1] As to the pedigree of Lamb, see p. 228, note 1, *sub* Abstracts of Wills, and as to the arms of that family see p. 184, note 2, *sub* Monumental Inscriptions.

[2] MS. account of the Hill family, in possession of their descendants.

IV. *Joseph Hill, of Rothwell*, Gent., 1708, *aged about 34 and unmarried in 1681.* He married, before 1708, ELIZABETH. He was buried at Rothwell, 13 July 1732, and his widow, 28 March 1748. Of their issue—[1]

NATHANIEL HILL is mentioned in his uncle, Nathaniel's will, 11 Aug. 1708.

ANN, married before 1732, BARTON GUTTERIDGE, of Desborough, co. Northampton, gent., and had issue.[2]

V. *Samuel Hill, of Rothwell, aged about 28 in 1681.*

VI. *Nathaniel Hill*, sometime of Rothwell, draper, but afterwards of the Nunnery[3] in that parish, gent., *aged about 25 years in 1681.* He married, in or before 1678, MARY, da. of STEPHEN WRIGHT, of Daventry, co. Northampton, gent. He died without surviving issue 12 and was buried, 16 Sep. 1708, at Rothwell, in his 56th year. M.I. Will dat. 11 Aug. 1708, proved 19 Feb. 1708/9, in C.P.C. (36 Lane) by his widow, MARY HILL. Of their issue—

SUSANNA, the eldest da., died 13 March 1682, in her 5th year, and was buried at Daventry afsd. M.I.

1. *Barbara, married Robert Baynes, of Rothwell.*

2. *Alice, married* firstly EDWARD SAMES, of Kelvedon, Essex, by whom she had issue, William Sames, and, secondly, before 10 Feb. 1672/3, *Sussex Camock* (bap. 1645 at Great Birch, Essex), of Howfield, near Kelvedon, and afterwards *of Rothwell* afsd. [Chancery Proceedings before 1714, "Collins 223," settled 10 Feb. 1672, between said W. Sames and S. Camock]. She "by the death [28 Nov. 1675] of the Earl of Denbigh, became, in the right of her mother, entitled to the reversion of certain lands in Rowell and Overton," but her brother Edward Hill, contested this claim [*ditto* "Reynardson

---

[1] "JOSEPH HILL, Junior," was not improbably one of his sons. Possibly "MR. FRANCIS HILL, killed by a kick of a horse at Horncastle Fair," and buried at Rothwell, 26 August 1746, was another.

[2] Of her issue was ANN GUTTERIDGE, born 1732, nurse to H.R.H. the Duke of Kent. She married 24 April 1759, at Desborough, co. Northampton, THOMAS PERCY, BISHOP OF DROMORE, well-known as the editor of Percy's "*Reliques.*" She died 30 Dec. 1806, aged 74, and he died 30 Sep. 1811, aged 82. There is a letter from him, 29 March 1799 [Nichols's *Lit. Illusts.*, vol. vi. p. 502], stating that his wife's mother, Ann, was "da. of JOSEPH HILL, Gent., great uncle of the Serjeant," *i.e.*, of Serjeant Hill. In it he refers to the Serjeant's descent from Martin Hill, the first Protestant preacher in Leicestershire.

[3] In Ginns's *Guide to Rothwell* (pub. about 1849), he is stated (in a note to his Mon. Inscrip.) to have lived in the house called "The Nunnery." That estate was unquestionably part of the Rothwell property belonging to Serjt. Hill at his death in 1808.

413." Hill v. Camock. Bill dat. 23 Oct. 1676; as also "Mitford 289, No. 199." Bill dat. 28 Nov. 1679]. The widow of William Sames abovenamed afterwards sued Sussex Camock [*ditto* "Collins 223." Bill dat. 31 May 1677]. He apparently survived his wife, and was the "Mr. Sussex Cammock" who married 21 Aug. 1703, at Great Birch afsd., MARY WADE. [See "*Memoirs of the Camacs of co. Down*," ed. by Frank Owen Fisher, for private circulation, 1897, vol. i, pp. 41, 45 and 46].

Edward Hill, of Rothwell afsd., Lord of that Manor, son and heir of the REV. JOHN HILL of Rothwell, abovenamed; born at Higham Ferrers, co. Northampton, 12 March 1635: *aged about 45 in 1681* when he entered and signed his pedigree in the Heralds' Visitation of Northamptonshire. *He married* in or before 1666 *Susanna, da. of John Maunsell, of Thorpe Malsor, co. Northampton, Esquire*, by SUSANNA, da. of HUMPHREY PHIPPS. He died 1 Aug. 1705, in his 70th year, and was buried at Rothwell. M.I. Will dated 13 July, and proved 19 Nov. 1705 in the C.P.C. (172 Gee) by his widow. She, who in 1726, by the death, s.p., of her niece, MARY MAUNSELL, became coheir to her father, died 26 and was buried 29 Oct. 1731, in her 88th year, at Rothwell. M.I. She was the mother of 19 children.

I. *John Hill, son and heir* app., *aged almost 14 years in 1681*. He died unm. and before his father, 26 Nov. 1701, in his 34th year, and was buried at Rothwell. M.I.

II. *Edward Hill*, of Rothwell, of whom hereafter.

III. *Samuel Hill, twin with his elder brother Edward, and aged above 12 years in 1681*. He died unm. in his father's lifetime, before 13 July 1705.

IV. REV. *Nathaniel Hill* of Rothwell, of whom hereafter.

V. REV. *Robert Hill*,[1] *aged 7 years in 1681*; ed. at Peter House, Cambridge; B.A. 1694; M.A. 1698; in Holy Orders before Sep. 1701; living 1709.

VI. *Henry Hill*,[1] *aged about 6 years in 1681*; living 18 July 1705.

VII. *Theophilus Hill*,[1] *aged about one year in 1681*; ed. at Peter House, Cambridge; Med. Bach. 1705; living 13 July 1705.

1. *Susanna, aged about 5 years in 1681*. She died unm. 26 July 1706, and was buried at Rothwell. M.I.

2. *Agnes, aged 4 years in 1681*. She died unm. 27 Jan. and was buried 1 Feb 1733/4, at Rothwell. M.I.

---

[1] See page 229, note 1, to the will (proved 1793) of Theophilus Hill (grandson of Edward Hill, late of Rothwell, co. Northampton, Esq.), son of one of these three brothers.

3. *Anne, aged one and a half year in 1681.* She married at Rothwell, 27 May 1721, Rev. Paul Ives, LL.D., Rector of Overstone, co. Northampton. She died 19 and was buried 22 Sep. 1732, at Rothwell. M.I.

4. Dorothy, born about 1683. She died unm. in her father's lifetime, 5 Jan. 1704, and was buried at Rothwell in her 21st year. M.I.

5. Judith, 4th surv. da.; under 21 and unm., 13 July 1705; married before 23 Nov. 1739, Samuel Mason, of Stony Stratford, Bucks, both being then living.

6. Mary, 5th surv. da.; under 21 and unm., 13 July 1705; married 2 Feb. 1714/5, at Rothwell, Henry Cecil, of Oundle. She died 30 Dec. 1746, and was buried 1 Jan. 1746/7, at Rothwell, aged 61. M.I.

7. Sarah, 6th surv. and youngest da.; under 21 and unm., 13 July 1705. She *d.* unm. 26 Feb. and was buried 22 March 1729/30, at Rothwell. M.I.

Edward Hill, of Rothwell afsd., Lord of that Manor, 2d but 1st surv. son and heir of Edward Hill, of Rothwell abovenamed; *twin with his younger brother Samuel, and aged above 12 years in 1681.* He died unm. 8, and was buried 15 April 1709 at Rothwell. M.I.

Rev. *Nathaniel Hill*, of Rothwell afsd., Lord of the Manor, next surv. brother and heir, being *4th son of Edward Hill of Rothwell*, previously (but not next) abovenamed. He was *aged about 10 years in 1681*; was sometime Fellow of Peter House, Cambridge; B.A., 1693; M.A., 1697; took holy orders before Sep. 1701. Was of Waddington in the county of the city of Lincoln, 1705, of which parish he was Rector in or before 1714; a land tax commissioner for co. Northampton, 1714. He married (settlement 1 May 1705) Elizabeth, only da. and heir of Stephen Lodington,[1] of Waddington afsd., by Elizabeth,[2] only da. and heir of Robert Harries, of Kirton, near Boston, co. Lincoln. He died 28 April and was buried 1 May 1732 at Rothwell. M.I. Will dated 27 March 1729, proved 19 June 1732, in C.P.C. (166 Bedford), by his widow. She died 20 and was buried 22 July 1755 at Rothwell. M.I. They had issue, viz:—

I. George Hill, of Rothwell, of whom hereafter.

II. Rev. John Hill, LL.D., Rector of Thorpe Malsor and of Kelmarsh, both in co. Northampton, in the Commission of Peace for that County; Prebendary of Windsor;

---

[1] His will dat. 18 Nov. 1713 was proved 4 May 1714 in the Archdeaconry Court of Lincoln. That of his father, Samuel Lodington, of Garthrope in Lodington, and of Washingburgh and Heighington, co. Lincoln, one of the Aldermen of the city of Lincoln, dated 12 to 18 Aug. 1684, was proved in that Court 15 Nov. following.

[2] She died at Rothwell and was buried there 25 March 1731. See copy of her M.I. on p. 181.

born about 1718; sometime of Clare Hall, Cambridge; LL.B., 1742; LL.D., 1768. He married, probably about 1750, certainly before 1760, ELIZABETH, 2d and youngest da. and coheir of THOMAS MEDLYCOTT, of Cottingham, co. Northampton, sister to Anne Barbara, wife of his eldest brother. He died on Easter Sunday 7, and was bur. 12 April 1793, at Rothwell, aged about 75. M.I. His widow, who was born in Hatton Garden and bap. 7 March 1723/4, at St. Andrew's, Holborn, died at Kensington 19, and was buried 28 Sep. 1798 at Rothwell, aged 74. M.I. They had issue :—

1. ELIZABETH died an infant and was buried 25 April 1760, at Rothwell.

2. ANN ELIZABETH, only surv. child and heir, born about 1768. She married, firstly, 24 April 1795, at Kingston-on-Thames, THOMAS AYLIFFE, of Surbiton Lodge in that parish, and of Wardour Street, Soho. He died 8, and was buried (from Kingston) 16 April 1805 at St. Anne's, Soho, aged 65. M.I. She married, secondly, 2 June 1807, the REV. GEORGE SAVAGE, M.A., Vicar of Kingston and Richmond, co. Surrey (1788) and Rector of St. Mary Aldermary, London (1805). He was born 29 July 1750: was sometime Fellow of King's College, Cambridge; B.A., 1774; M.A., 1777; was also F.S.A., London. He died 27 July 1816, in his 66th year, and was buried at Kingston. M.I. She died, without issue, at Surbiton Lodge abovenamed, 27 Nov. 1833, aged 65, and was buried at Kingston. M.I.

III. MAUNSELL HILL, of Market Harborough, co. Leicester, born about 1720. He died unm. and was buried 25 Aug. 1783 at Rothwell. Will dat. 19 Aug., and proved 8 Sep. 1783 in C.P.C. (459 Cornwallis).

IV. NATHANIEL HILL, of Newton, co. Northampton, born 8, and bap. 10 Nov. 1721, at Rothwell. He married, before June 1763, SARAH, who survived him. He died without issue, and was bur. 23 April 1751, at Rothwell. Will dat. 13 June 1763, and proved 11 May 1771 in C.P.C. (210 Trevor).

V. EDWARD HILL, born 28 Sep. and bap. 29 Dec. 1723, at Rothwell; living 28 Dec. 1749.

1. ELIZABETH, born probably in 1706 or 1707; living unm. 28 Dec. 1749. She presumably is the "Mrs Elizabeth Hill" buried at Rothwell, 21 Sep. 1782.

2. MARY, married (Lic. Fac. 15 Nov. 1736 to marry at Oakley, co. Northampton) JOSEPH UMFREVILLE, then "of Allhallows, Bread Street, London, Gent., aged about 25 and a Bachelor." He died before 28 Dec. 1749. She died a widow, at her eldest brother's house in Charlotte Street, Bedford Square, and was bur. 22 Aug. 1796, at St. George's, Bloomsbury.

3. ANNE, living unm. 28 Dec. 1749.

4. SARAH, married ISAAC GROVE, of Gray's Inn, London, and died before 28 Dec. 1749, her husband being then living.

5. AMELIA, living 28 Dec. 1749. Died unm., and was buried at Rothwell 10 April 1766.

6. CATHERINE, youngest da., born 22 and bap. 23 Oct. 1725, at Rothwell. She married, firstly, 3 Jan. 1750/1, at the Glen, in Rothwell parish, EDWARD SHIELD, of Rothwell. He died before 1760. She married, secondly, — ARMSTRONG, who died before 1797. She was buried, 2 Nov. 1802, in the burial ground of St. James' Westm., behind St. James' Chapel, Hampstead Road. M.I. Will dat. 19 Sep. 1797, proved 2 Dec. 1802 in C.P.C. (868 Kenyon). She left issue by both husbands.[1]

GEORGE HILL, of Rothwell, Lord of that Manor, eldest son and heir of the REV. NATHANIEL HILL abovenamed; born about 1716; admitted to the Middle Temple, London, 5 Jan. 1733/4; Barrister 27 Nov. 1741, becoming of Lincoln's Inn, 25 April 1765; Serjeant at Law and King's Serjeant, 6 Nov. 1772. He married 22 Oct. 1744, at St. Andrew's, Holborn, Anne Barbara, elder of the two daughters and coheirs. of THOMAS MEDLYCOTT, of Bury House, in Cottingham, co. Northampton, by Anne, da. and heir of RICHARD BUCKBY,[2] of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister. She, who was sister to Elizabeth, wife of her husband's next brother, was born, in Hatton Garden, 19 and bap. 21 Dec. 1720, at St. Andrew's, Holborn. In compliance with the will of her father she took by Act of Parl., 1763, the name and arms of Medlycott, on inheriting the estates of that family. She died 10 and was buried 20 Aug. 1800, at Rothwell, aged 79. M.I. Will, signed "ANN BARBARA HILL MEDLYCOTT," dated 23 Jan. 1795, proved 3 Sep. 1800 in C.P.C. (674 Adderley). He died at his house in Charlotte Street, Bloomsbury (next door to No. 1, Bedford Square), 21 and was bur.

---

[1] See note to her will.

[2] He was eldest son to William Buckby, Serjeant at Law, by Mary, da. of Sir Richard Raynsford, Lord Chief Justice of the King's Bench.

2. Mary, married (Lic. Fac. 15 Nov. 1736 to marry at Oakley, co. Northampton) Joseph Durrevill, then "of Allhallows, Bread Street, London, Gent., aged about 25 and a Bachelor." He died before 28 Dec. 1742. She died a widow, at her eldest brother's house in Charlotte Street, Bedford Square, and was bur. 22 Aug. 1790, at St. George's, Bloomsbury.

3. Anne, living *unm.* 28 Dec. 1748.

4. Sarah, married Isaac Grove, of Gray's Inn, London, and died before 28 Dec. 1719, her husband being then living.

5. Amelia, living 28 Dec. 1742. Died unm., and was buried at Rothwell 10 April 1766.

6. Catherine, youngest da., born 22 and bap. 23 Oct. 1723, at Rothwell. She married, firstly, 3 Jan. 1750/1, at the Fleet, in Rothwell parish, Edward Sutton, of Rothwell. He died before 1760. She married, secondly, — Armstrong, who died before 1797. She was buried, 2 Nov. 1803, in the burial ground of St. James' Westm., behind St. James' Chapel, Hampstead Road. M.I. *With* dat. 19 Sep. 1797, proved 3 Dec. 1803 *in* C.P.C. (658 Kenyon). She left issue by both husbands.[1]

George Hill, of Rothwell, Lord of that Manor, eldest son and heir of the Rev. Nathaniel Hill aforenamed; born about 1716; admitted to the Middle Temple, London, 6 Jan. 1733/4; Barrister 27 Nov. 1741, becoming of Lincoln's Inn, 23 April 1765; Serjeant at Law and King's Serjeant, 6 Nov. 1772. He married 22 Oct. 1744, at St. Andrew's, Holborn, Anne Barbara, elder of the two daughters and coheirs of Thomas Mauricourt, of Bury House, in Cottingham, co. Northampton, by Anne, da. and heir of Thomas Bucknall,[2] of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister. She, who was sister to Elizabeth, wife of her husband's next brother, was born, in Hatton Garden, 19 and bap. 21 Dec. 1720, at St. Andrew's, Holborn. In compliance with the will of her father she took by Act of Parl., 1763, the name and arms of Medlycott, on inheriting the estates of that family. She died 10 and was buried 20 Aug. 1800, at Rothwell, aged 79. M.I. *With*, signed "Anne Barbara Hill Mauricourt," dated 23 Jan. 1798, proved 3 Sep. 1800 in C.P.C. (674 Addington). He died at his house in Charlotte Street, Bloomsbury (next door to No. 1, Bedford Square), 21 and was bur.

---

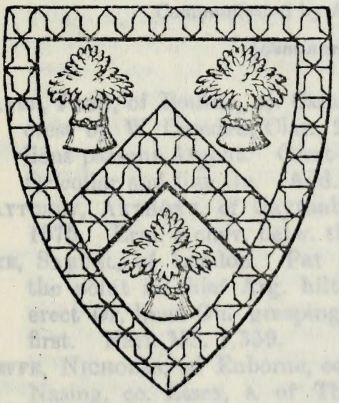
1. See note to her will.

2. He was eldest son to William Bucknall, Serjeant at Law, by Mary, da. of Sir Richard Raymond, Lord Chief Justice of the King's Bench.

29 Feb. 1808, at Rothwell, aged 92. Will dat. 8 Dec. 1800, proved 4 March 1808 in C.P.C.[1] (209 Ely). They had issue—

1. ANNE, born in East Street, and bap. 8 March 1746/7, at St. George the Martyr, Queen Square, Midx. She married 20 Dec. 1781, at Rothwell, as the second of his three wives, THOMAS CECIL MAUNSELL, of Thorpe Malsor, co. Northampton, Col. of the Northamptonshire Militia, who died without male issue, 22 Feb. 1815, aged 88, and was buried at Thorpe Malsor. M.I. She died, in the lifetime of her parents, 10 and was buried 16 Dec. 1794, at Thorpe Malsor, leaving an only child, ANNE, born 13 Jan. 1783, who died unm. 10 Aug. 1808, less than six months after the death of her maternal grandfather (George Hill), to whom accordingly her mother's only sister became sole heir.

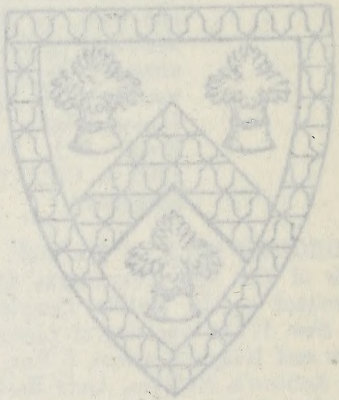
2. BARBARA, eventually sole heir; of whom below



BARBARA HILL, afterwards the HON. BARBARA COCKAYNE, and finally THE HON. BARBARA COCKAYNE-MEDLYCOTT, of Rothwell afsd., Lady of that Manor and Hundred, second dau. and coheir of GEORGE HILL of Rothwell abovenamed, was, on 10 Aug. 1808, within six months of his death, sole heir to her father as abovestated. She was born in East Street and bap. 19 May 1753, at St. George the Martyr, Queen Square, Midx. She married 11 Oct. 1777, at Rothwell Manor House, the HON. WILLIAM COCKAYNE, of Rushton Hall, co. Northampton, 2d surv. and youngest son of Charles, 5th VISCOUNT CULLEN. In compliance with the will of her maternal grandfather, THOMAS MEDLYCOTT abovenamed, she took by Act of Parl. 1801, the name and arms of Medlycott, on inheriting the estates of that family.[2] Her husband died without male issue 8, and was bur. 16 Oct. 1809, at Rushton, aged 53, less than a year before his elder brother Borlase, 6th VISCOUNT CULLEN, on whose death, 11 Aug. 1810, in his 70th year, that peerage became extinct. She died at her house in Abington Street, Northampton, 2, and was buried 9 June 1838, at Rothwell, aged 85, being the repre-

[1] He was a profound "black letter" lawyer, and was called "The Leviathan of Legal Learning," as also "Serjeant Labyrinth." It was said of him by Saunderson, the famous (blind) Professor, that "if Hill would devote himself to mathematics he would be the greatest mathematician of his age." His eccentricities were great, and are treated of in Wolrych's "*Eminent Serjeants at Law*" and elsewhere.

[2] Thus, curiously enough, both she and her mother had, in the lifetime of their husbands, different surnames from them.



sentative, and apparently, the last surviving member of the family of HILL, of Rothwell.[1] M.I. She had ten daughters (who inherited the estates of the families of Cockayne, Hill, and Medlycott), of whom five left issue. To her sixth daughter, the HON. CAROLINE ELIZA MAUNSELL,[2] wife of THOMAS PHILIP MAUNSELL, of Thorpe Malsor, co. Northampton, M.P. for North Northamptonshire, she devised the whole of the Rothwell estate. That lady died 12 March 1860, aged 72, and her husband on 4 March 1866, aged 84, after whose death the estate was sold (Dec. 1866) for £66,600, the manor and the greater part of the lands being, however, purchased by various members of the family.

GRANTS AND CERTIFICATES OF ARMS.

Communicated by ARTHUR J. JEWERS, F.S.A.

(*Continued from p.* 177.)

GAYER, JOHN, of Bourne, co. Cambridge, Esq. Conf. of arms and gr. of crest by W. Camden, Clar., 2 Dec. 1605. Or on a bend Sa. three lions passant Argent. Crest—On a mount Vert a hound scenting, Or collar and line Gu. Add. MS. 14,295.

GAYTONBY, ANTHONY, of Gaytonby. Gr. by W. Flower, Norroy, July, 1575. Erm. a chev. betw. three mullets Az. Add. MS. 14,295.

GEE, SAMUEL, of London. Pat 1592. Gu. a sword in bend dexter, the point in chief Arg. hilt and pomel Or. Crest—A gauntlet erect Or, lined Gu. grasping a sword ppr., hilt and pomel of the first. Harl. MS. 1,359.

GEFFE, NICHOLAS, of Enborne, co. Berks, fourth s. of Andrew Geffe of Nasing, co. Essex, s. of Thomas Geffe of Broxborne, co. Herts. Pat. from R. Cooke, Clar., 1 April 1579. Erm. on a canton Sa. a saltire Or, a martlet Gu. for diff. Crest—On a chapeau Gu., turned up Erm., a tiger couchant. Or. Harl. MS. 6,169.

---

[1] The arms of Hill not having been allowed at the Visitation of Northamptonshire in 1681, the following coat, "*Gules*, a chevron, *vaire*, between 3 garbs, *or*; a bordure of the *second*" was granted 3 Jan. 1863, on the memorial of "ELIZABETH CHARLOTTE PERY, of Cottingham, co. Northampton, widow, relict of EDMOND SEXTEN PERY, Esq., commonly called THE HON. EDMOND SEXTEN PERY, dec^{d}., youngest da. and coheir of WILLIAM COCKAYNE, Esq., commonly called the HON. WILLIAM COCKAYNE, who intermarried with BARBARA, da. and eventually sole heir of GEORGE HILL, Esq., Lord of the Manor and Hundred of Rothwell, co. Northampton, also dec^{d}." She recites that armorial ensigns do not appear to have been duly established to the said family of Hill, and the coat above emblazoned is accordingly granted "to be borne by her as a quartering, and by the other descendants of the said Barbara."

[2] She and her elder sisters, the Hon. Matilda Sophia Austen, the Hon. Mary Anne Adams, and the Hon. Georgiana Maunsell, were by royal warrants, 23 Sep. 1836 and 4 Sep. 1838, granted the precedence of the daughters of a Viscount.

GELL, DANIEL, Principal Registrar of the Collegiate Church of S. Peter, Westminster, also Principal Registrar of the Diocese of Llandaff, and to the desc. of his father, Ralph Gell, and to those of his uncle, Thomas Gell. Gr. by J. Anstis, Garter, and Knox Ward, Clar., 6 March 1731. Per bend Arg. and Gu., a rose betw. two mullets in bend counterchanged. Crest—A greyhound pass. pean, on its collar Arg. a rose betw. two mullets Gu. Add. MS. 14,831.

GEOFFREYS, . . . Pat. by Sir W. Segar, Garter. Sa. a griffin segr. within a bord. eng. Or. Add. MS. 12,225.

GERVIES, WILLIAM, of Great Petley, co. Leic. Patent May 1614. Sa. a chev. Erm. betw. three doves Arg. Crest—A dove's head couped Or, betw. two wings Erm. Stowe MSS. 706, 707.

GERVIES, ARTHUR, of Essex, Master of the Pipe Office. Conf. 6 Dec. 1610. 1 and 4, Sa. on a chev. betw. three doves Arg., a fleur-de-lys Az. 2 and 3, Gu. on a chev. betw. three trefoils Arg., as many ogresses. (Searle, which *see.*) Crest—A demi lion ramp. gard. Or, supporting a mast ppr., with a round top Sa., therefrom five spears of the first, heads Arg., the centre one erect, and on it a flag with two points of the second, the upper part Gu., charged with a saltire Silver. Stowe MSS. 706, 707.

GIBBES, JOHN, of Stortford, co. Herts, s. of John Gibbes. Gr. by R. Cooke, Clar., 30 April 1583. Az. three battle-axes erect in fess Arg., garnished Or. Crest—An arm in armour, grasping a battle-axe, all ppr., garnished Or. Stowe MS. 700; Add. MS. 14,297.

GIBBON (or GUYBON), JOHN, of co. Dorset, Esq. Pat. by Sir W. Segar, Garter. Sa. a lion ramp. crowned Or, betw. three escallops Arg. Crest—A demi lion as in the arms, betw. its paws an escallop shell Arg. Add. MS. 12,225.

GIBBON, THOMAS, of Fryth *alias* Frid, in Bathersdon, co. Kent. Pat. by Sir W. Segar, Garter. Sa. a lion ramp. gard. Or, betw. three escallop shells Arg. Crest—A demi lion ramp. gard. Or, resting the dexter paw on an escallop shell Arg., the sinister paw on the wreath. Add. MS. 12,225; Stowe MS. 706; Harl. MS. 6,140.

GIBBON, EDMOND, s. of Francis, of Rolvenden or Rovenden, co. Kent, gent. Conf. of arms and gr. of crest by Sir W. Segar, Garter, 6 April 1629. Or, a lion ramp. Sa., betw. three ogresses. Crest—On a chapeau Gu., turned up Erm., an escarbuncle Or. Harl. MS. 6,140; Add. MS. 12,225.

GIBBS, . . . , of co. Warwick. Per Portcullis. Arg. three battle-axes erect in fess Sa., garn. Or. Crest—The butt ends of three tilting spears broken off, one in pale, two in saltire Or, interlaced with a wreath Arg. and Sa. Add. MS. 14,297.

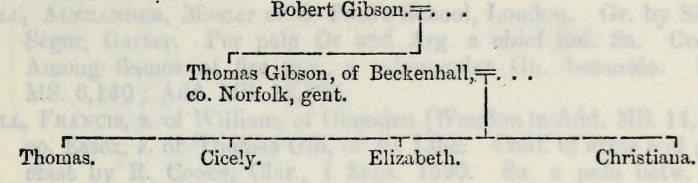
GIBBS, JOHN, of Stortford, *see* GIBBES.

GIBSON, JOHN, of Welbourne, D.C.L. Gr. by Sir G. Dethick, Garter, 2 May 1574. Barry of six Erm. and Sa., a lion ramp. Or. Crest—A heron Arg., in its beak an oak leaf Vert. Harl. MS. 1,359.

GIBSON, JOHN, of Irby, co. Lanc., Esq. Gr. by Sir Gilb. Dethick, Gart., 15 Feb. 1582. Per pale Az. and Gu., a crane Or, holding in the left foot a stone ppr. Crest—On a wreath Arg. and Sa., a stork Arg., in the beak an oak leaf Vert. Stowe MSS. 676, 703, the latter says Conf. 2 May 16 Q. Eliz.

GIBSON, MARGARET, dau. and h. of Thomas Gibson and w. of . . . Askew. Gr. to her and her issue, by Sir G. Dethick, 5 Jan. 1558. Gu. two bars humetée Arg., betw. three lions pass. Or. Harl. MS. 1,359.

GIBSON, ROBERT. Conf. by W. Dethick, Garter, 6 May 1591. Paly of six Sa. and Arg., on a chief of the first a fret betw. two crescents of the second. Crest—A stork ppr., gorged with a coronet Gu. This pedigree—



Stowe MS. 676.

GILBERT, DOROTHY, w. of John Thompson. Pat. from W. Hervey, Clar., 22 May 1559. Az. a chev. eng. Erm., betw. three eagles displ. Or. Stowe MS. 702.

GILBERT, JOHN, of Woodford, Essex. Bur. in S. Lawrence Jewry, near the Guildhall, London. Conf. 1609. Arg. on a chev. Sa. betw. three leopards' faces Az., three roses Or, a crescent for diff. Crest—From a mount Vert a demi eagle disp. Arg., charged with a mullet Or on a crescent Sa. for diff. Add. MS. 1,225.

GILBERT, WILLIAM, of Great Over *alias* Middle Over, co. Derby, gent. Conf. by Dethick, Garter, 4 Dec. 1576. Gu. a leg couped at the thigh in armour Arg., garn. Or, betw. two spears erect of the second, heads of the third, in chief a crescent of the last charged with another of the first for diff. Crest—An arm in armour emb., the gauntlet grasping a broken lance, all ppr., on the arm a crescent as in the arms. Stowe MS. 703. (Stowe MS. 706 and Harl. MS. 6,140 give the same, but make the field Sa., and the staves of the lances as broken off.)

GILBERT, THOMAS, of Mayfield, co. Sussex. Gr. by Sir W. Segar, Garter, 8 Nov. 1616. Az. a chev. Erm. betw. three eagles displ. Or. Crest—From rays of the sun Or, an eagle's head ppr. Harl. MS. 6,140; Add. MS. 12,225.

GILBERT, THOMAS. Gr. by R. Cook, Clar., 7 Aug. 1576. Gu. two bars Erm., in chief three fleurs-de-lys Or. Crest—From a crest coronet Or, a hart's head Erms., attired Or. Add. MS. 14,293.

GILBERT, THOMAS, of Sandwich, Kent, Esq. Gr. by R. Lee, Clar., 6 Nov. 1595. Gu. a saltire Or, on a chief Erm. three piles Gu. Crest—A griffin's head erased Az., collared Erm., thereon three piles Gu. Add. MS. 14,295.

GILBERT, WILLIAM, Dr. of Physick. Conf. by Robt. Cooke, Clarencieux, 27 Nov. 1577. Arg. on a chev. Sa. betw. three leopards' faces Az., three roses of the first. Crest—On a mount Vert a demi eagle disp. Arg. Stowe MS. 676.

GILES, THOMAS, of London, haberdasher. Gr. 28 July 1579. Gu. a cross betw. four cups uncovered Or, on a chief of the last three pelicans Sa., vulning themselves ppr. Crest—Out of a cup Or,

three merigolds, slipped and leaved ppr. Motto—Spes mea in deo. (The colours of the chief and pelicans not given in this MS.) Add. MS. 14,297.

GILES, . . . co. Worcester, and of the Custom House, London. Gr. 1630, by Sir W. Segar. Gu. a cross betw. four cups Or, on a chief of the second three pelicans Sa., vulned of the first. Crest—From a standing cup Or, three pansy flowers ppr. Add. MS. 12,225; Stowe MS. 703.

GILL, ALEXANDER, Master of S. Paul's School, London. Gr. by Sir W. Segar, Garter. Per pale Or and Arg. a chief ind. Sa. Crest—Among flames of fire ppr., a salamander Gu. bezantée. Harl. MS. 6,140; Add. MS. 12,225.

GILL, FRANCIS, s. of William, of Okenden (Wendon in Add. MS. 14,297), co. Essex, s. of Thomas Gill, of co. Linc. Conf. of arms and gr. of crest by R. Cooke, Clar., 1 Sept. 1590. Sa. a pale betw. four fleur-de-lys Or. Crest—A Moor's head in profile, couped below the shoulders ppr., crowned with an antique crown Or, collared with chain attached of the last. "Copied from the original 24 April 1673 per H. St. George, Richmond." Add. MSS. 14,295, 14,297; Stowe MS. 706; Harl. MS. 6,140.

GILL, . . . Lozengy Or and Vert, a lion ramp. Gu. Gives this pedigree:—

George Gill, of Wighill, Herts. = . . . dau. and h. of . . . Cannon.

(1) Edward Gill, of Ashley, co. Herts, 3rd s. = Margaret, dau. of . . . Brograve, of Peckham, Kent.

(1) Edward, of Ashley. = Mary, dau of Edw. Mitchell. and relict of Richard Smartfoot, of Buckeridge, co. Herts. (2) Thomas.

(1) Edward. (2) John. (3) George. Barbara. = Thomas Cutler, of Ashley. Susan.

Harl. MS. 1,172.

GILLMAN, HENRY, of Twickenham, co. Midd. Exemp. by Brook, Rouge Crois. 1, Arg. a leg couped at the thigh Sa., gartered below the knee Or; 2, Arg. an eagle displ. with two heads Sa., gorged with a coronet Or; 3, Arg. three staves ragulée Sa., fired at the top ppr.; 4, Or a chev. Gu. betw. three martlets Sa., on the chev. an inescutchen Arg. thereon a cross moline Sa., betw. four ogresses. Crest—An eagle's head couped Arg., in the beak a staff ragulée Sa., fired ppr. Add. MS. 14,297.

GILLY, WILLIAM. Fined for Sheriff of London and of good birth. Gr. by Sir E. Bysshe, Garter, 1 June 1650. Or, a pale Gu. betw. four fleurs-de-lys of the second. Crest—A demi lion ramp. Gu., holding a fleur-de-lys Or. Harl. MSS. 1,441, 1,144, 1,172.

GILLY, SAMUEL, s. of Matthew, s. of William Gilly, who was fined for Sheriff of London. Grant by Sir Edward Bysshe, Garter, 18 Dec. 1662. (The same arms and crest. A full copy of both grants.) Harl. MSS. 1,144, 1,172.

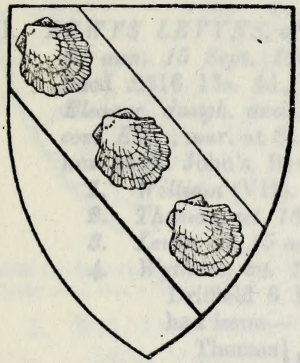
(To be continued.)

Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire,

WITH ADDITIONS.

(*Continued from p.* 174.)

HOLDERNESSE. Beverley, 15 Sept. 1666.



Levens of Eske.

ARMS :—Argent, on a bend Sable three escallops of the field.
No proofe made of these arms.

I. . . . *LEVYNS, of . . . in com. Westmorl^d.* He had issue—

II. *JAMES LEVYNS, mar. . . . daughter of . . . Bacchus, of Milton, in co. Somerset.* They had issue—

III. *THOMAS LEVYNS, of Bedminster, in com. Somerset, mar. Jane, daughter to . . . Kemise, of Bedminster, in com. Somerset.* They had issue—

IV. *JAMES LEVYNS, of Suyneflete, in com. Ebor., mar. Ellen, daughter of . . . Lee, of Maxfield on the edge of Wales.* They had issue—

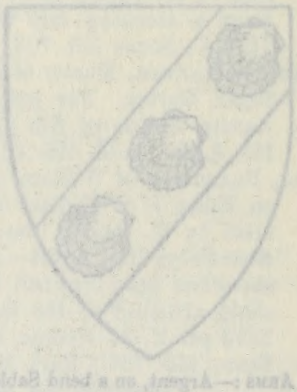
Thomas (V).

1. *Alice, wife of Robert Anby, of Selby, in com. Ebor.*
2. *Anne, wife of Roger Marshall, of Selby, in com. Ebor.*

V. *THOMAS LEVYNS, of Rusholme, in com. Ebor., died circa an. 1626,* bought Eske 1624, *mar. Anne, daughter of Vincent Beverley, of Selby, in co. Ebor., 1 wife,* d. 5 Sept. 1609, bur. at Selby M.I. (Morrell's Selby), *mar. Anne, daughter of Henry Browne, of Selby, in com. Ebor., 2 wife,* bur. at St. Martin's, Coney St., York, 19 Aug. 1660 (C.B.N.). They had issue—

1. *Lewys* (VI).
2. *Lucyan Levyns, of Rusholme, in com. Ebor.*, a Royalist, had to compound and fined £130 (Royalist Composition Papers).

1. *Marg^t, wife of* Rev. *Elias Micklethwayt, of Marston, in co. Ebor.*, Preb. of York, d. 25 Jan. 168$\frac{9}{0}$, bur. at Marston.



2. *Mary, wife of John Adams, of Rawcliffe, in co. Ebor.*, mar. at Snaith 14 July 1654 (C.B.N.).
3. *Sarah, wife of Alexander Stocke* (Stocks), *Rector of* Kirkheaton, *in com. Ebor.*, mar. at St. Mary's, Castlegate, York, 25 Oct. 1638 (C.B.N.).

VI. *LEWYS LEVYNS, of Eske, in Holdernesse, in com. Ebor., æt. 50 ann. 15 Sept. 1666*, a Royalist officer, compounded and fined £316 13s. 4d., bur. at St John's, Beverley, 1671, *mar. Eleanor, daugh. and heire of Will'm Wytham, of Ledston, in com. Ebor.*, mar. at St. Sampson's, York, 6 Feb. 164$\frac{2}{3}$ (C.B.N.), bur. at St. John's, Beverley, 12 Jan. 1673. They had issue—

1. *William* (VII).
2. *Thomas, aet. 18 ann.*
3. *Lewis, æt. 15 ann.*
4. *Wytham, æt. 13 an.*, mar. Dorothy Pearson, at Little Driffield 6 Feb. 168$\frac{9}{1}$ (C.B.N.), 1683 (Dade). They had issue—

   Thomas, Helen, Anne } had £5 each in their uncle Charles Levyns' will.

5. *Lucyan, æt. 11 ann.*, bp. 15 Aug. 1655, at Heslington, bur. 26 Oct. 1681 at Beverley Minster.
6. *Charles, æt. 6 ann.*, bp. at Heslington 26 Dec. 1660, bur. at Beverley Minster 30 Jan. 168$\frac{5}{6}$. Will 12 Jan. 1685, pr. at York 8 Feb. 168$\frac{5}{6}$, by Wytham Levyns, executor, under £40.

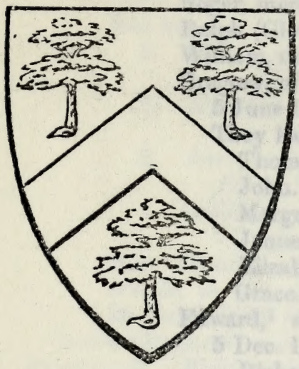
John, bp. 12, bur. 24 May 1664 at St. John's, Beverley.
Ann, bp. 15 Sept. 1669 at St. John's, Beverley.

VII. *WILLIAM* LEVYNS, of Eske, *æt. 20 ann. 15 Sept. 1666*, educated at York, adm. St. John's Coll., Camb., 2 May 1663, æt. 17, bur. at Beverley Minster 13 Jan. 168$\frac{4}{5}$, adm. 14 Apr. 1685 to relict, mar. Margaret, dau. of Sir Edward Barnard, of South Dalton. They had issue—

Edward, died young, bur. at St. John's, Beverley, 13 Nov. 1680.
Eleanor, mar. Charles Salkeld, Esq., of St. Andrew's, Holborn.
Mary, mar. Edward Gale Boldero of York and Carnborough, at York Minster, 7 Jan. 170$\frac{7}{8}$, bp. at St. John's, Beverley, 22 Nov. 1683, d. 12 Sept. 1753, æt. 40 (Skaife's York Minster Registers).
Frances, mar. Daniel Devoy, of York, d. s.p. (Hunter's Min. Gent.), bp. at St. John's, Beverley, 7 Jan. 1684.

The above three coheiresses sold Eske in 1710.

RYDALE WAPENTAKE. Malton, 28 Aug. 1665.



Thorneton of East Newton.

ARMS :—Argent, a chevron Sable between three hawthorn trees proper.
CREST :—A lion's head erased purpure, ducally gorged Or.

I. WILLIAM THORNTON, of East Newton. Will 28 Aug. 1488, pr. at York 17 Mar. 148$\frac{8}{9}$, then of York, mar. Agnes . . . They had issue—

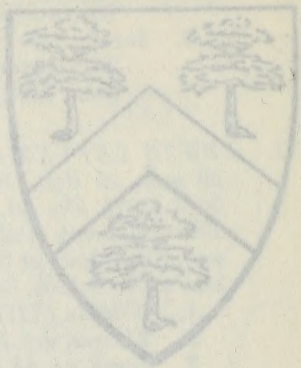
II. ROBERT THORNTON, executor of his father, mar. Jane, dau. of William Layton, of Sproxton. They had issue—

1. William (III).
2. Robert
3. Thomas
4. Martin
5. Robert
6. Richard
7. George or Gregory
8. John
9. Christopher

} Glover's Visitation.

10. Francis, of Thornton-on-the-Hill, executor to his brother William. Will 12 Apr., pr. at York 11 May 1566, mar. Joan . . . They had issue—
    William Thornton, of East Cambe, Gent. Will 5 May, pr. 30 May 1600, mar. Barbara . . . They had issue—
        William.
    Thomas.
    John.
    Margery, mar. . . . Wilson.
    Margaret, mar. Robt. (?) Chase.
    Joan.
    Elizabeth, mar. Leonard Wildon.
    Anne.

III. WILLIAM THORNTON, of East Newton. Will 28 May, pr. at York 22 Aug. 1545, to be bur. at Stonegrave, mar. Margaret, dau. and h. of . . . Leigh, of Shropshire (Glover). They had issue—



Robert (IV).
Roger, merchant at Lynn, died s.p.
Ralph (Glover).
William, died s.p.
Gregory, of Brandsby. Will 11 Sept. 1579, pr. at York 5 June 1580, mar. first . . . , secondly Allyson . . . They had issue—
Thomas.
John.
Margaret.
Jennet.
Elizabeth.
Grace.
Edward,[1] mar. Margery . . . , bur. at Stonegrave 5 Dec. 1586. They had issue—
Richard.
(?) John.
Anne, mar. Guy Fairfax, of Gilling.
Joan, mar. Thos. Metham, of Barnhill.
Dorothy, mar. Wm. Wynde.
Margaret, mar. Lancelot Bullock, of Holme (Glover).

IV. ROBERT THORNTON, of East Newton, exor. of his father. Will 13 Eliz., pr. at York 24 Apr. 1572, to be bur. at Stonegrave, mar. Margaret, dau. of Geo. Thweng. They had issue—
1. William, died young.
2. William (V).
3. George, died young.
Anne, mar. Wm. Wright, of Plowland, d. 28 Dec. 1618.

V. WILLIAM THORNTON, of East Newton, bur. at Stonegrave 19 Apr. 1617. Will 8 Feb. 161$\frac{5}{6}$, pr. at York 30 June 1617, mar. firstly Eleanor, dau. of Thomas Grimston, of Grimston. They had issue—
Robert (IV).
Dorothy, mar. at Stonegrave 14 Jan. 159$\frac{0}{1}$ William Askwith, of Osgodby.
Margery, mar. at Stonegrave 1 June 1591 Anthony Chayter, of Croft, d. 14 Sept. 1613, bur. at Croft.
Mar. secondly Isabel, dau. of Rowland Place, of Halnaby, wid. of Michael Wandesford, of Pickhill, bur. at Stonegrave 23 May 1594.
Mar. thirdly at Burneston 26 June 1594 Frances, wid. of Robert Yoward, of Stokesley, Gent., and . . . Robinson, bur. at Stonegrave 23 Feb. 161$\frac{3}{4}$.

VI. *ROBERT THORNTON, of East-Newton, in co. Ebor., Esqr., died 17 May a° 1637*, bur. at Stonegrave 29 May 1637, *mar.*

[1] There is an entry in the Stonegrave Reg., 1608, 16 Apr., Edwd. Thornton, bur.

Dorothy, daughter of Thomas Metham, of Metham, in co. Ebor., Esqr., first wife, bur. at Stonegrave 14 July 1619. They had issue—

1. *Ursula, wife of Marmaduke Cholmeley, of Brandsby, in co. Ebor., Esqr.*, bp. at Stonegrave 13 Mar. $1\frac{5\,0\,3}{6\,0\,0}$.
2. *Margaret, wife of Raphe Crathorne, of Crathorne, in com. Ebor., Esqr.* Will 17 Jan. 1683 pr. at York.
3. *Anne, wife of Philip Langdale, of Lanthorpe, in com. Ebor., Esqr.*, bp. at Stonegrave 3 Dec. 1611.

Catherine, bp. at Stonegrave 23 July, bur. there 31 Aug. 1601.

mar. Elizabeth, daughter of Sr Richard Darley, of Buttercrambe, in com. Ebor., K^t., second wife (remar. at Stonegrave 26 June 1638 Geffrey Gates, of Richmond Park, par. of Cottingham), bur. 11 May 1665. They had issue—

1. *William* (VII).
2. *Richard, died unmarried*, twin with William, bp. at Stonegrave 9 June 1624, d. in Dublin 3 July 1656, bur. 14 in St. Patrick's Cath.
3. *Thomas*, of Helmsley, bp. at Stonegrave 29 Aug. 1626, bur. there 17 Aug. 1685. M.I.
4. *John*, b. 5, bp. at Stonegrave 10 Oct. 1633, bur. there 25 May 1669. M.I.
1. *Elizabeth, wife of John Denton, of Manningham, in com. Ebor., Gent.*, of Newton, bp. at Stonegrave 24 Sept. 1622, mar. there 8 May 1654, bur. there 14 Feb. $166\frac{8}{2}$.
2. *Mary, died unmarried*, bp. at Stonegrave 25 Mar. 1628.
3. *Frances, wife of Timothy Portington, of Malton, Gent.*, mar. at Stonegrave 27 July 1663, bur. at St. Mich. Malton 11 Mar. $170\frac{4}{5}$.

VII. *WILLIAM THORNTON, of East-Newton, in com. Ebor., Esqr., æt. 41 an. 28 Aug. a^o 1665*, twin with Richard, bp. at Stonegrave 9 June 1624, d. 17, bur. 18 Sept. 1668 at Stonegrave. M.I. *Mar.* at Hipswell 15 Dec. 1651 *Alice, daugh. of Christoph^r Wandesford, of Kirtlington, in co. Ebor., Esqr., M^r of the Rolls & Lord Deputie of Ireland*, b. 13, bp. at Kirklington 14 Feb. $162\frac{5}{6}$, bur. at Stonegrave 1 Feb. $170\frac{6}{7}$. Will 10 Apr. 1705, pr. at York 2 May 1707. They had issue—

1. *Will'm, died young*, b. and bp. 17 Apr. 1660 at Richmond, bur. at Easby 29 Apr. 1660.
2. *Robert, æt. 3 ann.*, b. 19, bp. 20 Sept. 1662 at East Newton, mat. at Univ. Coll., Oxf., 1 June 1682, Fellow of Magdalen Coll., 1684, Rector of Bolden, co. Dur., d. 4 June, bur. 6 June 1692 in the Nine Altars at Dur. Cath. M.I.

1. *Alice*, b. at Hipswell 3, bp. 5 Jan. $165\frac{3}{4}$, mar. 17 Nov. 1668 at East Newton, Thomas Comber, D.D., Dean of Durham, who died 25 Nov. 1699. She was bur.

at Stonegrave 22 Jan. 172$\frac{0}{1}$. Their son Thomas Comber, Esq., succeeded to the East Newton property.

2. *Catherine*, b. at Hipswell 12, bp. 13 June 1656, mar. first 27 Dec. 1682 Rev. Thos. Purchase, M.A., Rector of Langton-on-Swale; secondly Robert Danby, of Northallerton, bur. at Stonegrave 16 Dec. 1726.

Elizabeth, b. at Hipswell 14, bp. 16 Feb. 165$\frac{4}{5}$, d. 5 Sept. 1656, bur. at Catterick.

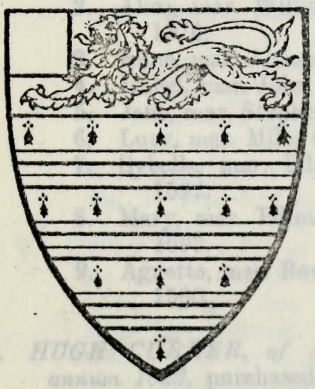
William, b. and d. 10 Dec. 1657, bur. at Catterick.

Joyce, b. 23, bp. 28 Sept. 1665 at Newton, d. 26, bur. 27 Jan. 166$\frac{5}{6}$ at Stonegrave.

Christopher, b. 11, bp. 12 Nov. 1667 at East Newton, d. 1, bur. 2 Dec. 1667 at Stonegrave.

Authorities:—Mrs. Thornton's Diary (Sur. Soc., vol. 62), York Wills, Stonegrave Registers.

STAINECLIFFE AND EWECROSSE WAPENTAKE. Skipton, 30 Martij, 1666.



Currer of Kildwick.

ARMS:—Ermine, three bars Gules, each charged with a closet Argent, on a chief Azure a lion passant of the third. (The above engraving has a canton which belongs to the branch of Currer of Skipton, which will follow in due course.)

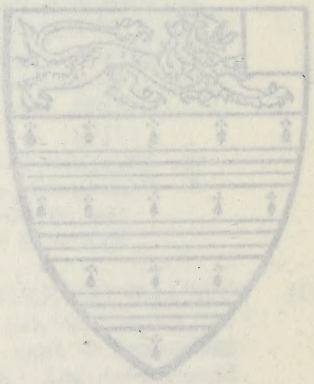
CREST:—A lion's head erased Argent, collared Sable.

I. HUGH CURRER, of Kildwick, mar. . . . dau. of . . . Knowles, of Riding, near Settle. They had issue—

Henry (II).

William (a quo Currer, of Skipton, &c.).

II. *HENRY CURRER, of Hamelthorpe, in co. Ebor.*, d. 19 Aug. 1568. Will 18 Aug. 1568, pr. at York 30 June 1570, mar. Ann, da. of Christopher Wade, of Plumtree Banks, par. of Addingham (mar. secondly E. Horrocks, clerk). They had issue—



1. William Currer, of Stainton Cotes, in Gargrave, d. 22 June 20 James I. Will 10 June 1622, pr. 7 Oct. 1624, mar. . . . They had issue—
   Hugh, Henry } named in their father's will.
2. *Hugh* (III).
3. Henry, of Middleton in Ilkley, yeoman. Will 1 Dec. 1632, pr. 3 Apr. 1633, to be bur. at Ilkley, mar. Alice . . . They had issue—
   1. William, eld. son, named in his father's will.
   2. Hugh, £60 in his father's will.

   Anne, mar. . . . Dodsworth.
   Mary, mar. . . . Oldfield.

   Jane, Alice, Elizabeth, Margaret, Agnes } each £60 in their father's will.
4. Christopher, named in his father's will, died young.

1. Margaret, mar. Hugh Bawdwin, at Kildwick, 11 June 1576.
2. Alice, mar. William Bawdwin, at Kildwick, 11 June 1576.
3. Anne, mar. Alexander Horrocks, clerk, 29 Oct. 1582.
4. Isabel, mar. John Emmot, at Kildwick, 9 Dec. 1583.
5. Jane, mar. Stephen Dixon, at Kildwick, 23 Dec. 1583.
6. Lucy, mar. Miles Gill, at Kildwick, 15 Feb. 1584.
7. Sybella, mar. Edmund Hirde, at Kildwick, 13 July 1592.
8. Mary, mar. Edmund Bawdwyn, at Kildwick, 10 Nov. 1593.
9. Agnetta, mar. Rowland Watson, at Kildwick, 19 June 1580.

III. *HUGH CURRER, of Kildwick, in com. Ebor., died circa annum 1623*, purchased the manor of Kildwick, bur. there 27 Feb. 1617. Will 30 May 1617, pr. at York 28 July 1618, *mar. Eleanor, daughter of John Halsted, of Rewley, in com. Lanc., Gent.* They had issue—

1. *Henry* (IV).
2. *Hugh Currer, of Steeton, in co. Ebor.*, bp. at Kildwick 16 Mar. 1588, bur. there 18 Feb. 1636.
3. *William Currer, of Kildwick Grange, in co. Ebor.*, twin with Samuel, bp. at Kildwick 7 Mar. 1592, mar. Grace . . . They had issue—
   Henry, Hugh } named in their grandfather's will.
4. *Christophr, died unmarried*, bp. at Kildwick 14 Mar. 1590, bur. there 2 Dec. 1611.
5. Samuel, twin with William, bp. at Kildwick 7 Mar. 1592, bur. there 6 May 1593.

IV. *HENRY CURRER, of Kildwick, dyed in a° 1653 or there abouts*, bp. at Kildwick 4 June 1587, d. 1, bur. there 4 Apr. 1653. Will 1 Mar. 165$\frac{2}{3}$, pr. at London 9 Nov. 1654 (Abstract Yorks. Rec. Soc., vol. ix, p. 64), *mar. Anne, daughter and sole heire to John Harrison, of Flasby, in com. Eborum.* They had issue—

1. *Hugh* (V).
2. *Henry Currer, Citizen of London.* Will 8 Mar. 165$\frac{3}{4}$, pr. at London 15 Apr. 1564 (Abstract Yorks. Rec. Soc., vol. ix, p. 58).
3. *John Currer, Citizē of London*, exor. of his brother Henry.
4. William, bp. at Kildwick 25 Jan. 1623, bur. there 25 May 1624.

1. *Ellen*, or Helena, *wife of Roger Whalley, of Winterburne, in co. Ebor.*, bp. at Kildwick 18 Nov. 1610.
2. *Mary, wife of Thomas Hamond, of Threshfield, in co. Ebor., Gent.*
3. *Anne, wife of William Watson, of Silsden Moore, in com. Ebor.*, bp. at Kildwick 28 May 1620.
4. *Martha, wife of Edmund Bawdwyn, of Stonegap, in co. Ebor.*, bp. at Kildwick 31 May 1626.

Sarah (twin with Susanna), bp. at Kildwick 14, bur. there 29 Apr. 1622.

Susanna (twin with Sarah), bp. at Kildwick 14 Apr. 1622, bur. there 16 Oct. 1623.

Mar. secondly Eleanor, dau. of William Lowther, of Ingleton, wid., of Wm. Newby, d. s.p.

V. *HUGH CURRER, of Kildwick, æt. 56 ann. 30 Martij a° 1666*, bp. at Kildwick 8 May 1608, d. 28 Jan., bur. there 2 Feb. 1690. Will 8 Jan. 169$\frac{0}{1}$, pr. at York 10 June 1691 by his relict, *mar. Blanch, daughter of Tho. Farrand, of Carleton, in com. Eborum, gent., 1 wife.* They had issue—

Henry, died in his infancy.

mar. Anne, da. of Peter Howorth, of Tharcroft, in co. Lanc., widd. of Roger Winkley, of Winkley, in co. Lanc., gen^{t}., 2 wife, bur. at Kildwick 29 July 1656. They had issue—

Henry (VI).

1. *Anne*, mar. first Wm. Busfield, merchant, of Leeds and Rishworth, at Kildwick, 12 Jan. 1670, secondly Robert Ferrand, Esq., of Harden Grange, bp. at Kildwick 3 Jan. 1650, d. 1712.
2. *Eleanor*, mar. Richard Entwistle, of Foxholes, co. Lanc., 1685, bp. at Kildwick 26 Sept. 1652.
3. *Grace*, mar. John Leche, of Stretton, co. Cestr., at Kildwick 23 Sept. 1674, bp. at Kildwick 20 Nov. 1643.
4. *Mary*, mar. Robert Pickering, Rector of Croston, co. Lanc., 7 May 1677.

5. *Elizabeth*, mar. Ellis Meredith, of Pentrebychan, co. Denbigh, 9 July 1676, at Kildwick, bp. there 13 July 1656.

Mar. thirdly Jenet . . . , exec. of her husband.

VI. *HENRY* CURRER, ESQ., of Kildwick, J.P., *æt. 13 annor. 30 Martij 1665*, of Gray's Inn and Inner Temple, b. 25 July 1651, d. 19 Jan. 1723, bur. at Kildwick, M.I., mar. Margaret, dau. of Abraham Fothergill, of Chancery Lane, London, m. lic. 6 Nov. 1683, at St. Bride's, bur. at Kildwick 29 June 1697, æt. 32. M.I. They had issue—

1. Hugh, b. 5 Sept., d. 20 Oct. 1684, bur. at St. Dunstan's in the West, London.
2. Hugh, d. inf. at Kildwick.
3. Haworth (VII).
1. Anne, mar. Benjamin Ferrand, of St. Ives, Bingley, 28 Dec. 1707, d. s.p. July 1727.
2. Dorothy, mar. Richard Richardson, M.D., of Bierley, 27 Dec. 1705 at Kildwick, bp. there 25 May 1687, d. 5, bur. 10 Jan. 1763, at Cleckheaton, one of the coheirs of her niece Sarah Currer. Their son John, succeeding to the estates, assumed the name of Currer, and was great-uncle of Miss Richardson-Currer.
3. Elizabeth, d. unmar., bur. at Kildwick 2 Nov. 1704.
4. Margaret, bp. at Kildwick 31 May 1692, d. at York unmar., bur. at Kildwick.
5. Mary, bp. at Kildwick 29 Dec. 1693, bur. there 27 Feb. 1694.
6. Henrietta Maria, b. at Kildwick 21 Mar. 1694, d. at York unmar., bur. at Kildwick.
7. Martha, d. inf., bur. at Kildwick 19 Oct. 1696.

VII. HAWORTH CURRER, ESQ., of Kildwick, J.P., b. there 26 Jan. 1690, d. 13 Apr. 1744, bur. there, mar. Sarah, dau. of Tobias Harvey, Esq., of Womersley, at Warmsworth, 5 July 1722, bur. at Kildwick 4 June 1766. They had issue—

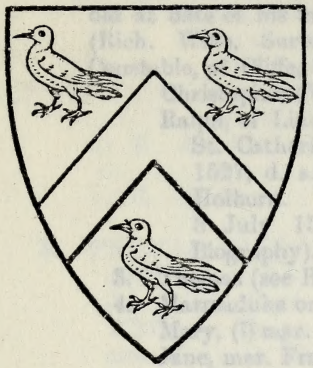
Henry (VIII).

Sarah, only dau., heiress of her brother, bp. at Kildwick 19 Dec. 1729, d. unmar., bur. at Bath Abbey Church 2 Mar. 1759. M.I.

VIII. HENRY CURRER, ESQ., of Kildwick, b. 18 Oct., bp. there 21 Nov. 1728, d. s.p. 1756, bur. at Kildwick, M.I., mar. Mary, dau. of Richardson Ferrand, Esq., of Harden (mar. secondly Peter Bell, Esq., of Thirsk).

Authorities :—Whitaker's Craven, York Wills.

GILLING-WEST. Richmund, 21 Aug. 1665.



Rokeby of Moreton (Mortham).

ARMS :—Quarterly, in the fess point a trefoil slipped Gules.
1 and 4. Argent, a chevron Sable between three rooks russet legged Azure.
2 and 3. Argent, three chevronels braced in base Sable, on a chief of the second as many mullets of the first.

I. SIR THOMAS ROKEBY, of Rokeby, mar. . . . dau. of Sir John Hotham. They had issue—
Sir Ralph (II).
Alexander Rokeby, of Sandal (see Rokeby, of Sandal, A).

II. SIR RALPH ROKEBY, Lord of Rokeby and Mortham, mar. . . . dau. of . . . Burgh, of Burgh Hall. They had issue—

III. THOMAS ROKEBY, of Mortham, mar. Elizabeth, dau. of . . . Askewe, of co. Linc. They had issue—
Ralph (IV).
James (see Rokeby, of Warmsworth).
. . . mar. . . . Forrest.
. . . mar. . . . Barton.
. . . mar. . . . Duckett, of Westmorland.

IV. RALPH ROKEBY, of Mortham, mar. Margaret, dau. and coh. of Robert Danby, of Yafford, by Margaret, dau. of Sir Richd. Conyers. Will 27 Sept. 1540 (Rich. Wills, Surtees Soc.) Inq. P.M. 19 Apr. 33 Hen. VIII. They had issue—
Thomas (V).
John, a Doctor of Civil Law, Vicar General of York, of the Council of the North (Dict. of Nat. Biography), d. s.p. before 10 Dec. 1573.
Richard, of Lincoln, servant to Lord Scrope, of Bolton, at Flodden, mar. . . . Ellerker. They had issue—
Thomas, a soldier, died s.p. at York (Œcon. Rok.).
Ralph, of Skiers (see Rokeby, of Skiers, *A*).
Henry, one of the executors of his mother's will.
Phillis, mar. John Scrope, bur. at Hambledon 10 May 1576.
Jane, mar. Roger Tocketts, of Tocketts.



V. THOMAS ROKEBY, of Mortham, Capt. of Norham, forty years old at date of his mother's Inq. P.M., inventory 4 Aug. 1567 (Rich. Wills, Surtees Soc.), mar. Jane, dau. of Robert Constable, of Cliffe, Serjeant-at-Law. They had issue—

Christopher (VI).

Ralph, of Lincoln's Inn, Master of Requests, Master of St. Catherine's Hospital, near the Tower, b. circ. 1527, d. s.p. 14 June 1596, bur. in St. Andrew's, Holborn. Will 14 June 35 Eliz., pr. at London 8 July 1597 (Drake 54). (See Dict. of Nat. Biography).

3. Thomas (see Rokeby, of Hotham).
4. Marmaduke or Anthony.

Mary, (?) mar. . . . Headlam.

Jane, mar. Francis Wycliffe, Esq., of Wycliffe.

Mabel, (?) mar. . . . Wycliffe.

Elizabeth, mar. Thomas Gower, Esq., of Stainsby.

Anne, mar. John Dodsworth, Esq., of Thornton Watlas.

Margaret, mar. Lancelot Lancaster, Esq., of Sockbridge.

VI. CHRISTOPHER ROKEBY, of Mortham, served under his father at the battle of Musselburgh, mar. Margaret, dau. to Sir Roger Lascelles, of Brakenburgh. They had issue—

John (VII).

Robert or Roger, died s.p.

Agnes.

Margaret, mar. first Wm. Elioth, of Midleton, living 1584 (Glover), secondly William Moore.

VII. *JOHN ROKEBY, living a° 1584,* of Mortham, in carcere de le flete religionis ergo (Glover), *mar. Anne, daughter of . . . Thwenge, of Heslerton, in com. Ebor.* They had issue—

Thomas (VIII).

Four sons.

VIII. SIR *THOMAS ROKEBY, of Moreton* (Mortham), Knt., *died in a° 1629, vel circa,* æt. 14, 1584, bur. 31 July 1633 at Rokeby, *mar. Margaret, daughter of Sr Raphe Lawson, of Brough, in com. Ebor., Kn^t.* They had issue—

1. *Willm died unmarried.*
2. *Raphe, died unmarried,* bur. at Rokeby 20 July 1631.
3. *Francis* (IX).
4. *Anthony, died unmarr.*
5. *John, died unmarr.*, bur. at Rokeby 21 July 1601.
6. *Christoph^r, died unmarr.*
1. *Mary.*
2. *Alice, wife of Roger Alderson, of Bowes, in com. Ebor.*
3. *Margaret, died unmarried.*

James, bur. at Rokeby 30 Oct. 1602.

IX. *FRANCIS ROKEBY, of Moreton, in com. Ebor., Esqr., died in Feb^r a° 1644,* bur. at Rokeby 25 Nov. 1643, *mar. Susanna, da. of James Fawcet, Citizen of London.* They had issue—

1. *Thomas* (X).
2. *Raphe, died unmarried,* (?) bur. at Rokeby 1 Nov. 1634.
1. *Frances, wife of Pelham Jackson, of Haselrigg, in co. Northumbr., Gent., afterwards of Daniell Orde, of Barwicke upon Tweede, 3dly of Will'm Astley, of . . . in com. Warr., Gent.*
2. *Susanna, wife of Gilb^t Swynnow, of Barrington, in co. Dunelm, Esqr.*
3. *Margaret.*

X. *THOMAS ROKEBY, of Moreton, Esq., æt. 25 ann. 21° Aug. 1665,* bp. at Rokeby 12 Mar. 1639, sold Rokeby, adm. St. John's Coll., Camb., 13 June 1657, adm. to son Ralph 30 Apr. 1722, *mar. Margaret, daughter of John Wycliffe, of Gales, in com. Ebor.,* at Kirkby Hill, 22 Aug. 1661, bur. at Rokeby 5 July 1703. They had issue—

1. *Mary, æt. 3 ann. 21 Aug. 1665,* bur. 27 Aug. 1662.
2. *Susanna, died an infant,* bp. 7, bur. 11 Sept. 1664.

Christopher (XI).

Thomas, bp. 20 Feb. $166\frac{5}{6}$, bur. 31 Jan. $166\frac{6}{7}$.

Francis, bp. 3 Jan. $166\frac{8}{9}$.

Ralph, of Cliffe, bp. 8 Dec. 1670, adm. to his father 1722.

William, bp. 4 Feb. 1672, mar. Frances Peirson, of Lowthorpe, E. R. Her will 12 Oct. 1720.

Joseph, Captain in Army, bp. 2 Mar. 1674, bur. at Darlington 2 Nov. 1737, mar. Cath. Bowes at St. Mary-le-Bow, Durham. They had issue—

Thomas, bp. 12 Aug. 1720.

Catherine, bp. at St. Mary-le-Bow 23 Sept. 1718.

Mildred, bp. 29 Nov. 1665, living 1720.

Margaret, bp. 6 Oct. 1667, bur. 12 Apr. 1668.

Elizabeth, bp. 12 May 1676, mar. Peter Save, Vicar of Kirkby-Malzeard, living 1714.

XI. CHRISTOPER ROKEBY, of Rokeby, Gen., bp. 25 Aug. 1664, mar. Anne Sanderson 30 May 1697, bur. 1737. They had issue—

Peter, of Wycliffe par., bp. 4 July 1698, d. 1761, mar. . . . and had issue.

William (XII).

Christopher, bp. 28 Sept. 1707, bur. 27 Dec. 1772, mar. and had issue.

Elizabeth, bp. 28 Feb. 1702.

Ann, bp. 11 Mar. 1704.

XII. WILLIAM ROKEBY, bp. 3 Sept. 1699, bur. 5 Nov. 1783, mar. Jane . . . , bur. 1 May 1766. They had issue—

William (XIII).

Joseph, bp. 6 July 1737, drowned with his brother William, bur. at Marske 19 Nov. 1771.

Frances, bp. 9 May 1743, bur. 12 Feb. 1755.
Anne, bp. 16 May 1731, mar. 19 Feb. 1753 Francis Appleby, of Barningham.

XIII. WILLIAM ROKEBY, of Skelton, par. Marske, joiner, bp. at Rokeby 10 Mar. 1724, drowned with his brother Joseph, bur. at Marske 19 Nov. 1771, mar. at Marske 25 Apr. 1763, Margaret, dau. of John Mewburn, of Skelton, d. 29 Oct. 1826, æt. 86. They had issue—
William (XIV).
Elizabeth, bp. at Marske 11 June 1764, mar. John Johnson.
Jane, bp. 25 Aug. 1766, died 24 Sept. 1846.
Margaret, bp. 29 Nov. 1768, mar. Peter Senechale, d. s.p. 13 July 1813.

XIV. WILLIAM ROKEBY, of Gray's Inn Lane, London, bp. 1 Aug. 1771, d. 16 June 1823, mar. Ann, dau. of Richard Jones, of Shenley, Herts, d. Apr. 1851. They had issue—
Ralph (XV).
Eight other children.

XV. RALPH ROKEBY, of Cecil Cottage, Ware, b. 3 Oct. 1816, mar. first Frances Dodge, of Liverpool, 21 Feb. 1843, d. 5 Oct. 1860. They had issue—
William, b. 1847, mar. 1872, Helena, dau. of Joseph Stringer, of Maidstone. They had issue.
Eight other children.

Authorities :—Raine's Marske for the latter part.

ROKEBY OF SANDAL.

A. ALEXANDER ROKEBY (son of Sir Thomas Rokeby (I) and . . . Hotham). Had issue—

B. WILLIAM ROKEBY. Had issue—

C. JOHN ROKEBY, of Sandal. Will 5 Aug., pr. 6 Oct. 1506 (Test. Eb., v, 141), mar. Margaret . . . Will 13 Aug., pr. 4 Oct. 1506 (Test. Eb., v, 141). They had issue—
1. Thomas,[1] of Thundercliffe Grange, which he obtained at the Dissolution, mar. . . . and had issue—
Isabel, mar. Henry Wombwell, of Sivercliffe (Glover 566).
. . . mar. Hugh Serlby, of Serlby.

[1] There is a license 22 Apr. 1514 to the Curate of Little Sandall to marry Thos. Rokeby of the par. of Ecclesfield and Ann Snydall par. of Sandall.

2. William Rokeby, ed. at Rotherham and Oxford, Rector of Kirk Sandall 4 Aug. 1487, Vicar of Halifax 1502, Bishop of Meath 1507, Archbishop of Dublin 22 Jan. 151$\frac{1}{2}$, d. 29 Nov. 1521, bur. at Sandal (where he erected a sepulchral chapel), but his heart, etc., in Halifax. Will 22 Nov. 1521, pr. at York 4 Feb. 1522 (Test. Eb., v, 140).
3. Ralph (D).
4. Sir Richard Rokeby, Controller to Cardinal Wolsey, d. s.p., bur. in the Savoy Chapel, London. Will 22 Apr., pr. London 8 May 1523 (7 Bodfelde), mar. Jane . . . , bur. at same place.

Alice, mar. John Acklom.
Agnes, mar. James Strangeways.
Elizabeth, mar. William Bulmer.
Margaret, mar. Thomas Ricard, of Hatfield (Glover 567).

D. RALPH ROKEBY, d. 11 May, Inq. P.M. 9 Sept. 17 Hen. VIII, mar. Johanna, dau. of John Holme, of Paul Holme, lic. for mar. at Ecclesfield 26 Jan. 150$\frac{7}{8}$, d. 2 June 1521, brass at Bishop Burton (York. Arch. Journal, xii, 201). They had issue—

John Rokeby, of Sandal, twelve years old at his father's Inq. Will 23 Feb. 6 Edw. VI, pr. at York 6 May 1552, Inq. P.M. 7 Oct. 6 Edw. VI, mar. Dorothy, dau. of George Gale, Mayor of York (remar. Sir Thos. Fairfax, of Denton), d. 2 Jan. 38 Eliz., bur. at Denton Chapel. They had issue—

Mary, dau. and h., mar. William Rokeby, of Skiers (*B*), had manor of Ottringham (Œcon. Rokb.).

Henry Rokeby, of Sandal, Inq. P.M. 6 Oct. 5 Edw. VI says he died 27 June last, mar. . . . They had issue—

John, Inq. P.M. 31 Mar. 7 Edw. VI.
Katherine, mar. Wm. Hawley, of Stotfold, æt. seven at her brother's Inq.
Joane, mar. George, son of Ralph Rokeby, brother to William, of Skiers, æt. three at her brother's Inq.

Margaret, named in the will of Nicolas Ricard 1530.

William, Agnes, Rose } probably died young, as they are mentioned on their mother's brass.

ROKEBY OF SKIERS.

A. RALPH ROKEBY, of Skiers, in Hoyland (son of Ralph Rokeby, of Mortham, (IV) and Margaret Danby), Serjeant at the Common Law, bought Skiers from Brian Skiers, bur. at Wakefield. Will

pr. 1 Feb. 1556, Inq. P.M. 26 Oct. 3 and 4 P. and M., mar. Dorothy, dau. of Thomas, son of Sir James Danby, Knt., lic. 13 Oct. 1543. They had issue—

1. William *(B)*.
2. Ralph Rokeby, author of "Œconomia Rokebiorum," of Doncaster, Serjeant at Law, Secretary to the Council of the North, bur. at Belfreys 12 Mar. 159$\frac{4}{5}$ (C.B.N.), mar. first Douglas, dau. of William Ferne, Esq., of Doncaster, died s.p., bur. there 14 Nov. 1586, mar. secondly Joane, dau. of John Portington, Esq., of Portington (wid. of Mich. Warton), bur. at Belfreys 14 June 1608. They had issue—
   Rosamund, bp. at Belfreys 6 Jan. 159$\frac{1}{2}$, d. s.p.
   Anne, mar. Sir John Hotham at St. John's, Beverley, 16 July 1614, bp. at Belfreys 15 July 1593, d. 1624.
3. George Rokeby, of Kirksandal, exor. of his brother William in 1618, mar. first Joan, dau. and coh. of Henry Rokeby, of Sandal. They had issue—
   Richard, died s.p.
   Robert.
   Dorothy.
   Katherine (Mr. Norcliffe thought she might have been the wife of Rich. Cooke, mar. lic. 1614 at Hotham).
   Bridget.
   Mar. secondly Elizabeth, d. of . . . Ferne, wid. of Anthony Rothwood. They had issue—
   Phillis.
4. John Rokeby, of Nether Skiers, mar. Margery, dau. of Ralph Westby, of Ravenfield. They had issue—
   Thomas, (?) Vicar of Richmond 1620-39.
   Margaret.
   Faith.

Grace, mar. George Mackworth, of Erpingham, co. Rutl., d. s.p.
Frances, mar. John Lathome, Minister.
Jane, mar. Robert Byard, Gent.
Mary, mar. William Puleston, Gent.
Margerie, mar. Wm. Headley, Esq.

B. WILLIAM ROKEBY, ESQ., of Skiers, J.P., aged ten years at his father's Inq. Will 29 Nov. 1618, pr. at York (vol. xxxv), mar. firstly Mary, dau. and h. of John Rokeby, of Kirksandall, at Little Casterton, co. Rutl., 25 May 1567 (Northern Genealogist, i, 79). They had issue—

Thomas *(C)*.
William, served in the Low Countries (Œcon. Rokb.).
Ralph, served in the Low Countries (Œcon. Rokb.), mar. Priscilla, dau. of Henry Lyon, of Roxby, co. Linc., remar. John Bamford. They had issue—

Mabel, mar. Colonel Gabriel Savile.
Helen, mar. Captain Christopher Musgrave, lic. 4 Aug. 1640.
Robert, in the Low Countries and in France, where slain (Œcon. Rokb.).
Dorothy, married William Rokeby, of Hotham.
Mar. secondly Catherine, dau. of Vincent Grantham.

C. THOMAS ROKEBY, of Skiers, æt. fifteen 1585, served in the Low Countries, (?) bur. at Hornby 10 Oct. 1624, mar. Mary, dau. of Wm. Cartwright, of Ossington, co. Notts. They had issue—
Grace, wife of Earl of Holderness, sold Skiers to Sir Wm. Rokeby, Bart., mar. at Wentworth 14 Oct. 1616, bur. at Hornby 4 Jan. 1658.

Inquisitiones Post Mortem.

(Continued from p. 189.*)*

ELMES, William, will 9 April 1641; ob. 17 April 1641—Inq. at Northampton 17 June 17 Car. I.—Northampton, Huntingdon, Bucks, Oxon—Arthur, s. & h., aet. 10, 18 June 1640.

ELPHICK, Thomas, ob. 25 April 15 Jac. I.—Inq. at East Grinstead 1 Jan. 15 Jac. I.—Sussex—Thomas, s. & h., aet. 30.

ELSTON, Richard, ob. 20 April 20 Car. I.—Inq. at Biston 10 March 20 Car. I.—Lincoln—George, s. & h., aet. 5.

ELTOFTES, Edmund, will 17 Aug. 1639, ob. 3 Nov. 15 Car. I.—Inq. at Wakefield 14 Jan. 15 Car. I.—Yorks—Dorothy & Isabella, 2 daughters and coheirs.

ELVEDEN, Henry, Esq., ob. 6 Sept. 14 Hen. 7.—Inq. at Pockerche 16 Nov. 7 Hen. 8.—Hereford—

Henry Elveden, s. & h. ∓. . .
Dionis (now wife of Humphrey Fitz Herbert), d. & h., then aet. 6 years, now aet. 20.

ELVINGTON, Thomas, ob. 22 Dec. 15 Hen. 8.—*prin'. pars caret.*—Middlesex—Thomas, s. & h., aet. 2; John; Mary.

ELVINGTON, Thomas, Esq., ob. . . Aug. 8 Eliz.—Inq. at Headon in Holderness 15 Jan. 10 Eliz.—Yorks—Edward Elvington, s. & h., was then under age.

ELWARD, Thomas, of Skendleby, ob. 12 June 15 Eliz.—Inq. at Horncastle 2 Sept. 16 Eliz.—Lincoln—Robert, brother & heir, aet. 11.

ELWYN, Gerald, ob. 12 Oct. 30 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Wakefield 19 June 31 Hen. VIII.—Yorks—John, s. & h., then aet. 4.

ELYE, Thomas, clerk, ob. 30 March 1631, will same date—Inq. at Basingstoke 11 May 7 Car. I.—Southampton—Thomas, s. & h., aet. 8; Richard; Elizabeth.

ELYOTT, Richard, ob. 2 Dec. 6 Jac. I.—Inq. at Reigate 28 March 7 Jac. I.—Surrey—Richard, s. & h., then aet. 21.

EMERSON, William, ob. 22 Jan. 25 Hen. 8. (mar. Mary, d. of Thomas Nuce, gent., she died 29 Aug. 34 Hen. 8.)—Inq. at Bishop's Hatfield 4 Jan. 1 Mary—Herts—Richard, s. & h., aet. 21, 31 Oct. last.

EMERY, Thomas, *lunaticus* from 4 June 13 Car. I.—Inq. at High Holborn 6 July 13 Car. I.—Essex—Mary, d. & h., aet. 4.

ENDERBY, John, Esq., ob. 18 Sept. 24 Hen. 7.—Inq. at Bedford 17 Feb. 2 Hen. 8.—Bedford—Alienora, d. & h., aet. 9 years 2 Hen. 8.

ENGLEFEILD, Thomas, Knt., a Justice of the Common Bench, ob. 28 Dec. 30 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Ruckebye 27 March 30 Hen. 8.—Warwick—Francis, s. & h., under age and in ward of the King.

ENGLEFELD, *domina* Mary, ob. 11 May last. Her husband Anthony Fettiplace, Esq.—Inq. at Oxford 27 July 38 Hen. 8.—Oxford—Alexander Fettyplace, Esq., s. & h. of his father, aet. 40.

ENGLEFELD, Thomas, Knt., a Justice of the King's Bench, ob. 28 Sept. last—Inq. at the Guildhall 2 June 30 Hen. 8.—London—Inq. at North Marston 29 July 30 Hen. 8.—Bucks—Inq. at Cromarshe 11 July 30 Hen. 8.—Oxon—Inq. at Kidderminster 30 July 30 Hen. 8.—Worcester—Inq. at York 8 Aug. 30 Hen. 8.—Yorks—Francis, s. & h., aet. 15.

ENGLEFIELD, Katherine (late wife of Francis Englefield, Knt.), ob. s.p. 3 Oct. 21 Eliz.—Inq. at Wanting 31 Oct. 21 Eliz.—Berks—John Fetiplace, Knt., cons. & h., aet. 40.

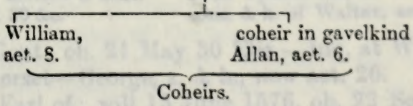
ENGLER, Thomas, Gent., ob. 26 Sept. 17 Eliz.—Inq. at Guildford 19 Sept. 22 Eliz.—Surrey—*Jacobus*, s. & h., then aet. 37, married to Margaret . . .

ENGLISHE, Edward, ob. 29 Aug. 36 Eliz.—Inq. at Bedford 27 Sept. 37 Eliz.—Bedford—John, s. & h., then aet. 41.

ENYON, *Jacobus*, Esq., ob. 26 April 1632—Inq. at Meridon 18 Sept. 8 Car. I.—Warwick, Northampton, Oxford, Middlesex—*Jacobus* Enyon, Esq., s. & h., aet. 19, 11 Oct. 1631, married . . .; Constance.

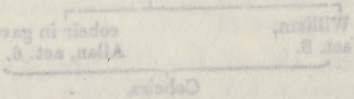
ENYON, *Jacobus*, Esq., ob. 26 April 1632—Inq. at Meriden 18 Sept. 8 Car. I.—Warwick—*Jacobus*, s. & h., aet. 20, 1632.

EPPS, Thomas, Gent., ob. 21 April last—Inq. 13 Sept. 27 Eliz.—Kent—



ERDESWICK, Sampson, ob. 28 June last—Inq. at Warwick 3 Oct. 1 Jac. I.—Warwick—Richard, s. & h., aet. 9, 16 April last; 1. Helen, wife of Thomas Coyney; 2. Margaret, wife of Henry Fraunces; 3. Mary; 4. Margery.

ERDISWICK, Sampson, Esq., brother & heir of Hugh Erdiswick; ob. 21 Feb. last—Inq. at Stafford 14 April 36 Hen. 8.—Stafford—Hugh, s. & h., aet. 24.



ERLE, Christopher, Esq., ob. 29 March 1634—Inq. at Blandford Forum 3 June 10 Car. I.—Dorset—Christopher, s. & h., aet. 10, 1634.

ERNELE, John, Knt., Chief Justice of the Common Bench; ob. 22 April 11 Hen. 8.—Inq. 18 April 12 Hen. 8.—Sussex—William Erneley, s. & h., aet. 19 &c. 11 Hen. 8; Elizabeth, eldest dau., wife of Giles Fenys.

ERNELE, John, Knt., Chief Justice of the Common Bench, was Attorney General; ob. 22 April 11 Hen. 8.—Inq. at East Grinstead 18 April 12 Hen. 8.—Sussex—William, s. & h., aet. 19, 21 Dec. last; dau. Clementa; Elizabeth, wife of Giles Fenys.

ERNELEY, Francis, under age and King's ward, ob. s.p. 10 Sept. 1 Ed. 6. —Inq. at Horsham 31 Oct. 4 Ed. 6.—Sussex—Richard, brother & h., then aet. 9.

ERNELEY, John, Esq., ob. 2 Aug. 2 & 3 Ph. & Mary—Inq. at Warminster 1 Oct. 4 & 5 Ph. & Mary—Wilts—John Erneley, Esq., s. & h., aet. 40, &c.

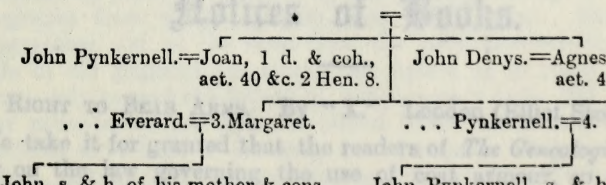
ERNLE, John, Knt., Chief Justice of the Common Bench, ob. 22 April 11 Hen. 8, will 20 Dec. 10 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Guildford 12 Nov. 12 Hen. 8.—Surrey—William, s. & h., aet. 18, 21 Dec. last; Emma; Clementia; Elizabeth, wife of Giles Fenys.

ERNLE, William, Esq., will 15 Jan. 1546; ob. 20 Jan. 37 Hen. 8.—1st Inq. at Romsey 9 Oct. 38 Hen. 8; 2nd Inq. at Petworth 25 Oct. 38 Hen. 8.—Southampton—Francis, s. & h., aet. 18 4 July 38 Hen. 8.

ERRINGTON, Anthony, ob. 1 March 2 Eliz. at Wallick Grange—Inq. at Corbridge 30 March 8 Eliz.—Northumberland—Thomas, s. & h., aet. 16.

ERYSY, *Jacobus*, Esq., s. & h. of his father & mother; ob. 2 May 33 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Bodmin 6 Dec. 34 Hen. 8.—Cornwall—Richard Erysy is s. & h., aet. 12.

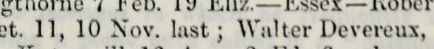
ESCOURT, Walter, ob. 12 March 23 Hen. 7.—Inq. at Winchester 10 Sept. 2 Hen. 8.—Southampton—

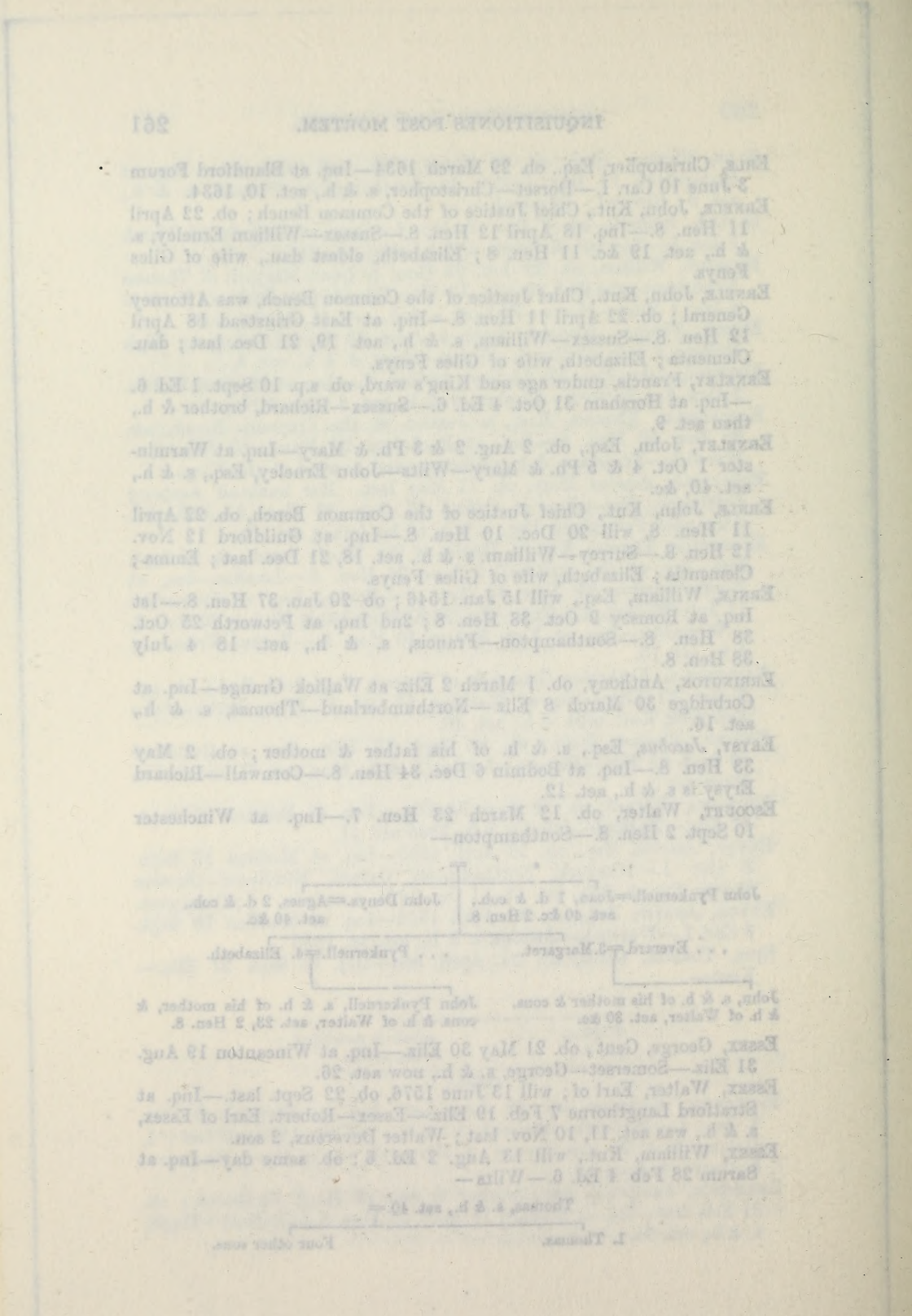


ESSEX, George, Gent, ob. 21 May 30 Eliz.—Inq. at Wincanton 19 Aug. 31 Eliz.—Somerset—George, s. & h., now aet. 26.

ESSEX, Walter, Earl of; will 13 June 1576, ob. 22 Sept. last.—Inq. at Stratford Langthorne 7 Feb. 19 Eliz.—Essex—Robert, Earl of Essex, s. & h., was aet. 11, 10 Nov. last; Walter Devereux, 2 son.

ESSEX, William, Knt., will 13 Aug. 2 Ed. 6; ob. same day—Inq. at Sarum 28 Feb 4 Ed. 6.—Wilts—





Esshe, John, Gent., ob. 20 May last—Inq. at York Castle 7 March 9 Eliz.—Yorks—Christopher, s. & h., now aet. 7.

Est, John, of Allenbury, co. Huntingdon, ob. 4 April 22 Hen. 7.—*ex libro wardorum* Hen. 7.—Huntingdon—

Robert, s. & h.

John, s. & h., and cons. & h. of his grandfather, is aet. 4.

Estbroke, John, senior, ob. 4 April last—Inq. at Exeter Castle 18 July 4 Eliz.—Robert, s. & h., aet. 40.

Estofte, Edmund, late of Rednesse, Gent., will 12 Aug. 1557—Inq. at Pontefract 23 Oct. 4 & 5 Ph. & Mary—Yorks—Thomas, s. & h., is aet. 18 yrs. 6 months; Christopher; 1. Elizabeth; 2. Joan; 3. Anne; 4. Ellen.

Eston, John, ob. 7 April 1630—Inq. at Wincanton 15 March 11 Car. I. —Somerset, Devon—Dorothy, d. & h., aet. 6.

Eure, John. Esq., ob. 24 Oct. 2 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Doncaster 3 Hen. 8. —Yorks—Ralph, s & h., ob. v.p. "(*ut credo*)"; Robert is s. & h. of said John, aet. 20; Cicilia; Elizabeth.

Eure, Ralph, Lord, ob. 1 April 15 Jac. I.—Inq. at Malton 31 March 16 Jac. I.—Yorks, Durham, Northumberland—William, Lord Eure, is s. & h., & aet. 30.

Eurie, William, Lord Eurie, ob. 12 Feb. last—Inq. at Stoxley 24 Sept. 36 Eliz.—Yorks, Northumberland, Durham—1. Ralph, Lord Eurie, s. & h., then aet. 25; 2. Francis, married to Elizabeth Leonard; 3. William; 4. Charles.

(*To be continued.*)

Notices of Books.

The Right to Bear Arms. By "X." London (Elliot Stock).

We take it for granted that the readers of *The Genealogist* are quite clear on the law governing the use of coat armour, so that but a small portion of this volume is likely to interest them. By those, however, who are quite ignorant of the laws of arms it should be read, in spite of the aggressive and, in places, repulsive way in which the theme is handled. The *raison d'être* of the book, we are told, is the "love" the author bears "for the science and practice of Armory," but from the intemperate passages in which he frequently indulges he might without straining a point have called it a "passion." It is a question whether an attack of this kind, directed against those who, through ignorance or otherwise, unlawfully use armorial bearings, can fulfil any useful purpose. If a work treating of the right to bear arms is really needed, and considering the number of works on heraldry that

already exist, such a want is rather doubtful, it would surely not be too much to expect that a subject so surrounded with romance and chivalry should be treated in a courtly and gracious spirit. Unfortunately "X" has deemed it fit to introduce so much that is distasteful that we are not surprised to read in his Dedication that but one Editor could be found "who had the courage" to publish his articles in the *Saturday Review*—a series of contributions written in the same vein as the book before us. Instances of figurative speech quite out of harmony and most unpleasing are constantly used, such as, "No Herald was ever such an ass as," "the officers of Arms are not such idiots as," "I don't care a hang," etc. These are some but not all, and if we mention a deduction drawn by "X" that anyone who uses arms when he is not included in a grant is committing "*theft* pure and simple," an accusation which might have been put more delicately, it will suffice to show that the foregoing remarks are not without substantial foundation. It is a great pity that this treatise on heraldry, which contains much sound information, should have been written on the lines of the worst form of modern journalism.

OLD ENGLISH SOCIAL LIFE, AS TOLD BY THE PARISH REGISTERS. By T. F. Thiselton-Dyer, M.A. London (Elliot Stock).

Mr. Thiselton-Dyer has succeeded in producing an entertaining and instructive little volume from what, at first sight, would appear to be unpromising materials. To ordinary readers, who have had little or no experience of the varied information to be derived from Parish Registers, it will be surprising to find so much to interest them in what they have, perhaps, been accustomed to regard as a mere dry and barren record of names. Parochial agreements, legal documents and precedents, disputes concerning the right to family pews, biographical notices of deceased parishioners, gifts to the church or parish, all find their natural place in a Parish Register, but such unlooked for subjects as astrology, witchcraft and fortune-telling, breach of promise of marriage, a receipt for curing the bite of a mad dog, and even a professedly authentic ghost story are gravely treated of in some of the registers from which extracts have been given. The superstition, coarseness, and, at the same time, the jovial conviviality of the social life of old England are vividly set before us in these pages, and we have only to read the following, which occurs on p. 105, to realize how far removed we are from the period when Parish Registers were first ordered to be kept—"An entry in the register of Quorndon, Leicestershire, records 'an excommunication against Anne Turlington, the wife of Thomas Turlington, in not sending an inventory by order of the Ecclesiastical Court in Leicester.'" The extract given from the registers of Carshalton is instructive as showing how these records were compiled, and how little we can sometimes depend upon their accuracy; it also explains the frequent omissions in registers of names for which we have searched in vain. Among the interesting entries quoted from Parish Registers are the following—"1615, Feb. 28. was buried an anatomy from the College of Physicians" (St. Martin's, Ludgate). "1644. Baptized Ursula Morgan, the first child baptized after the new fashion" (Maresfield, Sussex). The extract on p. 44 from the registers of Aldbrough, Yorkshire, shows that organs were in use in the church of

that parish in 1617. Among quaint trade names now forgotten, are the "aquavity man," or dram seller, and the "saltpetre man." Mr. Thiselton-Dyer in his introduction, after enumerating the many sources of danger to which these invaluable records have been exposed, and to some of which they are still, unfortunately, liable, strongly urges that they should be placed beyond further risk of destruction in public custody, a reform which is indeed much to be desired.

Notes and Queries.

GORE FAMILY (*ante* p. 192).—The marriage at Stepney, 18 April 1621, of "Jerard Gore, of St. Augustine's, London, and Sara Crabbe, of St. Gregories, widow; Lic. Fac. Office" (see Colyer-Fergusson's "Marriage Registers of St. Dunstan's, Stepney," 1568 to 1639/40), is probably that of Gerard Gore, who was father of *Sarah*, born 1625. Helen Davenant (married before 1552), is shewn, in an elaborate pedigree of that family, recorded in the College of Arms, to be the daughter of *Ralph*, and not of *John* Davenant, as erroneously stated in the Visitation of London, 1634. G. E. C.

SAMBORNE OR SANBORN FAMILY (N.S., vol. xiv, p. 72).—On 31 March 1638-9, a Commission issued from P.C.C. to Henry Pitt and Nathaniel Bacheler of the town and county of Southampton, merchants, to administer the goods of Robert Baylie, late of "Antiego," in America, bachelor, deceased. D.

DYER FAMILY.—I shall be much obliged for any information that will help to continue the descent of William Dyer's family to a later date.

Sir William Dyer, of Wiltshire and Tottenham, Middx., died 27 Jan. 1680, bur. at Newenham, Herts. = Thomazine Swinnerton, born 1624, died 13 April 1697.

Sir John Swinnerton Dyer. ↓

William Dyer, of Newenham, Herts., High Sheriff 1694, born 1659, living 1713. [Wanted date of death, etc.] = (1) Mary Hayward, Mar. Lic. Faculty Off., dated 27 June 1684. [Wanted date of death, etc.]

= (2) Anne, youngest dau. of Sir Thomas Hook, Bart., of Tangier Park, Hants., Mar. Lic. Faculty Off. dated 31 May 1687; living 1718. [Wanted date of death, etc.]

One child, who died an infant.

Three sons and two daughters. [Wanted names and any other particulars.]

E. A. FRY, 172, Edmund Street, Birmingham.

History of the Family

OF

Wrottesley, of Wrottesley,

Co. Stafford.

An archæologist who sits down to write a history of the Wrottesley family starts with unusual advantages—a distinctive name borne by no other family, and which has been taken from a manor possessed by them for more than 700 years—complete series of family deeds and other muniments extending over the same period, and last, but not least, a tenure under a religious house, of which the early charters enable him to bridge over that obscure period for local history which intervenes between the Norman Conquest and the middle of the twelfth century.

From such materials as these any writer who has the necessary archæological training could compose a very full and complete family history, but there its usefulness would stop. Genealogy by itself is a barren study, if divorced from its moral and historical uses, and it is only by researches amongst the Public Records that an author can lift a family history above a dry genealogical chronicle, or throw any light upon the laws and customs of the past. Even the dry details of ancient lawsuits have their uses, for the judicial records contain the germ of our modern laws, and it is only through the public employments and public services of former days that we can rescue worthy actions from oblivion, or call back to the fancy the pomp and chivalry of days gone by.

Wrottesley is an ancient manor and township of the Parish of Tettenhall, in the County of Stafford, and contains about 1600 acres of land. Its etymology is purely Saxon, the name signifying the territory of Wróte, the original Saxon proprietor. The same name occurs in the nomenclature of many other places such as Wrotham and Wroxeter, formerly written Wrotcestre, and is identical with the modern surnames, Wrote, Wrothe, Grote, and the low German or Dutch Groot and Wroot. The termination, ley, lea, or leag, latinized as lega, signifies a territory or domain, and is nearly equivalent to the Norman manor.[1]

The earliest mention of Wrottesley occurs in the Harleian Charter, 83, A. 2. This is an original Saxon document, the will of Wulfgate, by which he makes bequests to his wife and daughters and to St. Mary of Worcester. The testator, is, perhaps, the Wulfgate, son of Ufa, who gave Wicksford to the monks of Evesham in 973. The Chronicle of Evesham describes Ufa as "potens homo et vicecomes super Warwykescira." From the bequests made to St. Mary of Worcester, it is probable that this

[1] *Ex infor.* Sir Frederick Madden, late Keeper of the MSS. at the British Museum.

curious document came originally from that monastery, for the Harleian Charters contain other deeds which evidently emanated from the same source. In this will, Wrottesley is written Wrotteslea.

After the Norman Conquest, Wrottesley formed one of the numerous lordships bestowed by the Conqueror on Robert de Stafford, the founder of the great house of Stafford, Dukes of Buckingham.

The Domesday Survey of A.D. 1085-86 gives the following account of it under the heading of "Terra Roberti de Stadford." In Saisdone Hundred. Ipse R. tenet in Wrotolei ij hidas et Glodoen de eo. Hunta tenuit et liber homo fuit. Terra est ij carucate, in dominico est una, et j villanus et j bordarius. Silva dimidia leuva longa et ij quarentena lata. Valet iiijs.

This value, 4s., for a manor of two hides is abnormally low, being equal in fact, only to the assessment for the Danegelt which was at the rate of 2s. a hide; but Staffordshire, at this date, had not recovered from the devastation wrought in it by the Conqueror after the insurrection of 1069. Many of the manors in Staffordshire are returned by the Commissioners of 1085 as entirely waste.

Fourteen years, however, before the Domesday Survey, Wrottesley had passed into the possession of the monks of Evesham by a grant of Robert de Stafford, of which the following is an old translation, which exists in the College of Arms and is supposed to have been made by Cooke, Clarence King of Arms, in the reign of Queen Elizabeth. The Latin original has been lost.[1]

"+ In the yeare from the incarnation of our lord MLXXII in the seventh yeare of the raigne of William King of the Englishmen, I Rodbert de Stadfort having a care over my soule and also for the soule of my foresaid lord King William and also for my wife and my parents, have given certen land Wroteslea by name to the holy monastery of Eovesham by the lycens and consent of the same my lord William into the hand of the lord Agelwius Abbot, my faithful frend, also I have given the foresaid land with woods and medowes and pastures which to it of right belonge so that the church for ever shall it possess and that none my adversary shall presume to detract from it or take awaie anything, and if it so be that anie my enemy shall presume to violate these my almes which I have geven to God for the remission of my sins, and the health of my soule, be he alienated from the inheritance of God, and damned amongst the infernal ghosts. Amen.

"This land Worteslea hath 2 hydes bounded with these meeres &c. in Saxon.

[1] MS. L. 17, College of Arms.

"These things done as is aforesaid, that is to wit, in MLXXII yeare of the incarnation of our lord These + witnesses in word agreing whose names appear underwritten + I Robert delivered this my charter of gift under the seale of the holy Crosse and in geving of it I there layd it upon the holy aultar + I, Urse a Viscount was there a witness + I, Osborne the son of Richard likewise + I, Agelwinus Viscount + I, Turkil the sonne of Agelwinus + I, Ketelbearne his brother + I, Aluricus the Kings Knight + I Walterius + I, Kynewardus de lauro + I, Harlebaldus + I, Robert Knight + I, Gosbertus + I, Gilebertus + I, Hugh, + I Ludicail presbyter + I, Richard + I, Edwyne Alfrede + I Agelricus + I, Alfurnius Grithman + I, Osgodus + I, Sweine + I Leofricus + I, Godricus + I, Thureburnus + I, Agelwius + I, Collingus + I, Agelricus + I Edwyne his brother."

This deed is printed in vol. ii of Staffordshire Collections, p. 178, with notes added to it by Eyton. He calls it "a priceless document, which in turn fortifies history and helps chronology, for it passed within two years of the fall of Earl Edwin and the final settlement of Mercia."

The first witness is Urso d'Abetot, the Sheriff of Worcestershire. He was still Sheriff at the date of Domesday.

The next witness is Osbern, son of Richard Scrupe, a Worcestershire Baron, and Lord of Richard's Castle.

Agelwinus Vicecomes was Alwin, the Sheriff of Warwickshire, who had been Sheriff of the same county in the time of Edward the Confessor. This deed shews him still holding office under the Conqueror.

Turchil filius Agelwini, was the son of the last witness. In Domesday he appears as Turquil de Warwic, and the owner of large estates in Warwickshire.

Ketelbearne, his brother, the next witness, was no doubt identical with Chetelbert, who had held the Warwickshire Manor of Redeford in the fief of Turchil de Warwic. He had sold it with the King's license to one Ermenfred before the date of Domesday, and the latter held it in 1086 in capite of the king.

Aluric, the King's Thane, was lord of Bickford and Stramshall and other estates in Staffordshire, some of which he held under Robert de Stafford.

Walter was probably Walter de Somerville, who held several manors under Robert de Stafford.

Kyneward de Lauro, held half a hide in Laure under the Bishop of Worcester at the date of Domesday, and the Survey names him as an extensive landowner in Worcestershire in the time of Edward the Confessor, during which he had been Sheriff of the County. We shall meet with him again at the date of the process between Wulstan, the Bishop of Worcester, and Walter, the Abbot of Evesham, in 1085.

The names of the other witnesses can mostly be found amongst the tenants of Worcestershire and Staffordshire in the Domesday Survey—but they call for no remark.

Sixteen years subsequent to this date, Robert de Stafford, being then on his death-bed and having assumed the habit of a monk of Evesham, repeated his grant of Wrottesley, adding to it the manor of Levington or Loynton in Staffordshire. An ancient copy of this deed existed at Wrottesley,[1] and it will be seen that the terms of it are so nearly identical with those of the grant of 1072, that it would be possible, by means of it, to restore the original Latin text of the earlier deed. The copy of the deed of A.D. 1088, at Wrottesley, likewise contained the boundaries of the manor written in Latin, which were omitted by the transcriber of the deed of 1072.

"Anno ab incarnatione M° LXXXVIIJ° ego Robertus de Stafford providens anime mee, necnon et pro animâ domini mei Willielmi magni Regis Anglorum, necminus et pro conjuge mea et filio meo Nicholao, quandam terram que vocatur Wroteslea et Levuntona dedi in Sancto monasterio Eveshamensi in manu dompni Walteri fidelis amici mei, Dedi etiam prefatam terram cum silvis et pratis et pascuis que ad eam jure pertinent, ita ut ecclesia semper possideat eam libere in elemosinam ut victum fratrum et ut nullus adversarius ab ea auferre presumat. Quod si aliquis inimicus hanc meam elemosinam quam pro remissione peccatorum meorum et pro salute anime mee deo contuli, molare presumpserit, ab hereditate dei alienatus, et inferne dampnatus sit. Anno supradicto dedi etiam corpus meum post mortem eidem Sancto monasterio, et conjux mea scilicet suum dedit, et Nicholaus filius meus concessit suum et omnes mei barones scilicet se dederunt et sacramento confirmaverunt quod hoc firmiter tenerent ; has donationes et conventiones feci consilio et assensu et testimonio Petri Cestrei Episcopi qui mihi hoc pro penitenciâ injunxit, et omnes destructores harum donationum perpetuo anathemati dampnavit, Ego Robertus, monachus factus in infirmitate mea in eodem monasterio hanc donationem propria manu signo crucis confirmavi, + Ego Nicholaus filius eorum confirmavi signo + Ego Warinus Malecorne concessi + Ego Brien concessi + Ego Carnegode concessi.

"Hec terra Wroteslea habet duas hidas hiis terminis circumcincta est Sprynewall in Smeleheth, of Smeleheth in Dersprynge, of Dersprynth in Caldewell, of Caldewell in Michelmore, of Michelmore in Hyndewell, of Hyndewell in Cranemore, of Cranmore in redewythi, of redewythi in le More, of le More in

[1] This deed formed one of the transcripts of five deeds, written on a small roll of parchment in a hand of the fifteenth century, formerly preserved at Wrottesley. They appear to have been obtained at the date of the dispute relative to the tenure under which the manor was held, which will be described later on. They emanated without doubt from the muniment room of Evesham Abbey.

Litleleie, of Litley in Wulvey, of Wolsey (*sic*) in Stanewell, of Stanywall in Edulfeswey, of Edulfeswey in Hawkewell, of Hawkewell in Cumbiwell, of Cumbewell in Whytesyche, of Whytesyche in Michelee, of Mychelee este into Spryntwall et nota ubi ista prepositio of dicitur nichill aliud significatur nisi fro, as fro Sprynewall to Smeleheth, fro Derslenthe to Caldewelle et sic de aliis."

This deed has been likewise printed in the Staffordshire Collections. Eyton in his notes upon it suggests that Robert de Stafford, having neglected to fulfil his grant of A.D. 1072, and having been reproved in due course by Peter, the Bishop of Chester for his impiety, repents on his death-bed, and now adds Levinton (Loynton) to his previous grant of Wrottesley. Walter, the existing Abbot of Evesham, had succeeded to Agelwine in 1077, and occurs in office in 1086 and 1102. According to Florence of Worcester, he died on the 20th January, 1104. These dates are of importance, as it will be shewn later on that his brother Ralph was the original ancestor of the Wrottesley family.

Warine, the first witness, was the Domesday tenant of Robert de Stafford at Compton in Warwickshire, and at Blymhill and other places in Staffordshire. Brien, the second witness, was the ancestor of the family of de Standon, the most important of the tenants of the Barony of Stafford, holding seven knights' fees of Robert de Stafford in Staffordshire, Lincolnshire, and Warwickshire.

The addendum to this deed, which gives the boundaries of Wrottesley in old English, is well worthy the attention of those antiquaries who are interested in the question of the Domesday hyde. Here we find a manor of two hydes defined by bounds and metes which enclose an area of 1,600 acres, for many of these local names still exist. It seems clear that at this date the hyde had become simply a term of assessment and valuation, and had no reference to any definite area or number of acres.

As may be anticipated from the date of this deed, Domesday shews both Wrottesley and Loynton unaffected by any grant in frankalmoign. The Domesday account of Wrottesley has been given already—that of Loynton is as follows:—

"Ipse Robertus [de Stadford] tenet in Levintone dimidiam hidam et Gislebertus de eo. Ailric et Ormar tenuerunt et liberi fuerunt. Terra est 1 caruca. Vasta est, Valet 2 solidos."

Gilbert, the Domesday tenant of Robert de Stafford, held under him Tean and other manors in Staffordshire and Oxfordshire, but neither he nor any of his descendants had afterwards any interest in Loynton. It was always an object with a monastic body to divest their lands from a tenure by knight's service, for they derived little or no

benefit from lands in which military tenants were enfeoffed. In 1316, when the question of the tenure of Loynton came under consideration, Sir William de Wrottesley obtained from John, then Abbot of Evesham, a certified copy or Inspeximus of the deed which follows:—

"Universis presentes literas inspecturis, Johannes permissione divina Abbas Eveshamie, salutem in domino sempiternam. Noverit universitas vestra quod nos literam subscriptam in thesauraria nostra Eveshamense penes nos habemus cirographam.

"Hec est conventio facta inter Reginaldum Abbatem de Evesham et Conventum ejusdem ecclesie, et inter Robertum Dunekan, quod ipse dominus Reginaldus Abbas et conventus concedunt huic Roberto quendam terram Livintunam nomine, reddendo inde unam marcam argenti per singulos annos ad festivitatem Sancti Egwini quamdiu Robertus vixerit et non hereditarie. His testibus Willelmo de Sevecurdia, Pagano filio Ranulfi, Willelmo dapifero, Constantino.

"Sine dubio de verbo ad verbum talis est litera que manet penes nos. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus fecimus apponi. Datum apud Evesham sexto decimo Kalend: maii anno regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi nono."[1]

This deed shows clearly there was no mesne tenure at Loynton when the Abbot Reginald granted it to Robert Dunkan for his life. Reginald was elected Abbot in 1130 and died in 1149. A deed which follows will shew that Clodoan's mesne tenure at Wrottesley had likewise been extinguished before the year 1164, which is the probable date of the feoffment of the present family at Wrottesley. By an original deed which was preserved at Wrottesley until the late fire, Adam, the Abbot of Evesham, granted Wrottesley and Loynton in fee and inheritance to Simon, son of William de Coctune, and his heirs, the said Simon rendering two marks annually in lieu of all services, excepting the service of the King, and saving the tenure of William de Livington, so that the said William should perform to Simon the service which he formerly owed to the Abbot and Convent; for which concession the said Simon released to the Abbot and Convent all claim to Morton and lands in Norton and Hampton, and a messuage in Evesham. The original deed is as follows:—

"Sciant presentes 7 futuri, quod ego, A Abbas 7 Conventus Eveshamensis ecclesie, concessimus in feodum et hereditatem Simoni filio Willelmi de Coctuna 7 heredibus suis Wrotteslegiam et Livintunam pro duabis marcis ut eas teneat reddendo inde pro

[1] Original deed formerly at Wrottesley

omnibus servitiis singulis annis unam marcham in Annunciatione beate Marie 7 aliam in Nativitate beate Marie liberas 7 quietas ab omni servitio salvo servitio Regis et salva ipsi Willelmo de Livintuna tenuria sua, ita quidem ut Simoni faciat servitium quod consuevit facere Abbati 7 Ecclesie. Pro hac concessione quam fecimus ei, ipse Simon clamavit quietam omnem querelam 7 calupniam de se 7 de omnibus heredibus suis in perpetuum de Mortuna 7 de terra de Nortuna 7 de terra de Hantum 7 de illo maisiagio de Evesham 7 quod defendet easdem terras contra omnes calupniatores. Qui si ab hac defensione quocumque modo defecerit, recipiat Abbas 7 ecclesia terras predictas liberas 7 teneat eas semper absque omni reclamatione Simonis 7 omnium suorum. Si post obitum ipsius Simonis mota fuerit querela de supradictis terris adversus ecclesiam, heredes ipsius Simonis stabunt in defensione ista pro ecclesia in loco patris sui et si defecerint recipiat ecclesia terras suas liberas 7 quietas ab omni calupnia ipsorum. His testibus Philippo dapifero, Pagano clerico, Willelmo de Tiwe, Hingeran de Humet, Jordano fratre suo, Barthramo de Verdun, Alexandro de Claverlega, Rodberto Pincerna, Waltero Bret, Gwiot de Verdun, Radulpho de Meilnel, Roelend de Verdum."

The date of this deed can be determined within very narrow limits, for Adam became Abbot of Evesham in 1160, and Simon is shewn to be lord of Wrottesley seven years afterwards by an entry in the Staffordshire Pipe Roll of 13 Hen. II. Eyton fixes the date even more precisely, for, arguing from the fact that most of the witnesses were members of the household of Richard de Humet, the Hereditary Constable of Normandy, he names the years 1163-64, as the probable date of it. The Constable was in England with the King from January 1163 to March 1164, when he was despatched on urgent business to France.

Eyton's notes will be found in vol. ii, p. 188 of the Staffordshire Collections, but since he wrote them in 1881, much additional matter has been discovered concerning the family of Wrottesley, the most important fact being, that they were originally named "de Verdun." This accounts for the presence of all the witnesses of that name, as well as of the household of the Constable—for Bertram de Verdun, the head of the house of Verdun, held his lands in Normandy under the Constable, and had been brought up in his household. In his foundation deed of Croxden Abbey, he calls Richard de Humet "*dominum meum, qui me nutrivit.*"[1] It will be

[1] For an account of the family of de Humet, or de Hommet, see the notes in Stapleton's Norman Rolls. They derived their name from Le Hommet, a castle in the Diocese of Coutance. Richard de Humet, the Constable, married the daughter and heir of Jordan de Sai (near Argentein). Jordan de Sai and Lucy his wife founded the Monastery of Aunay about 1130, and Bertram de Verdun when he founded the monastery of Croxden in Staffordshire made it subject to Aunay.

shewn later on, that Simon the grantee in this deed was probably in the household of Bertram de Verdun, his kinsman.

As this Simon is the undoubted progenitor of the present family of Wrottesley, it is now advisable to go back in order to give some account of the origin of the family of de Cocton (Coughton) and of their history up to the date of the Abbot's deed of gift.

By a deed in the Evesham Chartulary, which is attested by the same witnesses as the feoffment of Simon at Wrottesley, and doubtless executed at the same time, Ralph the son of William de Coctone, released to the Abbot Adam and Convent of Evesham all his claim to Morton, and lands in Norton and Hampton, and a messuage in Evesham, for which release the Abbot gave him the mill of Samburne.

It will be seen that the lands and tenements here specified were the same which Simon quit-claimed to the Abbot in the previous deed ; the two brothers having apparently an equal claim upon them. Samburne was a large manor adjoining Coughton which belonged to the Abbey of Evesham ; the manorial mill was a valuable acquisition, as it had the monopoly of the grinding of all corn produced by the tenants of the manor.

This Ralph de Coctone was an elder brother of Simon, and must have been the head of his house in A.D. 1166, when he was returned in the Liber Niger of the Exchequer as holding a knight's fee of the Abbot of Evesham. It will now be shewn that this Ralph was the lineal descendant of a former Ralph, the Domesday tenant of the Abbot at Kinewarton and Morton, and the brother of Walter the first Norman Abbot of the house.

Agelwine, the last of the Saxon Abbots of Evesham, died in 1077, and was succeeded by Walter, a monk of Cerisy in Normandy and Chaplain of Lanfranc, Archbishop of Canterbury. The Evesham Chronicle informs us that, being a young man, at the date of his accession, and less prudent in worldly matters than was necessary (quam oportuit), he refused to accept the homage of many worthy tenants of the monastery, and conferred their lands upon his own relations, and it adds that he enfeoffed nearly all the military tenants of the Abbey. This is the account of Thomas of Marlborough, the writer of the Chronicle, who was Prior of the house in the reign of King John. His history, whilst it ascribes with reason the loss of large revenues to the nepotism of the early Norman Abbots, overlooks the political causes which affected at this period the tenures of monastic bodies. Under the government of the Saxon Kings the monasteries had amassed extensive possessions which were held to be free from all secular

obligations. With the view of increasing the military strength of the kingdom, the Conqueror subjected a portion of the ecclesiastical revenues to the Feudal Law, and the Bishops and Abbots were now compelled to furnish the King, during war, with the service of a certain number of knights, proportioned to the extent of property possessed by each See or Abbey. It is not surprising, therefore, that we should find the kinsmen of the first Norman Abbot holding considerable possessions under the monastery. The Evesham Chartulary contains the following list of the feoffments made by the Abbot Walter to his brother Ralph:—

"Radulphus frater Abbatis Walteri habet in Withelega iii hidas de dominico. In Kinewarton iij hidas de dominico. In Stoke ij hidas de dominico. In Litelton ij hidas et dimidiam de dominico. In Bretferton iij hidas et i virgatam dono Walteri Abbatis contradicente capitulo.[1]

These places are Weethly and Kinwarton in Warwickshire, Stoke in Gloucestershire, and Littleton and Bretforton in Worcestershire.

The list of tenures from which the above is taken contains the grants made by the Abbots Walter,[2] Robert, and Maurice, but none of later date, and it appears to have been compiled for the Abbot Reginald who was elected in 1130. In the same list the names occur of Simon le Despencer, Fulk Paganel and William Silvanus, all of whom appear on the Pipe Roll of 30 Hen. I.

Another tenure Roll in the same Chartulary of later date contains the following:—

"Simon filius Ranulfi de Cocton tenet in Litelton ii hidas et dimidiam, et in Witheleia i hidam et dimidiam et in Bretferton iij hidas et j virgatam et debet i militem.

Ranulfus tenet in Kinewarton iij hidas et in Witheleia i hidam et dimidiam et in Stoke ii hidas et dimidiam et debet i militem.[3]

On comparing these two tenures with that of Ralph, the

[1] Harleian MS., 3763, fol. 59.

[2] The Abbot Walter died on the 20th January, 1104, according to the historian Florence of Worcester.

The Evesham Chronicle is not to be relied on for the dates of the early Norman Abbots. It fixes the year 1087 as the date of Walter's death, and the latter is a witness of the grant of Henry I. to the Monastery of Bath dated 1102. It names the year 1096 as the date of the Abbot Robert's death, the latter being a party to a deed in the Evesham Chartulary dated 1121. It fixes the death of Maurice and the accession of Reginald as taking place in the year 1122 whereas a deed in the Chartulary is dated "1130, in the first year of Reginald Abbot." The probable dates of the succession of the first four Norman Abbots are as follows—

The Abbot Walter, elected 1077, died 1104.
The Abbot Robert, elected 1104, died 1122.
The Abbot Maurice, elected 1122, died 1130.
The Abbot Reginald, elected 1130, died 1149.

[3] Harl.: M.S. 3,763, fol. 66.

Abbot's brother, it will be seen that they are exactly identical. The Liber Niger of the Exchequer, the well-known Feodary of A.D. 1166, returns these tenures as follows, under the heading of:—

"*Servitium militum de Abbatia de Evesham.*"

"Ranulfus de Coctona facit plenum servitium unius militis in equis et armis, et Abbas invenit ei expensas quamdiu fuerit in servitio Regis.

"Ranulfus de Kinewarton, similiter."

Here follows three other tenures, after which the Record states:—

"*Isti predicti sunt de veteri fefamento.*"

The fees of old feoffment were those which were in existence before the death of Henry I.

Having thus shewn that the fee of Ralph, the Abbot's brother, had been divided in equal proportions between the two families of Cocton and Kinewarton before the year 1166, I now propose to shew that the tenure of the Coctons in Littleton was derived from a gift of the Abbot Walter, and that Ralph the Abbot's brother was known as Ralph de Cocton.

The Evesham Chartulary at fol. 72 states:—

"In Litelton Randulfus tenet ij hidas et dimidiam et facit servitium Regis pro dimidia hida et geldat pro dimidia et hoc fecit Walterus Abbas injuste.

"Tota decima *Randulfi de Coctona* tam de dominico quam de hominibus suis in blado, in lino, in agnis et in omnibus domini est."

The date of this tenure Roll is temp. Hen. II, and the Ralph named in it is the same as the Ralph de Cocton of the Liber Niger. The latter is shewn by the Pipe Rolls to be alive as late as 1184. The Ralph de Cocton therefore of the following deed must have been of earlier date, and it will be shewn that he must be identical with Ralph the Abbot's brother.

"Hec est conventio inter dominum Abbatem Robertum et Conventum Sancte Marie de Evesham, et Radulphum Pincerna de terra de Wicklakesford quod ipse Radulphus Pincerna tenebit illam terram in feudi firma pro lx solidis per singulis annis, pro hac dimisione primum reddit vadimonia que habuit ecclesie pro xx libris, etc. Ista conventio facta est anno ab incarnatione domini M°. C° xxi°. Hiis testibus Geroldo vicecomite, Ranulfo clerico, Willelmo capellano Willelmo de Sevecurda, Ranulfo de Coctona, Rogero de Lenz, Aluredo dapifero, Hugone

de Northona, Roberto et Willelmo filiis Willelmi, Constantino, Alano, Roberto de Ceraso, Rogero Aquillun, Luca filio ejus, Willelmo de Havilt, Waltero de Valle, Radulfo de Ludinton, Ranulfo de Warlo, Waltero Levelancea, Ricardo dispensatore."[1]

Domesday gives the following description of the manors granted to Ralph, the Abbot's brother, under the heading of :—

"*Terra ecclesie de Evesham*" (in Warwickshire).

"Ipsa ecclesia tenet in Chenevertone iij hidas et Rannulfus tenet de Abbate. Terra est v carrucate, In dominico est una, et iij servi et iij villani, et ij bordarii, cum una carucata. Ibi molendinum de iii solidis, pratum i quarentena longa, et xii pertica lata. Valuit xl solidos, et post v solidos, modo xx solidos."

Under Worcestershire, we find the following:—

"Ipsa Ecclesia tenet Mortune. Ibi fuerunt v hide tempore Regis Edwardi, sed ex eis magna pars prestita fuit foris. In dominico est una carucata et vii villani et ii bovarii cum iiii carucatis. Ibi xv acre parce, Silva iii quarentena longa et una quarentena lata. Valuit et valet xxx solidos. Rannulfus tenet de Abbate."

At Littleton, Weethly and Bretforton, no tenants are named. The Gloucestershire Domesday states that the Abbot had granted Stoke and Hedecote to two of his knights, but does not give their names.

Besides the grants made to Ralph, the Evesham Chartulary specifies many other manors which were given away by the Abbot Walter to his relations ; but the writer omits to mention that in the case of Kinewarton and many other manors, the tenants dispossessed to make room for the Abbot's feoffees, had been originally tenants of the Monastery of St. Mary of Worcester, and that the manors had been recovered from that Monastery after a prolonged lawsuit, carried on against a rival house by the Abbot Walter.

Heming, the monk of Worcester, gives the following account of the "magna contentio," as he styles it, between the Bishop Wulstan, the patron of St. Mary of Worcester, and the monks of Evesham.

Agelwius the last of the Saxon Abbots of Evesham, rose into considerable note during the early part of the Conqueror's

[1] Harl. M.S. 3,763, fol. 91. The Ralph Pincerna, or Boteler, of this deed was the founder of the Priory of Alcester. The family derived their name from their office of Hereditary Butlers to the Earls of Mellent. Their principal seat was at Oversley, which adjoins Coughton in Warwickshire. William de Sevecurde was of Seacourt, county Berks, and had been enfeoffed at Weston, in Gloucestershire, by the Abbot Robert. He also held two knights' fees under the Abbot of Abingdon.

reign. As Justiciary he governed all the Midland Counties, and his influence, learning and eloquence were such that even the Normans feared him (*ab ipsis Francigenis timebatur*). Wulstan, the Bishop, on the other hand, a religious man, intent on the service of the Lord, and who never meddled in secular matters, was no match for the Abbot in worldly wisdom, and thus many of the tenants of the Bishop, under various pretences, placed themselves and their lands under the Abbot of Evesham, seeking his protection against the violence and rapacity of the Normans. From this cause arose many altercations between him and the Bishop, but, as the historian remarks, "the children of this world being wiser in their generation than the children of light," the holy Bishop was seduced by the astuteness of the Abbot, who at one time proffering service for the lands, at another time threatening the Bishop with the loss of more lands, protracted the controversy during the remainder of his life, and died at length of an attack of gout, unreconciled with his Bishop, and without absolution from him. And the venerable Bishop, out of compassion for him, having ordered prayers to be said for the good of his soul, was forthwith seized with the same disorder, and to such an extent that the doctors not being able to afford him any relief, had ceased to attempt the cure out of despair. Whereupon it was revealed to the Bishop one night whilst engaged in prayer, that he had incurred this infirmity because he had ordered special prayers to be made for the soul of the Abbot, and that if he wished to be cured he must countermand the prayers ; after which the prayers for the Abbot having been discontinued, the Bishop became again restored to health within a few days ; whence we may gather, the historian remarks, "how great is the damnation incurred by those who deprive the church of their lands, when even the prayers to exorcise the wrongdoers are distasteful to heaven."[1]

Hemingus adds that after Agelwius had been succeeded by the Abbot Walter, Odo, the Bishop of Bayeux, entreated his brother, the King, to give him the lands in dispute between the two houses, and his request having been granted, the Bishop afterwards obtained but little service from them, and those who had originally deprived his monastery[2] of them, obtained nothing at all, except the sin and iniquity of the transaction. Here, however, Hemingus makes a mistake, for the Evesham Chartulary contains a writ of Odo, the Bishop of Bayeux, addressed to the Bishop Wulstan, and to Urso, Durand, and Walter, the Sheriffs of Worcester, Gloucester, and

[1] Chartulary of St. Mary of Worcester, printed by Hearne.
[2] The Monastery of St. Mary of Worcester.

Warwickshire, commanding them to restore to Walter, the Abbot of Evesham, those lands for which the said Walter had sued at Gildeneburgh before seven shires, viz. : Weston, Swella, Beningwurth, Bivinton, Wicklakesford, Oleburgh, Kinewarton, Hildeburwick, and Ragley. This writ must have been anterior to the year 1081, for at that date Odo had fallen into disgrace and was thrown into prison from which he was not released till the following reign. Ralph, the Abbot's brother, was therefore enfeoffed at Kinewarton between the years 1078 and 1085.

Shortly after this date, a new element of discord arose between the Monastery and the Bishop upon the question of the suit and service owing to the Bishop's Hundred of Oswoldslawe, and the proceedings upon this occasion give us another glimpse of Ralph, the Abbot's brother. After some preliminary pleadings before Godfrey, Bishop of Coutances, who had succeeded Odo as Justiciary of England, the cause was finally decided before the Domesday Commissioners, Remigius, Bishop of Lincoln, Walter Giffard, Henry de Ferrers, and Adam, brother of Eudo, the King's Dapifer. "*Qui ad inquirendas et describendas possessiones et consuetudines, tam Regis quam Principum suorum, in hac provincia, et in pluribus aliis, ab ipso Rege destinati sunt, eo tempore, quo totam Angliam idem Rex describi fecit.*" This date would be between the years 1081 and 1086.

Hemingus gives an interesting account of the process upon this occasion. No means were spared to excite the feelings on either side, and his narrative leaves a vivid impression of the turbulent proceedings of a Court of Law at this period. The Abbot Walter brought with him the sacred relics of his monastery, including the body of St. Egwin, the founder of the house. The monks of Worcester on the other hand were supported by a large body of their tenants and partisans who are all described as ready to offer wager of battle in defence of their rights against Ralph, the brother of the Abbot Walter. The account of the monk of Worcester, however, is best given in his own words, which are a model of force and terseness :—

"Venit dies statuta, venit Episcopus Wulstanus et Abbas Walterus, et ex precepto Gosfridi Episcopi affuerunt barones, qui interfuerunt priori placito et judicio. Attulit Abbas reliquias, scilicet corpus Sancti Ecgwini. Ibi affuerunt ex parte Episcopi probabiles persone, parate facere predictum sacramentum.[1] Quarum unus fuit Edricus qui fuit tempore Regis Edwardi, stermannus navis Episcopi, et ductor exercitus ejusdem Episcopi ad servitium Regis ; et hic erat homo Rod-

[1] That the Abbot owed suit and service to the Bishop's Hundred.

berti Herefordensis Episcopi ea die qua sacramentum optulit, ut nichil de Episcopo W. tenebat. Affuit etiam Kinewardus, qui fuit vicecomes Wircestrescire, qui hec vidit et hoc testabatur. Affuit etiam Siwardus, dives homo de Scropscyre et Osbernus filius Ricardi, et Turchil de Warewicscyre, et multi alii seniores et nobiles, quorum major pars jam dormiunt. Multi autem adhuc superstites sunt, qui illos audierunt et adhuc multi de tempore Regis Willelmi idem testificantes. Abbas autem videns, sacramentum et probationem totam paratam esse, et nullo modo remanere si vellet recipere, accepto ab amicis consilio, episcopo demisit sacramentum et totam querelam recognovit et omnem rem sicut Episcopus reclamaverat et inde concordiam se facturam cum Episcopo conventionem fecit. Et inde sunt legitimi testes apud nos, milites et homines Sancte Marie et Episcopi qui hoc viderunt et audierunt, parati hoc probare per sacramentum, et bellum contra Ranulfum fratrem ejusdem Walteri Abbatis, quem ibi viderunt, qui cum fratre suo tenebat illud placitum contra Episcopum, si hanc conventionem negare voluerit, factam inter Episcopum et Abbatem."

On the death of the Abbot Walter in 1104, an attempt was made by the monks to recover some of the lands given away by him without the consent of the Chapter, and the suits which arose on this occasion resulted in the transfer of the fee of Ralph to Urso d'Abetot, the hereditary Sheriff of Worcestershire. The writer of the Chartulary,[1] after describing how Urso d'Abetot with the assistance of Odo, the Bishop of Bayeux, had deprived the Abbey of the manor of Bernards Lench, goes on to say :—

"Aliam villam que Chyrchlench vocatur de dominico, Abbas Walterus sibi (*i.e. to Urso*) eo tenore concessit, ut eo vivente, prefatam terram pro servitio teneret, et post mortem ejus ad ecclesiam rediret. Post mortem Abbatis Walteri, nondum hic Abbate existente, Henricus Rex servitium Randulfi fratris Abbatis sibi concessit, quod tamen ante mortem suam quia injuste illud invaserat coram multis testibus ecclesie reddidit."

To this date, therefore, may be ascribed the loss of Morton and the lands in Norton and Hampton which are mentioned in the deed of feoffment of Wrottesley. Ralph had in fact been obliged to relinquish some of his manors in order to preserve the remainder. The following account of the two fees of Cocton and Kinewarton in the reign of Edward I., which is taken from the Evesham Chartulary,[2] shews also that

[1] Cottonian Vespasian B. xxiv., fol. 8.
[2] Harleian MS. 3763, fol. 168.

he had been forced to transfer Weethly to Urso d'Abetot.[1]

"FEODUM. Due hide et dimidia in Luttelton quas Hugo de Norfolk[2] et Adam de la Lee tenent; una hida et dimidia que Alexandrus de Apetot tenet in Wytheleye, tres hide et una virgata terre in Bretforton, quod vocatur feodum Avenel[3] debent unum militem, et Abbas inveniet huic feodo xls. ad sumptus, et non plus, ut patet per cartam que inde factam est, sed Abbas introducet eos in constabilia sumptibus suis.[4]

FEODUM. Tres hide in Kynewarton quas R. de Hengham et elemosinarii de Evesham tenent; una hida et dimidia in Wythele quam Alexandrus d'Apetot tenet, due hide et dimidia in Stoke quas J. de Bissopeston tenet.

Istud feodum debet accipere ab Abbate expensas suas in victualibus tam pro equis quam pro hominibus, a die recessus ab Evesham, usque ponantur in constabilia, et postea pro quadraginta dies sicut Rex dat militibus suis."

This division of Weethly between the two fees when held by the same sub-tenant is noteworthy, and affords additional proof of the descent of the two families of Cocton and Kinewarton from Ralph, the Abbot's brother, for the ancestor of Alexander de Abetot must have been clearly enfeoffed by the owner of the undivided fee.

Nothing has hitherto been said respecting the manor of Cocton, or Coughton, which gave its name to one branch of the descendants of Ralph. Coughton, in Warwickshire, anciently written Coctune, was one of the manors held *in capite* under the king by Turchil de Warwic, and is thus described in the Survey of A.D. 1086:—

"De Turchillo tenet Willelmus in Coctune iiii hidas, Terra est vi carrucate: ibi sunt ii liberi homines et vii bordarii et iiij servi cum iii carrucatis: ibi molendinum de xxxii denariis; et in Warewic i domus reddit viii denaria, ibi x acre parci: silva vi quarentena longa, et iiii quarentena lata, pascit L porcos: Valuit xl solidos et postea xx solidos, modo L solidos. Untonius (tenuit)."

Turchill's tenant, William, may be either William Buenvasleth (Bonvalet), the tenant *in capite* of Spernall and other

[1] The lands of Urse descended to Walter de Beauchamp, who had married Emmelina his daughter. His son, Roger, was banished the kingdom by Henry I., having incurred the king's displeasure by killing one of the king's household. (New Peerage, quoting William of Malmesbury.)

[2] Hugh de Norfolk was tenant by courtesy, having married Joan the heiress of Coughton. He was her second husband.

[3] Probably a mistake for "de Verdon." The Avenels held nothing under the monastery of Evesham.

[4] The meaning of this seems to be that the Abbot paid all expenses till his knight was taken over by the king's officers. The mounted men-at-arms were divided into constabilia.

neighbouring manors, or William Fitz Corbuson of Stodley[1] In the reign of Henry I. it was undoubtedly in the possession of the latter family, for Peter de Stodley, the son of William Fitz Corbuson, gave the church of Cocton to the Priory of Stodley on his foundation of that house.

This manor, so far as regarded its subsequent ownership, followed the same rule which governed the other possessions of Ralph, the Abbot's brother, for in the reign of King John we find it equally divided between the two families of Cocton and Kinewarton. By a fine levied in the first year of King John, Ralph de Kinewarton acknowledged that he had endowed Joan, the wife of his son Robert (then deceased), with two hides of land in Cocton.[2] Coughton, according to Domesday, was a manor of four hides, and it may therefore be assumed that this manor descended like the others from Ralph, the common progenitor of these two houses.

There is every reason to believe that this Ralph survived the Abbot Maurice, for the Tenure Roll already quoted from the Evesham Chartulary, includes his name, and mentions grants of land made by the Abbots Walter, Robert and Maurice, and as it states amongst other matters that William Silvanus withheld a portion of his service, "*per vim defectu abbatum*," it must either have been written during the interval that elapsed between the death of Maurice and the accession of Reginald, or very shortly after the election of the latter Abbot in 1130.[3] We may therefore conclude that the Ralph de Cocton who witnesses the grant of Wicklakesford in fee farm to Ralph Pincerna in 1121, which has been already given, can be no other than Ralph, the Abbot's brother, who having been enfeoffed at Coughton by the family of Corbuson, had taken up his abode there, and had assumed the local name. At the date of the death of the Abbot Maurice, Ralph had been for more than forty years one of the principal tenants of the monastery, and so lengthened a tenure must necessarily bring us near the date of his death. Reginald was elected Abbot in 1130, and the first act recorded of him in the Chronicle of Evesham is his removal of the houses of the knights of Kinewarton and Cocton, "*quibus quasi obsessa fuit abbatia.*" At this period, therefore, Ralph must

[1] The reason for supposing that William Bonvalet held Coughton, A.D. 1086, is that Domesday states that a house in Warwick was appurtenant to Coughton, and the same Record shews that William Buenvasleth held a house in Warwick which is not named anywhere else, and it is expressly stated that the houses in Warwick appurtenant to manors are enumerated under the manors to which they belong. The fee of William Buenvasleth was afterwards merged in the Earldom of Warwick, and the name disappears in later Records.

[2] Pedes Finium—Warwickshire, 1 John.

[3] See note at page 11, respecting the dates of the accession of the first four Abbots after the Conquest.

have been dead, and his fief divided between those two families.

The Evesham Chartularies throw no light upon the precise mode of descent of the Ralph de Cocton and Ralph de Kinewarton of 1166 from Ralph, the Abbot's brother. It is possible that the latter left two daughters between whom his lands were divided, but the partition of an inheritance between two brothers was very frequent for the first century after the Conquest.[1] This was done under a Norman custom known as "Paragium," so called because the second son was placed in *pari casu* with the elder. On the Pipe Roll of 31 Henry I (A.D. 1129-30) under Warwickshire,[2] a William and Robert pay heavy fines to have the lands of their father Ralph. It is difficult not to associate this entry with the succession to the fief of Ralph the Abbot's brother. At this date the monastery was in the King's hands, and the custody of it had been granted to Geoffrey de Clinton, who accounts for its revenues on the Pipe Roll of 31 Hen. I. It will be seen also that this year coincides with the period which has been already set down on independent testimony as the probable date of Ralph's death, and of the interregnum between the death of the Abbot Maurice and the accession of the Abbot Reginald.

The Record on the Warwickshire Pipe Roll of 31 Hen. I is as follows:—

"Willelmus filius Rannulfi reddit compotum de cxiii s. et i dextram, ut habeat terram patris sui. In thesauro xxx s., et debet iiij libras et iii s. et iiij d. et i dextram. Robertus filius Rannulfi reddit compotum de iiij libras pro parte terre patris sui. In thesauro xx s. et debet lx s."

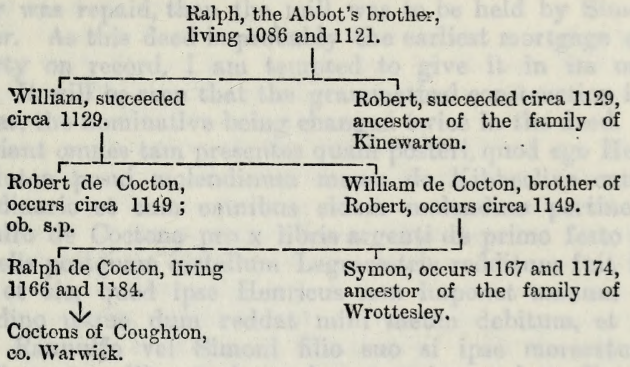
About twenty years after this date a Robert de Cocton and William, his brother, witness a grant made to Bordesley Abbey by Peter de Stodley, the son of William fitz Corbuson. This deed is printed in the Formulare Anglicanum, and the original is still preserved in the Public Record Office. It is addressed to John, Bishop of Worcester, who was consecrated in 1151 and died at Rome in 1158. The witnesses to the deed are Geoffrey de Limesi, Robert de Coctuna and William, his

[1] Several instances of this custom can be adduced. Thus, the lands of Siward de Arderne were divided between two sons, Hugh and Henry, who are each returned as holding four knights' fees in the Liber Niger of 1166. Orderic Vitalis also mentions that the fee of Beauquenci was divided by the Conqueror between two brothers, Baudric and Wiger. Whenever the same person held lands both in Normandy and England, it was almost invariably the rule that one son took the Norman fief, and another son the English fief. In this way, the fief of William fitz Osbern was divided between two sons, William and Roger; the fief of Marmion was divided between two brothers, both named Robert; the fief of William Pantolf was divided between two sons, Philip and Robert; and the fief of William de Warenne, Earl of Surrey, between his two sons, William and Reginald. (See Orderic Vitalis and Planché's Conqueror and his Companions.)

[2] Both Coughton and Kinwarton are in Warwickshire.

brother, Geoffrey Corbesun, Roger de Stokes, Osbert the Forester, Benjamin de Beleia, Richard Pincerna, Roberto Franco, Ralph de Boseville, Ediva sponsa mea.

It will be noted that the entry in the Pipe Roll of 1129-30 shews William to be the eldest of the two sons, and I conclude, therefore, that the above deed gives us the names of another generation, and that the pedigree is as follows:—[1]



From the William de Cocton of the above pedigree, all obscurity of descent vanishes, for he was clearly the father of the Ralph de Cocton living in 1166, and of Symon the progenitor of the family of Wrottesley.

The history of the Coctons of Coughton has now been brought down to the period when the Abbot Adam enfeoffed Symon, a younger son of the house, in the manors of Wrottesley and Loynton. The Evesham Chronicle notices the grants made on this occasion by the statement that the Abbot Adam gave away Wrottesley and Loynton, and the mill of Samburne in "fee farm" (*in feudi firmâ*), but names no grantees.

In 1167 Alan de Neville was holding Pleas of the Forest in the Midland Counties, and the ordinary result of an Iter of the Forest is shewn by the large number of amercements entered on the Pipe Rolls. On the Staffordshire Roll of this year Simon is returned as having paid a fine of half a mark, on account of his manor of Wrottesley. The exact words of the record are:— "*Wrotteslega Simonis reddit compotum de dimidiâ marcâ. In thesauro liberavit et quieta est.*"[2] Wrottesley at this date bordered on the Royal Forest of Brewood, and was therefore within the purlieu. Few manors in this situation escaped a fine for some technical infringement of the Laws of the Forest. Unfortunately, however, for this history, Brewood was disafforested early in the reign of King John.

[1] There appears, however, hardly room for another generation, and it is, of course, possible that the younger brother is named first on the Pipe Roll or in the deed.

[2] Pipe Roll, Staffordshire, 13 Hen. II.

The next appearance of Simon occurs in a deed in the Kenilworth Chartulary, by which Henry de Clinton mortgages his mill of Kibbeclive to Ralph de Cocton for a sum of £10, to be repaid within a year from the first Feast of St. Michael after the surrender of the Castle of Leicester, and in the event of Ralph dying within that term, the mill was to be held by Simon, his son, and if the said Simon should die before the money was repaid, then the mill was to be held by Simon, his brother. As this deed is probably the earliest mortgage of real property on record, I am tempted to give it in its original form. It will be seen that the grammatical construction is very peculiar, the nominative being changed twice in the deed.

"Sciant omnes tam presentes quam posteri, quod ego Henricus de Clinton posui molendinum meum de Kibbeclive cum ipso molendinario et cum omnibus eidem molendino pertinentibus Randulfo de Coctona pro x libris argenti de primo festo Sancti Michaelis postquam castellum Legrecestrie redditum fuit in uno anno, et sic, quod ipse Henricus non imponet manum eidem molendino usque dum reddat mihi meum debitum, et si ego eidem Rannulfo vel Simoni filio suo si ipse moreretur non reddidissem x libras ad eundem terminum, ipse Rannulfus tenebit predictum molendinum de anno in annum usque dum redderem ei x libras, et si ipse moreretur Simoni filio suo, et si Simon filius suus moreretur Simoni fratri suo, et quod ipse warantizabit mihi predictam conventionem contra omnes calungatores, et si non potest mihi warantizare, tunc dabit mihi in escambio de sua hereditate ad valitudinem predicte conventionis aut reddet mihi predictum debitum. His testibus Bertramo de Verdun, Roberto de Curli, Osberto de Clinton, Rogero filio Willelmi, Ruelan de Verdun, Simone de Verdun, Willielmo de Clinton, Rogero filio Henrici."[1]

This deed recalls that troubled period of the reign of Henry II, when all the Midland Counties of England had been raised by Robert, Earl of Leicester, Gervase Paganel, Robert de Stafford, Henry de Clinton, and other Barons, in support of the rebellion of the King's sons. The Castle of Leicester was surrendered by Anketil de Mallory and William de Diva, the Constables of the Earl, in August 1174.

Before proceeding further with this history, it may be advisable to advert to one of those difficulties of tenure which frequently occur to perplex the antiquary. For the whole of the period, during which it has just been shewn that Simon, the feoffee of the Abbot at Wrottesley was alive, the manor was held by a tenant named Adam, who under the name of Adam de Wrottesley, appears as the Abbot's tenant in the Liber Niger

[1] Harl. MS. 3,650, fol. 139.

of 1166, occurs again on the Staffordshire Pipe Roll of 1170, attests a deed dated A.D. 1176 in Eyton's Antiquities of Shropshire, and numerous other Staffordshire Charters of the reign of Henry II.

His tenure under the Abbot is thus described in the Liber Niger, under the Barony of Robert de Stafford.

"*Abbas de Evesham tenet feodum 1 militis, quod Adam de Wroteleg tenet de ipso.*"

It will be seen from the above that Adam was clearly contemporary with Simon, and is returned by Robert de Stafford as occupying the identical position where we should expect to find Simon, son of William de Coctune.

The best explanation of the difficulty which I am able to afford is that Adam, the tenant at Wrottesley, during the reign of Henry II., was holding the manor as tenant for life, or for a term of years under Simon. The practice of putting manors out to farm for lives was a very common practice in old days, and at this early date, before English surnames had become hereditary, a life tenant at Wrottesley, named Adam, would be known as Adam de Wrottesley.[1] To the objection which may be raised that the Liber Niger describes him, as holding the manor under the Abbot of Evesham, the answer is, that if the terms of his tenure made him answerable for the military service due from the fee, he would be named in a feodary like the Liber Niger, as the tenant in possession. Much misapprehension is often caused from this circumstance. A Feodary, *per se*, does not concern itself with the ownership of land. In most cases, of course, the owner of the land, and the tenant of the fee, are identical, but not invariably so. A tenant by the courtesy of England, who holds a fee in right of a deceased wife, is always named in a feodary as the tenant; and numerous instances can be adduced of individuals holding manors for life or for a term of years who are returned in a feodary as owners of the fee.[2]

Simon, the Abbots feoffee at Wrottesley, appears never to have taken up his abode there, and as it will be shewn that his son William was known as William de Verdun, I take him to be identical with the Simon de Verdun who is a frequent

[1] His contemporaries, Osbert de Kinfar, Alexander de Claverley, and Alfred de Cannock, were all named after manors of which they were only fermors for life, or for a term, and to show how little consideration was paid to surnames at this period, I may mention that Robert de Stafford, in his return of his knight's fees, in the Liber Niger, describes one of his tenants as Hervey de Wilbrighton in one place, and as Hervey de Dunchworth in another.

[2] As instances of this, I may mention the case of Robert de Bures, who is returned in the "Nomina Villarum" as Lord of Chartley, when he was only tenant for life; likewise, John de Grey, who is returned in the same Feodary as lord of Erlide (Yarlet), though he held it only as fermor for a term under the Abbot of Combermere.

witness to the deeds of Henry de Clinton in the Kenilworth Chartulary. It is also probable that he was in the household of Bertram de Verdun, the head of the house of Verdun, for in the same Chartulary there is a deed by which Henry de Clinton grants to the Priory the land which Turgist holds of him, and the testing clause of this deed runs as follows :— Testibus, Willelmo de Clinton fratre meo, Ernaldo de Coleshulle, Herberto de Insula, Willelmo de Herburburi, Waltero filio Anketilli, *Symone et Henrico de Curia Bertrami de Verdun*, Magistro Willelmo de Verdun, Roberto filio Bertrami, Magistro Gilberto de Rochiñ, L. fratre Ade de Aldithel, Willelmo Muchun et aliis.

If this was the case, it accounts not only for the presence of Bertram de Verdun as a witness to the grant of Wrottesley and Loynton to Symon, but also gives a reason for putting the manor to farm, and for the absence of Symon's name on any Staffordshire record after his single appearance on the Staffordshire Pipe Roll of 1166-67.

Assuming, therefore, that this Symon was the ancestor of the present family of Wrottesley, I purpose to state now all that is known of him, beyond what has been already mentioned.

The earliest deed in which he appears and to which a definite date can be given, is the mortgage of the mill of Kibbeclive by Henry de Clinton, in 1174 ; but here a difficulty presents itself. If he was the brother of Ralph de Cocton, as this history presumes, he could hardly be a witness to a grant in which he had a personal interest. Eyton, however, to whom I showed this deed, was of opinion that the words "*Simoni fratri suo*" in the deed would refer to a brother of Simon. He argued it would be somewhat incongruous to name an uncle in remainder to a nephew, when there were other brothers, and it is quite certain that this Simon de Cocton had younger brothers, and that in the next generation there were two Simons, who were brothers. This curious usage of giving the same baptismal name to two brothers appears an absurdity at the present day, but there is no doubt it was very frequently done in former days.

To return to Simon de Verdun ; in concert with Bertram de Verdun, the head of his family, he occurs as a witness to all the deeds of Henry de Clinton in the Kenilworth Chartulary, but none of these, with the exception of the mortgage named above, can be dated with any certainty. In 1181, however, we obtain another definite date regarding him, for, on the Warwickshire Pipe Roll of 27 Henry II, he is named as defendant in a suit respecting Willey, or Weethly,[1] in that County. The entry in the Roll is as follows :—

[1] There is a Willey in Warwickshire, but as Weethly is written Wilelei in Domesday, Wila and Wilega may refer to either. It is not unlikely that Simon was attempting to recover Weethly from a member of the family of Apetot.

Robertus de Wilega reddit compotum de ii marcis pro recto de terra de Wila, and in another part of the same Roll—*Robertus de Wile debet xl s. pro habenda loquela sua in Curia Regis versus Simonem de Verdun que erat in Comitatu.*

The meaning of these two entries is, that Robert de Wilega first offered a fine of two marks for a writ of right respecting land in Willey, or Weethly, and afterwards 40s. to transfer the suit from the County into the King's Court.

The first writ of right would have merely transferred the suit from the Lord's Court to the County Court, in which the Sheriff presided. Robert, fearing local influence against his claim, subsequently determined to move the case into the King's Court. I have found no further mention of Simon de Verdun, but judging from his epoch, he probably survived till the reign of Richard I. He was certainly dead before 1199, when he had been succeeded by William de Wrottesley, his son.

To our modern ideas the fact of the head of a family being named de Cocton and his younger brother calling himself Simon de Verdun, may appear strange at first sight, but the practice is still common in Scotland of the eldest son being known by the name of the principal estate, whilst all the younger sons retain the family surname, and the deeds at Coughton shew that nearly all the lesser freeholders within the manor, whom it may be presumed were the younger members of the family, retained the name of de Verdun. From the deeds now at Coughton I have selected the following names at random:—

s. d. Richard de Verdun de Coctun, and in the same deed Richard de Verdun de la Wyke. (The Wyke is a member of Coughton.)

s. d. Simon, son of Robert de Verdun de la Wyke.

s. d. Alice, formerly wife of Robert de Verdun.

s. d. Richard, son of Robert de Verdun.

s. d. John, son of Richard de Verdun de la Wyke, and Simon, his brother.

s. d. Robert de Verdun de la Wyke.

26 E. I. Robert de Verdun de la Wyke.

1 E. 3. John de Verdun, son of Robert de Verdun de la Wyke.

All the above are found dealing with lands and tenements in Coughton, and the Forest Rolls of Warwickshire temp. Henry III name most of them as living in the latter part of that reign. By an original deed formerly preserved at Wrottesley, which is undated, but is shewn by the witnesses to belong to the early part of the reign of Edward I, Richard de Verdun de la Wyke granted to William de Wrottesley "*consanguineo meo*" all the land in La Wyke which fell to him by the death of Simon de Verdun, his ancestor (*antecessoris mei*).

William de Wrottesley, A.D. 1199—A.D. 1242.

Simon was succeeded before the year 1199 by William de Wrottesley, who is shewn to be his son by some legal proceedings of the year 1221, which will be detailed further on. He figures at various epochs of his life under the names of William de Wrottesley, William de Verdon, and William fitz Simon, and it seems to have been a mere matter of chance whether the family surname would have assumed at this date the form of Wrottesley, Verdon, or Simmons.[1]

The earliest mention of this William is on a Staffordshire Assize Roll of the first year of King John, where he occurs as defendant in a suit brought against him by the Abbot of Croxden. The Abbot was lord of the adjoining manor of Oaken, and essoined his attendance in a suit against William de Wrotteslee in a plea of land. The date of this essoin roll is September 1199, but no further reference to the suit remains.[2] An essoin was a legal excuse for non-attendance in Court. He next occurs as a surety for his sister-in-law, Hawyse de Waterfall, in a suit of Trinity Term 3 John (May 1201), and this requires some explanation, to make it intelligible to the reader.

Robert fitz Adam, of Waterfall and Butterton-on-the-Moors, had died, leaving five daughters, who were his coheirs. These were:—

1. Eda, who had married Robert de Casterne, a sub-tenant of Sir Hugh de Okeover, at Casterne, in Ilam. Eda was dead at this date, and had left a son William, who was a minor.
2. Mary, the wife of Turgist de Ilum, the sub-tenant of Sir Hugh de Okeover, at Ilam.
3. Marjory, who had married for a first husband Richard, the eldest son of Ralph de Okeover, and half-brother to Sir Hugh de Okeover. Richard had died, leaving no issue, and Marjory had remarried Sir Roger Putrel, a Derbyshire Knight.
4. Hawyse, who had married first, William de Butterton, by whom she had a son William, and secondly, Nicholas de Winster.
5. Ingryda, who married William de Wrottesley.

Upon the death of Robert, an attempt was made to deprive the coheiresses of their rights by one of their neighbours—Sir

[1] As an illustration of the uncertainty attending the final form which a surname may assume, I may mention that when Bertram de Verdun gave Ipstones to a younger brother Herbert, the descendants of this Herbert took the name of Ipstones, but when another brother Henry married Hawyse, the daughter and coheir of Robert fitz Orme, of Darlaston, and became possessed of that manor, his descendants retained the name of Verdun. Again, amongst the freeholders of Coughton, in the reign of Henry III, there was a Philip de Cocton or de Verdon, whose son was called William fitz Philip; the next generation took the more simple form of Philip, and this family of Philips can be traced on the deeds and manor rolls of Coughton down to the reign of Henry VIII, beyond which I have not carried my researches.

[2] Staffordshire Collections, vol. iii, p. 36. Curia Regis Roll, No. 67 (old numbers).

Henry de Deneston, the owner of Denstone, co. Stafford, a manor held partly under the Verdons of Alton, and partly under the Le Despencers.[1]

The records of the suit on the Curia Regis Roll of Michaelmas, 1200, are as follows :—

Staff.—"A day was given to Henry de Duneston, (*sic*) plaintiff, and to Hawyse, wife of Nicholas de Winester, to hear judgement respecting 4 bovates of land in Boterdon, on the morrow of St. Edmund (21 Nov. 1200), before the King, and she was then to produce proof of what she had stated, that her husband had left her and would not defend the suit, having been bribed by the gifts of Henry, and Henry had denied this to be true."

The King had been at Bridgenorth on the previous 11th, 12th, and 13th November, and Hawyse must have appeared in Court on one of those days.

The next entry respecting the suit is dated on the morrow of St. Edmund, at Lincoln. It states :—[2]

Staff.—"Hawise de Waterfale in a suit against Henry de Daneston (*sic*) to hear judgement (appeared) by Robert, son of Walter. She entered into sureties to prosecute on the Octaves of St. Hillary, before the King in England, and in the meantime '*the King was to be consulted respecting the judgement* [*et interim loquendum est cum domino Rege de judicio*].'"[3]

The next entry respecting it occurs on the same Roll, under date of the Morrow of Penticost (14 May 1201) :—

"Henry de Donestan (*sic*) offered the King 40s. for judgement on 4 bovates of land in Buterdon, which he claimed against Nicholas de Winestre and Hawise, his wife, and Hawise appeared and stated that the land was her inheritance, and that Nicholas, her husband, bribed by the gifts of Henry, had absented himself so that he would never appear after the plea had been moved, and she offered the King 40s. that she might have a Great Assize, viz., as to which of them had the greater right to the land, and the Lord the King, moved with pity (*motus misericordia*) and having taken council (*et per consilium*), accepted the gift of Hawise. She was, therefore, to have a Great Assise, and a day was given them on the Morrow of the Close of Easter (2 April 1202), on which day four knights were to appear to elect twelve. The surety of Hawyse for the 40s. was William de Wrottesle, and Hawise put in her place William, her son."[4]

[1] Sir Henry de Deneston held his portion of Denstone under the Le Despencers. An Inquisition taken in 3 E. III, to return the value of the lands held by Hugh le Despencer, late Earl of Winchester, states, *inter alia*, that Nicholas de Denstone held of the said Hugh a carucate of land in Deustone by the service of 15s. yearly.

[2] Curia Regis Roll, No. 41, m. 1 (old numbers).

[3] Curia Regis Roll, No. 41, m. 8 (old numbers).

[4] The trial by the Great Assize was now in full operation. It had been introduced

There probably never was a monarch less likely to be moved by the suggestions of pity than King John, or at the same time more licentious in his amours. The Chronicles inform us that no woman who sued in his courts and who took his fancy escaped without dishonour, and this propensity of the King has been reckoned amongst the principal causes of the detestation with which he was held by his people.[1] Whatever the King's motives may have been, his decision in this case produced an important rule of law, for a legal commentator has written in the margin of the roll, "*femina nupta habet assisam de hereditate sua, ubi vir suus non vult comparere.*"

The same Roll gives us the names of the knights selected to try the cause. It states that Hamo de Weston, Mansel de Pateshull, Nicholas de Burceston, Pagan de Parles, the four Knights summoned to elect twelve to form the Great Assize between Henry de Duneston, plaintiff, and Hawise de Waterfall, tenant of four bovates of land in Buterdon, appeared and elected these:

William de Chetelton	Nicholas de Meer (Maer)
Adam de Aldithelega (Audley)	Thomas fitzRoger (of Haughton)
Ralph de Blore	William de Ipstanis (Ipstones)
John de Sautcheverel	Hugh de Okovere
William Mauveisin	Robert de Fereres (of Loxley)
Robert de Thomeharn (Tamhorn)	Nicholas de Mutton (Mytton)
Walter de Witefeld	William de Hundesacre
Peter Giffard (of Chillington)	William fitzGuy (of Womburne)[2]

A day was given to the parties at the next advent of the Justices, when the jury were to appear.

The Pipe Rolls of the second and third years of King John return Hawyse as owing 40s. for a Great Assize against Henry de Deneston. On the Pipe Roll of 4 John she is returned as having paid two marks, and owing one mark; on the Pipe Roll of 5 John she is returned as quit, the remaining mark having been paid.

The trial had, in fact, come off at the Iter of the Justices in

by the famous Justiciary of Henry II, Ralph de Glanville, to supersede the barbarous wager of battle, which up to his time had been the only method of determining the right to a freehold. It is interesting from its containing the germ of our modern trial by jury, for the tradition that Alfred established this method of trial has no foundation in fact. The Knights of Great Assize were called recognitors, because they were selected for their knowledge of the matter in dispute, and it would appear from the form of the writ, that affinity or relationship to the parties formed no bar to their selection. They were in fact witnesses, as well as judges.

[1] Monarchs seldom sue in vain, but I am afraid Hawyse fell an easy victim, for in a suit of 7 Hen. III (1223), when one of her sons, Luke de Butterton, claimed land in Turleston from the Prior of Tuttebury, by a writ of mort d'ancestor, the Prior pleaded that Luke was a bastard. The cause was referred to the Bishop, who returned that he was legitimate, but this took place before the change was made in the mode of reference to the ecclesiastical courts, and the latter always returned a man as legitimate if the parents were subsequently married.

[2] The words in brackets are added by the writer.

Staffordshire of that year, the suit having been amalgamated with another brought against Ingrith, the sister of Hawise, by the same plaintiff. The entry on the Roll is as follows :—

William de Yppestane (Ipstones), John de Sautcheverel, Henry de Wotton, Nicholas de Mutton, the four knights summoned to elect twelve to form the Great Assize between Henry de Deneston, plaintiff, and Ingrid de Butterton, tenant, of four bovates of land in Buterdon, respecting which Ingrid had put herself on the Great Assize of the King, and prayed for a verdict as to which of them had the greater right to the land in question. And because the land is partible between her and her sisters, and she could not answer to the plea without them, they all appeared, and put themselves on the Assize together with Ingrid, and the said knights elected these, viz :—

Adam de Aldithèley	Jordan de Kniteley (Knightley)
Hamon de Weston	William Bagot of Holedale
Thomas fitzRoger of Hocton (Haughton)	Robert de Ferrars
	William de Handesacre
William de Greseley	Ralph de Hintes
William Mauveisin	Ralph de Knotton (Cnutton)
Yvo de Walton	Philip FitzBishop (de Burgo)
Nicholas de Burgeston (Burston)	Henry de Roele (Rowley).
Ralph de Blore	

On the same Roll occurs another suit which gives some additional information respecting the coheirs of Robert de Waterfall. It states that William de Ippestanes, John de Sautcheverel, Nicholas de Mutton, and Henry de Wotton, the four knights summoned to elect twelve to return a verdict between Thomas fitzRalph and Yngrith de Buterdon, respecting two bovates of land in Anecot (Onecote), appeared, and Ralph fitzJordan came into Court, and stated that he had in his custody the son of Eda, the sister of Ingred (*sic*), who was the eldest daughter of Robert fitzAdam, and ought to have his portion of the land, which, similar to that in question (*sicut de illâ*), was partible between them—that is to say, that Yngrid had three sisters, viz., Mary, the wife of Turgist, and Hawiz, and Marjory, the wife of Roger Putrel, and another named Eda, who was dead, but whose heir was living, viz., William son of Robert; and because one sister could not lose nor win without the others, inasmuch as the inheritance was partible, and in the same way those would lose who might recover against one sister, it was considered that all should appear and put themselves on the Great Assize together with the said Yngrid. A concord was made (*Concordia facta*), and Thomas gave to the King half a mark, for which Thomas de Kersewell was his surety.[1]

[1] Assize Roll Stafford, 5 John, m. 4.

The words "Concordia facta" signify that a fine was levied, but none of the fines levied at this Iter are extant. Fortunately for this history, however, the fine levied on this occasion is quoted on a Staffordshire Assize Roll of 27 Edw. I, in a suit relating to Butterton brought by a later William de Wrottesley and the other representatives of Robert de Waterfall against Henry de Bray, who held the status at that date of Henry de Deneston. It states that in the fifth year of King John a fine had been levied at Lichfield between one Henry de Deneston, plaintiff, and William son of Eda, Yngrith, sister of Eda, Roger Poutrel and Margery his wife, and Hawys de Waterfal, tenants of fourteen bovates of land with appurtenances in Boterdon of the freehold formerly belonging to Robert de Waterfall, the father of the said Eda, Ingrith, Marjory, and Hawys, the ancestor of the said William, Benedict and William, in which fine it was contained that the said William, son of Eda, Yngrith and the others named held, and ought to hold, the tenements in question of the said Henry de Deneston.

This fine gives us the conclusion of the amalgamated suits. Hugh, the son of William de Wrottesley, speaks of his mother Ingrith in a deed which will be given further on, and it therefore appears that William must have been married to the coheiress of that name either before or very shortly after the termination of this suit.

The following extracts from the Assize Roll of 5 John refer to the same suits:—

"Samson of Roucester, Robert le Osteler, Richard de Peitivill and Geoffrey de Seifurlong, who had been sent to hear whom Roger Putrel and Marjory his wife, who are ill (*languidi*) as alleged, wished to put in their place, came into Court and stated they put in their place Robert Putrel their son in a plea of land against Thomas de Stanton and Henry de Deneston; and Turgist de Hilum (Ilam) and Mary his wife put in their place Henry their son against the same."

[The Thomas de Stanton here named is evidently the same person as the Thomas son of Ralph of the suit against Ingrith de Butterton.]

"From Henry de Deneston, for an Assize at Lichfield, one mark, for which Hugh de Acovere (Okeover) and Robert de Bec are sureties."

"From Hawise, Yngrid, Margaret and William, for license of concord, half a mark, for which Hugh de Acovere was surety."

Hugh de Okeover was therefore surety for both parties, and had probably some hand in the final settlement of the dispute. The Curia Regis Roll of Easter, 7-8 John, contains a plea which shews that his elder brother Richard, who had died s.p. in the lifetime of their father Ralph, had been the first husband of Marjory the wife of Roger Putrel one of the parties of the suit.

I am unable to suggest any reason for the absence of Turgist de Ilam and Mary his wife from the final proceedings. Mary's share of the estate lay in Wetton, and a portion of it subsequently passed to her nephew William de Casterne. By a deed in the Tuttebury Chartulary William de Casterne, son of Robert de Casterne, released to that house all his claim in three bovates of land in Wetindon, which formerly belonged to the Domina Maria de Ylum.[1]

It now remains to enquire into the identity of Robert fitzAdam of Waterfall, the father of the coheiresses. If it had not been for the presence of Hugh de Okeover as a juror in one of the suits,[2] I should have supposed that Robert was a member of that family and the son of an Adam son of Orm of Okeover mentioned by Erdeswick. The fact of the marriage of the two elder coheiresses to the tenants of Ralph de Okeover at Casterne and Ilam, and the marriage of the third daughter to the eldest son of the same Ralph, could hardly have been an accidental coincidence, and points to some close connection with the family of Okeover or to a tenure under them. Waterfall was held of the fee of Chester by the Despencers, who, as coheirs of the Cheshire Barony of de Maubank, held a third of Alstonfield and its members. In an Inquisition taken in 3 Ed. III, to return the value of the lands in Staffordshire, which had been held by Hugh le Despencer, late Earl of Winchester, the jury found that the said Hugh had held (*inter alia*) a third part of the manor of Alstanefeld, of which Richard de Okeover held a portion, and Nicholas de Denstone held of the same Hugh a carucate of land in Denstone by the service of 15s. yearly, and that John de Stauntone, John de Tettebury, Reginald de Hales, and William Poutrel held of the same Hugh the vill of Waterfall, excepting one bovate of land,[3] by the service of 16s. 6d. yearly.

The Richard de Okeover and Nicholas de Denstone here named were the successors of Henry de Deneston. John de Tettebury, one of the tenants at Waterfall, was the second husband of Joan, the widow of Sir William de Wrottesley, who had died in 1320, and the other tenants were the representatives of the remaining coheiresses of Waterfall.

The manor of Butterton-on-the-Moors was held of the Prior of Tuttebury, and from the terms of a Fine levied in 12 Hen. III,

[1] Tuttebury Chartulary, College of Arms.

[2] It is a question, however, whether affinity to the parties was any bar to the election of a Knight of Great Assize, as in the case of a common jury. I have certainly met with cases where the knights in these Assizes were connected by blood or affinity to the parties. See a previous note at p. 27.

[3] The Burton Chartulary states that the monks held two bovates of land in Waterfala, by the gift of Aschetillus Dispensator and his son Geoffrey. It will be seen, therefore, that this history gives us the names of two ancestors of this great historic house of Despencer, which have not hitherto been discovered by antiquaries.

which will be given further on, must have formed a part originally of the Barony of Ferrers of Tuttebury. The Priory of Tuttebury was founded by Henry de Ferrers in 1080.

Whoever he may have been, it would seem that Robert fitz Adam, of Waterfall, was the possessor of a considerable estate on the moorlands of Staffordshire, for his descendants are found in possession of lands in Onecote, Butterton, Waterfall, Wetton, and Elkstone, which are all places from four to five miles apart, but beyond the foregoing I am unable to say anything definite about him.

To return to William de Wrottesley. With the exception of his appearance as a witness to a few deeds of the reign of King John, no further mention of him occurs until the fifth year of Henry III. During this interval he attests the deed between Isabella, Lady of Patingham, and the nuns of Brewood, which is preserved at Chillington, and has been printed in vol. iii, of Staffordshire Collections, and he is probably identical with the William Fitz Simon, who witnesses the grant of Hugh de Picheford to Haughmond Abbey, quoted by Eyton in vol. i, p. 359, of the Antiquities of Shropshire. Hugh de Picheford was Lord of Albrighton, and in that capacity was one of the immediate neighbours of William de Wrottesley. In this year, viz., in 5 Hen. III (A.D. 1221), an entry on the Memoranda Roll of the Exchequer orders the Sheriff of Staffordshire to distrain the following tenants of the Barony of Stafford for a scutage of three marks, which had been assessed on each knight's fee :—

John le Mareschall for one knight's fee in Couton (Colton).

Henry de Aldithelev for three and a quarter knights' fees from the heir of Roger de Somerville (then in his custody).

The heir of Thomas de Erdington for one knight's fee in Ocle (Oakley).

William de Wrotele for one knight's fee in Wrotesle.

The Abbot of Crokesden for one knight's fee in Oken (Oaken).

This record is of interest from its bearing upon the nature of the tenure by which Wrottesley was held.

Robert de Stafford had granted Wrottesley and Loynton to the Monks of Evesham in free alms, but this grant had never been ratified by the King, and the alienation of land held in capite was illegal. The second Robert de Stafford had therefore included this fee in the return known as the Liber Niger of A.D. 1166, but these manors having been granted in frankalmoign to the Abbot of Evesham, the latter would not be liable for scutage to the Barons of Stafford, nor could the latter recover it by distraint from the Abbot's tenant. In the year 1200, however, Hervey Bagot, who had married Milisent, the daughter and sole heiress of the last Robert de Stafford, taking advantage of the illegality of the original grant had attempted to recover the two manors, and the Abbot called Milisent to warranty. The suit

itself is not on record, but a Fine levied in the first year of King John gives us the conclusion of it.

This was levied at Westminster on the Tuesday after the Feast of St. Leonard, 1 John, between Roger, Abbot of Evesham, the plaintiff, and Hervey Bagot and Millicent his wife, in a plea of warranty of the charter of Robert de Stafford, the father of the said Millicent, respecting the land of Wrottesle and Levington and respecting which there had been a plea between them in the Curia Regis. Hervey and Millicent acknowledged the said charter of Robert de Stafford, and the gift of the said Robert to the said Abbot and his successors for ever, and for this quit claim and final concord the Abbot gave to Hervey and Millicent 40s.

The Charter here spoken of was a confirmation of the grant of Wrottesley and Livington by the second Robert de Stafford, which is printed in the Monasticon.

This Fine would definitely dispose of any claim for scutage by the Barons of Stafford, but the rights of the Crown would not be affected by it. Scutage, however, was collected in gross from the tenants in capite, and it is only in the case of a minority or a forfeiture when the Barony would be in the hands of the King, that a claim of this nature would be made on the arrière tenants. How this came to pass in the year 1221 I am unable to explain, but the ultimate result was the final release of the fee of Wrottesley and Loynton from any liability for scutage; for although the Barony of Stafford remained subject to the full assessment of 60 knights' fees, for which Robert de Stafford had acknowledged his liability in 1166,[1] and of which number Wrottesley and Loynton counted for one fee, yet the detailed list of the knights' fees of the same Barony given in the Testa de Nevill omits all mention of Wrottesley and Loynton, the requisite number of knights' fees having been made up by subsequent feoffments out of the demesne of the Barony.

These transactions, however, could not affect the nature of the service by which Wrottesley was held of the Abbot by his sub-tenant. This would depend on the terms of the charter of feoffment, and it will be seen that it eventually became a source of endless controversy and dispute on the occasion of every minority of an heir.

In this same year, viz., in 1221, William de Wrottesley commenced a suit-at-law against Luke, son of William de Boterdon for the service due for half a bovate of land in Butterton. The records which exist of this suit enable us to identify him as son of Simon, and, therefore, presumably as son of Simon, son of William de Cocton.

[1] The Liber Niger Scaccarii, printed by Hearne, and Liber Rubeus, edited by Mr. Hubert Hall, 1896.

Under the heading of "Nova Oblata," the Staffordshire Pipe Roll of 5 Henry III states that

"William fitz Simon owes half a mark for a writ of 'Pone' against Luke de Boterdon respecting land in Boterdon."

The Fine Roll of the same year has the same entry more at length, it says :—

"William fitz Simon gives to the Lord the King half a mark for a writ of 'Pone' before the Justices Itinerant against Luke de Buterdon respecting the service which the said William claimed from him for a freehold in Buterdon."

The suit was heard at Warwick before the Justices Itinerant in January 1222. The Record states that *William de Wurtlega* (*sic*) sued Luke, son of William, for the service owing to him for a bovate of land in Buterdon. A concord was made by which Luke acknowledged he owed a service of 26^{d} annually, when he had at first acknowledged to owe 6^{d} only, and William declared himself to be satisfied "*tenuit se pacatum.*"[1]

Apparently, however, William was not satisfied with the result, for at Hillary term of the following year [7 Henry III] Luke de Buterdon appeared against *William de Wrotelega* in a plea that he should complete the chirograph of a Fine made between them before the Justices Itinerant at Warwick respecting half a bovate of land in Buterdon; William did not appear, and the Sheriff was ordered to attach him for a month from Easter.

On the Staffordshire Pipe Roll of 7 Henry III the Sheriff renders an account, amongst the "Oblata," for half a mark paid by *William fitz Simon* for a writ of "Pone."[2]

The Fine which concludes this suit has been preserved, and the William fitz Simon of the Pipe and Fine Rolls becomes again William de Wrottesley. It was levied at Westminster on the Morrow of St. Martin, 8 Henry III [12 Nov. 1223] between William de Wrotesley, plaintiff, and Luke de Buterdon, deforciant, of the service of thirty pence and one halfpenny, which the said William claimed of Luke for half a bovate of land with appurtenances which Luke held of him in Buterdon, and respecting which a plea had been held between them in the said Court, and Luke acknowledged he owed twenty-six pence for the land, so that he and his heirs should render annually a service of twenty-six pence for it. And Luke further conceded that he and his heirs should find every year a man for the chases of William de Ferrars, Earl of Derby, and his heirs, in the forest of Crudcot, and for this recognition William remitted to the said Luke and his heirs all arrears of the above service of thirty pence halfpenny.

[1] Coram Rege Roll, No. 10 (old numbers).

[2] A writ of "Pone" transfers a suit from the local Court to be heard at Westminster or before Justices Itinerant.

To somewhere about the same date may be ascribed three deeds in the Tutbury Chartulary, by which William de Wrottesley, Robert Putrel, and William, son of William de Buterdon grant the park and wood of Ekedon (Elkstone) to the monks of that house in free alms.[1] The grantors were the representatives of the coheiresses of Robert fitz Adam of Waterfall, holding in coparcenary, and it may therefore be assumed that at this date the issue of the other sisters had failed.

The next definite notice respecting William de Wrottesley is contained on the Staffordshire Pipe Roll of 11 Henry III (A.D. 1227) which returns him as owing half a mark for license of concord, at the Iter of Stephen de Segrave in Warwickshire.

The records of this Iter have been lost, but the Fine for which the above fee was paid has been preserved. It was levied at Coventry on the Morrow of the Octaves of St. Martin 11 Henry III [19 Nov. 1226] between William de Wrottele, plaintiff, and Simon de Cocton and Constance, his wife, tenants of a fourth part of a hyde of land in La Wyke, respecting which an assize of mort d'ancestor had been summoned between them. William remitted and quit-claimed to the said Simon and to Constance and to the heirs of Constance, all his right and claim to the said land, for which Simon and Constance gave him a mark of silver.

These proceedings are of interest from their bearing on the descent of William from Simon de Verdun. The Wyke was a member of Coughton, but a separate manor, having been sub-infeuded before the Statute of "Quia Emptores," and the site of the ancient manor house is still apparent from the remains of the moat which formerly surrounded it. Four years before this date a Fine had been levied at Warwick between Robert de Verdun, plaintiff, and Simon de Cocton and Constance, his wife (by Simon, brother of the said Simon, put in the place of the said Constance), of half a hide of land in La Wyke, respecting which an assize of mort d'ancestor had been summoned between them. By this Fine Simon and Constance conceded to Robert a virgate of land for the service of half a pound of pepper, and Robert released all claim to the remainder of the land.

Constance was half-sister to Robert de Verdun, her father having married Iveta, the mother of Robert.[2]

The Staffordshire Assize Roll of 12 Henry III (A.D. 1227) shews William de Wrottesley again involved in a law suit respecting a part of his wife's inheritance in Waterfall. The record states that, "Margaret, the wife of Robert de Stanton,

[1] Tutbury Chartulary in the College of Arms.
[2] Warwick Assize Roll, 5 Henry III.

puts in her place Robert, her husband, or Henry de Aneston (?Deneston) against Hawise de Waterfathe and William de Wrotesle, in a plea of mort ancestor." Another entry on the same Roll states that, "Hawise de Waterfale gave half a mark for license of concord with Robert de Stanton and Margaret, his wife, respecting one-third of a bovate of land in Waterfale, and the concord is such that Hawise acknowledged the land to be the right of Margaret, to be held by Robert and Margaret of the said Hawise and her heirs for a pound of cumin yearly, and performing to the capital lord the services due for the land. William de Wrotesley was surety for the half mark."

Margaret, the plaintiff in this suit, is doubtless the sister of Hawise, married to a third husband. Robert de Stanton was the head of a knightly family holding under the Earls of Ferrers.

No further mention of William de Wrottesley has been found in the Public Records, but we have now reached a period when private charters become numerous. In most of the deeds of this date of the families of Bushbury, Pendeford, Perton and Mansel of Patshull, his name appears as a witness. In those of later date his name in the attesting clause is usually succeeded by that of his son Hugh.

He was alive as late as A.D. 1241, for he occurs as a witness to deeds of John de Perton, who had succeeded his father Ralph in that year.[1] He also attests a Patshull deed, which, although undated, can be shewn to belong to this year, for it is witnessed by Nicholas de Willey, Sheriff of Salop. This Nicholas acted as Sub-Sheriff for John le Strange, A.D. 1241.[2] William was certainly dead before the 12 February 1248, for on that date Hugh de Wrottesley witnesses an agreement made before the Justices Itinerant at Lichfield, between Ralph Basset and John de Perton, respecting common of pasture in Pattingham and Perton.[3]

He had five sons; Hugh, who succeeded him at Wrottesley, and William, Richard, Henry, and Bertram. He also left a daughter Alice, married to Henry le Freman of Wrottesley. He appears likewise to have had two brothers, Richard and Henry, for by a deed formerly preserved at Wrottesley, Thomas de Marisco granted land in Tettenhall to Richard fitz Simon. This deed was witnessed by Sir Robert de Esenington (Essington), Sir John de Pertun, William de Wrottesle, Hugh de Wrottesle, Nicholas de Oca (Oaken), and Henry fitz Simon.

Besides this deed there were formerly at Wrottesley two

[1] Fine Roll, 25 Henry III. By writ of 26 Sept. the King accepted the homage of John, son of Ralph de Perton, for a fine of five marks. Perton, which adjoins Wrottesley, was held *in capite*.

[2] Salop Chartulary and Eyton's Shropshire.

[3] Original deed at Wrottesley, copied 1860.

other ancient charters, which belong to this epoch, and as deeds of this early date are interesting to antiquaries, I give them at length, omitting only the formal portions.

"Sciant tam presentes quam futuri, quod ego Hawis filia Roberti de Waterfall dedi et concessi, et hac carta mea confirmavi et concessu Willelmi filii mei et heredis, Jacobo Ladsivi pro sibi et heredibus suis, in feodo et hereditate unum placium in villa de Boterdone, scilicet illud placium quod [jacet] inter placium Rogeri Pultrel et placium Willelmi de Casterne libere et quiete ab omnibus servitiis quos ad me pertinent, tribus denariis annuatim reddendis, scilicet ad Nativitatem Sancte Marie. Hiis testibus, Roberto filio Radulphi de Preston, Ada filio Roberti de Derlee, Willelmo de Wrottesleye, Domina Yngridal uxore [ejus], Roberto, Willelmo filio Samson et multis aliis."[1]

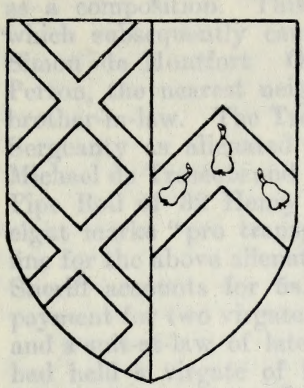
"Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus de Wrotesle dedi et concessi et hac carta confirmavi Ricardo fabro de Wrotesle pro homagio et servitio suo unum essartum quod jacet in Blakelegh inter rivulum de Cumbwell et regiam stratam que ducit versus Brug. Habendum et tenendum de me et heredibus meis libere, quiete, pacifice, jure hereditario in perpetuum cum omnibus suis pertinentiis et omnibus aiseamentis, comunis, libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus, cum husbote et heibote in bosco meo de Wrotesle quantum sufficit ad tantum tenementum. Reddendo inde annuatim ipse et heredes sui mihi et heredibus meis novem denarios ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad Purificationem beate virginis quatuor denarios et obolum, et ad festum beati Petri ad Vincula quatuor denarios et obolum pro omni servitio, consuetudine et demanda. Ego vero etc. (clause of warranty). Hiis testibus, Magistro Thoma de Chabbeham Rectore ecclesie de Codeshall, domino Elia de Tetenhale, Roberto domino de Bissopesbury, Roberto domino de Pendeford, Ricardo domino de Oxele, Willelmo de Waur, Radulpho Painel, Willelmo de Mollesle, Nicholao de Aken, Ricardo de Aldinton."[2]

Seal of dark green wax, with the effigy of a fleur-de-lys, and legend, Sigillum Willelmi—the rest broken off.

[1] From copies of Butterton deeds at Wrottesley. These were contained on twenty pages of ancient foolscap, stitched together and written in a hand of the time of Charles I, with this certificate on the fly leaf, "Mem^dum that I received this booke from Sir Wauter Millward for the use of my master Walter Wrottesley, Esquire, the 15th day of March anno domini 1637, being true coppies of such deedes as my master had to give for the use of the purchasers of Butterton, per me Marc Antonio Coesar Galliardello." For an account of Mark Galliardello, see Grazebrook's notes on Dugdale's Visitation of Staffordshire, vol. v. of Staffordshire Collections.

[2] Original deed at Wrottesley 1860. With respect to the witnesses, Magister Thomas de Chabbeham had been employed in the service of King John, for the Rotulus Misæ of 14 John has, "*Magistro Thoma de Chabbenham eunti in servitium domini Regis in partibus transmarinis xx^li.*" Robert occurs as lord of Bushbury in 25 Hen. III [A.D. 1241]. (Coram Rege Roll). The Forest Pleas show that he was alive in 46 Hen. III and dead before 55 Hen. III (A.D. 1271). Elyas, the Canon of Tettenhall, was living 32 Hen. III (Patent Roll, 32 Hen. III). Robert, was lord of Pendeford in 39 Hen. III (Hundred Roll of Seisdon of that date). William de Waur was one of the Jurors of Offlow Hundred in 39 Hen. III (Hundred Roll). Nicholas de Aken was tenant at Oaken under the Crown in 39 Hen. III (Hundred Roll).

Sir Hugh de Wrottesley, A.D. 1248 to A.D. 1276.



William de Wrottesley was succeeded by his son Hugh, who occurs as a witness in his father's lifetime to several Staffordshire deeds of the reign of Henry III, his name immediately following that of his father in the testing clause, as "Willelmo de Wrottele et Hugone filio suo."[1] He is also shewn to be son of William by a suit in Banco of the reign of Edward II, which will be given later on.

As already mentioned, he witnesses a convention made at the assizes at Lichfield on the 12 February, 1248, between John de Perton and Ralph Basset of Drayton. This deed has been printed in full by Mr. Jones in his History of Tettenhall.

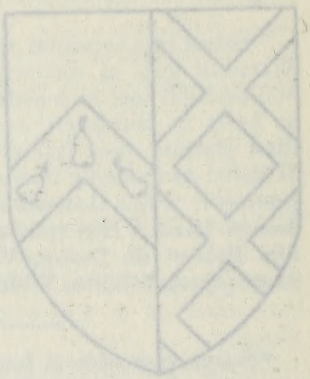
In the following year he formed one of the jurors who returned by Inquisition the value of the King's manor of Tettenhall. It will help to date charters of this period if I give the names of these jurors in full. They were :—

Robert Maunsell [of Patshull]
Hugh de Wrotteslega
Walter de Overton
Gervase of Wolverhampton
John le Suur of Evenefeld (Enville)
Adam de la Lowe
Robert de Bissopburi (Bushbury)
Robert de Pendeford
William, the Sergeant (Serviens) of Pencriz
Hugh de Molleslega
John, son of Stephen de Edmodeston, and
Henry de Hulle of Bissopburi

To about this date likewise may be set down an entry respecting Hugh de Wrottesley in the Testa de Neville. Under the heading of "*De Serjantiis arentatis per Robertum Passelewe*" he is returned as holding a virgate of land in Perton which had been alienated from the Sergeanty of John de Perton.[2]

In the year 1248 the King with a view of replenishing his treasury which had been greatly reduced by improvident grants, had appointed Robert Passelewe, the Archdeacon of Lewes and Treasurer of the Kingdom, to make enquiry into the alienations made without license by the holders of Sergeanties,[3] to fix fines

[1] Huntbach MSS. and Ashmole's Collections for Staffordshire.
[2] Testa de Nevill, printed, pp. 58 and 59.
[3] A Sergeanty was an hereditary tenure under the Crown for some honorable consideration other than knight's service. When it involved military duties, such as Castle Guard or service as a lightly armed horseman, it was styled a Grand Sergeanty. John de Perton's service was that of a lightly armed horseman in Wales for eight days at his own cost, and if retained longer, at the cost of the King. The King's tenants who held by Castle Guard were styled Vavassors in Normandy.



for the same, and to exact in addition an annual rent in money as a composition. This was one of the many impolitic acts which subsequently caused the rebellion of the Barons under Simon de Montfort. One of the victims of it was John de Perton, the nearest neighbour of Hugh de Wrottesley and his brother-in-law. The Treasurer returned a portion of the Perton Sergeanty as alienated by grants made to Roger de Perton, Michael de Trescote and Hugh de Wrottesley. The Staffordshire Pipe Roll of 32 Henry III returns John de Perton as owing eight marks "pro transgressione" which is, without doubt, his fine for the above alienation. On the Roll of 34 Henry III the Sheriff accounts for 5s. 9d. received from John de Perton in payment for two virgates of land alienated in Perton. A deed and a suit-at-law of later date shew that Hugh de Wrottesley had held a virgate of land in Perton in frankmarriage with Idonia, the daughter of Ralph de Perton, the father of John.

With the exception of Hugh de Wrottesley's appearance as a witness to several Staffordshire deeds, there is nothing to record respecting him for the next seven years. In 1255, the thirty-ninth year of the King's reign, a special commission was issued to enquire into the rights of the Crown, which had been abstracted or diminished, and into the service due to the Hundred and County Courts by every manor within each Hundred. The returns to this commission are called the Hundred Rolls, and most of them have been printed by the Record Commission of the early part of this century. At the date however, when these Rolls were published, the returns for the Hundred of Seisdon were missing, and the present writer having found them amongst the miscellaneous Rolls of the Old Chapter House, printed them in vol. V. of the Staffordshire Collections.

The twelve jurors of the Hundred of Seisdon were :—

Thomas de Tresel	Philip de Lutteleye
Henry de Morf	Walter de Overton
Walter de Bradele	Hugh de Wrottesleye
Clement of Wolverhampton	Richard de Fonte
Walter le Daneys	William de Whitinton
Hamund de Bradwall	and William fitz Warine

Under Wrottesley, they returned that Hugh de Wrottesle held a hide of land in Wrottesle of the Abbot of Evesham, rendering to the Abbot two marks, and for frankpledge he gave 12d., for the Sheriff's aid 12d., and for the Hundred aid 4d., and did suit to the County and Hundred (Courts), and the land was geldable (*i.e.*, liable to taxation).

The 12d. paid for frankpledge was for the view of frankpledge in the Manorial Court in place of the Hundred Court.

The hidage named in the Hundred Rolls corresponds in nearly every instance with that named in Domesday, and wherever it

differs, the cause can usually be found in the partial afforestation of a manor, or the elemosination of it to a religious house. It will be noted that the hidage of Wrottesley had been reduced from two hides to one, and this arose probably from the grant of it to Evesham Abbey. Those portions of a manor which were devoted to religious uses were not geldable, and this part would be represented in the case of Wrottesley by the chief rent of two marks payable to the Abbey.[1]

Under Perton, the jury returned that John de Perton held three hides of land by the service of Sergeanty, etc., and added that Ralph de Perton had alienated two and a half virgates of land, for which the King received annually 5s. 9d. as a fine imposed by Robert Passelewe.

Passing over three more years, I find that at the sittings of the King's Court at Westminster of Michaelmas term 42 Henry III (A.D. 1258) John de Frene and Wylde Scheil appeared against Hugh de Wrottesle and William Shirelok in a plea that they had insulted, beaten, and illtreated them against the King's peace, etc. The defendants did not appear, and Hugh had been attached by Stephen de Wrottesle, the Forester,, and Nicholas, son of Richard de Wrottesle. He was, therefore, to be attached by better sureties, to appear at fifteen days from St. Hillary, and the former sureties were *in misericordiâ*. As regarded William Shirelok, the Sheriff returned that he could not be found, and he was ordered to attach him to appear at the same date.[2] No further notice of this suit occurs on the Rolls.

In the following year Hugh de Wrottesley heads the list of jurors of an Inquisition on the death of his neighbour, Ralph de Perton.

John de Perton, the brother-in-law of Hugh, had died in 1258, and had been succeeded by his son Ralph, at that time only twenty-four years of age; within little more than a twelvemonth from this date, Ralph was likewise dead, having fallen, I think, in an ambuscade in Wales, which is described in the Chronicles, and in which many other knights and men-at-arms were killed. My reason for this supposition is the unusual form of the King's writ to the Eschaetor. In place of the usual formula, "*diem clausit extremum*," the words "*infata discessit*" have been substituted in the preamble of the writ.

The Inquisition took place on the Thursday after the Feast of the Nativity of the Virgin Mary, 43 Henry III (11 Sept. 1259), on the oath of Hugh de Wrottesley, Walter de Overton (lord of Wombourne and Orton), Roger Boffari (lord of Lower Penn),

[1] The return was a very favourable one for Hugh de Wrottesley, which is the more remarkable, as the Burton Chronicle states that the Justiciary, Philip Lovel, who conducted the enquiry in Staffordshire—"*durius et asperius se habente*," had imposed new burdens on the tenants of land in the county.

[2] Plea Roll, No. 16, Old Tower Records, printed in Vol. iv., Staffordshire Collections, p. 137.

William fitz Warine (of Trescott), and eight others. After the usual particulars respecting the tenure of Perton, the jurors stated that Ralph paid 5s. annually to the King for land alienated from the fee, and that William, his brother, was his nearest heir, and twenty-two years of age. Amongst other particulars they mentioned that Ralph had left a widow, Margaret, who was suing for her dower. This Margaret subsequently married John le Botiller, the son of Amice, daughter of Hugh de Wrottesley, and will figure in a subsequent page of this history.

Two years after this date we find Hugh de Wrottesley engaged in a dispute with his nephew, William de Perton, respecting the bounds of their respective manors. A writ on the Close Roll of 45 Henry III (A.D. 1361), directs the Sheriff of co. Stafford to proceed in person to the land of Hugh de Wrottele at Wrottele, and the land of William de Perton at Perton, and to take with him twelve discreet and lawful knights of his county, and upon their oath, to make a perambulation by metes and bounds, between the land of the said Hugh at Wrottele, and the land of the said William de Perton.[1]

This perambulation appears never to have taken place for the boundaries between Wrottesley and Perton remained in abeyance until 1298, the date of an indented deed which will be given further on.

In addition to this dispute William de Perton was attempting at this date to recover the virgate of land in Perton which had been alienated by his grandfather, Ralph de Perton, on the marriage of Idonia, the daughter of Ralph, with Hugh de Wrottesley. On the Patent Roll of 46 Henry III (A.D. 1262), Martin de Littelburi was appointed to take the assize of novel disseisin which William de Pereton (*sic*) had arraigned against Hugh de Wrokesley (*sic*) and others respecting a tenement in Pereton. The Assize Roll of this date has been lost, but a deed abstracted by Vincent and Ashmole without doubt gives us the result of the suit. By this deed, William, son of John de Perton, remits to Hugh, son of William de Wrottesley, and his heirs, all his right in the lands and tenements which the said Hugh held in frank marriage by the gift of Ralph de Perton, his grandfather. This deed is witnessed by Robert de Bissobury and Roger Buffary, both of whom were dead before 1269.[2]

In the same year, viz. 1262, Pleas of the Forest were held at Lichfield before Alan la Zuche, the Justiciary of the Forests citra Trent. Hugh de Wrottesley was one of the Reguardors of Kinver Forest, who were fined on this occasion for an insufficient return. It was the duty of the Reguardors to keep a roll on

[1] Close Roll, 45 Henry III, m. 10, dorso.
[2] Ashmole's MSS., No. 833, and Shaw's Staffordshire, Vol. ii, p. 288.

which was entered every matter prejudicial to the Forests, excepting trespasses against the deer, which were dealt with by presentments at the Swanimotes. Of the twelve reguardors fined on this occasion, Robert de Bissebury, Hugh de Wrottesley, Richard de Evenefeld and Adam de Camera were fined one mark each, and the others half a mark. The *misericordia* or fine of a knight was always double that of other delinquents.

For the next three years there is nothing to record respecting him, but on the Patent Roll of 49 Henry III (A.D. 1265) we find notices of cross suits between him and the Abbot of Croxden respecting common of pasture in their respective manors of Wrottesley and Oaken. For two or three centuries after the Conquest, the boundaries of manors appear to have been undefined, and the tenants of contiguous manors had reciprocal rights of common over the waste of both manors. The Statute of Merton of 20 Henry III [A.D. 1236] which empowered the lords of manors to enclose waste lands so long as they left sufficient pasturage for their tenants and free ingress and egress to the pasturage, gave a great stimulus to the enclosure of open lands, but necessarily led to disputes between the lords and tenants of contiguous manors, as every enclosure of waste land in one manor diminished by so much, the pasturage available for the tenants of neighbouring manors.

In the first of the above suits Giles de Erdington was appointed to take an assize of novel disseisin, which the Abbot of Crokesdene had arraigned against Hugh de Wrotesleye and Roger le Suur (the Sewer) respecting a tenement in Ake (Oaken), and to take an assize of novel disseisin, which the same Abbot had arraigned against Hugh de Wrokesley *(sic)*, concerning common of pasture in Wrokesley.[1]

Another entry on the back of the same Roll states that Giles de Erdington was assigned to take an assize of novel disseisin, which Hugh de Wrottesleye had arraigned against the Abbot of Crokesdene respecting common of pasture in Aken.[2]

Before any of these suits could come into Court the Battle of Evesham had been fought, and Hugh de Wrottesley, who had adhered to the side of Simon de Montford, was a fugitive, disinherited of all his possessions.

The contemporary Dunstable Chronicle informs us that :—

"*Dominus Rex, post bellum, dedit licencian communam, ut victores, terras et res victorum, ejectibus uxoribus et liberis, invaderent et occuparent,*

[1] Rot. Pat. 49 Henry III, m. 16, dorso, Stafford.

[2] Rot. Pat. 49 Henry III, m. 17, dorso, Stafford. An assize of "nova dissaisina" was the most common form of trial by which a claim to a freehold was determined, and was employed where anyone disseised another of his freehold unjustly, and within *the legal limit of time*, hence the epithet "nova." This was varied at different times by Statute. At the date in question, the limit was the "primam transfretationem domini Regis in Vasconiam or A.D. 1221."

quod et factum est, quas terras per commune consilium, omnes in manus domini Regis resignaverunt, ut ipse singulos secundum sua merita de eisdem terris feofaret."

A Parliament shortly afterwards confirmed all the acts, which disinherited the King's enemies.

The "*exhereditati*," as they are termed in the Chronicles, under the leadership of Robert de Ferrers, Earl of Derby, Simon de Montfort, the younger, Baldwin Wake, and others, retired into the Fens of Lincolnshire, from whence they sallied out and plundered the neighbouring counties. They likewise held de Montfort's castle of Kenilworth, which contained a numerous garrison, under the command of Henry de Hastings.

In June of the following year, viz., 1266, the King laid siege to Kenilworth. In September it was surrendered by Hastings, under composition, his provisions being exhausted.

It had become manifest by this time that the country would never be pacified, while so many were disinherited of their lands, and it was decided that the King should nominate six of his Council, who should elect six others, to deliberate upon the best means for restoring peace. Amongst the twelve chosen for this purpose was John de Somery, the Baron of Dudley, who was the only Staffordshire baron who had remained faithful to the King.

The "Dictum of Kenilworth," as it was called, was proclaimed at Coventry on the Vigil of All Saints, 51 Henry III (31 October, 1266). It provided that all those who had been at Northampton in arms against the King, or at Evesham, or at the battle of Chesterfield, or in the Castle of Kenilworth, should give the value of five years to those who held their estates, and others, according to their delinquency, should give two years value, and others one year, for the redemption of their lands, and that the money should be paid within three years.

The deeds by which Hugh de Wrottesley compounded for his estates were preserved at Wrottesley until the late fire, and I give them here *in extenso*, having been informed by Eyton that he had never met with any others, and that he believed them to be unique.

Universis Chrispi fidelibus, presentas literas visuris vel audituris, Rogerus Sprenghose, dominus de Longenolre salutem in domino, Noverit universitas vestra me pro me et heredibus et assignatis meis, quietclamasse in perpetuum Hugoni de Wrotteslega et heredibus suis, totam terram suam et totum jus, quod habui in ea, ex dono domini Regis Henrici filii Regis Johannis occasione turbationis regni Anglie in ipso regno tunc exorte, et pro hac quieta clamatione dedit mihi predictus Hugo sexaginta marcas sterlingorum pro redemptione terre sue predicte, de quibus me voco plene et legaliter pacatum. In cujus rei testimonium

has literas meas ei feci patentes sigillo meo signatas, Hiis testibus Johanne filio Philippi milite, Ricardo de Hevenfeud, Radulfo de Bissoburi, Johanne de Pendeford, Willelmo de Overton et aliis.[1]

Seal destroyed.

Apparently this deed was not considered sufficiently explicit. It contained no clause of warranty and the lands of Hugh had been granted to Sir Roger Sprengehose by Hamon Lestraunge, the Sheriff of Salop and Stafford. The first deed was therefore supplemented by a second in these words :—

Noverint universi, presentes et futuri, quod ego Rogerus Sprengehose dominus de Longenolre, dimisi et quietclamavi pro me et heredibus meis Hugoni de Wrotesle et heredibus suis totum jus et clamium meum quod habui vel quod habere potui in terris et tenementis ipsius Hugonis michi a domino Rege datis. Ita quod ipse Hugo et heredes sui dictas terras et tenementa habeant et teneant in perpetuum, adeo integre, libere, et pacifice sicut ipse et antecessores sui ea liberius et melius tenuerunt non obstante aliquo impedimento vel reclamatione mei vel heredum meorum. Et versus quoscumque qui jus vendicant in eisdem terris occasione alicujus doni inde facti vel a domino Rege vel a domino Hamone Extraneo warantizabo et defendam. Pro hac autem dimisione et quieta clamantia dedit mihi prenominatus Hugo sexaginta marcas sterlingorum et ut hec mea dimissio et quieta clamantia perpetuam firmitatem optineant presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus Johanne de Picheford, Magistro Thoma de Chabbeham, Johanne Capellano de Albrithton, Willelmo Chaumpeneis, Willelmo Olif, et Willelmo de Unfreiston et aliis.[2]

Hugh de Wrottesley must have redeemed his lands before the 9th July, 1268, for on that date he was foreman of a jury on an Inquisition "*ad quod damnum*," a writ having been issued to enquire on the oath of the Verderers and other free and legal men of the Forest of Kynfar whether it would be to the King's detriment if Leo de Romesley enclosed his wood of Horewode within the forest. The Inquisition was taken before Roger de Clifford, the Justiciary of the Forests-citra-Trent, on the oath of

[1] Original deed at Wrottesley, 1860. Roger Sprenghose, or de Sprengehaux, was lord of Longnor, co. Salop. The first witness, John fitz Philip, was lord of Bobbington and Barlaston, co. Stafford, and Hereditary Forester of Kinver. By writ dated from Kenilworth 19 November, 51 Henry III (1266), the King, at the intercession of his Queen, remits all his indignation and rancour against John fitz Philip, and restores his lands to him. Richard de Hevenfeud, or Evenefeld, as it is usually written, was the contemporary lord of Enville, co. Stafford. Ralph de Bissoburi was lord of Bushbury ; John de Pendeford was lord of Pendeford, and William de Overton was lord of Wombourne and Orton. All these witnesses were near neighbours of Hugh de Wrottesley.

[2] Original deed at Wrottesley, 1860. Sir Hamon Lestraunge was Sheriff for the counties of Stafford and Salop for the five years between 47 Henry III and 51 Henry III. John de Picheford, the first witness, was lord of Picheford and Albrighton, co. Salop. His father, Ralph, died in 1252, leaving his son, a minor. John came of age in 1258, and died in 1285. Inq. p.m. Magister Thomas de Chabbeham was rector of Codsall, near Wrottesley, and must have been over eighty years of age at this date, for he is named on the Misa Roll of 14 John (1212).

Hugh de Wrotteslega, Henry de Morf, Richard de Evenefeld, William de Overton, John de Tresel, Thomas de Lutteleg, and six others.

The landowner of the present day, who lives under well defined laws and with rights which have been confirmed by the use and custom of centuries, has little idea of the constant state of legal strife in which the landed proprietors of former days were involved. Besides the law suits which have been already named, I find that on the Patent Roll of 43 Henry III (1259) Giles de Erdington was assigned to take an assize of novel disseisin which Richard de Wrotteslega had arraigned against Hugh de Wrottesle respecting tenements in Faterfal (Waterfall). A few years afterwards, viz., on the Pipe Rolls of 51 to 53 Henry III (1267-69) Richard de Wrottesley is again returned as owing half a mark for an assize, and on the Pipe Roll of 52 Henry III (1268) Hugh de Wrottesley is returned as owing half a mark for a writ.

On the Patent Roll of 54 Henry III (1270) Ralph de Hengham was assigned to take an assize of novel disseisin which Alice, the daughter of William de Wrottesley, had arraigned against Hugh de Wrottesley and others respecting a tenement in Wrottesleye. On the Pipe Roll of 56 Henry III (1272) Hugh de Wrottesley is returned as owing half a mark for a writ, and the Rolls of the following reign, up to 1276, mention three other law suits in which he was either plaintiff or defendant. No record of any of these suits has been discovered, but the Stafford Assize Roll of 56 Henry III has an entry to the effect that Alice, the daughter of William de Wrottesle, who had appealed to a jury of twenty-four to convict a jury of twelve (of a false judgement) in a plea of novel disseisin against Hugh de Wrottesle and others respecting land in Wrottesle, came into Court and withdrew her plea. She and her sureties, viz. Robert de Haggeley and Thomas de la Pole of Lutteley, were *in misericordia*. Alice had evidently been unsuccessful in her plea of 1270 and had appealed. This Alice was sister to Hugh de Wrottesley, and had been married in her father's lifetime to Henry le Freman of Wrottesley,[1] who appears to have been at that time the only free tenant in the manor, and who may possibly have been the descendant of the "liber homo" mentioned in Domesday. William de Wrottesley had given to her on her marriage a messuage and twenty selions of land in Wrottesley.[1] Three deeds formerly at Wrottesley had probably some connection with the termination of this suit. By these deeds Hugh de Wrottesley, Alice, and William, son of Hugh de Wrottesley, severally grant land in Wrottesley to Hugh le Freeman, the son

[1] Original deeds at Wrottesley, 1860.

of Alice. The latter survived her brother Hugh, and by a later deed released to William de Wrottesley, the next lord, all her right to the land in Wrottesley given to her in frank marriage, accepting in lieu of it a rent in food and corn.[1]

At the Pleas of the Forest held at Lichfield at Michaelmas, 1271, the Reguardors of Kinver Forest appeared by Hugh de Wrottesley, John de Tresel, William de Overton, William de Mollesley, Reginald de Bradeley and six others named, and made various presentments respecting breaches of the Forest Law which had been committed by tenants of Tettenhall and other places. These have been printed in volume V. of the Wm. Salt Series of Staffordshire Collections.

The Swanimote of Cannock presented at the same Iter, that William de Perton, William, son of Alan de Overton, Ralph de Bysobburi, Roger, his brother, William, son of Hugh de Wroteslegh, William de Penne, and three others named, were customary malefactors of venison in the Bailiwicks of Bentlegh and Oggele, and that on the Friday before Pentecost 54 Henry III [1270] they had taken three does without warrant in the Bailiwick of Bentlegh, and carried them to the house of Ralph de Bysobburi and had there divided them. William de Wrotteslegh appeared, and, being convicted, was detained in prison, and William de Perton, William, son of Alan, Ralph de Bysobburi, and Roger, his brother, were already in prison on other charges, and the Sheriff was commanded to arrest William de Penne; the three other defendants who had not appeared, were to be outlawed. William de Penne afterwards appeared and was sent to prison, and subsequently released for a fine of 20s., and William de Wrottesley was released for a fine of 20s., for which his father Hugh was surety. The process of the Court seems to have been that those who were convicted were detained in prison till the last day of the sittings of the Court, when their fines were inflicted, and on finding security for the payment of these, they were released. The usual fine 20s. for taking venison would be equivalent to about £20 at the present day.

At the County Assizes of the following year [1272] Hugh de Wrottesley appeared as one of the Jury of the Hundred of Seisdon. At this early date the Hundred Jury consisted for the most part of the lords of manors within the Hundred. The other jurors were: Richard de Evenefeld (the Lord of Enville), Henry de Prestwode (of Kinver), William de Overton (Lord of Wombourne and Orton), John de Tresel (Lord of Trysull), William de Perton (Lord of Perton), and six others. Their presentments will be found in volume IV of Staffordshire Collections, p. 209.

[1] See deeds *infra* further on

The Patent Roll of 2 Edward I [1274] states that Ralph de Hengham and W. de Hopton had been assigned to take an Assize of novel disseisin which Hugh de Wrotesleye had arraigned against Ralph Basset of Drayton, and others, respecting tenements in Wrottesleye, and in the same Roll Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helion were appointed to take an Assize of novel disseisin which Hugh de Wrotele had arraigned against the Abbot of Crokesdene and others, respecting tenements in Wrotele. Both these actions must have referred to disputed points of boundary, for Ralph Basset's manor of Pattingham adjoined Wrottesley on the south and west, and the Abbot's manor of Oaken adjoined Wrottesley on the north. The Fine Roll of this year shews that Hugh de Wrottesley paid half a mark for the latter Assize, and it was doubtless concluded at the Iter of the Justices named. The result was very unfavourable to Hugh, for the boundaries of Oaken have been extended to within a bowshot of the site of the manor house at Wrottesley. The suit between Ralph Basset and Hugh came to no conclusion, for the disputes concerning common of pasture between the manors of Wrottesley and Pattingham were not terminated before the convention made between Ralph, Lord Basset, and Sir William de Wrottesley in 1313.

The suit was probably stopped by the death of Hugh, which took place in 1275 or early in 1276. The Staffordshire Pipe Roll of 4 Edward I [A.D. 1276] states that Hugh de Wrottesley owed half a mark for an Assize, and as no further entry occurs respecting this Fine on any subsequent Roll, it may be assumed it was never paid. A deed at Wrottesley shews that he had been succeeded by his son William before the year 1277.

He left at his death two sons, William and Hugh, and a daughter Amiscia, married to Richard le Boteler of Sandon, a cadet of the house of Boteler of Warrington, co. Lancaster, the hereditary butlers of the Earls of Chester.[1]

I conclude this Hugh de Wrottesley was a Knight, for in the latter part of his career he has always the prefix of Dominus to his name.[2]

Of his younger brothers who were living at this period, Richard de Wrottesley has been already named as a plaintiff in a suit at law against him in 1259 and 1260. On the Pipe Rolls of 51 and 53 Henry III [1267 and 1269] he is again entered as owing half a mark for an Assize. His father had given him land both in Wrottesley and in Waterfall, which he subsequently

[1] Deeds at Wrottesley and at Pendeford.

[2] Such as "Domino Hugone de Wrottesley," the other form, Hugone Domino de Wrottesley, would not signify he was a Knight, but I have never met with the *Prefix* Dominus given to any but Knights or Rectors of Parishes.

sold,[1] and took up his abode in Bridgenorth. On the Coram Rege Rolls of Easter 54 Henry III and Trinity 55 Henry III, Edelina, the widow of Roger Corbet of Hadley, sued him and many others of the town of Bridgenorth for breaking *vi et armis* into her house and doing damage to the extent of £10.

Henry, another brother, is named in deeds at Wrottesley, and left a son Hugh and two daughters, Margaret and Alice. His father had given to him the mill at Hawkswell, near Patshull, which Henry subsequently sold to Sir William Bagot, the lord of the fee. The son Hugh appears to have taken orders and to be the Hugh de Wrottesley, clericus, named in deeds of this date at Wrottesley.

The daughters came into possession of the lands of their two uncles Richard and Bertram, which they afterwards conveyed to their cousin William de Wrottesley.[2]

Of Bertram nothing is known except his appearance in a single deed at Wrottesley, which will be given later on. William, the remaining brother, is named in a short abstract of a deed in the Dugdale Collection, which runs as follows :—

Sciant, etc., quod ego Willelmus filius Willelmi de Wrotesley dedi, etc., Radulpho Purcel, etc. Hiis testibus Domino Roberto de Essindon, Roberto filio suo, Domino Radulpho de Coven, Johanne domino de Bishebury,[3] Roberto domino de Pendeford.

The grantee Ralph Purcel [a sub-tenant at Bushbury] and the witnesses all belong to the latter part of the reign of Henry III, and Sir Ralph de Coven was dead before 1262. The following deeds, formerly at Wrottesley, likewise belong to this epoch :—

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Hugo de Wortteslewe dedi, etc. Hugoni filio Henrici le Freman de Wortteslewe, unam placcam terre in territorio de Wortteslewe, quod Willelmus filius Odi habuit et tenuit in vita sua que placea jacet inter altam viam jacentem apud Hamton et viam apud Tetinhale. Habendum et tenendum de me et heredibus meis sibi et heredibus suis vel cuicumque fratrum vel sororum suorum dare vel assignare voluerit, libere, quiete et in pace, cum libertate eundi ad dictam terram et redeundi, pro viginti solidos quos mihi dedit per manibus. Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis, ipse et heredes sui, quatuor denarios ad assensionem domini pro omni servitio seculari et demanda preter duas sectas curie in anno, una scilicet post festum Sancti Michaheli et altera post Pascam per rationabile sumonitione. Ego vero, etc. (clause of warranty). Si vero dictus Hugo vel heredes sui dictam terram alicui vendere vel invadiare voluerint contra voluntatem domini sui, dictus Hugo capitalis dominus vel heredes mei pro omnibus aliis, illam terram prenominatam pro viginti solidos habebimus. Et ut hec mea donatio, etc. Hiis testibus

[1] Deeds at Wrottesley.
[2] Ibid.
[3] Probably a mistake for Bradley, for no Lord of Bushbury of that name is known to have existed.

Willelmo domino de Perton, Johanne domino de Tresel, Willelmo domino de Overton, Willelmo de Caldewelle, Willelmo le fremon de Wortteslewe, Thoma del Wyregis[1] et pluribus aliis.[2]

Seal, a fleur-de-lys, with the legend, S. Hugonis de Wrotele.

Omnibus Chrispi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris vel audituris, Alicia relicta Henrici le Phremon de Wrottesleg salutem in domino. Noveritis universitas vestra me omnino relaxasse et pro me et heredibus meis in perpetuum quietclamasse Hugoni de Wrottesleg domino meo et heredibus suis et suis assignatis quibuscumque pro una marca argenti quam mihi dedit per manibus totam illam terram cum pertinentiis mihi vel heredibus meis aliquo modo contingentem in Enchstonesfelde una cum jure et clamio quod habui vel aliquo modo in processu temporis habere potui sine aliquo retenemento Ita quod, etc. Hiis testibus Willelmo de Perton, Radulpho de Bissoburi, Johanne de Tresel, Roberto Buffari, Willelmo Warino, Johanne de Bileston et aliis.[3]

Seal, an effigy of a man on foot with a sword, and the legend, Sigillum secretum.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Hugo de Wrotteslegh filius Willelmi de Wrotteslegh dedi, etc. Willelmo de Waterfall palmario, totam partem meam terre quam habeo in campo quod vocatur Bothum juxta Crablow quam Yngrith mater mea in liberum maritagium aliquando tenuit, etc. Hiis testibus Willelmo de Chetilton milite, Thoma Meverel de Thruleg, Roberto Shirard de Forda, Willelmo Powtrel et aliis.[4]

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Ricardus filius Willelmi domini quondam de Wrotusleye dedi, etc., Hugoni fratri meo, domino de Wrotusleye totum jus quod habui vel habere potui in quadam placea terre que vocatur Bettebruge, que se extendit in longitudine ab assarto Willelmi filii Odi usque ad ripam que meta est inter Wrotusleye et Tetenhale, in latitudine a regali via inter Wrotusleye et Wulwenehampton usque ad viam ecclesiasticam inter Wrotusleye et Tetenhale, Habendum, etc., sibi et heredibus suis, etc. Hiis testibus Rogero Rectore ecclesie de Bissoburi, Thoma de Creye, Willelmo filio domini de Wrottusleye, Hugone fratre suo et multis aliis.[5]

Seal destroyed.

[1] The Wergs in Tettenhall.

[2] Original deed at Wrottesley, 1860.

[3] Original deed at Wrottesley, 1860. The first four witnesses were the lords respectively of Perton, Bushbury, Trysull, and Nether Penn. The deed, however, refers to land on the moorlands, near Elkstone, part of the fee of Waterfall, and must have been overlooked when the other deeds were handed over to the purchasers of Butterton and Waterfall.

[4] Vincent MSS., College of Arms. If Ingrith de Butterton held land in frank marriage, she must have been married in her father's lifetime, and therefore at the date of the suit of 1203 must have been either a wife or a widow. The first witness was the Lord of Cheddleton, and the second, Thomas Meverel, was Lord of Throwley. Both these places are in the neighbourhood of Waterfall.

[5] Original deed at Wrottesley, 1860.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Henricus filius Willelmi de Wrotesley dedi, etc., domino Willelmo Bagot domino de Patushul et heredibus suis vel assignatis, molendinum meum quod habui de dono Willelmi quondam domini de Wrotesley patris mei situm super rivum de Hauekeswel in bosco de Brewode. Tenendum et habendum, etc. Reddendo inde annuatim ipse et heredes sui unum obolum in festo Nativitatis beate Marie ad luminem beate Marie apud Pattushul. Et ego, etc. (clause of warranty). Hiis testibus Domino Radulpho Basset, Hugone de Bolinghale, Philippo de Pres, Philippo de Beckebury, Rabo (*sic*) de Bispeston, Henrico de eadem et multis aliis.[1]

Seal destroyed.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Margeria filia Henrici de Wrottesle, in pura virginitate mea relaxavi et quietclamavi pro me et heredibus meis in perpetuum Willelmo filio Hugonis domini de Wrottesle totum jus et clamum (*sic*) quod habui vel habere potui ad quoddam assartum in villa de Wrottesle, quod pater meus quondam tenuit, et ad totam terram et redditum cum bosco et vasto et parte cujusdam molendini in villa de Waterfal quam Ricardus de Wrottesle aliquando tenuit. Ita videlicet quod nec ego nec heredes mei aliquid jus vel clamum de cetero infra feudum de Waterfal exigere vel vendicare poterimus; ut hec mea relaxatio et quieta clamatio rata et stabilis in perpetuum permaneat huic presenti carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus Radulpho domino de Bissoburi, Roberto de Levinton, Rogero de Baganholt, Benedicto de Boterdon, Philippo clerico de Hildesdale et multis aliis.[2]

Seal, a fleur-de-lys, with the legend, S. Margerie fil: Henrici.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod Agnes filia Henrici de Wrottesleye, in pura virginitate mea relaxavi, et quietclamavi pro me et heredibus meis in perpetuum Willelmo filio Hugonis de Wrottesleye et heredibus suis vel assignatis totum jus et clameum quod habui vel habere potui in quatuor bovatis terre cum messuagiis dicte terre pertinentibus in villa de Waterfall et in tribus cotagiis et in quadam placia terre que vocatur Leyis et in sexta parte molendini de Waterfall quas quatuor bovatas terre cum messuagiis predictis, Ricardus et Bertremius filii Willelmi quondam domini de Wrottesleye de dono ejusdem Willelmi patris eorum habuerunt, et totum jus et clameum quod habui vel habere potui in quodam assarto in Wrottesleye quod Henricus pater meus quondam tenuit. Ita videlicet, etc. Hiis testibus Henrico de Codeshale, Rogero fratre de Henrico, Adamo filio Nicholai de Halken (Oaken) Willelmo Gilberd de Codeshale, Paulino de Bilrobra (Billbrook) et multis aliis.[3]

[1] ? Original deed at Wrottesley, 1860. The first witness, Ralph Basset of Drayton, was killed at the battle of Evesham in 1265. He was Lord of Pattingham, near Patshul, and the other witnesses were all near neighbours of Sir William Bagot, in Shropshire. The deed shows that Hawkwell formed part of the old Forest of Brewood, which had been disafforested by King John, and was originally no part of the fee of Patshull.

[2] Original deed at Wrottesley, 1860.

[3] From copies of Butterdon deeds at Wrottesley—the witnesses are all freeholders in Codshall, Oaken or Billbrook.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Alicia filia Willelmi quondam domini de Wroteslega in ligia potestate et viduitate mea dedi, concessi, et hac presente carta mea confirmavi Hugoni filio meo unam placeam terre de curtilagio meo in villa de Wroteslega de super edificandam prout includitur et per metas et divisas continetur et unam placeam more que vocatur le oldehoc. Tenendum et habendum de me et heredibus meis sibi et heredibus suis de corpore suo procreatis libere et quiete bene et in pace cum omnibus sūis pertinentiis, libertatibus, comunis et eysiamentis ad dictum tenementum pertinentibus in villa et extra, volo insuper et concedo quod dictus Hugo et heredes sui habeant liberum egressum et regressum ad fontem in parroco meo, reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis ipse et heredes sui unum denarium ad annunciationem beate Marie pro omni servitio seculari exactione et demanda mihi et heredibus meis pertinente. Et si ita contingat quod dictus Hugo sine herede de corpore suo obierit, volo et concedo quod Johannes frater dicti Hugonis et heredes sui dictum tenementum habeant et teneant sine contradictione mei vel heredum meorum inperpetuum. Ego vero Alicia, etc. (*clause of warranty*). In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus Hugone domino de Wroteslega, Willelmo domino de Pertun, Adar (*sic*) de Northwode, Rogero de Wodewelle, Ada de Gosewrlong, Thoma de Witheg, Willelmo filio Elye et multis aliis.[1]

Vaginal seal, a crescent between two stars, with the legend, S. Alicie le Fremon.

The following deeds are taken from the originals in the possession of the late Mr. Fowler Butler, of Pendeford :—

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Amiscia filia Hugonis de Wrotteslega in pura et ligia viduitate mea, dedi, concessi, et hac carta mea confirmavi Hugoni fratri meo pro servitio suo totum illud tenementum in villa de Pendeford quod Hugo pater meus cum me dedit Ricardo le Boteler in liberum maritagium una cum Hugone nativo meo qui dictum tenementum tenet et cum tota sequela sua. Habendum et tenendum de me, etc., sibi et heredibus suis, etc. Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis unam rosam die beati Johannis Baptiste pro omni servitio seculari exactione, etc. Ego vero (*clause of warranty*). Hiis testibus Radulpho domino de Bissobury, Johanne domino de Pendeford, Johanne de Englinton, Roberto de Somerford, Johanne de Mollesley, Roberto de Northwode, Ada de la lowe et aliis.

Seal, a female figure sitting on a throne crowned, with a sceptre in her hand.

By a deed of later date, Hugh, son of Hugh de Wrottesley, gave his native Hugh de Rowley and the half virgate of land held by him in Pendeford, to Nicholas, the Prior, and to the House of St. Thomas the Martyr, near Stafford, in pure and perpetual alms. This deed was confirmed by William, Lord of Wrottesley. (Original deeds at Pendeford, copied by me in 1861).

[1] Original deed at Wrottesley, 1860. The last three witnesses were Jurors of the Liberty of Tettenhall at the Assizes of 1272. William, son of Elias, was son of Elias, the Canon of Tettenhall, and was Bailiff of the King's manor of Tettenhall in 1272. (Staffordshire Assize Roll, 56 Henry III.)

ARMS OF SIR HUGH DE WROTTESLEY.

On the dexter side. For Wrottesley :—

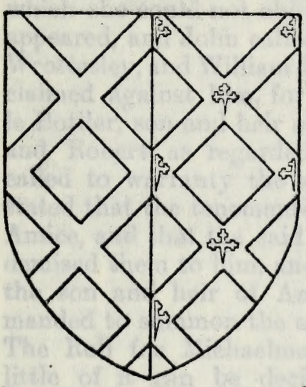
A fret, tinctures unknown, taken from seals at Wrottesley.

On the sinister side. For Perton of Perton, co. Stafford :—

Argent on a chevron, gules, three pears pendant, or.

Taken from seals and the coat of Perton, formerly in Trysull Church, copied by Huntbach.

SIR WILLIAM DE WROTTESLEY, A.D. 1276 TO A.D. 1313.



It is a testimony to the revival of letters during the reign of Henry III, that at the period of the accession of this William to his patrimony, both he and his neighbour, John Giffard of Chillington, heads of knightly families, bore the prefix of "Magister," a title which is supposed to have designated, at this period, the graduate of an University.

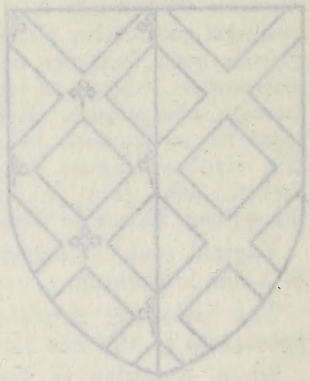
He must have been in possession before February, 1278, for at that time he granted a lease of land in Boterton to Henry, son of Alan de Boterton, for a term of twenty-one years, the term to commence at the Feast of the Purification, 1277 [2 February, 1278].[1] In 1309, when he gave evidence at the proof of age of Elizabeth, the daughter and heir of Richard de Loges of Rodbaston, he described himself as sixty years of age, but he would probably have underrated his age at this period of life.

He is shewn to be son of Hugh de Wrottesley by the deeds at Wrottesley, the Forest Pleas of 1271, the proceedings at the proof of age of Edmund, the Baron of Stafford, in 22 Edward I, and by suits on the "de Banco" Rolls of Easter, 12 Edward I, and of Trinity, 9 Edward II. This array of authorities from the Public Records will give the reader an idea of the value of these records in the elucidation of family history.

In 11 Edward I [A.D. 1283] he was the foreman of the jury empannelled to enquire into the value of the lands of his cousin, William de Perton, who had lately died and held Perton in capite from the Crown.[2] In the following year, a suit on the

[1] Copies of Butterton deeds at Wrottesley. As the year commenced on the 25 March at this period, the date named in the deed would be 2 February 1278, according to our present method of computation.

[2] Inq. p.m. 11 Edward I, No. 101.



"de Banco" Roll of Easter term[1] gives us the name of his mother, which is not mentioned in the deed quoted from the Ashmole Collection at page 40.

The Roll states that Idonia, formerly wife of Hugh de Wrottesley, sued John le Botiler for a messuage and half a virgate of land in Perton, and she sued William del Hulle of Lappeley for the moiety of a messuage and one-fourth of a virgate of land, and Robert Laweles for the moiety of a messuage and one-fourth of a virgate of land in the same vill, which she claimed as her right and "maritagium," and in which the defendants had no entry except through Amice, daughter of Hugh de Wrottesley, to whom the said Hugh had demised the tenements, and to which she could not object during his lifetime. The defendants appeared, and John called to warranty William, son of Hugh de Wrottesley, and William del Hulle stated that he held the tenement claimed against him, for his life, by a demise of the said John le Botiler, son and heir of Amice, and he called him to warranty; and Robert as regarded the tenements claimed against him, called to warranty the said John, son and heir of Amice, and stated that the tenements were the right and "maritagium" of Amice, and that the said Amice, together with her husband, had demised them to him, and therefore he called to warranty John, the son and heir of Amice. The Sheriff was therefore commanded to summon the said John for a month from Michaelmas. The Roll for Michaelmas term is so much decayed that very little of it can be deciphered, and no further notice of the suit has been discovered. It shews, however, that Hugh de Wrottesley had given to his daughter Amice, on her marriage with Richard le Botiler, her mother's marriage portion in Perton, in addition to the half virgate of land in Pendeford mentioned in the deeds already printed.

Kirby's Quest, the well known Feodary of this reign, and the date of which is approximately 1284, has this notice of his tenure at Wrottesley. "*Wrotkesley. Willelmus de Wrotkesley tenet per socagium de Abbate de Evesham, et idem Abbas de Nicholao Barone de Stafford et idem Baro de Rege.*" The question of the nature of the tenure of Wrottesley will be discussed in a future page. A tenure by socage was so advantageous to the tenant, the latter would be certain to claim it, if he had any pretext for doing so, and the pretext in the case of Wrottesley, would be the chief rent of two marks payable to the Abbey.[2]

[1] De Banco Roll, Easter term, 12 Edward I, m. 73, dorso.

[2] As a matter of fact, however, this formed no criterion; for many military fiefs paid a chief rent to the superior lord, notably the two cases of King's Bromley and Wednesbury, both of which though paying chief rents of £4 to the King, were always treated as military fees. The tenant of Wednesbury, like William de Wrottesley, claimed a socage tenure, when the Feodary was compiled, and it was allowed to him. Later records, however, shew that this claim was disallowed by the Exchequer authorities.

Two years later, viz., in January, 1286, Pleas of the Forest were held at Stafford before Roger Lestraunge and other Justiciaries. Amongst other presentments, the Swanimote of Kinfar returned that William de Wrottesleye had come into the Forest on the day of St. Alphege, 56 Henry III [19 April 1272], and had driven game out of the Forest with greyhounds, and had taken the venison to his house at Wrottesleye. William appeared, and asked that a verdict might be given by the Reguardors of the Forest as well as by the Verderers and Foresters, and he gave 20s. for the said Inquisition, for which Thomas de Creye of Cumptun, and Robert Buffary of Penne were his sureties. The Foresters, Verderers and Reguardors found that the said William was guilty. He was therefore committed to prison, and was afterwards released for a fine of 20s., for which Walter de Bisshebury and Thomas de Engelton were his sureties.

The function of the Justices in Eyre of the Forest was not to try offenders against the Forest laws, but to fix the fines and punishments of those who had been previously convicted at the Swanimote, which was the Court of the Forest, presided over by the Chief Warden. William de Wrottesley obtained another trial on the payment of a fine of 20s., but this is the only instance of the rehearing of a case before the Justices in Eyre which I have met with. The pleas of the Forest of this date were not conducted in a harsh or vindictive spirit; the fine of 20s. inflicted in this case would be about equivalent to one of £20 at the present time.

Another presentment at the same Iter, states that William de Wrottesley, Hugh his brother, Nicholas of the Lude, Thomas, his brother, and one William, son of Alice of Penne, came into Kinver forest, viz., into the Putlesleye wood, on the Friday before the Feast of St. James, 56 Henry III [22 July, 1272], with bows and arrows, and shot at a stag and killed it, and they carried the venison to the house of Alditha de la Lude, who is now dead, and they there divided the venison between them; and William de Wrottesleye, Nicholas and Thomas appeared, and were committed to prison, and William de Wrottesleye became surety to produce his brother Hugh before the Justices on the Sunday after the Feast of St. Gregory; William, son of Alice, did not appear and could not be found. He was therefore to be "*exigatur*."[1]

Hugh afterwards appeared and was committed to prison, and William, son of Alice, afterwards surrendered, and was pardoned because of his poverty. Nicholas was fined 20s. for which William de Penne of Lutteleye and Richard de Seysdon

[1] To be "exigatur" is to be called at five consecutive County Courts, and if the defendant did not appear he was outlawed.

were sureties, and Thomas was fined 10s., for which Nicholas de la Lude and William de la Penne were sureties. Hugh was fined half a mark, for which Ralph de Bisheburi and William de Wrottesleye were sureties. The fine of the latter is not mentioned.[1]

Besides his troubles on account of the Forest, William de Wrottesley was involved in two suits of law at this period. In the first of them, Magister Thomas de Sodington and three other Justices were appointed to take an assize of novel disseisin which William de Wrotteslegh and Petronilla, his wife, arraigned against Ralph Folshouk and others respecting tenements in Blore near Okore (Okeover) and Grendon, near Watervale (Grindon near Waterfall).[2]

In the other suit, Benedict de Boterdon, William de Wrotteslegh, and William Poutrel give half a mark to have an assize taken before the same Justices.[3]

The small fragment that is left of the Assize Roll of this year contains no notice of these suits. In the first of them William de Wrottesley was evidently suing respecting land he had obtained in marriage with his wife Petronilla, and we obtain from it some clue to her identity. Blore and Grindon on the Moors was held at this date by a younger branch of the house of Audley, and I conclude, therefore, that William was married to a daughter of John de Audley of Blore, who had died *circa* 1280.

At the Iter of the Justices in Staffordshire of 21 Edward I (1293), most of the proceedings of which have been printed in vol. vii of the Staffordshire Collections, or in the Quo Warranto Pleas, William de Wrottesley's name occurs frequently as a witness both in civil and criminal causes. An endorsement on the Rolls shews that he was one of the Coroners of the County.

In the following year, he was one of the witnesses and a juror (for at this date they were synonymous) upon the Inquisition to prove the age of Edmund, son and heir of Nicholas, Baron of Stafford. The proceedings are curious, but too long to produce in full. William de Wrottesley, being called, and examined, stated that he agreed with what Sir Hugh de Weston (the previous witness) had said with respect to the day and place of the birth of Edmund, and with his reasons for recollecting it, and he further stated that some of the servants of the Baron of Stafford were journeying on the morrow of the birth of the said Edmund, from Madeley to Weston, and had come to the house of Hugh de Wrottesley, his father, and had there announced the birth of the Baron's son and heir.

[1] Pleas of the Forest, 14 Edward I, printed in vol. v, of Staffordshire Collections, part 1.

[2] Patent Roll, 14 Edward I, m. 5, dorso.

[3] Fine Roll, 14 Edward I, m. 9.

Sir Hugh de Weston's deposition was to the effect that Edmund was born on the Feast of St. Edith (16 Sept.) next after the Iter of Ralph de Hengham in Salop, and that shortly after the birth of the said Edmund, Nicholas, the Baron of Stafford, had come to his house at Weston, and informed him that he had a son.[1]

In 1297, William Wither, Ralph de Shirley, and William de Wrottesley, acting jointly as King's Eschaetors under a special commission, returned into the Chancery particulars of the lands which had been held by Edmund, the King's brother, in the Midland Counties. Prince Edmund had died seised under the gift of his father Henry III of the immense estates of Robert de Ferrers Earl of Derby, of the ancient Earls of Leicester, of the Honor of Lancaster, and a large part of the Earldom of Chester. Like Frankenstein, Henry III had raised a monster, who proved fatal to his posterity, for Edmund was the founder of the house of Lancaster, which subsequently usurped the throne. The Inquisition made by these three knights is one of the fullest and most detailed of any now extant in the Record Office.

In 1298, William de Wrottesley and John de Perton, by an indented deed, brought to a close dissensions of long standing respecting the boundary between their respective manors.

The preamble to the deed recites, that whereas various contentions had arisen between them on account of divers unknown boundaries and meres between the lands of the said William and John, the strife had been finally appeased in this form, namely, that the aforesaid William and John, by unanimous consent, had conceded and established the bounds and meres underwritten, viz., from the oak tree, called Le Tyndede Mere Oke, which is the boundary between Ralph Basset, and the said William and John, descending as far as Le Mere Way, and descending Le Mere Way as far as the nearest corner of the assart of Geoffrey Le Crouthour towards the village of Wrottesle, and from the said corner, descending by the ditch as far as a certain oak tree, and from the said oak tree, descending by the new ditch (novum fossatum) as had been perambulated, as far as the corner of Wodewalle meadow, and from the said corner by the same ditch, as far as the opposite corner of the assart of Hugh de Wrottesle, which is called Cronemor, and from the said corner ascending by the ditch of the same assart, as far as the assart of William de Wrottesle, and from the said assart, ascending by the ditch of the same, as far as the corner of the assart of William de la Hale, which is called Grenhul.[2]

[1] Inquisition, 22 Edward I, No. 152. As Wrottesley does not lie on the road between Madeley and Weston, it would appear that some of the Baron's servants had missed the turn to the left out of the high road, and, following the latter, had found themselves after dark at Wrottesley, seven miles beyond their destination.

[2] Original deed at Wrottesley, 1860.

This deed is in Latin, but the universal use of the French preposition, as a prefix to the names of places and persons, shews that French was still the language of the upper classes at this period. Of the boundaries named, Cronemore, the Mere Oak, and the Greenhills still exist as local names. This deed is the earliest of those formerly at Wrottesley, which had an armorial seal appended to it. The seal of William de Wrottesley bears the fret, the well-known insignia of the Verdons, but at the date it was engraved he was not a Knight, and the fret fills up the whole circle of the seal, with the legend, S. Willi de Wrotele, round it. At a later date he bore the same device on a shield.[1]

In the same year, viz., A.D. 1298, the suit respecting the Manor of Butterton was again revived. An entry on the Patent Roll of 26 Edward I, states that Adam de Crokedayk and William Inge were assigned to take an Assize of Novel Disseisin, which William de Wrottesleye, Benedict de Boterdon, and William Poutrel had arraigned against Henry de Bray and others respecting tenements in Boterdon, co. Stafford. The trial took place before the above Justices in the following year, and the record of it has fortunately been preserved. It states that "An Assize came to return a verdict, whether Henry de Bray, William le Rider, and three others named, had unjustly disseised William de Wrottesleye, Benedict de Boterdon, and William Poutrel of their freehold in Boterdon, viz., of twenty acres of heath."

Henry de Bray appeared in person, and stated that he was the capital lord of Boterdon, and the plaintiffs held their tenements of him, and the tenement in dispute was part of the waste of the vill, appurtenant to the demesne, and he prayed for judgment whether an assize would lie, unless the plaintiffs could shew some special title to the waste. The plaintiffs pleaded that their ancestors had held the entire Manor of Boterdon, and which manor they held at the present time, and by reason of which they were seised of the said heath until the defendants had unjustly disseised them. Henry de Bray replied that in the time of King John, viz., in the fifth year of his reign, a Fine had been levied at Lichfield between one Henry de Denestone, plaintiff (whose status he held), and a certain William son of Eda, Ingrith sister of Eda, Roger Poutrel and Margery his wife, and Hawyse de Waterfale, tenants of fourteen bovates of land in Boterdon, of the freehold formerly belonging to Robert de Waterfall, the father of the said Eda, Ingrith, Margery, and

[1] See seal of his widow Katharine attached to deed dated 1313. He appears to have been knighted in the course of this year, for in a Perton deed of this date he takes precedence in the testing clause of Ralph de Bissobury and John de Perton, both of whom occur as knights of Great Assize on the Assize Roll of 21 Edward I (1194).

Hawyse, and ancestor of the said William, Benedict, and William, in which Fine it was contained that William son of Eda, Ingrith and the others named held the said tenements of Henry de Denestone, and he produced the Fine, in which there was no mention of a manor, but of bovates of land only. As the plaintiffs could shew no special title to the waste, a verdict was given in favour of William de Bray, and the plaintiffs were *in misericordia* for a false claim. William de Wrottesley's Fine was 40d., and the others paid 20d. each.[1]

Henry de Bray was a formidable opponent in a Court of Law, for he was the King's Eschaetor for all England citra Trent, and held in addition the important and lucrative office of Justiciary of the Pleas of the Jews. Ten years before the date of this action, he had been accused of malversation of office, but had made his peace by the payment of a heavy fine. The Dunstable Chronicle, speaking of the popular clamour against the Judges, says of him, "*De Magistro Henrico de Bray Eschaetore et Justiciario Judeorum, dicebantur enormia, sed per redemptionem pacem fecit.*"[2]

It will be seen that the suit, although nominally for twenty acres of heath only, really involved the title to the manor. Henry de Bray derived his right by purchase from Robert de Okovere and Margaret his wife,[3] the latter being probably the representative of Henry de Denestone.

The Patent Roll of 29 Edward I shews that William de Wrottesley and his two coparceners raised the question again by another writ, at assizes held at Penkridge in the following year, and obtained a verdict in their favour; it states that William Inge and R. de Suthcotes were assigned to take the verdict of twenty-four knights in a suit which Magister Henry de Bray had arraigned against Benedict de Boterdon, William de Wrottesley and William Poutrel, to convict (of a false judgment) the jury who took the assize of novel disseisin which had been summoned between the same Benedict, William, and William, and the aforesaid Henry and Roger de Bagenholt, which had been taken before Thomas de Sodington, Walter de Hopton, Reginald de Legh, and Hugh de Cave, at Pencrich respecting tenements at Boterdon.[4] The proceedings of these assizes are not extant, but it may be presumed that the final result was favourable to the representatives of Robert de Waterfall, for William de Wrottesley subsequently purchased the shares of the

[1] Staffordshire Assize Roll, 27 Edward I, m. 1. See note at p. 41.

[2] He commenced life as Bailiff to the Barons of Verdon, at Alton, and had been imprisoned by John de Verdon for alleged malpractices in this office. See a curious trial in Banco, 5 Edward I, at p. 81, vol. vi, of Staffordshire Collections, where he accuses the Baron of extorting a deed from him by imprisonment.

[3] Pedes Finium, Staffordshire, 11 Edward I.

[4] Rot. Pat., 29 Edward I, m. 12, dorso.

other coparceners, and his grandson Hugh de Wrottesley dealt with the property under the designation of the manor of Boterdon.[1]

In order to complete the story of the manor of Butterton-on-the-moors, it has been necessary to outstrip some of the events of William de Wrottesley's life. In 28 Edward I, *i.e.* in the year 1300, he was appointed by Letters Patent one of three Justices of County Stafford for the due observance of Magna Charta and the Charter of the Forests. In this way his name becomes associated with one of the great constitutional landmarks of English history.

The general discontent produced by the arbitrary conduct of the King, and the heavy burdens thrown upon all classes for the support of the King's warlike policy, culminated at length into open resistance to the Royal authority, at the period of the proposed expedition to Flanders in 1297. A large body of the Barons refused to accompany the King, on the ground that they were not bound to serve him beyond the seas, and they shortly afterwards delivered to him a formal remonstrance complaining of the violation of Magna Charta and of the Charter of the Forests, and demanding a confirmation of the two Charters, and a renunciation of the King's claim to impose aids and tallages without the consent of Parliament. The dissensions between the King and his subjects continued for nearly three years, but the firm attitude assumed by the Barons, and the necessities of the King's position at length prevailed, and in the twenty-eighth year of his reign, he affixed the Great Seal of England to an absolute confirmation of the Great and Lesser Charters without any reservation of the Royal prerogative.[2]

The historian Hume goes very fully into these transactions, following closely the text of Walter Hemingford's chronicle, but the first writer who showed a full appreciation of their importance was Hallam, who in his Constitutional History styles the Confirmation of the Charters by Edward I, one of the pillars of the English Constitution.

The first Statute, being issued in the form of a charter, was sealed with the Great Seal at Ghent in Flanders on 25 November in the twenty-fifth year of his reign. Complaints, however, having been made that the Charter was not observed, an additional Act known as the "Articuli super chartas" was passed in 28 Edward I. In these additional articles the King remits all his anger against Humphrey de Bohun, the Constable, Roger Bigod, the Marshal, and all the other Earls, Barons, Knights, and tenants of land to the yearly value of £20, who

[1] Rot. Pat., 29 Edward I, m. 12, dorso.
[2] See on this subject Lingard, Hume, Hallam and Stubbs.

had not obeyed his summons to pass over into Flanders, and further renounced for himself and his heirs for ever, all claim to take aids and tallages without the assent of the whole realm (par commun assent de tut le royeume), saving the ancient aids, and prises due and accustomed. These would be the aids such as Scutage, etc., due by the Feudal Law and the prises for the King's Household and Royal Fortresses. The Statute further ordained that the three Knights chosen in each County, for the observance of the Charters, should likewise be charged with the maintenance of the additional articles, or, to use the words of the Statute, "*et a cet estatut garder e mentenir, soient chargez les trois chivalers qui sont assignez parmi les contez, pur adrester les choses fetes contre les Grauntz Chatres, et de ceo eient garant.*"

In pursuance of these Statutes, a close writ was directed to the Sheriff of Staffordshire dated 27 March 1300, commanding him to cause three Knights of the County to be elected, who were to appear before the King and Council at York, on the Morrow of the Ascension (20 May) to perform whatsoever should be enjoined of them for the better performance of the two Charters.[1]

By Letters Patent dated from St. Edmunds on 10 May following, William de Stafford, Robert de Pype and William de Wrottesley were appointed Justiciaries for the due observance of the articles contained in the Great Charter and the Charter of Winchester within the County of Stafford, and to hear and determine all pleas and plaints arising thereon.[2]

The Statute of Winchester had been enacted in 1285 for the better security of the subject, and for the more prompt pursuit and capture of felons. Under this Statute the Hundred first became answerable for damages sustained by robberies and breaches of the peace. The two fellow Justices of Sir William de Wrottesley were both men of importance in the County. William de Stafford was lord of Sandon and Bramshall, and one of the coparceners of the Cheshire Barony of de Maubanc. Robert de Pype was the lord of Pype Rydeware, Wall, and other places in Staffordshire, and his name appears on most of the writs of military summons of this reign. He was the grandfather of Sir James Pype, a famous warrior mentioned in the pages of Froissart.

Shortly after this date, William de Wrottesley formed an alliance of some importance by marrying, for a second wife, Katherine, the daughter of John Lestraunge, the Baron of Knockin. She had previously been married to Sir Alan de Glazeley, a Shropshire Knight, and was left a widow in 1302.[3]

[1] Rot. Claus., 28 Edward I, m. 11.
[2] Rot. Pat., 28 Edward I, m. 14.
[3] Eyton's Shropshire, Deeds at Wrottesley, and De Banco Roll, Mich., 2 Edward III, m. 342 dorso.

At Whitsuntide 1306 (22 May) his eldest son William was knighted with great solemnity before the High Altar of Westminster, with Edward Prince of Wales, and 267 others. Ashmole in his introduction to the History of the Garter, says that "King Edward I to adorn the splendour of his Court and augment the glory of his intended expedition into Scotland, at Whitsuntide, in the thirty-fourth year of his reign, begirt Edward of Carnarvon, his eldest son, with the military belt, and this young prince, immediately afterwards at the High Altar in Westminster Abbey, conferred the same honour upon near 300 gentlemen, the sons of Earls, Barons, and Knights. The habits, equipage and ceremonies of which grand solemnity being already transcribed at large out of Matthew of Westminster, both by Mr. Selden and Mr. Cambden, we shall thereunto refer our reader." He then proceeds, "out of memory of these noble persons, with such as are descended from them," to give a catalogue of their names taken from the Wardrobe Accounts of that year. From this list, it appears that the following members of Staffordshire families were knighted upon this occasion :—

William de Birmingham	Thomas de Brompton
John de Weston	Ralph Basset
Ralph Bagot	John de Somery
Peter de Gresley	William de Wrottesley
Roger de Somerville	John de Harcourt, and
William Trussell	William de Handsacre.[1]

A writ on the Close Roll of 34 Edward I, dated 6 April, commands the Sheriffs of Counties to proclaim throughout their Bailiwicks that all who wish to be made Knights were to repair to London before Whitsuntide to receive the vestments required in such case, which will be delivered to them of the King's gift in order that they may take the degree of knighthood on that day.[2]

It may, perhaps, interest the lady readers who may glance at these pages if I give a description of the dress of William de Wrottesley on this occasion. The wardrobe account says :— "*Willelmo de Wrotesle, facto milite, ad coyntesium suum ii pannos de arista, eidem ad culcitram suam, iii pannos purpres.*"[3]

[1] Many others who afterwards played an important part in the transactions of the following reign were knighted on the same occasion, amongst these were Piers de Gavaston, Roger de Mortimer, Hugh le Despencer the younger, William de Montagu, Peter de Mauley, and John de Warenne.

[2] Rot. Claus, 34 Edward I, m. 16, dorso.

[3] Exchequer Accounts, Wardrobe $\frac{5}{10}$. Ralph Bagot and Peter de Gresley are the ancestors of the present Lord Bagot and of Sir Robert Gresley of Drakelowe. As the ceremonial included the Bath, as well as the Vigil, and a distinctive Badge was given to each Knight, many antiquaries, including Camden, Dugdale and others, designate the Knights made on this occasion as the original Knights of the Bath.

The cointise, according to Ducange, was a robe worn by the upper classes. The culcitra was a short dress, probably a tunic, and is described by Ducange as a courtpoint. All the Knights were supplied with the cointise and the courtpoint, but the colours varied.

By the Feudal law, the King was entitled to an "Aid" upon the occasion of the Knighthood of his eldest son, and Parliament granted to him in this year the thirtieth of all moveables in Counties and the twentieth of the same in Cities and Boroughs. On 5 April, 34 Edward I (1306), a close writ addressed to the Sheriffs of Counties states that the King having determined that his eldest son Edward shall be made a Knight at Whitsuntide, on which occasion an aid was due to the Crown, the Sheriff was ordered to cause two Knights to be elected in his County, and two citizens and two burgesses from each City and Borough, who were to come before the King and Council at Westminster on the Morrow of the Holy Trinity, to treat concerning the said aid. By Letters Patent dated from Beverley on the following 22 July, William de Stafford and William de Wrottesley were appointed to assess and collect this aid in co. Stafford. The collectors were ordered to pay the money into the Treasury in three equal instalments, the latest instalment to be paid on the Morrow of All Souls (3 Nov. 1307), but the accounts were not finally closed till six years had elapsed. On the Pipe Roll of 7 Edward II (1313), William de Stafford and William de Wrottesley render account of a sum of £11 0s. 1¼d., the residue of the tax which remained due at that date.

In 1309 William de Wrottesley was the first witness called to prove the age of Elizabeth, the daughter and heir of Sir Richard de Loges of Rodbaston, the hereditary Forester of Cannock. He gave his age at sixty, and stated that Elizabeth was born at Newenton (Newton in Blithfield), on the Sunday the Feast of Pentecost, 21 Edward I (17 May 1293), and was baptized the same day in the church of the Blessed Peter of . . . (name illegible), and he remembered the circumstance, because he was a Coroner of the King in the County of Stafford, and had been summoned to Blithfield in consequence of a certain accident (*pro quodam infortunio*), and he was present at Blithfield performing the office of Coroner at that time. Amongst the other witnesses called were Sir John de Herouville, Kt., who gave his age at seventy; and Robert Buffry of Penn. Robert stated he remembered the date of Elizabeth's birth, because his brother William was killed . . . . . perhaps the *infortunium* above-mentioned, but the rest of the sentence is illegible, owing to the decay of the parchment.[1] A feudal heiress became of age at fifteen, as she was then marriageable.

[1] Miscellanea Roll, 5, Tower Records, No. 175.

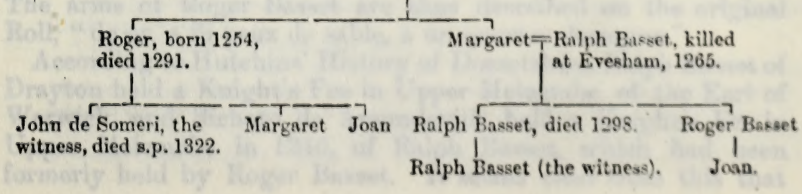
In 1313 William de Wrottesley and Henry de Cresswall, acting as Sub-sheriffs for Hugh de Audley, returned into Chancery the names of the landowners in Staffordshire who possessed a clear £40 a year in lands or rents; and who were not yet Knights. The original document is still in the Record Office, but the seals have unfortunately been destroyed. After the termination of the dispute between the King and his Barons in 1300, the limit of £40 a year had been fixed at which Knighthood was compulsory, and this remained in force until the abolition of Feudal burdens and customs at the restoration of King Charles II.

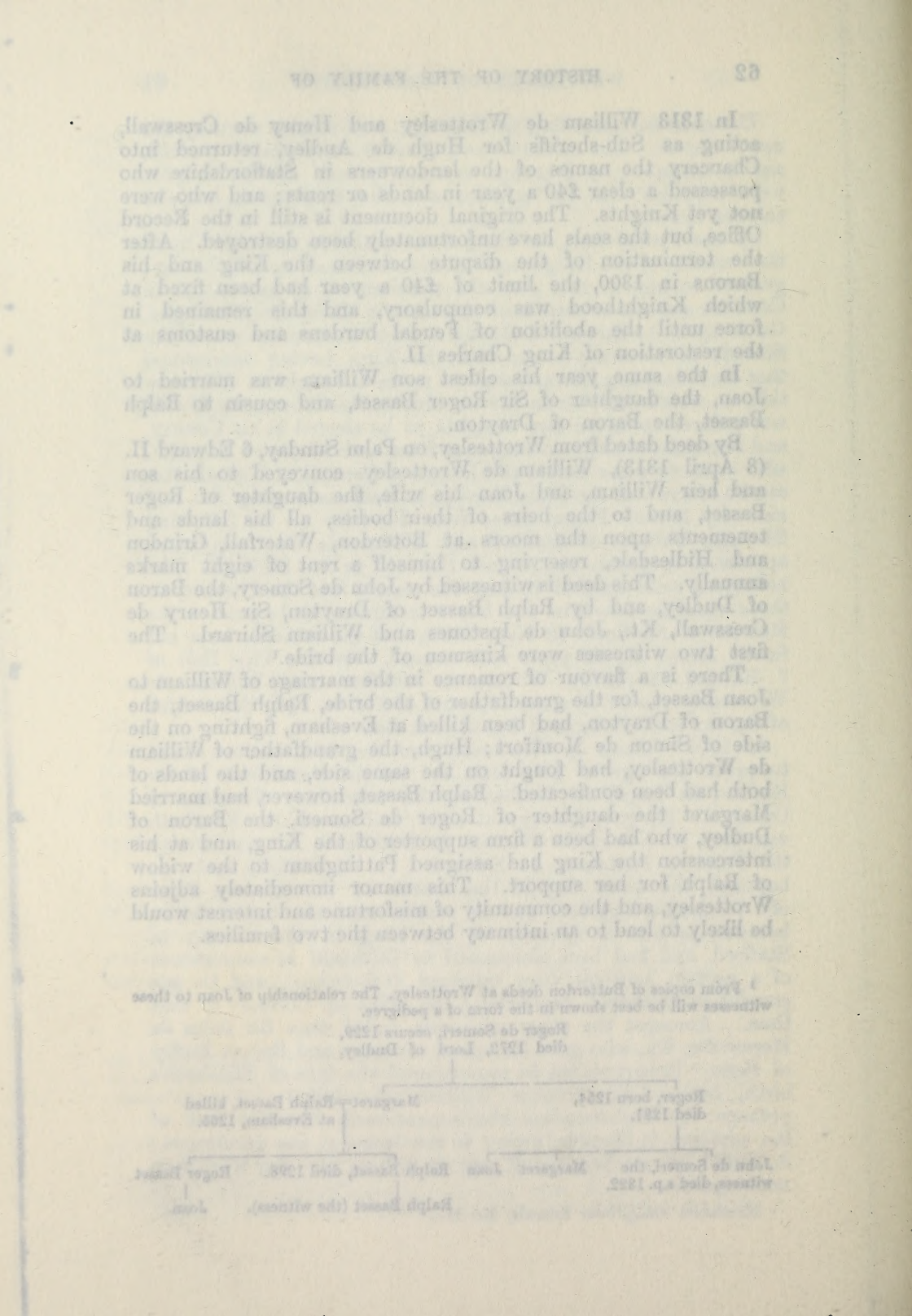
In the same year his eldest son William was married to Joan, the daughter of Sir Roger Basset, and cousin to Ralph Basset, the Baron of Drayton.

By deed dated from Wrottesley, on Palm Sunday, 6 Edward II. (8 April 1313), William de Wrottesley conveyed to his son and heir William, and Joan his wife, the daughter of Roger Basset, and to the heirs of their bodies, all his lands and tenements upon the moors at Boterdon, Waterfall, Grindon and Hidlesdale, reserving to himself a rent of eight marks annually. This deed is witnessed by John de Somery, the Baron of Dudley, and by Ralph Basset of Drayton, Sir Henry de Cresswall, Kt., John de Ipstones and William Shirard. The first two witnesses were kinsmen of the bride.[1]

There is a flavour of romance in the marriage of William to Joan Basset, for the grandfather of the bride, Ralph Basset, the Baron of Drayton, had been killed at Evesham, fighting on the side of Simon de Montfort; Hugh, the grandfather of William de Wrottesley, had fought on the same side, and the lands of both had been confiscated. Ralph Basset, however, had married Margaret the daughter of Roger de Someri, the Baron of Dudley, who had been a firm supporter of the King, and at his intercession the King had assigned Pattingham to the widow of Ralph for her support. This manor immediately adjoins Wrottesley, and the community of misfortune and interest would be likely to lead to an intimacy between the two families.

[1] From copies of Butterdon deeds at Wrottesley. The relationship of Joan to these witnesses will be best shown in the form of a pedigree.





As Roger Basset was a distinguished knight of the reign of Edward I, and left no male issue, and his arms were subsequently assumed by his grandson Sir Hugh de Wrottesley, I propose to make a short digression here in order to note down a few facts respecting him.

In 1276 he was residing at Pattingham, for in that year he sued in Banco Richard Teveray and fourteen others for an attack upon him at that place, and taking by force a sword, ten marks in money, silver spoons, and other articles. Although he is not to be found on any existing Basset pedigree, there can be doubt, from the fact of his being styled Roger Basset of Drayton, that he was a member of that branch of the Bassets, and a younger son of Ralph Basset of Drayton, and of Margaret daughter of Roger de Someri, from whom he derived the name of Roger.

He must have been a distinguished man-at-arms, for there are few names which occur more frequently on the Rolls of Protections and lists of Military Summons of the reign of Edward I. In 10 Edward I, and again in 13 Edward I, he had letters of protection whilst serving in Wales. In 22 Edward I he had the same whilst serving in Gascony in the retinue of William Lord Latimer. In 25 Edward I he was summoned to serve the King in Flanders, and took out letters of protection the same year. In the following year, under the name of Roger Basset of Drayton, he renewed his letters of protection, being still in Flanders in the King's service, and a writ respiting his debts to the Crown was issued to the Sheriffs of the Counties of Somerset and Dorset. This identifies him with the Roger Basset who was returned in 28 Edward I as holding lands and rents in these two counties of the yearly value of £40 and upwards. In the same year, he was summoned to serve the King in Scotland with horses and arms, and took out letters of protection while engaged in that service. In the following year he was again summoned for the same service, and took out letters of protection under the name of Roger Basset of Drayton. His name also occurs on the famous Roll of Arms of this reign taken from the Cottonian MS. Caligula, A. 18, which has been printed amongst the Writs of Military Summons by the Record Commissioners. This Roll is headed "Ce sont les noms et les arms a banerez de Engleterre," and there is some reason to believe that the original list contained only the names of Bannerets, and that other names have been subsequently added. The arms of Roger Basset are thus described on the original Roll, "de or, a iii peuz de sable, a un quarter dermyne."

According to Hutchins' History of Dorsetshire, Ralph Basset of Drayton held a Knight's Fee in Upper Melcombe, of the Earl of Warwick, and Richard de Amundeville held a Knight's Fee in Upper Melcombe in 1346, of Ralph Basset, which had been formerly held by Roger Basset. It seems clear from this that

the male line of Roger had faield,[1] and between the years 1333 and 1349, Sir Hugh Wrottesley assumed his arms in place of the Verdon fret, which had been previously borne by the family.

William de Wrottesley took advantage of the presence of Ralph Basset at the marriage festivities of his son to bring to a close a long-standing dispute concerning the common of pasture between the two manors of Wrottesley and Pattingham. This question which had remained in abeyance since the death of Hugh de Wrottesley in 1276 appears to have produced much ill-feeling and even bloodshed between the tenants of the two manors, for at the Staffordshire assizes of A.D. 1306, the jury of Seisdon presented that William Orldrydge of Wrottesley had killed Roger atte More of Patyngham, and had fled from justice.

The agreement between Ralph, Lord Basset, and William de Wrottesley is dated from Drayton on the Friday after the Feast of the Invention of the Holy Cross, 6 Edward II (6 April, 1313), and is witnessed by Sir John de Somery, Sir William Bagot, Sir William de Stafford, Sir William de Mere, and John de Perton.[2]

As this agreement was made only two days before the date of Sir William's settlement on his son, the marriage must have taken place at Drayton Basset.

William de Wrottesley survived the marriage of his son by a few months only, for on the 4 October following, the Lady Katharine, who styles herself formerly wife of Sir William de Wrottesley, Knight, covenants with William, his son, respecting her dower. He must have lived to a considerable age, for he had been nearly forty years in possession of his inheritance.

He left a son William, who succeeded him, and a daughter, Rosea, married to William de Elmedon of Pilatonhale. These are the only two children specifically named in deeds at Wrottesley, but it is probable that a Richard, a John, and an Adam mentioned in some legal proceedings of 1320, which will appear later on, were sons of this William de Wrottesley.[3]

He seems to have been a man of more than average capacity. At the period of his succession in 1275, the fortunes of his house

[1] The grants of manors in fee to younger sons were almost invariably limited to their male issue.

[2] Original deed at Wrottesley 1860.

[3] At the Pleas of the Crown held at Chester in 11 Edward III, a "John de Thiknes filius Willelmi de Wrotteslegh" was outlawed with many other persons for non-appearance in Court to answer for divers misdemeanors. In this Record the word "Johannes" has been apparently omitted, and it should run "Johannes de Thiknes, Johannes filius Willelmi de Wrotteslegh," Chester Pleas, 11 Edward III.

Marriage Licences

in the

Diocese of Bath & Wells.

Marriage Licences

in the

Diocese of Bath & Wells.

Marriage Licences
in the
Diocese of Bath and Wells.

Edited by Arthur J. Jewers, F.S.A.

Abbott, Robert, of Somerton, gent., and Alice *Peddle* of the same, wid. At S. Cuthbert, 29 Dec. 1687.

Abbott, Edward, of Charlton Adam, husbm., and Mary *Jenkins*, of West Camel, sp. Bdm. Richard Abbott, of Charlton Adam, husbm., 23 May 1706.

Abbott, John, of Closeworth, plasterer, and Mary *Bicknell*, of Yeovil, sp. At Closeworth or Somerton, 12 Oct. 1710.

Abbott, John, of Shepton Mallet, clothworker, and Mary *Syms* of the same, wid. At Doulting, Shepton Mallet, Mells, Whatley, Croscombe, or Evercreech, 15 March 1700-1.

Abbott, Thomas, of Queen Charlton, yeom., and Rachael *Fisher* of the same, sp., aged 23, whose parents cons. At the Cathedral, 29 June 1704.

Abbott, John, of Charleton Horethorn, husbm., and Jane *Hannam*, of Blackford. At Charlton Horethorne, 21 July 1709.

Abbott, Thomas, of Butleigh, and Grace *Stevens* of the same, sp. At Butleigh or King Weston, 22 April 1712.

Abbott, John, of Shepton Mallet, clothworker, and Edith *Light* of the same, sp., aged 25, her father cons. At S. Cuthbert's Wells, Clevedon or Wincanton, 12 June 1712.

Abbott,[1] Daniel, of Axminster, co. Devon, clothier, and Deborah *Toogood*, of Shepton Mallet, sp., aged 23, her mother cons. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, 1 April 1719.

Abbott, John, of Bruton, innholder, and Susan *Chapman* of the same, sp. At Bratton, 19 Nov. 1729.

Abraham, William, of Blagdon, yeom., and Joan *Hall* of the same, sp., aged 31. At Blagdon, 30 March 1713.

Abraham, Joseph, of Compton Martin, tailor, and Mary *Gibbs* of the same, sp., her father cons. At Compton Martin or S. Cuthbert, Wells, 13 June 1717.

Abraham, George, of Chelwood, yeom., and Frances *Combe* of Midsomer Norton, sp., aged 25. At S. Cuthbert, 14 May 1724.

Abraham, John, of Farrington, stocking maker, and Ann *Savage*, of Doulting, sp., aged 23, whose parents cons. At S. Cuthbert 3 May 1725.

[1] Mar. at S. Cuthbert's the same day. (Par. Reg.)

ABRAHAM, Richard, of Woodland, Devon, yeom, batchelor, and Ann *Fouracres*, of White Lackington, sp. At White Lackington, 7 May 1755.

ABRAHAM, Thomas, of Chew Magna, yeom., and Ann *Barnes* of the same, wid. At Chew Magna, Dundry or Stowey, 3 May 1705

ABRAM, Richard, of Blagdon, tailor, and Sarah *Brookman*, of Wraxall, wid. At Blagdon, Wraxall, Chelvey or Clapton, 5 Nov. 1711.

ACFORD, Jacob, of Bath, and Susanna *Chandler* of the same, sp., aged 22, her parents cons. At SS. Peter and Paul, Bath, Bathwick or Kelston, 4 May 1717.

A'COURT, Bernard, of North Cadbury, serge maker, and Joan *Martin*, of Weston Bampfield, sp., aged 25, no parents. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert, Wells, 22 May 1705.

A'COURT, Henry, of Marksbury, tanner, and Mary *Clement* of the same, sp. 29 April 1714.

A'COURT, John, of North Cadbury, gunsmith, and Elizabeth *Hill* of the same, sp., aged 30, whose parents cons. At North Cadbury or S. Cuthbert, Wells, 5 Sept. 1719.

A'COURT, Henry, of Marksbury, tanner, batchelor, and Ann *Salmon*, of Burnett, sp., aged 23. At Compton Martin, 30 Nov. 1745.

ACREMAN, William, of Stogursey, husbm., and Ann *Farthing* of the same, sp., aged 25. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, 16 Dec. 1678. (Mar. 15 Dec. 1678, S. Cuthbert, P.R.)

ADAMS, Edward, of Shepton Mallet, clothier, and Elizabeth *Vinson*, of Castle Cary, sp., aged 23, father consents. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, 26 June 1681.

ADAMS, Thomas, of Poyntington, yeom., and Anne *Pitman*, of Milborn Port, sp., mother consenting. At Rimpton or Milborn Port, 9 Jan. 1681.

ADAMS, Allen, of Wells, tiler, and Sarah *Brook*, sp., aged 23, whose mother cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 21 Sept. 1680.

ADAMS, Thomas, of Limington, yeom., and Elizabeth *Creed*, of East Lidford, sp., aged 20, whose mother cons. At Limington, Chilton, or Ashington, 14 March 1680-81.

ADAMS, John, of Burnham, husbm., and Ann *Dodd*, sp., of the same. 25 Dec. 1712.

ADAMS, Henry, of Portbury, sailor, and Prudence *Lutterell* of the same, sp., aged 22, whose father cons. Bdm. Charles Lutterell of Fayland. At Portbury or Easton in Gordano 22 Dec. 1701.

ADAMS, James, of Bristol, and Elizabeth *Knee*. 2 Nov. 1705.

ADAMS (ADDAMES), Joseph, of Shepton Mallet, batchelor, and Joanna *Andrews* of the same, sp. At Shepton Mallet. Bdm. Thomas Andrews, of Shepton Mallet, glover, 15 Sept. 1747.

ADAMS, William, of Walcott, gent., widower, and Mary *Griffiths* of the same, wid. At Burnet, Twerton, 8 April 1749.

ADAMS, Richard, of Frome, clothier, batchelor, and Elizabeth *Matthew* of the same, sp. At the Cathedral, 24 Sept. 1750.

ADAMS, John, of Bridgewater, mariner, and Grace *North* of the same. At Bridgewater, 23 Jan. 1755.

ADAMS, John, of Wincanton, blacksmith, and Jane *Gerrate* of the same, sp., aged 22, whose parents cons. At the Cathedral, 13 April 1701.

ADAMS, Nicholas, of C . . ., yeom., and Mary *Read* of the same, sp., aged 30, whose mother cons. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 24 June 1701.

ADAMS, Richard, of Sutton Montis, gent., and Agatha *Hutchings*, of Compton Pauncefoot, sp. At Sutton Montis, South Cadbury, or Compton Pauncefoot, 12 May 1674.

ADAMS, Thomas, of Templecombe, weaver, and Frances *Oliver*, of Abbotts Combe, sp. At Maperton, 7 March 1708-9.

ADAMS, William, of S. Philip. Bristol, mariner, and Sarah *Snell*, of Saltford, sp. Bdm. Thomas Snell, of Saltford, fuller. At Norton Malreward, 11 Nov. 1708.

ADAMS, John, of Doulting, husbm., and Elizabeth *Spering* of the same, wid. At Doulting or Pill, 15 July 1709.

ADAMS, William, of Cricket Malherbe, clothier, and Eleanor *Bone*, of Chedzoy, sp., aged 23, her mother cons. At Chedzoy, Curry Rivell or Bridgewater, 11 Oct. 1711.

ADAMS, Andrew, of East Lidford, yeom., and Joan *Weare*, of Weston Bampfield, sp., aged 27, her father cons. At East Lidford, Weston Bampfield or Bruton, 9 Oct. 1713.

ADAMS, Thomas, of Rowberrow, yeom., and Sarah *Cole*, of Loxton, wid. At Rowberrow, Loxton or Shipham, 11 Dec. 1718.

ADAMS, Charles, of Rowberrow, tailor, and Mary *Lane*, of Draycott in Cheddar, wid. At the Cathedral, 1 June 1719.

ADAMS, John, of Huntspill, batchelor, and Elizabeth *Hallett*, of Misterton, wid. At Misterton, 17 Nov. 1737.

ADAMS, Lawrence, of Shepton Mallet, and Margery *Stone*, of Croscombe, sp. At Shepton Mallet, Croscombe or Binegar, April 1738.

ADAMS, James, of Rowberrow, widower, and Mary *Maggs*, of Winscombe, wid. At the Cathedral, 29 Sept. 1740.

ADILWARDS, Jonathan, of Almsford, husbm., and Elizabeth *Fox*, of Poyntington, sp. At Poyntington, Corton Dinham or Milborne Port, 15 June 1678.

ADLEM, Thomas, of Trowbridge, co. Wilts, clothier, and Mary *Wicksteed*, of Tellisford, sp., aged 28. At Tellisford, 31 Dec. 1721.

ADLINGTON, Thomas, of Bristol, plumber, and Mary *Tanton*, of Bedminster, sp., aged 20. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert, Wells, 23 Sept. 1701.

AIRES, Robert, of Sherborne, co. Dorset, carpenter, and Elizabeth *Baylie*, of Ivythorne in Street, sp., aged 26. At Street, Compton Dundon or Walton, 20 Aug. 1711.

AISH, John, of West Pennard, victualler, and Ann *Hole* of the same, sp., aged 23, whose parents cons. At West Pennard, 28 March 1730.

AISH, John, of Cloford, yeom., and Christian *Rodway*, of Truckett's Hill in Nunney, wid. At Cloford, Nunney or Wanstrow, 7 Dec. 1711.

AISHMAM, James, of Kilmersdon, tailor, and Mary *Allwood*, of Frome Selwood, sp., her mother cons. At Hemington, Holcombe or Norton S. Philip, 30 July 1726.

ALBIN (ALBYN), Mr. Henry of Evercreech, gent., and Ann *Cox*, of Norton sub Hambdon, sp., aged 24, whose parents cons. At Stoke sub Hambdon, or Montacute, 30 Dec. 1687.

ALBIN (ALBYN), Thomas, of Rimpton, gent., and Mary *Banister*, of Gillingham, co. Dorset, sp., aged 28, da. of Nicholas Banister of the same, who cons., 16 Oct. 1703.

ALBIN, Thomas, of Shepton Mallet, clothier, and Mary *Cary* of the same, sp., aged 19, her father cons. At Shepton Mallet, Croscombe, Doulting, S. Cuthbert's, Wells, or Pilton, 8 Aug. 1711.

ALBIN, Henry, and Ann *Wansbury*, of Mells. At Mells, or Bruton, on the petition of Mr. Albin, of Bruton . . . Nov. 1713.

ALBIN,[1] John, of Evercreech, gent., and Honor *Albin*, of Brewham, sp., aged 18, her father cons. At Brewham or S. Cuthbert, 17 Aug. 1716.

[1] The will of this John Albin is dated 6 Dec. 1727 and describes him as John Albin, of Bruton, gent. It mentions his uncle, Mr. Thomas Cox, of Parbarill, co. Somerset, gent., who is to have a mourning ring of a guinea. To the Rev. Absolem Kirton, of Wanstrow, clerk, a like ring. Uncle Maurice Albin of Bruton, and neighbour Samuel Darley, of Bruton, each a ring. Mrs. Ann Goldsborough, of Bruton, spinster, a mourning ring of 42/-. Mary Parham, of Bruton, five guineas. Edward Gover, of Brewham, all testator's woollen wearing apparel and a gun now in the possession of the Rev. Mr. Moss of Brewham. Wife Honor Albin all messuages, lands, tenements, and hereditaments to her and her heirs for ever, and she to be residuary legatee and executrix. John Goldesborough a witness.

Proved at Wells 28 Aug. 1744, by Honour Martin, wife of Henry Martin, and relict of the testator.

Seal—On a plain square shield a cross charged with five eagles displ. (Archdeacons' Court, 1744, 13.)

In East Pennard Church, among other monuments of the Martin family, is a mural tablet for Henry Martin, gent. (s. of Henry Martin, gent.), who died 19 Oct. 1751, aged 71. Also Honour, his wife, who died 23 July 1762, aged 67. On this memorial are these arms, Arg. two bars Gu. imp. Or, on a cross Sa. five eagles displ. Arg.; Martin and Albin, or Albyn.

The will of an aunt of the above John Albin was also proved at Wells, viz., Hannah Albin, of Bruton, dated 9 Jan. 1721. She mentions her niece Honour Albin, dau. of testatrix' brother John Albin, Clerk in Holy Orders, to have a mourning ring. Brother Robert Albin, a mourning ring. Residuary legatees and executors brothers Henry Albin and Maurice Albin.

Seal—A plain square shaped shield, bearing a cross charged with five eagles displ. This seal although much like that on the will of her nephew above, is not the same, the field being dotted over as if to represent Or, whereas in the nephew's seal above the field of the shield is plain. (Archdeacon's Court; 1722, 14.)

The will of Thomas Albin, of Bruton, also proved at Wells, bears the date 28 March 1668, names his sister-in-law Priscilla Elliott, giving her £5, and making his wife Margaret Albin, residuary legatee and executrix. Witness, William Penny and Jane, his wife. Proved 25 May 1668, by John Penny, Clerk in Holy Orders.

There are no monuments to Albin in Bruton Church.

The will of James Albin, of Bruton, yeoman, dated 19 Feb. 1655, gives to the poor of Bruton 40s., to be distributed at his funeral or soon after. Wife Rebecca to have as agreed in marriage settlement dated 22 Nov. 12 King Charles deceased, between her father John Perry, deceased, and Samuel Perry, gent., her brother, and the father of testator, now deceased, by which was secured to her by way of dowry a close in East Pennard, called Upper Hillands, another called Gatehays in Evercreech, and land in Milton Clevedon, Lamyatt, Ditcheat and Brewham. Appoints as trustees his brothers-in-law said Samuel Perry, James Jeffry, of Axbridge, gent., and George Hole, of Pilton. £20 per annum to be paid during the minority of testator's son and heir to Thomas Jarvis, of Bruton, gent., and Dennis, his wife, according to lease from the said Thomas Jarvis and William Welshe, gent., his father-in-law, and William Welshe, son of the said W. Welshe. Dau. Edith. Mentions sons and daughters, but not by name. Wife to be residuary legatee and executrix. Overseers, kinsmen John Albyn, of Evercreech, and Henry Albyn, of Bruton, his brother. Witnesses, John Penny, Thomas Holt, Henry Albyn, John Phipping, Thomas Jarvis, Samuel Dringe. Proved 15 May 1656 by Rebecca Albyn, the relict. (P.C.C., 174 Berkeley.)

Will of Christian Albin, of Brewton, co. Somerset, widow, dated 9 July 1650.

ALBIN, Henry, of Mells, and Mary *Walrond* of the same, sp., 15 Nov. 1718.

ALBIN, Joseph, of Wanstrow, yeom., and Phillis *Coward* of the same, wid. At Wanstrow or the Cathedral, 5 May 1726.

ALBIN, James, of Bruton, widower, and Rachell *Long*, of Upton Noble, sp., aged 19, 24 April 1678.

ALBRIGHT, Henry, of Westbury super Trim, co. Gloucester, potmaker, and Elizabeth *Morley*, of Keynsham, sp. Bdm. Edward Morley of Bristol, miller. At Bedminster, 25 April 1732.

ALCOTT, James, of Bristol, chandler, and Blanch *Laurence*, of Brislington, sp., aged 19. At the Cathedral, 6 March 1724-25.

ALDRIDGE, Stephen, of Warminster, co. Wilts, malster, and Mary *Clavey*, of Mells, sp. Bdm. Abraham Clavey, of Mells, gent. At Frome Selwood, 8 Nov. 1727.

ALEXANDER, John, of Wells, mason, and Magdalene *Scollop* of the same, sp., 24, mother cons. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, or Croscombe, 29 Sept. 1683.

ALEXANDER, Thomas, of S. John's, Glastonbury, widower, and Mary *King* of the same, sp., 21. At S. John's, Glastonbury, Street or Meare, 17 Oct 1677.

ALEXANDER, Joseph, of Shapwick, yeom., and Hannah *Arney*, of Wells, sp., aged 25. At S. Cuthbert, 5 Sept. 1726.

ALEXANDER, Richard, of East Lidford, tailor, and Elizabeth *Perkins*, of West Pennard, sp., aged 30. At Wootton, 7 April 1729.

ALFORD, Christopher, of Meare, Wilts, and Margaret *Fitzherbert*, of Penzelwood, sp. At Penzelwood, 12 March 1688-9.

ALFORD, William, junior, of Wick S. Lawrence, husbm., and Mary *Taylor*, of Congresbury. Bdm. William Alford, of Wick, husbm. At Winscombe, 21 July 1704.

ALFORD, John, of Martock, husbm., and Ann *Haggatt*, of East Pennard, sp., 40. At East Pennard, 12 April 1682.

ALFORD, William, batchelor, son of Elizabeth Alford of the same, wid., and Elizabeth *Nix*, of Axbridge, sp. At Cheddar, 1 Oct. 1746.

ALFORD,[1] Robert, of Axbridge, and Elizabeth *Tuthill* of the same. Bdm. James Tutbill, vicar of Compton Bishop. At Compton Bishop, 10 Dec. 1746.

Unto the parish of Brewton 20/-, and to the poor of the Town of Brewton 40/-. Unto my dau. Edith Hole £20 in hands of George Hole, her husband. Unto my dau. Christian How £20. Unto my dau. Mary Jefferies £20. Unto my son Robert Albin £20. Unto my son James Albin £30. Unto my grandchild Elizabeth How £50, being in hands of Elias Hole, of Wolston. Unto all my grandchildren (except said Elizabeth How and James Albin) £5 apiece. Unto Mris Florence Pearce, of Brewton afsd, 40/-. Unto my sister Johane Jordan. Unto my kinswoman Johane Hopton. Unto John Atwaters, of Brewton. Unto my servant Frances Bathe such wearing apparel as my son James Albyn his wife shall think fit. Residue unto James Albin my grandson, eldest son of my said son James Albin, whom I make sole executor. Witns John Phipping, Robert Hole, John Redwood—3 Feb. 1651-2, Commission granted to James Albin, father of James Albin the executor, for that the said executor died before he took upon him execution of the said Will. (P.C.C. 19 Bowyer.)

[1] Robert Alford, of Axbridge, stockingmaker. Will dated 24 June 1765. Son Robert Alford £50 at 21. Dau. Elizabeth £50 at 21 or marriage. Dau. Mary £50 at 21 or marriage; s. Francis Alford, s. John Alford, dau. Anne Alford, s. James

ALFORD,[1] Jeremiah, of Stogumber, yeom., and Betty *Williams*, of Charlinch, sp. Witnesses, Mary and Elizabeth Boswell. Seal, the arms of Boswell, which see. 9 April 1754.

ALFORD,[2] George of Wells, victualler, and Mary *Barnett*, of Wookey, sp., aged 22, no parents. At Croscombe, Wells, Shepton Mallet or Wookey, 7 Nov. 1713.

ALFORD, John, of Wells, victualler, and Joan *Heal*, of Pilton, sp., aged 33, her mother cons. At S. Cuthbert, Croscombe, Shepton Mallet, or Pilton, 15 April 1718.

ALFORD,[3] Richard, of Weston Zoyland, yeom., and Ann *Chapman* of the same, sp. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert, Wells, 13 April 1720.

Alford, s. Thomas Alford, all £50 on the same terms. Trade tools, &c., to wife Elizabeth Alford and son Robert. Residue to said wife, but if she remarry only £100. Friends James Tuthill, of Axbridge, clerk, and Richard Tuthill, of Huntspill, clerk, executors.

Proved by Elizabeth Alford, the relict, 13 Jan. 1766, before James Tuthill, Surrogate. Seal—A shield charged with three escallop shells in pale, the arms of Bisse. (Wells Registry, Archdeacon's Court. 1766, 4.)

His wife survived him many years, as is proved by her will, which follows—

Elizabeth Alford, stockingmaker, of Axbridge. Will dated 27 Aug. 1781. Youngest s. Thomas Alford to be sole executor; s. Francis Alford in lieu of the £50 left him by his father, to have the upper house, adjoining the corner in which testatrix now dwells, and a house in Cock-row, late a comb shop, also the trade she carries on; dau. Elizabeth Alford in lieu of the £50 left her by her father, the corner house in which testatrix dwells, with the garden and two houses adjoining, opposite Mr. Robins' house, also furniture, silver cream jug, &c.; dau. Mary Smith, a silver pint cup; dau. Anne Walker, a silver pepper box; s. James, £50 left by his father; s. Thomas, the same at 21; s. John, a pair of silver salts. Friend Mr. Jonah Shortman, plumber, of Axbridge, and relation Mr. James Tuthill, surgeon, of Axbridge, executors in trust. Witnesses, P. Knight, C. Young, and Ann Tuthill.

Proved 6 July 1784. (Wells Reg., Archdeacon's Court, 1784, 4.)

[1] Alice Griffyn *alias* Alford, of Stogumber, widow. Will dated 2 Nov. 1672. Francis Griffyn *alias* Alford, junior, testator's grandson. Dau. Joane Ralphe and all the children of William Ralphe and the said Joane, his wife, viz., Jane, Isett, William, Alice, Francis, and Mary, to each 20s. Francis Griffyn *alias* Alford, senior, residuary legatee and executor. Proved 13 Sept. 1678. Total of inventory £20 - 3 - 4. (Wells Registry, Bishop's Court, 143).

[2] Richard Alford, of Wells, butcher. Will dated 29 Dec. 1614. To be buried in the churchyard of S. Cuthbert's. To the cathedral church of S. Andrew 4d. To the church of S. Cuthbert 12d. To wife the house he dwells in with the appurtenances and the goods &c. therein. To s. Mathew the shop which "now my brother John Alford occupies." Residue to other surviving children. Wife Joane Alford, executrix. Overseers, brother William Alford and brother-in-law John Taunton. Proved at Wells 23 Nov. 1615. Total of Inventory £52 - 8 - 8. (Wells Registry, Bishop's Court, 17).

[3] Richard Alford, of Weston Zoyland, yeoman. Will dated 3 March 1729-30. Names sister Mary Lyng's three children. John Rees, Richard Chapman, and William Fisher, to be trustees. Sister-in-law Elizabeth Chapman. Proved 17 Oct. 1730. (Wells Registry, Bishop's Court, 111).

The following earlier wills show that this family long resided in this parish, but the name was spread over the north eastern part of the county:—

Harry Alford, of Weston Zoyland, husbandman. Will dated 14 Dec. 1569. Son Matthew Alford. Dau. Joane. Mother now living. Wife Julian residuary legatee and executrix. Has made his will because he is going to serve the Queen. Proved 22 April 1575. Well Registry, Archdeacon's Court.

Edith Alford, of Weston Zoyland, widow. Will dated 18 Aug. 1670. Dau. Mary Alford. Grandchild Mary Alford. Son John Alford. Dau. Edith Alford residuary legatee and executrix. Son Richard Alford overseer in trust for said John and

ALFORD,[1] William, and Elizabeth *Lovell*, of Wells. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, 26 Dec. 1720.

ALHAY, John, of Winscombe, husbm., and Mary *Gooll*, of Huntspill, wid. At Chedzoy, 16 Feb. 1709-10.

ALLEN, Charles, of Bruton, gardener, and Ann *Spurlock*, of Wells, sp. At Milton Clevedon or Redlinch chapel, 14 Oct. 1748.

ALLEN, Henry, of Somerton, widower, and Ann *Bartlett* of the same, sp. At Somerton, 5 Oct. 1738.

ALLEN, Joseph, of Clutton, collier, aged over 21, batchelor, and Mary *Maggs* of the same, sp., aged 18. At Chewton Mendip, Pensford or Camely, Samuel Allen, father of the said Joseph, and Richard Maggs and Joanna Maggs, parents of the said Mary, cons., 27 March, 1744.

ALLEN, Samuel, of Clutton, yeom., and Dorcas *Gould* of the same, sp. At Clutton, 3 Sept. 1728.

ALLEN, Samuel, of Clutton, yeom., and Grace *Palmer* of the same, sp. At Stanton Drew, Pensford or Publoe.

ALLEN, William, of Camberwell, Surrey, and Ann *Violett*, of Wells, sp. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, or Dinder, 16 Oct. 1716.

ALLEN, Cornish, *alias*, *see* Cornish.

ALLEN, Henry, of Burnham, husbm., and Ann *Dodd*, of Huntspill, wid. At East Brent or Mark, 30 April 1712.

ALLEN, Thomas, of . . . . and Elizabeth *Othery* of the same, sp., aged 21, whose mother cons. At the Cathedral, Feb. 1688-9.

ALLEN, John, of Bath, victualler, and Mary *Stoute* of the same, sp., aged 22, no parents. At SS. Peter and Paul, 7 Feb. 1701-2.

ALLEN, John, of Bridgewater, merchant, and Frances *Gillan*. Bdm. John Gillan, armigerant (? esquire). At Bridgewater or Wembdon. William Allan a witness. 10 Oct. 1698.

ALLEN, Thomas, of Compton Dando, yeom., and Mary *Hodges*, of

Edith, until they are 21. Inventory dated 24 Aug. 1670, total, £138 - 6 - 6d. No probate. (Wells Registry, Bishop's Court, 74).

Richard Alford, of Weston Zoyland. Will dated 31 Oct. 1693. Son Thomas Alford £300 in four years. Cousin Edward Coggan. Wife Lettice Alford residuary legatee and executrix. Inventory da. 6 Dec. 1693, total £492 - 13 - 6. Proved 10 Jan. 1693. (Wells, Bishop's Court, 72).

Lettice Alford, of Weston Zoyland. Will dated 29 Feb. 1699. Son Thomas 1s. Dau. Alford. Sister Kayziah. John s. of Richard Spark, of Chedzoy. Servant Thomas Lockyer. Servant maid Elizabeth Palmer. Granddau. Lettice. Sons Thomas Spark and Richard Spark, of Chedzoy, guardians. Inventory £188 - 15 - 0; and signed by John Alford. Proved 31 Jan. 1700. (Wells Registry, Bishop's Court, 54).

Richard Alford, of Weston Zoyland, husbandman. Will dated 21 April 1642. Buried in the church of Weston Zoyland. To the Cathedral of Wells 1s. To Weston Zoyland church twelve pence, and the poor of that parish £10. To Mary and Agnes Dosse, daughters of Thomas Dosse, of Chedzoy, deceased, £5. To Richard Crocker, s. of Edward Crocker, of Othery, deceased, an acre of arable land in Broadway in Weston Zoyland. To Thomas and Richard, sons of Thomas Alford, of Weston Zoyland, 20s. each. To William Symes, s. of Anthony Symes, and to Robert, son of Robert Lockyer, testator's grandchildren, 10s. each. To Edward Crocker, of North Curry, a bay mare. James, s. of James Burge, deceased. Thomasine Alford, "my now wife," residuary legatee and executrix. Proved at Wells 25 June 1642. Total of inventory £73 - 12 - 4. (Wells Registry, Bishop's Court, 1).

[1] Mr. William Alford, of High Street, buried 23 Feb. 1721. *Vide* S. Cuthbert Par. Register.

Stratton on the Fosse, sp., aged 26. At Midsomer Norton or Stratton on the Fosse, 10 Feb. 1678-9.

ALLEN,[1] Joseph, of Worcester, and Martha *Iles*, of Croscombe, sp., aged 19. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 25 April 1679.

ALLEN, Richard, of South Brent, yeom., and Christian *Moor*, of Berrow, wid. At South Brent, Berrow or Burnham, 27 Nov. 1706.

ALLEN, George, of Wrington, yeom., and Mary *Hull* of the same, sp. At Norton Malreward, 5 May 1709.

ALLEN, John, of Ilchester, glazier, and Mary *Cheyny* of the same, wid. 30 July 1709.

ALLEN, Anthony, of Leigh upon Mendip, husbm., and Joan *Lamb*, of Bruton, sp., aged 50. At Bruton, Wincanton, or Penzelwood, 21 Jan. 1709-10.

ALLEN, John, of Frome Selwood, clothier, and Ann *Busey* of the same, sp., aged 20, her parents cons. At Wanstrow, Milton Clevedon, or Evercreech, 23 Oct. 1710.

ALLEN, John, of Axbridge, plaisterer, and Mary *Abraham*, of Shipham, wid. At Wrington or Shipham, 13 Jan. 1727-8.

ALLEN, Walter, of Batcombe, tailor, and Jane *Brine* of the same, wid. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, 6 Sept. 1720.

ALLEN, John, of Witham Friary, miner, and Mary *Lane*, of Blagdon, sp., aged 28, no parents. At Blagdon or S. Cuthbert, Wells, 4 June 1721.

ALLEN, William, of West Cranmore, yeom., and Judith *Frant*, of Wanstrow, sp., aged 24, her father cons. At Wanstrow, Doulting, West Cranmore, Binegar, or S. Cuthbert, 9 March 1721-22.

ALLEN, William, of Charterhouse Hinton, broadweaver, and Sarah *Harris* of the same, wid. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert's, 22 Oct. 1724.

ALLEN, Luke, of Frome Selwood, husbm., and Rebecca *Hellier*, of Nunney, sp. At Nunney 18 Oct. 1726.

ALLEN, John, of Blagdon, yeom., and Mary *Ozen* of same, sp, aged 23, her mother cons. At Blagdon, 1 April 1727.

ALLEN, William, of Somerton, yeom., and Mary *Lockyer* of the same, sp. At Mudford, East Coker, West Coker, or Preston, 9 June 1727.

ALLENS, James, of Bath, clothworker, and Hannah *Evans* of Pensford, sp., no parents. At Stanton Drew, 4 April 1681.

ALLOWAY,[2] George, of Stoke Lane, batchelor, and Sarah *Millard* of the same, wid. At the Cathedral, 14 May 1739.

ALSOP, William, the younger, clerk, and Mary *Kingston*. Bdm. William Alsop, the elder. At South Stoke, 13 Feb. 1747-8.

ALTHROUP,[3] John, of Castle Cary, gent., and Jane *Austin* of the same, sp., aged 23, whose parents cons. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, 29 Aug., 1706.

[1] Mar. *vide* S. Cuthbert P.R. The license says "of Woster," the P.R. "of Wester," but there is no such name in the county. She is called Mary in the P.R. The mar. is entered twice, the first says 25 April, the second entry has 1 May, and this entry only describes her as of Croscombe, while it does not say of what place he is. There are three other entries between these two in the P.R.

[2] Query if Holloway is not the right name.

[3] Married at S. Cuthbert the same day, the name spelt Althorpe. Vide Par. Reg.

ALVIS, Peter, of Portbury, yeom., and Judith *West* of the same, sp., aged 19, her parents cons. At Portbury, Clapton, Weston in Gordano, or Tickenham, 20 Nov. 1707.

AMES, Giles, of Shapwick, yeom, batchelor, and Margaret *Gover* of the same, sp. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert, 1 Dec. 1748.

AMES, James, of Bruton, husbm., widower, and Elizabeth Martin *Oliver* of the same, sp. At Bathwick, Lamyatt or the Cathedral, 12 May 1752.

AMES, James, of Frome, yeom., batchelor, and Jane *Fewtres*, of Paulton, wid. At Paulton, 8 July 1755.

AMES, Lewis, of . . ., and Hannah *Watts* of the same, sp., aged 23, her mother cons. At Doulting, Paulton or Chelton. 8 April 1689.

AMES, Joseph, of Pitcombe, tailor, and Elizabeth *Woods* of the same, sp., 26, father and mother cons. At Pitcombe, Lamyatt or Yarlington, 12 April 1708.

AMES, James, of Bruton, butcher, and Elizabeth *Snook* of the same, sp. At Bruton, or the Chapel of Redlinch, 20 April 1745.

AMES, Roger, of Shepton Mallet, clothier, and Grace *Tucker* of the same, sp. At Shepton Mallet, Doulting or Croscombe, 14 Sept. 1724.

AMES, Thomas, of Frome Selwood, clothworker, and Judith *Day* of the same, sp., aged 22, her mother cons. At Frome or S. Cuthbert Wells, 24 Dec. 1714.

AMES, Peter, of Wick Champflower in Bruton, yeom., and Elizabeth *Chard*, of Dimmer in Castle Cary, sp., aged 28. At Bruton, Castle Cary, East Lidford, Hornblotton or Alford, 3 Jan. 1722-23.

AMES, Thomas, of Midsomer Norton, clothworker, and Elizabeth *James* of the same, sp., aged 24, whose parents cons. At Wells, 29 Aug. 1728.

AMESBURY, John, of Weare, and Mary *Panes* of the same, sp., aged 24, her mother cons. At Cathedral or S. Cuthbert, Wells, 9 Oct. 1704.

AMOR, Harry, of Woodborough, co. Wilts, batchelor, and Elizabeth *Barns*. At SS. Peter and Paul, Bath, . . Dec. 1745.

AMOR, John, of Pitcombe, hosier, and Mary *Allen*, of Bruton, sp., aged 22, whose father cons. At Cathedral or S. Cuthbert, Wells, 2 April 1702.

AMOR, John, of Pitcombe, hosier, and Prudence *Noy*, of Compton Pauncefoot, sp., aged 40, no parents. At Pitcombe, Bruton, Castle Cary or Wick Champflower, 9 June 1703.

AMOR,[1] William, of Pitcombe, and Rachael *Slade*, of Kingsdon, sp., aged 22, her mother cons. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, 29 Nov. 1711.

AMORY, John, of Wrington, widower, and Mary *Talbott*, of S. Cuthbert, wid. At Berrington or Blagdon, 14 April 1685.

AMORY, Edward, of Bristol, goldsmith, and Sarah *White*, of Wells, sp., aged 22, whose father cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, or elsewhere in the Diocese, 23 Jan. 1701-2.

ANCHOR, John, of Huntspill, husbm., and Ann *Saunders* of the same, sp., aged 20, whose parents cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, Burnham, or Woollavington, 16 Dec. 1701.

[1] Mar. at S. Cuthbert's the same day; styled "gent."

ANDERSON, Christopher, of Ashcott, surgeon, and Melliar *Difford*, widow. At Bridgewater, 24 May 1712.

ANDREWS, James, butcher, of Frome, and Hannah *West* of the same, sp. At Frome.

ANDREWS, Cain, of South Brewham, yeom., widower, and Jane *Pring*, of East Brent, wid. At Burnham, Breane, or South Brent, 18 Oct. 1746.

ANDREWS, William, of Compton Bishop, yeom., widower, and Hannah *Woodcock* of the same, sp. At the Cathedral, 7 April 1749.

ANDREWS, George, of Mudford, batchelor, and Mary *Courtney* of the same, sp. At Mudford, 22 June 1749.

ANDREWS, John, of Horfield, co. Gloucester, gent., batchelor, and Mary *Dyer*, of Axbridge, sp. At Axbridge or Wookey, 7 April 1752.

ANDREWS, James, of West Pennard, hosier, batchelor, and Martha *Gibson*, of Shepton Mallet, sp. At Shepton Mallet, Pilton, or West Pennard, 7 July 1753.

ANDREWS, William, of Ashington, batchelor, and Betty *Hooper*, of Henstridge, sp. At Ashington, 11 Jan 1755.

ANDREWS, John, of Babcary, husbm., and Joan *Nash*, of West Bradley, sp At West Bradley, Babcary or Somerton, 29 Oct. 1700.

ANDREWS, Joseph, of Somerton, baker, and Sarah *Peddle* of the same, sp., 20 Dec. 1703.

ANDREWS, Henry, of East Brent, husbm., and Joan *Ames*, of Coxley, in S. Cuthbert, Wells, sp., aged 30, no parents. At S. Cuthbert, 18 Jan. 1704-5. (Mar. there 18 Jan. 1704-5. P.R.)

ANDREWS, John, of Axbridge, yeom., and Joan *Gilling* of the same, wid. At Axbridge, Cheddar, Weare or Winscombe, 16 Nov. 1705.

ANDREWS, William, of Wick S. Lawrence, husbm., and Anne *Boole*, of Badgeworth, sp., aged 38, no parents. At S. Cuthbert, 28 May 1713.

ANDREWS, John, of Axbridge, gent., and Sarah *Champeney*, of Ubley, wid., 9 Sept. 1713.

ANDREWS, Henry, of North Cadbury, linen weaver, and Martha *Short* of the same, sp., aged 40, no parents. At North Cadbury or the Cathedral, 20 Aug. 1716.

ANDREWS, James, of Wedmore, tailor, and Frances *Rawlins*, of Stogursey, sp., aged 44, her mother cons. At Stogursey or S. Cuthbert, Wells, 13 Oct. 1716.

ANDREWS, Richard, of Englishcombe, husbm., and Elizabeth *Brunkard*, of Bath, wid., 6 June 1723.

ANDREWS, James, of Easton in Gordano, yeom., and Mary *Cox*, of Flax Bourton, sp., aged 30. At Bourton, 5 July 1723.

ANDREWS, Samuel, of Wrington, cordwinder, and Mary *Amery* of the same, sp., aged 29, whose father cons. At Wrington, . . . 1689.

ANDREWS, John, of Winscombe, and Margaret *Keen* of Wrington, sp., aged 40. At Wrington, 7 May 1690.

ANDREWS,[1] John, of Axbridge, and Ann *Wrentmore* of the same, sp. At Axbridge, Winscombe, Wrington, Weare or Cheddar, 22 Aug. 1701.

[1] John Andrewes, of Axbridge, co. Somerset, cordwyner. Being sick makes his will, dated 13 Feb. 1654-5. To s. John Andrewes and dau. Elizabeth Andrewes, each £100 at 21 years of age. The residue of effects to wife Saxe (*sic*), and she to be executrix. Codicil dated 14 Feb. 1654-5 appoints as overseers friends Richard Andrewes and George Watts. Witnesses, Samuel Andrewes, senr., William Andrewes, and Thomas Hobbs. Proved 27 April 1655. (P.C.C. 354, 355 Aylett.)

ANDREWS, John, of Blackford, yeom., and Anne *Webb*, of Charlton Musgrove, sp., mother consents. At Cucklington, Holton, Charlton Musgrove or Blackford 4 Oct. 1681.

ANDREWS, Benjamin, of Blackford, yeom., and Hester *Poollen*, of Charlton Horethorn, sp. At Maperton, North Cadbury or Holton, 27 Nov. 1679.

ANDREWS, Thomas, of Wincanton, tailor, and Susannah *Mansfield* of the same, widow. At Wincanton, Holton or Maperton, 26 March 1704.

ANDREWS, William, of Castle Cary, widower, and Martha *Day* of the same, sp. At the Cathedral, 5 Sept. 1737.

ANDREWS, William, of Brewham, and Sarah *Sims* of the same, wid. 25 May 1729.

ANDREWS, John, of Broadmain, co. Dorset, yeom., and Mary *Samways*, of Castle Cary, sp. At Pilton, 8 March 1728.

ANDREWS, John, of Glastonbury, stocking maker, and Catherine *George* of the same, sp., aged 24. At S. John's, Glastonbury, 31 Jan. 1726-7.

ANDREWS, Richard, of Axbridge, and Mary *Jones* of the same, no parents. At Axbridge, 13 Feb. 1723-24.

ANDREWS, William, of Yeovilton, yeom., and Joan *Gifford* of the same, sp., 6 June 1714.

ANDREWS, Robert, of Meare, plumber, and Mary *Stoile*, wid. 23 June 1713.

ANDREWS, John, of Huntspill, yeom., and Margaret *Huet*, of Burnham, wid. 14 Oct. 1710.

ANDURE, Thomas, of Axbridge, innholder, and Ann *Nott* of the same, sp., whose parents cons. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, 24 May 1704.

ANGELL, John, of Hornblotton, yeom, and Mabel *Wering* of the same, sp., 18 Nov. 1713.

ANGUER, Thomas, of Axbridge, innholder, aged 37, and Mary *Phippen*, whose father cons. At Axbridge, Wells, or Cheddar, 6 Oct. 1679.

ANKETYLL, Edward, of Clapton, clerk, and Jane *Dodington* of the same, wid., at S. Cuthbert, Wells, 29 May 1681.

ANSTEY, Francis, of Bath, and Jane *Gatehouse* of the same, sp., no parents. At South Stoke, 15 Aug. 1728.

ANSTEY, Thomas, of Langridge, batchelor, and Mary *Wilton* of the same, sp. At South Stoke, 2 Nov. 1739.

ANSTICE, Richard, of Wells, and Mary *Bayly* of the same, wid. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, 31 July, 1717.

ANSTICE, William, of Bridgewater, mariner, and Mary *Perry*. At Bridgewater, 20 Feb. 1755.

ANSTIS, Thomas, of Bridgewater, sailor, batchelor, and Joan *Turner* of the same. At Durleigh or Nether Stowey, 13 May 1746.

APLIN (APPELIN), John junior, of Glastonbury, clothier, and Ann *Ma* . . , of Milton in Martock, sp., her father cons. At Martock or Charlton Mackrell, . . Aug. 1708.

APLIN, Jonathan, of Shepton Mallet, clothworker, and Elizabeth *Catwell* of the same, sp. At Shepton Mallet or S. Cuthbert, 16 Nov. 1723.

APLIN, Nicholas, of Rimpton, tanner, and Bazill *Woodman*, of Chilton Canteloe, sp. At Ashington or Chilton Canteloe, 21 May 1679.

APLIN (APPLIN), John, of S. John's, Glastonbury, clothier, and Joan *Chaplain*, of Ditcheat, sp., aged 24, whose mother cons. At Ditcheat, Pill or S. John's, Glastonbury, 26 March 1681.

APLIN (APPLIN), John, of Shepton Mallet, clothier, and Hannah *Scadding*, sp., aged 22, whose parents cons. At the Cathedral, 27 Oct. 1713.

APPLEBY, James, of East Pennard, husbm., and Elizabeth *Reeves* of the same, sp. Bdm. Thomas Appleby, of Evercreech, husbm., 2 Aug. 1705.

APPLEBY, William, of Babcary, husbm., and Jane *Ham*, of Kingsdon, sp. At Charlton Mackrell, Kingsdon or Babcary, 7 Aug. 1710.

APPLEBY, Thomas, of Ditcheat, husbm., and Ann *Bath*, of Batcombe, sp., aged 30, no parents. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, 2 Oct. 1721.

APPLEBY, Anthony, of Weston Zoyland, gent., batchelor, and Joan *Rock*, of Catcott, wid. At S. Cuthbert or the Cathedral, 26 Nov. 1747.

APPLEBY, John, of West Pennard, yeom., batchelor, and Elizabeth *Bowell*, of Wells, sp. At S. Cuthbert, 28 Sept. 1753.

APPLEGATE, Stephen, of Pen Selwood, husbm., and Mary *Green* of the same, sp. At Maperton, 7 July 1710.

APPLEYARD, John, of Bath, and Ann *Carpenter* of the same, sp. At Bath or Claverton, 17 Sept. 1720.

APSEY, Giles, of Coker, linenweaver, and Martha *Newman* of the same, sp., 3 Nov. 1708.

ARCHER, William, of Congresbury, batchelor, and Mary *Collins* of the same, sp. At the Cathedral, 1 Jan. 1737.

ARDEN, Thomas, of Lopen, batchelor, and Elizabeth *Plummer* of the same, sp., 10 March 1755.

ARDERY, Joseph, of Upton Noble, and Mary *Lambert* of Stoke Lane. At S. Cuthbert, 19 July 1724.

ARDRY, Edward, of West Pennard, mason, aged 24, and Joane *Ganfield* of the same, sp., aged 24. He has a father and mother, who cons. At West Pennard, Crosscombe, or Shepton Mallett, 22 Jan. 1676-7.

ARMIN, Robert, of Alford, yeom., and Margaret *Francis* of the same, wid. At Almesford or Hornblotton, 20 May 1674.

ARNAM, Robert, of Frome Selwood, writer, and Sarah *Morly*, sp., of the same. At Frome Selwood, 3 Feb. 1706.

ARNEL, Edward, of Mark, tailor, and Mary *Crips*, of Huntspill. Bdm. Richard Crips, 20 Dec. 1699.

ARNEY, John, of Rodney Stoke, yeom., widower, and Jane *Buxton*, of Cheddar, wid. At Rodney Stoke, 22 July 1754.

ARNEY and *Cook*, 9 June 1729 *(sic)*.

ARNEY, John, of Wells, brazier, and Mary *Hellard* of the same, sp., 28 Sept. 1720.

ARNEY, John, of Badgeworth, yeom., and Mary *Millard*, of Wedmore, sp., aged 21, no parents. 14 May 1723.

ARNEY, Robert, of West Pennard, husbm., and Mary *Isaac*, of Shepton Mallet, sp. At West Pennard or Pilton, 26 Dec. 1726.

ARNEY, William, of Bristol, and Elizabeth *Comens*, of Newton S. Loe, sp., no parents. At Newton S. Loe, 27 Feb. 1727-8.

ARNOLD, Edmunde, of Weeke (? Wick S. Lawrence), and Clare *Kayney*, of Long Ashton, May 1687.

ARNOLD, Edward, of Kingsdon, yeom., and Dorothy *Tutiett*, of Gregory Stoke, sp., no parents. At Somerton, 19 Feb. 1682-3.

ARNOLD, William, of S. John, Glastonbury, woolcomber, and Ann *Rayment* of the same, sp., 30. At S. John, Glastonbury, Street or S. Cuthbert, 15 Aug. 1683.

ARNOLD, Melchesideck, of Piddle, co. Dorset, and Frances *Pearsey*, of Crewkerne, sp., 24 Nov. 1718.

ARNUM, John, of Almsford, yeom., and Ann *Tyler* of the same, sp., aged 27, whose parents cons. At Wellow, Writhlington or Whatley, 11 Feb. 1728-9.

ARSCOTT, Richard, of Wivelscombe, and Ann *Butcher* of the same. 14 July 1725.

ASH, John, of Stowgursey, yeom., and . . . *Arnner*, of Limpsham, sp., aged 27. At Limpsham, Huntspill, or East Brent, 23 Aug. 1679.

ASH, John, of North Petherton, yeom., and Joane *Burrowe*, of Paulett, sp., aged 22, whose father cons. At North Petherton, Paulett or Ling., 9 June 1701.

ASH, George of Cloford, and Jane *King*, of Mells, sp., aged 21, her mother cons. At Mells, Cloford or Whatley, 26 April 1711.

ASH, Samuel, of Axbridge, gent., and Sarah *Lewis* of the same, wid. At Axbridge, Winscombe or Churchill, 9 Feb. 1677-8.

ASH, William, of Catcott, yeom., batchelor, and Grace *Dalling* of the same, sp. At Cossington or Moorlinch, 19 March 1747-8.

ASHFORD, Arthur, of Ditcheat, carpenter, and Joan *Ward* of the same, sp., aged 25, whose parents cons. At the Cathedral, S. Cuthbert, Wells, or Ditcheat, 23 May 1705.

ASHFORD (AYSHFORD), James, of Ilchester, innkeeper, and Ann *Silly*, wid. of the same, 22 April 1708.

ASHFORD, Peter, of North Cadbury, linen weaver, and Elizabeth *Hurlestone* of the same, sp. At Milborne Port. Bdm. Thomas Hurlestone, of North Cadbury, yeom, 29 June 1704.

ASHFORD, Thomas, of S. Mary Magdalene, Taunton, batchelor, and Betty *Owens*, of Monckton, sp. At Monckton, 11 Oct. 1754.

ASHILL, William, of Barrow, Gurney, batchelor, and Mary *Webley* of the same, sp. At Barrow Gurney or Portbury, 3 Aug. 1740.

ASHLEY, John, of Wrington, and Elizabeth *Batton* of the same, sp. At Wrington, Brockley, or Yatton, 23 Feb. 1716-17.

ASHLEY, Joseph, of Swanswick, batchelor, and Hannah *Deek* of the same, sp. At SS. Peter and Paul, Bath, 13 Feb. 1745-6.

ASHLY, George, of Glastonbury, malster, and Mary *Porch* of the same, sp., aged 23. At Glastonbury, East Pennard, or S. Cuthbert, Wells, 8 Aug. 1715.

ASHMAN, John, of Kilmersdon, coal miner, and Joan *Long* of Cloford, wid. At Kilmersdon or Cloford, 10 Nov. 1710.

ASHTON, George, of West Dowlish (now attached to Dowlishwake, about a mile distant), and Agnes *Quick*. Bdm. Thomas Quick of Minehead. At Minehead, 28 Dec. 1702.

ASKIN, *alias* Mallett, *see* Mallett.

ASTER, John, of High Ham, lime burner, and Mary *Dabb*, of Pilsbury, in Huish, sp. At Somerton or High Ham, 21 March 1711-12.

ASTIN, Richard, yeom., of Witham Friary, and Mary *Lush* of the same, sp. Bdm. William Lush, yeom., of Witham Friary. At Frome, 9 June 1747.

ASTON, John, of Cloford, yeom, and Betty *Thorn*, of Wanstrow, sp. At Wanstrow or the Cathedral, 7 Dec. 1736.

ATHAY, John, of Twerton, carpenter, and Ann *Woodward*, of Newton S. Loe, sp. At Newton S. Loe, 9 Jan. 1728-9.

ATHAY, Samuel, of Shipham, mason, and Frances *Cardenbrooke*, of Winscombe, sp., aged 21, her father cons. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, 22 Sept. 1722.

ATHERTON, Francis, of Yeovil, schoolmaster, and Mary *Mines* of the same, sp., 21, father cons. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, 4 Jan. 1709-10.

ATHERTON, Augustine, of Portbury, yeom., and Anne *Moxham*, of Bath, sp., aged 22, her mother cons. At SS. Peter and Paul, Bath, 31 Dec. 1716.

ATKINS, Henry, of Brushford, and Mary *Goodman* of the same, sp. At Wellington or West Buckland, 10 Sept. 1673.

ATKINS, Samuel, of Glastonbury, and Mary *Sheppard*, of Bathwick, wid. At Glastonbury, Claverton, Bath, or South Stoke, 20 Sept. 1718.

ATKINS, Thomas, of Yeovil, widower, and Mary *Genge*, of East Coker, sp. At East Coker, 29 April 1755.

ATWELL, William, of Butleigh, yeom, and Edith *Jacklett* of the same, sp., aged 27, whose parents cons. At Charlton Adam, Butleigh, or King Weston, 16 Nov. 1687.

ATWOOD, Benjamin, of Chewton Mendip, yeom., and Mary *Bendle* of the same, sp., aged 30, no parents. At Chewton Mendip, Bedminster or Compton Dando, 10 April 1724.

ATWOOD, Thomas, of Bath, baker, and Elizabeth *Jones* of the same, wid. At Bathwick, 1 Nov. 1723.

ATWOOD, James, of Bath, and Aletheia *Buckle* of the same, sp., aged 30, no parents. At Bath or Batheaston, 6 Aug. 1714.

ATWOOD, John, of Bath, and Mary *Wilshire* of the same, sp. At Bath, Langridge, Claverton, or Bathwick, 20 April, 1716.

ATWOOD, James, of Shepton Mallet, stocking maker, and Anne *Poyden*, of Croscombe, sp. 24 Jan. 1718-19.

ATWOOD, John, of Twerton, and Mary *Lemon* of the same, sp., aged 30. 22 May 1720.

ATWOOD, Richard Sevier *alias*, *see* Sevier.

ATWOOD, John, of Paulton, clothier, and Dorothy *James*, of Hallatrow, in High Littleton, sp., aged 21, her mother cons. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert, 20 Feb. 1704-5.

ATWOOD, Nathaniel, of Freshford, husbm., and Mary *Goldstone*, of Glastonbury, sp. At S. Cuthbert, 24 Nov. 1708. (Mar. 24 Nov. P.R. which calls her "of Clutton.")

ATWOOD, Robert, of S. John, Glastonbury, cordwainer, and Amy *Sevier*, of Wells, sp., aged 22, her mother cons. At S. Cuthbert, 22 April 1728.

ATWOOD, Morris, of S. John, Glastonbury, cordwainer, and Ann *Bartlett*, sp., aged 21, her parents cons. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, 28 Dec. 1726.

ATWOOD, Thomas, of S. James, Bath, plumber, widower, and Hester *Ford* of the same, sp. At SS. Peter and Paul, Bath, 17 June 1745.

ATWOOD, William, of Chewton, Mendip, husbm., and Hannah *Flower*, of Farmborough, sp., aged 22, whose parents cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 6 April 1702.

ATWOOD (ATTWOOD), Thomas, of Clutton, clothier, and Mary *Blacker* of the same. At Stanton Drew, Publoe or Pensford, 2 Aug. 1707.

ATYEO, Edward, of Othery, yeom., and Ellen *Hucklebridge*, of Middlezoy, sp., aged 21, her father cons. At Middlezoy, 7 Oct. 1707.

ATYEO, John, of Othery, yeom., and Elizabeth *Kearle* of the same, sp, aged 22, whose parents cons. At S. Cuthbert or Othery, 30 March 1727.

AUSTEN, John, of Castle Cary, yeom., widower, and Mary *Laver* of the same, sp. At Castle Cary, 7 July 1755.

AUSTIN, Edward, of Baltonsborough, yeom., and Mary *Norris* of the same. At Maperton, Bdm. Joseph Norris, of Mear, Wilts, miller, 16 Nov. 1706.

AUSTIN, Edward, of West Bradley, yeom., and Ann *White*, of Horsington, sp. At Horsington, Maperton or Castle Cary, 17 May 1712.

AUSTIN, Cary, of Castle Cary, yeom., and Martha *Jesse*, of Beckington, sp., 31 Dec. 1711.

AUSTIN, Paul, of Castle Cary, currier, and Elizabeth *Smith* of Frome Selwood, wid. At Castle Cary, Frome Selwood, Almesford or . . ., 22 Jan. 1708-9.

AUSTIN, David, of Castle Cary, yeom., and Priscilla *Speed*, of Alhampton in North Cadbury, sp., aged 25, parents cons. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, 10 Nov. 1709.

AUSTIN (ASTIN), Philip, of Witham Friary, husbm., and Mary *White*, of Merston Biggott, wid. At S. Cuthbert or the Cathedral, Wells, 16 Oct. 1711.

AVERY, Philip, of Butleigh, husbm., and Elizabeth *Browning* of the same, wid. At Butleigh, Kingweston, Barton David or Charlton Mackrell, 30 Nov. 1709.

AVERY, Edward, of West Pennard, husbm., and Hester *Poole* of Huntspill. At Huntspill, 25 Nov. 1727.

AVERY, Richard, of Yatton, innholder, and Jane *Collins*, of Wrington. At Bedminster, 25 Aug. 1743.

AXFORD, Charles, of Bath, baker, and Elizabeth *Davis* of the same, sp., aged 23, her mother cons. At Charlcombe, Bathwick or Claverton, 28 Dec. 1719.

AXTON, of John, of Henstridge, labourer, and Elizabeth *Dowden* of the same, sp., 28 Jan. 1713-14.

AYLETT, Thomas, of . . . clerk, and Elizabeth *Betteridge*, now of Bath, wid. At Bathwick, South Stoke or Dunkerton. . . . 1689.

AYRES, William, of Bristol, haulier, and Mary *Moore*, of Radstock, sp., aged 23, her mother cons. 16 Jan. 1725-26.

BABER, Anthony, of Buckland Dinham, clothworker, aged 23, and Mary *Trot*, of Bridgewater, sp, aged 21. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, 30 March 1678.

BABER, John, of Wrington, and Mary *Jones* of the same, sp., 9 May 1704.

BABER, Edward, of Chelton in Moorlinch, husbm., and Sarah *Matthews* of the same, sp., aged 45. At Moorlinch or elsewhere in this Diocese, 5 June 1706.

BABER, Abraham, of Croscombe, tailor, and Frances *Orledge* of the same, sp., aged 24, her mother cons. 13 Nov. 1720.

BABER, William, of Banwell, and Sarah *Weekes*, of Draycott, 23 Sept. 1724.

BABER, Thomas, of Bath, carpenter, and Mary *Hibbert*, of Bath, sp., aged 25, her father cons. At SS. Peter and Paul, Bath, Bathwick or South Stoke, 26 Feb. 1708-9.

BABER, Richard, and Jane *Adams*, da. of Thomas Adams, of Lullington, clothworker, she a sp., aged 25. At Lullington 16 May 1710.

BABSON, Thomas, of Wells, woollcomber, and Joan *Barrow*, of Kingston Seymour, sp., aged 23. At Wrington, Kingston Seymour, or Wells, 6 Sept. 1678.

BABY, Edward, of Batcombe, yeom., and Jane *Wilmott*, of Frome Selwood, sp., aged 22, whose father and mother cons. At Frome, 1 Oct. 1700.

BACHELER, John, of Bristol, linen draper, no parents, and Elizabeth *Combe*, of Otterford, sp., aged 23, mother cons. At Otterford or or Taunton, 16 Sept. 1681.

BACON, Henry, of Ditcheat, tailor, and Hester *Hoare* of the same, wid. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 17 June 1713.

BACON,[1] Robert, of Brewham, and Elizabeth *Briden* of the same, sp. At Batcombe or Brewham, 12 Nov. 1724.

BACKWELL,[2] John, of Compton Bishop, widower, and Elizabeth *Court*, of Deane in Doulting, wid. At S. Cuthbert's, 5 Oct. 1678.

BADMAN, Edward, of Congresbury, and Sarah *Gray*, of Churchill. At Yatton, 23 Nov. 1716.

BADMAN, Henry, of Banwell, tailor, and Jane *Jordan*, of Puriton, sp, aged 27. At Banwell, Churchill or Puriton, 20 Jan. 1709-10.

BADMAN, John, of Nempnett, yeom., and Mary *Sheppard* of the same, sp., aged 30, April 1687.

BADMAN, Thomas, of Congresbury, yeom., batchelor, and Mary *Burgess* of the same, sp. At S. Cuthbert or the Cathedral, 16 July 1718.

BAGG, John, of East Brent, yeom., and Alice of Lympsham (*sic*), sp., aged 23, whose mother cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, or elsewhere in the Diocese, 8 Sept. 1684.

BAGG, Richard, of Dinder, gent., and Jane *Holder*, of Croscombe, sp., 12 Sept. 1720.

BAGSTER, Mill, Esq., of Bath, batchelor, and Sarah *Shapleigh*, of the parish of S. Peter, Devon, wid. At Brislington or Burnet, 25 May 1736.

BAGWELL,[3] Samuel, of Bristol, merchant, and Elizabeth *Goulding*, of Bedminster, sp., aged 17, her mother cons. At Bedminster or S. Cuthbert, Wells, 1 June 1722.

[1] James Bacon, junr., clothier, and Martha Lucas, sp., mar. by lic. 7 May 1724. *Vide* S. Cuthbert Par. Reg.

[2] Mr. John Backwell, of Wrington, and Mrs. Ruth Baber, of Blagdon, married 20 April 1653 at S. Cuthbert, Wells. *Vide* Par. Reg.

[3] Mar. at S. Cuthbert's the same day. *Vide* Par. Reg.

BAILEY, Thomas, of Bathford, yeom., and . . . *Cox* of the same. At Norton S. Philip, 6 Aug. 1728.

BAILEY, John, of Castle Cary, husbm., and Mary *Higgens*, of Alford, wid. At Hornblotton, 2 April 1730.

BAILY, Robert, of Wraxall, yeom., and Elizabeth *Williams* of the same, sp. At Bedminster, 18 Oct 1731.

BAILY, Richard, of S. Cuthbert, widower, and Mary *Wilcox* of the same, sp. At S. Cuthbert, 25 Sept. 1738.

BAILY, William, of Frome, mercer, and Sarah *Lacy* of the same, sp. At Frome, 13 Jan. 1755.

BAILY, Thomas, of North Petherton, yeom., and Ann *Grey*, of Wedmore, sp. At Bridgewater 20 Oct. 1708.

BAILY, Thomas, of S. Stephen, Walbrook, London, watchmaker, and Mary *Cox*, of Compton Dando, sp., gentw. Bdm. John Cox, of Compton Dando, gent, and Thomas Cox of the same, gent, 4 Feb. 1704-5.

BAILY, William, of Bristol, ship carpenter, and Sarah *Sage*, of Stanton Drew, sp., aged 22, her father cons. At the Cathedral, 5 March 1700.

BAKEHOUSE, John, of Wells, miller, and Ann *Clase*, of Cranmore, sp., 27, father and mother cons. At Shepton Mallet or elsewhere. . . . . 1686.

BAKEHOUSE, John, of Stone Easton, and Ann *Olive* of the same, sp., aged 23. 23 April 1720.

BAKER, Joseph, of Walton, husbm., 69, and Mary *Gould* of the same, 32. At Walton, 7 Oct. 1678.

BAKER, Thomas, of Bridgewater, yeom., and Elizabeth *Shephard*, of Alworth, co. Wilts, sp., aged 23, father cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 26 May 1681.

BAKER, Joseph, of Portbury, and Elizabeth *Wraxall* of the same, sp., aged 28, whose father cons. At Portbury or elsewhere, 27 April 1689.

BAKER, James, of . . . . husbm., and Elizabeth *Broome* of the same, wid. At the Cathedral . . . . 1690.

BAKER, Thomas, of Backwell, and Martha *Heal*, of Loxton. At Loxton, 31 March 1701.

BAKER, Samuel, of Blagdon, gent., aged 25, and Elizabeth *Backwell* of the same, sp., aged 19. At Blagdon, Barrow, Bourton, Wrington, or Backwell, 30 April 1677.

BAKER, Thomas, of Stanton Prior, yeom., and Mary *Beggars*, of Chewton, sp., Bdm. Thomas Baker, of Farmborough, husbm. At Norton Malreward, 22 Oct. 1706.

BAKER, James, clerk, vicar of Kilmersdon, and Mary *Emblin*, of Babington, sp., aged 50. 3 March 1720-21.

BAKER, John, of Walcott, and Mary *Bayley*, of Genbury, co. Gloucester. 28 June 1721.

BAKER, Joseph, of Bath, yeom., and Elizabeth *Wilshire* of the same, sp., aged 26, her father cons. 1 June 1725.

BAKER, John, of Pitcombe, mason, and Betty *Penney*, of Evercreech, sp., aged 22, her parents cons. At the Cathedral, 20 Jan. 1725-26.

BAKER, John, of Mells, clothworker, and Philippa *Smith* of the same, sp., aged 21, her parents cons. At Mells or Holcombe, 25 Jan. 1725-6.

BAKER, William, of Wraxall, and Elizabeth *Forrest*, of Whitchurch, sp. At Bedminster, 3 Feb. 1732-3.

BAKER, William, of Nempnett, yeom., and Martha *Chapman*, of Ubley, sp., aged 30, her mother cons. At Ubley or Nempnett, 15 Feb. 1728-9.

BAKER, Roger, of Bath, tailor, and Dorothy *Larkin* of the same, sp., aged 30, no parents. At Bathwick, 18 March 1728-9.

BAKER, George, of Yeovilton, batchelor, and Joan *Greenland*, of Doulting, sp. At the Cathedral, 25 Sept. 1738.

BAKER, Henry, of Newton S. Loe, batchelor, aged 21, and Jane *Broad*, of Twerton, sp., aged 22. At Newton S. Loe, 1 March 1743-4.

BAKER, Isaac, of Stanton Drew, farmer, and Sarah *Gibbs* of the same. At Bedminster or its chapels, 30 Jan. 1744-5.

BAKER, John, of Shepton Mallet, widower, and Elizabeth *Blake*, of Angersleigh, sp. At Angersleigh or Pitminster, 29 March 1746.

BAKER, Isaac, of Stanton Drew, widower, and Susan *Bower* of the same, sp. Bdm. Joseph Baker, of Stanton Drew, dairyman. At Stanton Drew, 27 Nov. 1746.

BAKER, Joseph, of Stanton Drew, dairyman, batchelor, and Elizabeth *Gibbs* of the same, sp. Bdm. Jacob Baker, of Stanton Drew, dairyman. At S. Cuthbert or Cathedral, 27 Nov. 1746.

BAKER, James, of Alford, widower, and Elizabeth *Habberfield*, of Leigh upon Mendip, wid. At Binegar, 23 Dec. 1708.

BAKER, William, of Sparkford, husbm., and . . . . *Willis* of the same, sp., aged 32, whose parents cons. Robert Baker, of Sparkford, husbm., brother of the said William Baker, bdm. At Sparkford, Wincanton, Cheriton, Horsington, Cucklington or Yarlington, 7 Jan. 1709-10.

BAKER, George, of Bath, clothworker, and Frances *Heale* of the same, sp., no parents. At SS. Peter and Paul, Bath or Bathwick, 27 Oct. 1710.

BAKER, Thomas, of Banwell, husbm, and Mary *Smith* of the same, sp. At Winscombe, Banwell or Churchill, 22 Jan. 1710-11.

BAKER, John, of Clapton, carpenter, and Martha *Butcher*, of Wraxall, sp. At Clapton, Wraxall or Weston in Gordano, 3 June 1712.

BAKER, Richard, of Taunton, apothecary, and Catherine *Hobart*, of Hill Bishop, sp. At Taunton, Hill Bishop or Staplegrove, 3 Aug. 1714.

BAKER, Henry, of Wellow, victualler, and Joan *White* of the same, wid. 30 April 1717.

BAKER, Joseph, of . . . ., husbm., and Joan *Stone*, sp. Bdm. James Baker. At Laverton, 19 Oct. 1709.

BAKER, John, of Banwell, husbm., and Mary *Smith* of the same, sp. At Winscombe, 20 Jan. 1710-11.

BAKER, John of Curry Rivell, mason, and Ann *Jeffery* of the same, sp. At Curry Rivell, 18 Aug. 1747.

BAKER, Thomas, of North Cadbury, carpenter, and Susannah *Bratcher*, of Sparkford. At Sutton Montague, 30 March 1748.

BAKER, William, of Pilton, and Mary *Wilton*, of Castle Cary, sp. At Maperton, 18 April 1748.

BAKER, William, of Winscombe, yeom., batchelor, and Rachael *Green* of the same, sp. At the Cathedral, 4 June 1750.

BAKER, Joseph, of Beckington, gent., batchelor, and Mary *Mortimer* of the same, wid. At Beckington or the Cathedral, 6 Aug. 1752.

BAKER, William, of Wembdon, husbm., aged 24, and Elizabeth *Larcombe* of the same, wid., whose mother cons. At S. Cuthbert, 18 June 1677.

BAKER, Lawrence, late of Weston by Bath, tailor, batchelor, and Elizabeth *Reynolds* of the same. wid. At Weston by Bath or Combhay, 27 Oct. 1753.

BAKER, Robert, of Berrington, carpenter, and Martha *Humer*, of Blagdon, wid. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert, Wells, 5 Nov. 1703.

BAKER, Thomas, and . . . *Hopkins*, of Kingsbury, sp. At Kingsbury, 1674. (This very much decayed)

BAKER, John, of Staie in Stoke S. Gregory, yeom., and Judith *Clarke*, of Othery, sp., aged 23, whose father cons. At Stoke S. Gregory, Othery, Ashcott, Middlezoy, Weston Zoyland or Kingsbury, 9 Oct. 1703.

BAKER, John, of Middlezoy, yeom., aged 21, and Mellior *Keene* of the same, sp., aged 22. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 24 March 1677-8. (Mar. 24 May 1678, S. Cuthbert. P.R.)

BAKER, William, of Bower in Bridgewater, husbm., and Elizabeth *Harris*, of Bower, wid. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, 30 July 1705. (Mar. there 30 July 1705. P.R.)

BAKER, Walter, of Hornblotton, yeom., and Judith *Colley*, of Alford, sp. Bdm. Thomas Colley, of Alford, yeom., 22 March 1708-9.

BAKER, Thomas, of Wembdon, yeom., and Ann *Brown*, of North Petherton, sp. At Durleigh, 13 April 1709.

BAKER, Nicholas, clerk, of Chisleborough, widower, and Mary *Hunt* of the same, sp. Bdm. Thomas Hunt, senior, of Chisleborough. At Chisleborough, 25 Jan. 1755. (There is a good armorial seal, but unfortunately there was not enough wax and all the centre of the shield is blank ; the crest is a demi griffin holding an arrow.)

BAKER, Richard, of North Cadbury, and Joan *Covant*, of Stoke Lane, wid. 27 May 1717.

BAKER, Thomas, of Blagdon, husbm., and Honor *Whiting* of the same, sp., aged 24, her father cons. At Blagdon or Camely, 13 Feb. 1717-18.

BAKER, Thomas, of Bath, and Susan *Gaskell* of the same. At Bath, Bathwick or Langridge, 4 July 1719.

BAKER, Samuel, clerk, Rector of Uphill, and Betty *Baker* of the same, sp. 14 Oct. 1719.

BALCH, John, of Marke, yeom., and Mary *Davy*, of Badgworth, sp., aged 20. At Badgworth, South Brent, East Brent, or Berrow, 25 April 1685.

BALCH, Robert, of Wells, senior, mason, and Hannah *Godwyn*, of Nailsea, sp. 29 July 1732.

BALCH, John, of Bridgewater, and Ann *Byrt*, of Shepton Mallet. At the Cathedral, 14 Oct. 1723.

BALCHE, William, of Yeovil, husbm., and Dorothy *Tucker* of Charlton Mackrell, sp. At Charlton Mackrell, 22 April 1712.

BALDWIN, William, of Kilmersdon, stocking maker, batchelor, and Joyce *Maynard* of the same, sp. At Kilmersdon, Holcombe, or Mells, 21 Jan. 1752-3.

BALE, Charles, of Shepton Mallet, clothworker, and Dorothy *Rogers* of the same, wid. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, 15 Jan. 1710-11.

BALE, James, of Shepton Mallet, clothier, and Elizabeth *Dotherell* of the same, sp., aged 18, her father cons. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, 12 Jan. 1710-11.

BALE, James, of Shepton Mallet, clothier, and Elizabeth *Doderell* of the same, sp. At S. Cuthbert Wells, 12 Jan. 1710-11. (Mar. there 12 Jan., but her name is spelt Datherell).

BALE, John, of Ilchester, gent., and Mary *Harding*, of Yeovil, sp. At West Coker or Barwick, 15 June 1706.

BALIS, Young, of Bristol, mariner, and Martha *Fear*, of Chewstoke, sp., aged 25. At Chewstoke or Norton Malreward, 20 Sept. 1718.

BALL, Henry, of Woodborough in Winscombe, husbm., and Mary *Reynolds*, of Worle, sp., aged 25, no parents. At Winscombe, Worle or, Christon, 7 Jan. 1703-4.

BALL, Henry, of Road, widower, and Eleanor *Phillips*, of Compton Dundon, wid. At South Stoke or Monckton Combe, 16 April 1726.

BALL, John, of High Ham, yeom., and Ann *Barnett* of the same, wid. At the Cathedral, or High Ham, 5 March 1727-8.

BALL, Robert, of Glastonbury, batchelor, and Susanna *Rood* of the same, sp. At S. John, Glastonbury, Ashcott, Meare or Keinton, 7 April 1738.

BALL, Richard, of North Cadbury, yeom., and Avis *Martyn* of the same, sp., 22, whose mother cons. At Cathedral or S. Cuthbert, Wells, Nov. 1687.

BALL, Philip, yeom., and Frances *Carew*, of Wells, sp., aged 20, whose mother and trustees, cons. At Chewton or Hinton Bluet, . . Nov. 1686.

BALL, Stephen, of Priston, malster, and Elizabeth *Gerrish*, of Freshford, sp., aged 21, whose parents cons. At Freshford, 20 Dec. 1709.

BALL, Thomas, of Cloford, yeom., and Kimbery *Candy* of the same, sp., aged 25, no parents. At Cloford, 27 March 1724-25.

BALLAM, John, of North Petherton, farmer, and Joan *Hoddinott* of the same, sp. At North Petherton, 10 Feb. 1755.

BALLARD, George, of Portbury, surgeon, and Ann *Brimble* of the same, sp., aged 24. At Portbury, 28 Aug. 1727.

BALLARD, John, of Box, co. Wilts, victualler, and Martha *Lewis*, of Bath, sp., aged 40, her mother cons , 3 July 1719.

BALLEN, David, of North Petherton, yeom., and Mary *Perry*, of Stoke S. Gregory, sp. At Bridgewater, Chilton Trinity, or North Petherton, 10 May 1702.

BALLOTT and . . . . . 18 June 1729 (*sic*).

BALLY, Henry, of Bath, widower, and Parnell *Garrett* of the same, sp. At Claverton, 8 Aug. 1746.

BALME, John, of Wells, yeom., and Ann *Rossiter*, of Hemington, sp. At Hemington, 12 Feb. 1685-6.

BALME, Giles, of Wells, yeom., and Mary *Screws* of the same, wid. At Bedminster, 6 Sept. 1731.

BALME, Thomas, of Newton, S. Loe, yeom., and Joan *Lansdowne*, of Radstock, wid. At Radstock, Dunkerton, Camerton or Holcombe, 11 May 1726.

BALME, Gilead, of Stanton Drew, surgeon, and Hannah *Spencer* of the same. At Brislington or Burnett, 2 Feb. 1744-5.

BALME, Robert, of Stanton Drew, joiner, and Mary *Holbrooke*, of West Harptree, sp. 19, father consents. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, 8 Feb. 1682-3.

BALSTER, Thomas, of Twerton, and Betty *Procter* of the same sp., no parents, 23 Dec. 1727.

BALSTON, Edward, of Stogursey, farmer, and Sarah *Moore* of the same, sp., Bdm. Samuel Balston, of Stogursey, farmer. At Stogursey, 17 June 1755.

BAMBURY, Thomas, of Norton sub. Hembdon, gent., and Mary *Bramble*, of the same, widow, 4 Oct. 1715.

BAMPTON, Samuel, of Mangotsfield, co. Gloucester, gent., and Anne *Tippott*, of Congresbury, sp., aged 29, her mother cons. At Cathedral or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 12 May 1703.

BANBURY, Robert, of Muchelney, yeom., aged 29, and Susan *Rogers*, of Ashington, sp., aged 26. He has a father and mother, she only a mother living, who all cons. At Ashington, 12 Dec. 1679.

BANBURY, Robert, of Muchelney, gent., and Astrea *Napper* (*Napier*), of Tintenhull, sp., 23. Parents consent. At Tintenhull or Muchelney, 17 Aug. 1684.

BANDON, John, of East Brent, yeom., and Ann *Ham*, of South Brent, sp., 19 Oct. 1736.

BANDON, Nicholas, of East Brent, yeom., and Jane *Tincknell*, of Wedmore, sp., aged 23, no parents. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, 28 July 1681.

BANFIELD, Robert, of Wembdon, yeom., and Jane *Manchop*, Bdm. Bartholomew Manchop, of Bridgewater. At Bridgewater, 2 July 1710.

BANGER, John Light, of Puddletown, co. Dorset, gent., batchelor, and Betty *Kelston*, of Midsomer Norton, sp. At Midsomer Norton, Binegar or Emborough, 8 Feb. 1753.

BANGER, William, of Strawbridge, co. Dorset, clothier, and Rachell *Fussell*, of Faulkland in Hemington, sp., aged 25. At Hemington or Pitcombe, 10 Aug. 1722.

BANISTER, Stephen, of Long Ashton, gent., and Mary *Long* of the same, sp. At Long Ashton, Batcombe, or Backwell, 5 Jan. 1673-4.

BANTON, John, of Long Ashton, widower, and Joan *Cowper*, of Lottisham in Ditcheat (now a chapelry in West Bradley), sp., 25, mother consents. At East Pennard, West Pennard or Ditcheat, 8 April 1683.

BANWELL, William, of Weare, husbm., and Catherine *Hardwitch* of the same, wid., 15 April 1721.

BANWELL, Jeremiah, of Weare, yeom., batchelor, and Elizabeth *Acreman* of the same, sp. At Weare or Allerton, 17 Nov. 1746.

BANWELL, Jeremiah, of Badgworth, husbm., and Joane *Tincknell*, of Allerton, sp., aged 21, her mother cons. At Badgworth, Weare, Christon, Compton Bishop, Winscombe, Allerton or Wedmore, 6 April 1704.

BARBER, Abraham, of Dunster, and Sarah *Bevan* of the same, sp., aged 25. At Dunster, Timsborough or Stoke Perrow, 8 April 1679.

BARBER, George, of Winchester, co. Hants., gent., and Anne *Davis*, of Shepton Mallet, sp., aged 23, whose parents cons. At Shepton Mallet or S. Cuthbert, Wells, 26 June 1714.

BARBER, James, of Clevedon, and Patience *Pomery* of the same, Sept. ? 1715.

BARBER, Richard, of Nunney, cordwainer, widower, and Fanny *King*, of Wanstrow, sp. At Nunney, 6 Sept. 1755.

BARBER, James, of Frome Selwood, and Susan *Hall* of the same, sp., 20 Aug. 1722.

BARBER, John, of Nailsea, yeom., and Mary *Cornish*, of Congresbury, wid., 24 June 1723.

BARBER, Richard, of Berrow, husbm., and Elizabeth *Combe* of the same. At Berrow or Christon, 12 May 1703.

BARBER, Thomas, of Tickenham, yeom., and Patience *Blinman*, of Portishead, sp., aged 30, her mother cons. At Portishead, 3 April 1725.

BARBER, William, of Shepton Mallet, batchelor, and Elizabeth *Hallaston* of the same, sp. At Binegar, 22 Aug. 1739.

BARBER, Robert, of Athills in London, grocer, batchelor, and Mary *Loader*, of Shepton Mallet, sp. At the Cathedral, 25 Aug. 1748.

BARBER, John, of Barton S. David, yeom., batchelor, and Patience *Savery*, of Paulett, sp. At S. Cuthbert, 6 Sept. 1749.

BARBER, Thomas, of Tickenham, yeom., and Mary *Tuttell*, of Nailsea, sp., 21, father consents. At Tickenham, Nailsea, Wraxall or Backwell, 11 May 1683.

BARCOME, William, of Otterhampton, yeom., and Sarah *Cole*, of Cannington, sp. Bdm., James Cole, of Cannington, yeom. At Bridgewater, 27 July 1710.

BARKER, Alexander, of Bristol, Esq., batchelor, and Sarah *Franklyn*, of Bath. At the Cathedral, 24 Sept. 1745.

BARKER, John, of Sherborne, co. Dorset, husbm., and Sarah *Ryall*, sp., of Charlton Canfield, 12 April 1713.

BARKER (BAWKER in the Lic.), John, of Portbury, and Grace *Lillywhite* of the same, wid. At Portbury, 24 June 1704.

BARKER, John, clerk, Rector of Pill, and Ann *Sweet*, of Ilchester, sp., aged 24, her father consents. At Ilchester, Limington, Charlton Mackrell or the chapel of Lytes Cary, annexed to Charlton Mackrell, . . . June 1713.

BARKER, Joseph, of Marshfield, co. Gloucester, malster, and Mary *Gibbs*, of Freshford, sp., 12 Sept. 1718.

BARKER, William, of Laycock, Wilts, tailor, and Mary *Pritchard* of the same, milliner, 8 Jan. 1713-14.

BARKER, William, of Horningsham, co. Wilts, batchelor, and Mary *Parfitt*, of Nunney, sp., 24 Jan. 1755.

BARNARD, Francis, of Axbridge, malster, and Elizabeth *Northorne* of the same, sp., aged 28, whose mother cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, ... 1686.

BARNARD, James, of High Ham, yeom., batchelor, and Joan *Jeffery*, of Huish, dau. of James Jeffery. At Ham., 30 April 1754.

BARNARD, Joseph, of Somerton, yeom., batchelor, and Elizabeth *Allen*, of Kingston, sp. At Somerton or Kingston, 26 Nov. 1755.

BARNES, David, clerk, of Breane, and Elizabeth *Lawrence*, of Berrow. At Rodney Stoke, 31 May 1681.

BARNES, John, of Frome Selwood, blacksmith, and Elizabeth *Shute* of the same, sp. At Frome Selwood, 16 May 1706.

BARNES, John, of Hornblotton, yeom., and Edith *Uphill*, of East Pennard, sp., aged 23, whose mother cons. At West Bradley or East Lydford, 22 Aug. 1680.

BARNES, John, of Meare, yeom., batchelor, and Amy *Giblett* of the same, sp. At Meare or Pilton, 28 Aug. 1752.

BARNES, John, of Street on the Fosse, in Pill, batchelor, and Martha *Joyce* of the same, sp. At the Cathedral, 27 Aug. 1739.

BARNES, Moses, of Long Ashton, yeom., and Ann *Crossman* of the same, sp. Bdm. John Barnes, of Bristol, staymaker. At Bedminster, 31 Aug. 1731.

BARNES, James, of Kilmersdon, yeom., and Jane *Griffin* of the same, sp., aged 22, her parents cons. At Babington or Kilmersdon, 30 Nov. 1727.

BARNES, Thomas, of North Cadbury, husbm., and Martha *Longman*, of Rimpton, sp. 13 April 1723.

BARNES, Robert, of Hornblotten, yeom., and Jane *Rush*, of West Pennard, wid. At the Cathedral, 2 June 1726.

BARNES, Robert, of West Pennard, gent., and Mary *Francis*, of Alford, sp. Bdm. Edward Barnes, of Westhill in West Pennard, gent. At SS. Peter and Paul, Bath, or Sutton Montague, 28 April 1711.

BARNES, William, of Ilchester, yeom., and Katherine *Pawlett* of the same, wid. At Ilchester or the Cathedral, 6 Feb. 1753.

BARNES, Thomas, of Hornblotton, chaundler, and Sarah *Andrews* of the same, sp., aged 22. At Milton Clevedon, Almsford, Pitcombe or Wick Champflower, 30 Nov. 1708.

BARNES, Francis, of Bleadon, and Alice *Simons* of the same, sp. At Bleadon or Winscombe, 17 Feb. 1709-10.

BARNES, William, of Allerton, husbm., and Hannah *Syms*, of Berrow, sp., aged 32, no parents. At Berrow, Burnham or South Brent, 17 April 1713.

BARNES, Edward, of Hornblotton, tallowchandler, and Mary *Cluett*, of Castle Cary, wid. At the Cathedral, . . Oct. 1713.

BARNETT, Samuel, of Somerton, yeom., batchelor, and Jane *Cornish* of the same, sp. At Somerton, 19 June 1751.

BARNS, Richard, of Publoe, miller, and Mary *Gibbs* of the same, sp. At Stanton Drew or Publoe, 6 Nov. 1734.

BARNS, Thomas, of Bleadon, and Alice *Simms* of the same. At Winscombe, 18 Feb. 1709-10.

BARNS, Thomas, of Castle Cary, yeom., batchelor, and Rebecca *Bisse*, of Almesford, sp. At the Cathedral, 28 Jan. 1750-1.

BARNS, William, of Frome, batchelor, and Martha *Davis* of the same, sp. At Frome, 14 Dec. 1754.

BARNSBY, William, of Dundry, and Mary *Evans*, of Keynsham. At Bedminster or its Chapels, 6 May 1745.

BARON, Hugh Acland, and . . . *Wroth*, of North Petherton, sp. 9 May 1721.

BARON, James, of S. Cuthbert, Wells, yeom., batchelor, and Betty *Beach*, of Wrington, sp. At S. Cuthbert, 26 Nov. 1754.

BARON, Thomas, of Wells, mercer, and Jane *Davidge*, of Wraxall, sp., aged 49, no parents. At Wraxall, 11 July 1690.

BARRELL, John, of Spaxton, yeom., and Mary *Gimblett*, of Stogumber, sp., aged 30. 16 May 1729.

BARRETT, John, of Walton in Gordano, and Joan *Wyer* of the same, sp., aged 25, no parents. At Backwell or Nailsea, 3 Oct. 1704.

BARRETT, Samuel, of Milborne Port, mercer, and Elizabeth *Vining*, of Wincanton, sp., aged 18, her mother cons. At Wincanton, Stoke Trister, Charleton Horethorne, or Pitcombe. 13 Feb. 1723-24.

BARRETT, John of Frome Selwood, batchelor, cardmaker, and Ann *Watts*, of Paulton, sp. At Kilmersdon, 11 Nov. 1749.

BARRETT, John, of Yeovil, cordwainer, and Betty *Trent* of the same, sp. At Yeovil, 15 July 1754.

BARROW, Matthew, of Wedmore, husbm., and Ann *Abraham*, of Chew Magna, sp., aged 24, whose mother cons. At Stowey, West Harptree, Stanton Drew, Hinton Bluett or Norton S. Philip, 22 Jan. 1700-1.

BARRY, Benjamin, of Shepton Mallet, plumber and glazier, batchelor, and Mary *Hyett* of the same, sp. At Shepton Mallet, Doulting or Mells, 23 April 1747.

BARRY, Thomas, of Nunney, yeom., batchelor, and Mary *Hiscox* of the same, wid. At Nunney, 22 March 1755.

BARTER, Robert, of Wedmore, malster, and Susanna *Gay* of the same, sp. At Bridgewater, Chilton or Wedmore, 2 June 1707.

BARTER, Robert, of Christon, yeom. batchelor, and Mary *Moss* of the same, sp. At Maperton, 14 Feb. 1735-6.

BARTHA, Arthur, of Bristol, gent., and Eleanor *Newman*, of Queen Camel, sp., no parents. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert, Wells, 8 Aug. 1683.

BARTHER, George, of High Ham, yeom., and Elizabeth *Dothing* of the same, sp., aged 26, whose mother cons. At Somerton, Aller, Long Sutton or Huish, 5 April 1689.

BARTHOLOMEW, John, of Comb S. Nicholas and Elizabeth *Smith*. At Bridgewater, 3 Oct. 1706.

BARTHOLOMEW, William, of Norton Fitz Warren, yeom., and Joane *Gunstone*, of Bishop's Hull, sp., aged 22, whose mother cons. At Norton Fitz Warren, Bishop Hull or Taunton S. James, 16 June 1687.

BARTLETT, Matthew, of Glastonbury, yeom., and Rebecca *Moore*, of Martock, sp., aged 36. 20 Sept. 1722.

BARTLETT, Henry, of Cloford, yeom., and Christian *Gane* of the same, sp., aged 20, whose parents cons. At the Cathedral, 29 March 1703.

BARTLETT,[1] Joseph, of West Pennard, husbm., and Grace *Brice* of the same, wid. At West Pennard, Kingweston, Walton or Moorlinch, 20 Sept. 1703.

[1] By a deed, dated 22 Nov. 1728, it appears that Joseph Bartlett the elder, of West Pennard, yeoman, died seized of lands in West Pennard, parcel of that manor, and containing in the whole about nine acres; leaving with other issue, Joseph Bartlett, of Woodland in West Pennard, who was dead in 1728, and William Bartlett, of Shepton Mallet, clothier, but then of London, executor to his father and brother Joseph. By deed, dated 24 Aug. 1729, this William, therein called of Shepton

BARTLETT, John, of Chilton in Moorlinch, husbm., and Elizabeth *Michel* of the same, sp. At Moorlinch, 22 March 1711-12.

BARTLETT, William, of Edgerley in S. John's, Glastonbury, and Ann *Brice*, of North Petherton, sp., aged 19, her mother cons. At Ashcott, 25 Oct. 1712.

BARTLETT, Lawrence, of Castle Cary, chandler, and Sarah *Hayward*, of Almesford, sp., aged 24, whose parents cons., 2 June 1720.

BARTLETT, Thomas, of West Pennard, yeom., and Rachel *Jennings*, of Ditcheat, sp., aged 21, no parents. At Ditcheat, Shepton Mallet, Doulting, East Cranmore, West Pennard, Binegar, or Pilton, 4 Aug. 1720.

BARTLETT, Joseph, of West Pennard, yeom., and Edith *Grinsteed* of the same, wid. At S. John, Glastonbury, or West Pennard, 3 Sept. 1720.

BARTLETT, Samuel, of Odcombe, yeom., and Elizabeth *Sherlock*, of East Chinnock, sp., aged 22. At East Chinnock, Norton sub. Hambdon, or North Perrett, 24 May 1724.

BARTLETT, Thomas, of South Brent, yeoman, and Jane *Haines* of the same, wid. At Wookey or the Cathedral, 31 Aug. 1728.

BARTLETT, John, of Compton Dundon, yeom., and Susan *Rood*, of S. John, Glastonbury, wid. At S. Cuthbert, 4 Jan. 1728-9.

BARTLETT, Thomas, of East Chinnock, batchelor, and Jane *Moore*, of West Coker, sp. At Brimpton, Seaborough, or North Perrott, 1 Sept. 1739.

BARTLETT, Robert, of Marshwood in Whitchurch, co. Dorset, widower, and Jane *Old*, of East Chinnock, sp. Bdm. Theophilus Bartlett, of East Chinnock. At East Chinnock, 19 Sept. 1754.

BARTLETT, Timothy, of Othery, yeom., and Joane *Gilling*, of Woollavington, sp., aged 24, whose father and mother cons. At Bridgewater, Murlinch, Bawdripp, Burnham, or Middlezoy, 18 Jan. 1700-1.

BARTLETT, William, of Edgerley, in S. John, Glastonbury, yeom., and Grace *Fox* of the same sp., 22. No parents. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert, Wells, 24 Jan. 1683-4.

BARTON, William, of Mudford, yeom., and Hannah *Young*, of Henstridge, sp., 1 Feb. 1710-11.

BARTON, Alexander, of East Cranmore, yeom., batchelor, and Susannah *Weaver*, of Midsomer Norton, sp. At Midsomer Norton, 27 June 1754.

BARWELL, William, of Bath, watchmaker, and Sarah *Child* of the same, sp., aged 21, no parents. At Bath or Freshford, 3 Feb. 1717-18.

BARWICK[1], Robert, of Bedminster, and Mary *Fuller* of the same, sp. At Bedminster, 6 July 1702.

BASH, Mr. Ellis (Elias), clerk, Rector of Backwell, and Mary *Bishop*, of Chelvey, sp., 22, father consents. At Backwell, Chelvey, or Brockley, 14 Oct. 1682.

Mallet, clothier, sells those lands to Joseph Bartlett, of Woodland in West Pennard. This last deed is sealed with a seal much older than the deed, bearing the Arms of the baronet family of Cobbe, viz., *Per chev. in chief two swans regard. and in base a fish naient.* A deed, dated 29 Oct. 1773, shows that Thomas Bartlett, of West Pennard, gent., held the same lands.

[1] Barwick, Edward, of Yeovil, gent., and Mary Mitchell of the same, mar. by Lic., 5 May 1723. *Vide* Cathedral Reg.

BASSETT, Richard, of Stanton Drew, husbm., and Rachael *Pierce* of the same, sp., aged 30, no parents. At the Cathedral, 23 Nov. 1700.

BASSETT, John, of Glastonbury, and Mary *Gregory* of the same, sp., aged 27, her mother cons., 22 Feb. 1723-24.

BASSETT, William, of Clutton, husbm , and Ann *Ashman*, of Kilmersdon, sp., 10 Jan. 1729-30.

BASSON, Joseph, of Bristol, carpenter, and Elizabeth *Robins*, of Bath, sp., aged 26. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, . . . 1705.

BASTABLE, Walter, of High Ham, aged 21, husbm., and Mary *Wootton* of the same, sp., aged 18, her father and mother cons. At Murlinch, 1 Nov. 1676.

BATCHELOR, Edward, of Wells, yeom., and Frances *Wicksteed*, of Tellisford, sp., aged 25. At Tellisford, 31 Dec. 1721.

BATCHELOR, Elias, of Stogursey, and Mary *Shurte*, widow, of Kilve. At Lilstock, Croscombe, Holford, or Kilton, 27 June 1683.

BATCHELOR, Thomas, of . . . , gent., and Jael *Batten*, of Brewham, wid. At Sampford Orcas, Rempton or Ilsington, Sept. 1687.

BATEMAN, Samuel, of Wells, a dragoon, and Catherine *Lathom*, of Coventry, sp., aged 30. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, 20 Sept. 1723.

BATES, Samuel, of Warminster, co. Wilts., and Susanna *Mortimer* of Beckington, sp. At Beckington, 2 May 1726.

BATH, Edward, of . . . , yeom., and Ann *Parsons*, of Chelvey, sp., aged 21, whose parents cons. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert, Wells, July 1687.

BATH, John, of Timsbury, husbm., and Mary *Nevill* of the same, sp., aged 24, whose parents cons. At Chewton Mendip, Stratton on the Fosse, the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert, Wells, 9 June 1705.

BATH, John, of Emborough, cordwainer, and Ann *Selway*, of Frome Selwood, sp., aged 27, her father cons., 22 Dec. 1719.

BATH, John, of Ubley, yeom., batchelor, and Hannah *Gallop* of the same, sp. At Westbury sub Mendip, 27 Dec. 1748.

BATH, John, of West Harptree, yeom., and Elizabeth *Gatly*, of Barrow in Othery, sp., aged 18, no parents. At Othery or S. Cuthbert, 1 Aug. 1716.

BATH, John, of Blagdon, yeom., and Hannah *Wallis*, of Puxton, wid. At the Cathedral, 10 June 1725.

BATH, John, of Othery, miner, aged 20, and Hannah *Atyoe* of the same, wid., aged over 21. At the Cathedral, 10 Oct. 1737.

BATH, William, of Kewstoke, yeom., batchelor, and Susanna *Clegg* of the same, sp. At Kewstoke, 5 April 1751.

BATH, Richard, of Ubley, husbm., and Sarah *Derricke* of the same, wid. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert's, 17 Oct. 1703.

BATH, Robert, of Wells, batchelor, and Ann *Deane*, of Chardstock, co. Dorset, sp. At Chardstock, 11 Jan. 1755.

BATH, Rowland, of Wookey, husbm., and Deborah *Athay*, of Churchill, sp., aged 19, her father consents. Bdm. William Bath, of Wookey, husbm. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, 31 Oct. 1710. (Mar. there the same day. *Vide* Par. Reg.)

BATH, Thomas, of West Harptree, yeom., and Ann *Hare*, of Othery, wid. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, 15 Oct. 1713.

BATH, William, of Wrington, gent., 18, and Katherine *Hort* of the same, sp., 18, no parents, guardians consent. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, 18 Feb. 1683-4.

BATH, William, of Wrington, and Joane *Smithfield*, of Berrow, wid. At Wrington, Berrow or Uphill, 29 Nov. 1722.

BATHRON, Robert, merchant, and Sarah *Read*, of Wells, sp., aged 22. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 26 Oct. 1678.

BATRUM, William, of Combhay, and Eleanor *Millard* of the same. At SS. Peter and Paul, Bath, Bathweek, Englishcombe or Combhay, 19 Feb. 1704-5.

BATSON, Thomas, of Horsington, yeom., and Mary *Frampton*, of Trent, sp. Bdm. John Batson, of Trent, yeom., and John Boucher, of Thornford, co. Dors. cordwainer, 15 Sept. 1708.

BATT, James, of Hutton, wheelwright, and Susannah *Harvey* of the same, sp., aged 23. At Hutton, 30 Nov. 1708.

BATT, Stephen, of Meare, husbm., and Jane *Arney* of the same, sp., her mother cons., 31 Aug. 1714.

BATT, John, of Clanvill in Castle Cary, and Joane *Penny* of the same, sp., her father consents. At Castle Cary, Almesford or Alford, 17 March 1703-4

BATT, John, of Murlinch, yeom., and Frances *James*, sp., of Paulet, 6 Aug. 1712.

BATT, Roger, of Box, co. Wilts, dyer, and Mary *Christopher*, 19 Aug. 1737.

BATT, John, of Kingweston, and Hannah *Pickford*, of Glastonbury. At Kingweston, 25 May 1724.

BATT, Thomas, of Shepton Mallet, and Joan *Whiting* of the same, sp. At the Cathedral, 2 June 1726.

BATT, Abraham, of West Cranmore, butcher, and Martha *Snook*, of East Cranmore, sp., 29 July 1732.

BATT, Thomas, of West Cranmore, batchelor, and Rachael *Brown*, of Nunney, sp., 22. At the Cathedral, 22 May 1737.

BATT, Thomas, of Bruton, and Judith *Creed* of the same, sp., 7 Nov. 1747.

BATTELL, Richard, of Chew Magna, yeom., and Martha *Harvey*. At Chew Magna, Stowey, West Harptree or Hinton Bluett, 8 April 1727.

BATTELL, John, of Chew Magna, batchelor, and Jane *Carter*, of Chew Stoke, sp. At the Cathedral, 12 Feb. 1740-1.

BATTELL, John, of Frome, yeom., batchelor, and Elizabeth *Ridewood* of the same, sp. At Frome, S. Cuthbert or the Cathedral, 18 March 1754.

BATTEN,[1] James, of Devizes, gent., and Elizabeth *Watts*, of Doulting, sp., aged 30. At the Cathedral, 19 July 1725.

BATTEN, John, of Road, batchelor, and Elizabeth *Crabb* of the same, sp., both over the age of 21. Bdm. Edward Batten, of North Bradley, co. Wilts, clerk. At Hardington, Tellisford, Road or Beckington, 12 Nov. 1739.

BATTEN, William, of Shipham, miner, batchelor, and Sarah *Prickman* of the same. At the Cathedral, 18 Oct. 1745.

[1] Married at Wells Cathedral the same day. *Vide* Cathedral Reg.

BATTEN, John, of Brewham, aged 22, and Jael *Hargill*, of Kilmington, sp., aged 25. At Upton Noble, Brewham or Kilmington, 13 Sept. 1678.

BATTING, William, of Michael Church, widower, aged 50, and Elizabeth *Barnstaple*, of North Petherton, widow, aged over 20. At North Petherton, 4 May 1754.

BAUNTON, Nicholas, of Queen Camel, mason, and Mary *Hoop*, sp., aged 32, whose father cons. At Bruton, Castle Cary or S. Cuthbert, 13 April 1681.

BAVIS, George, of Bridgewater, gent., and Margaret *Williams* of the same, sp., 29 May 1712.

BAWDEN, John, of East Brent, yeom., widower, and Honor *Light* of the same, sp., aged 22. At East Brent or the Cathedral, 17 June 1745.

BAWDEN, Robert, of Chelton in Moorlinch, yeom., batchelor, and Mary *Dilling*, of Catcott, sp. At Moorlinch, 30 April 1754.

BAWDEN, Thomas, of Woollavington, yeom., and Jane *Thomas*, of Stogursey, widow. At S. Cuthbert's, 28 May 1681.

BAWELL, . . ., and . . . of Mark. At Banwell, Churchill, Puxton or Winscombe, 20 Sept. 1710.

BAYLEY, John, of S. Mary Magdalene, Taunton, worsted comber, and Lucretia *Brooks* of the same. At Staplegrove or Taunton S. James, 7 Nov. 1670.

BAYLEY, John, of Beckington, and Sarah *Coomes* of the same, sp. At Beckington or East Harptree, 11 June 1716.

BAYLEY, Richard, of Shepton Mallet, mercer, and Mary *Fry* of the same, sp., aged 30, whose parents cons. 13 June 1719.

BAYLEY, Richard, of Compton Dando, cooper, and Betty *Vowles*, of Publoe, sp., aged 33. At S. Cuthbert, 23 April 1728.

BAYLEY, Richard, of Frome Selwood, clothworker, and Hannah *West* of the same, sp. Bdm. John Bayley of the same, tanner. At S. Cuthbert or the Cathedral, 13 Feb. 1730-1.

BAYLIE, Joseph, of Badgworth, yeom., and Hannah *Ballett* of the same, sp., aged 40. At Badgworth, Compton Bishop or Weare, 4 June 1687.

BAYLIE, James, of Bath, gent., and Elizabeth *Neale* of the same, wid. At Bath, Bathweek, Claverton or Weston next Bath, 6 Feb. 1702-3.

BAYLIE, Robert, of Wells, cutler, and Hannah *Salmon* of the same, sp., her mother cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 12 May 1680.

BAYLIS, Richard, of S. Michael, Bath, carpenter, and Mary *Skrine*, of Walcott, sp., aged 40. 9 Feb. 1727-8.

BAYLY, Nicholas, of Frome Selwood, yeom., and Katherine *Wilkins*, of Bristol, sp. Bdm. Jeremiah Bayly, plumber, 17 Jan. 1711-12.

BAYLY, Edmund, of Westbury Leigh, Wilts, clothier, and Elizabeth *Parsons*, of West Combe in Batcombe. At Castle Cary, Lamyatt or Milton Clevedon, . . . 1690.

BAYLY, Zachary, of Frome Selwood, clothier, and Ann *Hussey*, of the parish of Trinity in Shaftesbury, co. Dors. At Frome Selwood, 8 May 1705.

BAYNHAM, James, of Hey, co. Brecknock, yeom., and Elizabeth *Bullock*, of Pensford, sp., aged 22. At Brislington or Burnett, 1 Feb. 1744-5.

BAZLEY, Samuel, of Pensford, batchelor, and Rebecca *Bellwell*, of S. Peter, Bristol, sp. At Burnett or Brislington, 8 March 1745-6.

BEABER, Thomas, of Whitchurch, husbm., and Frances *Cox*, of Corston, 14 Aug. 1713.

BEACH, William, of Road, broadweaver, and Sarah *Gerrish* of the same, sp, 24, no parents. Bdm. Alexander Cook, of Road, broadweaver. At Beckington, Berkeley or Wanstrow, 26 March 1708.

BEACH, John, of Chewton Mendip, yeom., and Eleanor *Buck* of the same, sp., aged 27, her father cons. At Bedminster or Dundry, 21 Sept. 1728.

BEACHAM, Richard, husbm., of . . ., and Grace *Fowler* of the same, sp., aged 36, no parents. At Chew Magna or S. Cuthbert, Wells, 24 June 1723.

BEACHAM, Henry, and Mary *Allinbridge*, of Mudford, 6 Jan. 1746.

BEACHAM, John, of Chew Magna, and Mary *Griffen* of the same, sp. At Norton Malreward, 11 Nov. 1712.

BEACHAM, James, of Wrington, husbm., aged 22, and Sarah *Paisley*, of Wrington, sp., aged 17, whose father cons. At Long Ashton, Bedminster, or Wrington, 26 July 1686.

BEACHAMP, Joseph, of Langford (? which, if parish of Langford Budville, Langford in Norton Fitzwarren or Langford in Burrington), tanner, aged 32, and Martha *Redman*, sp., aged 22. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, 30 Dec. 1678. (Mar. 30 Dec. 1678, S. Cuthbert. P.R.)

BEACON, James, of Wincanton, blacksmith, and Margaret *Ivey* of the same, sp. Bdm. William Beacon, of Wincanton, blacksmith, and Andrew Ivey of the same, blacksmith, 27 Dec. 1708.

BEAKES, Robert, of Chelvy, yeom., and Elizabeth *Towneerye*, of Backwell, sp., aged 25, no parents. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert, Wells, 30 Nov. 1709.

BEALE, Charles, of London, apothecary, and Joane *Hurd*, of Somerton, sp., aged 26, whose mother cons. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert's, Wells (signature is Bale) . . . . . 1689.

BEALE, Joseph, of Langport, gent., batchelor, and Sarah *Harris*, of Aller, sp. At Bridgewater, Aller, Moorlynch, Shapwick, Huish, Langport, Somerton or Wells, 8 Nov. 1748.

BEALE, Robert, of Winsford, husbm., and Mary *Plase*, of Brumpton Regis, sp., aged 24, her parents cons. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, 23 Sept. 1723.

BEALE, John, of Shepton Beauchamp, and Elizabeth *Baker*, of South Petherton. At South Petherton or Crewkerne, 17 Sept. 1737.

BEALE, Thomas, of Nempnett, husbm., and Sarah *Collins* of the same, sp., 19 April 1722.

BEALY, Joseph, of Winford, husbm., and Hannah *Chapman* of the same, sp., aged 30. At S. Cuthbert's or Cathedral, 23 May 1700.

BEAMES, William, clothworker, and Anne *Skrine*, both of Walcott, 5 July, 1708.

BEANE, Reginald, the younger, of North Perrott, clerk, batchelor, and Christian *Pryor*, of Stoke sub Hembdon, aged 19, sp. At Stoke sub Hembdon, 5 May 1755.

BEANE, Robert, of Hallotrow in High Littleton, clothier, and Mary *Light*, of Wellow, sp., aged 28. At High Littleton, Wellow, Litton, Paulton or Barrington, 27 Sept, 1703.

Beane (Beene), Nathaniel, of West Harptree, yeom., and Elizabeth *Lockier*, of Ashcott, sp., her mother cons. At Ashcott, Moorlinch or Greinton, 26 Dec. 1702.

Beard, Joshua, of Maiden Bradley, co. Wilts, yeom., and Mary *Wright*, wid., of Frome. At Frome, 13 March 1745-6.

Beath, John, of Chewton Mendip, yeom., and Hannah *Robins*, of Stowey, sp., aged 21, whose mother cons. At Stowey or Chewton Mendip, 28 May 1680.

Beaton, Edward, of Limington, yeom., and Mary *Hopkins*, of Kingsbury, sp., aged 30. At Broadway, Curry Rivell or Petherton, 29 July 1679.

Beaton, Edward, of Merston Magna, hosier, and Mary *Hurd*, of Ashcott, sp., 23, whose mother cons. At Ashcott, Street or Walton, 11 Dec. 1686.

Beaton, Thomas, of Yeovilton, Glazier, and Mary *Trevillian*, of Bret Caundle, co. Dors., sp., 7 July 1707.

Beauchamp, James, of Wrington, plumber, and Grace *Lewis*, of Churchill. At Bleadon or Winscombe, 30 March 1710-11.

Beauchamp,[1] John, of Burnham, and Ann *Bower*, of Portbury, sp., father consents. At S. Cuthbert or Cathedral, Wells, 18 Aug. 1683.

Beauchamp, ..., of Weare, and Mary *Roe*, of Compton Bishop, sp., 20, father and mother consent. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, 23 Feb. 1681-2.

Beaven, Henry, of Buckland Dinham, tallow chandler, and Elizabeth *James*, wid., of Upton Noble. At Frome, 7 Feb. 1745-6.

Beavens, Mr. Barber, vicar, South Brent, and Jane *Hill* of the same, wid. At Compton Martyn, 5 Dec. 1700.

Beck, Thomas, of Montague, batchelor, and Jane *Chaffin*, of Stoke sub Hembdon, sp. At Stoke sub Hembdon, 28 April 1737.

Bedford, Joseph, of Frome Selwood, victualler, and Elizabeth *Cook* of the same. At Frome, 21 Aug. 1734.

Beech, Thomas, of Bristol, widower, and Eleanor *Bowen*, of Bath, wid. At Brislington, 13 Oct. 1747.

Beele, Thomas, of Sutton in Ditcheat, yeom., and Ann *Sparrow* of the same, sp., 19 Mar. 1708-9.

Beer, John, of Yeovil, widower, and Betty *Churchouse* of the same, sp. At Yeovil, 22 June 1754.

Bees, Richard, of Burrington, blacksmith, and Hannah *Thatcher* of the same, sp., aged 24, whose parents cons. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert, 18 June 1702.

Belcher, William, of St. Augustine, Bristol, and Margaret *Bachus*, of Banwell, 5 July 1744.

Belcher, Joseph, of Chilcompton, gent., batchelor, and Mary *Thomas* of the same, sp. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert, 29 Jan. 1740-7.

[1] John Beauchamp, of Burnham, gent. Will dated 19 March 1689. Brother Henry Beauchamp, of Burnham, yeoman, and William Horler of Weare, to be trustees for testator's dau., Ann Beauchamp, of all messuages, tenements, lands and hereditaments. A note appended states that it was produced in Chancery proceedings between Warwick Bampfield and Henry Beauchamp. Not proved. Wells Registry. Bishop's Court 1689.

There is a monument in the churchyard of Burnham.

Bell, Philip, of Stone Easton. (The rest is gone? 1687).

Bell, Robert, of Woollavington, chapman, and Christian *Jeanes*, of Burnham, wid. At Woollavington, Burnham or the Cathedral, 10 May 1725.

Bell, John, of Marlborough, co. Wilts, sadler, and Mary *Roe*, of Bruton, sp., her mother cons., 1 Feb. 1719-20.

Bellamy, John, of S. Cuthbert, Wells, yeom., and Margaret *Griffin*, of West Pennard, sp., aged 22, her mother cons. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, 1 Jan. 1714-15.

Bellamy, John, of Croscombe, and Mary *Pratten* of the same, sp. At Bruton, 22 Sept. 1747.

Bellamy, Richard, of Spaxton, clothier, 30, and Margery *Jenkins*, of Charlinch, sp., 21, 8 Oct. 1683.

Bellinger, Henry, of Evercreech, malster, and Grace *Green*, of Winscombe, sp., aged 18, no parents. At Winscombe, 19 Jan. 1716-17.

Belringer, William, of Thornfalcon, farmer, and Ann *Booly* of the same. At Thornfalcon, 1 July 1755.

Bellringer, William, of Somerton, horsecloth maker, and Elizabeth *Cary* of the same, 5 Feb. 1712-13.

Bemister, William, of S. James, Bath, batchelor, and Judith *Phillips* of the same, sp. At St. Cuthbert or the Cathedral, 13 Feb. 1739-40.

Bendell, Henry, of Midsomer Norton, cordwainer, and Elizabeth *Kerby*, of Bath, wid. At Midsomer Norton, Combhay, Dunkerton, or Bath, 28 July 1703.

Bendell, John, of Stowey, tailor, and Hester *Cox*, of Chew Magna, sp., aged 34, whose father and mother cons. At Stowey, Hinton Blewet or Binegar, . . . 1690.

Benlowes, Edward (signature Binlaws), of Axbridge, and Mary *Moody*, of Wrington, sp., aged 19, no parents. At the Cathedral, 16 Oct. 1690.

Bennett, Edward, of South Brewham, gent., and Elizabeth *Slatford*, of North Brewham, sp., 20 May 1708.

Bennett, Hezekiah, of Street, yeom., and Eleanor *Fisher*, of Glastonbury, sp., aged 24, her mother cons. At Glastonbury or S. Cuthbert, Wells, 11 Feb. 1715-16.

Bennett, Robert, of Limpsham, husbm., and Mary *Tuston*, of Bleadon, sp., 24 Dec. 1717.

Bennett, John, of Street, husbm., and Hannah *Bennett* of the same, sp., 3 May 1718.

Bennett, Abraham, of North Petherton, husbm., and Avis *Kinge*, of Shapwick, sp. At Street or Ashcott, 2 July 1683.

Bennett, Samuel, of . . ., gent., and Katherine *Shute*, of . . ., in Kilmersdon, sp., father and mother consent. At Kilmersdon, Shepton Mallet or Clutton, March 24, 1682-3.

Bennett, Philip, Junior, of Brewham, Esq., and Ann *Strode*, of Merston, sp., 22. Her father and mother consent. At Maperton or Yarlington, 1 Dec. 1677.

Bennett, Francis, of Allerton, husbm., aged 23, and Elizabeth *Giblet*, of Meare, sp., aged 22. At S. Cuthbert, Street or Meare, 3 May 1678.

BENNETT, John, of Weare, husbm., and Cecily *Cooke* of the same, sp., aged 21. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 20 May 1680.

BENNETT, Edward, of South Brewham, and Elizabeth *Bennett*, of North Brewham, sp. At Brewham or Chapel of Redlinch, 7 May 1708.

BENNETT, Robert, of Barrow, husbm., and Joane *Coles* of the same, sp. At Bridgewater, 23 April 1715.

BENNETT, Thomas, of Somerton, merchant tailor, and Sarah *Peddle* of the same, sp., aged 23, whose mother cons. At Somerton, Kingsdon, Long Sutton or Compton Dundon.

BENNETT, James, of Puddimore Milton, and . . . of Long Sutton. At Maperton or . . . (part of this has perished), 28 Jan. 1730-1.

BENNETT, Joseph, of West Camel, and Christian *Tapp* of the same, sp. At Maperton, 14 Jan. 1745-6.

BENNETT, William, of Wellington, mason, widower, and Joan *Richards* of the same, wid. At Wellington, 13 Jan. 1755.

BENNETT, Thomas, of North Petherton, yeom., and Mary *Bragg*, of Weston Zoyland. At Weston Zoyland, 31 March 1755.

BENNETT, William, of Brewham, mercer, and Sarah *Henbest*, of Troubridge, 23 Jan. 1706-7.

BERDE, John, of Batcombe, clothier, and Sarah *Whitchurch*, of Westcombe in Batcombe, sp., 7 May 1722.

BERE,[1] Thomas, of Huntsham, co. Devon, Esq., and Mary *Stedman*, of Midsomer Norton, wid. At Mells or . . . 21 Oct. 1687.

BERNARD, Edward, of Combhay, yeom., aged 40, and Joan *Moore*, of Holcombe, sp., 34, her mother consents. At Holcombe or Stratton on the Foss, 4 April 1678.

BERNARD, James, of Bristol, gent., and Elizabeth *Prigg*, of Stanton Drew, sp., 24 Aug. 1728.

BERNARD, John, of Castle Cary, yeom., and Elizabeth *Browne*, of West Charlton (or Charlton Mackrell), sp., aged 30. At West Charlton or Whatley, 28 May 1679.

BERNARD, William, of Combhay, yeom., and Elizabeth *Millard* of the same, sp., aged 24, her father cons., 15 April 1725.

BERRISFORD, Henry, of Bath, yeom., and Joan *Winter* of the same, wid. At Langridge, Claverton or Twerton, 7 Oct. 1726.

BERRY, George, of Tiverton, co. Devon, woolcomber, and Agnes *Webb*, of Shepton Mallet, wid., 9 Aug. 1720.

BERRY and *Sheppard*, 24 June 1729 (*sic*).

BERRY (BEARRY), Thomas, of Bristol, joiner, and Edith *Taylour*, of Shepton Mallet, sp. At Shepton Mallet, Pilton or Pill, 27 Jan. 1728-9.

BERRYMAN, John, of . . ., in Dorset, yeom., and Sarah *George*, of Wells, sp. At S. Cuthbert or Croscombe, 3 Jan. 1710-11.

[1] He was s. and h. of Thomas Bere, of Huntsham, co. Devon, by Julian, dau. of Sir John Davie, was bapt. at Huntsham 23 May 1652, and purchased the manor of Morebath. She was a daughter of Robert Long, of Stanton Prior, and relict of George Stedman, of Midsomer; she was bur. 27 Sept. 1700 at Huntsham. They had two sons, Charles, who had an only child Julian, who d. unm., and Thomas, who d. unm., the family being continued by Richard Bere, half brother of Thomas, named in the text. This Thomas Bere was M.P. for Tiverton, co. Devon, and was buried at Huntsham, 6 July 1725.

BERRYMAN, Thomas, of S. Cuthbert, Wells, batchelor, and Sarah *Browning* of the same, wid. At the Cathedral, 4 Sept. 1739.

BEST, Hugh, of Leigh upon Mendip, batchelor, and Margery *Tincklyn*, of South Brent, sp. At South Brent, Wedmore, Mark, Burnham or Breane, 15 May 1738. At Bedminster or its chapels, 5 July 1744.

BEST, William, of Langton, co. Dorset, husbm., yeom., and Sarah *Hardy*, of Limington, 19 Feb. 1703-4.

BETT, William, of Burnham, and Joan *Lucas*, of East Brent, wid. At East Brent, 8 April 1730.

BETTY, Richard, of Wells, baker, and Ann *Gulliford* of the same, wid. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, or Glastonbury, 15 Oct. 1681.

BEVAN, Henry, of Frome Selwood, chandler, and Mary *Flower*, of Buckland Dinham, sp, aged 24, her father cons. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, 23 June 1720.

BEVERSTOCK, Daniel, of South Moulton, co. Devon, and Mary *Higgins*, of Wells, sp. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, 12 Feb. 1706-7. (Mar. 13 Feb. 1706-7, P.R., which adds the county and calls him yeom.)

BEVIS, Robert, of Stogursey, yeom., and Joan *Stockman*, sp., aged 30, her mother cons. At Lidyard S. Lawrence, Halse, Enmore, Spaxton, Cannington, or Bagborough, 17 Dec. 1711.

BICK, Joseph, of Bath, miller, and Ann *Milmur* of the same, sp., aged 24. At Bathwick, 20 Nov. 1725.

BICKAM, Hugh, of Bristol, merchant, and Rachael *Moor*, of Spargrove, sp. At Batcombe or Milton Clevedon, 12 Nov. 1690.

BICKNELL, Edward, of Stoke sub Hambden, butcher, and Edith *Grinham* of the same, wid. At Chilthorn, Compton or South Petherton, 23 May 1687.

BICKNELL, John, of Mudford, yeom., batchelor, and Susanna *Parsons*, of Limington, sp. At Limington, Mudford or Weston. 19 Sept. 1752.

BICKNELL, William, and Sarah *Bernard*, of Stogumber, sp. At Taunton or Comb Flory. 6 Feb. 1677-8.

BIDDLECOMBE, Clement, of Mells, labourer, and Jane *Hooper* of the same, sp., her mother cons. At Mells, Hemington, Holcombe or Elm, 28 May 1708.

BIFFIN, Roger, of Taunton, innholder, and Rebecca *Mason* of the same, sp., aged 25, no parents. At Taunton or . . ., 15 Jan. 1713-14.

BIGG, Edward, of Wellow, husbm., and Catherine *Combe* of the same. At Wellow, 1 June 1703.

BIGG, John, of Dunkerton, yeom., and Elizabeth *Symes* of the same, sp., aged 30, her father cons. At Dunkerton, 15 Feb. 1710-11.

BIGG, Thomas, of Writhlington, malster, and Ann *Clement*, of Radstock, sp., aged 43, her father cons. At Writhlington or the Cathedral, Wells, 17 May 1716.

BIGGEN, John, of Pill, serge-weaver, and Dorothy *Millard* of the same, sp., aged 21; she has only a mother who consents. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 1 Feb. 1680-1.

BIGGEN, Nathan, of Castle Cary, and Elizabeth *Downe*, of Horublotton, wid. At S. Cuthbert, 30 Aug. 1726.

BIGGING, Daniel, of Pitcombe, yeom., aged 34, and Catherine *Pride*, of Shepton Montagu, sp., aged 25. At Pitcombe, Castle Cary or Charlton Musgrove, 15 Jan. 1677-8.

Biggs, Edward, of Wellow, batchelor, and Jane *Perry*, of Midsomer Norton, sp. At the Cathedral, 31 July 1740.

Biggs, Richard, of Camerton, gent., and Ann *Huish*, of Paulton. Bdm. Richard Huish of Paulton, clothier. At Bedminster or its chapels, 25 July 1743.

Biggs, Edward, of Camerton, malster, and Sarah *Dando*, of High Littleton, sp. Bdm. Thomas Dando, of High Littleton, gent., 10 Feb. 1747-8.

Biggs, John, of Camerton, malster, and Phebe *Flower*, of Dunkerton, wid. At Camerton, Dunkerton or Binegar, 25 April 1747.

Biggs, John, of Waltham, co. Hants, yeom., batchelor, and Ann *Reeves*, of Glastonbury, sp. At Glastonbury, the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert, 25 Oct. 1752.

Biggs, James, of Mells, broadweaver, and Elizabeth *Morris* of the same, wid. At Mells. Hemington, Foxcot or Cloford, 25 May 1713.

Biggs, Thomas, of Bath, saddler, and Mary *Drewett* of the same, sp., aged 24, her parents cons. At SS. Peter & Paul, Bath, Twiverton or Weston by Bath, 26 Nov. 1678.

Biggs, Anthony, of Bath, gent., and Florence *Pigott*, of Brockley, sp., aged 24. At Brockley, 26 May 1710.

Biggs, John, of Camerton, yeom., and Mary *Robins*, of Timsbury, sp., aged 26, her parents cons. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, 22 May 1714.

Biggs, William, of Combhay, mason, and Anna *Moore*, of South Stoke, sp., aged 23, her father cons. At S. Cuthbert or the Cathedral, Wells, 1 June 1714.

Biggs, John, of Winscombe, and Sarah *Burges*, of Rowborough, sp., aged 21, her mother cons. At Rowborough or S. Cuthbert, Wells, 18 Sept. 1716.

Biggs, John, of Bath, and Kazia *Palmer* of the same. At Claverton, 30 Nov. 1720.

Biggs, Nicholas, of Queen Camel, yeom., and Frances *Leigh* of the same, sp., aged 22, her mother cons. At West Pennard, 10 June 1728.

Biggs, John, of Bath. and Joan *Dallamore* of the same, sp., aged 25, no parents. At Bathwick, 4 April 1730.

Biggs, George, of Backwell, grazier, and Sarah *Hinks*, of Nailsea, sp. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, 2 Oct. 1736.

Biggs, John, of Wellow, yeom., widower, and Sarah Chelwood *Gibbs* of the same, wid. At Wellow, 20 Nov. 1754.

Biggs, John, junior, of Lympsham, and Susanna *Richards* of the same. Bdm. John Biggs, the elder, of Pottern, co. Wilts. At Lopen, 17 Nov. 1754.

Bignall, Daniel, of Stoke sub Hembden, and Ann *Ward*, of Burnham, sp. At Ilchester, 19 Nov. 1706.

Billas, James, of Bedminster, husbm., and Sarah *Biggs* of the same, wid. At Bedminster, Long Ashton or Whitchurch, 11 Aug. 1711.

Billen, James, of Lovington, husbm., and Sarah *Cupper* of the same, sp. 2 May 1709.

Billett, Hugh, of Wellington, batchelor, butcher, and Joan *Gifford* of the same, sp. At S. Mary Magdalene, Taunton, Buckland or Bradford, 30 Nov. 1742.

BILLING, Edward, of Baltonborough, tailor, and Mary *Baylie* of the same, sp., 30. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, 4 May 1682.

BINCE, Thomas, of Midsomer Norton, yeom., and Susan *Henton* of the same, sp, aged 26, whose parents cons. At Holcombe, 14 Dec. 1728.

BINGHAM, Robert, of Henstridge, linenweaver, and Joan *Leath*, of Alvington in Brimpton, sp., aged 27. At Brimpton, Templecombe or Milborne Port, 13 May 1679.

BINNEY, William, of Chew Magna, yeom., and Sarah *Cook* of the same, sp. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, 22 April 1717.

BINNEY, Benjamin, of Chew Magna, yeom., and Sarah *Abraham* of the same, sp., aged 20, her father cons. At S. Cuthbert, 22 June 1719.

BINNION, Charles, of Bedminster, and Margaret *Temple* of the same, sp., 30, no parents. At Bedminster or . . ., 25 April 1718.

BINSOM, Harry, of Huntspill, yeom., and Mary *Field*, of Polsham, sp. 5 June 1718.

BIRCHBECK, William, of Flax Bourton, mariner, and Elizabeth *Jacob*, of Bristol, sp., aged 25, her father cons. At Axbridge, 21 March 1716-17.

BIRD, Thomas, of S. James, Taunton, yeom., and Isott *Lock* of the same, wid. At the Cathedral, 14 Jan. 1729-30.

BIRD, Benjamin, of Bedminster, and Anne *Fowel*, of Bristol, sp. At Brislington or Bedminster, 20 Sept. 1735.

BIRD, George, of Burnham, batchelor, and Margaret *Andrews* of the same, sp. At Burnham, 15 May 1739.

BISDAY, Thomas, of Wick S. Lawrence, yeom., and Susan *Hodge*, of Biddisham, sp. 13 Sept. 1648.

BISDEE, James, of Wick S. Lawrence, yeom., batchelor, and Sarah *Bisdee* of the same, sp. At Wick S. Lawrence, 30 Dec. 1754.

BISHOP, James, of Worle, husbm., and Dorcas *Parre* of the same. 18 Nov. 1707.

BISHOP, John, of Westbury, Wilts, broadweaver, and Ruth *Hall*, of Frome Selwood, wid. 5 May 1713.

BISHOP, Matthew, of Sherborne, co. Dorset, blacksmith, batchelor, and Winifred *Pool*, of Merston Magna, wid. At the Cathedral, 3 Jan. 1749-50.

BISHOP, William, of Bath, and Ann *Short* of the same, sp., aged 21. At Bathwick, 15 May 1712.

BISHOP, Joseph, of Nunney, labourer, and Mary *Tabor*, of Frome, sp. At Frome, 13 July 1745.

BISHOP, Samuel, of Yeovil, gardener, and Ann *Hawkins*, of Chilthorn Domer, sp., aged 25, her father cons. At Chilthorn Domer or Lufton, 28 Sept. 1713.

BISHOP, William, of Glastonbury, cordwainer, and Mary *Lambert* of the same, sp., aged 25, her mother cons. At Glastonbury, Meare or Street, 21 May 1716.

BISHOP, John, of Butleigh, husbm., and Elizabeth *Penny* of the same, sp., aged 25. At Butleigh or S. Cuthbert, Wells. 6 Oct. 1716.

BISHOP, Ambrose, of Bath, innholder, and Martha *Freeman* of the same, mantle maker, wid. 6 Oct. 1724.

BISHOP, Richard, of Bath, victualler, and Sarah *Blanch* of the same, sp., aged 22. At Langridge, Claverton, Bathwick or Batheaston. 16 July 1726.

BISHOP, William, of Compton Dundon, yeom., and Joan *Burridge*, of Donyatt, sp., aged 36, no parents. At Donyatt, Martock, Chard or Crewkerne. 30 Oct. 1727.

BISHOP, Thomas, of Martock, linen weaver, and Hester *Pierce*, of Wincanton, sp. Bdm. Abraham Pierce, of Wincanton, miller. At Maperton 15 May 1710.

BISHOP, William, of Whatley, baker, and Mary *Cox*, of Wanstrow, sp., aged 30, whose father and mother cons. At the Cathedral, 23 May 1700.

BISHOP, John, of Warminster, co. Wilts, broad weaver, and Unity *Moore*, of Frome Selwood, sp. Bdm. Robert Moore, of Frome, broadweaver. 26 Sept. 1755.

BISHOP, Richard, of Pill, and Susanna *Hodges* of the same. At Pill, 28 Sept. 1700.

BISHOP, John, of Shepton Mallet, serge weaver, and Sarah *Evans* of the same, sp., aged 26, her father cons. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert, Wells, 26 Feb. 1705-6. (Mar. 26 Feb. 1705-6, S. Cuthbert P.R.)

BISHOP, James, of Shepton Mallet, and Mary *Cole*, of West Cranmore, sp. 6 Nov. 1708.

BISS, Charles, of Warminster, Wilts, and Martha *Stephens*, of Wells, sp., 19. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, 12 April 1682.

BISS, Thomas, of Batcombe, hosier, and Margaret *Reale* of the same, sp., aged 24, her mother cons. At Binegar or S. Cuthbert, Wells, 14 March 1721-22.

BISSE, John, of Nunney, and Jane *Smith* of the same. At Nunney, Cloford, Whatley or Wanstrow, 21 Oct. 1703.

BISSE, James, and Mary *Pumerell*, of Lansdown. 30 April 1707.

BISSE, Philip, and Alice *Reede*, of Congresbury. At Brockley or Chelvey, 10 Sept. 1709.

BISSE, Humphrey, of Wells, glover, and Sarah *Deale*, of Shepton Mallet, sp., aged 40. At Shepton Mallet, Croscombe, Pilton, Axbridge or Wedmore, 3 March 1709-10.

BISSE,[1] Samuel, of Foxcott, mason, and Mary *Ingram*, of Wellow, sp., aged 26, her mother consents. At Telliford, Camerton or Writhlington, 1 Oct. 1681.

BISSEX, Robert, of Kilmersdon, gent., batchelor, and Sarah *Ashman* of the same, sp. Bdm. William Ashman of Kilmersdon, gent. At the Cathedral, 25 Dec. 1751.

BISSEX,[2] Edward, of Mells, tailor, and Audrea *White* of the same, sp. 13 Feb. 1715-16.

BITHAM, Henry, of Glastonbury, and Joane *Gutch* of the same, sp., aged 50. At Glastonbury or West Pennard, 8 May 1708.

[1] Anthony Bysse, gent., and Margaret Powell, both of S. Martin's-in-the-Fields, widower and spinster, married 6 Sept. 1736. *Vide* Fleet Registers, Somerset House. See Somerset and Dorset, N. and Q., vol. v, p. 213, for some Bisse wills.

[2] Thomas Bissex, of Mells, tailor. Will dated 24 Nov. 1717. To William, s. of testator's kinsman, Edward Bissex, the younger, £12. To the said Edward Bissex, the younger —. Residue to sister Jane, wife of Thornton Clement. Not proved. Wells Registry, 1719.

BITTIN, Nicholas, of Cannington, husbm., and Elizabeth *Harte*, sp. At Bridgewater, Cannington or S. Mary Magdalen, Taunton, 13 July 1702.

BLACKBERRY, William, of Winscombe, and Patience *Board*, of Banwell. At Christon, 7 Feb. 1708-9.

BLACKBOROW, James, of Winscombe, yeom., and Ann *Leversedge*, of Weston-super-Mare, sp., aged 26, no parents. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, 18 Oct. 1704. (Mar. there 16 Oct. but the woman's name spelt Leveridge. P.R.)

BLACKER, James, of Stone Easton, hosier, and Elizabeth *Curtis* of the same, wid. At Emborough, Stone Easton, Timsbury or Bedminster, 25 June 1711.

BLACKER, James, of Long Ashton, yeom., and Ann *Carnot* of the same, sp. At Bedminster, 25 Oct. 1731.

BLACKER, Richard, of Stone Easton, batchelor, and Gertrude *James* of the same, sp. At the Cathedral or Stratton-on-the-Fosse, 27 Jan. 1738-9.

BLACKER, Thomas, of Hinton Bluett, batchelor, and Mary *Spark*, of Burnett, sp. At S. Cuthbert or the Cathedral, 28 Dec. 1747.

BLACKER, Isaac, of Clutton, coal miner, and Sarah *Harvoe*, of Farmborough. Bdm. Thomas Harvoe, of Farmborough, and Richard Harvoe a witness. At Farmborough, 28 Oct. 1747.

BLACKER, Joseph, of Midsomer Norton, yeom., and Martha *Long*, of Stratton-on-the-Fosse, sp., aged 24, whose father cons. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, Stratton-on-the-Fosse or Holcombe, 14 May 1687.

BLACKER, John, of Stone Easton, yeom., and Mary *Sage*, of Cameley, sp., aged 24, whose parents cons. At Cameley, Stowey, Dundry or Winford, 16 Sept. 1719.

BLACKER, William, of Midsomer Norton, yeom., and Elizabeth *Norman*, of Stoke Lane, sp., aged 25, her mother cons. At Stoke Lane, Holcombe or Binegar, 18 July 1721.

BLACKER, Richard, of Stone Easton, hosier, and Sarah *Cox*, of East Harptree, sp., aged 25, her parents cons. At the Cathedral, S. Cuthbert or Binegar, 16 Sept. 1708.

BLACKFORD, James, of Beckington, and Ann *Cottle*, of Road, sp., aged 27. At Road, 27 Jan. 1729-30.

BLACKMAN, John, of Chewton Mendip, cordwainer, and Elizabeth *Merefield*, of Congresbury, wid. At Congresbury, 18 Sept. 1708.

BLACKMAN, William, of Chewton Mendip, husbm., and Elizabeth *Rudley*, of Litton, sp., aged 25, whose parents cons. At Chewton Mendip or Litton, 19 Dec. 1702.

BLACKMORE, James, of Walton in Gordano, yeom., and Sarah *Rumney* of the same, sp, aged 28, her mother cons. At Walton in Gordano, Brislington or Whitchurch, 7 Sept. 1716.

BLACKMORE, Richard, of Bruton, and Elizabeth *Whitacre* of the same. At Lamyat, 21 Dec. 1711.

BLACKMORE, Stephen, of Clevedon, yeom., and Hester *Edwards*, of Walton, sp., aged 20. At S. Cuthbert, April, 1687.

BLACKMORE, John, of the parish of S. Trinity, Exeter, Devon, gent., and Dorothy *Hance*, of Exeter. At Ashbrittle or Kittisford, 10 Jan. 1671-2.

BLACKMORE, John, of Glastonbury, yeom., batchelor, and Ann *Baily* of the same, sp. At the Cathedral, 19 Sept. 1751.

BLACKMORE, William, of Shepton Mallet, and Joanna *Parfit*, of Clutton, sp. At Shepton Mallet, 16 Dec. 1754.

BLACKMORE, Thomas, of S. Mary Magdalene, Taunton, s. of William Blackmore, of West Buckland, weaver, and Mary *Bond* of the same, sp. At S. Mary Magdalene, Taunton, 29 July 1754.

BLAKE, Edmund, of Wembdon, and Jane *Edwards*, of Durleigh, sp. Bdm. William Edwards, of Durleigh, gent. At Paulett, Cannington or Bridgewater, 14 June 1679.

BLAKE, Edmund, of Nether Stowey, gent., and . . . of Kingston, sp., aged 30. At Kingston, Ashcott or Kilton, 4 Dec. 1705.

BLAKE, Francis, of Shapwick, husbm., and Elizabeth *Porch*, of Glastonbury, sp., aged 22, whose father cons. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert, Wells, Jan. 1707-8. (Mar. 14 Feb. 1707-8, S. Cuthbert, P.R.)

BLAKE, John, of Berrow, miller, and Elizabeth *Binsham*, of Huntspill, sp., aged 24, no parents. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, 6 Jan. 1708. (Mar. 6 Jan. 1708, S. Cuthbert's P.R.)

BLAKE,[1] John, clerk, Vicar of Curry Rivell, and Mary *Tilley*, of Bristol, sp. At St. Cuthbert, Wells, 23 Aug. 1710.

BLAKE, John, of SS. Peter and Paul, Bath, batchelor, and Anne *Stalker* of the same, sp. At Norton S. Loe, Timsbury or Foxcott, 20 July 1739.

BLAKE, John, of Stogumber, yeom., and Sarah *Stookey*, of Cannington, sp. At Cannington, 18 Nov. 1755.

BLAKE, William, of Cannington, husbm., and Alice *Armstrong* of the same, sp., aged 30. She has no parents. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 17 June 1680.

BLAKE, William, of S. James, Taunton, gent., and Jane *A'Court*, of Yeovil, sp. 21 Nov. 1712.

BLAKE, Richard, of Wembdon, yeom., and Amy *Ballam* of the same, sp. 20 Nov. 1714.

BLANCHARD, James, of Katherine, gent., aged 42, and Grace *Baker*, of Walcott, sp., aged 40. At Walcott, Charlcomb or Swanwick, 23 Aug. 1681.

BLANDFORD, Jonas, of Sparkford, and Mary *Vigor*, of Compton Pauncefoot, sp. At Maperton, 26 Dec. 1745.

BLANFORD, Stephen, of Dunhead, Wilts, husb., and Frances *Whitcher*, of Wincanton, sp., 40, father and mother cons. At Charlton Musgrove, Stoke Trister or Charlton Horethorne, 11 Oct. 1700.

BLANNEN, Samuel, of Croscombe, millwright, and Mary *Tucker* of the same, sp., aged 22, her mother cons. 15 Aug. 1719.

BLANNING, John, of Midsomer Norton, clothworker and Mary *Winagew*, of Frome Selwood, widow, 15 July 1714.

BLANNING, William, of Holcombe, yeom., widower, and Martha *Stone* of the same, wid., 16 Sept. 1749.

BLANNING, William, of Holcombe, yeom., widower, and Elizabeth *Rawling*, of Wells, wid. Bdm. William Rawling of Wells, cutler. 5 Oct. 1750.

[1] Instituted to Curry Rivel 2 Feb. 1708.

BLENMAN, Thomas, of Croscombe, doctor (*medicum*), and Ann *Miles*, of Bridgewater, sp., aged 24, no parents. 4 May 1723.

BLETCHLEY, James, of Bath, peruque maker, and Elizabeth *Poole* of the same, sp., aged 27, her father cons. At Bathwick or Claverton, 12 Feb. 1715-16.

BLETCHLEY, John, of Bath, and Edith *Harvey* of the same. At Claverton or Bathwick, 18 Dec. 1707.

BLETCHLEY, Robert, of Weston by Bath, yeom., and Mary *Noad* of the same, sp., no parents. 23 Oct. 1725.

BLINMAN, John, of Williton, yeom., and Anne *Hasell*, of West Pennard, sp., 21, no parents. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, 20 July 1682.

BLINMAN, Thomas, of Croscombe, junior, clothier, and Hannah *Cornish*, of Wrington, sp., mother consents. At Croscombe, Berrington or Wrington, 4 June 1684.

BLINMAN, Samuel, of Publoe, carrier, widower, and Deborah *Gray*, of S. Thomas, Pensford, sp. At Pensford, Publoe or Long Ashton, 30 June 1753.

BLINMAN, Jacob, of Croscombe, woolcomber, batchelor, and Alice *Maine*, of Wells, sp. At S. Cuthbert, 30 Oct. 1745.

BLINMAN, Samuel, of Stanton Drew, yeom., batchelor, and Elizabeth *Thomas* of the same, sp. At S. Cuthbert, 17 April 1750.

BLINMAN, Thomas, of Bedminster, mariner, and Katherine *Gudderidge* of the same, sp., aged 26, no parents. At Bridgewater, 11 May 1686.

BLISSETT, John, of Queen Camel, yeom., and Deborah *Scrace*, of East Lidford, sp., aged 21, no parents. At S. Cuthbert, 1 Jan. 1724-25.

BLISSON, William, of Bath, vintner, and Martha *Thomas* of the same, sp. At Bathwick, 22 Nov. 1715.

BLOUNT, John, of Berrow, gent., and Julian *Goold*, wid. At Fiddington, Broom or Berrow, 15 Oct. 1680.

BLOWER, Walter, and Ann *Dod*, 4 July 1711.

BLUETT, Thomas, of Whitchurch, butcher, widower, and Elizabeth *Addison*, of Bristol, wid. At Whitchurch, 4 March 1754.

BLUNT, Thomas, of North Petherton, tailor, and Mary *Moor* of Wembdon, 26 May 1713.

BOAN, William, of Bath, saddler, and Ruth *Seabin*, of the Liberty of S. Andrew, Wells, sp., aged 21. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert, Wells, 25 April 1709.

BOARD, Ferdinand, of Barrow, yeoman, and Ann *Tucker* of the same, sp. 4 Nov. 1709.

BOARD, Francis, of Kilmersdon, batchelor, and Susannah *Millard*, of Pill, sp. At Pill, 26 Nov. 1740.

BOARD, John, of Chewstoke, clothier, and Elizabeth *Tarber*, of S. Philip's Bristol. Bdm. Richard Boord, clothier, of Norton Malreward. At Norton Malreward, 7 Oct. 1706.

BOARD, John, of Somerton, glazier, and Susan *Vile* of the same, sp., aged 24, her mother cons. At Charlton Mackerell, 20 Nov. 1728.

BOARD, Charles, of Somerton, yeom., and Mary *Bennett* of the same, sp., aged 25, whose parents cons. At Somerton or Charleton Adam, 20 May 1727.

BOARD, James, of Chewton Mendip, yeom., and Ann *Bull* of the same, sp., aged 21, her parents cons. At Chewton, Emborough, Farringdon or Wells, 29 Nov. 1723.

BOARD, John, of Burnham, husb., and Martha *Brown*, of Wedmore, sp., 23, mother cons. At Burnham, South Brent, East Brent, Lympsham, Uphill, Breane or Wedmore, 20 March 1703-4.

BOARD, Richard, of Croscombe, and Jane *Smithfield*, of Pilton, sp., aged 37. At Croscombe or S. Cuthbert, 27 May 1724.

BOARD, William, of Burnham, batchelor, and Hannah *Jarvis* of the same, sp. At East Brent, Allerton or Compton Bishop, 21 Nov. 1739.

BOARD, Richard, of Berrow, widower, and Ann *Champeny*, of Limpsham, sp., aged 30. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 9 May 1681.

BOARD, William, of Berrow, yeom., and Joan *Durston*, of South Brent, sp., aged 23, no parents. At Axbridge, Berrow, Burnham or South Brent, 22 April 1712.

BOARD, John, of Somerton, plumber, and Matilda *Bragg* of the same, sp., aged 24, her mother cons. At Somerton or Wayford, 24 Dec. 1720.

BOARD, Ferdinand, of Burnham, yeom., and Susanna *Gold* of the same, sp., aged 20, her mother cons. At Burnham, 29 April 1724.

BOARD, John, of Berrow, yeom., widower, and Mary *Hembry* of the same, sp. At Berrow or South Brent, 17 July 1753.

BOBBETT, Arthur, of North Petherton, widower, and Margaret *Speed* of North Petherton, aged 46. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, or elsewhere in the Diocese, 24 July 1684.

BODDELEY, Henry, of Beckington, clothier, and Susanna *Barton*, of . . . (?) At Beckington, 6 May 1706.

BODILY, Isaac, of Bath, watchmaker, and Ann *Barton* of the same, sp., aged 24, her mother cons. At Bath, Saltford, Newton S. Loe or Corston, 7 May 1719.

BODMAN, Thomas, of Street, and Mary *Pawlett*, of Walton, sp., aged 28, whose parents cons. At Street, Walton or Compton Dundon, 28 May 1702.

BODY, Martin, of Pawlett, yeom., and Amy *Barns*, sp. At Wembdon or Chedzoy, 16 Aug. 1708.

BODY, John, of Huntspill, batchelor, and Sarah *Wride* of the same, sp., At the Cathedral, 22 Sept. 1738.

BOLES, Philip, of Cucklington, husb., and Elizabeth *Butt* of the same. At Bruton, 27 July 1747.

BOLSTER, John, of Batcombe, cardmaker, and Elizabeth *Downe*, of Meare, Wilts, sp., 20, whose parents cons. At Batcombe, Kilmington, Brewham, Penzelwood, Wincanton or Stoke Trister, 16 May 1703.

BOLT, Thomas, of West Coker, yeom., and Jane *Culliford* of the same, sp. At Yeovil, 17 Jan. 1705.

BOLTER, John, of Queen Charlton, and Mary *Ford*, of Compton Dando. At Bedminster or its chapels. Bdm. Thomas Bolter, 10 June 1745.

BOLWELL, Robert, of Bathford, and Hannah *Fry*, of Batheaston, sp. At Bath, Batheaston or Farley Hungerford, 6 April 1719.

BOND, Joel, of East Brent, husbm., and Sarah *Bond* of the same, sp., 30, no parents. At Lympsham or East Brent, 21 Ap. 1684.

BOND, John, of Stoke S. Gregory, yeom., and Joan *Shepherd* of Othery. At Bridgewater, Chilton Trinity or Chedzoy, 27 Feb. 1708-9.

BOND, Thomas, of Crediton, co. Devon, and Mary *Talbot*, of Bridgewater. 28 July 1712.

BOND, Thomas, of Glastonbury, and Mary *Rowles* of the same, sp., aged 28, her mother cons. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, 11 Feb. 1715-16.

BOND, Robert, of West Bradley, yeom., and Ann *Michell* of the same, sp., her parents cons. Sept. 1732.

BOND, William, of Comb S. Nicholas, mason, widower, and Mary *Locke* of the same, sp. At Comb S. Nicholas, 12 Aug. 1755.

BONE, Peter, of Wincanton, mercer, and Edith *Thomas*, of Horsington, sp., aged 30. At Horsington or Templecombe, 28 Jan. 1678-9.

BOON, Robert, of Paulett, yeom., and Mary *Beale* of the same, sp. At Bridgewater, 16 April 1705.

BOOTH, Richard, of Sutton (?in Ditcheat), yeom., and Joanna *Denham*, of S. John's, Glastonbury, sp., aged 22, parents cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 2 Feb. 1679-80.

BOSGROWE, Richard, of Muchelney, yeom., and Joane *Belgrove* of the same, sp., aged 21, no parents. At Muchelney or Compton Dundon, 28 Aug. 1708.

BOSWELL,[1] Richard, of Farrington Gurney, yeom., widower, and Mary *Selway*, of Newton S. Loe, sp. At Newton S. Loe, 4 Oct. 1754.

BOUCHER, Jonathan, of Keynsham, and Ann *Harril*, of Brislington, sp. At Bedminster or any of its chapels, 31 May 1744.

BOUCHER, Samuel, of Wells, malster, and Martha *Sherborne*, of Bedminster, wid. 2 April 1712.

BOULTER, Thomas, of Keynsham, widower, dairyman, aged 30, and Elizabeth *Roberts*, wid. of the same, aged 40. At Keynsham, 24 March 1755.

BOULTER, Samuel, of Queen Charlton, yeom., and Hannah *Hardidge*, of Marksbury, sp. Bdm. John Hardidge of Marksbury, yeom., 29 Jan. 1732-3.

BOULTING, William, of Wells, and Elizabeth *Andrews*, of Axbridge, sp. ..... March 1718-19.

BOULTING, Nicholas, of Wookey, and Ann *Godfrey* of the same, sp. 28 Sept. 1721.

BOULTING, Nicholas, of Croscombe, yeom., widower, and Mary *Buxtone*, of Street, sp. Bdm. Thomas Boulting, of Coxley in S. Cuthbert, Wells, yeom. At Croscombe, 23 Dec. 1755.

BOURNE,[2] Edmond, of Wembdon, Esq., and Ann *Gore*, of Bristol, sp., aged 20, whose mother cons. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert, Wells, 6 Oct. 1687.

BOURNE, John, of Paulton, cordwainer, and Elizabeth *Bull*, of Bath, sp., aged 24. At Weston by Bath, Combhay, South Stoke or Twerton, 13 May 1728.

[1] There is no seal to this allegation, but to one dated 9 April 1754, and to which Mary and Elizabeth Boswell are witnesses, is a fine seal with the arms of Boswell, *Arg. five lozenges conjoined in fess Gu., in chief three bears' heads erased Sa., muzzled.* (*See* Alford).

[2] See Somerset Wills, by Rev. F. Browne.

Bourne, William, of Tickenham, yeom., and Betty *Naish*, of Oldston, co. Gloucester, sp., aged 27, no parents. At Chew Magna, 4 Dec. 1726.

Bovett, Samuel, of Crewkerne, batchelor, and Grace *French* of the same, sp. Joan French a witness. At Crewkerne, 27 July 1754.

Bowden, Richard, of Doulting, cordwinder, and Mary *Salmon* of the same, sp., aged 25, no parents. At Doulting.

Bowden, John, of Almsford, yeom., and Ann *Wascn* of the same, sp. At Almsford, 25 April 1730.

Bowditch, Robert, of . . . . . gent., and Ann *Upton* of the same, widow. 29 Aug. 1728.

Bowditch, Robert, of Clutton, batchelor, and Jane *Filer* of the same, wid. At the Cathedral, 29 Dec. 1738.

Bowen, Joseph, of . . . . . and Mary *Crooker*, of S. John, Glastonbury, sp., aged 22, whose mother cons. At S. Cuthbert, Wells or Glastonbury, Oct. 1686.

Bowen, Hercules, of Stanton Drew, stocking-maker, and Susanna *Carr*, of Pensford, sp. At Stowey, Chew Magna, Norton Malreward or Stanton Drew, 11 July 1737.

Bowen, Henry, of Winford (?) mercer, and Mary *Plumley*, of S. Philip, Bristol, sp. At Burnett or Brislington, 19 July 1737.

Bower, Edmund, of Somerton, gent., and Jane *Wren* the younger, of Somerton, sp. Bdm. Joseph Wren of the same, surgeon, 13 Oct. 1708.

Bower, William, of Tiverton, Devon, tanner, and Mary *Lewis*, of Babcary, 30 March 1714-15.

Bower, John, of Burnham, gent., and Mary *Pope*, of Long Ashton. Bdm. Abraham Wills, yeom., and Samuel Allen, yeom. At Burnham, 27 Dec. 1705.

Bowerman, John, of Barton S. David, gent., and Elizabeth *Carr*, of Thornfalcon, wid. At Barton S. David or Kington, 30 July 1705.

Bowles, John, of Batcombe, yeom., and Grace *Hannam* of the same, sp. At Batcombe, Wanstrow, Lamyatt or Milton Clevedon, 1 June 1728.

Bowles, John, of Batcombe, and Martha *Streat*, of Upton Noble. 30 Jan. 1702-3.

Bowles, John, of Coleford in Kilmersdon, cordmaker, and Lucy *Sampson*, of Babington, sp., aged 21. At Kilmersdon, 15 Nov. 1726.

Bowles, Thomas, of Maiden Bradley, Wilts, turner, and Dorothy *Sims*, of Shepton Mallet, 1 June 1718.

Bowles, Thomas, of Kilmersdon, victualler, and Jane *Johnsons*, of Leigh upon Mendip, wid. At Leigh or Babington, 17 July 1721.

Bown, James, of Simerton, baker, batchelor, and Elizabeth *Bryant*, of Greinton, sp. At Aller, Weston Zoyland or Somerton, 29 April 1747.

Bowne, John, of Murlinch, husbm., and Maud *Morell* of the same, sp., no parents. 8 Feb. 1681-2.

Bowne, John, of Murlinch, yeom., and Elizabeth *Huett*, of Doulting, wid. At Compton Dundon, Murlinch or Cossington, 3 May 1682.

Bowne, Philip, of North Cadbury, and Judith *Wilton* of the same, sp., aged 23, her father cons. At North Cadbury or S. Cuthbert, 26 April 1717.

BOWNE, Joseph, of Moorlinch, yeom., and Rebecca *Lyst*, of Glastonbury, wid. At Moorlinch, 26 Dec. 1724.

BOWNE, William, of Shepton Mallet, baker, and Ann *Angell* of the same, sp., aged 20, her parents cons. At Pilton or Wells, 3 Dec. 1726.

BOX, Thomas, of Burrington, cooper, and Ann *Greening*, wid. At Burrington or Blagdon, 24 Dec. 1728.

BOYCE, John, of Bath, apothecary, and Joan *Chaffin*, of Sherborne, Dorset, sp. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, 29 June 1678. (Mar. 29 July 1678, S. Cuthbert P.R.)

BOYCE, John, of Midsomer Norton, blacksmith, and Elizabeth *Short*, of Mells, sp. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, 24 Jan. 1717-18.

BOYCE, Francis, of Bathwick, and Sarah *Peilewent*, of Bath, 25 Oct. 1715.

BOYER, John, of Glastonbury, yeom., batchelor, and Ann *Churchill* of the same, sp. At S. John's, Glastonbury, 19 Oct. 1754.

BOYNE, John, of Kilmersdon, yeom., batchelor, and Penelope *Snooke* of the same, sp. Bdm. Joseph Snooke of the same, yeom. At the Cathedral, 7 July 1749.

BOZELL, William, of Puddleton (not in Somerset), sergemaker, and Mary *Roy*, of Bridgewater, sp. Bdm. John Kitchen, of Bridgewater, mercer, and John Bozell, apothecary, 8 Feb. 1705.

BRACEY, John, of Castle Cary, and Martha *Gibbs* of the same. At Maperton . . . Dec. 1745.

BRACHER, William, of Wincanton, and Jane *Adams* of the same, sp. At Maperton, 30 Dec. 1731.

BRADLEY, William, of S. James, Taunton, cardmaker, and Sarah *Davis* of the same, widow. Bdm. John Bradely, of Long Sutton, husbm. At S. James, Taunton, 11 June 1707.

BRADSHAW, Thomas, of Shepton Mallet, weaver, and Jane *Adlem* of the same, sp. At Shepton Mallet, 27 Jan. 1722-23.

BRADY, John, of S. Thomas, Pensford (Publow), hosier, and Mary *Hughes*, sp., aged 16, of Bristol, her father and mother consenting. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, 30 May 1681.

BRAGG, George, of Street, yeom., and Ann *Coward* of the same, sp., aged 18. At Street, Moorlinch or Meare, 10 Sept. 1726.

BRAGG, John, of Shepton Mallet, clothier, and Ann *Hodges* of the same, sp., aged 40. At Doulting, Croscombe or Shepton Mallet, 10 March 1679-80.

BRAGG, John, of Tintinhull, yeom., widower, and Betty *Uttermeare*, of Hatch Beauchamp, wid. At Tickenham, 12 Aug. 1755.

BRAGG, Thomas, of Weston Zoyland, and Jane *Bartlett*, of South Brent, 7 June 1712.

BRAGG, Thomas, of Weston Zoyland, yeom., and Ann *Apperly* of the same. At Ashill, 28 April 1749.

BRAGGE, Joseph, of Charmouth, co. Dorset, clerk, and Mary *Houlton*, wid. Bdm. Thomas Templeman, of Middle Chinnock, yeom. At . . . , 18 . . . 1708.

BRAINE, Thomas, of Corton Dinham, and Mary *Down*, of Sherborne, sp. At Maperton, 9 Sept. 1746.

BRAMBLE, Richard, of Marshfield, co. Gloucester, yeom., and Mary *Cooke*, of Weston next Bath, sp. At SS. Peter and Paul, Bath, July 1717.

BRANCH, Benjamin, of Dundry, gent., and Elizabeth *Parry*, of Bristol, sp. At Dundry or Chew Magna, 6 Sept. 1708.

BRANCH, Giles, of Chelwood, coal miner, and Ann *Wadam* of the same, widow. At Chewton Mendip or Hinton Blewett. 1 Sept. 1679.

BRAUGHTON, Thomas, of Ilchester, and Elizabeth *Card* of the same, wid. At Ilchester, 30 March 1686.

BRAY, George, and Catherine *Sydnam*, sp., 10/- received. 21 Nov. 1677.

BRAY, John, of North Petherton, and Martha *Hocke* of the same, wid. 15 Sept. 1716.

BREAN, Samuel, of Wrington, yeom., and Judith *Thetcher* of the same. Bdm. John Brean, of Chewstoke. 18 Sept. 1707.

BREANE, Samuel, of Wrington, yeom., and Mary *Clarke* of the same, sp. 20 Jan. 1723-24.

BRENT, Daniel, of Bath, saddler, and Frances *Smith* of the same, sp., aged 25. At Bath, Bathwick, Batheaston, Claverton, Twiverton, Newton S. Loe or Weston by Bath, 14 Oct. 1708.

BRETT, Richard, of Bristol, scrivener, and Ann *Wayland*, of Frome Selwood, sp. At Frome, 19 Oct. 1706.

BREWER, Henry, of Bath, batchelor, and Mary *Cross* of the same, sp. 15 June 1736.

BREWER, James, of Wells, and Alice *Pratten* of the same, sp., aged 20, whose father cons. At Wookey, St. Cuthbert's or Croscombe, Dec. 1687.

BREWER, William, of Bath, and Priscilla *Butler* of the same. At Bath, Langridge or Bathwick, 5 Nov. 1720.

BREWER, Thomas, of Bath, labourer, and Sarah *Rudman* of the same, sp., aged 22, her parents cons. Bdm. John Brewer, brother of Thomas. At Langridge or Claverton, 28 May 1725.

BREWER, Thomas, of Ling, yeom., and Elizabeth *Jones*, of Woollavington, sp, aged 25, no parents. At the Cathedral, 6 March 1727-8.

BREWER, Samuel, of Lyng, husbm., and Elizabeth *Parsons*, of North Petherton, sp., aged 19, whose parents cons. At North Petherton, Taunton or Bridgewater, 26 Nov. 1722.

BRIAN, John, of Wrington, and Mary *Banton*, of Flax Bourton, sp. At Chelvey or Banwell, 30 Nov. 1715.

BRIAN, William, of Elm, and Ann *Doors*, of Leigh sub Mendip, sp. At Freshford, 18 March 1715-16.

BRIANT, John, of Fiddington, husbm., aged 27, and Alice *Butter* of the same, sp., aged 29. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 28 May 1677. (Married at S. Cuthbert's, 18 May, as Alice Butterfield.)

BRIANT, Nathaniel, of Shepton Mallet, clothier, batchelor, and Amy *Pippett* of the same, sp. At S. Cuthbert or the Cathedral, Wells, 30 Oct. 1752.

BRICE, George, of Ashcott, and Charity *Clarke*, of Selworthy. Bdm. William Brice, of Axbridge. At Selworthy, Stoke Perroe or Luckham. 7 Nov. 1746.

BRICE,[1] Hugh, of Dinnington, gent., and Elizabeth *Cording*, of South Petherton, sp. 1 Oct. 1713.

[1] See Somerset Wills, by Rev. F. Brown.

BRICE,[1] Worthington, of Roddon, clothier, and May *Hill alias Way*, of Shepton Mallet, sp. Bdm. Thomas Hill *alias* Way, of Shepton Mallet, carrier. 1 May 1674.

BRICE, William, of West Pennard, yeom., and Grace *Wallis* of the same, sp., aged 34. At Hornblotton, Baltonsborough, Butleigh or Croscombe, 21 Feb. 1684-5.

BRICE,[2] Richard, of Burnham, husbm., and Joane *House* of the same, sp., aged 40. At Burnham, Bridgewater, Breane or Wembdon, 22 July 1687.

BRICE, James, of S. John, Glastonbury, husbm., and Joan *Bennett* of the same, sp., aged 26, no parents. At East Lydford, East Pennard or Pill, 7 July 1686.

BRICE, John, of Bechington, in the parish of Tattarton, co. Gloucester, and Mary *King*, of Chew Stoke, sp. At Norton Malreward, 11 Dec. 1710.

BRICE, Thomas, of West Bradley, yeom., and Susanna *Davis* of the same, sp. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, 29 Sept. 1709.

BRICE,[3] Thomas, of Clutton, clerk, and Elizabeth *Bawber*, of Midsomer Norton, sp, aged 25, her father cons. At Marksbury or Compton Dando, 22 March 1688-9.

BRICE, William, of S. Benedict, Glastonbury, shoemaker, batchelor, and Mary *Court*, of S. John, Glastonbury, sp. At Glastonbury, Meare or Street, 2 Nov. 1747.

BRICE, William, of Shepton Mallet, widower, and Love *Burstall* of the same, wid. At Shepton Mallet, 6 May 1749.

BRICE, Hugh, of Shepton Mallet, clothier, and Martha *Cooke*, of Henstridge, sp., aged 27. At Temple Combe or Cucklington, 17 Aug. 1717.

BRICE, Thomas, of Shapwick, and Mary *Strangways*,[4] of Charlton Adam, sp., aged 26, her mother cons. Bdm. Thomas Brice, clerk, Rector of Greinton. At Charlton, Pitney or High Ham, 14 Oct. 1719.

BRICE, Hugh, of Shepton Mallet, clothier, and Margaret *Hippisley*, of Emborough, sp., aged 23, her father cons. At Emborough or Clutton, 11 Oct. 1720.

BRICE,[5] John, of Shepton Mallet, clothier, and Elizabeth *Fussell* of the same, sp. 16 Aug. 1723.

[1] The will of Ann Brice, of Shepton Mallet, spinster, dated 30 May 1679, names Sister Moore's son and dau, Susan Moore and Giles Moore. Brother John Brice and his children. Sister Jane Jesser's children. Sister Joane Brice. Sister Susanna Moore (called Susan before). God-dau. Ann Randell. Brother Worthington Brice. No date of proof. (Wells Registry.)

The will of this Worthington Brice, in which he is styled of Shepton Mallet, clothier, dated 16 Sept. 1719, and proved 20 Feb. 1720-21, by his sons Worthington Brice and Hugh Brice, mentions another son, John Brice.

In Shepton Mallet church is a hatchment with these Arms—*Sa. a griffin pass. Or.* Crest—*A lion's head erased Erm. pierced by an arrow Or.* Below the shield is an inscription stating that that Mr. Worthington Brice died 15 July 1720, aged 69 years.

[2] Richard Brice, of Burnham, and Julian Symes, married at Wells Cathedral, 23 Aug. 1688. *Vide* Cathedral Reg.

[3] Instituted to Clutton 14 Jan. 1662, died 1691-2.

[4] She was a dau. of Bonham Strangways, Esq., of Charlton, by Jane, dau. of Robert Coker, of Mapowder, Esq.

[5] Married at Wells Cathedral, 18 Aug. 1723. *Vide* Cathedral Reg.

BRICE, William, of West Lydford, widower, and Rachel *Withers*, of Baltonsborough, sp. At Butleigh, 17 Feb. 1738-9.

BRICE, William, of St. Benedict, Glastonbury, batchelor, and Edith *Hacker*, wid. At the Cathedral, 31 Nov. 1746.

BRICE, George, of Stoke Lane, stocking maker, and Mary *Porch*, of Croscombe, sp. At Binegar or Pilton, 28 Dec. 1747.

BRICKER, Richard, of Keynsham, merchant, and Mary *Fry* of the same, sp., 24, father and mother consent. At Chewstoke, Burnett or Pensford, 16 Aug. 1682.

BRICKER, John, of Keynsham, gent., and Sarah *Page* of the same. 20 May 1713.

BRIDDLE, James, of Frome Vauchurch, co. Dorset, yeom., and Mary *King*, of Martock, sp., aged 30, her father cons. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, 30 July 1719.

BRIDGE, Sealy, of South Petherton, gent., and Katherine *Westcott* of the same, sp. At Batheaston, 18 Aug. 1733.

BRIDGEMAN, John, of S. John, Glastonbury, malster, widower, and Elizabeth *Meaker*, of S. John, Glastonbury, sp. At Glastonbury, 20 Nov. 1755.

BRIDGES, John, of Bath, and Ann *Smith* of the same. At Bathwick, Batheaston or Claverton, 30 Jan. 1707-8.

BRIDGES, Thomas, of Leigh upon Mendip, gent., and Elizabeth *Martin*, of Wells, sp. At S. Cuthbert or the Cathedral, Wells, 16 Sept. 1714.

BRIGLET, Robert, of Steple Ashton, co. Wilts, gardener, batchelor, and Elizabeth *Humphreys*, of Farley Hungerford, sp. At Farley Hungerford, 16 Jan. 1749-50.

BRIMBLE, James, of Hardington, batchelor, and Elizabeth *Millard*, of Bulbury, co. Dorset, sp. At Ilchester, 7 Feb. 1749-50.

BRIMBLE, Samuel, of Nailsea, tailor, and Elizabeth *Phelps*, of Tickenham, sp. At Tickenham, 4 July 1727.

BRIMSON, John, of East Pennard, yeom., batchelor, and Mary *Rogers*, of West Cranmore, sp. At S. Cuthbert or the Cathedral, 14 Nov. 1747.

BRINE, John, of Templecombe, linenweaver, and Deborah *Everard*, of Kinton, co. Dorset, sp. Bdm. John Everard, of Shilling Oxford, co. Dorset, yeom. 20 Feb. 1704-5.

BRINE, James, of Charlton Horethorne, and Joan *Longman*, of Corton. 9 March 1707.

BRINKWORTH, Samuel, of Bristol, schoolmaster, and Mary *Clarke*, of Bridgewater, sp. At Publoe, 9 Sept. 1704.

BRINSCOMBE, Osmond, of Bishop's Hull, fuller, and Jane *Fouracre*, of Norton Fitz Warren, sp. At Staplegrove, 21 Aug. 1672.

BRINSEY, John, of Uphill, sailor, and Mary *Ford*, sp., aged 22, father and mother consenting. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, 13 June 1681.

BRINT, Robert, of Congresbury, woodman, and Mary *Hughes* of the same, sp. 6 April 1714.

BRINT, Robert, of Congresbury, yeom., and Mary *Bush* of the same, sp., aged 35, whose mother cons. At the Cathedral, Wells, April 1687.

BRISCOW, John of Bathampton, yeom., and Mary *Lewis* of Batheaston wid. 6 May 1718.

BRITTON, Jacob, of Doulting, tiler, and Elizabeth *Sheppard*, of Frome Selwood, sp., aged 25, whose mother cons. Bdm. John Britton, of Doulting, tiler, brother of Jacob. At Binegar, 7 July 1707.

BRITTON, John, of Corston, yeom., and Joan *Hicks*, of Newton S. Loe, wid. At Timsbury or Long Ashton, 25 May 1677.

BRITTON, Matthew, of Portbury, mariner, and Frances *Barrey*, of S. Stephen's, Bristol, sp. At Brislington or Burnett, 10 Dec. 1743.

BRITTON, Jonathan, of Bristol, cooper, and Ruth *Radford*, of Marksbury, sp., aged 25, her father cons. At Marksbury, 28 May 1716.

BRITTON, Henry, of Corston, malster, and Ann *Handcock* of the same, sp., aged 19, her father cons. At Corston or Brislington, 25 June 1716.

BRITTON, Jonathan, of Bristol, cooper, and Mary *Price*, of Priston, sp., aged 30, no parents. At Priston, 21 Sep. 1724.

BRITTON, William, of Kingsdon, yeom., and Christian *Phelps* of the same, sp., aged 27, her father cons. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, 2 Dec. 1728.

BRITTON, William, of S. Cuthbert, Wells, widower, and Alice *Cook*, of Ditcheat, widow. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, West Pennard or Glastonbury, 4 Jan. 1700.

BRIXEY, John of Christchurch, Hants, clothier, and Martha *Corbel alias Davis*, of Frome Selwood, sp. Bdm. Thomas Brixhey, of Wareham, co. Dorset, 28 Sept. 1714.

BROAD, Abel, of Wrusleigh, co. Wilts, carpenter, and Mary *Rositer*, of Doulting, sp. At Doulting or Leigh on Mendip, 1 Nov. 1723.

BROAD, Stephen, of West Harptree, and Mary *Purnell* of the same, sp. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert, 17 Nov. 1724.

BROAD, George, of Marksbury, widower, and Hester *Lockyer* of the same, sp. At Marksbury, 18 Jan. 1738-9.

BROAD, John, of Twerton, batchelor, and Mary *Lock*, of Staplegrove, sp. At Norton, Staplegrove, Bishop Lydeard, Hill Farrance or Heathfield, 13 July 1740.

BROAD, Henry, of Bath, and Isabella *Power*, da. of John Power of Bath, sp. At Langridge, 3 June 1712.

BROAD, Samuel, of Bath, gardener, and Ann *Waters* of the same, sp. At Bathwick, Batheaston, Claverton, Twiverton or Weston by Bath, 8 July 1709.

BROAD, William, of Berrow, yeom., batchelor, and Jane *Broad*, of Burnham, sp. At Burnham. Bdm. Ferdinando Broad, of Burnham, yeom., 13 April 1754.

BROADBEARD, Robert, of the city of Wells, and Ann *Beacock* of the same, sp., no parents. At S. Cuthbert, Croscombe or Dinder, ... 1690.

BROADBEE, John, of Compton Pauncefoot, husbn., and Grace *Whitlock* sp., aged 23, whose mother cons. At Compton Pauncefoot, Blackford or Maperton, 16 March 1701-2.

BROADMEAD, John, of S. Mary Magdalene, Taunton, husbm., batchelor, and Betty *Norcott*, of S. James, Taunton, wid. At North Curry or Gregory Stoke, 25 Sept. 1750.

BROCK, Edmund, of Yatton, yeom., and Ann *Heale*, of Backwell, sp., aged 23, whose parents cons. At the Cathedral, 28 May 1711.

Brock, John, of Blagdon, yeom., and Mary *Dyer*, of Berrington, sp., 24, no parents. At Congresbury, Berrington, and Bedminster or Dundry, 31 Aug. 1709.

Brock, Joseph, of Wells, grocer, and Mary *Pinkney* of the same, sp. aged 16, whose parents cons. At Chewstoke, Chew Magna, Stowey, Norton Malreward, West Harptree, Bedington or Winsford, June 1704.

Brock, Thomas, of Backwell, batchelor, and Mary *York* of the same, sp. At the Cathedral, 27 March 1741.

Brock, Timothy, of Wells, currier, and Ann *Davis*, of Frome Selwood, sp., 28, no parents. At Frome, Leigh, Whatley or Elme, 29 April 1682.

Brock, John, of S. Cuthbert, Wells, batchelor, and Elizabeth *Browning*, of Croscombe. At Frome or Bruton, 7 Sept. 1737.

Brock, George, of Winford, carpenter, and Margery *Brock* of the same, sp., aged 21, her parents cons. At S. Cuthbert, 7 Nov. 1726.

Brock, James, of Axbridge, clockmaker, and Sarah *Swerse* of the same, sp., aged 22, whose parents cons. At Winscombe, Congresbury or Axbridge, 4 May 1726.

Brock,[1] George, of Wells, currier, and Sarah *Howell* of the same, sp. 5 Dec. 1720.

Brock, John, of Shepton Mallet, innholder, and Joan *Worle* of the same, sp., aged 40. 18 Mar. 1720-21.

Brock, Robert, of Winsford, cordwainer, and Mary *Plummer* of Wrington, sp., aged 17, her father cons. 3 June 1722.

Brock, Timothy, of Wells, tanner, and Jane *Atkins*, of Stoke Bayford, sp., aged 55. At S. Cuthbert, Stoke Bayford, Croscombe, Shepton Mallet, Bruton or Cucklington, 1 April 1726.

Brocke, Timothy, of Wells, tanner, and Rebecca *Thacker*, of Wells, sp., aged 25, her father cons. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, 29 April 1712.

Brockett, James, of Wells, brushmaker, and Joan *Cross* of the same, sp., aged 30. At the Cathedral, S. Cuthbert, Glastonbury, Croscombe or Wookey, 26 Aug. 1710.

Brodribb, Joseph, of Hallotrow, in High Littleton, and Sarah *Whippy*, of Stanton Drew. At Bedminster or its chapels, 22 June 1745. On the back is a note to the effect that this allegation was produced in an action between Henry Smith and James Cutler, complainants, and Joseph Broadribb Sherring and Richard Brodribb Sherring, defendants, at Bristol, 14 March 1835, on behalf of the defendants.

Brodrip, Daniel, of Wells, and Elizabeth *Sevier*, of West Cranmore, sp., aged 22, whose parents cons. At Chewton or Binegar, 20 June 1719.

Brodrip, John, of Wick Champflower, in Bruton, and Mary *Walter* of the same. 8 Sept. 1722.

Brodrip, Joseph, of Clutton, gent., batchelor, and Betty *Purnel*, of Wrington, sp. At Wrington, Cossington or Shipham. Bdm. Robert Purnel, of Congresbury, gent., 21 Oct. 1751.

[1] John Brocke, of Wells, currier. Will dated 6 Nov. 1696. Proved 15 Oct. 1702 (Wells Registry). Is weak in body. Names his sons George, Timothy, Peter, and John Brocke, each 1s. Dau. Mary 1s. Rest of goods, lands, and tenements to wife Sibell Brocke and she to be executrix. What said wife dies possessed of, to be equally divided among the surviving children.

BRODRIPP, James, of Congresbury, and Martha *Wood*, of Wrington, 3 Jan. 1712-13.

BROKES, Edward, of Weston-super-Mare, and Alice *Oresmann*, of Banwell, wid. At Weston-super-Mare or Worle, 10 Feb. 1673.

BROMWICH, John, of Frome Selwood, gent., and Elizabeth *Pullen*, of Holwell, co. Dorset, sp., aged 21, her father cons. At Wells, Bruton or Evercreech, 2 April 1707.

BROOK, Gregory, of Shepton Mallet, clothworker, and Hester *Mullins* of the same, sp. 11 Aug. 1703.

BROOK, James, of Wrington, widower, and Sarah *Badman* of the same, wid. At Yatton, Wrington or Congresbury, 12 June 1682.

BROOK, John, of Widcombe, clothier, and Mary *Hickes*, of Bath, sp., 17, mother consents. At SS. Peter and Paul, Bath, 19 Dec. 1682.

BROOK, John, of West Harptree, husbm., and Elizabeth *Pickeren* (*Pickering*) of the same, sp., aged 26, her mother cons. At Westbury (sub Mendip), Stoke (Rodney), Binegar, Croscombe or S. Cuthbert, Wells. Bdm. Davie Brook, of West Harptree, Aug. 1705.

BROOK, William, of Thorncoffin, yeom., batchelor, and Elizabeth *Tanner*, of Yeovil, sp. At the Cathedral, 8 June 1751.

BROOK, John, of Glastonbury, yeom., and Eleanor *Ford* of the same, wid. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, 27 Sept. 1712.

BROOK, John, of Glastonbury, husbm., and Mary *Williams* of the same, wid. At S. Cuthbert, Meare or Glastonbury, 25 June 1709.

BROOK, Matthew, of Shepton Mallet, broadweaver, and Martha *Ford* of the same, sp. 29 May 1708.

BROOK, John, of Doulting, husbm., and Gertrude *Fox* of the same, sp., aged 28. At Doulting, Alford, Lamyatt or Hornblotton, 12 April 1703.

BROOK, William, of Badgworth, husbm., and Elizabeth *Baker*, of Weare, sp., aged 23, her mother cons. At Weare, Axbridge or Compton Bishop, 22 April 1704.

BROOK, John, of Glastonbury, blacksmith, and Mary *Dunford*, of Street, sp., aged 42. At S. John's, Glastonbury, 12 April 1679.

BROOK, William, of Bratton, husbm., and Mary *Abbott*, of Charlton Horethorn, sp., aged 28, whose father cons. At Bratton or Charlton Horethorn, 22 Feb. 1706.

BROOK, John, of Berrington, husbm., and Eleanor *Huicks* (? Hicks), of Stone Easton, sp., aged 24. At Berrington, Stone Easton, Blagdon or Bedminster, 23 June 1707.

BROOK, Peter, of Wells, and Mary *Pearce* of the same, sp., 31 Oct. 1718.

BROOK, Robert, of West Pennard, husbm., and Jane *Page*, of Shepton Mallet, sp., aged 46, 27 Oct. 1722.

BROOK and *Jeanes*, 7 July 1729 (*sic*).

BROOK, George, of Glastonbury, cordwainer, widower, and Joan *Vincent* of the same, wid. 18 April 1747.

BROOKE, Nathaniel, of Sutton Montague, yeom., and Mary *Millard* of the same, sp. At Kington, Merston or Barwick, Aug. 1687.

BROOKE, John, of Keinton Mandeville, mason, and Alice *Reeves*, of Glastonbury, sp., aged 22, her mother cons. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, 5 Jan. 1713-14.

BROOKE, James, of Bedminster, and Ann *Wade*, of Portbury, 9 Oct. 1700.

BROOKE, Lionel, of Almesford, yeom., and Mary *Caple* of the same wid. At S. Cuthbert, 21 Nov. 1677.

BROOKE, Walter, of South Cadbury, tailor, and Mary *Hucker*, of Queen Camel, wid. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, 18 Nov. 1678. (Walter Brooke, of South Cadbury, and Mary Hucker, of Queen Camel, mar. 20 March 1678-9, by Mr. Cidly, Minister, of Queen Camel. *Vide* S. Cuthbert, P. R. William Kidley, Vicar of Queen Camel. *Vide* Weaver's, Somerset Incumbents).

BROOKE, Nathaniel, of Sutton Montague, yeom., and Margaret *Miller*, sp., of the same. Mother consents. At North Cadbury, 9 April 1684.

BROOKES, Benjamin, *alias* Hodges, of Wells, victualler, and Elizabeth *Wrapple*, of Chewton Mendip., sp., aged 22. At Chewton Mendip, East Harptree, Stowey or Chew Magna, 30 Aug. 1713.

BROOKES, John, of Banwell, and Sarah *Tayler*, of Wrington, sp., aged 26, her mother cons. At Badgeworth, 23 April 1729.

BROOKES, Richard, of Yatton, yeom., and Hannah *Plenty*, of Kingston Seymour, wid. At S. Cuthbert, 17 June 1727.

BROOKINGMAN, William, of Marksbury, yeom., and Ann *Charmbury*, of Twerton, wid., 31 March 1707.

BROOKMAN, James, of Churchill, and Ann *Brookman* of the same, sp., aged 24, her mother cons. At Churchill, Banwell, Winscombe, or Congresbury, 20 April 1711.

BROOKMAN, Richard, of Winford, widower, and Hannah *Nifield*, of Barrow Gurney, wid. At Barrow Gurney, 13 Aug. 1681.

BROOKMAN, Daniel, of Pensford, cordwinder, and Hannah *Cramp*, of Wallard in Publoe, sp. 4 Dec. 1704.

BROOKMAN, John, of Worle, husbm., and Amy *Sherwood* of the same, wid. At S. Cuthbert, or the Cathedral, Wells, 5 Oct. 1685.

BROOKMAN, Thomas, of Churchill, blacksmith, and Bridget *Harvey*, of Rowborough, sp., aged 23, her father cons. At S. Cuthbert, 26 Jan. 1709-10.

BROOKMAN, George, of Wookey, yeom., and Sarah *Fussell*, of Week in Glastonbury, wid. At Wookey, Wells, Bridgewater or Binegar, 8 June 1715.

BROOKMAN, George, of Wrington, and Sarah *Allen* of the same, sp. At Churchill or Winscome, 20 Dec. 1708.

BROOKMAN, Daniel, of Compton Dundon, batchelor, and Mary *Silk*, of Pensford, sp. At the Cathedral, 10 Nov. 1738.

BROOKMAN, William, of Bathwick, mason, and Elizabeth *Levers* of the same, sp., her father cons. At Bathwick or Claverton, 1 Nov. 1723.

BROOKMAN, Richard, of Lincombe, and Widcombe, chandler, and Ann *Perry*, of Midsomer Norton, sp., aged 23. At Midsomer Norton or Writhlington, 23 Sept. 1724.

BROOKS. John Hodges *alias* Brooks, *see* Hodges.

BROOKS, John, of Shepton Mallet, clothworker, and Ruth *Millard* of the same, sp., aged 24, her mother cons. At Chewton Mendip, Croscombe, Wookey, or Wells, 27 Dec. 1703.

BROOKS, David, of West Harptree, and Elizabeth *Cook* of the same, sp., aged 23. At West Harptree, 7 Aug. 1703.

BROOKS, John, of Wells, baker, and Martha *Eddridge* of the same, sp., aged 35. At S. Cuthbert, 26 April 1730.

BROOKS, William, of Kilmersdon, stocking-maker, batchelor, and Mary *Smith*, of Holcomb, sp. At Holcomb, Kilmersdon, or Leigh upon Mendip, 2 March 1754.

BROOKS, John, of Wells, and Mary *Joyce* of the same, sp., 20 Dec. 1718.

BROOKS, Benjamin, of Wells, victualler, and Joan *Swankin*, of Glastonbury, sp. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, S. John, Glastonbury, or West Pennard, 29 Dec. 1718.

BROOKS, John, of Mudford, yeom., and Ann *Ayleand*, of Rimpton, sp., aged 24, her mother cons. At Pilton or West Pennard, 22 March 1725-26.

BROOKS, Samuel, of Tytherington, co. Gloucester, and Mary *Collins*, of Preston. At Stowey, 9 February 1747-8.

BROOMAN, William, of Bath, silversmith, and Margery *Farr*, sp., aged 24, 19 Sept. 1723.

BROOME, John, of Ashill, yeo., and Elizabeth *Rokewell*, of Combhay, sp., 23, mother consents. At Combhay or elsewhere in the Diocese, 7 April 1683.

BROOME, John, of Widcombe, gent., and Jane *Parker*, of Bath, widow. At S. Cuthbert or the Cathedral, Wells, 17 Feb. 1682-3.

BROPOLE, Nathaniel, of Bath, joiner, and Hannah *Stone*, of Doulting, sp., aged 23, whose parents cons. At Doulting or S. Cuthbert, 19 July 1716.

BROTHERS, Ambrose, of Keynsham, aged 30, and Mary *Bridgeman*, of Farleigh Hungerford, sp., aged 30, 19 March 1755.

BROWN, Henry, of Hardington, yeom., and Jemima *Hood* of the same, sp., 26 Jan. 1714.

BROWN, Philip, of Mells, carpenter, and Grace *Dunning*, of Beckington, wid. At Frome Selwood, Mells, or Beckington, 9 May, 1715.

BROWN, Robert, of Chedzoy, husbm., and Elizabeth *Holly*, sp., of the same, 7 June 1715.

BROWN, John, of Whatley, husbm., and Rachael *Budgett*, of Nunney, sp., aged 21, her mother cons. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, 23 Nov. 1702.

BROWN, Simon, of Shepton Mallett, yeom., and Sarah *Dale*, of Wrington, sp., aged 25, no parents. At Wrington, Blagdon or Ubley, 1 Sept. 1705.

BROWN, Robert, druggist, of Semington, Wilts, and Mary *Bull*, sp., of Midsomer Norton. 29 Nov. 1711.

BROWN, Edward, of Badgeworth, gent., batchelor, and Betty *Gill* of the same, sp. At Badgeworth, the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert, 3 Aug. 1752.

BROWN, John, of St. Mary Magdalene, Taunton, salesman, and Hannah *Perriam* of the same, wid. At S. Mary Magdalene, Taunton, 5 March 1755.

BROWN, William, of Frome, and Mary *Garish* of the same, wid., 19 June 1737.

BROWN, Simon, of Shapwick, batchelor, and Joan *Barnes* of the same, sp. At Shapwick, 7 June 1738.

BROWN, Joseph, of Badgeworth, batchelor, and Sarah *Brown*, of East Brent, sp. At the Cathedral, 25 Jan. 1738.

BROWN, George, of Frome, clothier, and Deborah *Jenkins* of the same, sp. At Elme, 16 Nov. 1741.

BROWN, John, of St. George's (*i.e.* Easton in Gordano), mariner, and Elizabeth *Russell* of the same. At Bedminster or its chapels, 24 Sept. 1743.

BROWN, John, of Doulting, batchelor, and Martha *Cousens* of the same, sp. At Kilmington, Wincanton or Bruton, 16 Jan. 1748-9.

BROWN, Henry, of Garsdown, co. Wilts., tailor, and Elizabeth *Woodruff*, sp. At SS. Peter and Paul, Bath, 4 April 1746.

BROWNE, Joseph, of Frome Selwood, butcher, and Agnes *Henning*, of Cloford, sp. At Frome, 6 May 1707.

BROWNE, James, of Wells, cordwainer, and Frances *Gallock*, of Dulcot in S. Cuthbert's parish, mother consents. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, 28 March 1684.

BROWNE, Thomas, of Shepton Mallet, clothier, and Martha *Shutt*, of Kilmersdon, sp., aged 18. At Bedminster, Clutton or Kilmersdon, 16 April 1678.

BROWNE, William, of North Petherton, husbm., aged 24, and Mary *Gadd* of the same, sp., aged 22, his mother and her father and mother cons. At S. Cuthbert, 18 July 1677.

BROWNE, John, of Bridgewater, yeom., and Mary *Woodmill*, of Pawlett, sp., aged 30, no parents. At Pawlett or S. Cuthbert, Wells, 25 Jan. 1680-1.

BROWNE, John, of Whatley, husbm., and Deborah *Richardson*, of Kilmersdon, sp., aged 26, whose mother cons. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, 6 May 1680.

BROWNE, Joseph, of Badgeworth, yeom., widower, and Ann *Bult*, of Huntspill, sp. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, 20 May 1746.

BROWNE, Robert, of East Brent, yeom., batchelor, and Ann *Vowles*, of Badgeworth, sp. At the Cathedral, 12 Oct. 1747.

BROWNE, John, of S. Cuthbert's, Wells, baker, and Flower *Thacker alias Dunston* of the same, sp. At S. Cuthbert's, 18 April 1674.

BROWNE, James, of Wells, baker, and Sarah *Salmon* of the same, sp., no parents. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 26 Oct. 1681.

BROWNE, Richard, of Sherborne, co. Dorset, and Elizabeth *Jacob* of Compton Pauncefoot, sp. 21 Feb. 1713-14.

BROWNE, Robert, of Whatley, tanner, and Mary *Sley* of the same, sp., aged 35, her parents cons. At Whatley, Foxcott, Bruton, Brewham or Milton Clevedon, May 1708.

BROWNE, John, of Shepton Mallet, and Mary *Collins*, of Dinder, sp., aged 23, her father cons. At S. Cuthbert, Wooton or Binegar, 15 Dec. 1708.

BROWNE, Thomas, of Shepton Mallet, miller, and Mary *Holes* of the same. At Shepton Mallet, Binegar, Doulting, Ashwick or Croscombe, 28 Dec. 1709.

BROWNE, John, of Wells, and Elizabeth *Blunt* of the same. At Bedminster, 27 July 1711.

BROWNE, William, of Norton, co. Lincoln, and Mary *Child*, of Bath, wid. At Bath or Batheaston, 28 Aug. 1716.

BROWNE, John, junior, of Chewton Mendip, miner, and Mary *James*, of Berrington, sp., aged 25, whose parents cons. At Berrington, Nempnett, Winscombe, Wrington, or Corston, 11 Oct. 1716.

BROWNE, John, of Badgeworth, yeom., and Anne *Bragg*, of East Brent, sp., aged 25, no parents. At East Brent, Huntspill or S. Cuthbert, Wells, 15 Oct. 1716.

BROWNE, John, of Compton Dando, yeom., and Mary *Clarke* of the same, sp., aged 23, no parents. At Compton Dando or S. Cuthbert, Wells, 25 March 1717-18.

BROWNE, John, of Steple Ashton, co. Wilts., joiner, and Elizabeth *Lodge* of Minehead, sp., aged 40, no parents. At Minehead or S. Cuthbert, 28 Nov. 1717.

BROWNE, Thomas, of Bath, joiner, and Philippa *Farr* of the same, sp., her parent cons. 8 April 1719.

BROWNE, Samuel, of Sparkford, tailor, and Ann *Higgins* of the same, sp., aged 27, her mother cons. At Stoke Trister, 9 April 1721.

BROWNE, Thomas, of Holton, parchment maker, and Dinah *Sherrell* of the same, sp., aged 24, her mother cons. At Holton, Croscombe or Wells, 29 Dec. 1721.

BROWNE, Martin, of Charlton Mackerell, yeom., and Hannah *Weaver*, of Emborough, sp., aged 30, her father cons. At the Cathedral. 6 Sept. 1728.

BROWNE, Joseph, of Shepton Mallet, clothworker, and Mary *Blagdon* of the same, sp., aged 23, no parents. At Doulting, East Pennard or Pilton, 21 Dec. 1729.

BROWNE, George, of Croscombe, carrier, and Ann *Foxall* of the same, sp., aged 21, her mother cons. At Croscombe, 3 Jan. 1729-30.

BROWNE, James, of Widcombe, and Mary *Woodman* of the same, sp., aged 25. At South Stoke, 27 Jan. 1729-30.

BROWNE, John, of Mells, and Mary *Lucas* of the same, sp., aged 25, her mother cons. 5 Feb. 1729-30.

BROWNE, Joseph, of Badgeworth, butcher, and Mary *Scammel*, of Shepton Mallet, sp. At East or West Lidford, 3 May 1736.

BROWNE, John, of Westbury, co. Gloucester, ship carpenter, and Joanna *Robins*, of Brislington, sp. At Burnet or Brislington, 29 Aug. 1737.

BROWNE, James, of Mells, yeom., aged 24, and Sarah *Roy*, of Leigh sub Mendip, sp., aged 20. At Mells, Leigh or Donyatt, 30 Oct. 1684.

BROWNE, Charles, of . . . and Elizabeth . . . sp., aged 23, whose mother cons. At Redlinch, 27 April (?) 1689.

BROWNE, James, of Evercreech, widower, and Sarah *Tabor*, of Croscombe, wid. At Pennard, Ditcheat or Pill, 31 Jan. 1689.

BROWNE, John, of Croscombe, clothier, and Francis *Oatley* of the same, sp., aged 21, whose father and mother cons. At Chewton or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, . . . 1690.

BROWNE, Robert, of Flax Bourton, in the parish of Wraxall, yeom., and Hester *Fisher*, of Portbury, sp., aged 31. At Easton in Gordano, Wraxall or Portbury, 17 Aug. 1700.

BROWNING, William, of Langport, husbm., 32, and Hester *Boucher*, of Castle Cary, sp., 23, mother consenting. At Castle Cary, Wheathill or Pitcombe, 5 Feb. 1683-4.

BROWNING, Benjamin, of Wells, millwright, batchelor, and Elizabeth *Burrow*, of Rodden, wid. At Rodden, 17 June 1755.

BROWNING, Edward, of Wells, stocking-maker, and Sarah *Chipper* of the same, sp., aged 19, whose parents cons. At S. Cuthbert, 5 July 1721.

BROWNING, Henry, of Croscombe, batchelor, and Elizabeth *Bryant* of the same, sp. At the Cathedral, 23 May 1738.

BROWNING, William, of Woodford in St. Cuthbert's, Wells, and Edith *Buxton*, of S. Cuthbert's, Wells. At Binegar. Bdm. Thomas Buxton, of West Horrington in S. Cuthbert's, yeom., 24 June 1648.

BROWNING, John, of Butleigh, husbm., and Mary *Kelway* of the same, sp., aged 24, no parents. At the Cathedral, Wells, 6 Dec. 1705.

BROWNING, Benjamin, of Wedmore, yeom., and Jane *Hurman*, of Walton, sp., aged 22, her mother cons. At Walton, Bridgewater or Wells, 18 Feb. 1718-19.

BROWNING, William, of Saltford, yeom., and Amy *Polsham* of the same, wid. At S. Cuthbert, 9. Dec. 1719.

BROWNJOHN, John, of Buckland Dinham, yeom., and Susanna *Emblen* of the same, sp. Bdm. Samuel Emblen, of Buckland Dinham, yeom., 22 June 1737.

BROWNJOHN, William, of Buckland Dinham, yeom., and Ann *Cradock*, of Hemington. Bdm. John Cradock, of Hemington, yeom., and John Brownjohn, of Hemington, yeom., 7 Aug. 1707.

BRUNT, John, of Blagdon, yeom., and Mary *Carver*, of Ubley, sp., aged 23, her parents cons. At Bath, Keynsham or Twiverton, 30 Nov. 1724.

BRUNT, John, of Blagdon, yeom., and Hannah *Ford* of the same, sp., aged 22, her father cons. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, 6 July 1720.

BRUNT, John, of Blagdon, batchelor, and Elizabeth *Brooks alias Hodges*, at S. Cuthbert, sp. At S. Cuthbert, 11 July 1745.

BRUYN, William, of Sutton Montague (There is no such parish, but a Shepton Montague and a Sutton Montis), widower, and Jane *Pitman*, of Purse Caundle, co. Dors., wid. At Corton Dinham, by Edmund Burton, curate there.

BRYAN, Thomas, of Wrington, and Jane *Bishop*, of Compton Bishop. At Brockley, 31 Jan. 1707-8.

BRYAN, John, and Ann *Thetcher*, of Wrington. At Wrington or Brockley, 21 July 1709.

BRYAN, Enoch, of Shepton Mallet, blacksmith, widower, and Ann *Eaton* of the same, sp. At the Cathedral, 6 Sept. 1745.

BRYAN, Sylent, of Ilchester, yeom., aged 24, and Grace *Dawe* of the same, sp. At Ilchester, Chilthorn Dormer or Lymington, 9 April 1678.

BRYANT, John, of Kingsdon, millwright, and Mary *Raymond*, of Northover, sp., aged 40, no parents. At the Cathedral, 6 June 1728.

BRYANT, Thomas, of Bridgewater, gent., and Elizabeth *Purcell*, of Dundry, sp., aged 24. At the Cathedral, 12 March 1727-8.

BRYANT, John, of Charlton Adam, yeom., and Elizabeth *Squire*, of Keinton Mandeville, wid. At Keinton Mandeville or Wheathill, 29 July 1715.

BRYANT, Nathaniel, of Glastonbury, and Martha *Lambert* of the same, sp. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, 10 Sept. 1715.

BRYANT, Joseph, of Portishead, and Mary *Camplin* of the same, wid. At Portishead, 17 July 1716.

BRYANT, James, of Bishop Sutton in Chew Magna, blacksmith, and Catherine *Martin*, of Stowey next Chew, sp., aged 24. At Chew Magna or S. Cuthbert, Wells, 4 Oct. 1716.

BRYANT, Hosea, of Bridgewater, victualler, and Elizabeth *Taylor* of the same, sp., no parents. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, 26 Dec. 1719.

BRYANT, George, of Shepton Mallet, currier, and Mary *Hickman* of the same, sp., aged 37, no parents At Shepton Mallet, 27 Nov. 1721.

BRYANT, Adam, of Stratton on the Fosse, coal-miner, and Joanna *Horler* of the same, wid. At Stratton on the Fosse or S. Cuthbert, 8 Nov. 1723.

BRYANT, Thomas, of Greinton, millwright, and Ann *Smith* of the same, wid. At Greinton, Queen Charlton or Moorlinch, 15 May 1725.

BRYANT, Enoch, of Shepton Mallet, blacksmith, and Catherine *Millard* of the same, sp., aged 24, no parents. At Shepton Mallet, 13 Aug. 1727.

BRYANT, Hugh, of Taunton, sergemaker, aged 21, and Mary *Harvey*, of Bishopshull, sp., aged 20. At Taunton or Wilton, 13 March 1676-7.

BRYANT, Richard, of Axbridge, and Ann *Stainer*, of Long Ashton. At Axbridge, Long Ashton, Brockley or Yatton, 27 Sept. 1707.

BRYANT, John, of Kingsdon, carpenter, widower, and Susanna *Hunt*, of Ilchester. At Ilchester, Kingsdon or Kilmington, 7 Feb. 1749-50.

BRYANT, Joseph, of Stratton on the Fosse, yeom., batchelor, and Mary *Marchant* of the same, sp. At Stratton or Holcombe, 1 Sept. 1751.

BRYANT, Adam, of S. John, Glastonbury, batchelor, aged 21, and Hannah *Britton*, sp., aged 21. At the Cathedral, 18 June 1745.

BRYANT, Thomas, of Wells, miller, and Ann *Barren*, of Clevedon, sp. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, 21 May 1715.

BRYNE, Nicholas, of Shepton Mallet, and Priscilla *Lockier*, of Publoe, sp., aged 30, whose parents cons. At Publoe, Pensford, Stanton Drew, Stowey, Chew Magna, Chew Stoke or Dundry, 19 Sept. 1704.

BRYNE, Robert, of Crewkerne, batchelor, and Susanna *Brown* of the same, sp. At Crewkerne, 25 Dec. 1754.

BUCK, Richard, of Long Ashton, husbm., and Elizabeth *Lee* of the same, sp., aged 25, no parents. Bdm. Nicholas Buck of Long Ashton, father of the said Richard. At Long Ashton, Bedminster, Chelvey, Bourton or Backwell, 20 Nov. 1714.

BUCK, Abraham, of Rodney Stoke, husbm., and Sarah *Cook*, of Burcot in S. Cuthbert, Wells, sp., aged 21. At S. Cuthbert, 12 April 1710.

BUCK, John, of Kingston Seymour, yeom., and Alice *Pluntbley*, of Congresbury, wid. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 12 April 1680.

BUCK, John, of Shepton Mallet, white-baker, and Dorothy *Savadye*, of West Cranmore, sp., 18, father consents. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, Shepton Mallet or Doulting, 23 Dec. 1682.

BUCK, Nicholas, of Long Ashton, yeom., and Elizabeth *Bird*, sp. At Whitchurch, 18 April 1737.

BUCK, Simon, of Shepton Mallet, tailor, batchelor, and Mary *Davis* of the same, sp. At S. Cuthbert, 3 March 1746-7.

BUCKLER, Thomas, of Warminster, gent., and Mary *Gifford*, of Horsington, gentw. At Horsington, 1 Nov. 1711.

BUCKLER, William, of Chew Magna, yeom., widower, and Ann *Lovell*, of Ubley, wid. At Butcombe, Ubley or Bleadon, 1 July 1746.

BUCKSTONE, James, of Street, husbm., and Eleanor *Tucker* of the same, sp., aged 26, her mother cons. At Street or S. Cuthbert, Wells, 1 Aug. 1713.

BUDD, Ambrose, of Langport, merchant, and Elizabeth *Burford*, of Ilchester, sp., aged 25, whose parents cons. At Ilchester, Ashington, Muchelney, Tintenhull or Limington, 10 Dec. 1702.

BUDD, Henry, blacksmith, and Hester *Coombs*, sp., both of Nailsea. At Burnett or Brislingdon, 1 April 1741.

BUDD, Francis, of Weston, co. Hants, domestic servant, and Eleanor *Thomas*, of Bath, sp., 30 July 1715. At Hungerford Farley, Freshford or Charlcomb.

BUDGE, Christopher, of Chellington, butcher, and Ann *Janes*, of Athelney, sp. Bdm. William Budge, of Chellington, 29 Jan. 1712-13.

BUDGETT, George, of Cloford, yeom., and Jane *Gold*, of Leigh on Mendip, sp., aged 21, her mother cons. At Cloford or Doulting, 25 Sept. 1714.

BUDGETT, Thomas, of Mells, baker, and Hester *Singer*, of Elme, sp., aged 23, her father cons. At Elme or S. Cuthbert, Wells, 18 April 1715.

BUDGETT, George, of Wanstrow, yeom., batchelor, and Mary *Love* of the same, sp. Bdm. Charles Budgett, of Wanstrow, cordwainer. At Wanstrow, Castle Cary or Almsford, 29 Jan. 1752-3.

BUDGETT, Serjant, of Cloford, yeom., batchelor, and Martha *Salmon*, of Downhead, sp. At the Cathedral, 19 Aug. 1745.

BUGGUS, John, of Congresbury, and Diana *Haine*, of Banwell. At Winscombe, 28 April 1715.

BULGIN, James, of Martock, clothier, and Fortune *Hutchings*, of Seavington, sp., her mother cons., 26 Jan. 1720-21.

BULGIN, Edward, of East Brent, husbm., and Alice *Gilling* of the same, wid. At S. Cuthbert, 8 May 1677.

BULGIN, William, of East Brent, yeom., aged 23, and Susanna *Bagg* of the same, sp., aged 20, whose mother cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 9 Nov. 1680.

BULGIN, Benjamin, of Wincanton, and Susanna *Gane*, of Pitcombe, sp., her parents cons. At Yarlington or Shepton Montague, 22 Oct. 1711.

BULL, Samuel, of Queen Charlton, carpenter, and Mary *Carter*, of Stanton Drew, sp., aged 22, whose parents cons. At Stanton Drew or S. Cuthbert, Wells, 15 Sept. 1717.

BULL, William, of Paulett, husbm., and Sarah *Wood*, of Chedzoy, sp., aged 20, da. of John Wood, of Chedzoy, who cons. At Ashcott or Moorlinch, 7 Oct. 1717.

BULL, John, of West Pennard, carpenter, and Julian *Jacob* of the same, sp., aged 20, whose parents cons. At S. Cuthbert, 4 Feb. 1724-25.

BULL, Henry, of Wellow, gent., and Mary *Samborne*, of Timsbury, sp. At Timsbury, 6 Nov. 1727. (See *Wells Cathedral, its Inscriptions and Heraldry*, p. 46).

BULL, Charles, of Bath, joiner, and Sarah *Allen*, of Keynsham, sp., aged 18, whose parents cons. At S. Cuthbert, Wells, 22 Jan. 1712-13.

INDEX OF PERSONS.

An asterisk (*) after a number denotes that the name occurs more than once on that page.

References to Arms are printed in *italics*.

Abernethy, 199
Abyngdon, 153
Acklom, 257
Acton, 25, 146; *see also* Akton
Adam filius Reginaldi, 160, 161
Adam filius Roberti, 227
Adam of Wigton, 139, 207
Adam, son of Ernald, 140
Adam, son of Odard, 134, 135, 136, 137, 140
Adam, Sheriff of Northumberland, 206*
Adams, Adam, Addams, 72-74, 111, 181, 182, 240, 245
Adey, 110*
Aencourt, de, 34
Ailmerus præpositus Aluredi, 222
Ailricus filius Siwardi, 225
Ailwardus, 225
Aislabie, 48
Akton, 70
Alan, Lord of Galloway, 203
Alan of Dumfries, 203
Alan, son of Waldeoc, 139
Alanus Aurifaber, 160
Alanus Brito, 223
Albany, Duke of, 7
Albemarle, 218
Albini, de, Daubeney, 149, 219
Alburgh, 81
Alderson, 254
Aldred (Comes), 139
Alexander filius Osberti, 222
Alford, 185
Allanson, Allenson, 47, 48
Allanson, Allenson, 47
Alvaldestone, Alstanton, 221
Ambler, 109
Amys, 94
Anby, 244
Ancher, 26
Anderson, 66
Andreas filius Ailsi, 225
Andrew, 31
Andrews, 124
Antyngham, 30
Appleby, 256
Arblaster, 187
Archdekne, 215
Ardene, 212
Ardern, Arderne, 187, 210
Armstrong, 121, 230*, 238
Arundel, 218
Arundel, Earl of, 149, 216
Arundell, 95, 96, 108, 215, 216
Ashby, 106*
Ashford, 122
Askew, Askewe, 242, 253
Askwith, 76, 247
Aspley, 92
Astley, 255
Atholl, Countess of, 11
Atholl, Earls of, 11*
Athy, 55
Attehall (ad Aulam), 16, 145
Atte More, 216
Aude, 77
Audley, 164
Aulam, ad, 16, 145
Austen, 240
Austyn, 27, 28
Avalon, 71
Awnby, 84-86
Awnby, 84
Aylesbury, 128*, 209, 210
Aylesford, Earl of, 44
Aylett, 228*
Ayliffe, 182*, 183, 237
Ayliffe, 182
Ayno, 92
Ayrmyn, 150

Baa, 12, 13*
Babington, 36
Bacchus, 244
Bache, 25
Bacheler, 264
Bacon, 30, 123
Baddeby, 100
Badlesmere, 162
Badvent, 159*
Bagnall, 173
Baillie, Baylie, 199*, 200, 201, 204, 264
Baillole, Bayllole, 96
Baiocis, de, 158, 159
Bairstow, 86, 87
Balam, 121
Baldricus de Sigillo, 227
Baldwer, 121
Ballio, de, 161
Balliol, 11-12, 204*
Bamford, 258
Bampton, Banton, 217
Bankes, 44
Barbour, 126
Bardney, Abbot of, 159
Bardolf, 69
Bardsey, Bardesey, 107, 192
Barnard, 245
Barnby, 81
Barnewall, 6
Barnham, 83
Barton, 82, 109, 228, 253
Basset, 155, 156, 159*, 210
Bassingwerth, Basyngwerk, 211, 219
Bastard, 169
Baten, 187
Bathe, 25
Bathonia, 70
Batte, Batt, Battie, 86-89
Batte, 86
Bawdrye, 114
Bawdwin, Baudewyn, 92, 250*, 251
Baxter, 35
Bayeux, Bishop of, 150
Baylie, *see* Baillie
Baynard, 91
Baynes, 104, 234
Bazeley, 180
Beale, 123; *see also* Beele

INDEX OF PERSONS.

An asterisk (*) after a number denotes that the name occurs more than once on that page.

References to Arms are printed in italics.

Abernethy, 189
Abyngdon, 183
Acklom, 257
Acres, 75, 149; see also Aikin
Adam Ellice Reginald, 160, 161
Adam Ellice Robert, 227
Adam of Wigton, 129, 207
Adam, son of Ewald, 110
Adam, son of Odard, 124, 132, 160, 167, 110
Adam, Gilbert of Northumberland, 209*
Adams, Adam, Addams, 72-74, 111, 181, 182, 210, 235
Adey, 210*
Ameourt, de, 23
Allmeroy purpurellus Allmeroy, 223
Allrieke Ellis Stewart, 225
Allwerdine, 222
Allsfable, 42
Alston, 70
Alva, Lord of Galloway, 208
Alva of Dowlesse, 203
Alva, son of Waldeve, 189
Alwyn Anstalve 160
Alwyne Brice, 222
Alwyn, Duke of, 7
Alwynsele, 218
Alwint, de, Daubeney, 142, 219
Alwyrgh, 81
Alderson, 224
Aldred (Conest), 189
Alexander Ellice Osbert, 222
Alfred, 182
Allenton, Allenton, 47, 49
Allgreave, Allgreave, 47
Alphleetone, Alphleton, 231
Anafder, 169
Andy, 81
Andy, 241
Anchor, 26
Anderson, 66
Andrea Ellice Alfal, 222
Andrew, 81
Andrews, 124
Antrepdum, 80
Apsley, 222
Archdale, 187
Archdeacon, 212
Archer, 212
Archern, Archeron, 127, 210
Archeryng, 121, 220*, 223
Arundel, 218
Arundel, Lord of, 110, 216
Arundell, 90, 94, 102, 216, 218
Ashby, 160*
Ashford, 122
Askew, Askews, 242, 223
Askwith, 76, 247
Aspley, 93
Astley, 222
Atkell, Cousins of, 11
Atkell, Lords of, 11*
Atkin, 56
Attelell (or Adulen), 16, 122
Aula More, 218
Audle, 77
Audley, 164
Audsen, 84, 142
Austen, 240
Austyn, 21, 28
Avelon, 77
Awsley, 55-56
Axmyn, 84
Aylesbury, 122*, 209, 210
Aylesford, Earl of, 44
Aylett, 222*
Aylmer, 182*, 183, 227
Aylyffe, 182
Ayno, 83
Ayscough, 160

Bac, 12, 13*
Badlesmere, 26
Baeon, 241
Baeon, 52
Bagot, 224
Bagshaw, 160
Bailey, 160
Baker, 26
Baldwin, 224
Ball, 160
Ballard, 160
Ballard, 160
Ballard

Bealknap, 151
Beauchamp, 31
Beaumont, 127
Beaumont, Viscount, 164
Bech, 144*
Becham, 107
Beche, de la, 216
Beckwith, 77
Beek, 94, 210
Beele, 191
Beesley, 167
Beevor, 88
Beisin, 225
Belhampton, 93
Beli Maur, 20*
Beli Maur, 20
Bell, 121, 252
Bella Aqua, de, 127
Bellafago, de, 159
Bellald, 16
Bellew, 127
Bellilandus de Lincoln, 160
Bendeors, 160
Bendish, 123
Benedictus filius Ouguini, 161
Beningworth, 12-16, 68-70, 140-145, 227
Bennet, 183
Bentale, 101, 102
Berdewell, 97
Bere, *see* De la Bere
Bereford, 145
Berenger, 16
Berkeley, 29, 170
Bernak, 14, 102, 149
Bernard, 165, 211
Berriman, 50
Berry, 76
Berton, 96
Bertram, 98
Berwys, 147
Bery, de, 95
Beseby, de, 221
Beseille, 149
Beston, 95, 215
Beufo, de, 160
Beverley, 244
Bevers, 88
Beyrdsey, 187
Beyville, 93
Bicker, de Bic^{a}, 226
Biddulph, 169
Bigot, 164
Billiald, 16
Billingborough, de Billingburc, de Biligbur, etc., 159, 225, 226
Billinghey, 144
Bingham, Byngham, 98
Binns, 171
Bird 228
Birkethorpe, de, 225, 227
Birkett, 178
Birkhead, 81
Birkinhead, 81
Bisset, 198
Blanchard, 78
Bland, 75
Bleddyn, King of N. Wales, 18
Bleddyn, 20
Bleseby, 14
Blethyn or Bleddyn ap Cynfyn, 17, 18*, 19*, 20*
Blewet, 61
Blokevill, 14
Blount, 106, 128, 209
Blundus, Hugo, 33
Blyant, 97
Bodly, 60
Bohun, 91
Boldero, 245
Boleby, de, 159
Borthwyk, 7
Bosvile, 34, 35, 80
Boteler, Boteller, 3*, 27, 30, 48, 154, 155 ; *see also* Butler and Pincerna
Boughton, 82
Bouillon, de, 5
Boulewas, 22
Bourgeois, 51
Bowes, 78, 85, 166, 255
Bowyer, 36
Boynton, 85, 164
Boys, 7, 97
Braceby, 150
Brackel, de, 50
Bradborne, 34
Brai, 226
Bramston, 231
Brancewell, de, 159
Brandon, 223
Brant, 223
Braose, Breouse, Brewose, 2*, 92
Breadalbane, Earl of, 67
Brereton, 102
Bretagne, de, 127*
Bretteville, 218
Bretun, 132
Brewer, 64
Brewes, 164, 217
Brianus, 225
Brianus filius Stephani, 227
Bridges, 111
Bright, 172-174
Bright, 172
Briton, 229
Brittany, Duchess of, 127
Briwerre, 131
Brograve, 243
Brokesby, 107
Bromley, 212
Brooke, 111
Broun, 199
Browne, 40, 244
Brownlow, Earl, 191
Bruce, 127, 200, 204
Brugh, 192
Brunna de, 226
Bryan, 32, 98, 99, 152
Bryene, 99
Buck, 37
Buckby, 238*
Buckinghamshire, Earl of, 111
Buckminster, Bukeminister, 225
Budeil, 24
Bugnion, 51
Bulkelegh, 220, 221
Bulleyn, 84
Bullock, 83, 247
Bulmer, 257
Bunney, 85
Burcestre, 92
Burdet, 81-84, 99
Burdet, 81
Bure de, 159
Bures, 96
Burgchier, 91
Burgess, 84*
Burgh, 4, 5*, 93, 223
Burgo, de, 223
Burke, 5*, 39, 79
Burley, 97
Burneby, 107
Burnell, Burnel, 101, 102, 159, 160*, 223*
Burnham, de, 227
Burrell, 191
Bury, 151
Busfield, 251
Butler, Buteler, Butiller, 2, 6*, 80, 95, 218 ; *see also* Boteler and Pincerna
Buyrton, 221
Byard, 258
Byenham, 95, 96
Byngham, *see* Bingham
Byrkecope, de, 223

Cadivor, 17, 18
Cadney, de Cadenaia, 159
Cadwgan ap Bleddyn, 20
Cadwgan ap Bleddyn, 20
Caithness, Earldom of, 67, 68
Callendar, 202
Camell, 38

Beallcan, 181
Beauchamp, 31
Beaumont, 127
Beaumont, Viscount, 164
Beck, 144*
Becket, 107
Beche, de la, 216
Beckwith, 77
Bect, 94, 210
Beele, 191
Beesley, 167
Beevor, 83
Belain, 222
Bellamonton, 99
Bell Mary, 20*
Bell Mary, 20
Bell, 121, 272
Bella Aqua, de, 127
Bellabeg, de, 139
Bellald, 15
Bellew, 127
Bellibardus de Lincoln, 180
Benedore, 242
Benellan, 122
Benedictus filius Osgardi, 161
Benningworth, 12-18, 68-70, 140-145, 227
Bennet, 168
Bentale, 101, 102
Bentwell, 97
Bere, ae (le la Bere
Bereford, 113
Berenger, 10
Berkeley, 29, 170
Berners, 14, 102, 149
Bernard, 165, 211
Berrimon, 60
Berry, 76
Berton, 99
Bertram, 93
Berwys, 147
Bery, de 93
Besely, de, 221
Bessells, 148
Beston, 98, 215
Beuch, de, 102
Beverley, 244
Bevers, 85
Beyerley, 127
Beyrille, 99
Bibby, de Bibi, 224
Biddulph, 169
Bigot, 144
Billiald, 16
Billingborough, de Billing-
boro, de Billyboro, 100-
185, 222, 228
Billingley, 144
Bingham, Lyngham, 98
Binns, 178
Bird 228
Birkelbarge, de, 222, 227
Birkett, 178
Birkhead, 61
Birkinhead, 81
Birrel, 193
Blackwood, 76
Blaney, 75
Blenkyn, Elegyd K. Welsh,
18
Bleasby, 89
Blenkyn, 14
Blenkyn or Bleddyn ap
Cynfyn, 17, 18*, 19*,
20*
Blewe, 61
Blisworth 14
Bloant, 100, 178, 209
Blunden, Hugh, 89
Blyant, 97
Bodly, 69
Bodwin, 94
Boddrey, 248
Boisley, de, 189
Bonaventure, 7
Bonville, 80, 86, 90
Boteler, Butteler, 2*, 27,
30, 48, 181, 188; see also
Butler and Pincerna
Bonyngton, 22
Bonellan, de, 5
Boolewes, 72
Boorgeois, 51
Bowes, 78, 80, 168, 228
Boyce, 80
Boyston, 85, 186
Boys, 7, 97
Boseby, 189
Bracked, de, 20
Bradborne, 84
Brel, 229
Bramston, 231
Brancewell, de, 189
Brandon, 229
Brant, 223
Brasse, Brasses, Brewes,
2*, 32
Brandelbus, Earl of, 67
Brereton, 189
Bretagne, de, 127*
Brettenille, 218
Brewin, 184
Brewer, 49
Brewes, 161, 217
Brianus, 225
Brianus filius Stephani,
231
Bridges, 111
Bridges, 172-174
Brigh, 172
Britton, 229
Britway, Duchess of, 127
Britwere, 131
Brocques, 243
Brocsley, 167

Camock, 104, 234, 235
Campbell, 38, 65, 66, 67, 201
Cannon, 243
Canterbury, Abbot of, 217
Canterbury, Archbishop of, 150
Canvilla, de, 143
Caradoc Vraich-Vras, 17
Carbunel, 144
Carleton, Karleton, 221*
Carlisle, Bishop of, 164
Carnecrose, 198
Cartwright, 259
Casteil, 121
Casterton, 147
Castillion, Castillian, 75
Castle, 123
Castlecomer, Viscount, 80
Castlemaine, Viscount, 39
Catell, Catteil, 35, 229
Catley, *see* Martyn
Catterick, 167
Cave, 147
Caverhill, 10*
Cayley, 149
Cecil, 178, 179, 181, 236
Chamberlayne, Chamberlein, 133, 165
Champernon, Champernoun, 100, 187
Chapman, 48
Charlemagne, 5*
Charles I, 47, 175
Charles Edward, Prince, 193, 200, 202
Charleton, 28, 30, 31 ; *see also* Cherleton
Chase, 246
Chatfield, 186
Chauncy, Chaunci, 12*, 13*, 14*, 70, 140, 142
Chaunz, 157
Chaworth, 219
Chayter, 247
Cheney, Cheny, 146, 188 ; *see also* Cheyne
Cherleton, Cherlton, 21, 28
Cherry, 125*
Chesildon, 214
Chester, Abbot of, 220
Chester, Countess of, 141
Chester, Earl of, 143*, 144, 212
Chetwynd, 210, 211
Cheyne, 23, 152 ; *see also* Cheney
Chicheley, 192
Chicksand, de, 226
Chicksand, Prior of, 223
Child', 159, 223
Chilham, 11, 132*
Cholmeley, Cholmley, Chomley, 44, 165, 192, 248 ; *see also* Cholmondelegh
Cholmondelegh, Chelmundelegh, 212, 220, 221 ; *see also* Cholmeley
Chyppenham, 29
Clapham, 128*
Clare, 162
Clarell, 119
Clarence, Duke of, 31
Clarke, Clericus, 37, 226, 227*
Clavering, 44
Claxton, 77, 123
Clay, Cleye, 30, 42
Clayton, 42, 81
Clement, 64
Cleseby, 162
Cleveland, Duchess of, 62
Clif, 47
Clifton, 22, 149, 150, 190
Clinton, 4
Clithesome, 35
Clive, 93
Cloddian, 18, 19
Clopton, 24, 163
Clough, 85
Cloyne, Bishop of, 183
Clyveden, 95, 146
Cobbe, 151
Cobham, Cobeham, 29, 148, 152
Cochran, 200
Cockayne, Cokayn, 26, 111*, 178, 184, 185, 230*, 231, 239, 240*
Cockayne, 184
Cockayne-Medlycott, 179, 181, 183, 184, 185, 231*, 239
Cockburn, 194*, 196
Coffin, 160
Cogan, 229
Cokesay, 155
Cole, 187
Coleman, 121
Colman, 102
Colshill, 23
Colshull, 32
Colthurst, 89
Colvile, 75
Colville, Colvile, 75, 155*, 156
Comber, 248, 249
Comyn, 203
Comyn, Earl of, 3
Constable, 166, 168, 254
Constantine, 90
Conyers, 165, 167*, 253
Conyers, 75, 162
Cooke, 58, 231, 258
Cooke, 59
Copledike, 36
Copley, 41
Coppet, de, 50
Corbet, 22
Corley, 175
Cornewaile, de, 223
Cornwall, Richard, Earl of, 132.
Cornwall, Earl of, 148
Cornwalle, 27
Cornyngton, 100
Cospatrick, 136, 138, 139*; *see also* Gospatrick
Cotelle, 100
Cotes, 22
Cotton, 117, 168
Court, 152
Courtenay, 24, 29, 146, 215
Courtman, 108
Cowper, 48
Cowper, Lord, 48
Coxson, 37
Coyney, 260
Crabbe, 264
Crane, 192
Crathorne, 188, 248
Crawfurd, 66
Creissi, de, 143
Cresseuer, 164
Cressy, 69
Crevequer, 13
Crewe, 24 ; *see also* Crue
Crissyngham, 151
Crompton, 228
Cromwell, Crumbwelle, 25, 125, 149, 200, 217, 218
Crophill, 214
Crosse, 211
Croweshawe, 91
Crowle, 87*
Crue, 23, 212, 213
Cryour, 211
Cullen, Viscount, 111, 184, 185, 239
Cumberland, Earl of, 165
Cunningham, 204
Currer, 249-252.
Currer, 249
Curzun, 70
Cust, 190, 191*
Cutler, 243
Cutts, 191
Cydrich, 18*, 19, 20
Cydrich ap Gwaethfoed, 20
Cydrich ap Gwaethfoed, 20
Cyntin, 18, 19

Dacre, Lord 165
Dacres, 42

Cannock, 104, 234, 235
Campbell, 88, 93, 96, 97, 201
Cannon, 213
Canterbury, Abbot of, 217
Canterbury, Archbishop of, 160
Cantilli, de, 143
Canvoe Ynish-Vra, 17
Cardmel, 144
Carleton, Kaleton, 221*
Carlisle, Bishop of, 161
Carnarvon, 195
Carnwright, 232
Carteil, 121
Carterton, 147
Castillon, Castillion, 76
Castle, 152
Castlecomer, Viscount, 80
Castlemaine, Viscount, 80
Catell, Cattell, 93, 229
Catley, see Morley
Catterick, 167
Cave, 167
Caverhill, 10*
Cayley, 149
Cecil, 178, 179, 187, 236
Chamberlayne, Chamberlain, 183, 185
Champernoun, Champernoun, 190, 191
Chapman, 42
Charlemagne, 5*
Charles I, 41, 173
Charles Edward, Prince, 193, 200, 202
Charleton, 23, 30, 31; see also Cherleton
Chase, 212
Chatfield, 152
Chaworth, Chaunel, 12*, 13*, 14*, 70, 110, 182
Chawna, 157
Chaworth, 219
Chayter, 247
Cheney, Cheny, 146, 152; see also Cheyne
Cherleton, Cherlton, 21, 22
Cherry, 125*
Cheselden, 214
Chester, Abbot of, 220
Chester, Countess of, 141
Chester, Earl of, 142*, 151, 213
Chetwynd, 210, 211
Cheyne, 23, 122; see also Cheney
Chichely, 193
Chichester, da, 228
Chichester, Prior of, 232
Child, 139, 223
Chillam, 11, 122*
Cholmley, Cholmly, Chomley, 41, 163, 182, 218; see also Cholmondeley
Cholmondeley, Cholmondeley, 212, 220, 221; see also Cholmley
Chrysenbam, 29
Chrysham, 125*
Chyr, 163
Chyrch, 119
Clarence, Duke of, 87
Clarke, Clarkson, 87, 226, 227*
Clavering, 44
Clayton, 71, 122
Clay, Cleye, 39, 42
Clayton, 42, 81
Clemens, 44
Clench, 182
Cleveland, Duchess of, 62
Clif, 47
Clifton, 22, 142, 150, 190
Clinton, 4
Clitheroe, 32
Clive, 32
Cloddan, 18, 19
Clopton, 24, 103
Clough, 86
Clowe, Lady of, 188
Clyveden, 89, 140
Cobbe, 121
Cobham, Cobeham, 20, 142, 152
Cochran, 200
Cockayne, Cokayn, 26, 111*, 178, 184, 185, 200*, 201, 230, 240*
Cockayne, 184
Cockayne-Mayhyocke, 179, 181, 189, 192, 193, 239
Cockburn, 194*, 196
Codan, 190
Cogan, 229
Cokayn, 183
Cole, 187
Coleman, 121
Colman, 102
Colehill, 23
Colehill, 32
Colchurch, 89
Colehill, 75
Colville, Colvile, 75, 122*, 126
Comber, 213, 240
Comyn, 209
Comyn, Earl of, 3
Conquest, 166, 224
Constantine, 90
Conyers, 183, 187*, 229
Cooke, 36, 231, 236
Cooper, 38
Copledike, 38
Copley, 47
Copper, 6, 89
Corbet, 178
Corbet, 178
Corneville, de, 222
Cornewall, Lindsey, Earl of, 122
Cornewall, Earl of, 112
Cornewalle, 27
Corrygeon, 100
Corpenter, 182, 183, 120*; see also Carpenter
Cotelle, 100
Cotton, 52
Cotton, 117, 186
Court, 132
Courtenay, 24, 29, 146, 215
Courteen, 108
Cowper, 25
Cowper, Lord, 66
Cussen, 37
Coyney, 200
Crabbe, 224
Crage, 182
Crathorne, 188, 242
Crawford, 66
Creed, de, 132
Creesener, 101
Creesy, 69
Crevequer, 10
Crewe, 24; see also Crue
Crispynden, 121
Crompton, 228
Cromwell, Crumwell, 32, 122, 140, 200, 217, 218
Croplill, 244
Crosse, 211
Crowshaw, 91
Crowle, 87*
Cruc, 28, 219, 223
Crysun, 211
Cullen, Vincent, 141, 164, 183, 239
Cumberland, Earl of, 185
Cumming, 204
Cunery, 242-222
Cuney, 242
Curson, 70
Curt, 190, 191*
Curtis, 239
Curtis, 191
Cydrick, 12*, 19, 20
Cydrick up Cressfield, 20
Cydrick up Cressfield, 20
Cyrde, 19, 19

D'Albini, *see* Albini and Daubeney
Dalziel, 200
Danby, 79, 166, 249, 253, 257, 258
Danyell, 211
Darby, 169
Darcasso, 80
Darell, Dorrell, 94, 95, 128
Darke, 192
Darley, 248
Daubeney, D'Albini, 149
Daumertin, 225
Daundelyn, 93
Daune, 24, 25
Daunz, 210
Dautrine, 7
Davenant, 192, 264
David, King, 134, 137, 138
David Templarius, 225
Davis, 229
Dawes, 60
Dayncourt, *see* D'Eyncourt
Dayrell, 124*
Dayrell, 124
De Angulo, 3*, 4
De la Bere, 154
De la Mare, 152, 217
De la Pole, 163
De la Pole, 162
Delaval, De la Vale, 45, 156
De la Warr, Earl, 190
De la Warr, *see* La Warr
De Luda, 15*
Denbigh, Countess of, 105, 184
Denbigh, Earl of, 234
Deneys, 25
Denman, 128*, 184
Dent, 43
Denton, 248
Denys, 261
De Ros, 15
Dethyk, Dethek, 25, 91
Develey, 49
Deverell, 64, 92
Devereux, 97, 261
Devon, Earl of, 24, 29, 30, 190
Devoy, 245
De Witt, 85
Dexter, 107
D'Eyncourt, Dayncourt, De Eyncurt, Deincourt, 15, 34, 147; *see also* Aencourt
D'Eyncourt, Deincourt, 33
Dickinson, *see* Dyconson
Dickson, Dikesone, 7, 8, 199, 200*
Dillon, Dyllon, 53
Dives, 159, 160*, 161*
Dixon, Dyxon, 54, 173, 250
Docwra, 192*
Dodge, 256
Dodin, 7
Dodsworth, 250, 254
Dolfinus, 227
Doreward, 155, 156
Dorrell, *see* Darell
Dover, 11*, 130*, 131*, 132
Doxat, 50
Doyle, 28, 29
D'Oyly, *see* Oilli
Draycott, 61
Drayton, 99
Driver, 228
Dromore, Bishop of, 234
Druey, 126
Dryby, 149
Dublin, Archbishop of, 257
Duckett, 253
Dudingstoun, 7-10, 196*
Dudingstoun, 9
Dudley, 52*
Duke, 52
Dun, 52
Dunbar, Earls of, 139
Dunbar, Viscount, 168
Duncalfe, 52
Dunce, Duns, 139, 140
Dunckon, 52
Duncombe, Duncumb, 52
Dune, 52
Dunghurst, 53
Dunster, 53
Du Pasquier, 51
Duport, 53
Durant, 53
Durberne, 53
Durham, Bishop of, 95, 138
Durham, Dean of, 248
Dutton, 53
Duyn, 95, 96
Dyconson, 53
Dyer, 53, 264
Dyke, 53
Dyneley, 53
Dyngeleye, 151
Dynham, 54, 100
Dyson, 54

Earnlye, 185
East, Easte, Est, 63, 64, 108, 262
Eastchurch, 185*
Eaton, 185*
Eaton, Eton, 54
Eccleston, 185*
Ederington, 185
Edes, 185
Edeswyke, 186
Edgar, King, 21
Edgcumbe, Eggecombe, 187
Edmayne, 186
Edmonds, 186*
Edowes, 186
Edulf, 134, 137, 138, 139
Edulf (Comes), 139
Edulf Cadel, 139
Edulf Rus, 138*, 139
Edwardes, 186*
Edwards, 18, 19, 121, 186*, 187
Edwin ap Teithfalt, 18*, 20*
Edwin ap Teithfalt, 20
Edys, 187
Egarden, 187
Egerton, 102, 187*
Egfrida, 139
Egglysfeld, 187
Egmanton, 187
Ekins, 187
Eineon ap Collwyn, 17
Eland, 37, 81, 188*
Eland, 41
Elde, 188
Eldred, 105, 106
Eldrington, 188
Elford, 188
Elgiva filia Ethelredi Regis Angliæ, 139
Elioth, 254
Elizabeth, Queen, 192
Ellerbek, 157
Ellerker, Ellarkar, 188, 253
Ellesfeld, 24
Elliot, Elliott, Elyott, 188*, 260
Ellis, 85, 110, 188*, 189*, 229, 230
Ellison, 189*
Elmes, 259
Elms, 121
Elphick, Elficke, 188*, 259
Elston, 259
Eltham, John de, 148
Eltoftes, 259
Elveden, 259
Elvington, 259*
Elward, 259
Elwyn, 259
Ely, Bishop of, 15*, 151
Elyas filius Bened'ci, 144
Elyas filius Martrine, 143
Elye, 260
Elyott, *see* Elliot
Elys, *see* Fitz Elys
Elystan Glodrydd, 18, 19*, 20*
Elystan Glodrydd, 20
Emerson, 260
Emery, 260

Emmot, 250
Empson, 85
Enderby, 260
Englefield, Englefeld, 260*
Engler, 260
Englishe, 260
Entwistle, 251
Enyon, 260*
Epps, 260
Erdeswick, Erdiswick, 260
Erle, 261
Ernald, *see* Ernulf
Erneley, Ernele, Ernle, 261*
Ernulf, Ernald, Hernulf, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 140, 205, 206, 208
Errington, 46, 168, 261
Erysy, 261
Escourt, 261
Essex, 261*
Essex, Earl of, 261
Esshe, 262
Estbroke, 262
Estepinges, 143* ; *see also* Steping
Estofte, 262
Eston, 262
Eston, 54
Ethelred, King, 133
Etherington, 54
Ettye, 55
Eure, 35, 262 ; *see also* Ewer
Eure, Lord, 262
Eurie, Lord, 262
Evans, 55
Evelyn, 122
Everds, 55
Every, 55
Evington, 55
Ewens, 55
Ewer, 56 ; *see also* Eure
Ewer, 55, 56
Ewerby, Iuarby, Iwarby, 161, 224
Exeter, Bishop of, 99, 100, 216
Eyer, 56
Eyre, 35, 36*, 87, 88
Eyre, 56
Eyton, 107, 108*
Eyton, 56

Fairborne, 57
Fairclough, 57
Fairfax, 55, 247, 257
Fairweather, 57
Falconer, 57
Faldoe, 57
Falstolf, 163
Fanshaw, 57
Fanstone, 57
Farley, 81
Farmares, 58
Farmer, 126
Farmer, 58
Farmerey, 58
Farnaby, 58
Farr, 58
Farrand, 251
Farrington, 58
Fates, 58
Fauntleroy, 146
Fawcet, 254
Fearne, 58*
Feilder, 58, 59
Fellows, 59
Felton, 39
Fenton, 59
Fenys (Fiennes), 261*
Ferers, 100
Ferguson, 201
Feriby, de, 226
Fermor, 187
Fermor, 59
Ferne, 258*
Ferne, 58
Ferrand, 251, 252*
Fettiplace, 260*
Field, 59*
Fiennes, *see* Fenys
Fillol, 32, 91
Filmer, 59, 60
Finch, 44
Finch, 60
Fine, de, 223
Firmage, 60
Fish, *Fysh*, 175
Fisher, Fysher, 122, 175, 186, 229
Fisher, 60*, 61*
Fiske, 61
Fitche, 61
Fitz Alan, 130, 133, 134, 149, 216
Fitz Aldelm, 5*
Fitz Audelin, 1
Fitz Elys, 216
Fitz Gerald, 1*, 2
Fitz Gilbert, 1
Fitz Herbert, 259
Fitz Hugh, 24, 25
Fitzhugh, Lord, 165
Fitz James, 61
Fitz Maurice, 2, 3, 6, 169
Fitz Robert, 130
Fitz Roy, 62
Fitz Walter, Fitz Wauter, 97, 130, 131*, 132*, 133
Fitzwalter, Lord, 163
Fitz Waryn, 100, 145
Fitz William, 2*, 34, 35, 53, 69, 98
Flamsted, 62
Fleet, 62
Fleetwood, 62
Fleke, 62
Fleming, Flemyng, 100, 112, 199, 204
Fleming, Lord, 199, 204
Fleming, *Flemminge*, 112
Fletcher, 112, 202
Fletcher, 112
Flete, 100
Fletham, 102
Flexney, 112
Florio, 112
Flower, 112
Floyd, 113
Floyd, 113
Floyer, 113
Foldes, 113
Foley, 113
Foley, 113*
Foljambe, 39, 81
Folkes, 126
Folkingham, de, 225, 226
Folliott, 113
Folville, *Fowell*, 113
Fonnereau, 113
Fontes, de, 225
Foorth, 114
Foorth, 114
Foote, 114
Footes, 114
Footes, 114
Ford, 114*
Ford, 114*
Forne, son of Liulf, 139*
Forrest, 253
Forsett, 114
Forster, 114; *see also* Foster
Forster, 114*, 115*
Fortescue, 38
Forth, *Forthe*, 115
Forts, 58
Foster, 50
Foster, 115*
Fotherby, 115*
Fothergill, 109, 252
Fothersley, 115
Fotthat, 214
Foulke, 79
Fountaine, *de la Fountayn*, 116
Fowell, see *Folville*
Fowler, 106, 116*
Fowler, 116*
Fox, 116*, 117, 122
Foxall, 117
Foxley, 171
Foyle, 117
Francis, Frauncis, Fraunces, Frauncys, 28, 84, 117, 225, 226, 260
Francis, *Frances*, 117*

Kemsal, 230
Kempson, 85
Kenberly, 230
Kenglewild, Englefield, 230*
Kepin, 230
Kepling, 230
Kentwiche, 231
Kepon, 230*
Kepe, 230
Kerbewick, Redbewick, 230
Kerle, 204
Kermit, see Harnell
Kernsley, Kersale, Kerule, 231*
Kernull, Kernell, Hernull, 185, 186, 188, 189, 197, 198, 199, 208, 208, 209, 208
Kerrington, 46, 169, 231
Kerry, 231
Kesson, 231
Kesex, 231*
Kesex, Earl of, 231
Kesle, 232
Kesbroke, 232
Kesplegrave, 142*; see also Espring
Kesle, 232
Keton, 232
Kene, 64
Kilwick, Kilne, 188
Kilwington, 64
Kinge, 85
Kore, 36, 232; see also Kure
Kure, Lord, 232
Kurle, Lord, 232
Kene, 85
Kevelyn, 128
Kevels, 85
Kevy, 85
Keington, 85
Kiron, 85
Kiver, 85; see also Kure
Kiver, 85, 86
Kewdy, Iuedy, Iwedy, 161, 224
Kexter, Bishop of, 99, 100, 210
Key, 86
Keys, 85, 86*, 87, 88
Kyre, 86
Kyden, 107, 109*
Kyne, 86
Kaidecre, 87
Kaydewell, 87
Kaules, 85, 247, 257
Kaverwater, 87
Kaldcare, 87
Kalle, 87
Kalstell, 163
Kanken, 87
Kanken, 87
Karle, 87
Karnes, 87
Karnes, 87
Karnes

Franke, Frank, 45, 111, 118
Franke, Franck, 117*
Frankland, 77
Frankland, Franckland, 117
Franklin, Francklin, 118
Franklin, Francklin, 118*
Freake, 118
Freake, 118
Freeman, Freman, 95, 143
Freeman, 118
Fremband, 213
Fremien, 118
Frewen, Fruin, 119
Frewen, Fruin, 119
Frederick, 118*
Frekilton, 118
Frisby, *see* Frysby
Frobisher, Furbisher, 120
Frobisher, 43
Frome, 98
Frost, 225, 227
Frothyngham, 214
Fry, 63
Fryer, 119*
Frysby, 95
Fuller, Fulwer, 119
Fulnetby, 35
Fulthorpe, 77, 78
Fulthorpe, 75
Fulwer, 119
Fulwer, 119
Fulwood, 120
Fulwood, 119, 120
Fydell, 120
Fydell, 120

Gage, 175*
Gale, 123, 257
Gale, 175
Galfridus nepos Comitissæ, 161
Gallard, 175
Gamell, Gamul, Gamull, 175*
Ganger, 14
Gard, 175
Gardage, 175
Gardiner, Gardener, 176*
Gardiner, Gardener, 176*
Garrard, 84
Garrarde, 176
Garset, 176
Garset, 176
Garston, 176
Garston, 176
Garter, 177
Garter, 177
Garth, 43
Garway, 44
Gascock, 124
Gascoigne, 36
Gason, 177
Gatchell, 177
Gates, 248
Gaunt, Gant, 158, 159, 160, 161, 223*
Gauntlet, 177
Gavell, 177*
Gawdy, 177*
Gayer, 240
Gaytonby, 240
Geddes, 195
Gedeneye, 70
Gee, 240
Geffe, 240
Geffe, 240
Gell, 241
Gell, 241
Geneve, de, 3
Geoffreys, 241
Gerard, 85, 125
Gerberd, 100
Gernon, 155, 156
Gervies, 241*
Giare, 63, 64
Gibbon, 241*
Gibbs, Gibbes, 241
Gibbs, Gibbes, 241*
Gibson, 242*
Gibson, 241*, 242*
Giffard, 92, 149*
Gilbert, 198
Gilbert, 242*
Gilbert, Earl, 150
Gilbert of Sempringham, 159*, 222*, 223
Gilbertus filius Had', 222
Gilbertus filius Thoraldi, 227
Gilbertus filius Willielmi, 160
Giles 242, 243
Gill, Gyll, 77, 173, 202, 243*, 250
Gill, 243*
Gillman, 243
Gilly, 243
Gilly, 243*
Ginn, 121
Giraldus, 1, 2*
Girar, 222
Glasier, 187
Gledhill, 42
Glendower, Owen, 31
Glenham, 38
Glonville, 32
Gloucester, Bishop of, 116
Gloucester, Earl of, 15
Glover, 31, 191
Goband, 122
Goddard, 107
Godwinus Dives de Lincoln, 159, 160, 161*
Godwinus Pelliparius, 160
Goisfrid, 141
Golzar, 41
Goldesburgh, 156
Goldy, 66
Gonys, *see* Gowys
Goodman, 109
Goodrick, 43
Gordon, 139, 140*
Gore, 122, 192, 264
Gorges, 23
Gormanston, Lord, 1, 6
Gormanston Register, 1*, 2*, 3, 6*
Gosehall, 148
Gospatrick (Comes), 136, 139*
Gotham, 34
Gotham, 33
Gousehill, 154*, 155
Gousul, Gousla, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145
Gower, 254
Gowys, Gonys (Gouys), 213, 219
Grant, 84
Grantemaisnil, 150
Grantham, 259
Gras, 32
Gray, 201 ; *see* Grey
Grede, 152, 153
Gredle, 32
Green, 107
Grendon, 22, 211
Grey, 91, 190 ; *see* Gray
Grey of Ruthyn, Lord, 190*
Griffith, 80
Griffith Hiraethwg, 19, 20*
Grimston, 247
Grosvenor, 163
Grove, 110, 238
Grymelle, 97
Guiffardière, 50
Guldeford, 52
Gunby, de, 226
Gutteridge, 234*
Guybon, 241
Gwaethfoed, 17-21
Gwaethvoed, 17, 18, 20
Gwaethfoed ap Cadivor, etc., 17
Gwaethfoed ap Eunydd, 17
Gwaethfoed Vawr, 17
Gwerystan, 18*, 20
Gwerystan, 20
Gwrydyr, 18, 20*
Gwrydyr, 20
Gwrydyr ap Caradawc, etc., 17, 18
Gwyddno Garanhir, 20
Gwyddno Garanhir, 17* 18, 20
Gyll, *see* Gill
Gyney, 96

Hackett, 40
Halechton, 101
Hall, *see* Attehall
Hallon, 93
Halsey, 83
Halsham, 11
Halsted, 250
Halton, Hauton, 142, 143*, 144
Hamilton, Hamelton, 95, 195, 197*, 198*, 205
Hamilton, Dukes of, 205
Hamo filius Lamberti, 160, 161
Hamond, 251
Hampden, 92, 128
Hampden, 124
Hancok, 96
Hansby, 78
Harcourt, 212
Hardcastle, 45
Hardwick, 36*
Hardwicke, Earl of, 46
Harley, 22
Harling, 165
Harpur, 37
Harries, 181, 236
Harrington, Baron, 107, 108*
Harris, 109
Harrison, 64, 83, 251
Hart, 82
Hartfell, Earl of, 200*
Harvey, 252
Harward, 32
Harwood, 64, 228
Hasilden, 145
Hastange, 162
Hastings, 52, 221
Hatfield, 174
Haukeford, 215
Haukeslowe, 146
Haukestone, 102
Haverholme, Prior of, 223
Hawkeswell, 188
Hawkins, 175
Hawksworth, 174
Hawley, 257
Hay, Haya, 7, 94, 201, 216
Haytfeld, 163
Hayward, 264
Headlam, 78, 254
Headley, 258
Heber, 89-90
Heber, 89
Heckington, 161
Hele, 213
Helperby, 76
Helyas Hostiarius, 161*
Hendeman, 29
Henderson, 195*, 196
Henmarsh, 122
Henmarsh, 122
Henricus Acer, 224
Henry the Minstrel, 203, 204
Herbertus filius Adelardi, 161, 223
Hereford, Bp. of, 128
Heriz, 217
Hermann, 49, 51
Herne, 73
Heron, Heyron, 54, 111*
Herthull, 220
Hickling, 106*
Hildred, Sheriff of Cumberland, 207
Hill, 100
Hill, 103, 104, 109, 182, 184
Hill *alias* Lambe, 228
Hill of Rothwell, 103-112, 178-185, 228-240
Hill-Medlycott, 179, 184, 185, 230, 231, 238
Hills, 232
Hinde, 124
Hirde, 250
Hoare, 45
Hobson, 123
Hochstetter, 171
Hodgskin, 106
Hodgson, 172
Holand, 21
Holderness, Earl of, 259
Holdsworth, 43
Holloway, 124
Holman, 103, 106*, 233*
Holme, 36, 257
Holteby, 94, 95
Holton, de Houtunia, Howtona, 159, 227
Holway, 63
Home, 8*
Hone, 50
Hook, 264
Hoorde, 187
Hope, 56
Hopkins, 202
Hopkinson, 86, 87*
Horbling, de, 159, 160, 223, 225*, 226*
Hore, 23, 24, 145
Hornby, 147
Horne, 124
Horner, 39
Horrocks, 219, 250
Horseleye, 101
Horton, 88
Hospitio, de, 226
Hotham, 253, 256, 258
Hovenden, 17, 19
Howell, 202
Howieson, 197*, 198
Howorth, 251
Hugo Blundus, 33
Hugo filius Alani, 225
Hugo Rufus, 222
Huish, Hywysshe, 32
Humberstone, 126, 214
Humfridus Subdecanus, 222
Humfridus, Unfridus, 225
Hungerford, 111
Hunsdon, Lord, 166
Hunter, 200
Huntingdon, Earl of, 161
Huntington, Lord, 201
Hurst, 88, 126
Huskarl, 151, 152
Hussey, 86, 87
Hyde, 128
Hyndemersh. 167
Hynton. 26, 28, 29, 213
Hywysshe, 32

Iestyn, 17
Iestyn ap Gwrgan, 19
Ifeld, 148
Ilchester, Earl of, 116
Imer, 51
Imhoff, 49
Inchel Reidelance, 223
Ingelheim, Duke of, 5
Ingleby, 44
Ingoldesby, Ingoldeby, 160, 222
Innes, 195
Ipstones, 210
Isabella, Queen, 148
Isham, 124
Ive, 152, 153
Ivelcombe, 24
Ives, 178*, 181, 236
Ivo, 224
Ivo gener Ingelberti, 159
Ivo Taillebois, 12, 68, 141*
Iwarby, *see* Ewerby

Jackson, 43, 85, 121, 168, 255
Jacob, 92
Jacobus filius Broyer, 159
James I, 176
Jacques, 47, 48
Jay, 50, 191
Jenkins, 111
Jennings, 172
Jerningham, 164
Jessop, 173
Johannes filius Horaldi, 224
John, King, 132*

John, son of Odard, 135, 136, 137, 140, 206, 208, 209
Johnson, 40, 256
Johnston, Johnstoun, 198, 199, 200
Jones, 169, 256
Jortin, 231
Jowsee, 199

Kay, 82
Kaynes, 140
Keale, 63
Keeble, 39
Kellam, Killome, 162
Kemise, 244
Kent, 28
Kent, Duke of, 234
Ker, 200
Kerlie, 203
Ketulle, 211
Kilpek, 14
Kilsby, 231
Kincardine, Earl of, 200
Kingston, 164
Kinloch, 49
Kinsman, 108
Kirkeby, 211
Kirkstead, de, 161
Kirkstead, Abbot of, 16, 159
Kiseby, de, 159
Knovill, 96
Knybbe, 212, 213
Knyghteleye, 17, 28
Koll, 51
Kyme, Kime, de Kima, 69, 143, 159, 161, 223, 226
Kyngeslond, 94, 216

Lacy, Lascy, Lasci, 1, 2, 3*, 4*, 106, 123, 144
Lamb, 103, 105, 108, 109*, 184*, 198*, 228*, 233
Lamb, 109, 184*, 185, 231
Lambe *alias* Crompton, 228
Lambertus cementarius, 161
Lambertus filius Thomae, 227
Lancaster, 77, 97, 254
Lancaster, Earl of, 190
Langdale, 248
Langton, de Langetona, 153, 159, 210
Lant, 107, 108*
Lascelles, 77*, 254
Lasingby, 76
Lathome, 258
Laughton, de Loctun, 224, 226
Laus, 49
La Warr, Lord, 52
Lawson, 171*, 254
Layng, 40
Layton, 246
Leche, 251 ; *see* Leech
Ledbeter, 186
Lee, 82, 85, 244 ; *see* Legh and Leigh
Leech, 45 ; *see* Leche
Lefort, 50
Legh, 101, 212 ; *see* Lee and Leigh
Leigh, 82, 121, 246 ; *see* Lee and Legh
Leinster, Duke of, 190
Leonard, 262
Lepton, 85
Lercedeakne, *see* Archdekne
Lestrange, Le Straunge, 27, 155, 210
Letts, 229
Levens, 244-245
Levens, 244
Lewis, 36, 124
Leykeburne, 15
Lichefeld, 93
Liddell, 174*
Limesi, de, 130
Lincoln, Bishop of, 13, 14, 69*, 70, 155, 159, 209, 227
Lincoln, Earl of, 12, 14, 142, 143*
Lincoln, Mayor of, 160
Lindley, 88
Lindsay, Lindesj, 133, 193
Lisle, Lysle, 29, 152
Lister, Lyster, 77, 174*
Liulf, 133, 134, 137, 138, 139, 206, 208
Liulf the Thane, 138, 139
Lysle, *see* Lisle
Llewelin, 122
Lloyd, 125
Lodge, 171
Lodington, Lodyngton, 105, 109*, 150, 178, 181, 184, 185, 231, 236*
Lodington, 109, 184
Loereng', de, 225
London, 6, 99
London, Bishop of, 30
Londonthorpe, Lunderthorpe, 224
Long, 63, 64, 123
Longespée, 3
Longford, 155
Longvilliers, *see* Lungvilers
Lord, 170
Lotesham, 97
Lothian, Marquis of, 200
Loudon, 99
Lounde, 147
Lounndres, Loundrez, 1, 5, 6*, 23, 24, 145
Loup, 49
Louth, Luda, 15, 227 ; *see* De Luda
Lovat, Lord, 68
Lovell, 32, 98, 99, 126*
Lowe, 36
Lowther, 79, 80, 251
Lucas, 186
Lucy, 129-133, 145, 215, 219
Lucy, The Countess, 141
Luda, *see* De Luda and Louth
Ludlow, 167
Lumley, 165
Lund, 16
Lungvilers, 22
Lye, 187
Lygean, 92
Lyng, 121
Lyon, 258
Lyster, *see* Lister
Lyttleton, Luttleton, 99, 100

Mac Cairill, 203
Macclesfield, 200, 201
Mackworth, 258
Maddock, 63
Maitland, 62, 63
Maldred, son of Crinan, 139
Malgerus, 161, 227
Malgerus de Newark, 222
Malherbe, 151
Mallory, 88*
Maltravers, Mautravers, 99
Man, 122, 123
Manchester, Earl of, 174
Mandeville, 96, 143
Manners, 166
March, 126*
March, 126
March, Earl of, 31
Marchall, 151
Marcius Flandrensis, 160, 161
Mare, de la, 217
Mariscis, de, 3 ; *see also* Marshe
Markby, Prior of, 227
Marlow, 178
Marmion, Marmyon, Marmiun, 14, 25, 133
Marreys, 30

John, son of Odard, 183,
183, 187, 190, 209, 209,
209
Johnson, 40, 256
Johnston, Johnstoun, 183,
183, 209
Jones, 182, 252
Jorlin, 231
Jorwen, 183

Kay, 83
Kaynes, 140
Keale, 83
Keeble, 80
Kellam, Killam, 183
Kemin, 214
Kent, 28
Kent, Duke of, 234
Ker, 209
Kerle, 208
Kettill, 211
Kilpeh, 14
Kilsby, 231
Kimmeline, Earl of, 200
Kingston, 104
Kinlosh, 49
Kinsman, 108
Kirkeby, 211
Kirkstead, de, 181
Kirkstead, Abbot of, 18,
180
Kirkby, de, 128
Knevill, 80
Knyfle, 219, 213
Knyghtsleye, 17, 28
Koll, 81
Kyme, Kime, de Kima, 69,
143, 180, 181, 230, 230
Kyngesland, 94, 218

Lacy, Lasey, Lasci, 1, 2,
3*, 4*, 103, 122, 144
Lamb, 108, 183, 183, 189*,
182*, 198*, 229*, 238
Land, 108, 184*, 185, 231
Lande alias Crumpton, 232
Lambertus sementarius,
181
Lambertus Dilus Tilemar,
231
Lancaster, 71, 97, 234
Lancaster, Earl of, 190
Langdale, 218
Langton, de Langeton,
183, 189, 210
Lant, 187, 198*
Lascelles, 17*, 234
Lasingby, 74
Latheron, 238*
Lauptoun, de Lauton, 231,
230
Lave, 29*
Le Ware, Lord, 82
Lawson, 171*, 234
Layng, 49
Layton, 218
Leake, 231 ; see Leech
Ledbiter, 180
Lee, 82, 83, 244 ; see Legh
and Leigh
Leech, 62 ; see Leake
Leford, 80
Leigh, 181, 212 ; see Lee and
Legh
Leigh, 82, 181, 240 ; see
Lee and Leech
Leinster, Duke of, 189
Leonard, 202
Lepton, 83
Leversedge, or Ardsleigh
Leverenge, le Strenge, 27,
183, 210
Lewis, 208
Lewyn, 214-232
Lewis, 211
Lewis, 80, 124
Leyburne, 18
Leyland, 90
Liddell, 174*
Lincoln, de, 180
Lincoln, Bishop of, 12, 14,
69*, 76, 185, 189, 209,
227
Lincoln, Earl of, 12, 14,
189, 189*
Lincoln, Mayor of, 180
Lindley, 80
Lindsey, Lindsei, 183, 193
Lisle, Lysle, 80, 182
Lister, Lyster, 17, 174*
Lisle, 182, 184, 187, 188,
188, 206, 208
Lisle of Thame, 183, 180
Lisle, or Lisle
Lewelin, 122
Lloyd, 122
Lodge, 171
Lodington, Lodyngton, 105,
109*, 110, 118, 181, 184,
185, 231, 236*
Lodington, de, 229
London, 6, 30
London, Bishop of, 30
London-thorpe, London-
thorpe, 231
Long, 60, 61, 123
Longespee, 3
Longford, 185
Longvillers, see Longvillers
Lord, 179

Marryott, 108
Marshall, 244
Marshe, 56, 87 ; *see also* Mariscis
Marston, Merstona, 160, 161
Martin, 231; *see also* Martyn
Marton, 34
Martrine, Elyas filius, 143
Martyn *alias* Catley, 172
Mason, 109*, 111, 236
Matefen, Arkil de, 136, 137*, 206, 208
Matthæus filius Sebbe, 159
Maude, 80, 171
Maunsell, 104, 105, 107, 108, 111*, 112, 178, 181, 184, 185, 230, 231*, 235*, 239, 240*
Maunsell, 184
Maxwell, 169
Maydwell, 108*
Maynard, 80, 107
Meath, Bishop of, 257
Medlycott, 74, 107, 110, 112, 179*, 181, 182, 184*, 185*, 230, 231, 237, 238, 239, 240
Medlycott, 110, 184
Menteth, Earl of, 204
Mercier, 51
Meredith, 252
Meschin, Ranulf le, 141*
Meschun, 141
Messenger, 168
Metcalfe, 82, 89, 173
Metham, 247, 248
Meuron, 51
Mewburn, 256
Mewkley, 76
Mexborough, Earl of, 45, 46*
Meynell, Meynylle, Meignill, 91, 169*
Micklethwayt, 244
Mickley, 76
Middleton, Lord, 190
Midgley, 37
Millington, 45
Mitchell, 243
Mohaut, 149
Mohun, 25
Moine, le, 226
Mois, 226
Molins, 38, 112
Molynton, 27
Monckton, 37
Monhaut, 147
Monson, Mounson, 38
Monson, Lord, 46
Montagu, Montague, Mountague, 80, 123, 147, 148, 174, 201
Monte Alto, de, 147
Montfichet, 130*, 132*, 133*
Montford, 76
Montfort, 150, 163
Montgomery, 202
Montmorency, 5
Moore, 50, 254 ; *see* More
Moray, Earl of, 199
Morcellis, de, 218
Mordaunt, 71, 72
More, 94, 167, 216 ; *see also* Moore
Moreton, 31
Morewic, 136
Moreyn, 101
Morgan, 121, 263
Morhall, 24
Morley, Morlega, 147, 148, 218
Morritt, 86
Mortain, Count of, 5
Morteyn, Mortayn, Morton, 12*, 14*, 15*, 69, 140, 141*, 151, 154
Mortimer, Mortumer, de Mortuo Mari, 13*, 14*, 15, 31, 69, 70, 140*, 163, 219
Morville, 134
Morvydh, Morvydd, 17, 18*, 19*, 20
Mowbray, 138
Moyser, 39
Muirhead, 200
Multon, 31
Mundavilla, Mundevilla, de, 159, 160, 161*, 223
Mundgume, de, 160
Munteni, 132
Murgatroyd, 88*, 89
Murray, 8*, 9*, 10*
Murray, 8, 194
Murray of Blackbarony, 8, 9, 10, 194*, 195, 198
Murray of Falahill, 193*
Murray of Romanno, Broughton and Stanhope, 193-202
Muscham, 226
Musgrave, 188, 259
Mustela, Mustele, Musteil, 160, 223, 225, 226, 227
Musters, 75
Musters, 75
Mutun, 160

Naas, Barons of the, 1-6
Naesmyth, 200
Nairn, 200
Nangle, 3*
Neketon, 13
Neovilla, de, *see* Neville
Nettleston, 85
Neuhagh, 147
Neville, Nevill, Nevile, Nevylle, Neovilla, 14, 15*, 22, 69, 78, 151, 164, 217, 226
Newark, de, 222
Newburgh, 61
Newburgh, 61
Newby, 251
Newcastle, Duke of, 190
Newenham, 80
Newhouse, Nehus, Abbot of, 144*
Newland, 39
Newman, 64
Newsham, 162
Newton, 174
Nigellus filius Alexandri, 222, 223
Nigessus, 222
Nisbet, Nisbit, 139, 140, 195*, 196*, 197*, 198
Niscandser, 163
Noketon, 13
Norcliffe, 174
Norfolk, Duke of, 166, 190
Norman of Lennel, 139
Norman, son of Edulf, 139
Normanbi, 13, 16
Normandys, 96
Normanvile, 33
Normanville, 34
North, Lord, 166
Northburgh, de, 189
Northumberland, Duchess of, 52*
Northumberland, Earl of, 31, 134, 165
Norton, 76, 77*, 78, 126, 188
Norwich, 82, 108*
Norwich, Bishop of, 118
Norwich, Dean of, 176
Nuce, 260
Nunn, 108*
Nuthall, 232
Nutt, 122
Nuttall, 85
Nuuel, 133

O'Brien, 185
O'Brien, 184
Odard, Sheriff of Northumberland, 133, 134*, 136, 137, 138, 139, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209
Odard, son of Hildred, 207
Odo, 141*

Marryat, 108
Marshall, 214
Marsh, 66, 87; see also
Marshe
Marston, Montana, 100, 161
Martin, 231; see also Martyn
Martyn, 34
Martine, Elyse Blue, 113
Martyn alias Cantey, 173
Mason, 109*, 111, 236
Matthew, April de, 188, 187*, 206, 208
Matthews Ellen Bebbe, 180
Meade, 80, 171
Measures, 104, 108, 107, 108, 111*, 112, 178, 181, 184, 185, 200, 231*, 232*, 236, 240*
Measure, 184
Measwell, 189
Measwell, 108*
Measured, 80, 107
Meath, Lesbo of, 257
Medlycott, 74, 107, 110, 112, 179*, 181, 183, 184*, 189, 220, 221*, 227, 235, 239, 240
Medycott, 189, 184
Meetch, Earl of, 204
Meeting, 61
Meeting, 257
Meeting, Hazel le, 121*
Meeting, 111
Meeting, 185
Meeting, 39, 59, 173
Meeting, 211, 213
Meeting, 81
Mewburn, 238
Mewbley, 70
Mewbrough, Earl of, 43, 46*
Meyrell, Meyrylle, Meyrell, 31, 183*
Michelmarsh, 214
Michley, 76
Middleton, Lord, 190
Midgley, 37
Millington, 43
Mitchell, 213
Mitchell, 140
Molton, 32
Moline, le, 236
Mole, 238
Molins, 82, 113
Molyneux, 37
Monckton, 37
Monckton, 147
Monson, Mewrson, 33
Monson, Lord, 18
Montagu, Montayne, Montayne, 34, 103, 141, 143, 171, 201
Montayne

Offley, 122
Oilli, de, 150
Okleye, 146
Oldecastelle, 22
Oldfield, 250
Oliver, 111
Orby, Orreby, 144*, 149, 161, 226
Orde, 255
Orford, Earl of, 46
Orkney, Earl of, 169
Ormond, Earl of, 30, 80
Ormsby, Ormesby, 34, 226
Orracke, 47
Osburne, 79
Oust', 144
Oxford, Earl of, 164
Oxley, 45

Painel, 217
Pakenham, 97
Palmer, 63*, 64, 224*
Pamplyn, 78*
Paris, Parys, de, 160*, 161
Parker, 90, 173
Parkinson, 77
Parm'tarius, 16
Parry, Parrey, 86, 87*
Parsons, 43
Pascy, de, 222
Pasey, de, 159
Pasquier, *see* Du Pasquier
Paulet, 167
Paynel, 14
Peake, 43
Pearson, Pereson, Peirson, 43, 172, 191, 245, 255
Pedyt, 94
Peirson, *see* Pearson
Pelham, Lord, 80
Pelliparius, 160
Pembroke, Earl of, 2
Pembrugge, Penebruge, 26, 27, 157
Pennecuik, 198*
Penros, 29
Pepys, 123*
Pepys, 123
Percehay, 164
Percy, 11*, 28, 31, 155, 156, 165, 234
Peredur, 17, 18
Periman, 28
Pershute, 154, 209
Pery, 111, 240
Peshall, 210
Peters, 48
Petrus Salsarius domini Regis, 161
Peverell, 100, 132, 210
Peytefyn, 157
Peyto, 101
Phelipps, 64
Philippus filius Hereberti, 226
Phipps, 41, 235
Pickering, 123, 251
Pickmore, 202
Pierrepont, Perpount, 25, 50
Pigge, 16
Pigot, Pygot, 31, 76, 83, 153
Pikenot, 224, 225
Pilkington, 36
Pincerna, 2, 6, 160, 225; *see also* Butler
Pinchbeck, de (de Pi'ceb'), 222
Pipe, Pype, 79
Pitt, 264
Pitwrye, de, 227
Place, 76, 247
Plecy, 25
Plesley, 34
Plesley, 33
Plessington, 165
Plukenet, 154
Plumpton, 167, 168
P'ntuit, 136
Pobelowe, 99
Pole, 163; *see* De la Pole
Pollington, Lord, 45, 46
Pomeray, 32, 98
Pont de l'Arche, 2
Ponte, de, 160
Ponyngs, 100
Pope, 121, 186
Port, 150
Porteous, 199
Portington, 35, 248, 258
Poulet, 97
Povdras, Poydras, 224, 225, 226
Powell, 124
Poynton, Pointon, 69, 159*, 222*, 223, 224*, 226, 227
Praers, 220
Preston, 1*, 6, 38, 78
Prickman, 60
Prideaux, 215, 216
Pudsay, Pudsey, 76, 166
Puleston, 258
Purchase, 249
Purves, 199
Pury, 191
Pydyngton, 210
Pykeworth, 150
Pyn, 94
Pynchebek, 150
Pyne, 79
Pynkernell, 261*
Pypewell, Abbot of, 209, 210
Quesada, 39
Quincy, 13
Quynerton, 23
Quynton, 216
Quixwood, David de, 137, 140, 207

Rabayne, 149
Rachele, 217
Radclyffe, 164
Radnor, Earl of, 107
Radulfus filius Ricardi, 223
Radulphus Medicus, 227
Rake, 95
Ram, 93
Ramsden, 42
Randulfus filius Gilberti, 223
Rannecourt, 150
Ranson, 191
Raphael, 46
Raven, 128
Raynsford, 238
Reade, 78
Redmayn, 164
Redmore, 151
Reginaldus filius Heruei, 226
Regnes, de, 225
Repinghale, 15
Repps, 122
Reresby, 33-41
Reresby, 33
Revell, 188
Reyneward, 23
Rham, de, 49*, 50*, 51*
Ria, de, 224
Ricard, 257*
Ricardus Elemosinarius, 227
Ricardus filius Dune, 160
Ricardus filius Ede, 225
Ricardus filius Jacobi de Lincoln', 159, 160, 161
Richard of Lennel, 139
Richardson, 252
Richardson-Currer, 252
Richmond, 128
Richmond, Earl of, 127
Rickard, 37
Ridelesford, 3*, 4
Riddell, 169
Ridpath, 139
Ripariis, de, *see* Rivers
Rishworth, 41
Rivere, 100
Rivers, de Ripariis, 130*, 132
Rivier, 51
Robert, 51
Robert of Avesbury, 189

Odley, 152
Offl. de, 150
Ogbye, 116
Oldcastella, 23
Oldfield, 250
Oliver, 111
Orby, Orreby, 144*, 148, 151, 252
Orde, 255
Orford, Earl of, 42
Orkney, Earl of, 199
Ormond, Earl of, 30, 80
Ormsby, Ormesby, 58, 228
Orrede, 47
Osborne, 79
Oust, 144
Oxford, Earl of, 184
Oxley, 45

Paine, 217
Pakenham, 97
Palmer, 63*, 64, 224*
Pamplyn, 72*
Paris, Parys, de, 160*, 161
Parker, 90, 173
Partington, 77
Partridge, 14
Parry, Parrey, 86, 87*
Parsons, 13
Pasey, de, 222
Passy, de, 152
Paughter, or De Paughter
Paulet, 107
Paxton, 14
Peale, 45
Pearson, Person, Peirson, 43, 173, 191, 215, 252
Pedyl, 94
Peirson, or Pearson
Pelham, Lord, 60
Pellipario, 180
Pembroke, Earl of, 3
Pembrugge, Pembrege, 26, 27, 157
Pengersik, 198*
Penros, 29
Penyn, 132*
Pepys, 122
Percehay, 104
Percy, 21*, 23, 31, 153, 156, 166, 224
Perdue, 17, 18
Perkins, 28
Perlethe, 151, 200
Perry, 111, 240
Pesball, 210
Peters, 43
Petrus Salernitus dominus Regis, 181
Pevrell, 109, 193, 210
Peytelyn, 157
Peyto, 101
Phillipe, 64
Philippus filius Herebert, 250
Philipps, 41, 252
Pickering, 122, 221
Pickmere, 201
Pierrepont, Perpount, 32, 36
Pigge, 10
Pigot, Pygot, 31, 76, 83, 139
Pilkington, 221, 225
Pinchbeck, de (de Pinch), 232
Pine, Pyne, 79
Pitt, 204
Pitzroy, de, 227
Place, 76, 242
Plecy, 25
Pleley, 34
Pleydell, 36
Plessington, 183
Plukenet, 141
Plumpton, 101, 168
Pointz, 138
Poleyns, 99
Pole, 182; see De la Pole
Pollington, Lord, 42, 60
Pomeroy, 82, 96
Pont de l'Arche, 3
Ponte, de, 160
Porrings, 160
Pope, 121, 159
Port, 159
Portman, 160
Portington, 93, 248, 252
Portel, 87
Portpre, Poyfre, 224, 253, 259
Powell, 194
Powlet, Poulet, 69, 159*, 222*, 228, 229*, 230, 231
Powys, 230
Preston, 1*, 6, 38, 78
Prichtman, 60
Prideaux, 212, 218
Pudsey, Pudsay, 76, 166
Pulverton, 238
Pumhelsa, 232
Purves, 150
Pury, 103
Pygot, Pigot, 31, 76, 83, 139
Pykington, 210
Pykeworth, 120
Pyn, 94
Pynchebek, 120
Pyne, 79
Pynsenell, 221*
Pynsenell, Aldus of, 209, 213

Roberts, 103, 106, 233
Robertus Cancellarius, 223
Robertus filius Alwini, 221
Robertus filius Beringeri, 227
Robertus filius Briani, 223
Robertus filius Colbrand', 225
Robertus filius Juliani, 159, 225*, 226
Robertus filius Pagani, 143
Robertus filius Simonis, 223
Robinson, 44, 247
Rochdale, 41
Rochester, Bishop of, 118*
Rochford, 164
Rockingham, Marquis of, 174
Rockley, 81, 82*
Rogers, 121
Rogerus filius Ernis', 159
Rogerus filius Ingelberti, 159
Rogerus filius Jocelini, 158, 222, 227*
Rogerus filius Tholi, 226
Rogerus filius Willielmi, 227
Roguin, 49
Rokeby, Rokesby, Rukeby, 166, 188
Rokeby, 253
Rokeby of Mortham, 253-256
Rokeby of Sandal, 256-257
Rokeby of Skiers, 257-259
Rokelay, 213
Rokele, 217
Rollinson, 87
Romanno, 194
Romara, Roumara, 12*, 68, 141*, 142*, 143*, 144
Rooks, 123
Roos, 76, 163
Roos, Lord, 163
Rostourek, 29
Rothwood, 258
Roumara, de, *see* Romara
Routh, 37
Rufer, 49
Russell, 23, 125*, 143, 146, 163, 196
Russell, 125
Rutland, 166
Rytter, 185
Ryther, 165
Ryviere, 163

Sacheverell, 117
Sackville, Sakeville, Sankville, 26, 216
St. Amand, 23
St. Christol, 229
St. Clair, 31, 153
St. George, 145
St. Germain, Abbot of, 150
St. John, 108, 143, 164, 165, 213
St. Lazaro, de, 221
St. Liz, 161
St. Mark, 15
St. Martin, 150
St. Paul, 29, 30
Salisbury, Earl of, 147, 148
Salkeld, 245
Salvayn, 153
Samborne, Sanborn, 264
Samms, Sames, 229, 234, 235
Samson filius Erewardi, 227
Sandbach, 220
Sanders, 124; *see* Saunders
Sanderson, 9, 10, 255
Sandwich, Earl of, 123
Sandys, 167
Sankville, *see* Sackville
Sapurton, 150
Saunders, 107, 180; *see* Sanders
Saussure, 51
Savage, 122, 182*, 210, 213, 237
Save, 255
Savile, 36, 41-46, 78, 81*, 259
Savile, 41
Savoy, Sauue, 14
Sawbridge, 60
Scalde, de, 223
Scargill, 127
Scattergood, 64
Schmidt, 50
Scoband, 155
Scoteini, de, 223
Scott, Scot, 38, 197, 199, 200, 201
Scremby, de, 161
Scrope, Scroope, 11, 32, 98, 162-170, 253
Scrope, Scroope, 162
Scrope of Bolton, Lord, 190, 253
Scudamore, 171
Selby, Abbot of, 150
Sempringham, Prior of, 222
Senechale, 256
Senhouse, 187
Serlby, 256
Seton, 204
Seymour, 21, 151, 152
Shareshulle, 29
Sharman, 178
Sharpe, 106*, 232
Shaw, 119
Sheffield, Shefeld, 34, 43, 214
Sheldon, 168
Shelley, 38
Shephard, 108
Shield, 111, 178, 230*, 238
Shirley, 38
Shortland, 109, 229*
Shrewsbury, Earl of, 190
Shugbrucke, Shiresbrucke, 84
Shuttleworth, 110
Siddons, 201
Sidley, 42
Sidney, 52
Sigen, 139
Simon, brother of Earl Simon, 161
Simon de Nova terra, 161
Simon de Stixwold (Stekeswald'), 222
Simon, Earl, 160, 161, 226
Simon filius Hoke, 161
Simon filius Sybald', 161
Simon filius Willielmi, 223
Sinclair, Seyntcler, St. Cler, 67, 68, 145
Sitwell, 41
Sixhills (Sixle), Prior of, 221
Skiers, 257
Skinner 38; *see* Pelliparius
Skipwith, 82, 126
Slingsby, 45
Smales, 173*
Smallpage, 125
Smartfoot, 243
Smith, 40, 89, 186, 230, 231
Smyth, 111
Snode, 58
Snoden, 123
Snydall, 256
Somerford, 102
Somerville, 65-67, 194, 195, 200, 202
Somerville, Lord, 194
Somery, 149
Sor, 94
Sotheron, 45
Sotherton, 53
Soulis, 203
Southampton, Earl of, 62
Southwell, 80
Sparke, 110
Spencer, 173
Sperman, 153
Spernore, 24
Spienet', 226
Spinau, 225
Sproxton, 43

Stable, 180
Stafford, 99*, 165
Stagg, 122
Stamford, 121
Stamford, Earl of, 190
Stanhope, 107, 108*
Stanhope, Baroness, 180, 233
Stanley, 147, 148
Stansfeld, 42
Stanton Herald, 91
Stantona, de, 159
Stapleton, Stapelton, 35, 127*, 128, 165, 168, 215, 216
Staveley, 213, 214
Stephenson, 46, 83
Steping, Stepingie, 69, 143*; *see* Estepinges
Stepingham, 12
Steuart, 10
Stevens, 93, 110
Steward, 38
Stocks, 245
Stoke, 215
Stokke, 146
Stourton, 97, 98
Stowe, de Stov, 222, 224, 225
Strabolgy, 11
Strafford, Earl of, 79
Stragglesthorpe (de St^agarthorpe), 223*
Strangeways, 257
Straunge, le, 210; *see* Lestrange
Strickland, Stirkland, 147, 169*
Stringer, 256
Strong, 230*
Strongbow, 1
Strother, 90
Stroud, 44
Sumpter, 230
Sunderland, Earl of, 166
Sutton, 91
Swain, 121
Swale, 47
Swanyng, 150
Swetenham, Swettenham, 80, 148
Swift, 36, 37, 40
Swindlehurst, 89
Swineshead, Abbot of, 222
Swinhoe, Swynnow, 255
Swinnerton, Swynerton, Swynnerton, 92, 210, 264
Swinton, 133-140, 205-209
Swynburne, 156
Symonds, 123
Symont Vachan, 18, 19*, 20*
Taillebois, Tailboys, 12, 68, 141*, 150
Talbot, 27, 123, 149
Tame, 214
Tamworth, 38
Tamworth, 33
Tankard, 47
Tankersley, 41
Tateshale, 149
Taylor, 64
Tempest, 43, 48, 166, 167*
Temple, 31, 223
Templo, de, *see* Temple
Teringtun', 227
Teveryngton, 153
Theobaldus, 160
Theodore the Great, 113
Thomas filius Ailfy le tannur, 160
Thomas filius Godwini, 160
Thomas filius tirri, 159
Thomasset, 51
Thomond, Earls of, 184, 185
Thompson, 48, 231, 242
Thorent', Abbot of, 144
Thoresby, 167*
Thorlay, 144
Thornhill, 41
Thornhill, 41
Thornton, 76, 79, 95, 168, 171, 246-249
Thornton, 246
Thorpe, de Tuethorp, 224
Threckingham, Trikengham, 225, 226, 227
Thurgarland, 86, 87
Thurlow, 56
Thursby, 126*
Thurston, 157
Thwaites, Thwaytes, 43, 76, 77
Thweng, 247, 254
Tindall, 36
Tipping, 59
Tiptoft, Lord, 163*
Tiptoft, 162
Tocketts, 253
Tomlyn, 126
Toni, 150
Topefeld, 26
Topham, 167
Torriano, 230
Touchet, Tochet, Tuchet, 15*, 26, 151, 220
Towers, 128*
Towse, 231
Trailby, 95
Tregoys, 29
Tregregyo, 93
Trembras, 94
Tresilian, 23
Trevor, 59
Trewyn, 149
Treyage, 148
Trhokelau, 136
Trussell, 27, 155, 157
Trygot, 37
Tryon, 44, 45
Tunstall, 76
Turlington, 263
Turnam, de, 225
Turner, 48
Turnour, 192
Turpyn, 192
Turville, 103, 232
Tweedie, 7, 9*, 10*, 194*, 195*, 196*
Twells, 121
Twells, 121
Tylneye, 26
Tyrwhitt, 36
Uchtred (*Comes*), 138, 139
Ughtrynton, 101
Ulf Stabilarius 225
Ulster, Earl of, 2, 3*
Ulster, Earldom of, 4
Umfravilie, Umfreville, 110*, 111, 130*, 132, 133, 178*, 179*, 229, 238
Upton, 29
Useby, de, 226
Valognes, 3*
Vane, 174
Vaudey (Vallis Dei), Abbot of, 159, 161
Vaudray, 211
Vaughan, 17*, 18, 19
Vavasour, 35, 165
Velain 160
Venables, 156, 157, 220
Vepin, 121
Verdon, 4*, 214
Vere, 164
Vernon, 220
Vesey, 223
Veteripont, 205
Viscounte, le, 134*, 139, 140, 207, 208
Vycarys, 96
Wade, 235, 249
Wake, 15, 92, 141
Walcot, Walcots, 225

Waldegrave, 32
Waldeoc of Cumberland, 139
Wales, Prince of, 212
Walesby 14
Waleys, 32, 146
Wallace, 203, 204
Waller, 51, 187
Walsh, 146
Walterus nepos Bellilandi de Lincoln, 160
Waltheof, 138, 139
Walton, 91
Wandesford, 75-80, 247, 248
Wandesford, 75
Warbelton, 148
Ward, Warde, 108, 214, 228
Warr, Lord la, 52
Warre, 96
Warren, Waryn, 50, 151, 152
Warter, Water, Prior of, 222
Warton, *see* Wharton
Warwick, Warrewic, 12, 69, 143, 144
Warwick, Earl of, 46
Waryn, *see* Warren
Washbourne, 164
Washington, Wasshyngton, 204
Wastell, 44
Wasteneys, 36
Waters, 111
Watervilla, de, 161, 223, 226
Watkinson, 170-172
Watkinson, 170
Watson, 194, 231, 250, 251
Wattes, 191
Wayville, 93
Wawton, 162
Webb, 64, 201, 202
Weech, 63
Weland, 91
Welle, de, 161, 223
Welles, 99
Wellesley, 97, 98
Wellington, 103, 232*
Wentworth, 35, 43, 77, 81*, 174
Wentworth, Lord, 43
Werberton, 211
West, 108, 109, 184, 228
Westby, 35, 173, 174, 258
Westmorland, Earl of, 164
Weston, 43, 101, 151
Westwood, 64
Wetenhale, 148
Wettewang, 190*
Whalley, 36, 251
Wharton, Warton, 64, 77, 168, 174, 258
Wharton, Lord, 77
Whateley, 125
Whethampstede, 99, 100
Whitchester, 156
White, 30
Whitmore, 105, 106
Whittle, 116
Whorwood, 48
Whytefeld, 32
Wicksted, 123
Widmerpoole, 43
Wigerius Canonicus, 222
Wiggly, 179, 232
Wighton, 48
Wilde, Wild, 49, 122
Wilde, 122
Wildon, 246
Wilgeb', de, *see* Willoughby
Wilkinson, 42*
William filius Ernaldi, 140
William son of Odard, 135, 137, 206, 207
Williams, 64, 110*
Williams, 63
Williamson, 87
Willielmus Clemens Canonicus, 227
Willielmus filius Gilberti, 227
Willielmus filius Ingelberti, 159
Willielmus filius Lamberti, 161
Willielmus filius Ricardi filius Jacobi, 160
Willielmus filius Warini, 160, 161
Willielmus nepos Warini, 160, 161
Willis, 90, 122
Willis, 122
Willoughby, Wilgeb', Wylughby, 105*, 147, 159, 187, 232*
Willoughby de Eresby, Lord, 231
Wilm, Wyllym, 101
Wilson, 40, 46, 246
Wilton, 132
Wiltshire, Earl of, 163
Winchester, Bishop of, 23, 124, 129, 130, 131*
Windham, *see* Wyndham
Windsor, 163
Windsor, Lady, 167
Windsor, Lord, 167
Wingfield, 165, 230
Wingfield, 162
Winkley, 251
Winn, *see* Wynne
Wirce, 150
Wodelok, 23
Wolsey, Cardinal, 257
Wombwell, 256
Wood, 85
Woodcock, 191*
Woodruffe, 81
Worcester, Bishop of, 118
Wordsworth, 173
Worleston, 212, 213
Worlidge, 178
Wortley, 81
Wortley-Montagu, 201
Wray, 168
Wrenn, 77
Wright, 121, 123, 180, 231, 234, 247
Wrottesley, 212
Wrottesley, Lord, 190
Wroxhale, 100
Wulton, de, 162
Wyard, 101
Wycliffe, 254*, 255
Wynde, 247
Wyndham, Windham, 83, 124*, 164*
Wynne, Winn, Winne, 48, 111, 124
Wyntreshulle, 217
Wyse, 29
Wytham, 245
Wyvill, 167

Yarborough, 39
Yardley, 187
Yeo, 94
Ynyr Ddu, King of Gwent, 17, 18, 19*
Ynyr Gwent, 19
York Buildings' Company, 66
York, Duchess of, 128
Yoward, 76, 247

Zouche, 21, 28, 164

Waldegrave, 32
Waldeve of Cumberland, 139
Wales, Prince of, 212
Walesby 14
Waleys, 32, 169
Walfleet, 203, 224
Walker, 31, 187
Walsh, 145
Walsingham neper Bellhouse de Lincoln, 189
Walsted, 128, 139
Walton, 91
Wandesford, 78-80, 217, 218
Wandesford, 73
Warbelton, 143
Ward, Wards, 168, 212, 228
War, Lord L., 52
Warre, 98
Warren, Warrin, 50, 181, 182
Warre, Water, Prior of, 222
Warren, see Wharton
Warwick, Wygornie, 12, 52, 143, 144
Wasfeld, Earl of, 40
Watryn, see Warren
Watsborne, 164
Watsington, Watsyngton, 204
Watsil, 44
Watsocys, 38
Waters, 111
Waterville, de, 161, 223, 224
Watkinson, 170-172
Watkinys, 170
Watson, 191, 231, 230, 231
Watts, 181
Wayville, 23
Wayton, 162
Webb, 61, 201, 202
Weeds, 63
Weland, 91
Welle, de, 161, 223
Welles, 99
Wellesley, 97, 98
Wellington, 102, 232*
Wentworth, 35, 43, 77, 81*, 174
Wentworth, Lord, 43
Wenyeryon, 211
Were, 108, 191, 232
Wesley, 35, 173, 174, 233
Westmorland, Earl of, 164
Weston, 43, 101, 181
Wetherall, 61
Wetherhale, 143
Wetherne, 190*
Wetley, 56, 231
Wharton, Warton, 61, 77, 108, 174, 233
Wharton, Lord, 77
Whatley, 129
Whetmanstead, 99, 189
Whetstone, 170
White, 30
Whitmore, 193, 196
Whitte, 118
Whitwood, 49
Whytehill, 32
Wicksted, 123
Widmerpole, 43
Wigmore Cheneleus, 232
Wigot, 178, 232
Wilbraham, 43
Wilde, Will, 49, 182
Wilkes, 172
Wilton, 240
Wilugby, de, see Willoughby
Wimbourn, 127*
William filius Herald, 140
William son of Odard, 139, 197, 206, 207
Williams, 64, 110*
Williamson, 63
Williamsone, 87
Williamus Clemens Cremsion, 227
Williamus filius Gilbert, 227
Williamus filius Ingel, 129
Williamus filius Lambert, 181
Williamus filius Ricardi filius Ivonis, 169
Williamus filius Warini, 169, 181
Williamus neper Warini, 180, 181
Willis, 99, 122
Willis, 122
Willoughby, Wilugby, Wyl-, 107*, 141, 158, 167, 232*
Willoughby de Eresby, Lord, 232
Wilne, Wilgen, 101
Wilton, 49, 246
Wilton, Earl of, 168
Winchester, Bishop of, 32, 121, 139, 140*
Windham, see Wyndham
Winlaton, 159
Winlow, Lady, 167
Winslow, Lord, 167
Winterbourne, 165, 232
Wintringham, 52
Wiseman, 201
Wiston, 201
Witham, 172
Witton, 201
Wodehouse, 32
Wodelok, 32
Wolsey, Cardinal, 227
Womanwell, 228
Wood, 86
Woodcock, 184*
Woodhouse, 81
Woodstock, Bishop of, 148
Woodsworth, 172
Woolaston, 232, 233
Woolridge, 172
Worley, 81
Worsley, Hontagu, 206
Worsp, 164
Worsun, 77
Worth, 121, 128, 129, 221, 227, 232
Worthington, 212
Wortley, Lewis, 190
Wrenbury, 99, 122
Wrenne, 52
Wright, 214*, 232
Wrighte, 247
Wrinn, Wynn, Wynne, 43, 111, 124
Wrottesley, 212
Wyas, 29
Wyborn, 242
Wyllis, 167
Wyndham, see Wyndham
Wynlaton, 159
Wynlow, Lady, 167
Wynslow, Lord, 167
Wynston, 165, 232
Wyntringham, 172
Wyse, 201
Wyseman, 201
Wyston, 201
Wytham, 172
Wyton, 201
Wodehouse, 32
Wodelok, 32
Wolsey, Cardinal, 227
Womanwell, 228
Wood, 86
Woodcock, 184*
Woodhouse, 81
Woodstock, Bishop of, 148
Woodsworth, 172
Woolaston, 232, 233
Woolridge, 172
Worley, 81
Worsley, Hontagu, 206
Worsp, 164
Worsun, 77
Worth, 121, 128, 129, 221, 227, 232
Worthington, 212
Wortley, Lewis, 190
Wrenbury, 99, 122
Wrenne, 52
Wright, 214*, 232
Wrighte, 247
Wrinn, Wynn, Wynne, 43, 111, 124
Wrottesley, 212
Wyas, 29
Wyborn, 242
Wyllis, 167
Yarborough, 32
Yardley, 167
Yeo, 94
Yorke Dcn. King of Great Britt., 17, 18, 19*
York Chanc. 19
York Building, Company, 232
Young, 76, 247

INDEX OF PLACES.

An asterisk (*) after a number denotes that the name occurs more than once on that page.

Aberforth, 188
Abingdon, 165, 186
Acham, 175
Ackton, 77
Ackworth, 45
Acomb, 83*
Adderbury, 186
Addingham, 249
Adwalton, 88
Adwick-le-Street, 45*
Agincourt, 163
Aglethorpe, 167
Aigle, 51
Ailesbury, 164
Aishcomb, *see* Ashcombe
Aisserigge, 218
Aldborough, 40, 43, 47, 169
Aldbrough, 263
Aldburgh, 81
Aldcambus, 137, 140, 205, 207*, 208
Alderley, Alderdelegh, 212
Alderwaye, 60
Aldford, 212
Aldwark, 35, 39, 81
Aleppo, 78
Alkley, 35
Allenbury, 262
Aller, Alre, 146
Allerthorpe, 77
Almeley, Almale, 22
Almondbury, 82
Alspath (? Aspley), 101
Altofts, 43
Altrincham, Altringham, 211
Alvaldestone, 221
America, 264
America, Brooklyn, 50; Coldspring-on-Hudson, 50; Maryland, 41; New England, 64; New York, 50*; Virginia, 87, 88*
Amounderness, 185
Ampleforth, 47
Ancrum, 200
Aneley, 42
Anston, 40
Antigua, 264
Apley, 28
Appleby, Appelby, 15*, 22, 69, 151
Ardesloe, 59
Ardnamurchan, 201
Argyleshire, 202
Arkesden, 191
Arkile's Midhope, 137, 208
Arthingworth, Ardingworth, 108*, 109, 228
Asfordby, Asserby, 105*, 106*, 107, 180, 231*, 232*, 233*
Ash, 122
Ashburton, 114
Ashcombe, Aishcomb, 185*
Ashfield, 60
Ashford, 122
Ashley, Asshele, Assheley, 108, 209, 211, 243*
Ashover, 34*, 35*
Ashwicken, 126
Aslackby, 223, 224*
Aspatria, Aspatre, 187
Aspley, *see* Alspath
Asserby (? Asterby), 142
Astay, 43
Astbury, 102, 220
Asterby, *see* Asserby
Astley, 43
Aston, 23
Athboy, 1
Attercliffe, 173
Attleborough, Attilburgh, 149
Auckland, 76
Auethorpe (Hawthorpe), 224
Aveland, 69
Axbridge, 53
Axholme, 58
Axwell, 44
Aylesbury, *see* Ailesbury
Ayrshire, 204

Babthorpe, 85
Baddiley, Badileigh, 220
Badlestone (? Battlesden), 213
Badsworth, 172. 174
Balbauchly, 200
Bâle, 49
Balschagry, 66*
Balls-by-Hertford, 122
Bamborough, Bebbanburch, 134, 135, 137, 139
Bamburg, *see* Baumber
Bannercross, 172
Bannockburn, 127
Barbados, 72, 74, 115, 128
Bardfield Magna, 123
Bardfield, Little, *see* Berdefeld
Bardney, 16, 159
Bardowie, 205
Barford, 76, 166
Barking, 164
Barkisland, 42, 88
Barlborough, Barleburgh, 154
Barnborough, 36, 167
Barnby, 81
Barnby Dun, 35
Barnhill, 247
Barningham, 256
Barr, Barre, 15
Barr's Court, 174
Barrington, 255
Barrow-upon-Soar, 103, 232
Barton, Bartona, 77*, 161, 175
Basingstoke, 59, 260
Bassall, 164
Bassingwerth, Basyngwerk, 211, 219
Bath, 63
Bath Abbey, 64, 252
Bathersdon (? Bethersden), 241
Battlesden, *see* Badlestone
Baumber, Bamburg, 70*
Bawtry, 40
Bayeux, 150
Beaumondstone, Beaumondeston, 94, 216
Beckenhall, 242
Bedale, 127
Bedford, 260*
Bedfordshire, 15, 54, 57, 71*, 76, 119, 189, 213, 260*
Bedminster, 244
Belaugh, Belagh, 97
Belchamp St. Paul, 116
Belton, 35, 224
Belton House, 191
Belvoir, Beuuer, Beuver, 15, 224
Bencoolen, 85
Bengal, 85

INDEX OF PLACES.

Aberlevil, 128
Abingdon, 105, 180
Acham, 175
Acton, 17
Ackworth, 45
Acomb, 82*
Adderbury, 180
Addingham, 219
Adwalton, 82
Adwick-le-Street, 43*
Agbrigg, 162
Aglethorpe, 107
Aigle, 61
Ailesbury, 184
Ailsbrook, see Ashbrook
Aisenligg, 218
Aldborough, 10, 43, 47, 169
Aldbrough, 203
Aldburgh, 81
Aldbrough, 127, 140, 203, 207*, 208
Aldersley, Aldersleigh, 212
Aldertwyke, 69
Aldford, 212
Aldwark, 85, 89, 91
Aleppo, 23
Alkley, 35
Allerby, 232
Alley, Alye, 146
Allerthorpe, 77
Almsley, Almsle, 32
Almondbury, 32
Alnpeth (? Aspley), 101
Alnwick, 43 ;
Alresford, Alsford, Alsforeham, 211
Alvedestone, 221
Amerie, 207
Amerie, Brockilye, 39 ; Cridlyngton-Hodene, 39 ; Marpland, 41 ; New England, 61 ; New York, 39* ; Virgine, 81, 86*
Amesbury, 125
Ampleforth, 47
Anerum, 209
Anesley, 42
Anston, 40
Antigua, 204
Apley, 23
Appleby, Appelby, 18*, 22, 39, 125
Ardesley, 69
Ardsley, 202
Argyleshire, 202
Arkesden, 181
Arkle's Middrop, 197, 208
Arkleywreth, Arkley-worth, 198*, 199, 223
Arlordby, Asserby, 102*, 106*, 107, 183, 221*, 222*
Arn, 123
Ashbourton, 114
Ashcombe, Ashcomb, 182*
Ashfield, 59
Ashford, 122
Ashley, Ashele, Asheley, 108, 209, 211, 242*
Ashover, 34*, 35*
Ashwicken, 124
Askerby, 222, 224*
Aspatria, Aspatrie, 127
Aspley, see Alspath
Asterby (? Asterby), 142
Astley, 42
Astley, 103, 220
Asterby, see Asserby
Astley, 42
Aston, 32
Astbury, 1
Asterleigh, 173
Attleborough, Attilburgh, 110
Auckland, 76
Auckthorpe (Hawthorpe), 224
Aykland, 69
Aykeley, 32
Aykeley, 55
Aykland, 44
Aykesbury, see Aldesbury
Aynsley, 224
Badsworth, 52
Baddley, Baddesley, 220
Badlestone (? Badlesden), 218
Badsworth, 173, 174
Ballamoddy, 209
Balle, 49
Balsebury, 68*
Balla-by-Horford, 122
Bamborough, Bamborowgh, 131, 135, 137, 139
Bamburgh, or Bamburgh
Bannerman, 173
Bannockburn, 127
Barbados, 23, 24, 113, 122
Bardfield Magna, 122
Bardfield, Little, or Bardfield, 124
Barlaby, 14, 139
Barlowe, 205
Barlow, 14, 168
Barnard, 13, 168
Barnbow, 13, 69
Barnbrough, Barnburgh, 184
Barnby, 91
Barnby Dun, 83
Barnhill, 217
Barningham, 226
Barr, Barre, 15
Barr's Court, 174
Barrington, 229
Barrow-upon-Soar, 103, 222
Barton, Burton, 17*, 101, 113
Bassingbourn, Bassyngbourne, 211, 219
Bath, 63
Bath Abbey, 64, 222
Battlebridge (? Battersea), 241
Battlesden, or Battlesdon
Bauntzer, Bauntzon, 70*
Bawtry, 40
Bayeux, 180
Bayeux, Beamondstone, Beamondston, 81, 218
Beacon Hall, 227
Beadale, 127
Bedford, 220*
Bedlington, 13, 34, 35, 77*, 78, 118, 180, 212, 220*
Bedmanster, 214
Belaugh, Belagh, 97
Belsham St. Paul, 119
Belton, 33, 221
Belton House, 191
Belvoir, Beaver, Beever, 13, 221
Bemerton, 85
Bengal, 39

Benham Valence, 75*
Beningworth, 12, 13*, 68*, 70*, 140, 141*, 144*
Benorington, 126
Bentley, 163, 164
Beoley, 168
Berdefeld (Bardfield), Little, 96
Bere Ferrers, 100
Berkshire, 50, 72, 75*, 99, 154, 186, 240, 260
Berne, 49
Berterton, 156
Berwardescote, 26
Berwickshire, 133, 136, 137, 205, 208
Berwick-upon-Tweed, 176, 255
Bethersden, *see* Bathersdon
Bettislowe, 69
Beuuer, *see* Belvoir
Beveresbrok, 209
Beverley, 39, 52, 78, 168, 174, 214, 245*, 258
Bewley, 63
Bicker, 191
Bidborough, *see* Byttebergh
Biddlesden, Bidlesdon, 124
Bidelescdene, 156
Bierley, 252
Billingborough, Billingburc, Billingbur, Billeburgh, 140, 144, 158, 223, 227
Billingford, 97
Billinghay, Billingeye, 14, 69*, 70
Billingley, 82
Binchester, 77
Bingham, 98
Bingley, 252
Birch, Great, 234, 235
Birkthorpe, Birthorpe, 226, 227
Birstal, 86, 87*, 88*, 89*
Birthwaite, 81*, 82*, 83
Bishop Burton, 78*, 79, 257
Bishop's Hatfield, 260
Bishop's Stortford, *see* Stortford
Biston (? Boston), 259
Bitton, 50
Blackbarony, 7, 8, 9, 10, 194*, 195, 198
Blackmere, 155
Blandford Forum, 261
Blankminster (? Whitchurch), 27
Blawethill, 65, 66
Bleasby, 14
Blythswood, 66
Bodenneck (? Boconnoc), 24
Bodmin, 261
Boihenge, 225
Boldon, Bolden, 248
Bolingbroke, 141*, 142*
Bolling Hall, 43
Bologna, 49
Bolton, 76, 163
Bolton, East, 162
Bolton, Little, 162
Bolton-on-Dearne, 35
Bolton Percy, 172
Bo'ness, 202
Bonsall, 59
Boreham, 56*
Boston, 83, 120, 181, 236; *see* also Biston
Boughton, 123
Bourne, Bourn, 99, 141*, 240
Bowden, Little, 184, 229
Bowes, 254
Brabourne, 11*
Bracewell, 166
Brackley, *see* Brokley
Bradewylle, 94
Bradford, 37, 87
Bradforddale, 86
Bradley, 42*, 43
Bradley, Nether, 36
Bradwall, 156*, 157
Bradway, 172
Braehead, 197
Brakenburgh, 254
Bramham Biggin, 48
Bramhope, 53
Brampton, 22, 108
Brandsby, 247, 248
Braut, Bremte, 222*
Brauncewell, 69
Bray, 3
Brent, South, 53, 176
Brent Eleigh, 121
Bretton, 81*
Bretton, Little, 82
Brewood, Brewode, 186
Bricet, Brisitt, 57
Brickhill, 54*
Bridgenorth, 187
Bridgewater, 54
Brigstock, 177
Brimsford, 34
Brinsham, 35
Bristol, 74, 97, 98
Brittany, 127, 128*
Broad Hinton, 50
Broadwater, Bradewatre, 92
Brockholes, 107, 108*
Brodsworth, 94
Brokley (? Brackley), 52
Bromfield (? Broomfield), 118
Bromlegh, 217
Brompton, 22, 230
Brooklyn, 50
Brooksby, 106
Broomfield, *see* Bromfield
Broomhall, 173
Brotherton, 36
Broudoun, 156
Brough, 254
Broughton, 108, 168, 193*, 199, 200*, 201*
Brownhill, 197
Browsholme, Broxholme, 90
Broxbourne, 240
Broynach, 67, 68*
Bruardeslegh, *see* Burwardsley
Brunswick, 49
Bruton, 53
Brussels, 116
Buchan, 203
Buckeridge, 243
Buckinghamshire, 15, 29, 31, 52*, 54*, 56, 92, 109, 115, 124, 128, 153, 155, 164, 166*, 167, 176, 230, 231, 236, 259, 260
Buckton, 22
Buglawton, Buggelauton, 26
Bullington, 141*
Bullington Priory, 13
Bulwick, 44, 45
Burgh Hall, 253
Burghwallis, 36
Burneston, 77, 247
Burnham, East, 46
Burrow Court, 58
Burton, 115, 169
Burton Constable, 166
Burton, Little, 167
Burwardsley, Bruardeslegh, 27, 211
Bury Hill, 173
Bury St. Edmunds, 52*, 53, 122, 125
Buttercrambe, 248
Bytham, 155
Byttebergh (? Bidborough), 157

Cadbury, 215
Cadestone, 215
Cadiz, 39
Cadney, Cadenaia, 159
Cadzow, 205
Caen, 218
Caistor, 40
Caitloch, 201
Calais, 189, 190
Caldeye, Great, 219

Calverdoun, 156
Cambe, East, 246
Camblesforth, 73, 74
Cambridge, 121*, 188*
Cambridgeshire, 26, 38, 112, 120—126, 164, 188*, 240
Cambridge University, Clare Hall, 237; Emman. Coll. 229; King's Coll. 237; Magdalen Coll., 111; Peterhouse, 235*, 236; Queen's Coll., 41; St. John's Coll., 39, 171*, 172, 245, 255; Trin. Coll., 50, 230; Trin. Hall., 121
Camps Castle, 124*
Canford, Little, 213
Canongate Churchyard, 201
Canterbury, 11, 58, 78, 115*, 122*, 217
Cantox Hill, 63
Carbrook, 172, 173
Cardiff, 19
Cardigan, 17*, 18*, 19*, 20*, 111*
Cardigan Iscoed, 18, 20
Cardigan Uchaf, 18
Cardon, 198
Carhouse, 173
Carleton, 37, 85, 251
Carleton, South, 38
Carlingford, 2*, 3
Carlinghow, 81
Carlisle, 207
Carlow, 73
Carlton, 127, 128, 165, 168, 221*
Carlton Scroop, 110, 229
Carmarthen, co., 19, 74, 111*
Carnarvon, co., 113
Carnborough, 245
Carshalton, 263
Carthagena, 83
Carthorp, 25
Casterton, Little, 258
Castle Camps, *see* Camps Castle
Castlecombe, 163
Castlecomer, 80
Castle Hedingham, 164
Caswick, 55
Casyngham, Casynham, 94, 216
Catkun, 7
Catley, 69
Catterick, 77*, 79, 80, 249
Causton, 82
Cavers, 11, 204*
Ceylon, 83
Champton, Neither, 177
Champvent, 50
Charlton, 80
Charwelton, 72, 73
Chelmarsh, 163
Chelmsford, 186
Chelsea, 188
Chelsfield, Chellefeld, 99, 151
Chersworth, *see* Chesworth
Chesham, 42
Cheshire, 26, 27, 53*, 80, 95, 101, 102, 113, 147, 148, 156, 157, 175*, 185, 211*, 212*, 215, 219, 220*, 221, 251
Cheshunt, 201*
Chester, 21, 53*, 88*, 220
Chesterton, 121, 188
Chesworth, 92
Chevet, 34
Chichester, 188
Chicksand, 223
Chiddingly, 216
Chigwell, 129, 130
Chilham, 11, 132
Chippenham, 63*, 64*, 125*
Chipping Wycombe, 52
Cholmondeley, Chelmundelegh, Cholmundeslon, 215, 220
Cholmundeslon, *see* Cholmondeley
Churchill, 215
Cibwr, 17, 19*, 20
Cirencester, 108
Clare, 164
Clarendon, Claryndon, 99
Claxby, 16, 141
Claxton, *alias* Clawton, 106
Clay House, 42
Clayton, 81
Cleckheaton, 252
Clerkenwell, 192
Cleveland, 123
Cleye Bayfeld, 30
Cliffe, 254, 255
Clifton, 199*
Cloich, 7, 8, 9, 10
Clondfey, 111
Clopton, 145
Clowbeck, 78
Clyde, 65
Clyr, 112
Cobham, 177*
Cockerington, Cocrinttune, 158, 166, 167, 227
Coggeshall, 228
Coldingham, 133, 134, 138, 140, 207
Coldspring-on-Hudson, 50*
Colebroke, 52
Coleby, 167
Coleridge, Colrygge, 215
Colmore, 80
Colquhot, Coitquot, 195, 197
Colstoun, 199
Coniston, 90
Conway, 18
Copley, 41, 42
Corbridge, 261
Corehouse, 200
Cork, 72
Cork, co., 80*
Cornwall, 23, 24 29, 94, 100*, 129, 131, 148, 188, 215, 261
Cotes, Kotes, 14, 70*, 140
Cottenham, 123*
Cottesgrave, 107
Cottingham, 74, 110, 112, 184, 237, 238, 240, 248
Coumbe, 215
Coventry, 103, 233
Covington, 193
Cowthally, 67
Crackpole St. Mary, 16
Craigforth, 202
Craigmillar, 7
Craignish, 66
Crake, 47
Cramond, 200
Cranford, 93
Cranston Riddel, 194
Crathorne, 248
Craven, 174
Crecy, 189, 190
Cringletie, 198
Croft, 247
Crokemarshe, 58
Cromer, 124
Crookhill, 37
Cros, de, 157
Croston, 251
Crowmarsh, 260
Crowle, *see* Crull
Croxby, 141*
Cruggleton Castle, 203
Crull, 150
Cuckfield, 186
Cudworth, 127
Culmeston, 23, 154
Culrope, Courhope, 194*, 195
Cumberland, 21, 114, 138, 187, 206, 207*
Curryglass, 80

Dagenham, 232
Dale, 75
Dalton, South, 245
Danby, 162, 166, 167*, 168, 169*, 170*
Danby-upon-Yore, 167

Calverdon, 180
Cambridge, Emmanuel, 218
Cambridge, 75, 74
Cambridge, 121*, 184*
Cambridge, Caius, 36, 84, 112, 120—122, 161, 184*, 240
Cambridge, University, 240
Cape Hall, 227; Human, 227; King's Coll. 229; King's Coll. 111; 227; Magdalen Coll. 111; Peterhouse, 232*, 239; Queen's Coll. 41; St. John's Coll. 36, 171*, 172, 218, 223; Trin. Coll. 80, 230; Trin. Hall, 121
Canon Castle, 182*
Canford, 120, 213
Canonsgate Churchyard, 201
Canterbury, 11, 56, 72, 116*, 122*, 217
Canvey Hill, 68
Carbrook, 172, 173
Cardiff, 10
Cardigan, 17*, 18*, 19*, 20*, 111*
Cardigan Inceal, 18, 20
Cardigan Uchal, 18
Carlton, 123
Carlowes, 178
Carleton, 37, 68, 221
Carleton, South, 38
Carlingford, 7*, 9
Carlingtow, 81
Carlisle, 207
Carlow, 73
Carlton, 127, 128, 165, 168, 221*
Carlton Scrop, 110, 229
Carmarthen, co., 19, 74, 111*
Carnarvon, co., 112
Carnbrook, 218
Carnelton, 228
Carnegan, 88
Carthorp, 22
Carterton, Little, 228
Castle Camps, see Camps
Castle
Castlecombe, 183
Castlecomer, 80
Castle Hedingham, 164
Castwick, 85
Carygham, Caryham, 96, 216
Catham, 7
Cather, 80
Catterick, 77*, 78, 80, 210
Caverton, 82
Cavers, 11, 201*
Ceylon, 33
Champion Knithe, 177
Champernel, 20
Charlton, 80
Charnwood, 73, 78
Chartham, 80
Chatham, 80
Chatsworth, see Chesworth
Chatton, 82
Chedder, 22, 23, 25*, 99, 101, 102, 119, 121, 183, 186, 187, 218*, 219*, 221, 222, 231, 232*
Chedworth, 207*
Chelsea, 21, 26*, 28*, 229
Chepstow, 121, 188
Cherwell, 93
Chester, 84
Chesterton, 185
Chetwood, 223
Chiddingly, 218
Chigwell, 179, 180
Chilham, 11, 172
Chillingham, 82*, 99*, 122*
Chipping Wycombe, 32
Cholsomdeley, Cholmondeley, Cholmondeley, 215, 220
Cholmun-tealon, see Cholmondeley
Churchill, 212
Chwer, 17, 19*, 20
Cippenham, 108
Clare, 104
Clarendon, Claryndon, 99
Clarky, 18, 141
Clavering, alias Clarendon, 108
Clay Dyens, 42
Clayton, 31
Cleatham, 202
Clerkenwell, 122
Cleveland, 122
Clere Hegfield, 80
Clifton, 224, 228
Clifton, 120*
Clifton, 7, 8, 9, 10
Clonliff, 111
Clopton, 145
Clowbeck, 78
Clun, 65
Clyr, 112
Cobham, 177*
Cockerington, Corrington, 124, 166, 167, 207
Cogenhoe, 228
Colchester, 120, 121, 182, 183, 190, 200
Colebrook-on-Hyden, 10*
Colebrook, 52
Coleby, 167
Coleridge, Coldridge, 213
Colmore, 80
Colnbrook, Colebrook, 195, 197
Colston, 195
Colston, 39
Colney, 36
Colney, 42
Colnbrook, 201
Combe, Long, 200
Combe, 107
Combrook, 107
Comyn, Lord, 74*, 190
Conisborough, 122
Conway, 71, 110, 112, 181, 23, 228, 240, 243
Cookham, 210
Cookham, 105, 232
Corbridge, 207
Corfe, 80
Corfe Castle, 107
Cornbury, 32
Cornwall, 52
Cornwall, 80
Cornwall, Duke of, 16
Cornwall, 200
Cornwall, 7
Corpham, 68
Corsham, 17
Corsham, 200
Cosford, 32
Cotes, 190, 196
Cotes, 19
Cotes, 42
Cotes, 80*
Cotes, 24, 26, 91, 100*, 129, 181, 194, 195, 197, 206*
Cotes, 80
Cotes, 80
Cotes, 80

Darfield, 46
Darlington, 255
Darrington, 45*, 85
Darton, 81*, 82*, 83, 88*
Davenant, 192
Daventry, 180, 234
Dawick, 200
Denaby, 35, 37
Denbigh, 54, 56, 59, 186, 252
Denby, 81*
Denham, 230, 231
Denston, 123
Denton, 257
Denver, 126
Deptford, 188, 232
Derbyshire, 14, 15, 25, 34, 35, 36*, 37*, 56, 57, 59*, 61, 64, 91, 117*, 119, 154, 173, 188, 242
Derham, 98
Derry, 78
Desborough, 234
Dethick, 36
Devon, 21, 29, 32, 52, 53, 54, 55, 94, 97, 100*, 114*, 122, 185*, 187, 188*, 215*, 218*, 262
Dinas Powis, 19
Dingley, 111
Diss, 129, 132, 133
Doddington, Dodynton, 27
Doncaster, 40, 41, 163, 258, 262
Donesby, *see* Dunsby
Donington, 53
Donington in Holland, 188
Dorchester, 187
Dormston, 146
Dorney, 176
Dorsetshire, 23, 25, 32, 63, 64, 92, 98, 117, 124, 152, 187, 213, 216, 241, 261
Douseby, 14
Dowsby, 191
Drax, 15
Draycott, 210
Drayton, 101
Dreweton, 147
Driffield, Dryfield, 54
Driffield, Little, 245
Dromore, 234
Drum, 65, 67*
Drumelzier, 7, 194*
Dryfield, *see* Driffield
Dublin, 4, 74*, 79, 111*, 248, 257
Duddingston, Dodingston, 7*, 194
Dulce Cor, Abbey of, 11
Dulmere, 153
Dumbartonshire, 74
Dumfries, 11*, 169, 203
Dundalk, 4
Dundee, 199
Dunkerrin, 169
Dunkirk, 168, 169
Dunmow, 130
Dunmow, Great, 30
Duns, 140
Dunsby, Dunesby, Donesby, 13, 14*, 15, 69*. 140
Durham, 133, 135, 205, 206, 208, 248, 255
Durham Cathedral, 248
Durham, co., 44, 77, 78*, 95, 133*, 134, 138, 169, 189, 248, 255, 262*
Duxfeld, 156
Dymerdawyk, 215

Earlsorchard, 193*, 194
Easby, 166, 248
Easby Abbey, 163
East Burnham, 46
Easterford, *alias* Keldon, 228
East Grinstead, *see* Grinstead
Eastham, Esthamme, 213
East Ham, 192
East Woodhay, 186
Ecclesall, 173
Ecclesfield, 37, 40*, 41*, 256, 257
Eccleston, 157
Echeles, 212
Eckford, 199
Ederston, *see* Etherston
Edesforth, 89
Edgcott, 119
Edinburgh, 7, 83, 196, 198, 199*, 204
Edinburgh Theatre, 201
Edinburgh University, 50
Ednam, 65, 66*
Egbrough, 85
Elberstone, 54
Elkington, North, 141*
Elland, 42*, 43*, 88*, 89
Elmley, 34, 173
Elmley Castle, 122
Elmsall, North, 77
Ely, 15*, 126, 151
Ely, Isle of, 26, 123, 126*
Embleton, 140, 207, 208*
Emlyn, *see* Hemlyn
Emsall, 43
Enborne, 240
Enfield, 55
Epworth, Hepworth, 58
Erith, 129
Erpingham, 258
Eske, 244*, 245*
Essex, 30, 32, 52, 55*, 56*, 60, 61, 71*, 72*, 91*, 96, 105, 106, 116, 118*, 119, 121, 123*, 124, 129*, 130, 164, 184, 186, 191, 192*, 228*, 232, 233, 234*, 240, 241, 242, 243, 260, 261
Estrekales, 143
Etherston, Ederston, 114
Eton College, 42*
Euxtonburgh, 185
Ewcott Grange, 166
Exeter, 53, 54, 99, 100, 216, 262
Exley, 81
Eyam, 15
Eye, 56

Falahill, 193*
Falkirk, 163, 203
Falle, 26
Fanshaw, 57
Fanshaw Gate, 57
Farley, 116
Farnborough, Farnbergh, 151
Farne, 137, 208
Farnley, 79
Farnham, 124
Farrington, 58
Featherstone, 45
Felbrigge, 164*
Felley Priory, 45
Fencotes, 162
Fen Ditton, 122, 164
Ferriby, 48
Fersfield, 50
Firmarske, 214
Fitche Castle, 61
Flasby, 251
Fletham, 127
Flint, 186*
Flodden, 165, 253
Florida, 83
Folkingham, 160, 161, 225, 226
Fontenoy, 201
Fordham, 125*, 126*
Foulage, 10
Fountains Abbey, 168
Foxholes, 251
Foxton, 122
Framlesdon, 148
France, 38, 43, 113, 202, 259
Frankley, 99
Freeston, 120
Frisby-on-the-Wreak, 106*
Frodingham, Frothyngham, 214

Denfield, 44
Darlington, 223
Darrington, 45*, 93
Darton, 81*, 82*, 83, 85*
Darvenant, 122
Darvenity, 180, 224
Darwich, 220
Dansby, 35, 37
Denbigh, 94, 96, 98, 186, 232
Denby, 87*
Denham, 230, 231
Denston, 128
Denton, 227
Denver, 128
Deptford, 188, 232
Derbyshire, 14, 18, 28, 31, 36, 38*, 39*, 66, 67, 69*, 81, 94, 96, 117*, 119, 154, 173, 188, 212
Derham, 98
Derry, 78
Desborough, 231
Dethick, 36
Devon, 21, 29, 32, 52, 54, 55, 91, 97, 100*, 114*, 122, 128*, 181, 188*, 216*, 218*, 223
Dhun Down, 19
Dingley, 111
Din, 122, 182, 123
Doddington, Lodyngton, 27
Donnesley, 40, 71, 103, 225, 232
Donnesly, see Dansby
Donnington, 35
Donnington in Holland, 183
Dorchester, 187
Dornston, 116
Dorney, 176
Dorsetshire, 30, 93, 32, 62, 64, 92, 96, 117, 124, 132, 187, 213, 216, 221, 231
Dowsby, 14
Dowsby, 191
Drax, 15
Draycott, 210
Drayton, 191
Drewton, 147
Driffield, Dryffield, 54
Driffield, Little, 245
Dromore, 224
Drous, 63, 97*
Drumsleder, 7, 104*
Dryffield, see Driffield
Dublin, 4, 14*, 79, 111*, 242, 257
Duddington, Doddyngton, 7*, 194
Dulas Cary, Abbey of, 11
Dulcarne, 180
Dumbarton, 74
Dumfries, 11*, 169, 202
Dunbar, 4
Dundee, 169
Dunkarvie, 169
Dunkirk, 102, 146
Dunmow, 180
Dunmow, Great, 80
Duns, 140
Dunsby, Dunesby, Dunsby, 19, 73*, 75, 99*, 240
Durham, 123, 185, 208, 209, 208, 215, 225
Durham Cathedral, 242
Durham, co., 44, 77, 78*, 95, 122*, 181, 182, 188, 189, 228, 229*
Durisdeal, 186
Dymenbury, 218
Earlsmerland, 102*, 104
Easby, 166, 242
Easby Abbey, 182
East Burnham, 40
Easterford, alias Radden, 228
East Grinstead, see Grinstead
Eastham, Estheamme 212
East Ham, 182
East Woodhay, 186
Eastwell, 178
Eaton, 67, 40*, 41*, 220, 227
Eccleston, 127
Echelon, 212
Eckford, 169
Edmeston, see Edmeston
Edmonton, 89
Edgcott, 119
Edinburgh, 7, 83, 169, 198, 199*, 204
Edinburgh Theatre, 201
Edinburgh University, 50
Egham, 66, 68*
Elbertune, 64
Elchenegh, 83
Elkington, North, 141*
Elland, 42*, 187, 88*, 89
Elmley, 32, 178
Elmley Castle, 132
Elmsell, North, 77
Ely, 12*, 126, 169
Ely, Isle of, 26, 122, 126*
Embleton, 110, 207, 208*
Emley, see Elmley
Emsell, 42
Enderby, 210
Enderby, 45
Enfield, Elsyngwith, 58
Erith, 169
Erpingham, 228
Essex, 244*, 246*
Essex, 20, 24, 25, 26*, 28*, 29, 61, 71*, 72*, 74*, 76, 98, 108, 116, 118*, 119, 120*, 121, 122*, 123*, 129*, 130, 131, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173,

Fryth *alias* Frid, 241
Fulbeck, 222*
Fulbourn, 121, 126
Fulford, *see* Gate Fulford

Gales, 255
Galloway, 203*, 204, 205
Garforth, 48*
Gargrave, 250
Garthrope, 236
Gate Fulford, 84
Gatewyk, 148
Gawdy Hall, 177
Gaytonby, 240
Geddington, 108, 109, 228
Geneva, 50, 51
Genoa, 168
Giez, 49*, 50*, 51*
Gilling, 247
Gilmerton, 49
Glamorgan, co., 19, 124
Glandford, Glaunford, 30
Glasgow, 65, 66*
Glatton, 121
Glenae, 200
Glengarnock, 204
Glenkirk, 199, 200
Glenrath, 200
Gloucester, 116
Gloucestershire, 19, 24, 53, 60, 116*, 124
Godalming, 192
Golden Valley, 87*
Goldhanger, 228, 233
Gomersal, 87
Goole, Gowle, 85
Grafton, 24
Graham, 224*
Grandson, 51*
Grantham, 229
Grave, la, 149
Greenford Magna, 176
Greenhead, 40*
Greenstead, 130
Greenwich, 73, 166, 217
Grettenham, 185
Greystoke, 139
Grimsby Parva, 141
Grimston, 106*, 247
Grinstead, East, 53, 186*, 259, 261
Guildford, 260*
Gumley, Gunley, 111
Gwent, 17*, 18*, 19*

Hachyncloych, Achyncloch, 7
Hackford, 76
Haddenham, 126*
Haddington, 62*, 63*
Haddingtonshire, 204
Haddlesey, 127
Haddon, East, 72
Hadleigh, Hadley, 114
Haghesto, 92
Hagurcote, 28
Haigh, The, 42, 81
Halberton, 97
Hale, 211
Hales Owen, 52
Halifax, 257
Haling, 175
Hallamshire, 173
Halmyre, 196, 198*, 199
Halnaby, 76, 247
Halstead, 55
Halton, Houton, 142, 143*, 144*
Haltoun, 7
Ham, East, 192
Ham, West, 78*
Hambleden, 164, 166*, 167* 253
Hamburgh, 51, 122, 171
Hamelthorpe, 249
Hameringham, 13, 142
Hampden, Great, 128
Hampreston, 213
Hampshire, *see* Southampton
Hampstead, 71, 202
Hanby Grange, 37
Hankston, 124
Hanmer, 186
Hanwick, 231
Harden, 252
Harden Grange, 251
Hardington, 72*
Harewood, 165
Harleston, 177
Harling, East, 165
Harlinhall, 126
Harpole, *see* Horpull
Harrington, 107, 233
Harringworth, 44
Harrow-on-the-Hill, 125
Hartlip, 118
Hartree, 200
Hartsyde, 9
Haslebury, *see* Haselbere
Hastings, 114
Haselbere (? Haslebury), 152
Haselrigg, 255
Hatfield, 72, 257
Hatfield, Bishop's, 260
Hatfield Broadoak, 55
Hatfield Peverell, 32
Haveless, 126
Haverill, 121*
Haverholme, 222, 223
Hawarden, 147
Hawksworth, 174
Hawthorn, 95
Hawthorpe, *see* Auethorpe
Hazlewood, 165
Headon, 36
Headon-in-Holderness, 259
Heaton, 86
Heck, 37, 85
Heckington, Heckingtuna, 161*
Heckmondwike, 86
Hedingham, *see* Castle Hedingham
Hedon 45
Heighington, 236
Helme, 54
Helmsley, 248
Helpringham, 161
Helsby, 95
Hemingborough, 85*
Hemlyn, 20
Hempstead, 71
Henderland, 196
Hendon, 116
Hengwrt, 17
Henley-on-Thames, 57
Hepworth, *see* Epworth
Hereford, 128, 188
Herefordshire, 22, 26, 86, 87, 97, 117, 152, 188, 259
Heringstone, 63, 64
Hertfordshire, 39, 59, 60, 72, 115, 126, 201, 202, 240, 241, 243*, 256, 260, 264
Heseldon, 95
Heslerton, 254
Heslington, 245*
Heydon, 52
Hickleton, 43
Higham Ferrers, 180, 233, 235
Highlow, 36*
Hill, The, 89
Hill Deverell, 167
Hinckley, 106
Hinton, Hynton, 28
Hinton, Broad, 50
Hints, Hyntz, 113
Hipswell, 77*, 78, 79, 248*, 249
Histon, 121
Hoddesdon, 79
Hognaston, 64
Holborn, High, 187, 260
Holdenby, 105, 180, 233
Holderness, 245
Holker, 78
Holland, 109*
Holland Brigge, 159
Hollinghall, 89, 90*
Holme, 35, 247
Holme in Spalding Moor, 185

Hadlow, 127
Haddon, East, 79
Hadleigh, Hadley, 144
Hadstock, 93
Hagworthe, 53
Haigh, 145, 82, 81
Halberton, 97
Hale, 211
Hales Owen, 52
Halifax, 227
Halling, 175
Hallamshire, 172
Halnaby, 196, 196*, 199
Halsnaby, 16, 217
Halstead, 85
Halton, Hanton, 142, 142*, 144*
Haltoun, 7
Ham, East, 182
Ham, West, 78*
Hambleden, 101, 206*, 207*
223
Hamburgh, 51, 122, 171
Hamelthorpe, 219
Hamerton, 18, 142
Hampden, Great, 122
Hampreston, 218
Hampshire, see Southampton
Hampstead, 71, 202
Hanby Grange, 37
Hanbury, 114
Hanmer, 156
Hanwell, 201
Harden, 222
Harden Grange, 231
Hardingham, 72*
Harewood, 105
Harleston, 117
Harling, East, 166
Harlsey, 136
Harrold, see Herpeth
Harrington, 107, 222
Harrogate, 44
Harrow-on-the-Hill, 125
Hartley, 118
Hartrey, 200
Harty, 6
Harvey, see Hasselbury
Hasbury, 114
Hasbury (? Halsbury)
126
Hastoley, 220
Hatfield, 72, 229
Hatfield Broadoak, 65
Hatfield Peverell, 22
Hatton, 126
Haverill, 121*
Hawarden, 229, 238
Hawarden, 147
Hawkesworth, 174
Hawthorn, 85
Hawthorpe, see Ambergate
Hazlewood, 103
Heaton, 36
Heaton-in-Baldersons, 220
Heaton, 50
Heck, 31, 52
Heckington, Heckingtons, 101*
Heckmondwike, 92
Hedingham, see Castle Hedingham
Heeley, 45
Heighington, 228
Helme, 54
Helmsley, 248
Helperthorpe, 101
Helsby, 85
Hemingborough, 85*
Hemyock, 20
Hengrave, 71
Henheaton, 109
Henham, 110
Henwyn, 17
Henley-on-Thames, 57
Hepworth, see Epworth
Hereford, 122, 182
Herefordshire, 55, 56, 84, 87, 91, 117, 182, 188, 220
Heringtons, 93, 94
Hertfordshire, 50, 58, 60, 72, 113, 126, 201, 202, 240, 241, 248*, 256, 259, 264
Hessle, 93
Heveningham, 95
Hexham, 95
Hexton, 52
Heydon, 52
Heyford, 19
Heyton, 188, 222, 232
Hickling, 107
Hickley, 105
Higham, Higham, 28
Higham, Great, 50
Highe, Hyate, 113
Hilgay, 177*, 178, 248*, 252
Hillam, 121
Hillingdon, 7
Hilton, 126
Hinckley, 107
Hinton, 95
Hinton, Hynton, 28
Hinton, Great, 50
Hitchin, 248
Hoddesdon, 58
Hodnet, 45
Hogsthorpe, 101
Holbeach, 101
Holbeach, Holbeche, 220
Holbeach, 248
Holcombe, 56
Holderness, 121
Holdgate, 7
Holdsworth, 126
Holkham, 95
Holland, 95
Holland, Old, 95
Holland, New, 95
Holland, Upper, 95
Holland, Lower, 95
Holland, Low, 95
Holland, Over, 95
Holland, Nether, 95
Holland, Little, 95
Holland, Great, 95
Holland, Kirton, 95
Holland, Fleet, 95
Holland, Fen, 95
Holland, Fen, 95
Holland, Fen

Holtby, 171
Holton le Moor, 141*
Holyrood, 7
Holywell, 186
Honispylle Marreys (? Huntspill), 30
Hoo, 92
Hooton Roberts, 37
Hoprig, Hoperigg, 204*
Horbling, 225
Horeham, 53
Hornby, 22, 165, 259*
Horncastle, 178, 234, 259
Horpull (? Harpole), 214
Horsham, 92, 261
Horton, 89
Hotham, 254, 258, 259
Houndstreet, 72
Hound Whithstie, 56
Hounston, 105*, 180, 231
Howfield, 234
Hoyland, 81, 82
Huish, Huwysshe, Hywysshe, 32, 93,
Hull, 163, 171, 188*
Huilinedge, 42*
Hulme, 156
Humberston, Humberstain, 14
Hundlesope, 199
Hungerton, Hungerstone, 106
Huntingdon, co.. 35, 42, 121, 259, 262
Huntingdon, 118
Huntspill, *see* Honispylle
Hyckham, Hicham, 222
Hynton, *see* Hinton

Ickham, 177
Ickles, 36
Iden, 115
Ifield, Ifeld, 148
Ilchester, 53
Ilkley, 89, 90*, 170, 171*, 250
Immeworth, 99
Impington, 123*
India, 202
Ingestre, 210
Ingham, 127
Ingleton, 251
Ingoldsby, 147
Inisfallen, 3
Inkberrow, Intebergh, 146
Inverteil, 202
Irby, 241, *see also* Yreby
Irby on Humber, 141*, 144
Irchester, 231
Ireland, 2, 61, 73, 78, 79*, 111, 118, 123, 198, 248
Iscoed, 17, 18, 19*, 20, 21
Isleworth, 48*

Jamaica, 83
Jedburgh, 138
Jenkins, New, 72
Jerviswood, 201
Jordanhill, 66
Jouxtens, 51

Karnkytel, 2
Keal, *see* Keles
Keldon, 228
Keles, 144
Kelmarsh, 181, 236
Kellington, 85*, 86*
Kelso, 204
Kelvedon, 234
Kendal, 169
Kensington, 174, 237
Kent, 11*, 42, 44, 51, 58, 59, 73, 80, 83, 92, 94, 99, 118, 129, 131, 151, 157, 166, 175*, 177*, 186, 188, 216, 217, 232, 241*, 242, 243, 260
Kermyncham, 148
Ketelby, 36
Kettesby, 33
Kexborough, 81, 82
Kidderminster, 260
Kilbucho, 200
Kilburn, 37
Kildale, 155
Kildwick, 249, 250*, 251*, 252*
Kilfan, 79
Kilkenny, 79, 80
Killaloe, 80
Killingholme, 141*
Kilvington, 169
Kimmerghame, 135
Kimpton, 73
Kincaple, 9
Kincton, 12
Kinderton, 156, 157
Kingesalre, 146
Kingston in Jamaica, 83
Kingston-on-Hull, 188* ; *see also* Hull
Kingston-on-Thames, 182*, 237*
Kingthorpe, Chinctorp. 141*, 143, 144
Kinloch-Rannock, 67
Kippington, 58
Kirby Bellars, 106*
Kirkby, 127
Kirkby Hill, 255
Kirkby-Kendal, 192
Kirkby-Malzeard, 255
Kirkby, South, 37
Kirkby, West, 211
Kirkconnell, 169
Kirkheaton, 245
Kirkintelloch, 74
Kirklington, 75-80, 248
Kirk Sandall, 257, 258*
Kirkstead, 16, 159
Kirkstead Abbey, 12
Kirtlington, *see* Kirklington
Kirton, 181, 191, 236
Kirton Holme, 109
Kirton Shildike, 109
Kitley, 169
Kiveton, 79
Knockyn, 210
Kyldroman, 2
Kynynmound, 202
Kynwalmersh, 154

Lamington, 204*
Lamport, 124
Lancashire, 58, 82, 112, 176*, 185, 241, 250, 251*
Langar, 166*
Langley, 56, 163, 164
Langley Meynell, 91
Langton, 174
Langton-by-Wragby, 12
Langton-on-Swale, 249
Langworth, *see* Longworth
Lanthorpe, 248
Lattford, 60
Laughton, Loctoun, Loctona, 159, 161, 223, 224
Laughton-en-le-Morthen, 174
Lausanne, 51*
Lavington, 217
Laxford, 61
Laycock, 63*
Leadenham, 229
Ledston, 245
Lee, la, 157
Leeds, 36, 83, 171*, 172, 173*, 251
Leek, Great, 121
Legh, 156
Leghorn, 168*, 202
Leicester, 106, 232, 263
Leicestershire, 14, 55, 58, 103*, 104, 105* 106*, 107, 111, 117, 120, 121, 158, 180, 184, 192, 229, 231, 232*, 233*, 237, 241, 263

Ireland, 2, 6, 73, 78, 79*,
111, 113, 183, 193, 242
Ireton, 17, 18, 18*, 20, 21
Isleworth, 45*

Leighs Magna, 56*
Leinster, 2
Leith, 200
Leith, South, 197
Lenhouse, 200
Lennel, 139
Leonhale, 97
Lethington, 63
Leverington, 121
Lewes, 52, 53
Lewisham, *see* Lovesham
Leyden, 49*
Liberton, 7
Lichfield, 187
Lichtenberg, 49
Lillingstone Dayrell, 124
Limerick, 6, 78, 111*
Limerick, co., 111
Lincoln, 13, 14, 69, 70, 73, 105, 109*, 121, 143, 144, 155, 159, 160*, 161, 181, 189, 209, 222, 223*, 227, 236*, 253
Lincoln Cathedral, 37
Lincolnshire, 1, 12, 13, 14*, 16, 22, 34, 35, 36*, 37*, 38, 48, 53, 55, 58*, 69*, 70, 83, 102, 109*, 110, 115, 116, 120, 121, 126, 147, 150*, 151, 155, 158, 159, 181, 188, 189, 191, 223, 229*, 236*, 243, 253, 258, 259*
Lindb'ge Parva, 142
Lindsey, 12, 140
Linlithgowshire, 202
Linton, 65
Liskeard, 188*
Littleover, 37, 61
Litton Cheney, *see* Lutton
Liulf's Cleuch, 137
Liverpool, 256
Llanarth, 169
Llandaff, 241
Llandewy Velfry, 111
Lobingham, 141*
Lobb, 215
Lobthorp, *see* Lopinthorp
Lochnell, 201
Lochtullo, 8
Lockerley, Lokurle, Lokurley, 29, 152
Lockhart, Louchorwart, 7*
Loddington, 109*, 150, 236
Loders, Lodres, 216
London, 23, 38, 39*, 40*, 43*, 44*, 45, 50, 53, 55, 56, 57*, 58, 59, 60*, 61*, 62*, 63, 64*, 72*, 73*, 77, 78*, 79, 83*, 88, 103, 105, 106*, 114, 115*, 116, 117*, 118, 119*, 122*, 123, 125, 150, 163, 165, 171, 176, 186*, 187, 188, 191, 192*, 196, 198, 202*, 209, 228, 232*, 237, 240, 242, 243*, 251*, 254, 260, 264
London, Aldersgate Church, 38; Allhallows, Bread Street, 179, 238; Bedford Square, 179, 230, 231, 238*; Brompton, 230; Chancery Lane, 252; Charlotte Street, Bloomsbury, 179, 231*, 238*; Charlotte Street, Portland Place, 230; Charterhouse Chapel, 83; Chelsea, 188; Christ Church, Priory, 163; Clements Inn, 74; Clerkenwell, 192; Cliffords Inn, 72; Custom House, 243; Deptford, 188, 232; East Street, 239*; Furnivals Inn, 73*; Grays Inn, 71, 82, 88, 110, 113, 119, 124, 238, 252; Grays Inn Lane, 256; Great Russell Street, 39; Hampstead, 71, 202; Hatton Garden, 231, 237, 238; Holborn, 119, 120*, 187, 260; Inner Temple, 40, 71, 90, 109, 176, 252; Kensington, 174, 237; Kirkby Street, 231; Lincolns Inn, 47, 56, 59, 72, 73, 77, 78, 89, 90, 111*, 166, 179, 238*, 254; Little Trinity Lane, 229; Lombard Street, 176; Marylebone, 114, 230*; Middle Temple, 48, 60, 71, 72*, 110*, 179, 238; New Inn, 72, 110*, 111; Pall Mall, 48; Portman Square, 230; St. Andrew's, 44; St. Andrew's, Holborn, 39, 48, 61, 78, 120, 179, 237, 238*, 245, 254; St. Anne's, Soho, 182, 237; St. Augustine's, 83*, 264; St. Bartholomew-the-Less, 179, 232; St. Bride's (St. Bridget's), 40, 252; St Catherine's Hospital, 254; St. Clement Danes, 60, 74; St. Dunstan's, 40; St. Dunstan's-in-the-East, 232; St. Dunstan's-in-the-West, 43*, 73, 252; St. George's, Bloomsbury, 179, 238; St. George's, Hanover Square, 46*, 48*; St. George the Martyr, Bloomsbury, 64, 179, 239*; St. Giles', 44; St. Giles'-in-the-Fields, 44, 174; St. Gregory's, 264; St. Katherine Coleman, 232; St. Lawrence Jewry, 242; St. Leonard's, Eastcheap, 73; St. Leonard's, Shoreditch, 230; St. Martin's, 44; St. Martin's-in-the-Fields, 39; St. Martin's, Ludgate, 263; St. Mary, Aldermary, 237; St. Mary Magdalen, Milk Street, 192; St. Paul's, Covent Garden, 59; St. Paul's School, 123, 243; St. Peter, Paul's Wharf, 74; Savoy Chapel, 257; Shier lane, 74; Smithfield, 7; Southwark, 64, 185; Staples Inn, 158; Stepney, 151, 264; Throckmorton Street, 176; Wardour Street, Soho, 182, 237; Westminster, 24, 75, 80, 107, 115, 182, 230*, 238, 241
Londonderry, 61, 78, 198
Londonthorpe, Lunderthorpe, 224*
Longdon, 73
Longworth, Langworth, 186
Lopinthorp (? Lobthorp), 13, 14, 69
Loudon, Little, 141
Lovesham (? Lewisham), 217
Low Countries, 258, 259
Lowe, 116
Lowther, 79*
Lowthorpe, 255
Lubenham, 111
Ludford, 141*
Ludgershall, Luttegareshale, 15
Lutton (? Litton Cheney), 23
Lyddel, 15
Lydhamwick, Lydham Wyche, 60, 61
Lygham, 215
Lyley, 86, 87
Lymme, 101
Lynn, 247
Lynn Regis, 121

Machaire Gaileang, 3
Mackworth, 26
Madeley, 122

Leigh Manor, 86*
Leinster, 2
Leith, 200
Leith, Scotch, 197
Lenborow, 200
Lenard, 180
Lensbole, 87
Lethington, 63
Leverington, 121
Lewes, 53, 55
Lewisham, see Lovesham
Leyden, 49*
Libberton, 7
Lichfield, 187
Lichtenberg, 49
Lillingstone Dayrell, 124
Limerick, 6, 78, 111*
Limerick, co., 111
Lincoln, 13, 14, 69, 70, 73, 105, 109*, 121, 143, 144, 156, 159, 160*, 161, 181, 185, 200, 222, 223*, 227, 228*, 229*
Lincoln Cathedral, 87
Lincolnshire, 1, 12, 13, 14*, 18, 32, 34, 35, 36*, 37*, 38, 43, 55, 56, 58*, 68*, 70, 98, 102, 109*, 110, 113, 116, 120, 121, 124, 127, 128*, 131, 132, 135, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176,

Madingley, 124
Maidstone, 256
Maldon, 57
Maldon, Little, 91
Malmeshulle Gamage, 26
Malton, 248, 262
Man, Isle of, 163
Manningham, 248
Maresfield, 263
Margallion, 2, 3, 4*
Market Harborough, 111, 229, 237
Markshall, 119
Marnhull, 25
Marr, 36
Marske, 162, 255, 256*
Marston, 48, 77, 244 ; *see also* Merston
Marston, North, 260
Marton, 33, 89*
Maryborough, 74
Maryland, 41
Masham, 79, 162, 164
Massingham, 71*
Massingham, Little, 71
Matefen, 136, 137, 206, 208*
Mathod, 51*
Mattishall, Matshall, 122
Maxfield, 244
Mayfield, 242
Melbourne, 122
Melgund, 202
Mellerstain, 199
Mells, 39
Meriden, 260*
Merioneth, 55
Merston, 157
Messing, 91
Metham, 248
Methley, 43*, 44*, 45*, 46*
Methley Hall, 41
Mexborough, 37*
Mey, 67, 68*
Michelgrove, 38
Michelham, 58, 114
Mickleton, 60
Middleham, 87
Middlesex, 24, 48, 53, 55, 59, 71, 74, 114*, 115, 116, 118, 119, 125, 151, 176, 179, 187, 230*, 231, 239, 243, 259, 260, 264
Middleton, Midleton, 82, 83, 254
Middleton in Ilkley, 250
Middlewich, 113, 185
Middlewood, 46
Midlothian, 7
Milton, 244
Mogleinton Hall, 60
Molhall, 96
Molton, North, 21
Monckton, Munketon, 14, 70*, 140
Monks' Horton, 11
Monmouthshire, 17, 169
Mons, 83
Montacute, Montague, 64
Montagny, 51
Montavaux, 51*
Montgomeryshire, 17
Moorsom, Little, 48
Morden, 43
More, 73
More Hall, 126
Moreton Corbet, 22
Morganwg, 19*
Morlaix, 163
Morley, Morlega, 117, 218
Morpeth, 80
Mortham, 253*, 254*, 257
Mount Edgcumbe, 187
Much Waltham, 56*
Mucking, 72
Multhorp, 153
Murrayfield, 198
Musselburgh, 254
Myton, 127

Naas, 1*, 2*, 3, 5, 6*
Nackington, Neckington, 122
Navesby, 106*
Nazing, Nasing, 240
Neats, Neetes, 119
Neckington, *see* Nackington
Neetes, *see* Neats
Neither Champton, 177
Nethercote, 136
Neuchâtel, 51*
Neville's Cross, 190
New Abbey, 169
Newark, 37, 159, 222
Newbolt, 220
Newbury, 84
Newfoundland, 202
New Hall, 35, 81
Newhall, 91, 172, 198
Newhouse, Nehus, 144*
Newington, 83, 129
New Jenkins, 72
Newland, 85
Newmarket, 188
Newnham, 264*
New Sarum, 52
Newsett (? Newsell), 39
Newsome Abbey, 13* 16
Newton, 79, 132, 156, 179, 229, 237, 248, 249
Newton, East, 76, 106, 233, 246*, 247, 248, 249*
Newton Ferrers, 100
Newton-in-Wyrhale, 157
New York, 50*
New Zealand, 84
Nobber, 3, 4*
Norfolk, 30, 50, 52*, 57, 62, 71*, 72, 83, 97, 121, 122, 123*, 124, 126*, 127, 129, 149, 164*, 165, 177*, 186, 242
Norham, Northam, 218, 254
Nomanby, 13
Northallerton, 89, 249
Northam, *see* Norham
Northampton, 72, 179, 180, 184, 187, 233, 239, 259
Northamptonshire, 28, 44, 52, 55, 62, 64, 72*, 73, 74, 80, 93, 103*, 104*, 105, 106*, 107*, 108*, 109, 110, 111*, 112, 119, 123, 124*, 177, 178, 179*, 180, 181, 182, 183, 187, 209, 214, 228, 229*, 231*, 232, 233*, 234*, 235*, 236*, 237*, 238*, 239*, 240, 259, 260
Northleach, Norlatche, 53
Northumberland, 101, 114, 134, 136, 137, 138, 156, 164, 168, 169, 176, 189, 205, 206*, 207*, 208*, 255, 261, 262*
Northumbria, 134, 135
Northwich, 157
Norton, 103, 172, 173*, 233
Norton Conyers, 77
Norton Lees, 173
Nortwyme (? North Witham), 69
Norwich, 52*, 53*, 118, 123, 164, 176
Nothurst, 92
Nottingham, 121
Nottinghamshire, 14, 35, 36*, 76, 98, 121, 128, 166, 188, 217, 259
Nunwick, Nunwyke, 155
Nuthurst, *see* Nothurst

Oakley, Okeley, 71*, 179, 238
Oakley, Great, 111
Oakley, Okle, Little, 91
Oakwell, Okewell, 86*, 87* 88*, 89
Ockendon, Okenden, 243
Odell, Woodell, 76
Ogbourne St. George, 146

INDEX OF PLACES

Madingley, 251
Maidstone, 256
Malden, 57
Malden, Little, 81
Malmesbury Common, 26
Malton, 248, 262
Man, Isle of, 162
Manningham, 242
Mansfield, 228
Marcellina, S. S. 4*
Market Harborough, 111, 229, 267
Markfield, 119
Marshall, 32
Mary, 80
Marsala, 162, 255, 256*
Marston, 46, 77, 244; see also Merston
Marston, North, 260
Marton, 33, 35*
Marylborough, 74
Maryland, 41
Maldon, 76, 165, 184
Massingham, 17*
Matlaske, Little, 74
Matlock, 150, 151, 206, 208*
Mattock, 81*
Mattfield, Matfield, 122
Mayfield, 244
Mayfield, 242
Melbourne, 122
Melgrund, 202
Melsonby, 198
Malls, 39
Meriden, 256*
Merfield, 55
Merston, 157
Messing, 91
Metham, 248
Methley, 42*, 44*, 45*, 46*
Methley Hall, 41
Mexborough, 32*
Mey, 67, 68*
Michelgrove, 28
Middleham, 58, 114
Middleton, 90
Middleton, 87
Middleton, 21, 48, 53, 55, 62, 71, 74, 114*, 115, 116, 119, 122, 131, 176, 179, 187, 230*, 232, 236, 243, 246, 260, 264
Middleton, Midleton, 53, 55, 224
Middleton in Lidley, 230
Middlewich, 112, 130
Middlewood, 40
Middleton, 7
Milton, 244
Milton Hall, 69
Molland, 30
Molles, North, 31
Monkton, Munkton, 14, 70*, 110
Monks Horton, 11
Monkwearmouth, 17, 165
Mons, 30
Montreale, Montegre, 64
Montagny, 61
Montgrave, 31*
Montgomeryshire, 17
Montrose, Lattice, 43
Monton, 42
Mont, 73
More Hall, 129
Morton Corbet, 32
Morpeth, 19*
Morlais, 160
Morley, Morlaye, 217, 218
Morpeth, 60
Mortham, 230*, 234*, 237
Mosse Molgrave, 127
Mouth Walsham, 76*
Mowling, 72*
Mulsford, 132
Murrayfield, 102
Musselburgh, 244
Myton, 127

Nase, 1*, 2*, 3, 5*
Nechington, Nechington, 122
Newsby, 166*
Nesing, Nesing, 210
Neste, Neston, 119
Nesbington, see Nechington
Neston, see Neste
Nether Champlon, 177
Netherton, 130
Neuchatel, 31*
Neville's Cross, 169
New Abbey, 169
Newark, 87, 109, 222
Newbold, 230
Newbury, 84
Newbuttonland, 202
New Hall, 32, 81
Newhall, 91, 172, 198
Newhouse, Nehus, 144*
Newington, 83, 129
New Inning, 72
Newland, 85
Newmarket, 168
Newmoor, 204*
New Sarum, 52
Newsett in Newsell, 30
Newsome Abbey, 15*, 16
Newton, 79, 122, 168, 174, 230, 237, 240, 243, 246
Newton, East, 161, 222, 246*, 247, 249, 252
Newton Berrys, 109
Newton-in-Wyrriall, 127
New York, 50*
New Zealand, 31
Nobby, 6, 4*
Norfolk, 30, 39, 52*, 57, 62, 71*, 78, 80, 91, 121, 122, 123*, 124, 125*, 127, 129, 170, 181*, 185, 187*, 188, 212
Northam, Northam, 218, 224
Normanby, 12
Northallerton, 89, 242
Northam, see Northam
Northampton, 72, 170, 180, 184, 187, 220, 229, 259
Northamptonshire, 22, 44, 52, 55, 62, 64, 72, 74, 80, 93, 103*, 104*, 105, 106*, 107*, 108*, 109, 110, 111*, 112*, 113, 119, 120, 121*, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161,

Old, 108, 228
Oldecourt, 216
Old Park, 77
Ongar, 129, 130, 131, 132*
Ophaley, 1, 3
Orlingbury, 111
Ormesby, 33
Orpington, 151
Orton, 108, 110, 178*, 228, 229
Osgodby, 76, 247
Ossington, 259
Oth (? Othery), 146
Otley, 90
Ottringham, 257
Oughtibridge Hall, 40
Oughtrington, Ughtrynton, 101*
Oundle, 178, 236
Over, 121
Over, Great, *alias* Middle, 242
Overstone, 178, 236
Overton, 25, 234
Ovyndenne (? Ovingdean), 93
Owston, 73*
Oxford, 112, 124*, 260
Oxford University, 257; Balliol Coll., 232; Brasenose Coll., 87; Christ Church, 63; Magdalen Coll., 248; Merton Coll., 42, 74; University Coll., 82*, 248
Oxfordshire, 23, 53, 59, 112, 167, 186, 216, 259, 260*

Palmood, 200
Paris, 38, 202
Park, 66, 67
Park Lathes, 36
Parndon, Little, 192
Pasmonishill, 8, 9*, 10
Pau, 50
Paul Holme, 36, 257
Paul's Cray, 151
Peckham, 243
Peebles, 9, 197
Peebles, co., 10, 194, 197, 199*, 200, 201, 202
Pembrokeshire, 72, 111
Pengernoly, 113
Pennentynyo, 24
Penpole, 100
Peuston, Payneston, 204*
Pentrebychan, 252
Penyngsale, 213
Peterchurch, 72
Peterwell, 111
Petley, Great, 241
Perrott, Peret, 97, 98
Perrott, East, 97
Perthshire, 67
Petherton, North, 177
Petworth, 186, 261
Pickhill, 76*, 77*, 247
Pickworth, Pykeworth, 150
Pilsdon (Pillesden) Court, 124
Pinchbeck, 191*
Pinkie, 204
Pipewell, Pypewell, 209, 210
Pirton, Perton, 113
Pitminster, 231
Plesley, 34
Plessinghall, 149, 150
Plowland, 247
Plumpton, Plompton, 167
Plumtree Banks, 249
Plympton, 187
Pockerche, 259
Pocklington, 185
Pollington, 37
Pontefract, Pomfret, 38, 45*, 53, 85*, 86*, 189, 262
Pont Knolle, Pomknolle, 32, 98
Port Eliot, 188
Portington, 258
Portsmouth, 232
Poselynde (? Puslinch), 100
Potter Newton, 36*
Poundisford, 231*
Powdean, 198
Powys, Powis, 17*, 18*, 19
Predannek, 94
Prenderguest, 8
Prest Holme, 39
Preston, 111, 185
Puckington, Pukynton, 95
Pulborough, 35
Pulcroft, 213
Pulford, 33, 34
Pulteneye Werne, 93
Puryton, 96
Puslinch, *see* Poselynde

Quarrington, 159
Queenby, 106
Quhitslaid, Whitslaid, 199
Quixwood, 207
Quorndon, 263
Quynton, 24

Raby Castle, 174
Radbrook, *see* Rodbrok
Randby, 102
Ratcliffe, 58*
Rateath, 4*
Ravenfield, 35, 174, 258
Raveningham, Ravingham, 123
Ravensworth, 174
Ravensworth Castle, 174
Rawcliffe, 85*, 245
Reading, 72
Redgrave, 115
Rednesse, 262
Reigate, 260
Renfrew, 65*, 66*, 67*
Repynghale, *see* Rippingale
Reresby, 33, 34
Restalrig, 201
Retford, West, 128
Rewley, 250
Rhyd-Gors, 19
Rhymney, 19
Ribstan, 43
Richmond (Surrey), 237
Richmond (Yorks.), 78, 168, 169, 248, 258
Richmond Castle, 14
Richmond Park (Yorks.), 248
Richmondshire, 43, 162
Rickmansworth, 115
Riding, 249
Ridware, 117
Ringwood, 187
Ripley, 44
Ripon, 48, 77, 79, 80*, 155, 172
Rippingale, Repynghale, 155
Risby, Risbie, Risseby, Rysteby, 15, 123, 188*
Rishworth, 251
Rivenhall, 228
Robroystown, 203
Rockley, 81, 82*
Rodbrok (? Radbrook), 24
Rodmersham, 175
Rodyngton, *see* Ruddington
Rokeby, 253, 254*, 255*
Rolston, 72
Rolvenden, 241
Romanel, 51
Romanno, 8, 193*, 194*, 195*, 196*, 197*, 198*
Romsey, 261
Ropsley, 116
Rotherfield, 126
Rotherham, 35, 36*, 37, 39, 257
Rothwell, 83, 103—112, 178—185, 228—240
Roudham, 126*
Rouen, 163
Rowden, 64
Roxborough, 83*
Roxburghshire, 65, 67, 199
Roxby, 15, 165, 258
Ruckebye (? Rugby), 260

Old, 108, 228
Oldcourt, 214
Old Park, 77
Omer, 122, 124, 131, 132*
Opiaby, 1, 3
Orlingbury, 111
Ormesby, 33
Orpington, 231
Orton, 106, 110, 178*, 228, 229
Osgodby, 76, 217
Osmington, 226
Osp[illegible], 146
Otley, 90
Ottringham, 227
Oughtibridge Hall, 40
Oughtington, Upper, 181*
Ouzle, 173, 236
Over, 121
Over, Great, alias Middle, 212
Overstone, 178, 229
Overton, 20, 104
Oxenbone (Oxlingdean), 93
Owston, 78*
Oxford, 112, 191*, 260
Oxford University, 227; Balliol Coll., 232; Brasenose Coll., 87; Christ Church, 63; Magdalen Coll., 228; Merton Coll., 12, 14; University Coll., 82*, 218
Oxfordshire, 23, 53, 59, 112, 127, 186, 218, 229, 230*

Palmood, 209
Paris, 32, 202
Park, 66, 67
Park Lodge, 36
Parndon, Little, 182
Passenhall, 6, 8*, 10
Pea, 59
Peel Holme, 86, 227
Peel's Crey, 161
Peckham, 213
Peebles, 9, 127
Peebles, co., 10, 184, 187, 189*, 200, 201, 202
Pembrokeshire, 72, 111
Pengarnoly, 113
Penmynydd, 51
Penpole, 109
Penston, Poynston, 204*
Pentrebychan, 222
Penybryn, 213
Penycraig, 72
Peterwell, 111
Petley, Great, 241
Pevesil, Earl, 97, 98
Pevesil, Earl, 97
Pevisham, 97
Pickering, 87
Pickworth, 87
Pinchbeck, 191*
Pinkie, 228
Pipewell, Pypewell, 209, 210
Pirton, Pyrton, 113
Pittington, 231
Pleasley, 34
Plessington, 113, 120
Plowland, 147
Plumpton, Plompton, 197
Plumtree, Plumbe, 240
Plympton, 187
Pocklerode, 230
Pocklington, 185
Pollington, 57
Pontefract, Pomfret, 33, 45*, 53, 55*, 56*, 180, 202
Port Radcliffe, Pentalcalle, 32, 98
Port Elliot, 185
Portington, 228
Portsmouth, 232
Powdyrde (? Pendleton), 109
Potter Newton, 38*
Poundisford, 231*
Powlton, 138
Poyntz, Poyns, 177*, 18*, 19
Prebendary, 91
Prestongrant, 8
Prest Hulme, 59
Preston, 111, 165
Prestington, Prestyngton, 98
Prestonpans, 63
Prideaux, 213
Prideaux, 33, 34
Prideaux Verona, 33
Prigston, 90
Prudhoe, ex Prestyngtis
Quarrington, 189
Queenby, 102
Quinfield, Whitfield, 199
Quixhall, 107
Quixwood, 203
Quyrston, 91
Raby Castle, 113
Radbrook, ex Radbrook
Radnor, 103
Radnor, 53*
Ragnall, 4*

Ruddington, Rodyngton, 98
Rugby, *see* Ruckebye
Rusholme, 244*
Rushton, 62, 111
Rushton Hall, 184, 239
Rushton St. Peter's 178, 239
Ruthyn, 91, 190
Rutland, 53, 111, 231, 258*
Rye, 117
Ryhall, 191
Rysteby, *see* Risby
Ryther, Rither, 44

Sadbury (? Sudbury), 164
Saffron Walden, 123
St. Agatha's Abbey, 163*
St. Albans, 82
St. David's, 2*, 6
St. Edmund's Bury, *see* Bury St. Edmunds
St. Fort, 200
St. Germain, 200
St. Ives, 252
St. John's Kirk, 199, 200
St. John Street, 114
St. Lucia, 83
St. Mary Cray, 151
Salebie, *see* Selby
Salisbury, 50. *See also* Sarum
Salisbury Hall (Herts.), 202
Salmonby, Saimundeby, 13, 69, 70*, 142
Saltrey, Salt*, 222
Sandal, 253, 266*, 257*, 258
Sandwath, 70, 140, 144
Sandwich, 242
Sanghenydd, 19
Sapcote, 155
Sarum, 261
Sarum, New, 52
Saucey (Salceto), 227
Saumur, 38
Scamblesby, 145
Scarning, Skarning, 122
Scawsby, 73
Scawton, Scorton, 44
Schilinglaw, 193*, 194*
Scotland, 38, 48, 74, 196, 203*
Scrayfield, 13, 14, 69*, 70*, 140, 142
Scriven, 45
Scruton, 171
Seaford, 188
Sedgwick, Seggewyke, 92*
Selby, 84, 150*, 187, 244*
Sempringham, 158-161, 221-227
Serlby, 256
Settle, 249
Shaftesbury, 117
Sharleby, 36
Sheffield, 40, 41*, 172*, 173*, 174
Shenley, 256
Shenley Lodge (Herts), 202
Shenstone, 210
Sheppey, Isle of, 119
Shervile (Sherfield) Court, 38*
Sherwood, 84
Sherwood Hall, 84, 85*
Shobrooke, *see* Subrok
Shillinglee Park, 192
Shoreditch, 230
Shoreham, 186, 188
Shrewsbury, 74
Shropshire, 22, 26, 27* 73*, 74, 76, 101, 186, 187, 246
Siarneburne, 142
Sibthorpe, 36
Silsden Moor, 251
Sinningthwaite, 76
Sion, Little, 48
Sivercliffe, 256
Sixhills, Sixle, 221
Sizergh, 169
Skelton, 127, 167, 256
Skendleby, 259
Skiers, 253, 257*, 258* 259
Skipton, 249
Sludhaw, 61*
Smithells, 82
Snaith, 39, 85*, 245
Snitterfield, 59 ; *see also* Snytesfeld
Snytesfeld (? Snitterfield), 101
Sockbridge, 254
Somerford, 80
Somerset, 30, 39, 53*, 54, 55*, 61, 64, 72, 73, 93, 95, 97, 105, 146, 176, 177, 180, 231*, 244*, 261, 262
Somerton, 146
Sonde, 28
Southampton, 112, 264
Southampton, co., 23, 29, 38*, 52, 58, 73, 119, 122, 126, 152, 154, 186, 187, 260, 261*, 264*
Southgarden, 187
Southouse, 7-10, 196*
Southwark, 64, 185
Spain, 38, 39
Spalding, 55, 109
Spalding Moor, 39, 125
Sparham, 97
Spen, 87
Spennithorne, 166, 167*, 168*
Spetchley, 170
Speum, 87
Spinney Abbey, 125
Sprotborough, 34
Sprouston, 157
Sprowston, 72
Sproxton, 246
Stafford, 187*, 188, 260
Staffordshire, 14, 15, 48, 58, 60*, 113, 116, 122, 173, 186, 187*, 188, 210*, 260
Stainley, 47
Stainsby, 254
Stainton Cotes, 250
Standon, 60
Stanford, 130, 150
Stanford Rivers, 130
Stanhope, 193, 198, 199*
Stansfeld, 42
Stanthorn, 156
Stanwick, 167
Stapleton, 127*
Star-Chamber, 43
Staveley, 79
Staverton, 189
Steeping, Steping, 143*, 144*, 145
Steeple Bumstead, 123*
Steeton, 250
Steinton, 14
Steping, *see* Steeping
Stepney, 151, 264
Stixwold, Stekeswald, 222
Stobo, 200
Stockcross, 84
Stoke, Stoch', 215, 222
Stoke Brewer, *see* Stoke Bruerne
Stoke Bruerne, 108
Stoke Cosyn, 92
Stoke juxta Clare, 53
Stoke Rochford, 164, 165
Stoke Turberville, 152
Stokesby, *see* Stokesly
Stokesly (? Stokesby), 83
Stokesley, 76, 247 ; *see also* Stoxley
Stone, 31, 153
Stonegap, 251
Stonegrave, 76*, 79, 246, 247*, 248*, 249*
Stoneham, North, 112
Stonehouse, 116
Stonford, 32
Stony Stratford, 109, 236
Stortford, 241*
Stotfold, 257
Stourbridge, 113*
Stourton Castle, 48
Stoutney (? Stuntney), 38
Stowe, Stou, Stov, 159*, 225

Stowmarket, 133, 175
Stoxley (? Stokesley), 262
Stradbroke, 116
Stragglesthorpe, Stagarthorpe, 223
Stratford Langthorne, 52, 261
Stratton, 69
Streatham, 114
Streatlam, 78
Streatlam Castle, 166
Strechesfeld, 13
Strelley, 106
Strethefel, 13
Stretton, 251
Strickland, 147
Strontian, 201
Strubby, 12, 13*, 141
Studborough, 61
Studley, 48
Stuntney, *see* Stoutney
Subrok (? Shobrooke), 218
Sudbrooke, *see* Sugbroke
Sudbury, *see* Sadbury
Suffolk, 39, 52*, 53, 56, 57, 60, 61, 114, 115, 116*, 121, 123*, 125, 129, 145, 148, 164*, 175
Sugbroke (? Sudbrooke), 102
Sunderland, 83
Surbiton, 182
Surrey, 43, 58, 99, 114, 122, 125, 175, 177, 182*, 185, 192, 217, 237, 260*, 261
Sussex, 28, 35, 38, 52, 53*, 58, 59, 92, 93, 114, 115, 148, 169, 186*, 188*, 191, 192, 216, 242, 259, 261*, 263
Sutton, East, 59
Sutton, Long, 121*
Suyneflete, *see* Swinfleet
Swaffham, 164
Swale, 79
Swaton, Swanetona, Swauetuñ, 160, 225
Swavesey, 123
Swawell, 82
Swillington, 80
Swineshead, Swynesheued, 222
Swinfleet, Swyneflete, 244
Swinhope, 12, 14
Swinton, 133*, 134, 135*, 136, 137*, 139, 140, 205*, 206, 207*, 208*

Tallaton, Taleton, 100
Tanfield, 25
Tangier Park, 264
Tangiers, 57
Tattenhall, Tatenhale, 26
Tattershall, Tatishale, 25
Taunton, South, 215*
Tealby, Teslesby, 227
Tean, 210
Temple Belwood, 58*
Tempsford, 119
Tenland, 219
Terrington, *see* Teveryngton
Teveryngton (? Terrington), 153
Teviotdale, 67
Tharcroft, 251
Therbrun, 3
Thetford, 26
Thirsk, 252
Thoresway, 141*
Thorganby, 141*
Thorlay, 144
Thorney Green, 129, 132, 133
Thornhill, 41, 85
Thornhill-Lees, 85
Thornholm, 151
Thornholm Priory, 15
Thornton, 37, 189
Thornton Abbey, 142
Thornton in Craven, 174*
Thornton-on-the-Hill, 246
Thornton Steward, 167
Thornton Watlass, 254
Thorpe, Torp', 223
Thorpe Awdlin, 85
Thorpe Malsor, 104, 105, 108*, 111*, 112, 178, 181*, 182, 235, 236, 239, 240
Thorpe Underwood, 108*
Threckingham, Trekengham, 227
Threshfield, 251
Thrybergh, 33, 34*, 35*, 36*, 37*, 38*, 39*, 40*, 44, 45*
Thundercliffe Grange, 256
Thundersley, 71*
Thurcaston, *see* Thurcaston,
Thureaston (? Thurcaston), 121
Thurlby, 14
Tichmarsh, 103, 123, 233
Tickenhall, 117*
Tickhill, Tickill, 78
Timberscombe, 61
Tirintonna, Tiringtun' (? West Torrington), 160, 227
Tissington, Tyssington, 91
Tocketts, 253
Todwick, 37*
Todwick Grange, 37
Tong, 48
Torrington, *see* Tirintonna and Tyrington
Tottenham, 264
Townhead, 74
Townheid, 66
Traquair, 194*
Trehanna, 100
Trelaumire, 94
Trelauwr, 94
Trenael, 29
Trenant, 23
Treyage, 148
Tristeldermot, 3
Trowbridge, 64
Tuderle, East, *see* Tytherley
Tuderley, *see* Tytherley
Tugby, 106*
Turin, 49
Tweeddale, 10
Twickenham, 243
Tydd St. Mary, 126
Tynhyde, 215
Tyrefeld, 154
Tyrington (? Torrington), West, 145
Tyssington, *see* Tissington
Tytherley, Tuderle, Tuderley, 29, 152

Ughtrynton, *see* Oughtrington
Ulcestre, 101
Ulshaw, 169
Ulshaw Bridge, 169
Uphamme, 215
Uppingham, 53
Upsall, 165
Upton in Wyrehale, 212
Useby, 226
Utrecht, 49

Vann, The, 124
Vaudey, Vallis Dei, 159, 161, 222
Vincennes, 202
Virginia, 87, 88*

Waddesdon, *see* Wodusdon
Waddington, 109*, 236
Wakefield, 43, 44, 45*, 82, 89, 171, 257, 259*
Walcot, Walecote, 70*, 161*, 226
Walden, 72
Waldreshelf, 213
Wales, 55, 125, 244
Wales, South, 113
Walesby, 14
Walesby cum Otby, 141
Wallick Grange, 261
Walsall, 15
Walsh, 59
Walston, 199*
Waltham Abbey, 118, 122*
Walthamstow, 51
Walton, 72

Stowmarket, 132, 175
Stoxley (Stokesley), 202
Stradbroke, 118
Stragglethorpe, Stygn-thorpe, 232
Stratford Langthorne, 32, 201
Stratton, 69
Streatham, 114
Streatham, 78
Streatham Castle, 102
Streethead, 13
Strelley, 109
Stretehill, 13
Stretton, 201
Strickland, 147
Stukeley, 201
Stumpilian, 12, 18*, 141
Stradbroke, 61
Studley, 48
Stunstead, see Stuntney
Sudbrook (Stubbrook), 212
Sudbrooke, see Sudbrooke
Sudbury, see Sudbury
Suffolk, 32, 33*, 34, 37, 62, 81, 114, 115, 116*, 121, 122*, 123, 129, 140, 143, 164*, 175
Sugbrooke (Stubbrooke), 102
Sunderland, 83
Surbiton, 102
Surrey, 13, 33, 99, 114, 122, 123, 176, 177, 180*, 183, 192, 212, 221, 229*, 231
Sussex, 23, 33, 39, 53, 58*, 59, 62, 99, 84, 114, 115, 142, 180, 180*, 183*, 191, 192, 212, 213, 222, 229, 231*, 233
Sutton, Sud, 59
Sutton, Long, 121*
Sutysdeke, see Swinfleet
Swaffham, 104
Swale, 13
Swaton, Swanton, Swanton, 180, 222
Swavesey, 133
Swawell, 83
Swillington, 30
Swinesheud, Swyneshead, 222
Swineshead, Swyneshead, 214
Swinhope, 12, 14
Swinton, 183*, 184, 185*, 184, 187*, 189, 110, 230*, 206, 207*, 208*
Tadcaster, Tadcastre, 100
Tamhold, 23
Tanpley, 201
Tanshelf, Tanshelfe, 39
Tattershall, Tatteshale, 39
Taverham, South, 218*
Tealby, Tealeby, 221
Tees, 119
Temple Belwood, 85*
Tempsford, 119
Tenebord, 119
Terrington, or Terrygton, Terrington (Terrington), 183
Tetchhill, 27
Thetford, 221
Thirkam, 3
Thirkend, 36
Thirsk, 202
Thornewy, 141*
Thornyby, 141*
Thorpe, 144
Thorpe Green, 139, 182, 183
Thornhill, 41, 85
Thornhill-Lees, 85
Thoresbeton, 121
Thorsbolm Priory, 13
Thornton, 31, 189
Thornton Abbey, 112
Thornton in Craven, 174*
Thrapston-on-the-Hill, 244
Thurston Steward, 107
Thurston Watlas, 234
Thorpe, Torp, 232
Thorpe Arnolde, 85
Thorpe Salcon, 104, 105, 108*, 117*, 112, 174, 181*, 182, 232, 236, 239, 240
Thorpe Underwood, 108*
Throckington, Trokeng-ton, 227
Thrushfield, 221
Thrybergh, 83, 84*, 85*, 86*, 87*, 88*, 89*, 40*, 41, 42*
Thundersley Grange, 254
Thundersley, 71*
Thurcaston, or Thurcaston, Thurcaston (Thurcaston), 121
Thurlby, 14
Tichmarsh, 108, 122, 238
Tickenhall, 117*
Tickhill, Tickil, 73
Timbersombe, 91
Tirlington, Tirlington (Torrington), 109, 121
Tissington, Tyssington, 91
Todwick, 237
Todwick, 37*
Todwick Grange, 37
Tong, 42
Torrington, or Thirlington and Tyrington
Tottenham, 201
Towneland, 74
Towneld, 80
Traquair, 184*
Trebarvan, 169
Trebeirne, 91
Tredegar, 94
Tregare, 32
Tregaron, 32
Tregeare, 145
Tregeare, 3
Tregeiriog, 91
Tregeiriog, 32
Tregeiriog, 32
Tregeiriog, 32

Wantage, Wanting, 260
Ware, 256
Warminster, 261
Warmsworth, 252, 253
Warter, Water, 127*, 222
Warwick, 52, 260
Warwickshire, 13, 52*, 72, 82, 101, 145, 241, 255, 260*
Washingborough, 236
Wath, 42
Watlington, 216
Waverton, 156
Wearmouth, Weremuthe, 136
Weighton, 164
Welbourne, 241
Welburn, 42, 78
Weldon, 210
Wem, Wemme, 27
Wendon, 243
Wenham, 164
Wensley, 164, 165*, 166
Wentworth, 259
Wentworth Woodhouse, 35
Weremuthe, *see* Wearmouth
Westerleigh, *see* Westleigh
Westham, 78*
Westlaby, 141*
Westleigh (? Westerleigh), 116
Westloch, 7, 8, 9, 10
Westminster, 24, 75, 80, 107, 115, 182, 230*, 238, 241
Westmorland, 77, 79, 147, 169, 192, 244, 253
Weston, 59
Weston Turville, 155
Westrekales, 143
Westwell, 94, 216
Westwood, 129
Weymouth, 63
Whaley, 173
Wheatley, 170
Whirlow, 172
Whitby, 165, 166
Whitchurch, *see* Blankminster
Whithern, 204
Whitkirk, 80
Whitland, 74, 111
Whitslaid, Whiteslaid, 199, 200
Whittlesey, Wittlesea, 123
Whixley, 47*
Wich Malbanc, 220
Wicheford (? Wishford), 219
Wicken, Ash, 126
Wicken, East, 126
Wickenby, 37
Wickham, West, 51
Wicklow, 2
Wickstie, 54
Widmerpool, Wudmarepol, 217
Wigford, Wikeforda, Wykforda, 160, 161
Wighill, 35, 127, 128, 243
Wight, Isle of, 119
Wigleton (? Willoughton), 14
Wigton, 204, 207*
Wilbarston, 108
Willesden, 118
Willingham, *see* Wollingham
Willoughton, Wigleton, Wylton, Wyluton, Wylweton, 14*
Wilsthorpe, Wiuelestorp, Wlstorp, 13, 141*, 142, 144
Wiltshire, 50, 52*, 60, 61, 63*, 64, 96, 99, 116, 123, 146, 149, 167, 177, 185*, 217, 219*, 261*, 264
Wimborne, 213
Wincanton, 55, 261, 262
Winchester, 124, 186, 187, 261
Windsor, 21, 42, 236
Winkfield, 51*
Winkley, 251
Winkston, 9
Winterburne, 251
Winwick, 64
Wirksworth, 64
Wisbeach, Wisbich, 121*, 122
Wishford, *see* Wicheford
Wishton, 62
Wiskitthill, 189
Witham, North, *see* Nortwyme
Withiford, 27, 28
Witney, 186
Wittenham, West, 99
Wittlesea, *see* Whittlesey
Witton, Nether, 168
Wiuelestorp, *see* Wilsthorpe
Wivenhoe, *see* Wyvenhoe
Wlstorp, 13; *see* Wilsthorpe
Wodusdon (? Waddesdon), 29
Wodyton, 29
Wollingham (? Willingham), 16
Wolverhampton, 182
Wolvesdyke, 92
Womersley, 252
Woodell, *see* Odell
Woodford, 108, 242
Woodhay, East, 186
Woodhouse, Little, 173
Wood-Lathes, 37
Woodsome, 82
Woodstock, 112
Woolley, 81
Worcester, 54
Worcestershire, 54, 99, 113*, 122, 146, 168, 170, 243, 260
Worden, 58
Worleston, 212
Wormsley, Wormesle, 22
Worpeden (? Worplesdon), 58
Worplesdon, *see* Worpeden
Worsall, 169
Worsborough, 83
Worsknapp, 215
Wortley, 81
Wotton, 122
Wraghoe Wapentake, 12
Wrexham, 186
Wudmarepol, *see* Widmerpool
Wulmeresty, 70*
Wycliffe, 254, 255
Wyke, 28
Wylton, Wylweton, Wyluton, *see* Willoughton
Wylton, 157
Wymondham, 57
Wyvenhoe, 91, 164

Yafforth, Yafford, 253
Yard, 231
Yarnewick, 162
Yatton, 152
Yeldham, 123
Yelvertoft, 64
Yeveldon, 95
York, 30, 31, 40, 47*, 48, 53, 54, 74, 77, 79, 80, 81, 83*, 84, 85*, 87, 89*, 94, 118, 153, 163, 168, 170, 171, 172*, 188, 202, 244*, 245*, 246, 252, 253*, 257, 258*, 260*, 262
York Minster, 48
Yorkshire, 13, 15, 25, 36, 37*, 39, 42, 43, 44*, 52, 53*, 54*, 59, 73*, 74, 75, 78*, 79*, 82*, 85*, 86*, 87*, 88*, 89*, 90*, 94, 112, 127*, 147, 153, 155, 162, 163, 166*, 167, 168*, 169, 171, 172, 174*, 175, 185, 187, 188*, 189*, 213, 214, 244*, 245*, 248*, 249, 250, 251*, 254*, 255, 259*, 260, 262*, 263
Yreby (? Irby), 143
Yverdon, 49*, 50*, 51*

Zermatt, 51

6202 X